

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	172 034 344	176 098 337	46 963 621	27.3%	40 807 921	23.7%	42 248 886	24.0%	42 112 805	23.9%	172 133 232	97.7%	34 539 803	96.4%	21.9%
Property rates	29 516 789	28 324 206	9 388 328	31.8%	6 512 303	22.1%	6 048 865	21.4%	6 282 273	22.2%	28 231 768	99.7%	5 747 638	91.8%	9.3%
Service charges	76 275 931	74 870 315	19 294 866	25.3%	18 070 619	23.7%	18 311 531	24.5%	18 012 380	24.1%	73 689 397	98.4%	14 931 103	98.5%	20.6%
Other own revenue	66 241 623	72 903 816	18 280 426	27.6%	16 224 999	24.5%	17 888 499	24.5%	17 818 153	24.4%	70 212 067	96.3%	13 861 062	96.3%	28.5%
Operating Expenditure	156 525 412	165 469 818	37 041 260	23.7%	38 665 150	24.7%	35 568 413	21.5%	45 662 292	27.6%	156 937 116	94.8%	36 303 178	95.9%	25.8%
Employee related costs	43 928 507	45 329 504	11 625 617	26.5%	11 827 144	26.9%	11 259 358	24.8%	11 530 154	25.4%	46 242 274	102.0%	9 591 142	98.6%	20.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 948 584	6 229 112	926 031	18.7%	1 451 440	29.3%	1 264 205	20.3%	1 816 349	29.2%	5 458 025	87.6%	1 928 250	108.2%	(5.8)%
Bulk purchases	36 237 830	38 894 928	11 058 426	30.5%	8 684 701	24.0%	7 844 500	20.2%	10 227 705	26.3%	37 815 331	97.2%	7 206 281	95.3%	41.9%
Other expenditure	71 410 491	75 016 274	13 431 186	18.8%	16 701 865	23.4%	15 200 350	20.3%	22 088 084	29.4%	67 421 485	89.9%	17 577 505	93.5%	25.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 508 932	10 628 519	9 922 360		2 142 771		6 680 472		(3 549 487)		15 196 116		(1 763 375)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(5 740 133)	(6 710 497)	105 009	(1.8)%	(98 174)	1.7%	228 018	(4.0)%	(672 026)	11.8%	(437 172)	7.7%	(1 741 840)	36.8%	(61.4)%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 768 799	4 918 022	10 027 370	102.6%	2 044 597	20.9%	6 908 491	140.5%	(4 221 513)	(85.8)%	14 758 944	300.1%	(3 505 214)		20.4%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 990 889	45 655 576	6 961 228	15.5%	9 484 884	21.1%	7 825 142	17.1%	14 406 562	31.6%	38 677 816	84.7%	14 646 466	87.6%	(1.6)%
External loans	11 901 297	10 145 234	2 020 986	17.0%	2 228 763	18.7%	1 305 740	12.9%	2 670 889	26.3%	8 226 378	81.1%	3 936 038	73.7%	(32.1)%
Internal contributions	5 906 696	7 353 993	1 138 569	19.3%	1 851 037	31.3%	1 521 368	20.7%	2 534 025	34.5%	7 044 999	95.8%	2 777 213	152.9%	(8.8)%
Transfers and subsidies	22 233 634	23 353 785	3 383 662	15.2%	4 724 249	21.2%	4 495 292	19.2%	7 707 378	33.0%	20 310 582	87.0%	6 382 856	84.6%	20.8%
Other	4 949 262	4 802 564	418 011	8.4%	680 835	13.8%	502 742	10.5%	1 494 270	31.1%	3 095 858	64.5%	1 550 360	76.6%	(3.6)%
Capital Expenditure	45 414 063	47 785 497	7 035 395	15.5%	9 972 567	22.0%	7 787 370	16.3%	14 829 468	31.0%	39 624 799	82.9%	14 691 551	86.9%	9%
Water and Sanitation	11 197 325	11 268 257	1 609 803	14.4%	2 227 097	19.9%	1 697 753	15.1%	3 347 840	29.7%	8 882 493	78.8%	2 608 443	86.5%	28.3%
Electricity	5 384 903	5 355 077	815 152	15.1%	1 153 125	21.4%	806 362	15.1%	1 826 313	34.1%	4 600 952	85.9%	1 766 196	91.3%	3.4%
Housing	3 132 557	3 108 860	507 912	16.2%	867 536	27.7%	351 880	11.3%	830 215	26.7%	2 557 543	82.3%	1 224 974	98.3%	(32.2)%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 762 086	10 472 565	1 210 593	13.8%	2 136 104	24.4%	1 656 308	15.8%	3 340 269	31.9%	8 343 274	79.7%	2 654 793	79.9%	25.8%
Other	16 937 192	17 580 138	2 891 934	17.1%	3 588 704	21.2%	3 275 068	18.6%	5 484 831	31.2%	15 240 538	86.7%	6 437 145	86.9%	(14.8)%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	172 034 344	176 098 337	46 963 621	27.3%	40 807 921	23.7%	42 248 886	24.0%	42 112 805	23.9%	172 133 232	97.7%	34 539 803	96.4%	21.9%
Capital Revenue	44 990 889	45 655 576	6 961 228	15.5%	9 484 884	21.1%	7 825 142	17.1%	14 406 562	31.6%	38 677 816	84.7%	14 646 466	87.6%	(1.6)%
Total Revenue	217 025 233	221 753 913	53 924 849	24.8%	50 292 805	23.2%	50 074 028	22.6%	56 519 367	25.5%	210 811 048	95.1%	49 186 269	94.3%	14.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	156 525 412	165 469 818	37 041 260	23.7%	38 665 150	24.7%	35 568 413	21.5%	45 662 292	27.6%	156 937 116	94.8%	36 303 178	95.9%	25.8%
Capital Expenditure	45 414 063	47 785 497	7 035 395	15.5%	9 972 567	22.0%	7 787 370	16.3%	14 829 468	31.0%	39 624 799	82.9%	14 691 551	86.9%	9%
Total Expenditure	201 939 475	213 255 315	44 076 655	21.8%	48 637 718	24.1%	43 355 783	20.3%	60 491 760	28.4%	196 561 915	92.2%	50 994 729	93.6%	18.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	15 795 881	15 795 881	15 023 829	95.1%	15 602 673	98.8%	13 127 254	83.1%	19 526 367	123.6%	15 023 829	95.1%	18 790 381	120.4%	3.9%
Cash receipts by source	174 542 900	174 542 900	51 506 596	29.5%	43 577 133	25.0%	48 870 253	28.0%	46 226 436	26.5%	190 180 418	109.0%	35 349 145	146.6%	30.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 107 339	3 107 339	2 103 485	67.7%	2 168 130	69.8%	2 191 292	70.5%	1 746 124	56.2%	8 209 031	264.2%	2 365 358	301.4%	(26.2)%
Service charges	100 872 949	100 872 949	25 088 005	24.9%	24 516 902	24.3%	23 880 324	23.7%	23 714 454	23.5%	97 199 685	96.4%	16 931 047	93.5%	40.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 987 923	46 987 923	16 942 308	36.1%	13 372 053	28.5%	13 745 881	29.3%	9 200 059	19.3%	53 260 301	113.3%	8 668 268	106.2%	6.1%
Other receipts	12 840 218	12 840 218	3 720 295	29.0%	2 561 998	20.0%	3 622 970	28.2%	2 947 026	23.0%	12 852 289	100.1%	4 730 034	139.6%	(37.7)%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	55 137	55 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9 846	9 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	8 774 448	8 774 448	4 970 353	56.6%	773 036	8.8%	4 838 582	55.1%	5 570 351	63.5%	16 152 321	184.1%	2 703 249	103.1%	106.1%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 895 042	1 895 042	(1 317 851)	(69.5%)	185 014	9.8%	591 204	31.2%	3 048 423	160.9%	2 506 790	132.3%	(48 789)	(7%)	(6 348.1)%
Cash payments by type	175 419 525	175 419 525	50 927 752	29.0%	46 052 552	26.3%	42 471 140	24.2%	50 595 482	28.8%	190 046 927	108.3%	40 851 802	114.0%	23.9%
Employee related costs	43 149 487	43 149 487	10 252 607	23.8%	11 465 769	26.6%	10 717 664	24.8%	11 373 726	26.4%	43 809 766	101.5%	9 376 763	93.3%	21.3%
Grant and subsidies	2 982 966	2 982 966	1 455 218	48.8%	1 117 642	37.5%	964 049	32.3%	852 236	28.6%	4 389 145	147.1%	977 816	156.7%	(12.8)%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	423 461	423 461	44 451	10.5%	21 950	5.2%	53 460	12.6%	42 123	9.9%	161 984	38.3%	-	-	(100.0)%
Other payments to service providers	60 840 855	60 840 855	24 071 013	39.6%	19 296 081	31.7%	17 860 947	29.4%	18 564 372	30.5%	79 792 413	131.1%	13 657 212	147.0%	35.9%
Capital assets	36 104 441	36 104 441	8 184 409	22.7%	8 042 051	22.3%	6 641 993	18.4%	11 194 555	31.0%	34 063 008	94.3%	11 176 478	89.5%	2%
Repayment of borrowing	3 717 218	3 717 218	1 082 588	29.1%	1 174 952	47.7%	2 399 156	64.3%	3 784 081	101.8%	9 030 216	242.9%	1 208 561	175.4%	213.1%
Other cash flows / payments	28 201 097	28 201 097	5 837 466	20.7%	4 334 668	15.4%	3 843 872	13.6%	4 784 389	17.0%	18 800 394	66.7%	4 454 973	62.0%	7.4%
Closing Cash Balance	14 919 257	14 919 257	15 602 673	104.6%	13 127 254	88.0%	19 526 367	130.9%	15 157 320	101.6%	15 157 320	101.6%	13 310 545	182.4%	13.9%

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	51 067 722	51 147 523	13 394 745	26.2%	12 002 986	23.5%	12 523 367	24.5%	12 663 231	24.8%	50 584 329	98.9%	9 823 560	-	28.9%
Service charges	47 932 505	47 705 738	12 603 725	26.3%	11 278 877	23.5%	11 699 205	24.5%	11 779 449	24.7%	47 361 256	99.3%	8 896 214	-	32.4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 037 352	1 340 703	248 649	24.0%	172 149	16.6%	337 986	25.2%	205 517	15.3%	964 300	71.9%	208 528	-	(1.4%)
Other own revenue	2 097 865	2 101 082	542 372	25.9%	551 960	26.3%	486 176	23.1%	678 265	32.3%	2 258 773	107.5%	718 817	-	(5.6%)
Operating Expenditure	37 631 041	44 040 764	11 821 017	31.4%	9 556 579	25.4%	9 341 942	21.2%	11 691 477	26.5%	42 411 016	96.3%	8 357 357	-	39.9%
Employee related costs	3 508 563	3 575 632	796 516	22.2%	880 489	25.1%	841 203	23.5%	825 725	23.1%	3 343 733	93.5%	741 096	-	11.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 038 891	1 171 656	250 328	24.1%	337 373	32.5%	237 434	20.3%	285 161	24.3%	1 110 296	94.8%	373 127	-	(23.6%)
Bulk purchases	25 681 543	30 319 357	9 279 834	36.1%	6 508 243	25.3%	5 877 807	19.4%	7 986 461	26.3%	29 652 346	97.8%	5 329 809	-	49.8%
Other expenditure	7 402 045	8 974 118	1 494 540	20.2%	1 830 474	24.7%	2 385 498	26.6%	2 594 130	28.9%	8 304 642	92.5%	1 913 325	-	35.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 436 680	7 106 759	1 573 728		2 446 407		3 181 425		971 753		8 173 313		1 466 203		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 339 975	7 561 050	2 263 024	30.8%	1 194 747	16.3%	1 657 159	21.9%	1 633 142	21.6%	6 748 071	89.2%	1 250 712	-	30.6%
Service charges	5 052 252	4 818 550	1 767 297	35.0%	712 809	14.1%	1 118 670	23.2%	1 051 129	21.8%	4 649 903	96.5%	832 096	-	26.3%
Transfers and subsidies	1 413 503	1 757 859	328 427	23.2%	251 416	17.8%	323 543	18.4%	333 860	19.0%	1 237 246	70.4%	232 336	-	43.7%
Other own revenue	874 220	984 640	167 300	19.1%	230 522	26.4%	214 946	21.8%	248 153	25.2%	860 922	87.4%	186 280	-	33.2%
Operating Expenditure	6 700 869	6 568 021	1 109 555	16.6%	1 416 318	21.1%	1 522 050	23.2%	1 858 896	28.3%	5 906 819	89.9%	1 503 794	-	23.6%
Employee related costs	1 525 189	1 628 048	364 100	23.9%	419 554	27.5%	404 419	24.8%	398 523	24.5%	1 586 595	97.5%	306 040	-	30.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	412 284	427 021	41 729	10.1%	52 188	12.7%	53 762	12.6%	95 480	22.4%	243 158	56.9%	104 561	-	(8.7%)
Bulk purchases	116 054	34 730	19 660	16.9%	25 531	22.0%	10 489	30.2%	12 091	34.8%	67 772	195.1%	17 940	-	(32.6%)
Other expenditure	4 647 342	4 478 222	684 068	14.7%	919 045	19.8%	1 053 379	23.5%	1 352 803	30.2%	4 009 295	89.5%	1 075 253	-	25.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	639 106	993 029	1 153 468		(221 571)		135 109		(225 755)		841 252		(253 082)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	5 235 226	5 160 959	1 566 875	29.9%	1 353 872	25.9%	1 531 893	29.7%	1 346 279	26.1%	5 798 919	112.4%	1 112 655	-	21.0%
Service charges	4 087 707	3 588 805	962 213	23.5%	903 558	22.1%	891 234	24.8%	870 898	24.3%	3 627 903	101.1%	646 668	-	34.7%
Transfers and subsidies	777 899	853 396	477 173	61.3%	306 870	39.4%	429 330	50.3%	303 436	35.6%	1 516 810	177.7%	311 939	-	(2.7%)
Other own revenue	369 620	718 758	127 489	34.5%	143 444	38.8%	211 328	29.4%	171 945	23.9%	654 206	91.0%	154 048	-	11.6%
Operating Expenditure	7 188 838	7 334 539	1 410 079	19.6%	1 700 440	23.7%	1 732 744	23.6%	1 877 179	25.6%	6 720 442	91.6%	1 538 006	-	22.1%
Employee related costs	2 416 483	2 499 082	552 012	22.8%	692 885	28.7%	640 819	25.6%	634 202	25.4%	2 519 919	100.8%	504 750	-	25.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	332 108	339 937	38 435	11.6%	58 721	17.7%	37 076	10.9%	44 044	13.0%	178 276	52.4%	21 949	-	100.7%
Bulk purchases	120 206	116 697	10 488	8.7%	11 552	9.6%	10 810	9.3%	10 995	9.4%	43 844	37.6%	273	-	3 920.5%
Other expenditure	4 320 042	4 378 823	809 144	18.7%	937 282	21.7%	1 044 040	23.8%	1 187 937	27.1%	3 978 402	90.9%	1 011 035	-	17.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 953 612)	(2 173 580)	156 797		(346 567)		(200 852)		(530 900)		(921 523)		(425 351)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 546 878	9.9%	690 806	4.4%	539 211	3.5%	12 827 552	82.2%	15 604 446	27.8%	95 567	.6%
Electricity	2 872 480	36.3%	702 904	8.9%	353 415	4.5%	3 990 124	50.4%	7 918 924	14.1%	22 508	.3%
Property Rates	1 626 485	13.6%	539 374	4.5%	388 098	3.2%	9 411 976	78.7%	11 965 934	21.3%	110 810	.9%
Sanitation	406 324	10.3%	161 465	4.1%	120 384	3.1%	3 250 564	82.5%	3 938 737	7.0%	57 984	1.5%
Refuse Removal	294 787	8.2%	116 941	3.3%	98 616	2.8%	3 075 206	85.8%	3 585 550	6.4%	56 373	1.6%
Other	764 670	5.9%	407 495	3.1%	293 947	2.3%	11 572 498	88.8%	13 038 610	23.3%	479 371	3.7%
Total By Income Source	7 511 624	13.4%	2 618 985	4.7%	1 793 672	3.2%	44 127 921	78.7%	56 052 201	100.0%	822 973	1.5%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	426 945	14.8%	152 949	5.3%	95 095	3.3%	2 217 555	76.7%	2 892 544	5.2%	42 628	1.5%
Business	2 212 479	33.7%	417 062	6.3%	260 046	4.0%	3 683 336	56.0%	6 572 924	11.7%	38 454	.6%
Households	3 400 800	10.8%	1 462 547	4.6%	980 386	3.1%	25 701 701	81.5%	31 545 434	56.3%	734 334	2.3%
Other	1 471 400	9.8%	586 427	3.9%	458 144	3.0%	12 525 328	83.3%	15 041 299	26.8%	165 328	1.1%
Total By Customer Group	7 511 624	13.4%	2 618 985	4.7%	1 793 672	3.2%	44 127 921	78.7%	56 052 201	100.0%	980 745	1.7%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 156 562	92.7%	18 612	1.5%	23 931	1.9%	48 648	3.9%	1 247 753	10.7%
Bulk Water	567 352	54.9%	39 664	3.8%	44 668	4.3%	382 248	37.0%	1 033 932	8.9%
PAYE deductions	169 641	95.1%	1 870	1.0%	1 747	1.0%	5 215	2.9%	178 472	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	(54 268)	111.1%	(2 257)	4.6%	(1 195)	2.4%	8 891	(18.2%)	(48 828)	(4.4%)
Pensions / Retirement	226 056	91.5%	2 039	.8%	1 538	.6%	17 554	7.1%	247 187	2.1%
Loan repayments	368 832	96.7%	1 159	.3%	1 294	.3%	9 963	2.6%	381 247	3.3%
Trade Creditors	5 182 806	94.9%	115 350	2.1%	57 439	1.1%	105 159	1.9%	5 460 755	46.9%
Auditor-General	8 112	26.6%	2 059	6.8%	1 924	6.3%	18 361	60.3%	30 457	.3%
Other	2 923 989	94.1%	54 266	1.7%	14 301	.5%	113 659	3.7%	3 106 216	26.7%
Total	10 549 084	90.6%	232 762	2.0%	145 647	1.3%	709 698	6.1%	11 637 191	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	5 279 577	5 179 569	1 520 799	28.8%	1 145 497	21.7%	1 016 453	19.6%	1 072 633	20.7%	4 755 382	91.8%	656 380	97.6%	63.4%
Property rates	774 525	772 037	759 863	98.1%	9 040	1.2%	1 260	.2%	(13 715)	(1.8%)	756 448	98.0%	(23 498)	63.1%	(41.6%)
Service charges	2 566 236	2 562 271	513 151	20.0%	618 921	24.1%	641 278	25.0%	736 237	28.7%	2 509 586	97.9%	416 848	106.2%	76.6%
Other own revenue	1 938 817	1 845 261	247 786	12.8%	517 537	26.7%	373 914	20.3%	350 112	19.0%	1 489 348	80.7%	263 029	109.8%	33.1%
Operating Expenditure	5 184 346	5 243 401	907 143	17.5%	1 048 719	20.2%	1 045 850	19.9%	2 190 885	41.8%	5 192 597	99.0%	1 204 595	96.9%	81.9%
Employee related costs	1 479 386	1 523 393	322 995	21.8%	385 779	26.1%	371 662	24.4%	399 089	26.2%	1 479 524	97.1%	295 210	89.8%	35.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	102 444	796	-	51 644	-	10 697	10.4%	124 152	121.2%	187 290	182.8%	155 025	790.3%	(19.9%)
Bulk purchases	1 234 409	1 217 600	270 792	21.9%	252 841	20.5%	233 420	19.2%	484 126	39.8%	1 241 179	101.9%	191 232	90.7%	153.2%
Other expenditure	2 470 551	2 399 964	312 561	12.7%	358 455	14.5%	430 070	17.9%	1 183 519	49.3%	2 284 605	95.2%	563 128	88.7%	110.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 231	(63 832)	613 656		96 778		(29 397)		(1 118 252)		(437 216)		(548 215)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(290 956)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	95 231	(354 787)	613 656		96 778		(29 397)		(1 118 252)		(437 216)		(548 215)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 339 455	2 911 819	311 889	13.3%	494 869	21.2%	355 148	12.2%	1 134 305	39.0%	2 296 211	78.9%	757 535	81.6%	49.7%
External loans	745 201	745 201	179 478	24.1%	182 255	24.5%	34 383	4.6%	349 085	46.8%	745 200	100.0%	101 601	18.0%	243.6%
Internal contributions	294 191	351 338	54 767	18.6%	80 004	27.2%	51 498	14.7%	142 645	40.6%	328 913	93.6%	64 362	-	121.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 258 003	1 772 541	46 513	3.7%	232 611	18.5%	269 267	15.2%	642 575	36.3%	1 190 966	67.2%	543 051	90.1%	18.3%
Other	42 060	42 740	31 131	74.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 131	72.8%	48 522	10.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	2 339 455	2 911 819	311 889	13.3%	494 869	21.2%	355 148	12.2%	1 134 305	39.0%	2 296 211	78.9%	757 535	81.6%	49.7%
Water and Sanitation	515 649	525 865	42 704	8.3%	62 802	12.2%	35 000	6.7%	174 598	33.2%	315 104	59.9%	82 708	59.6%	111.1%
Electricity	246 181	204 231	68 508	27.8%	99 236	40.3%	63 045	30.9%	102 700	50.3%	333 489	163.3%	139 797	117.2%	(26.5%)
Housing	-	79 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	946 585	1 322 014	78 185	8.3%	143 187	15.1%	129 998	9.8%	502 544	38.0%	853 914	64.6%	224 187	64.2%	22.2%
Other	631 040	781 207	122 492	19.4%	189 644	30.1%	127 104	16.3%	354 463	45.4%	793 704	101.6%	310 843	93.6%	14.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	5 279 577	5 179 569	1 520 799	28.8%	1 145 497	21.7%	1 016 453	19.6%	1 072 633	20.7%	4 755 382	91.8%	656 380	97.6%	63.4%
Capital Revenue	2 339 455	2 911 819	311 889	13.3%	494 869	21.2%	355 148	12.2%	1 134 305	39.0%	2 296 211	78.9%	757 535	81.6%	49.7%
Total Revenue	7 619 031	8 091 389	1 832 688	24.1%	1 640 366	20.3%	1 371 600	17.0%	2 206 938	27.3%	7 051 593	87.1%	1 413 915	91.4%	56.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	5 184 346	5 243 401	907 143	17.5%	1 048 719	20.2%	1 045 850	19.9%	2 190 885	41.8%	5 192 597	99.0%	1 204 595	96.9%	81.9%
Capital Expenditure	2 339 455	2 911 819	311 889	13.3%	494 869	21.2%	355 148	12.2%	1 134 305	39.0%	2 296 211	78.9%	757 535	81.6%	49.7%
Total Expenditure	7 523 800	8 155 220	1 219 032	16.2%	1 543 588	18.9%	1 400 998	17.2%	3 325 190	40.8%	7 488 808	91.8%	1 962 130	90.8%	69.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	880 260	880 260	95 383		(68 315)		(310 824)		334 349		95 383		1 120 918		
Cash receipts by source	6 280 428	6 280 428	1 727 061	27.5%	1 365 359	21.7%	2 330 760	37.1%	2 009 650	32.0%	7 432 831	118.3%	1 543 134	100.0%	30.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	3 508 814	3 508 814	780 690	22.2%	907 701	25.9%	811 400	23.1%	825 289	23.5%	3 325 080	94.8%	657 753	94.4%	25.5%
Transfers (operational and capital)	1 316 763	1 316 763	325 640	24.7%	428 571	32.5%	507 804	38.6%	237 549	18.0%	1 499 564	113.9%	597 407	104.2%	(60.2%)
Other receipts	285 223	285 223	620 731	217.6%	29 088	10.2%	591 556	207.4%	117 190	41.1%	1 358 565	476.3%	287 974	267.5%	(59.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	1 165 000	1 165 000	-	-	-	-	420 000	36.1%	325 000	27.9%	745 000	63.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	4 628	4 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 622	10 903.7%	504 622	10 903.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	6 405 340	6 405 340	1 890 760	29.5%	1 607 868	25.1%	1 685 588	26.3%	1 732 794	27.1%	6 917 009	108.0%	1 454 622	112.0%	19.1%
Employee related costs	1 523 393	1 523 393	333 610	21.9%	380 744	25.0%	363 545	23.9%	374 997	24.6%	1 452 897	95.4%	286 562	31.5%	30.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	4 740 864	4 740 864	1 527 105	32.2%	1 196 215	25.2%	1 279 795	27.0%	1 328 018	28.0%	5 331 132	112.5%	1 136 518	-	16.8%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	141 083	141 083	30 045	21.3%	30 909	21.9%	42 247	29.9%	29 779	21.1%	132 980	94.3%	31 542	81.5%	(5.6%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	755 348	755 348	(68 315)		(310 824)		334 349		611 205		611 205		1 209 430		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	474 632	468 111	80 107	16.9%	100 257	21.1%	162 627	34.7%	141 551	30.2%	484 543	103.5%	112 200	83.0%	26.2%				
Service charges	367 052	365 049	61 459	16.7%	94 713	25.8%	124 554	34.1%	109 088	29.9%	389 814	106.8%	90 198	-	20.9%				
Transfers and subsidies	80 178	80 291	14 835	18.5%	-	-	33 505	41.7%	28 410	35.4%	76 750	95.6%	16 579	91.2%	71.4%				
Other own revenue	27 403	22 771	3 813	13.9%	5 544	20.2%	4 568	20.1%	4 053	17.8%	17 978	79.0%	5 423	6.1%	(25.3%)				
Operating Expenditure	393 333	378 227	28 037	7.1%	78 293	19.9%	78 274	20.7%	217 085	57.4%	401 689	106.2%	155 604	125.2%	39.5%				
Employee related costs	88 441	90 988	18 162	20.5%	20 327	23.0%	18 885	20.8%	19 653	21.6%	77 027	84.7%	16 880	82.3%	16.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 993	15	-	19 771	19.9%	3 930	197.2%	38 925	1 952.9%	62 641	3 142.7%	96 159	2 281.2%	(60.3%)				
Bulk purchases	50 609	50 929	(28 227)	(55.8%)	462	1.2%	79 126	7.9%	155 496	155.4%	59 881	101.9%	101 196	185.99%	18 599.9%				
Other expenditure	254 282	234 336	38 087	15.0%	37 593	14.8%	55 078	23.5%	79 379	33.9%	210 138	89.7%	40 141	80.8%	97.7%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	81 300	89 884	52 071	-	21 964	-	84 353	-	(75 534)	-	82 854	-	(43 403)	-	-				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		1 970 742	2 088 731	392 537	19.9%	457 530	23.2%	532 382	25.5%	582 437	27.9%	1 964 885	94.1%	379 730	85.3%	53.4%
Service charges		1 852 194	1 853 088	365 178	19.7%	438 093	23.7%	430 432	23.2%	551 340	29.8%	1 785 043	96.3%	252 893	78.5%	118.0%
Transfers and subsidies		95 898	214 644	15 352	16.0%	15 480	16.1%	99 073	46.2%	26 881	12.5%	156 787	73.0%	8 921	68.0%	201.3%
Other own revenue		22 649	20 999	12 006	53.0%	3 957	17.5%	2 877	13.7%	4 215	20.1%	23 055	109.8%	117 916	525.6%	(96.4%)
Operating Expenditure		1 649 032	1 774 111	343 749	20.8%	351 207	21.3%	344 819	19.4%	613 080	34.6%	1 652 856	93.2%	239 871	73.2%	155.6%
Employee related costs		143 365	158 799	32 545	22.7%	42 279	29.5%	40 751	25.7%	41 112	25.9%	156 687	98.7%	28 823	77.1%	42.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	(1)	-	1 303	-	1 109	8.6%	5 204	40.3%	7 616	58.9%	2 586	27.1%	101.2%
Bulk purchases		1 183 799	1 166 691	299 019	25.3%	252 238	21.3%	233 040	20.0%	404 999	34.7%	1 189 296	101.9%	190 809	86.3%	112.3%
Other expenditure		321 868	435 701	12 186	3.8%	55 388	17.2%	69 919	16.0%	161 765	37.1%	299 258	68.7%	17 654	24.9%	816.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		321 709	314 620	48 787		106 323		187 562		(30 643)		312 029		139 858		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	360 853	356 609	85 643	23.7%	69 248	19.2%	114 638	32.1%	77 268	21.7%	346 798	97.2%	100 523	110.9%	(23.1%)
Service charges	238 227	235 372	59 644	25.0%	60 086	25.2%	59 540	25.3%	49 802	21.2%	229 072	97.3%	57 676	132.3%	(13.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	68 478	68 478	15 953	23.3%	-	-	36 031	52.6%	16 494	24.1%	68 478	100.0%	26 361	86.5%	(37.4%)
Other own revenue	54 148	52 759	10 046	18.6%	9 162	16.9%	19 068	36.1%	10 973	20.8%	49 249	93.3%	16 488	53.6%	(33.4%)
Operating Expenditure	370 009	348 699	55 094	14.9%	62 821	17.0%	82 769	23.7%	80 060	23.0%	280 744	80.5%	94 512	86.1%	(15.3%)
Employee related costs	92 676	92 069	17 478	18.9%	20 473	22.1%	19 394	21.1%	19 275	20.9%	76 620	83.2%	16 063	82.2%	20.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	4 784	(0)	-	6 488	-	775	16.2%	11 215	234.4%	18 478	386.3%	32 365	522.0%	(65.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	277 333	251 847	37 617	13.6%	35 860	12.9%	62 601	24.9%	49 569	19.7%	185 646	73.7%	46 084	73.5%	7.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 156)	7 909	30 549		6 427		31 869		(2 791)		66 054		6 011		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	187 177	198 419	45 428	24.3%	33 863	18.1%	61 123	30.8%	51 715	26.1%	192 128	96.8%	45 751	147.3%	13.0%
Service charges	108 763	108 762	26 869	24.7%	26 028	23.9%	26 753	24.6%	26 006	23.9%	105 657	97.1%	16 081	199.1%	61.7%
Transfers and subsidies	51 901	62 743	12 147	23.4%	512	1.0%	27 560	43.9%	19 448	31.0%	59 668	95.1%	26 087	91.4%	(25.5%)
Other own revenue	26 513	26 913	6 412	24.2%	7 322	27.6%	6 810	25.3%	6 261	23.3%	26 804	99.6%	3 582	72.6%	74.8%
Operating Expenditure	236 186	243 468	41 606	17.6%	61 341	26.0%	62 674	25.7%	108 246	44.5%	273 867	112.5%	34 570	73.8%	213.1%
Employee related costs	77 665	80 683	18 509	23.8%	19 547	25.2%	19 851	24.6%	19 775	24.5%	77 681	96.3%	16 217	85.1%	21.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	1	-	3 612	-	310	-	6 211	-	10 134	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	158 521	162 784	23 097	14.6%	38 181	24.1%	42 514	26.1%	82 260	50.5%	186 052	114.3%	18 352	71.4%	348.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 009)	(45 049)	3 822		(27 478)		(1 551)		(56 530)		(81 738)		11 181		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	72 376	26.9%	27 747	10.3%	12 942	4.8%	156 191	58.0%	269 255	22.8%	-	-
Electricity	132 231	49.5%	17 721	6.6%	2 232	.8%	115 152	43.1%	267 336	22.7%	-	-
Property Rates	70 692	26.4%	14 893	5.6%	3 769	1.4%	178 392	66.6%	267 746	22.7%	-	-
Sanitation	33 510	25.3%	8 523	6.4%	3 590	2.7%	87 052	65.6%	132 674	11.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	17 337	20.5%	3 268	3.9%	1 490	1.8%	62 505	73.9%	84 600	7.2%	-	-
Other	(32 517)	(20.6%)	3 534	2.2%	1 659	1.1%	184 985	117.3%	157 661	13.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	293 629	24.9%	75 685	6.4%	25 681	2.2%	784 277	66.5%	1 179 271	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 014	6.7%	26 355	35.2%	3 817	5.1%	39 792	53.1%	74 978	6.4%	-	-
Business	45 026	22.6%	3 768	1.9%	16 728	8.4%	133 987	67.2%	199 508	16.9%	-	-
Households	243 590	26.9%	45 562	5.0%	5 136	.6%	610 498	67.5%	904 786	76.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	293 629	24.9%	75 685	6.4%	25 681	2.2%	784 277	66.5%	1 179 271	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	173 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 183	20.2%
Bulk Water	2 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 386	.3%
PAYE deductions	14 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 305	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	665 631	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	665 631	77.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	855 505	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	855 505	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Ntoba	041 506 3208
Financial Manager	K Jacoby	041 506 1201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Camdeboo(EC101)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	103 380	103 380	42 741	41.3%	19 488	18.9%	22 054	21.3%	15 837	15.3%	100 120	96.8%	1 916	90.6%	726.5%
Property rates	10 923	10 923	13 316	121.9%	(259)	(2.4%)	190	1.7%	19	.2%	13 267	121.5%	54	83.9%	(64.4%)
Service charges	61 768	61 768	16 316	26.4%	12 946	21.0%	12 881	20.9%	12 904	20.9%	55 047	89.1%	487	89.4%	2 551.9%
Other own revenue	30 690	30 690	13 109	42.7%	6 800	22.2%	8 984	29.3%	2 913	9.5%	31 807	103.6%	1 375	103.7%	111.8%
Operating Expenditure	107 002	107 002	22 323	20.9%	18 678	17.5%	19 347	18.1%	20 928	19.6%	81 276	76.0%	9 761	81.7%	114.4%
Employee related costs	46 157	46 157	9 183	19.9%	7 291	15.8%	9 667	20.9%	10 461	22.7%	36 601	79.3%	5 443	84.5%	92.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 704	66.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	25 048	25 048	7 427	29.7%	5 127	20.5%	4 739	18.9%	5 146	20.5%	22 439	89.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	33 296	33 296	5 713	17.2%	6 260	18.8%	4 942	14.8%	5 321	16.0%	22 236	66.8%	2 614	82.2%	103.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 622)	(3 622)	20 418		810		2 707		(5 091)		18 844		(7 845)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(5 500)	(5 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 122)	(9 122)	20 418		810		2 707		(5 091)		18 844		(7 845)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	3 755.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	3 755.6%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	33 282	10	290	.9%	2 255	6.8%	-	-	1 395	13 945.8%	3 939	39 394.9%	4 048	3 755.6%	(65.6%)
Water and Sanitation	10 033	-	5	.1%	17	.2%	-	-	314	-	336	-	40	213.7%	691.4%
Electricity	7 348	10	103	1.4%	1 897	25.8%	-	-	324	3 242.5%	2 324	23 238.9%	1 405	7 009.1%	(76.9%)
Housing	13 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	634	-	(90.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 151	-	67	5.8%	159	13.8%	-	-	350	-	57	-	1 718	24 082.1%	(79.6%)
Other	1 397	-	115	8.2%	183	13.1%	-	-	348	-	646	-	251	3 572.5%	38.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	103 380	103 380	42 741	41.3%	19 488	18.9%	22 054	21.3%	15 837	15.3%	100 120	96.8%	1 916	90.6%	726.5%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	3 755.6%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	103 380	103 380	42 741	41.3%	19 488	18.9%	22 054	21.3%	15 837	15.3%	100 120	96.8%	5 964	162.2%	165.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	107 002	107 002	22 323	20.9%	18 678	17.5%	19 347	18.1%	20 928	19.6%	81 276	76.0%	9 761	81.7%	114.4%
Capital Expenditure	33 282	10	290	.9%	2 255	6.8%	-	-	1 395	13 945.8%	3 939	39 394.9%	4 048	3 755.6%	(65.6%)
Total Expenditure	140 284	107 012	22 613	16.1%	20 932	19.6%	19 347	18.1%	22 323	20.9%	85 216	79.6%	13 809	116.2%	61.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	9 639	9 639	10 639		5 416		11 831		7 527		10 639		(902)		
Cash receipts by source	244 289	244 289	40 870	16.7%	30 831	12.6%	26 832	11.0%	33 730	13.8%	132 263	54.1%	34 944	-	(3.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 915	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	76 776	76 776	19 530	25.4%	16 596	21.6%	15 475	20.2%	16 144	21.0%	67 746	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 361	26 361	15 945	60.5%	12 001	45.5%	8 101	30.7%	246	.9%	36 293	137.7%	658	-	(62.6%)
Other receipts	141 153	141 153	5 323	3.8%	2 179	1.5%	3 191	2.3%	17 288	12.2%	27 981	19.8%	12 187	-	41.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	72	-	55	-	66	-	51	-	244	-	19 184	-	(99.7%)
Cash payments by type	129 141	129 141	46 094	35.7%	24 416	18.9%	31 136	24.1%	33 776	26.2%	135 422	104.9%	19 740	-	71.1%
Employee related costs	43 517	43 517	52	.1%	25	.1%	30	.1%	883	2.0%	991	2.3%	8 815	-	(90.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 772	-	1 770	-	2 435	-	1 740	-	7 717	-	2 203	-	(21.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	53 611	53 611	24 150	45.0%	17 019	31.7%	17 500	32.6%	26 007	48.5%	84 675	157.9%	8 722	-	198.2%
Capital assets	32 013	32 013	175	.5%	1 712	5.3%	4 560	14.2%	731	2.3%	7 177	22.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	19 945	-	3 890	-	6 611	-	4 415	-	34 861	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	124 787	124 787	5 416		11 831		7 527		7 481		7 481		14 302		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	11 248	11 248	2 348	20.9%	2 467	21.9%	2 638	23.4%	2 375	21.1%	9 828	87.4%	2 307	113.3%	3.0%
Service charges	11 238	11 238	2 346	20.9%	2 465	21.9%	2 632	23.4%	2 361	21.0%	9 804	87.2%	2 298	113.5%	2.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10	10	2	21.0%	2	22.7%	6	55.5%	14	143.1%	24	242.3%	8	88.5%	69.2%
Operating Expenditure	8 609	8 609	1 611	18.7%	929	10.8%	1 329	15.4%	1 454	16.9%	5 324	61.8%	1 541	86.3%	(5.6%)
Employee related costs	2 304	2 304	427	18.5%	341	14.8%	488	21.2%	516	22.4%	1 772	76.9%	314	76.4%	64.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	66.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 305	5 305	1 184	22.3%	588	11.1%	842	15.9%	938	17.7%	3 552	66.9%	882	97.3%	6.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 639	2 639	737		1 538		1 308		921		4 504		765		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		41 518	41 518	9 503	22.9%	9 280	22.4%	9 206	22.2%	9 450	22.8%	37 439	90.2%	7 218	104.9%	
Service charges		41 193	41 193	9 444	22.9%	9 239	22.4%	9 100	22.1%	9 380	22.8%	37 164	90.2%	7 150	106.0%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		325	325	59	18.1%	41	12.6%	105	32.5%	70	21.5%	275	84.6%	67	58.5%	
Operating Expenditure		35 767	35 767	9 403	26.3%	6 758	18.9%	6 623	18.5%	7 214	20.2%	29 998	83.9%	6 237	86.6%	
Employee related costs		4 417	4 417	971	22.0%	753	17.1%	1 043	23.6%	1 113	25.2%	3 881	87.9%	841	88.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	66.7%	
Bulk purchases		25 048	25 048	7 427	29.7%	5 127	20.5%	4 739	18.9%	5 146	20.5%	22 439	89.6%	3 895	90.0%	
Other expenditure		5 301	5 301	1 005	19.0%	877	16.5%	842	15.9%	954	18.0%	3 678	69.4%	753	79.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 751	5 751	99		2 523		2 583		2 236		7 441		980		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	6 131	6 131	3 138	51.2%	733	12.0%	703	11.5%	729	11.9%	5 303	86.5%	149	94.1%	389.8%
Service charges	6 130	6 130	3 137	51.2%	731	11.9%	702	11.5%	729	11.9%	5 299	86.4%	147	93.3%	395.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	1	108.9%	2	166.7%	1	130.7%	0	32.7%	5	438.9%	2	774.2%	(80.9%)
Operating Expenditure	2 664	2 664	575	21.6%	522	19.6%	526	19.7%	679	25.5%	2 302	86.4%	0	-	272 481.9%
Employee related costs	1 584	1 584	332	21.0%	212	13.4%	350	22.1%	366	23.1%	1 260	79.5%	0	-	146 899.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 080	1 080	243	22.5%	310	28.8%	176	16.3%	313	29.0%	1 042	96.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 467	3 467	2 563		211		178		50		3 002		149		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 970	2 970	1 328	44.7%	390	13.1%	390	13.1%	387	13.0%	2 495	84.0%	359	93.2%	
Service charges		2 970	2 970	1 328	44.7%	390	13.1%	390	13.1%	387	13.0%	2 495	84.0%	359	93.2%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		6 502	6 502	580	8.9%	422	6.5%	658	10.1%	771	11.9%	2 430	37.4%	832	93.9%	
Employee related costs		2 214	2 214	530	23.9%	336	15.2%	511	23.1%	497	22.5%	1 874	84.6%	452	95.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	100.0%	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		3 787	3 787	50	1.3%	86	2.3%	147	3.9%	273	7.2%	556	14.7%	126	85.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 532)	(3 532)	749		(32)		(268)		(384)		65		(473)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	311	11.7%	292	11.0%	298	11.3%	1 750	66.0%	2 651	17.0%	-	-
Electricity	2 290	28.1%	215	2.6%	147	1.8%	5 505	67.5%	8 158	52.4%	30	.4%
Property Rates	234	8.6%	186	6.8%	151	5.5%	2 161	79.1%	2 731	17.6%	6 957	254.7%
Sanitation	223	17.2%	149	11.5%	133	10.3%	788	61.0%	1 292	8.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	91	15.1%	66	11.0%	57	9.5%	389	64.5%	602	3.9%	-	-
Other	(238)	(187.6%)	24	18.6%	14	11.4%	328	257.6%	127	.8%	6 134	4 824.4%
Total By Income Source	2 909	18.7%	932	6.0%	800	5.1%	10 920	70.2%	15 562	100.0%	13 121	84.3%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	337	17.8%	140	7.4%	137	7.2%	1 277	67.5%	1 891	12.2%	-	-
Business	898	59.1%	100	6.6%	51	3.3%	471	31.0%	1 520	9.8%	351	23.1%
Households	1 600	13.4%	659	5.5%	595	5.0%	9 056	76.0%	11 910	76.5%	12 770	107.2%
Other	74	30.7%	33	13.6%	18	7.4%	116	48.3%	241	1.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 909	18.7%	932	6.0%	800	5.1%	10 920	70.2%	15 562	100.0%	13 121	84.3%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(26)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(4.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	681	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	104.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	654	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M G Langbooi	049 807 5778
Financial Manager	J Joubert	049 807 5736

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	115 542	134 304	34 546	29.9%	27 344	23.7%	30 253	22.5%	35 862	26.7%	128 005	95.3%	20 450	98.8%	75.4%
Property rates	34 609	36 649	36 648	105.9%	1	-	0	-	(31 118)	(84.9%)	5 532	15.1%	(82)	97.9%	37 702.4%
Service charges	61 925	63 211	13 994	22.6%	17 160	27.7%	16 915	26.8%	14 591	23.1%	62 661	99.1%	12 537	102.8%	16.4%
Other own revenue	19 008	34 444	(16 097)	(84.7%)	10 183	53.6%	13 337	38.7%	52 389	152.1%	59 812	173.7%	7 995	95.3%	555.2%
Operating Expenditure	117 184	107 667	21 591	18.4%	19 602	16.7%	23 338	21.7%	25 126	23.3%	89 658	83.3%	28 589	91.8%	(12.1%)
Employee related costs	40 179	43 278	8 410	20.9%	10 487	26.1%	10 528	24.3%	8 828	20.4%	38 253	88.4%	8 174	91.9%	8.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 916	2 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 674	70.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 877	28 877	6 572	22.8%	6 012	20.8%	6 224	21.6%	8 778	30.4%	27 586	95.5%	6 901	96.8%	27.2%
Other expenditure	45 212	32 595	6 610	14.6%	3 103	6.9%	6 587	20.2%	7 519	23.1%	23 818	73.1%	10 840	94.2%	(30.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 642)	26 637	12 954		7 742		6 914		10 736		38 347		(8 140)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		(6)	-	-	(3 999)	-	-	-	(6 883)	114 721.5%	(10 882)	181 364.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 642)	26 631	12 954		3 744		6 914		3 853		27 465		(8 140)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 435	14 435	-	-	3 741	25.9%	5 640	39.1%	3 052	21.1%	12 433	86.1%	6 160	109.8%	(50.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	3 688	3 688	-	-	391	10.6%	364	9.9%	1 704	46.2%	2 460	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 747	10 747	-	-	3 349	31.2%	5 276	49.1%	1 347	12.5%	9 973	92.8%	6 160	185.9%	(78.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	14 435	14 435	-	-	3 741	25.9%	5 640	39.1%	3 052	21.1%	12 433	86.1%	6 160	109.8%	(50.5%)
Water and Sanitation	212	212	-	-	-	-	2	1.0%	150	70.6%	152	71.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 717	1 717	-	-	103	6.0%	413	24.1%	1 730	100.8%	2 246	130.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 225	27 130.1%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 040	1 040	-	-	1 499	144.1%	4 479	430.5%	26	2.5%	6 003	577.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	11 466	11 466	-	-	2 139	18.7%	746	6.5%	1 146	10.0%	4 032	35.2%	4 935	96.5%	(76.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	115 542	134 304	34 546	29.9%	27 344	23.7%	30 253	22.5%	35 862	26.7%	128 005	95.3%	20 450	98.8%	75.4%
Capital Revenue	14 435	14 435	-	-	3 741	25.9%	5 640	39.1%	3 052	21.1%	12 433	86.1%	6 160	109.8%	(50.5%)
Total Revenue	129 977	148 739	34 546	26.6%	31 085	20.9%	35 893	24.1%	38 914	26.2%	140 438	94.4%	26 610	99.9%	46.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	117 184	107 667	21 591	18.4%	19 602	16.7%	23 338	21.7%	25 126	23.3%	89 658	83.3%	28 589	91.8%	(12.1%)
Capital Expenditure	14 435	14 435	-	-	3 741	25.9%	5 640	39.1%	3 052	21.1%	12 433	86.1%	6 160	109.8%	(50.5%)
Total Expenditure	131 619	122 102	21 591	16.4%	23 343	19.1%	28 978	23.7%	28 178	23.1%	102 090	83.6%	34 750	93.6%	(18.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 139	1 139	1 139		1 005		859		1 762		1 139		885		
Cash receipts by source	149 153	149 153	27 378	18.4%	24 461	16.4%	27 741	18.6%	21 914	14.7%	101 493	68.0%	22 441	84.1%	(2.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	107 284	107 284	12 550	11.7%	12 937	12.1%	15 525	14.5%	13 481	12.6%	54 493	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	41 869	41 869	15 083	36.0%	10 963	26.2%	8 641	20.6%	6 612	15.8%	41 299	98.6%	8 178	125.4%	(19.1%)
Other receipts	-	-	7 522	-	4 618	-	3 372	-	3 592	-	19 103	-	15 862	81.4%	(77.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(7 777)	-	(4 057)	-	203	-	(1 772)	-	(13 402)	-	(1 600)	-	10.8%
Cash payments by type	149 153	149 153	27 512	18.4%	24 607	16.5%	26 837	18.0%	23 293	15.6%	102 249	68.6%	22 186	83.4%	5.0%
Employee related costs	40 313	40 313	5 129	12.7%	6 681	16.6%	5 691	14.1%	4 945	12.3%	22 446	55.7%	4 349	52.1%	13.7%
Grant and subsidies	11 246	11 246	3 680	32.7%	4 187	37.2%	4 154	36.9%	3 642	32.4%	15 664	139.3%	3 805	-	(4.3%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	80 197	80 197	18 128	22.6%	9 452	11.8%	15 548	19.4%	12 239	15.3%	55 367	69.0%	14 033	87.3%	(12.8%)
Capital assets	14 435	14 435	-	-	3 711	25.7%	870	6.0%	1 892	13.1%	6 473	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	2 300	2 300	575	25.0%	575	25.0%	575	25.0%	575	25.0%	2 300	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	663	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	1 139	1 139	1 005		859		1 762		383		383		1 139		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	8 056	8 047	1 881	23.4%	2 432	30.2%	1 710	21.3%	1 459	18.1%	7 482	93.0%	1 777	99.7%	(17.9%)
Service charges	8 030	8 030	1 879	23.4%	2 508	31.2%	1 815	22.6%	1 596	19.9%	7 797	97.1%	1 772	99.8%	(9.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 138	1 738	379	33.3%	379	33.3%	379	21.8%	347	19.9%	1 484	85.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(1 112)	(1 721)	(377)	33.9%	(455)	40.9%	(484)	28.1%	(484)	28.1%	(1 800)	104.6%	6	74.0%	(8 709.4%)
Operating Expenditure	5 695	5 913	668	11.7%	1 211	21.3%	1 366	23.1%	890	15.1%	4 135	69.9%	1 968	94.0%	(54.8%)
Employee related costs	1 663	1 822	340	20.5%	508	30.6%	436	23.9%	440	24.2%	1 725	94.7%	352	98.8%	25.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	58.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	140	14.0%	156	15.6%	342	34.2%	481	48.1%	1 119	111.9%	275	56.7%	75.2%
Other expenditure	2 532	2 591	188	7.4%	548	21.6%	588	22.7%	(32)	(1.2%)	1 291	49.8%	1 328	103.8%	(102.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 361	2 134	1 213		1 220		345		569		3 347		(191)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	44 997	52 478	10 361	23.0%	13 299	29.6%	13 215	25.2%	12 242	23.3%	49 117	93.6%	8 895	105.4%	37.6%
Service charges	43 282	45 145	9 592	22.2%	12 161	28.1%	12 596	27.9%	10 478	23.2%	44 826	99.3%	8 633	103.5%	21.4%
Transfers and subsidies	2 394	7 879	798	33.3%	1 197	50.0%	866	11.0%	1 843	23.4%	4 704	59.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(679)	(546)	(28)	4.2%	(59)	8.6%	(247)	45.2%	(80)	14.6%	(413)	75.7%	262	33.3%	(130.4%)
Operating Expenditure	36 625	36 453	8 750	23.9%	7 232	19.7%	8 793	24.1%	8 681	23.8%	33 455	91.8%	8 404	90.6%	3.3%
Employee related costs	4 132	3 907	704	17.0%	892	21.6%	817	20.9%	749	19.2%	3 163	81.0%	716	80.5%	4.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	19.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 877	27 877	6 432	23.1%	5 856	21.0%	5 882	21.1%	8 297	29.8%	26 467	94.9%	6 627	98.4%	25.2%
Other expenditure	4 366	4 419	1 613	36.9%	483	11.1%	2 094	47.4%	(366)	(8.3%)	3 825	86.5%	971	81.7%	(137.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 372	16 024	1 612		6 068		4 421		3 561		15 661		491		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 114	4 025	1 079	26.2%	1 000	24.3%	986	24.5%	681	16.9%	3 745	93.0%	1 005	100.0%	(32.3%)
Service charges	4 092	4 168	1 059	25.9%	1 026	25.1%	1 036	24.8%	1 041	25.0%	4 162	99.9%	1 005	100.4%	3.6%
Transfers and subsidies	933	933	311	33.3%	301	33.3%	302	32.4%	-	-	924	99.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	(910)	(1 076)	(291)	32.0%	(338)	37.1%	(352)	32.7%	(360)	33.5%	(1 341)	124.6%	1	20.8%	(55 166.1%)
Operating Expenditure	2 533	3 283	707	27.9%	722	28.5%	74	2.3%	470	14.3%	1 973	60.1%	1 209	93.4%	(61.1%)
Employee related costs	1 098	1 391	247	22.5%	291	26.5%	255	18.3%	305	21.9%	1 098	79.0%	264	95.1%	15.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	935	1 392	460	49.2%	431	46.1%	(181)	(13.0%)	166	11.9%	875	62.9%	944	100.1%	(82.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 582	742	372		278		912		211		1 772		(204)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Waste Management																			
Operating Revenue	-	5 368	-	-	-	-	1 249	23.3%	942	17.5%	2 191	40.8%	1 128	103.7%	(16.5%)				
Service charges	-	5 868	-	-	-	-	487	8.3%	1 476	25.2%	1 963	33.5%	1 127	104.6%	31.0%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 432	-	-	-	-	941	65.7%	-	-	941	65.7%	-	100.0%	-				
Other own revenue	-	(1 932)	-	-	-	-	(178)	9.2%	(534)	27.7%	(713)	36.9%	0	102.1%	(163 019.5%)				
Operating Expenditure	-	7 807	-	-	-	-	505	6.5%	1 297	16.6%	1 803	23.1%	2 376	90.2%	(45.4%)				
Employee related costs	-	5 649	-	-	-	-	380	6.7%	1 129	20.0%	1 510	26.7%	1 144	96.3%	(1.3%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	-	1 658	-	-	-	-	125	7.5%	168	10.1%	293	17.7%	1 233	93.3%	(86.4%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 439)	-	-	-	-	744		(355)		388		(1 248)						

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	937	15.8%	265	4.5%	330	5.6%	4 406	74.2%	5 937	21.8%	-	-
Electricity	3 832	70.1%	284	5.2%	393	7.2%	957	17.5%	5 467	20.1%	-	-
Property Rates	383	16.8%	36	1.6%	32	1.4%	1 825	80.2%	2 276	8.4%	-	-
Sanitation	500	12.3%	137	3.4%	128	3.2%	3 308	81.2%	4 073	14.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	675	13.9%	197	4.0%	187	3.8%	3 803	78.2%	4 862	17.8%	-	-
Other	162	3.5%	46	1.0%	61	1.3%	4 373	94.2%	4 641	17.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 489	23.8%	964	3.5%	1 131	4.1%	18 673	68.5%	27 257	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	322	52.7%	61	10.1%	44	7.2%	183	30.0%	610	2.2%	-	-
Business	855	76.7%	36	3.2%	26	2.3%	197	17.7%	1 114	4.1%	-	-
Households	4 791	19.8%	815	3.4%	1 046	4.3%	17 545	72.5%	24 196	88.8%	-	-
Other	522	39.1%	51	3.8%	15	1.1%	748	56.0%	1 336	4.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 489	23.8%	964	3.5%	1 131	4.1%	18 673	68.5%	27 257	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	59	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	7.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	100.0%	675	86.1%
Trade Creditors	48	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	6.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	91.1%	-	-	-	-	0	8.9%	2	.2%
Total	108	13.8%	-	-	-	-	675	86.2%	784	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mene	042 243 1333
Financial Manager	D Sauls	042 243 1333

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		-	28 836	10 586	-	8 342	-	4 896	17.0%	10 704	37.1%	34 528	119.7%	850	97.8%	1 159.1%
Property rates		-	1 250	1 895	-	3	-	-	-	(122)	(9.8%)	1 775	142.0%	(141)	93.8%	(13.3%)
Service charges		-	5 955	1 381	-	1 431	-	1 438	24.1%	1 215	20.4%	5 465	91.8%	1 412	99.8%	(14.0%)
Other own revenue		-	21 631	7 310	-	6 908	-	3 459	16.0%	9 611	44.4%	27 288	126.2%	(421)	97.3%	(2 381.6%)
Operating Expenditure		-	24 610	4 648	-	4 427	-	4 982	20.2%	4 675	19.0%	18 732	76.1%	3 179	88.3%	47.1%
Employee related costs		-	10 800	2 054	-	2 541	-	2 357	21.8%	2 331	21.6%	9 283	86.0%	1 348	92.8%	72.9%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	114.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	2 600	659	-	541	-	576	22.2%	603	23.2%	2 379	91.5%	599	101.9%	5%
Other expenditure		-	9 190	1 934	-	1 345	-	2 049	22.3%	1 742	19.0%	7 070	76.9%	745	72.4%	133.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	4 226	5 938	-	3 915	-	(86)	-	6 028	-	15 796	-	(2 329)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	(3 952)	(2 676)	-	(1 888)	-	(16)	4%	(266)	6.7%	(4 845)	122.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		-	274	3 262	-	2 027	-	(102)	-	5 763	-	10 951	-	(2 329)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	4 252	-	3 693	-	2 664	-	4 113	-	14 722	-	4 747	318.7%	(13.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4 221	-	3 691	-	2 657	-	4 001	-	14 570	-	4 593	314.5%	(12.9%)
Other	-	-	31	-	3	-	7	-	112	-	153	-	144	-	(22.3%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 512	-	3 693	-	2 664	-	4 113	-	12 982	-	4 747	318.7%	(13.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	637	-	2 052	-	1 485	-	1 523	-	5 698	-	1 167	40.6%	30.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	45	-	(79.6%)
Housing	-	-	1 762	-	1 495	-	820	-	1 477	-	5 554	-	3 313	-	(55.4%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	-	582	-	671	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	113	-	146	-	270	-	517	-	1 046	-	203	-	155.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	28 836	10 586	-	8 342	-	4 896	17.0%	10 704	37.1%	34 528	119.7%	850	97.8%	1 159.1%
Operating Revenue	-	28 836	10 586	-	8 342	-	4 896	17.0%	10 704	37.1%	34 528	119.7%	850	97.8%	1 159.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	4 252	-	3 693	-	2 664	-	4 113	-	14 722	-	4 747	318.7%	(13.4%)
Total Revenue	-	28 836	14 838	-	12 036	41.7%	7 560	26.2%	14 817	51.4%	49 251	170.8%	5 598	140.0%	164.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	24 610	4 648	-	4 427	-	4 982	20.2%	4 675	19.0%	18 732	76.1%	3 179	88.3%	47.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	24 610	4 648	-	4 427	-	4 982	20.2%	4 675	19.0%	18 732	76.1%	3 179	88.3%	47.1%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 512	-	3 693	-	2 664	-	4 113	-	12 982	-	4 747	318.7%	(13.4%)
Total Expenditure	-	24 610	7 160	-	8 120	33.0%	7 646	31.1%	8 788	35.7%	31 715	128.9%	7 926	132.3%	10.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	833		580		2 345		1 811		833		322		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	11 148		13 634	-	7 657	-	8 315	-	40 753	-	9 396	100.9%	(11.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	160	-	123	-	158	-	2 270	-	2 711	-	74	83.9%	2 974.5%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 528	-	1 704	-	1 345	-	4 578	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	11 833	-	9 420	-	11 845	-	2 199	-	35 297	-	5 719	113.8%	(61.5%)
Other receipts	-	-	4 655	-	1 263	-	-	-	-	-	5 917	-	454	64.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(5 500)	-	1 300	-	(6 050)	-	2 500	-	(7 750)	-	3 149	-	(20.6%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	11 401		11 869	-	8 191	-	9 790	-	41 250	-	8 884	98.0%	10.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 060	-	2 548	-	2 357	-	2 355	-	9 320	-	1 348	87.5%	74.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	112.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 118	-	3 608	-	3 170	-	3 135	-	14 031	-	2 604	130.0%	20.4%
Capital assets	-	-	2 490	-	3 693	-	2 664	-	4 113	-	12 960	-	4 747	84.7%	(13.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 733	-	2 020	-	186	-	186	-	4 939	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	580		2 345		1 811		337		337		833		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	-	1 942	260	-	234	-	235	12.1%	431	22.2%	1 160	59.7%	360	96.8%	19.8%				
Service charges	-	975	233	-	234	-	235	24.1%	155	15.9%	857	87.9%	220	101.8%	(29.6%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	28.5%	265	28.5%	33	65.3%	697.9%				
Other own revenue	-	36	27	-	-	-	-	-	10	29.2%	37	105.5%	106	21 186.6%	(90.2%)				
Operating Expenditure	-	2 177	318	-	388	-	428	19.7%	495	22.8%	1 630	74.9%	469	93.4%	5.7%				
Employee related costs	-	510	115	-	149	-	135	26.5%	167	32.7%	565	110.8%	117	107.6%	42.7%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	116.8%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	-	1 367	204	-	240	-	293	21.4%	329	24.0%	1 065	77.9%	253	77.5%	30.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(235)	(59)		(154)		(193)		(64)		(470)		(109)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	3 871	747	-	794	-	944	24.4%	844	21.8%	3 329	86.0%	810	94.7%	4.3%
Service charges		-	3 360	745	-	794	-	794	23.6%	803	23.9%	3 136	93.3%	784	97.9%	2.4%
Transfers and subsidies		-	509	-	-	-	-	150	29.4%	2	.4%	152	29.9%	18	64.2%	(87.2%)
Other own revenue		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	40	1 983.2%	42	2 077.0%	8	110.7%	393.9%
Operating Expenditure		-	3 834	859	-	750	-	797	20.8%	817	21.3%	3 224	84.1%	924	95.6%	(11.5%)
Employee related costs		-	538	120	-	161	-	133	24.8%	113	21.0%	528	98.1%	121	96.3%	(6.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	2 600	659	-	541	-	576	22.2%	603	23.2%	2 379	91.5%	599	101.9%	5%
Other expenditure		-	696	80	-	48	-	88	12.6%	101	14.5%	317	45.6%	182	67.7%	(44.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	37	(112)		43		146		27		105		(114)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	2 046	241	-	394	-	322	15.7%	1 901	92.9%	2 858	139.7%	212	82.2%	795.1%
Service charges	-	770	190	-	190	-	193	25.0%	117	15.2%	690	89.6%	178	99.1%	(34.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	198.8%	1 642	198.8%	35	63.7%	4 646.0%
Other own revenue	-	450	51	-	204	-	129	28.7%	143	31.7%	527	117.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	1 778	236	-	280	-	286	16.1%	254	14.3%	1 055	59.3%	332	75.8%	(23.5%)
Employee related costs	-	626	152	-	170	-	153	24.4%	118	18.8%	592	94.6%	131	105.9%	(10.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	95.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	902	84	-	110	-	133	14.7%	136	15.0%	463	51.3%	158	47.1%	(14.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	268	5		114		36		1 648		1 803		(119)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	1 399	213	-	213	-	216	15.5%	141	10.1%	783	56.0%	245	87.5%	(42.5%)
Service charges	-	850	213	-	213	-	216	25.4%	141	16.6%	783	92.1%	197	100.8%	(28.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	67.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	48.3%	1	103.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	1 479	252	-	335	-	309	20.9%	312	21.1%	1 209	81.7%	381	85.8%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	-	780	166	-	236	-	197	25.3%	200	25.6%	799	102.4%	165	102.5%	21.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	90.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	429	86	-	100	-	112	26.1%	113	26.2%	410	95.5%	181	60.8%	(38.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(80)	(39)		(122)		(93)		(172)		(425)		(136)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	39	2.2%	41	2.3%	40	2.2%	1 674	93.3%	1 794	19.5%	-	-
Electricity	17	13.1%	4	3.0%	4	3.1%	103	80.9%	128	1.4%	-	-
Property Rates	(41)	(2.2%)	14	.8%	13	.7%	1 831	100.8%	1 817	19.8%	-	-
Sanitation	34	2.1%	33	2.0%	33	2.0%	1 555	93.9%	1 656	18.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	37	2.2%	37	2.2%	37	2.1%	1 604	93.5%	1 715	18.6%	-	-
Other	(144)	(6.9%)	1	.1%	2	.1%	2 231	106.8%	2 090	22.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(57)	(.6%)	130	1.4%	128	1.4%	8 999	97.8%	9 200	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(49)	(221.4%)	3	13.0%	2	8.9%	67	299.6%	22	.2%	-	-
Business	(3)	(1.3%)	5	2.4%	4	2.1%	193	96.8%	200	2.2%	-	-
Households	23	.3%	111	1.4%	110	1.4%	7 422	96.8%	7 666	83.3%	-	-
Other	(28)	(2.1%)	12	.9%	12	.9%	1 317	100.4%	1 312	14.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(57)	(.6%)	130	1.4%	128	1.4%	8 999	97.8%	9 200	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	531	44.7%	25	2.1%	41	3.5%	590	49.7%	1 188	100.0%
Total	531	44.7%	25	2.1%	41	3.5%	590	49.7%	1 188	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T T Mnyimba	049 836 0021
Financial Manager	N Bomvane	049 836 0021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	212 630	212 630	50 497	23.7%	18 849	8.9%	57 255	26.9%	44 771	21.1%	171 371	80.6%	34 059	99.4%	31.5%
Property rates	34 014	34 014	1 894	5.6%	2 132	6.3%	13 235	38.9%	5 587	16.4%	22 848	67.2%	3 624	86.1%	54.2%
Service charges	114 916	114 916	27 537	24.0%	14 563	12.7%	39 780	34.6%	35 232	30.7%	117 112	101.9%	25 128	101.7%	40.2%
Other own revenue	63 700	63 700	21 066	33.1%	2 155	3.4%	4 240	6.7%	3 951	6.2%	31 412	49.3%	5 307	103.6%	(25.5%)
Operating Expenditure	212 630	212 630	42 565	20.0%	37 145	17.5%	49 913	23.5%	57 742	27.2%	187 364	88.1%	44 758	93.5%	29.0%
Employee related costs	88 058	88 058	19 083	21.7%	15 762	17.9%	19 675	22.3%	22 291	25.3%	76 811	87.2%	16 736	94.1%	33.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	4 482	-	5 626	14.6%	6 262	16.3%	12 206	31.7%	28 576	74.2%	3 468	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	38 506	38 506	19 001	11.6%	15 757	18.3%	23 975	27.9%	23 245	27.0%	81 978	95.2%	6 873	94.8%	77.6%
Other expenditure	86 066	86 066	-	22.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 661	90.8%	31.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 932		(18 296)		7 342		(12 971)		(15 993)		(10 699)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 932		(18 296)		7 342		(12 971)		(15 993)		(10 699)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	52 739	52 739	9 802	18.6%	9 658	18.3%	10 505	19.9%	71 839	136.2%	101 804	193.0%	18 196	97.7%	294.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	9 518	9 518	83	.9%	25	.3%	101	1.1%	4 544	47.7%	4 753	49.9%	5 180	121.5%	(12.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	43 222	43 222	9 719	22.5%	9 633	22.3%	10 405	24.1%	67 294	155.7%	97 051	224.5%	13 016	93.1%	417.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	52 739	52 739	9 802	18.6%	9 658	18.3%	18 222	34.6%	71 917	136.4%	109 599	207.8%	18 196	97.7%	295.2%
Water and Sanitation	13 756	13 756	2 037	14.8%	1 424	10.4%	2 850	20.7%	712	5.2%	7 024	51.1%	2 002	520.9%	(64.4%)
Electricity	12 190	12 190	1 419	11.6%	-	-	3 744	30.7%	-	-	5 163	42.4%	2 306	33.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 326	20 326	4 779	23.5%	7 199	35.4%	9 526	46.9%	3 600	17.7%	25 105	123.5%	5 701	103.1%	(36.9%)
Other	6 468	6 468	1 566	24.2%	1 035	16.0%	2 101	32.5%	67 605	1 045.3%	72 307	1 118.0%	8 187	104.5%	725.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	212 630	212 630	50 497	23.7%	18 849	8.9%	57 255	26.9%	44 771	21.1%	171 371	80.6%	34 059	99.4%	31.5%
Capital Revenue	52 739	52 739	9 802	18.6%	9 658	18.3%	10 505	19.9%	71 839	136.2%	101 804	193.0%	18 196	97.7%	294.8%
Total Revenue	265 369	265 369	60 299	22.7%	28 507	10.7%	67 760	25.5%	116 609	43.9%	273 175	102.9%	52 254	99.2%	123.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	212 630	212 630	42 565	20.0%	37 145	17.5%	49 913	23.5%	57 742	27.2%	187 364	88.1%	44 758	93.5%	29.0%
Capital Expenditure	52 739	52 739	9 802	18.6%	9 658	18.3%	18 222	34.6%	71 917	136.4%	109 599	207.8%	18 196	97.7%	295.2%
Total Expenditure	265 369	265 369	52 367	19.7%	46 803	17.6%	68 134	25.7%	129 659	48.9%	296 963	111.9%	62 954	94.1%	106.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	261		7 185		(21 600)		(2 484)		261		(7 997)		
Cash receipts by source	212 630	212 630	67 446	31.7%	35 378	16.6%	77 590	36.5%	44 456	20.9%	224 870	105.8%	70 340	91.6%	(36.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	-	125	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	161 829	161 829	24 932	15.4%	27 609	17.1%	32 291	20.0%	38 569	23.8%	123 401	76.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 802	50 802	31 154	61.3%	1 239	2.4%	40 592	79.9%	1 134	2.2%	74 118	145.9%	2 430	59.2%	(53.4%)
Other receipts	-	-	1 006	-	6 445	-	4 441	-	4 502	-	16 395	-	56 305	112.4%	(92.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	10 068	-	85	-	265	-	251	-	10 670	-	11 500	-	(97.8%)
Cash payments by type	212 630	212 630	60 522	28.5%	64 163	30.2%	58 474	27.5%	60 222	28.3%	243 380	114.5%	58 589	96.6%	2.8%
Employee related costs	88 058	88 058	20 163	22.9%	23 807	27.0%	21 841	24.8%	21 959	24.9%	87 770	99.7%	18 772	106.1%	17.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	102 479	102 479	22 204	21.7%	15 191	14.8%	14 492	14.1%	14 604	14.3%	66 490	64.9%	16 497	65.2%	(11.5%)
Capital assets	-	-	10 476	-	16 745	-	13 211	-	15 462	-	55 893	-	17 838	108.8%	(13.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	731	731	183	25.0%	183	25.0%	183	25.0%	183	25.0%	731	100.0%	183	100.0%	-
Other cash flows / payments	21 362	21 362	7 497	35.1%	8 237	38.6%	8 747	40.9%	8 015	37.5%	32 496	152.1%	5 300	216.7%	51.2%
Closing Cash Balance	(0)	(0)	7 185		(21 600)		(2 484)		(18 250)		(18 250)		3 774		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	47 809	47 809	16 494	34.5%	1 860	3.9%	15 515	32.5%	7 218	15.1%	41 087	85.9%	7 069	108.7%	2.1%				
Service charges	28 462	28 462	8 512	29.9%	1 860	6.5%	15 515	54.5%	7 218	25.4%	33 105	116.3%	7 037	109.0%	2.6%				
Transfers and subsidies	19 154	19 154	7 981	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 981	41.7%	-	108.1%	-				
Other own revenue	193	193	1	.3%	-	-	0	.2%	-	-	1	.5%	31	98.0%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	29 357	29 357	6 259	21.3%	5 483	18.7%	7 177	24.4%	7 021	23.9%	25 940	88.4%	7 660	109.2%	(8.3%)				
Employee related costs	5 852	5 852	1 132	19.3%	935	16.0%	1 166	19.9%	1 355	23.2%	4 589	78.4%	1 244	106.1%	8.9%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	347	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 764	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	23 158	23 158	5 127	22.1%	4 548	19.6%	6 011	26.0%	5 665	24.5%	21 351	92.2%	4 652	117.7%	21.8%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 452	18 452	10 234		(3 624)		8 339		197		15 147		(592)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	67 095	67 095	16 050	23.9%	9 845	14.7%	16 670	24.8%	23 682	35.3%	66 248	98.7%	13 642	97.0%	73.6%
Service charges	65 940	65 940	15 569	23.6%	9 845	14.9%	16 666	25.3%	23 681	35.9%	65 761	99.7%	13 630	97.5%	73.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 150	1 150	479	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	479	41.7%	-	52.5%	-
Other own revenue	5	5	2	38.4%	0	6.6%	4	68.3%	1	15.6%	7	128.9%	12	121.0%	(93.1%)
Operating Expenditure	55 540	55 540	8 167	14.7%	8 438	15.2%	11 185	20.1%	16 597	29.9%	44 387	79.9%	11 316	99.1%	46.7%
Employee related costs	6 921	6 921	1 613	23.3%	1 311	18.9%	1 569	22.7%	1 782	25.7%	6 275	90.7%	1 606	107.2%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	38 159	38 159	4 482	11.7%	5 626	14.7%	6 262	16.4%	12 206	32.0%	28 576	74.9%	6 873	95.8%	77.6%
Other expenditure	10 460	10 460	2 071	19.8%	1 501	14.3%	3 354	32.1%	2 610	25.0%	9 536	91.2%	2 162	105.8%	20.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 555	11 555	7 884		1 407		5 485		7 085		21 860		2 327		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	23 390	23 390	5 692	24.3%	1 788	7.6%	6 021	25.7%	2 823	12.1%	16 325	69.8%	2 179	102.6%	29.5%
Service charges	13 951	13 951	1 773	12.7%	1 788	12.8%	6 021	43.2%	2 815	20.2%	12 396	88.9%	2 173	100.3%	29.5%
Transfers and subsidies	9 389	9 389	3 912	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	41.7%	-	107.0%	-
Other own revenue	49	49	7	14.1%	-	-	1	1.4%	8	16.9%	16	32.4%	6	49.2%	40.1%
Operating Expenditure	14 237	14 237	2 650	18.6%	2 714	19.1%	4 203	29.5%	3 994	28.1%	13 560	95.2%	3 406	106.0%	17.2%
Employee related costs	6 606	6 606	1 378	20.9%	1 149	17.4%	1 396	21.1%	1 703	25.8%	5 626	85.2%	1 100	96.7%	54.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 631	7 631	1 272	16.7%	1 565	20.5%	2 807	36.8%	2 291	30.0%	7 934	104.0%	2 058	114.2%	11.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 153	9 153	3 042		(926)		1 819		(1 171)		2 764		(1 227)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	13 337	13 337	4 500	33.7%	1 068	8.0%	1 578	11.8%	1 556	11.7%	8 703	65.3%	1 503	102.0%	3.5%
Service charges	6 564	6 564	1 683	25.6%	1 070	16.3%	1 578	24.0%	1 518	23.1%	5 849	89.1%	1 497	97.3%	1.4%
Transfers and subsidies	6 760	6 760	2 817	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 817	41.7%	-	107.1%	-
Other own revenue	13	13	1	4.6%	(1)	(11.1%)	0	1.1%	37	292.5%	37	287.1%	6	92.7%	500.1%
Operating Expenditure	12 895	12 895	2 738	21.2%	1 975	15.3%	3 222	25.0%	3 133	24.3%	11 068	85.8%	3 101	107.4%	1.0%
Employee related costs	5 607	5 607	1 280	22.8%	1 101	19.6%	1 305	23.3%	1 507	26.9%	5 193	92.6%	1 216	100.6%	24.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 288	7 288	1 458	20.0%	874	12.0%	1 917	26.3%	1 626	22.3%	5 875	80.6%	1 613	115.7%	8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	442	442	1 762		(906)		(1 644)		(1 577)		(2 365)		(1 598)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 252	6.0%	4 950	23.6%	711	3.4%	14 093	67.1%	21 006	16.4%	-	-
Electricity	54 578	244.8%	2 873	12.9%	3 048	13.7%	(38 207)	(171.4%)	22 292	17.4%	-	-
Property Rates	6 199	8.5%	3 770	5.2%	2 641	3.6%	60 125	82.7%	72 736	56.8%	-	-
Sanitation	0	7%	0	5%	0	5%	52	98.3%	52	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	340	5.8%	260	4.4%	199	3.4%	5 083	86.4%	5 883	4.6%	-	-
Other	122	2.0%	10	2%	145	2.3%	5 874	95.5%	6 151	4.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 492	48.8%	11 864	9.3%	6 745	5.3%	47 020	36.7%	128 121	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 061	6.7%	477	3.0%	902	5.7%	13 480	84.7%	15 921	12.4%	-	-
Business	2 636	19.1%	1 473	10.7%	1 241	9.0%	8 435	61.2%	13 785	10.8%	-	-
Households	58 794	59.7%	9 914	10.1%	4 601	4.7%	25 106	25.5%	98 415	76.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 492	48.8%	11 864	9.3%	6 745	5.3%	47 020	36.7%	128 121	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NL Baart	046 603 6131 /2
Financial Manager	M J Ngqolwane	046 603 6007

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	-	-	69 984	-	49 383	-	50 198	-	40 212	-	209 777	-	21 351	111.7%	88.3%	
Property rates	-	-	127	-	14 887	-	10 878	-	18 216	-	44 109	-	7 071	104.3%	157.6%	
Service charges	-	-	3 749	-	3 642	-	3 671	-	2 818	-	13 880	-	3 443	133.9%	(18.1%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	66 108	-	30 855	-	35 648	-	19 177	-	151 788	-	10 838	112.0%	76.9%	
Operating Expenditure																
Employee related costs	-	-	35 205	-	44 093	-	42 376	-	44 132	-	165 805	-	33 525	105.4%	31.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	13 828	-	17 494	-	15 381	-	14 920	-	61 622	-	12 750	96.8%	17.0%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	128.8%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	12	-	1 369	-	1 192	-	1 545	-	4 118	-	2 407	205.8%	(35.8%)	
	-	-	21 366	-	25 230	-	25 802	-	27 668	-	100 066	-	18 367	102.2%	50.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	34 779		5 290		7 823		(3 920)		43 971		(12 173)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments					484						484				-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	34 779		5 775		7 823		(3 920)		44 456		(12 173)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	-	15 658	79.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 658	180.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	-	-	49.0%	-
Other	-	-	1 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 270	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 374	-	6 042	-	1 034	-	1 997	-	10 446	-	15 658	52.2%	(87.2%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	52	-	-	20.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	1 934	-	1 975	-	277	238.8%	598.6%
Other	-	-	1 333	-	6 042	-	1 034	-	11	-	8 420	-	15 381	113.7%	(99.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	69 984	-	49 383	-	50 198	-	40 212	-	209 777	-	21 351	111.7%	88.3%
Capital Revenue	-	-	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	-	15 658	79.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	71 358	-	49 383	-	50 198	-	40 212	-	211 150	-	37 009	104.0%	8.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	35 205	-	44 093	-	42 376	-	44 132	-	165 805	-	33 525	105.4%	31.6%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 374	-	6 042	-	1 034	-	1 997	-	10 446	-	15 658	52.2%	(87.2%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	36 579	-	50 135	-	43 409	-	46 129	-	176 252	-	49 183	92.9%	(6.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		40 639		46 193		47 002		-		25 977		
Cash receipts by source			73 655		59 818	-	68 577		39 705		241 755		24 476	104.3%	62.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 611		13 092	-	25 545		2 342		45 590		20 950	102.8%	(88.8%)
Service charges	-	-	14 263		27 451	-	33 896		36 185		111 796		-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	52 053		12 894	-	9 476		976		75 399		1 352	64.4%	(27.8%)
Other receipts	-	-	283		32	-	93		172		580		2 174	194.6%	(92.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	2 444		6 348		(432)		30		8 390		-	33.3%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	33 015		54 264	-	67 769		56 520		211 568		37 644	123.4%	50.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	12 501		15 977		14 529		13 227		56 233		12 750	96.8%	3.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	5 588		11 579		15 839		3 258		36 265		3 076	206.7%	5.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	8 606		23 803		29 135		37 219		98 763		9 341	573.2%	298.5%
Capital assets	-	-	6 320		2 905		8 266		2 816		20 307		2 722	29.8%	3.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		7	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		9 749	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	40 639		46 193		47 002		30 187		30 187		12 809		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Ann 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Sector															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	6 396	-	6 077	-	6 641	-	6 277	-	25 392	-	11 640	136.6%	(46.1%)
Service charges	-	-	2 456	-	2 398	-	2 416	-	1 590	-	8 859	-	2 397	116.5%	(33.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 200	-	750	-	1 004	-	1 473	-	4 428	-	-	40.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2 740	-	2 929	-	3 221	-	3 214	-	12 104	-	9 243	200.7%	(65.2%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 752	-	4 053	-	7 266	-	5 120	-	22 191	-	13 151	155.6%	(61.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	760	-	990	-	881	-	886	-	3 517	-	4 834	201.6%	(81.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	978	-	1 046	-	1 214	-	3 238	-	1 213	424.2%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	2 085	-	5 338	-	3 021	-	15 436	-	7 104	121.4%	(57.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	644		2 024		(624)		1 156		3 200		(1 511)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	8 578	-	7 450	-	7 348	-	7 370	-	30 745	-	11 618	180.8%	(36.6%)
Service charges		-	-	1 293	-	1 244	-	1 255	-	1 228	-	5 021	-	1 602	170.1%	(23.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	24	-	10	-	25	-	31	-	91	-	-	3.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	7 260	-	6 196	-	6 067	-	6 110	-	25 634	-	10 016	202.1%	(39.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	5 621	-	9 526	-	5 590	-	8 215	-	28 952	-	15 507	222.9%	(47.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	55	-	78	-	59	-	60	-	251	-	4 374	1 607.0%	(98.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	165	-	146	-	134	-	446	-	2 719	194.9%	(95.1%)
Other expenditure		-	-	5 567	-	9 282	-	5 385	-	8 020	-	28 254	-	8 414	193.6%	(4.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	2 956		(2 075)		1 758		(845)		1 794		(3 889)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 376	-	2 936	-	3 195	-	3 591	-	13 099	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	853	-	791	-	1 032	-	1 479	-	4 154	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2 523	-	2 145	-	2 163	-	2 113	-	8 945	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 465	-	2 305	-	3 120	-	3 634	-	11 524	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	728	-	1 106	-	1 068	-	979	-	3 880	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 737	-	1 199	-	2 052	-	2 655	-	7 644	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	911		631		75		(43)		1 575		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	3 951	-	3 386	-	3 641	-	4 073	-	15 052	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	1 269	-	787	-	1 049	-	1 545	-	4 649	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	2 683	-	2 599	-	2 592	-	2 528	-	10 403	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	2 408	-	2 513	-	2 656	-	3 130	-	10 706	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	1 198	-	1 448	-	1 282	-	1 217	-	5 144	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	1 209	-	1 065	-	1 374	-	1 913	-	5 562	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	1 544		873		985		943		4 345		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 387	4.9%	960	3.4%	859	3.0%	25 095	88.7%	28 301	20.9%	-	-
Electricity	2 523	5.8%	744	1.7%	370	.9%	39 699	91.6%	43 336	32.0%	-	-
Property Rates	3 573	5.7%	1 543	2.5%	703	1.1%	57 110	90.8%	62 930	46.5%	-	-
Sanitation	237	3.7%	400	6.2%	378	5.9%	5 444	84.3%	6 459	4.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	341	4.1%	480	5.8%	388	4.7%	7 055	85.4%	9 264	6.1%	-	-
Other	(1 085)	7.7%	593	(4.2%)	455	(3.2%)	(13 997)	99.7%	(14 034)	(10.4%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 976	5.2%	4 719	3.5%	3 153	2.3%	120 407	89.0%	135 255	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	50	1.1%	119	2.7%	56	1.3%	4 222	94.9%	4 447	3.3%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 927	5.3%	4 600	3.5%	3 097	2.4%	116 185	88.8%	130 809	96.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 976	5.2%	4 719	3.5%	3 153	2.3%	120 407	89.0%	135 255	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 167	100.0%
Total	11 167	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 167	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R Dumezwini	046 624 1140
Financial Manager	H Dredge	046 624 1140

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	90 287	90 287	5 479	6.1%	16 408	18.2%	12 399	13.7%	13 507	15.0%	47 793	52.9%	8 064	-	67.5%
Property rates	8 337	8 337	675	8.1%	1 200	14.4%	1 439	17.3%	4 499	54.0%	7 812	93.7%	706	-	537.1%
Service charges	18 847	18 847	3 112	16.5%	4 587	24.3%	2 535	13.4%	4 354	23.1%	14 588	77.4%	3 831	-	13.7%
Other own revenue	63 103	63 103	1 693	2.7%	10 621	16.8%	8 425	13.4%	4 654	7.4%	25 393	40.2%	3 527	-	32.0%
Operating Expenditure	66 058	66 058	7 813	11.8%	12 235	18.5%	12 612	19.1%	10 890	16.5%	43 550	65.9%	12 640	-	(13.8%)
Employee related costs	25 178	25 178	4 164	16.5%	7 504	29.8%	6 615	26.3%	6 337	25.2%	24 621	97.8%	4 990	-	27.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 462	6 462	1 116	17.3%	1 001	15.5%	2 246	34.8%	1 165	18.0%	5 528	85.5%	803	-	45.2%
Other expenditure	34 418	34 418	2 534	7.4%	3 729	10.8%	3 751	10.9%	3 388	9.8%	13 401	38.9%	6 847	-	(50.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 229	24 229	(2 334)		4 173		(214)		2 617		4 243		(4 576)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	24 229	24 229	(2 334)		4 173		(214)		2 617		4 243		(4 576)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	5 537	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 641	-	5 475	55.2%	(55.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	5 422	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 526	-	5 475	59.2%	(55.1%)
Other	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 537	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 641	-	5 475	149.7%	(55.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	5 422	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 526	-	4 427	-	(44.5%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	1 047	87.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	90 287	90 287	5 479	6.1%	16 408	18.2%	12 399	13.7%	13 507	15.0%	47 793	52.9%	8 064	-	67.5%
Operating Revenue	-	-	5 537	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 641	-	5 475	55.2%	(55.1%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	90 287	90 287	11 017	12.2%	20 803	23.0%	14 650	16.2%	15 965	17.7%	62 435	69.2%	13 539	240.6%	17.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	66 058	66 058	7 813	11.8%	12 235	18.5%	12 612	19.1%	10 890	16.5%	43 550	65.9%	12 640	-	(13.8%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 537	-	4 395	-	2 251	-	2 457	-	14 641	-	5 475	149.7%	(55.1%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	66 058	66 058	13 351	20.2%	16 630	25.2%	14 863	22.5%	13 347	20.2%	58 191	88.1%	18 115	615.0%	(26.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	285	285	(285)		(470)		441		6 498		(285)		1 011		
Cash receipts by source	90 287	90 287	39 808	44.1%	26 991	29.9%	18 101	20.0%	15 863	17.6%	100 763	111.6%	44 125	292.3%	(64.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 634	-	84	-	-	-	1 718	-	4 984	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	7 634	7 634	8 530	111.7%	5 469	71.6%	5 239	68.6%	5 983	78.4%	25 221	330.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	49 458	49 458	23 283	47.1%	16 093	32.5%	12 414	25.1%	4 611	9.3%	56 401	114.0%	23 950	278.5%	(80.7%)
Other receipts	33 195	33 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 643	104.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	7 995		3 795		365		5 270		17 424		11 548	-	(54.4%)
Cash payments by type	90 279	90 279	39 993	44.3%	26 079	28.9%	12 044	13.3%	22 472	24.9%	100 588	111.4%	45 421	295.3%	(50.5%)
Employee related costs	22 699	22 699	5 397	23.8%	6 565	28.9%	6 099	26.9%	5 914	26.1%	23 975	105.6%	5 092	94.5%	16.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	678	-	783	-	727	-	651	-	2 840	-	601	-	8.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	30 074	-	14 335	-	2 967	-	13 449	-	60 825	-	34 253	684.9%	(60.7%)
Capital assets	24 220	24 220	3 844	15.9%	4 395	18.1%	2 251	9.3%	2 457	10.1%	12 948	53.5%	5 475	55.2%	(55.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	43 359	43 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	294	294	(470)		441		6 498		(110)		(110)		(285)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	21 528	21 528	1 219	5.7%	2 012	9.3%	(680)	(3.2%)	2 056	9.6%	4 608	21.4%	2 004	-	2.6%		
Service charges	7 021	7 021	1 090	15.5%	1 757	25.0%	(1 098)	(15.6%)	1 633	23.3%	3 382	48.2%	1 632	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	13 028	13 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	1 479	1 479	128	8.7%	255	17.3%	418	28.3%	423	28.6%	1 226	82.9%	371	-	14.0%		
Operating Expenditure	6 912	6 912	1 137	16.4%	1 125	16.3%	1 042	15.1%	1 653	23.9%	4 957	71.7%	1 290	-	28.1%		
Employee related costs	2 477	2 477	393	15.9%	681	27.5%	596	24.0%	552	22.3%	2 222	89.7%	511	-	8.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	462	462	164	35.4%	25	5.3%	-	-	169	36.5%	357	77.3%	13	-	1 230.5%		
Other expenditure	3 973	3 973	580	14.6%	420	10.6%	446	11.2%	932	23.5%	2 378	59.9%	767	-	21.5%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 616	14 616	82		887		(1 722)		404		(349)		714				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		8 662	8 662	1 387	16.0%	2 086	24.1%	2 993	34.6%	2 673	30.9%	9 140	105.5%	1 569	89.1%	70.4%
Service charges		6 725	6 725	1 225	18.2%	1 626	24.2%	2 443	36.3%	1 514	22.5%	6 809	101.3%	1 247	95.0%	21.4%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	706	-	706	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		1 937	1 937	162	8.3%	460	23.8%	550	28.4%	454	23.4%	1 625	83.9%	322	73.6%	40.7%
Operating Expenditure		7 322	7 322	980	13.4%	1 029	14.0%	2 252	30.8%	1 026	14.0%	5 287	72.2%	1 442	85.9%	(28.8%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		6 000	6 000	952	15.9%	977	16.3%	2 246	37.4%	997	16.6%	5 171	86.2%	1 153	70.1%	(13.5%)
Other expenditure		1 322	1 322	28	2.1%	52	3.9%	6	.5%	30	2.2%	115	8.7%	289	295.9%	(89.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 340	1 340	407		1 058		741		1 647		3 853		127		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	15 603	15 603	265	1.7%	414	2.7%	450	2.9%	465	3.0%	1 594	10.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 575	1 575	233	14.8%	353	22.4%	348	22.1%	362	23.0%	1 296	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 685	13 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	343	343	32	9.3%	61	17.8%	102	29.7%	103	30.1%	298	86.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 962	2 962	361	12.2%	568	19.2%	552	18.6%	422	14.2%	1 903	64.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 139	1 139	216	19.0%	403	35.4%	365	32.0%	339	29.8%	1 323	116.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 824	1 824	144	7.9%	165	9.1%	187	10.3%	83	4.5%	580	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 640	12 640	(96)		(154)		(103)		43		(309)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		6 545	6 545	605	9.2%	948	14.5%	1 031	15.8%	1 041	15.9%	3 624	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		3 379	3 379	536	15.9%	810	24.0%	801	23.7%	805	23.8%	2 952	87.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		700	700	69	9.8%	138	19.6%	230	32.9%	236	33.6%	672	96.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		2 644	2 644	409	15.5%	706	26.7%	731	27.7%	523	19.8%	2 369	89.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		1 488	1 488	273	18.3%	479	32.2%	437	29.4%	369	24.8%	1 557	104.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 156	1 156	137	11.8%	227	19.6%	295	25.5%	154	13.3%	812	70.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 900	3 900	195		242		300		518		1 255		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(2 631)	(14.1%)	437	2.3%	449	2.4%	20 470	109.3%	18 725	32.0%	-	-
Electricity	911	21.2%	305	7.1%	56	1.3%	3 014	70.3%	4 286	7.3%	-	-
Property Rates	3 131	20.3%	263	1.7%	209	1.4%	11 811	76.6%	15 413	26.3%	-	-
Sanitation	127	2.3%	121	2.2%	116	2.1%	5 105	93.3%	5 469	9.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	276	2.2%	290	2.4%	280	2.3%	11 453	93.1%	12 298	21.0%	-	-
Other	(1)	-	15	.6%	14	.6%	2 331	98.8%	2 359	4.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 812	3.1%	1 431	2.4%	1 123	1.9%	54 183	92.5%	58 550	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 812	3.1%	1 431	2.4%	1 123	1.9%	54 183	92.5%	58 550	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 812	3.1%	1 431	2.4%	1 123	1.9%	54 183	92.5%	58 550	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 247	14.0%	569	6.4%	834	9.4%	6 235	70.2%	8 886	88.5%
Auditor-General	32	2.8%	44	3.8%	11	1.0%	1 069	92.5%	1 156	11.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 279	12.7%	613	6.1%	846	8.4%	7 304	72.7%	10 042	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	V Zilumane (acting)	042 230 7700
Financial Manager	H Nagel	042 230 7700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	17 681	29 630	10 719	60.6%	5 588	31.6%	12 370	41.7%	2 021	6.8%	30 698	103.6%	4 797	87.5%	(57.9%)
Property rates	-	2 450	2 272	-	190	-	1	-	2	.1%	2 465	100.6%	(35)	91.3%	(106.8%)
Service charges	4 909	10 221	2 554	52.0%	2 651	54.0%	2 559	25.0%	1 369	13.4%	9 133	89.4%	2 027	101.5%	(32.5%)
Other own revenue	12 773	16 959	5 893	46.1%	2 746	21.5%	9 811	57.9%	650	3.8%	19 100	112.6%	2 805	78.8%	(76.8%)
Operating Expenditure	20 738	29 130	6 926	33.4%	6 010	29.0%	6 069	20.8%	7 385	25.4%	26 389	90.6%	6 456	85.4%	14.4%
Employee related costs	2 198	3 400	621	28.3%	909	41.3%	885	26.0%	794	23.3%	3 208	94.4%	2 324	76.2%	(65.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	104.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	18 540	25 731	6 304	34.0%	5 101	27.5%	5 185	20.1%	6 591	25.6%	23 181	90.1%	3 390	89.2%	94.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 056)	500	3 793		(422)		6 301		(5 364)		4 309		(1 658)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 056)	500	3 793		(422)		6 301		(5 364)		4 309		(1 658)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	3 272	-	3 574	-	394	-	-	-	7 240	-	10 519	85.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	5	-	1	-	5	-	-	-	6	-	-	100.0%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	3 043	-	3 525	-	394	-	-	-	6 963	-	10 519	84.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	223	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 272	-	3 574	-	394	-	-	-	7 240	-	10 519	85.0%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	1 908	-	1 493	-	10	-	-	-	3 411	-	2 123	128.7%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	59.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	592	-	496	-	28	-	-	-	1 117	-	2 930	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	772	-	1 585	-	356	-	-	-	2 713	-	5 117	101.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	17 681	29 630	10 719	60.6%	5 588	31.6%	12 370	41.7%	2 021	6.8%	30 698	103.6%	4 797	87.5%	(57.9%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	3 272	-	3 574	-	394	-	-	-	7 240	-	10 519	85.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	17 681	29 630	13 991	79.1%	9 162	30.9%	12 765	43.1%	2 021	6.8%	37 938	128.0%	15 317	86.0%	(86.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	20 738	29 130	6 926	33.4%	6 010	29.0%	6 069	20.8%	7 385	25.4%	26 389	90.6%	6 456	85.4%	14.4%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 272	-	3 574	-	394	-	-	-	7 240	-	10 519	85.0%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	20 738	29 130	10 197	49.2%	9 584	32.9%	6 464	22.2%	7 385	25.4%	33 629	115.4%	16 975	85.2%	(56.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 006		146		1 450		1 018		1 006		17		
Cash receipts by source	56 485	56 485	16 184	28.7%	13 548	24.0%	9 120	16.1%	8 376	14.8%	47 228	83.6%	24 237	262.4%	(65.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	15 564	15 564	3 412	21.9%	3 987	25.6%	4 521	29.0%	3 927	25.2%	15 847	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 771	38 771	8 814	22.7%	7 158	18.5%	2 901	7.5%	3 044	7.9%	21 916	56.5%	3 758	187.4%	(19.0%)
Other receipts	2 150	2 150	414	19.3%	191	8.9%	57	2.6%	0	-	663	30.8%	6 940	195.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	3 543	-	2 212	-	1 642	-	1 405	-	8 802	-	13 540	1 049.5%	(89.6%)
Cash payments by type	57 477	57 477	17 044	29.7%	12 245	21.3%	9 552	16.6%	9 219	16.0%	48 060	83.6%	19 273	247.0%	(52.2%)
Employee related costs	12 520	12 520	3 028	24.2%	3 139	25.1%	3 475	27.8%	3 469	27.7%	13 112	104.7%	2 570	100.5%	35.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	15 755	15 755	4 611	29.3%	3 801	24.1%	3 686	23.4%	4 695	29.8%	16 793	106.6%	5 245	208.7%	(10.5%)
Capital assets	28 461	28 461	9 195	32.3%	5 256	18.5%	1 872	6.6%	750	2.6%	17 073	60.0%	11 028	-	(93.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	741	741	210	28.4%	48	6.5%	518	70.0%	305	41.2%	1 082	146.1%	429	15.1%	(28.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	(992)	(992)	146		1 450		1 018		174		174		4 982		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	1 750	384	-	1 038	-	923	52.8%	(41)	(2.3%)	2 304	131.6%	587	-	(107.0%)
Service charges	-	1 750	384	-	1 038	-	923	52.8%	(41)	(2.3%)	2 304	131.6%	559	-	(107.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 162	1 749	370	31.8%	412	35.4%	440	25.2%	309	17.6%	1 530	87.5%	77	-	301.2%
Employee related costs	123	221	19	15.3%	33	26.9%	30	13.6%	29	13.0%	110	50.1%	76	-	(62.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 039	1 528	351	33.8%	379	36.5%	410	26.8%	280	18.3%	1 420	92.9%	1	-	26 229.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 162)	1	14		626		483		(349)		773		510		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		3 503	6 249	1 612	46.0%	1 250	35.7%	1 339	21.4%	1 134	18.2%	5 334	85.4%	1 484	-	(23.6%)
Service charges		3 503	6 249	1 611	46.0%	1 250	35.7%	1 338	21.4%	1 134	18.1%	5 333	85.4%	1 467	-	(22.7%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	17	-	(98.4%)
Operating Expenditure		3 394	5 193	1 381	40.7%	1 300	38.3%	1 356	26.1%	1 337	25.7%	5 373	103.5%	605	-	120.8%
Employee related costs		22	228	65	299.6%	90	413.1%	96	41.9%	66	29.1%	318	139.3%	(193)	-	(134.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		3 372	4 965	1 315	39.0%	1 210	35.9%	1 260	25.4%	1 270	25.6%	5 055	101.8%	56	-	2 157.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)		109	1 056	231		(50)		(17)		(202)		(39)		879		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 406	2 217	558	39.7%	363	25.8%	297	13.4%	275	12.4%	1 493	67.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 406	2 217	558	39.7%	363	25.8%	296	13.4%	275	12.4%	1 492	67.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 404	2 635	330	23.5%	267	19.0%	211	8.0%	223	8.5%	1 031	39.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	272	508	47	17.2%	75	27.7%	49	9.6%	44	8.7%	215	42.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 131	2 127	283	25.0%	192	17.0%	162	7.6%	179	8.4%	816	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	(418)	229		96		86		51		461		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	210	12.2%	78	4.5%	95	5.5%	1 336	77.8%	1 718	32.5%	-	-
Electricity	165	26.8%	58	9.4%	56	9.1%	337	54.6%	616	11.7%	-	-
Property Rates	48	4.0%	19	1.6%	17	1.4%	1 127	93.0%	1 211	22.9%	-	-
Sanitation	48	7.4%	30	4.7%	32	4.9%	538	83.0%	648	12.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	69	7.8%	42	4.7%	42	4.7%	740	82.9%	893	16.9%	-	-
Other	(67)	(34.1%)	3	1.6%	1	6%	260	131.9%	198	3.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	473	9.0%	230	4.4%	243	4.6%	4 339	82.1%	5 285	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	166	37.7%	71	16.1%	74	16.8%	129	29.4%	440	8.3%	-	-
Business	46	60.0%	8	10.6%	2	2.4%	21	27.0%	76	1.4%	-	-
Households	262	5.5%	151	3.2%	167	3.5%	4 189	87.8%	4 769	90.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	473	9.0%	230	4.4%	243	4.6%	4 339	82.1%	5 285	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	478	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	8.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	123	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	94	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	1.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 764	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 764	67.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	19.7%
Total	5 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 550	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Z A Vumazonke	044 923 1004
Financial Manager	J H Doyle	044 923 1004

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	447 794	447 794	178 502	39.9%	51 138	11.4%	83 871	18.7%	45 694	10.2%	359 205	80.2%	73 300	104.1%	(37.7%)
Property rates	116 455	116 455	110 247	94.7%	1 360	1.2%	5 735	4.9%	(590)	(.5%)	116 751	100.3%	23 341	104.5%	(102.5%)
Service charges	182 341	182 341	49 090	26.9%	41 544	22.8%	50 756	27.8%	40 208	22.1%	181 598	99.6%	40 139	98.7%	2%
Other own revenue	148 998	148 998	19 166	12.9%	8 235	5.5%	27 380	18.4%	6 075	4.1%	60 855	40.8%	9 820	117.1%	(38.1%)
Operating Expenditure	361 782	361 782	89 417	24.7%	87 381	24.2%	84 969	23.5%	76 977	21.3%	338 744	93.6%	80 297	107.8%	(4.1%)
Employee related costs	130 523	130 523	32 013	24.5%	39 922	30.6%	40 574	31.1%	38 609	29.6%	151 118	115.8%	29 427	118.9%	31.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 868	11 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 415)	(28.8%)	(3 415)	(28.8%)	4 560	100.0%	(174.9%)
Bulk purchases	80 698	80 698	29 968	37.1%	18 466	22.9%	19 469	24.1%	18 096	22.4%	85 999	106.6%	15 448	114.2%	17.1%
Other expenditure	138 693	138 693	27 436	19.8%	28 993	20.9%	24 926	18.0%	23 687	17.1%	105 043	75.7%	30 861	97.5%	(23.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	86 012	86 012	89 085		(36 243)		(1 099)		(31 283)		20 461		(6 997)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	1 056	1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	87 068	87 068	89 085		(36 243)		(1 099)		(31 283)		20 461		(6 997)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	121 080	121 080	11 062	9.1%	-	-	5 025	4.1%	6 350	5.2%	22 436	18.5%	14 283	43.8%	(55.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	25 535	25 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	40.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	63 445	63 445	9 144	14.4%	-	-	3 922	6.2%	3 889	6.1%	16 955	26.7%	10 579	44.2%	(63.2%)
Other	32 099	32 099	1 918	6.0%	-	-	1 102	3.4%	2 461	7.7%	5 481	17.1%	141	-	1 643.7%
Capital Expenditure	121 080	121 080	11 062	9.1%	64 007	52.9%	5 025	4.1%	6 350	5.2%	86 443	71.4%	14 283	43.8%	(55.5%)
Water and Sanitation	61 264	61 264	2 614	4.3%	12 577	20.5%	735	1.2%	2 347	3.8%	18 273	29.8%	-	-	44.1%
Electricity	14 437	14 437	1 818	12.6%	8 750	60.6%	2 801	19.4%	598	4.1%	13 968	96.7%	2 361	93.2%	(74.7%)
Housing	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	3.9%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 463	10 463	295	2.8%	15 456	147.7%	395	3.8%	936	8.9%	17 081	163.2%	325	64.0%	187.8%
Other	34 415	34 415	6 335	18.4%	27 225	79.1%	1 094	3.2%	2 468	7.2%	37 122	107.9%	11 518	70.6%	(78.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	447 794	447 794	178 502	39.9%	51 138	11.4%	83 871	18.7%	45 694	10.2%	359 205	80.2%	73 300	104.1%	(37.7%)
Capital Revenue	121 080	121 080	11 062	9.1%	-	-	5 025	4.1%	6 350	5.2%	22 436	18.5%	14 283	43.8%	(55.5%)
Total Revenue	568 873	568 873	189 564	33.3%	51 138	9.0%	88 895	15.6%	52 044	9.1%	381 640	67.1%	87 583	88.9%	(40.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	361 782	361 782	89 417	24.7%	87 381	24.2%	84 969	23.5%	76 977	21.3%	338 744	93.6%	80 297	107.8%	(4.1%)
Capital Expenditure	121 080	121 080	11 062	9.1%	64 007	52.9%	5 025	4.1%	6 350	5.2%	86 443	71.4%	14 283	43.8%	(55.5%)
Total Expenditure	482 862	482 862	100 478	20.8%	151 389	31.4%	89 994	18.6%	83 326	17.3%	425 187	88.1%	94 580	91.7%	(11.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 538)		21 574		(4 145)		(400)		(1 538)		8 963		
Cash receipts by source	451 660	451 660	138 584	30.7%	101 696	22.5%	122 051	27.0%	88 372	19.6%	450 704	99.8%	98 639	98.6%	(10.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 702	-	-	-	8 711	-	-	-	13 413	-	586	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	344 645	344 645	82 364	23.9%	77 564	22.5%	70 422	20.4%	64 639	18.8%	294 989	85.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 079	38 079	34 472	90.5%	12 887	33.8%	30 962	81.3%	15 968	41.9%	94 289	247.6%	9 762	31.0%	63.6%
Other receipts	68 936	68 936	33	-	60	.1%	243	.4%	41	.1%	377	.5%	82 357	117.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	17 014	-	11 185	-	1 714	-	(2 276)	-	27 637	-	5 935	104.0%	(138.3%)
Cash payments by type	451 450	451 450	115 472	25.6%	127 416	28.2%	118 306	26.2%	90 855	20.1%	452 049	100.1%	109 140	107.2%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	121 949	121 949	32 380	26.6%	39 699	32.6%	39 905	32.7%	32 664	26.8%	144 649	118.6%	30 889	113.2%	5.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 976	-	524	-	482	-	251	-	3 233	-	5 591	-	(95.5%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	261 332	261 332	62 969	24.1%	65 305	25.0%	56 785	21.7%	43 843	16.8%	228 902	87.6%	49 261	113.1%	(11.0%)
Capital assets	68 169	68 169	13 765	20.2%	18 710	27.4%	19 773	29.0%	9 930	14.6%	62 178	91.2%	15 815	52.0%	(37.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	4 055	-	2 926	-	595	-	4 055	-	11 631	-	499	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	326	-	252	-	767	-	113	-	1 458	-	7 583	-	(98.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	210	210	21 574		(4 145)		(400)		(2 883)		(2 883)		(1 538)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	42 453	42 453	9 375	22.1%	7 574	17.8%	9 339	22.0%	7 213	17.0%	33 500	78.9%	8 715	93.6%	(17.2%)				
Service charges	34 092	34 092	9 375	27.5%	7 574	22.2%	8 574	25.1%	7 213	21.2%	32 736	96.0%	7 920	93.1%	(8.9%)				
Transfers and subsidies	8 308	8 308	-	-	-	-	550	6.6%	-	-	550	6.6%	1 032	87.8%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	53	53	-	-	0	-	214	405.7%	-	-	214	405.8%	(237)	150.1%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	30 934	30 934	8 086	26.1%	8 399	27.2%	8 840	28.6%	6 814	22.0%	32 140	103.9%	8 722	98.1%	(21.9%)				
Employee related costs	5 049	5 049	1 924	38.1%	2 435	48.2%	2 565	50.8%	2 269	44.9%	9 192	182.1%	1 609	146.0%	41.0%				
Bad and doubtful debt	2 138	2 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	9 839	9 839	3 890	39.5%	2 690	27.3%	2 752	28.0%	1 803	18.3%	11 135	113.2%	2 257	102.7%	(20.1%)				
Other expenditure	13 908	13 908	2 273	16.3%	3 275	23.5%	3 523	25.3%	2 742	19.7%	11 813	84.9%	4 358	85.9%	(37.1%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 520	11 520	1 289		(825)		498		398		1 360		(7)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	107 563	107 563	28 018	26.0%	25 054	23.3%	33 162	30.8%	24 011	22.3%	110 245	102.5%	19 664	93.8%	22.1%
Service charges	105 541	105 541	28 007	26.5%	25 045	23.7%	33 162	31.4%	24 010	22.7%	110 223	104.4%	19 910	94.8%	20.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 922	1 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(396)	69.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	100	100	11	11.5%	10	9.5%	-	-	1	1.0%	22	22.0%	150	51.3%	(99.3%)
Operating Expenditure	96 261	96 261	28 327	29.4%	19 067	19.8%	19 956	20.7%	19 691	20.5%	87 041	90.4%	18 668	94.4%	5.5%
Employee related costs	5 342	5 342	1 580	29.6%	1 962	36.7%	1 826	34.2%	1 625	34.2%	7 193	134.7%	1 372	109.2%	33.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 907	2 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 435	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	70 416	70 416	26 014	36.9%	15 649	22.2%	16 717	23.7%	16 180	23.0%	74 560	105.9%	13 000	97.4%	24.5%
Other expenditure	17 595	17 595	733	4.2%	1 456	8.3%	1 413	8.0%	1 686	9.6%	5 288	30.1%	2 861	77.4%	(41.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 302	11 302	(309)		5 987		13 206		4 320		23 205		996		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	30 628	30 628	9 132	29.8%	4 538	14.8%	4 665	15.2%	4 562	14.9%	22 896	74.8%	6 962	-	(34.5%)
Service charges	21 370	21 370	7 321	34.3%	4 538	21.2%	4 616	21.6%	4 562	21.3%	21 037	98.4%	4 944	-	(7.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 255	9 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3	3	1 811	54 391.2%	0	7.0%	49	1 464.0%	-	-	1 860	55 862.2%	462	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	22 513	22 513	3 771	16.7%	5 135	22.8%	4 847	21.5%	4 634	20.6%	18 388	81.7%	5 718	-	(18.9%)
Employee related costs	7 752	7 752	2 134	27.5%	2 567	33.1%	2 633	34.0%	2 419	31.2%	9 753	125.8%	2 079	-	16.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 581	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	185	185	13	6.9%	58	31.5%	-	-	18	9.9%	89	48.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	12 994	12 994	1 624	12.5%	2 510	19.3%	2 215	17.0%	2 197	16.9%	8 546	65.8%	3 336	-	(34.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 115	8 115	5 362		(597)		(183)		(73)		4 509		1 245		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		19 341	19 341	7 292	37.7%	1 482	7.7%	4 416	22.8%	4 423	22.9%	17 614	91.1%	7 177	-	
Service charges		18 338	18 338	4 387	23.9%	4 388	23.9%	4 404	24.0%	4 423	24.1%	17 602	96.0%	5 711	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 466	-	
Other own revenue		1 003	1 003	2 905	289.6%	(2 905)	(289.6%)	12	1.2%	-	-	12	1.2%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		27 694	27 694	5 690	20.5%	7 882	28.5%	6 536	23.6%	6 078	21.9%	26 185	94.6%	7 116	-	
Employee related costs		10 502	10 502	3 328	31.7%	4 421	42.1%	4 006	38.1%	3 633	34.6%	15 387	146.5%	3 133	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		967	967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		16 225	16 225	2 362	14.6%	3 461	21.3%	2 530	15.6%	2 445	15.1%	10 798	66.6%	2 944	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8 353)	(8 353)	1 602		(6 399)		(2 120)		(1 654)		(8 572)		61		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 000	23.4%	785	6.1%	799	6.2%	8 216	64.2%	12 800	17.6%	-	-
Electricity	6 778	47.2%	930	6.5%	772	5.4%	5 895	41.0%	14 375	19.8%	-	-
Property Rates	(1 896)	(7.6%)	544	2.2%	476	1.9%	25 702	103.5%	24 827	34.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 364	23.1%	314	5.3%	300	5.1%	3 932	66.5%	5 910	8.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 247	19.0%	359	5.5%	339	5.1%	4 632	70.4%	6 576	9.0%	-	-
Other	(7 071)	(85.4%)	252	3.0%	275	3.3%	14 824	179.0%	8 279	11.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 422	4.7%	3 184	4.4%	2 961	4.1%	63 200	86.9%	72 767	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	507	20.2%	166	6.6%	113	4.5%	1 722	68.7%	2 508	3.4%	-	-
Business	(770)	(205.8%)	10	2.7%	11	2.9%	1 124	300.1%	374	5.1%	-	-
Households	3 673	5.3%	3 003	4.3%	2 834	4.1%	59 893	86.3%	69 403	95.4%	-	-
Other	13	2.6%	4	.8%	3	.6%	461	95.9%	481	.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 422	4.7%	3 184	4.4%	2 961	4.1%	63 200	86.9%	72 767	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 263	19.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	100.0%	144	2.2%
Trade Creditors	2 467	64.7%	698	18.3%	123	3.2%	526	13.8%	3 815	59.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 057	89.0%	-	-	1	.1%	130	10.9%	1 188	18.5%
Total	4 787	74.7%	698	10.9%	123	1.9%	800	12.5%	6 409	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E M Rankivana	042 293 1111
Financial Manager	R Abdullah	042 293 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 550	-	84 632	-	46 517	-	13 961	-	154 660	-	9 279	47.8%	50.5%
Property rates	-	-	210	-	538	-	394	-	405	-	1 547	-	185	19.6%	118.5%
Service charges	-	-	548	-	805	-	839	-	1 073	-	3 264	-	263	18.2%	308.1%
Other own revenue	-	-	8 792	-	83 289	-	45 284	-	12 484	-	149 848	-	8 831	63.9%	41.4%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	24 009	-	80 174	-	29 621	-	19 948	-	153 752	-	11 277	100.3%	76.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	11 110	-	6 928	-	5 868	-	5 341	-	29 247	-	5 726	87.2%	(6.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	478	-	627	-	483	-	131	-	1 719	-	168	60.4%	(22.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	12 421	-	72 620	-	23 270	-	14 475	-	122 786	-	5 382	124.0%	168.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(14 459)		4 457		16 896		(5 987)		908		(1 998)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(14 459)		4 457		16 896		(5 987)		908		(1 998)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	100	74.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	100	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	112	-	2 841	-	6 670	-	2 949	-	12 572	-	100	74.1%	2 841.6%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	2 841	-	949	-	2 949	-	6 739	-	90	53.1%	3 167.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135.8%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 703	-	-	-	4 703	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 017	-	-	-	1 017	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	10	27.7%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 550	-	84 632	-	46 517	-	13 961	-	154 660	-	9 279	47.8%	50.5%
Capital Revenue	-	-	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	-	100	74.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	9 662	-	84 632	-	46 517	-	13 961	-	154 772	-	9 379	51.1%	48.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	24 009	-	80 174	-	29 621	-	19 948	-	153 752	-	11 277	100.3%	76.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	112	-	2 841	-	6 670	-	2 949	-	12 572	-	100	74.1%	2 841.6%
Total Expenditure	-	-	24 121	-	83 015	-	36 291	-	22 897	-	166 323	-	11 377	96.5%	101.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	8 781		4 583		6 492		22 078		8 781		1 317		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	26 878		90 232	-	60 992	-	26 531	-	204 632	-	29 102	151.7%	(8.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 212	-	9 714	-	113	-	11 038	-	2 641	17.3%	(95.7%)
Service charges	-	-	792	-	1 010	-	846	-	813	-	3 460	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	11 216	-	80 451	-	38 318	-	20 186	-	150 171	-	16 321	142.6%	23.7%
Other receipts	-	-	1 172	-	712	-	850	-	3 419	-	6 154	-	2 892	136.0%	18.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	7 448	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	11 293	-	6 848	-	11 264	-	2 001	-	31 405	-	(200)	-	(1 100.4%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	31 075	-	88 323	-	45 406	-	37 339	-	202 143	-	28 794	148.6%	29.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	6 466	-	8 045	-	7 399	-	5 308	-	27 218	-	3 978	72.9%	33.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	24 497	-	76 929	-	29 937	-	26 399	-	157 762	-	12 992	203.2%	103.2%
Capital assets	-	-	112	-	3 349	-	6 670	-	5 633	-	15 763	-	2 493	40.2%	125.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-	-	1 400	-	9 330	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	4 583		6 492		22 078		11 270		11 270		1 625		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	2514	-	2519	-	5784	-	1472	-	12289	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	-	-	110	-	209	-	288	-	171	-	778	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2404	-	596	-	5339	-	428	-	8766	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	1715	-	157	-	874	-	2745	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4190	-	1453	-	1379	-	2447	-	9469	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	1168	-	905	-	652	-	386	-	3111	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	3022	-	534	-	728	-	2060	-	6343	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1676)		1067		4404		(974)		2821		-				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	370	-	3 197	-	1 847	-	736	-	6 150	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	350	-	369	-	320	-	262	-	1 301	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	2 827	-	1 527	-	353	-	4 708	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	20	-	1	-	-	-	121	-	142	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	1 052	-	2 929	-	1 446	-	615	-	6 042	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	180	-	70	-	60	-	62	-	372	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	478	-	613	-	483	-	131	-	1 705	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		-	-	394	-	2 246	-	903	-	421	-	3 964	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(682)		268		401		121		108		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management	-	-	45	-	729	-	535	-	124	-	1 433	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	42	-	133	-	129	-	124	-	427	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	596	-	406	-	-	-	1 002	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	3	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	848	-	666	-	1 335	-	1 698	-	4 547	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	579	-	343	-	276	-	276	-	1 474	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	269	-	323	-	1 059	-	1 422	-	3 073	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(803)		63		(800)		(1 574)		(3 114)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	47	-	690	-	509	-	80	-	1 327	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	46	-	94	-	102	-	80	-	322	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	596	-	406	-	-	-	1 002	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	1 043	-	600	-	557	-	367	-	2 567	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	686	-	473	-	389	-	252	-	1 799	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	357	-	127	-	168	-	115	-	767	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(995)		90		(48)		(287)		(1 240)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	560	12.3%	276	6.1%	275	6.1%	3 431	75.5%	4 542	26.7%	15 001	330.3%
Electricity	50	31.0%	3	2.1%	3	1.8%	105	65.1%	161	.9%	4 510	2 809.4%
Property Rates	1 199	22.0%	485	8.9%	540	9.9%	3 216	59.1%	5 440	31.9%	13 952	256.5%
Sanitation	913	19.4%	412	8.7%	402	8.5%	2 986	63.3%	4 713	27.7%	13 033	276.5%
Refuse Removal	416	19.0%	191	8.7%	190	8.7%	1 389	63.5%	2 187	12.8%	6 298	288.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-
Total By Income Source	3 138	18.4%	1 368	8.0%	1 410	8.3%	11 126	65.3%	17 042	100.0%	52 829	310.0%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	578	22.7%	202	7.9%	239	9.4%	1 525	59.9%	2 544	14.9%	592	23.3%
Business	272	21.9%	127	10.2%	132	10.7%	710	57.2%	1 241	7.3%	1 793	144.4%
Households	1 777	16.5%	837	7.8%	827	7.7%	7 312	68.0%	10 753	63.1%	39 731	369.5%
Other	511	20.4%	202	8.1%	212	8.5%	1 579	63.1%	2 504	14.7%	10 714	427.9%
Total By Customer Group	3 138	18.4%	1 368	8.0%	1 410	8.3%	11 126	65.3%	17 042	100.0%	52 829	310.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29	64.8%	16	35.2%	-	-	-	-	46	100.0%
Total	29	64.8%	16	35.2%	-	-	-	-	46	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Spellman	042 288 0303
Financial Manager	S Spellman	042 288 0303

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Cadadu(DC10)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	94 990	400 178	62 962	66.3%	88 686	93.4%	82 010	20.5%	45 901	11.5%	279 559	69.9%	48 546	79.6%
Property rates	-	713	184	-	0	-	(10)	(1.4%)	(0)	-	174	24.4%	2	102.9%
Service charges	-	179	44	-	66	-	66	37.2%	60	33.4%	232	129.7%	58	90.8%
Other own revenue	94 990	399 286	62 734	66.0%	88 623	93.3%	81 954	20.5%	45 842	11.5%	279 153	69.9%	48 486	79.6%
Operating Expenditure	63 934	400 427	43 347	67.8%	78 878	123.4%	90 067	22.5%	71 413	17.8%	283 705	70.9%	72 038	71.1%
Employee related costs	36 934	42 015	8 994	24.4%	9 030	24.4%	9 832	23.4%	9 307	22.2%	37 162	88.5%	6 125	80.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 554	105.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 000	356 962	34 353	127.2%	69 849	258.7%	80 234	22.5%	62 107	17.4%	246 543	69.1%	64 359	69.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 056	(249)	19 615		9 807		(8 056)		(25 512)		(4 147)		(23 492)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	633	(63)	-	(76)	-	(28 265)	(4 465.2%)	8 645	1 365.7%	(19 759)	(3 121.5%)	(3 240)	100.4%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	31 056	384	19 551		9 731		(36 321)		(16 867)		(23 906)		(26 732)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 119	7 044	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.3%	1 784	25.3%	3 731	53.0%	3 580	-	(50.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 585	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	-	(100.0%)
Other	6 119	6 919	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.5%	1 784	25.8%	3 731	53.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 119	7 044	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.3%	1 784	25.3%	3 731	53.0%	3 580	-	(50.2%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 119	7 044	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.3%	1 784	25.3%	3 731	53.0%	3 580	-	(50.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	94 990	400 178	62 962	66.3%	88 686	93.4%	82 010	20.5%	45 901	11.5%	279 559	69.9%	48 546	79.6%	(5.4%)
Capital Revenue	6 119	7 044	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.3%	1 784	25.3%	3 731	53.0%	3 580	-	(50.2%)
Total Revenue	101 109	407 222	63 679	63.0%	89 190	21.9%	82 736	20.3%	47 685	11.7%	283 290	69.6%	52 126	81.5%	(8.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	63 934	400 427	43 347	67.8%	78 878	123.4%	90 067	22.5%	71 413	17.8%	283 705	70.9%	72 038	71.1%	(9%)
Capital Expenditure	6 119	7 044	718	11.7%	504	8.2%	726	10.3%	1 784	25.3%	3 731	53.0%	3 580	-	(50.2%)
Total Expenditure	70 053	407 471	44 065	62.9%	79 383	19.5%	90 792	22.3%	73 197	18.0%	287 437	70.5%	75 618	73.1%	(3.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		19 897		30 380		(0)		-		57 743		
Cash receipts by source	353 042	353 042	62 962	17.8%	88 686	25.1%	130 047	36.8%	119 995	34.0%	401 690	113.8%	91 404	90.7%	31.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	521	521	1 127	216.3%	486	93.3%	1 279	245.5%	3 951	758.2%	6 844	1 313.4%	990	32.5%	298.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	245 278	245 278	53 676	21.9%	81 154	33.1%	121 456	49.5%	43 452	17.7%	299 378	122.2%	43 774	90.2%	(7.7%)
Other receipts	107 243	107 243	1 638	1.5%	139	.1%	248	.2%	64 985	60.6%	67 009	62.5%	38 127	61.0%	70.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 520		6 906		7 064		7 608		28 099		8 513		(10.6%)
Cash payments by type	353 042	353 042	43 065	12.2%	78 203	22.2%	160 427	45.4%	119 995	34.0%	401 690	113.8%	192 555	94.4%	(37.7%)
Employee related costs	74 465	74 465	9 222	12.4%	9 239	12.4%	10 038	13.5%	9 630	12.9%	38 128	51.2%	10 076	50.2%	(4.4%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	33 825	-	68 964	-	150 372	-	58 150	-	311 310	-	35 988	-	61.6%
Capital assets	6 119	6 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	272 458	272 458	18		1		17		52 216	19.2%	52 252	19.2%	146 491	63.0%	(64.4%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	19 897		30 380		(0)		(0)		(0)		(43 407)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	18 636	1 628	-	1 251	-	1 537	8.2%	5 230	28.1%	9 646	51.8%	3 993	46.9%	31.0%
Service charges	-	121	25	-	36	-	42	34.5%	35	28.6%	137	113.6%	31	113.8%	10.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	11 175	1 568	-	1 213	-	1 494	13.4%	4 248	38.0%	8 523	76.3%	3 925	54.8%	8.2%
Other own revenue	-	7 340	36	-	1	-	1	-	947	12.9%	985	13.4%	37	1.9%	2 493.0%
Operating Expenditure	837	19 505	2 216	264.8%	1 845	220.5%	3 171	16.3%	8 084	41.4%	15 315	78.5%	4 462	51.7%	81.2%
Employee related costs	837	761	106	12.7%	106	12.7%	107	14.1%	107	14.1%	428	56.2%	102	84.8%	5.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	18 744	2 109	-	1 739	-	3 063	16.3%	7 976	42.6%	14 887	79.4%	4 360	50.5%	82.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(837)	(869)	(587)		(594)		(1 634)		(2 854)		(5 669)		(469)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	7 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	.7%	54	.7%	41	1.6%	31.4%
Service charges		-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	7 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	.7%	54	.7%	41	1.6%	31.4%
Operating Expenditure		-	7 870	5	-	165	-	4 348	55.2%	295	3.7%	4 813	61.1%	61	3.5%	381.5%
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	7 870	5	-	165	-	4 348	55.2%	295	3.7%	4 813	61.1%	61	3.5%	381.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(5)		(165)		(4 348)		(241)		(4 758)		(20)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating revenue and expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	13	17	-	26	-	25	190.0%	25	189.6%	92	708.6%	24	96.7%	4.7%
Service charges	-	-	16	-	24	-	24	-	24	-	87	-	22	104.0%	7.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	13	1	-	2	-	1	8.0%	1	7.1%	5	36.6%	1	56.2%	(35.4%)
Operating Expenditure	-	19	4	-	2	-	2	8.1%	-	-	8	41.3%	4	47.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	19	4	-	2	-	2	8.1%	-	-	8	41.3%	4	47.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(6)	13		23		23		25		84		19		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	18	7.5%	13	5.4%	13	5.6%	193	81.6%	237	5.5%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	0	(4.2%)	0	(2.3%)	0	(5.3%)	(8)	(111.8%)	(7)	(2%)	-	-
Sanitation	10	8.5%	7	5.3%	6	5.3%	99	80.9%	123	2.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4	9.5%	2	5.9%	2	5.7%	32	78.9%	41	1.0%	-	-
Other	2 006	51.3%	56	1.4%	57	1.5%	1 791	45.8%	3 911	90.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 039	47.4%	78	1.8%	79	1.8%	2 108	49.0%	4 304	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 002	77.7%	54	2.1%	55	2.1%	466	18.1%	2 576	59.9%	-	-
Business	2	.2%	(0)	-	0	-	1 306	99.8%	1 308	30.4%	-	-
Households	34	8.2%	23	5.7%	24	5.9%	331	80.3%	412	9.6%	-	-
Other	1	12.9%	1	12.5%	0	4.3%	5	70.3%	8	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 039	47.4%	78	1.8%	79	1.8%	2 108	49.0%	4 304	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D M Pillay	041 508 7114
Financial Manager	D J de Lange	041 508 7109

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	30	-	63	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	30	-	63	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	-	(30)	-	(63)	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	6	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	6	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	6	-	20	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	-	131	-	345	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	-	31	-	245	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(204)	-	(131)	-	(335)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N C Vusani	047 489 1100
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		-	-	268	-	1 196	-	417	-	432	-	2 312	-	82	-	
Employee related costs		-	-	266	-	532	-	306	-	334	-	1 439	-	38	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	603	-	110	-	87	-	801	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		-	-	1	-	60	-	0	-	10	-	72	-	45	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(253)		(1 196)		(417)		(432)		(2 297)		(82)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	931	-	621	-	294	-	197	-	2 042	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	821	-	404	-	294	-	195	-	1 714	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	110	-	217	-	-	-	2	-	328	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	793	-	7 487	-	2 964	-	2 938	-	14 182	-	3 542	-	(17.1%)
Employee related costs		-	-	693	-	4 146	-	2 365	-	2 607	-	9 812	-	2 069	-	26.0%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	622	-	-	-	-	-	622	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	22	-	868	-	121	-	70	-	1 082	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		-	-	78	-	1 850	-	477	-	261	-	2 666	-	1 473	-	(82.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	138		(6 866)		(2 670)		(2 741)		(12 140)		(3 542)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	872	1.8%	839	1.7%	833	1.7%	45 952	94.8%	48 495	64.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	255	1.6%	254	1.6%	128	.8%	15 372	96.0%	16 009	21.2%	-	-
Other	176	1.6%	178	1.6%	251	2.3%	10 462	94.5%	11 067	14.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 303	1.7%	1 270	1.7%	1 211	1.6%	71 787	95.0%	75 571	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	10	.2%	8	.2%	16	.4%	4 557	99.3%	4 591	6.1%	-	-
Business	181	1.9%	175	1.8%	203	2.1%	8 910	94.1%	9 469	12.5%	-	-
Households	1 093	1.8%	1 067	1.8%	890	1.5%	57 803	95.0%	60 853	80.5%	-	-
Other	20	3.1%	20	3.0%	102	15.5%	516	78.5%	657	.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 303	1.7%	1 270	1.7%	1 211	1.6%	71 787	95.0%	75 571	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	788	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	19.7%
VAT (output less input)	807	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	807	20.1%
Pensions / Retirement	1 103	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103	27.5%
Loan repayments	68	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	1.7%
Trade Creditors	645	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	645	16.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	598	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	14.9%
Total	4 010	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 010	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Pakade	047 491 3586
Financial Manager	N Nshanga	047 401 2433

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		7 312	7 312	678	9.3%	728	10.0%	615	8.4%	570	7.8%	2 591	35.4%	583	127.6%	(2.2%)
Service charges		3 812	3 812	678	17.8%	699	18.3%	544	14.3%	485	12.7%	2 406	63.1%	539	227.7%	(10.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	29	-	71	-	85	-	185	-	44	-	92.5%
Operating Expenditure		4 701	4 701	799	17.0%	1 551	33.0%	1 123	23.9%	716	15.2%	4 189	89.1%	1 523	67.8%	(53.0%)
Employee related costs		332	332	50	15.0%	74	22.1%	57	17.2%	56	16.8%	236	71.1%	65	77.1%	(14.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	309	-	1 315	-	950	-	587	-	3 160	-	813	113.5%	(27.8%)
Other expenditure		4 369	4 369	441	10.1%	163	3.7%	116	2.7%	73	1.7%	792	18.1%	645	47.5%	(88.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 611	2 611	(122)		(823)		(507)		(146)		(1 598)		(939)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 804	2 804	610	21.7%	897	32.0%	878	31.3%	820	29.3%	3 205	114.3%	341	137.1%	140.6%
Service charges		2 804	2 804	610	21.7%	897	32.0%	878	31.3%	820	29.3%	3 205	114.3%	341	137.1%	140.6%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		1 164	1 164	138	11.9%	798	68.6%	889	76.4%	893	76.7%	2 718	233.6%	150	54.7%	495.8%
Employee related costs		579	579	64	11.1%	717	124.0%	763	131.9%	731	126.3%	2 276	393.2%	68	61.9%	968.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		585	585	74	12.6%	81	13.8%	126	21.5%	162	27.7%	442	75.6%	81	50.2%	98.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 640	1 640	472		99		(11)		(72)		487		191		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	896	4.3%	396	1.9%	463	2.2%	18 907	91.5%	20 663	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	896	4.3%	396	1.9%	463	2.2%	18 907	91.5%	20 663	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	31	14.7%	13	6.3%	12	5.9%	152	73.1%	208	1.0%	-	-
Business	123	5.3%	73	3.2%	46	2.0%	2 068	89.6%	2 309	11.2%	-	-
Households	742	4.1%	310	1.7%	405	2.2%	16 654	92.0%	18 111	87.7%	-	-
Other	1	2.7%	0	1.1%	0	.1%	34	96.1%	35	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	896	4.3%	396	1.9%	463	2.2%	18 907	91.5%	20 663	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	152	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	4.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	293	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	8.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 999	98.1%	2	.1%	10	.5%	27	1.3%	2 037	55.9%
Auditor-General	1 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	31.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 606	98.9%	2	.1%	10	.3%	27	.7%	3 645	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	NM Mkhobakali (acting)	043 831 1034
Financial Manager	P Domo-Gwana	043 831 1034

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity		-	-	3 713	-	3 886	-	4 673	-	3 650	-	15 923	-	708	102.7%	415.6%
Operating Revenue		-	-	3 713	-	3 886	-	3 708	-	3 650	-	14 958	-	708	103.8%	415.6%
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	966	-	-	-	966	-	-	100.0%	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.6%	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	3 309	-	4 387	-	3 476	-	4 048	-	15 220	-	3 486	95.9%	16.1%
Employee related costs		-	-	291	-	281	-	244	-	226	-	1 043	-	174	96.3%	30.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 491	-	2 289	-	3 780	-	1 590	83.9%	44.0%
Other expenditure		-	-	3 018	-	4 106	-	1 741	-	1 532	-	10 397	-	1 723	126.6%	(11.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	404		(501)		1 197		(397)		704		(2 778)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
	Operating Revenue	-	-	1 196	-	1 197	-	1 186	-	1 236	-	4 815	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Service charges	-	-	1 196	-	1 197	-	1 186	-	1 235	-	4 814	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Operating Expenditure	-	-	965	-	852	-	929	-	1 272	-	4 018	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Employee related costs	-	-	645	-	576	-	554	-	530	-	2 305	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other expenditure	-	-	319	-	277	-	375	-	742	-	1 713	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	231		345		257		(37)		797		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	918	36.7%	245	9.8%	180	7.2%	1 162	46.4%	2 506	6.8%	-	-
Property Rates	252	2.1%	224	1.9%	79	.7%	11 186	95.3%	11 741	31.9%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	550	2.4%	435	1.9%	389	1.7%	21 218	93.9%	22 592	61.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 720	4.7%	903	2.5%	648	1.8%	33 566	91.1%	36 838	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 720	4.7%	903	2.5%	648	1.8%	33 566	91.1%	36 838	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 720	4.7%	903	2.5%	648	1.8%	33 566	91.1%	36 838	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 267	88.1%	170	11.8%	0	-	1	.1%	1 439	100.0%
Total	1 267	88.1%	170	11.8%	0	-	1	.1%	1 439	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	F M Shoba	043 683 1127
Financial Manager	G P Hill	043 683 5002

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(EC125)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 804 845	2 804 845	1 052 519	37.5%	466 030	16.6%	588 615	21.0%	311 695	11.1%	2 418 858	86.2%	294 111	93.6%	6.0%
Property rates	409 222	409 222	457 102	111.7%	(2 672)	(7%)	(9 651)	(2.4%)	(1 386)	(3%)	443 393	108.4%	337	101.1%	(511.1%)
Service charges	1 342 285	1 342 285	384 904	28.7%	370 656	27.6%	296 927	22.1%	178 256	13.3%	1 230 742	91.7%	203 282	96.4%	(12.3%)
Other own revenue	1 053 338	1 053 338	210 513	20.0%	98 047	9.3%	301 339	28.6%	134 825	12.8%	744 723	70.7%	90 491	86.3%	49.0%
Operating Expenditure	2 804 726	2 804 726	524 818	18.7%	494 668	17.6%	492 065	17.5%	971 491	34.6%	2 483 042	88.5%	665 858	93.9%	45.9%
Employee related costs	817 650	817 650	184 446	22.6%	194 177	23.7%	193 526	23.7%	195 614	23.9%	767 764	93.9%	178 337	98.5%	9.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	69 726	69 726	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(15 557)	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	642 679	642 679	206 760	32.2%	103 829	16.2%	126 795	19.7%	85 850	13.4%	523 235	81.4%	152 332	97.4%	(43.6%)
Other expenditure	1 274 672	1 274 672	133 611	10.5%	196 662	15.4%	171 744	13.5%	690 028	54.1%	1 192 045	93.5%	350 746	93.1%	96.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	119	119	527 701		(28 638)		96 549		(659 796)		(64 184)		(371 747)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments													40		(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	119	119	527 701		(28 638)		96 549		(659 796)		(64 184)		(371 707)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 015 284	729 855	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	68 433	9.4%	204 626	28.0%	402 972	55.2%	179 559	47.2%	14.0%
External loans	205 571	154 732	1 674	.8%	23 911	11.6%	7 807	5.0%	52 322	33.8%	85 714	55.4%	65 273	42.9%	(19.8%)
Internal contributions	159 131	202 214	5 359	3.4%	21 852	13.7%	24 118	11.9%	43 538	21.5%	94 866	46.9%	19 911	35.3%	118.7%
Transfers and subsidies	563 531	370 995	18 762	3.3%	50 590	9.0%	35 686	9.6%	108 644	29.3%	213 681	57.6%	91 588	62.7%	18.6%
Other	87 051	1 915	5 264	6.0%	2 500	2.9%	823	43.0%	123	6.4%	8 710	454.9%	2 787	17.5%	(95.6%)
Capital Expenditure	1 015 284	729 855	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	68 433	9.4%	204 626	28.0%	402 972	55.2%	179 559	47.2%	14.0%
Water and Sanitation	253 207	154 045	11 677	4.6%	21 337	8.4%	16 369	10.6%	39 511	25.6%	88 895	57.7%	79 288	66.5%	(50.2%)
Electricity	78 919	75 634	254	.3%	14 954	18.9%	9 493	12.5%	42 535	56.2%	67 236	88.8%	18 963	35.8%	124.3%
Housing	112 258	36 211	7 477	6.7%	8 496	7.6%	1 591	4.4%	8 336	23.0%	25 901	71.5%	14 048	62.0%	(40.7%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	156 756	127 657	5 719	3.6%	27 267	17.4%	18 560	14.5%	50 477	39.5%	102 024	79.9%	22 528	39.3%	124.1%
Other	414 145	336 268	5 932	1.4%	26 798	6.5%	22 419	6.7%	63 766	19.0%	118 915	35.4%	44 733	39.8%	42.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	2 804 845	2 804 845	1 052 519	37.5%	466 030	16.6%	588 615	21.0%	311 695	11.1%	2 418 858	86.2%	294 111	93.6%	6.0%
Capital Revenue	1 015 284	729 855	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	68 433	9.4%	204 626	28.0%	402 972	55.2%	179 559	47.2%	14.0%
Total Revenue	3 820 130	3 534 701	1 083 578	28.4%	564 883	16.0%	657 048	18.6%	516 320	14.6%	2 821 830	79.8%	473 670	82.1%	9.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	2 804 726	2 804 726	524 818	18.7%	494 668	17.6%	492 065	17.5%	971 491	34.6%	2 483 042	88.5%	665 858	93.9%	45.9%
Capital Expenditure	1 015 284	729 855	31 059	3.1%	98 853	9.7%	68 433	9.4%	204 626	28.0%	402 972	55.2%	179 559	47.2%	14.0%
Total Expenditure	3 820 010	3 534 582	555 877	14.6%	593 521	16.8%	560 499	15.9%	1 176 117	33.3%	2 886 014	81.7%	845 417	82.3%	39.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	308 935	308 935	308 935		357 050		359 330		463 830		308 935		431 617		
Cash receipts by source	2 696 322	2 696 322	563 351	20.9%	577 530	21.4%	605 058	22.4%	739 307	27.4%	2 485 245	92.2%	700 762	95.3%	5.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 685 187	1 685 187	453 411	26.9%	450 939	26.8%	415 805	24.7%	405 911	24.1%	1 726 065	102.4%	340 917	103.8%	19.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	443 222	443 222	90 438	20.4%	31 073	7.0%	178 339	40.2%	39 579	8.9%	339 428	76.6%	54 577	74.6%	(27.5%)
Other receipts	191 219	191 219	100 831	52.7%	80 711	42.2%	69 947	36.6%	81 052	42.4%	332 542	173.9%	65 475	104.4%	23.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	232 000	232 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 751	34.6%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	144 694	144 694	(81 329)	(56.2%)	14 807	10.2%	(59 033)	(40.8%)	212 765	147.0%	87 210	60.3%	163 043	51.4%	30.5%
Cash payments by type	2 753 614	2 753 614	515 236	18.7%	575 249	20.9%	500 558	18.2%	778 482	28.3%	2 369 526	86.1%	624 461	87.6%	24.7%
Employee related costs	802 370	802 370	177 179	22.1%	181 477	22.6%	182 218	22.7%	179 924	22.4%	720 798	89.8%	158 851	90.1%	13.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	580 669	580 669	217 907	37.5%	146 154	25.2%	142 667	24.6%	147 885	25.5%	654 613	112.7%	111 890	128.1%	32.2%
Capital assets	400 000	400 000	31 059	7.8%	98 853	24.7%	68 433	17.1%	204 541	51.1%	402 807	100.7%	135 163	176.5%	51.3%
Repayment of borrowing	36 763	36 763	12 345	33.6%	6 776	18.4%	6 663	18.1%	15 915	43.0%	41 590	113.2%	15 235	31.5%	3.8%
Other cash flows / payments	933 812	933 812	76 746	8.2%	141 969	15.2%	100 577	10.8%	230 318	24.7%	549 631	58.9%	203 323	55.4%	13.3%
Closing Cash Balance	251 643	251 643	357 050		359 330		463 830		424 655		424 655		507 917		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	255 903	255 903	58 776	23.0%	64 998	25.4%	72 595	28.4%	28 735	11.2%	225 104	88.0%	35 791	92.5%	(19.7%)
Service charges	208 789	208 789	41 764	20.0%	64 707	31.0%	56 770	27.2%	28 147	13.5%	191 389	91.7%	34 951	91.9%	(19.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	45 095	45 095	16 985	37.7%	211	.5%	15 810	35.1%	560	1.2%	33 566	74.4%	781	95.3%	(28.3%)
Other own revenue	2 019	2 019	27	1.3%	80	3.9%	15	.7%	28	1.4%	149	7.4%	59	58.6%	(52.6%)
Operating Expenditure	247 708	247 708	53 002	21.4%	52 075	21.0%	49 429	20.0%	75 544	30.5%	230 050	92.9%	65 408	95.1%	15.5%
Employee related costs	50 674	50 674	10 768	21.2%	11 678	23.0%	12 103	23.9%	10 681	21.1%	45 229	89.3%	10 153	93.7%	5.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 202	11 202											36		(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	122 201	122 201	27 388	22.4%	26 625	21.8%	24 245	21.5%	16 535	13.5%	96 794	79.2%	32 646	91.6%	(69.4%)
Other expenditure	63 631	63 631	14 846	23.3%	13 772	21.6%	11 081	17.4%	48 308	76.0%	88 027	138.3%	22 525	118.7%	114.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 196	8 196	5 774		12 923		23 166		(46 809)		(4 946)		(29 617)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	885 007	885 007	173 726	19.6%	271 263	30.7%	211 793	23.9%	116 454	13.2%	773 236	87.4%	134 200	94.4%	(13.2%)
Service charges	839 876	839 876	156 803	18.7%	269 139	32.0%	201 233	24.0%	113 502	13.5%	740 676	88.2%	134 697	95.9%	(15.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	21 880	21 880	11 567	52.9%	-	-	9 264	42.3%	1 049	4.8%	21 880	100.0%	-	109.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	23 250	23 250	5 355	23.0%	2 124	9.1%	1 297	5.6%	1 903	8.2%	10 679	45.9%	(497)	41.1%	(483.0%)
Operating Expenditure	745 003	745 003	213 840	28.7%	112 733	15.1%	137 761	18.5%	213 008	28.6%	677 342	90.9%	182 221	95.2%	7.6%
Employee related costs	47 108	47 108	10 645	22.6%	11 088	23.5%	11 586	24.6%	11 272	23.9%	44 590	94.7%	10 493	97.9%	16.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	14 586	14 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	520 478	520 478	179 372	34.5%	77 204	14.8%	100 550	19.3%	69 315	13.3%	426 440	81.9%	119 637	99.2%	(42.1%)
Other expenditure	162 830	162 830	23 823	14.6%	24 442	15.0%	25 625	15.7%	132 422	81.3%	206 312	126.7%	52 091	91.0%	154.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	140 004	140 004	(40 115)		158 529		74 032		(96 554)		95 893		(48 021)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	196 093	196 093	171 870	87.6%	1 305	.7%	27 814	14.2%	(1 666)	(.8%)	199 322	101.6%	2 331	98.5%	(171.5%)
Service charges	152 941	152 941	150 517	98.4%	1 212	.8%	3 394	2.2%	1 241	.8%	156 365	102.2%	2 223	98.0%	(44.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	42 302	42 302	21 231	50.2%	-	-	24 262	57.4%	(3 739)	(8.8%)	41 754	98.7%	12	99.5%	(31 608.2%)
Other own revenue	850	850	122	14.3%	92	10.8%	158	18.6%	832	97.9%	1 203	141.6%	96	122.4%	767.1%
Operating Expenditure	248 524	248 524	36 767	14.8%	51 297	20.6%	44 466	17.9%	107 022	43.1%	239 551	96.4%	77 470	100.5%	38.3%
Employee related costs	87 052	87 052	19 605	22.5%	20 599	23.7%	20 286	23.3%	21 737	25.0%	82 228	94.5%	19 533	98.1%	11.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 579	11 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	149 893	149 893	17 161	11.4%	30 697	20.5%	24 180	16.1%	85 285	56.9%	157 324	105.0%	57 937	106.0%	47.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(52 431)	(52 431)	135 103		(49 992)		(16 652)		(108 688)		(40 229)		(75 140)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	205 761	205 761	60 885	29.6%	35 966	17.5%	55 721	27.1%	37 637	18.3%	190 209	92.4%	32 635	99.5%	15.3%
Service charges	138 033	138 033	35 087	25.4%	34 523	25.0%	34 770	25.2%	34 877	25.3%	139 256	100.9%	30 979	104.3%	12.6%
Transfers and subsidies	64 745	64 745	25 016	38.6%	687	1.1%	20 080	31.0%	2 272	3.5%	48 055	74.2%	965	87.9%	135.3%
Other own revenue	2 983	2 983	782	26.2%	756	25.4%	871	29.2%	488	16.4%	2 897	97.1%	691	116.2%	(29.3%)
Operating Expenditure	185 901	185 901	23 408	12.6%	32 733	17.6%	31 114	16.7%	43 570	23.4%	130 825	70.4%	36 138	82.4%	20.6%
Employee related costs	53 392	53 392	13 439	25.2%	15 828	29.6%	14 538	27.2%	14 383	26.9%	58 188	109.0%	15 295	122.0%	(6.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	16 267	16 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	116 242	116 242	9 969	8.6%	16 905	14.5%	16 575	14.3%	29 187	25.1%	72 637	62.5%	20 843	70.6%	40.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 860	19 860	37 477		3 233		24 607		(5 934)		59 384		(3 503)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	19 749	11.8%	10 832	6.5%	5 474	3.3%	130 831	78.4%	166 886	25.1%	-	-
Electricity	47 935	58.7%	5 261	6.4%	3 506	4.3%	24 923	30.5%	81 624	12.3%	-	-
Property Rates	27 142	18.7%	9 337	6.4%	6 301	4.3%	102 439	70.5%	145 220	21.8%	-	-
Sanitation	11 162	12.8%	4 069	4.7%	2 669	3.1%	69 453	79.5%	87 373	13.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	9 545	9.0%	4 486	4.2%	3 415	3.2%	88 238	83.5%	105 684	15.9%	-	-
Other	5 673	7.2%	3 105	4.0%	1 992	2.5%	67 593	86.3%	78 362	11.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	121 226	18.2%	37 090	5.6%	23 356	3.5%	483 477	72.7%	665 149	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 415	63.9%	1 318	13.1%	447	4.4%	1 862	18.5%	10 042	1.5%	-	-
Business	56 852	49.1%	9 243	8.0%	5 674	4.9%	44 120	38.1%	115 890	17.4%	-	-
Households	51 918	10.9%	22 114	4.7%	14 471	3.1%	385 745	81.3%	474 248	71.3%	-	-
Other	6 041	9.3%	4 414	6.8%	2 764	4.3%	51 750	79.7%	64 970	9.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	121 226	18.2%	37 090	5.6%	23 356	3.5%	483 477	72.7%	665 149	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	35 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 143	11.9%
Bulk Water	8 207	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 207	2.8%
PAYE deductions	6 583	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 583	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	10 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 671	3.6%
Loan repayments	15 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 815	5.3%
Trade Creditors	136 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 189	45.9%
Auditor-General	253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	.1%
Other	83 563	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 563	28.2%
Total	296 423	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 423	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Lutuma Zitha (Acting)	043 705 1941
Financial Manager	Vincent Pillay (Acting)	043 705 3356

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	17 411	-	634	-	4 265	-	1 081	-	23 391	-	1 912	55.5%	(43.4)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	1 504	-	423	-	3 103	-	282	-	5 312	-	682	44.0%	(58.6)
Service charges	-	-	158	-	119	-	119	-	74	-	469	-	29	37.9%	(156.6)
Other own revenue	-	-	15 749	-	92	-	1 043	-	725	-	17 609	-	1 201	66.3%	(39.7)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	6 446	-	6 725	-	5 939	-	5 477	-	24 587	-	5 839	98.1%	(6.2)
Employee related costs	-	-	3 873	-	3 862	-	4 544	-	2 914	-	15 193	-	3 500	119.1%	(16.7)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2 574	-	2 863	-	1 395	-	2 563	-	9 394	-	2 339	66.0%	9.6
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 965	-	(6 091)	-	(1 674)	-	(4 396)	-	(1 197)	-	(3 927)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 965	-	(6 091)	-	(1 674)	-	(4 396)	-	(1 197)	-	(3 927)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	6 808	-	2 853	-	2 176	-	1 157	-	12 993	-	1 267	50.4%	(8.7)%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	447.5%	(100.0)%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	6 076	-	1 872	-	1 423	-	590	-	9 961	-	1 013	32.6%	(41.8)%
Other	-	-	731	-	981	-	753	-	567	-	3 032	-	-	-	(100.0)%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 808	-	2 853	-	2 176	-	1 157	-	12 993	-	1 267	50.4%	(8.7)%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	4 982	-	1 612	-	1 242	-	590	-	8 426	-	1 013	35.5%	(41.8)%
Other	-	-	1 826	-	1 241	-	933	-	567	-	4 567	-	254	380.7%	122.8)%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	17 411	-	634	-	4 265	-	1 081	-	23 391	-	1 912	55.5%	(43.4%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	6 808	-	2 853	-	2 176	-	1 157	-	12 993	-	1 267	50.4%	(8.7%)
Total Revenue	-	-	24 218	-	3 487	-	6 441	-	2 238	-	36 383	-	3 179	52.7%	(29.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	6 446	-	6 725	-	5 939	-	5 477	-	24 587	-	5 839	98.1%	(6.2%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 808	-	2 853	-	2 176	-	1 157	-	12 993	-	1 267	50.4%	(8.7%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	13 254	-	9 578	-	8 115	-	6 634	-	37 580	-	7 106	87.6%	(6.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 231		6 517		14 413		12 215		2 231		10 527				
Cash receipts by source	-	-	22 969	-	18 180	-	16 861	-	4 330	-	62 341	-	2 225	74.3%	94.6%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	193	-	1 679	-	463	-	142	-	2 478	-	-	-	(100.0)%		
Service charges	-	-	294	-	504	-	1 055	-	92	-	1 945	-	-	-	(100.0)%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	21 885	-	15 672	-	14 871	-	3 300	-	55 727	-	2 225	81.7%	48.3%		
Other receipts	-	-	597	-	326	-	471	-	796	-	2 190	-	-	-	(100.0)%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash payments by type	-	-	18 683	-	10 285	-	19 058	-	11 566	-	59 592	-	7 106	64.1%	62.8%		
Employee related costs	-	-	4 943	-	5 074	-	5 776	-	5 695	-	21 488	-	3 500	67.4%	62.7%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	-	-	3 999	-	2 358	-	2 770	-	2 563	-	11 690	-	-	-	(100.0)%		
Capital assets	-	-	9 308	-	2 853	-	2 154	-	1 157	-	15 472	-	1 267	47.4%	(8.7)%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	433	-	-	-	8 357	-	2 152	-	10 942	-	2 339	71.0%	(8.0)%		
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 517		14 413		12 215		4 979		4 979		5 645				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	272	-	278	-	63	-	660	-	1 272	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	57	-	57	-	57	-	38	-	208	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	216	-	221	-	6	-	622	-	1 064	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(272)		(278)		(63)		(660)		(1 272)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	73	-	120	-	258	-	60	-	510	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	58	-	58	-	82	-	59	-	256	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	15	-	62	-	176	-	1	-	254	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(73)		(120)		(258)		(60)		(510)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z Kanzi	040 673 3095
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	218	-	8 053	-	(2 516)	-	719	-	6 474	-	3 574	72.3%	(79.9%)
Service charges		-	-	207	-	7 924	-	(2 577)	-	715	-	6 271	-	2 890	80.0%	(75.2%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	11	-	128	-	61	-	3	-	204	-	683	33.8%	(99.5%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	5 212	-	3 592	-	2 671	-	8 954	-	20 429	-	6 340	99.1%	41.2%
Employee related costs		-	-	467	-	504	-	395	-	479	-	1 846	-	460	106.8%	4.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	3 960	-	2 295	-	896	-	7 318	-	14 468	-	4 909	105.0%	49.1%
Other expenditure		-	-	784	-	793	-	1 380	-	1 157	-	4 115	-	971	77.4%	19.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(4 994)		4 461		(5 187)		(8 235)		(13 954)		(2 766)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	2 245	-	2 411	-	490	-	115	-	5 262	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	2 114	-	1 863	-	345	-	114	-	4 435	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	131	-	548	-	146	-	1	-	826	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	1 373	-	1 561	-	1 064	-	1 102	-	5 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	1 261	-	1 254	-	921	-	1 065	-	4 500	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	112	-	307	-	144	-	37	-	599	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	872		850		(574)		(986)		162		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	KC Manali	046 645 7451
Financial Manager	VC Makedama	046 645 7462

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	11 455	-	12 030	-	9 955	-	4 613	-	38 053	-	4 858	121.4%	(5.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 455	-	12 030	-	9 955	-	4 613	-	38 053	-	4 858	121.4%	(5.0%)
Property rates	-	-	210	-	329	-	180	-	312	-	1 032	-	417	152.9%	(25.2%)
Service charges	-	-	1 731	-	2 274	-	1 507	-	2 625	-	8 337	-	1 448	74.3%	95.1%
Other own revenue	-	-	9 514	-	9 427	-	8 268	-	1 476	-	28 684	-	2 993	155.4%	(50.7%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 116	-	8 702	-	5 688	-	7 015	-	29 521	-	5 256	118.3%	33.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	3 915	-	5 410	-	2 945	-	4 030	-	16 300	-	2 216	71.3%	81.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 982	-	2 384	-	1 513	-	6 879	-	6 879	-	1 196	125.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 219	-	908	-	1 230	-	2 957	-	6 315	-	1 845	200.9%	60.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 339	-	3 328	-	4 267	-	(2 402)	-	8 532	-	(398)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	3 339	-	3 328	-	4 267	-	(2 402)	-	8 532	-	(398)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	1 736	-	705	-	419	-	864	-	3 724	-	3 139	64.5%	(72.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 709	-	705	-	419	-	864	-	3 697	-	3 139	98.8%	(72.5%)
Other	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	27	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 736	-	705	-	446	-	864	-	3 751	-	3 139	64.5%	(72.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 709	-	705	-	399	-	796	-	3 610	-	3 139	105.2%	(74.6%)
Other	-	-	27	-	-	-	46	-	68	-	141	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 455	-	12 030	-	9 955	-	4 613	-	38 053	-	4 858	121.4%	(5.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	1 736	-	705	-	419	-	864	-	3 724	-	3 139	64.5%	(72.5%)
Total Revenue	-	-	13 191	-	12 735	-	10 375	-	5 477	-	41 778	-	7 997	110.8%	(31.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 116	-	8 702	-	5 688	-	7 015	-	29 521	-	5 256	118.3%	33.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 736	-	705	-	446	-	864	-	3 751	-	3 139	64.5%	(72.5%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	9 851	-	9 407	-	6 134	-	7 880	-	33 272	-	8 395	108.4%	(6.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 2: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		2 379	-	1 353	-	5 379	-	-	-	(440)	-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	11 596	-	8 097	-	11 360	-	5 850	-	36 903	-	3 846	115.1%	52.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	1 941	-	2 768	-	2 789	-	4 122	-	11 620	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	9 205	-	4 845	-	7 723	-	639	-	22 412	-	1 935	99.9%	(67.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	448	-	483	-	836	-	1 088	-	2 857	-	1 911	129.6%	(43.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	2	-	1	-	11	-	0	-	14	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	9 218	-	9 123	-	7 333	-	8 260	-	33 934	-	6 681	123.9%	23.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	4 206	-	4 166	-	4 446	-	3 977	-	16 795	-	2 216	71.4%	79.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 136	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	-	1 384	213.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	1 739	-	709	-	431	-	801	-	3 680	-	3 139	55.9%	(74.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 137	-	4 242	-	2 455	-	3 482	-	12 316	-	(58)	-	(6 112.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	2 379		1 353		5 379		2 970		2 970		(3 275)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	1 621	-	2 058	-	1 817	-	2 659	-	8 156	-	-	66.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	1 610	-	2 027	-	1 223	-	2 628	-	7 488	-	-	66.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	11	-	32	-	594	-	32	-	668	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	3 277	-	2 619	-	1 673	-	322	-	7 891	-	1 386	85.9%	(76.8%)
Employee related costs		-	-	264	-	232	-	155	-	276	-	927	-	143	48.2%	92.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	2 982	-	2 384	-	1 513	-	-	-	6 879	-	1 196	106.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		-	-	31	-	4	-	4	-	46	-	86	-	47	9.9%	(2.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(1 656)		(561)		144		2 337		264		(1 386)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	120	-	123	-	148	-	198	-	589	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	120	-	123	-	148	-	197	-	588	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	426	-	573	-	247	-	234	-	1 480	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	316	-	520	-	199	-	217	-	1 253	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	109	-	54	-	47	-	17	-	227	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(305)		(450)		(99)		(36)		(891)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	963	26.3%	377	10.3%	-	-	2 319	63.4%	3 659	10.8%	-	-
Property Rates	300	2.9%	104	1.0%	-	-	9 793	96.0%	10 197	30.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	528	4.1%	217	1.7%	-	-	12 286	94.3%	13 032	38.3%	-	-
Other	141	2.0%	56	0.8%	-	-	6 935	97.2%	7 132	21.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 931	5.7%	755	2.2%	-	-	31 334	92.1%	34 021	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	891	22.5%	277	7.0%	-	-	2 790	70.5%	3 958	11.6%	-	-
Households	2 244	9.7%	315	1.4%	-	-	20 589	88.9%	23 148	68.0%	-	-
Other	(1 203)	(17.4%)	163	2.4%	-	-	7 955	115.0%	6 915	20.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 931	5.7%	755	2.2%	-	-	31 334	92.1%	34 021	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 085	99.4%	8	.4%	4	.2%	-	-	2 098	25.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20	2.7%	65	9.0%	14	1.9%	623	86.4%	721	8.8%
Auditor-General	10	.4%	23	1.0%	281	12.8%	1 881	85.7%	2 194	26.7%
Other	17	.5%	116	3.6%	44	1.4%	3 030	94.5%	3 207	39.0%
Total	2 132	25.9%	211	2.6%	343	4.2%	5 534	67.3%	8 220	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Bongo	046 684 0034
Financial Manager	L Ngomo	046 684 0034

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	647 484	1 014 536	222 239	34.3%	173 242	26.8%	141 708	14.0%	62 852	6.2%	600 042	59.1%	53 486	89.3%	17.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Service charges	82 033	80 046	22 765	27.8%	20 868	25.4%	19 755	24.7%	19 337	24.2%	82 725	103.3%	20 986	92.6%	(7.9%)
Other own revenue	565 451	934 490	199 475	35.3%	152 375	26.9%	121 953	13.1%	43 515	4.7%	517 317	55.4%	32 500	88.8%	33.9%
Operating Expenditure	641 614	1 007 931	71 142	11.1%	112 122	17.5%	230 027	22.8%	121 293	12.0%	534 584	53.0%	123 993	116.4%	(2.2%)
Employee related costs	246 575	274 209	45 738	18.5%	48 669	19.7%	56 553	20.6%	49 039	17.9%	200 000	72.9%	13 191	65.0%	271.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	40 553	40 553	0	-	-	-	28 830	71.1%	9 610	23.7%	38 440	94.8%	5 011	83.4%	91.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	354 486	693 169	25 404	7.2%	63 453	17.9%	144 644	20.9%	62 644	9.0%	296 145	42.7%	105 791	162.8%	(40.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 870	6 605	151 097		61 120		(88 319)		(58 441)		65 457		(70 507)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(6 605)	(6 605)	675	(10.2%)	770	(11.7%)	57 158	(865.3%)	(391)	5.9%	58 213	(881.3%)	6 319	(20.8%)	(106.2%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(735)	-	151 772		61 891		(31 160)		(58 831)		123 671		(64 188)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	248 603	248 603	34 721	14.0%	46 104	18.5%	53 289	21.4%	77 875	31.3%	211 989	85.3%	26 908	899.8%	189.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	6 605	6 605	46	.7%	407	6.2%	1 408	21.3%	597	9.0%	2 457	37.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	241 998	241 998	34 675	14.3%	45 697	18.9%	51 757	21.4%	77 264	31.9%	209 393	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	14	-	138	-	26 908	1 543.1%	(99.9%)
Capital Expenditure	248 603	248 603	34 721	14.0%	46 104	18.5%	53 289	21.4%	77 875	31.3%	211 989	85.3%	102 573	8 029.7%	(24.1%)
Water and Sanitation	220 898	220 898	34 549	15.6%	43 106	19.5%	27 227	12.3%	76 896	34.8%	181 778	82.3%	1 025	-	7 404.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 561	-	(100.0%)
Housing	13 100	13 100	-	-	1 042	8.0%	-	-	47	.4%	1 089	8.3%	(31)	-	(251.7%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 190	-	-	-	23 190	-	20 592	-	(100.0%)
Other	14 605	14 605	172	1.2%	1 956	13.4%	2 873	19.7%	932	6.4%	5 931	40.6%	67 426	5 036.0%	(98.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	647 484	1 014 536	222 239	34.3%	173 242	26.8%	141 708	14.0%	62 852	6.2%	600 042	59.1%	53 486	89.3%	17.5%
Capital Revenue	248 603	248 603	34 721	14.0%	46 104	18.5%	53 289	21.4%	77 875	31.3%	211 989	85.3%	26 908	899.8%	189.4%
Total Revenue	896 087	1 263 139	256 960	28.7%	219 346	17.4%	194 998	15.4%	140 727	11.1%	812 030	64.3%	80 394	94.3%	75.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	641 614	1 007 931	71 142	11.1%	112 122	17.5%	230 027	22.8%	121 293	12.0%	534 584	53.0%	123 993	116.4%	(2.2%)
Capital Expenditure	248 603	248 603	34 721	14.0%	46 104	18.5%	53 289	21.4%	77 875	31.3%	211 989	85.3%	102 573	8 029.7%	(24.1%)
Total Expenditure	890 217	1 256 534	105 863	11.9%	158 226	12.6%	283 316	22.5%	199 168	15.9%	746 573	59.4%	226 566	155.0%	(12.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	798 803		753 314		852 132		924 863		798 803		644 360		
Cash receipts by source	890 218	890 218	291 025	32.7%	285 926	32.1%	272 480	30.6%	69 371	7.8%	918 802	103.2%	136 983	164.3%	(49.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4	-	50 355	-	23 126	-	5 843	-	79 327	-	24	51.8%	23 984.5%
Service charges	82 032	82 032	9 965	12.1%	10 157	12.4%	14 837	18.1%	13 605	16.6%	48 564	59.2%	14 287	68.0%	(4.8%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	676 562	676 562	246 471	36.4%	172 915	25.6%	200 235	29.6%	20 275	3.0%	639 896	94.6%	59 873	106.3%	(66.1%)
Other receipts	131 624	131 624	34 585	26.3%	52 499	39.9%	34 282	26.0%	29 647	22.5%	151 014	114.7%	62 741	18 008.4%	(52.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	1 620.1%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	879 613	879 613	336 514	38.3%	187 108	21.3%	199 749	22.7%	215 458	24.5%	938 828	106.7%	215 911	88.3%	(2.2%)
Employee related costs	246 575	246 575	40 898	16.6%	43 053	17.5%	44 117	17.9%	47 433	19.2%	175 501	71.2%	40 474	80.1%	17.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	130 967	-	89 398	-	90 600	-	159 577	-	470 543	-	115 516	152.1%	38.1%
Capital assets	237 998	237 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 366	22.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	50.0%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	395 040	395 040	164 649	41.7%	54 657	13.8%	65 031	16.5%	8 447	2.1%	292 784	74.1%	43 026	183.9%	(80.4%)
Closing Cash Balance	10 605	10 605	753 314		852 132		924 863		778 777		778 777		565 432		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	318 067	309 518	125 186	39.4%	99 319	31.2%	80 363	26.0%	19 333	6.2%	324 201	104.7%	21 271	93.0%	(9.1%)
Service charges	49 415	49 415	12 569	25.4%	11 910	24.1%	12 431	25.2%	12 050	24.4%	48 960	99.1%	12 988	89.4%	(7.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	261 531	252 983	108 899	41.6%	83 323	31.9%	64 748	25.6%	2 881	1.1%	259 851	102.7%	4 486	93.9%	(35.8%)
Other own revenue	7 120	7 120	3 718	52.2%	4 086	57.4%	3 184	44.7%	4 401	61.8%	15 390	216.1%	3 797	96.6%	15.9%
Operating Expenditure	316 101	340 329	31 951	10.1%	36 429	11.5%	118 047	34.7%	44 407	13.0%	230 833	67.8%	107 233	169.2%	(58.6%)
Employee related costs	97 020	91 472	15 169	15.6%	15 327	15.8%	18 427	20.1%	15 309	16.7%	64 232	70.2%	4 533	79.1%	237.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	24 708	24 708	0	-	-	-	18 101	73.3%	6 034	24.4%	24 134	97.7%	2 944	83.3%	105.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	194 373	224 149	16 782	8.6%	21 102	10.9%	81 519	36.4%	23 064	10.3%	142 467	63.6%	99 757	224.8%	(76.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 966	(30 811)	93 235		62 891		(37 684)		(25 074)		93 367		(85 962)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	36 443	34 456	11 606	31.8%	10 115	27.8%	8 099	23.5%	6 977	20.3%	36 797	106.8%	8 203	101.0%	(14.9%)
Service charges	31 691	29 704	9 718	30.7%	8 530	26.9%	6 879	23.2%	6 826	23.0%	31 953	107.6%	7 998	98.0%	(14.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 194	4 194	1 747	41.7%	1 398	33.3%	1 048	25.0%	-	-	4 194	100.0%	-	105.0%	-
Other own revenue	559	559	141	25.3%	187	33.4%	172	30.8%	151	27.1%	651	116.6%	206	274.3%	(26.5%)
Operating Expenditure	62 075	60 791	3 489	5.6%	4 705	7.6%	36 749	60.5%	7 954	13.1%	52 898	87.0%	16 407	116.4%	(51.5%)
Employee related costs	7 030	7 030	2 714	38.6%	2 543	36.2%	2 737	38.9%	2 364	33.6%	10 359	147.3%	700	60.0%	237.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 845	15 845	-	-	-	-	10 729	67.7%	3 576	22.6%	14 305	90.3%	2 067	83.5%	73.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 199	37 916	775	2.0%	2 162	5.5%	23 283	61.4%	2 013	5.3%	28 233	74.5%	13 639	154.0%	(85.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 632)	(26 336)	8 117		5 410		(28 650)		(977)		(16 100)		(8 203)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	5 011	5 011	1 046	20.9%	837	16.7%	628	12.5%	-	-	2 511	50.1%	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 511	2 511	1 046	41.7%	837	33.3%	628	25.0%	-	-	2 511	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 170	4 170	28	.7%	61	1.5%	59	1.4%	195	4.7%	343	8.2%	0	-	180 825.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 170	4 170	28	.7%	61	1.5%	59	1.4%	195	4.7%	343	8.2%	0	-	180 825.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	841	841	1 018		776		569		(195)		2 167		(0)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	-	17 289	7.8%	7 335	3.3%	196 230	88.8%	220 867	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	12	-	17 289	7.8%	7 335	3.3%	196 230	88.8%	220 867	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1	-	3 065	37.9%	888	11.0%	4 133	51.1%	8 087	3.7%	-	-
Business	1	-	2 163	13.2%	879	5.4%	13 366	81.5%	16 408	7.4%	-	-
Households	8	-	11 133	6.1%	5 222	2.9%	166 380	91.0%	182 743	82.7%	-	-
Other	2	-	929	6.8%	346	2.5%	12 351	90.6%	13 628	6.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12	-	17 289	7.8%	7 335	3.3%	196 230	88.8%	220 867	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Vuyo Mkokoti	043 701 4137
Financial Manager	Yimile Zote	043 701 5200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	154 769	154 769	53 411	34.5%	27 173	17.6%	763 996	493.6%	24 380	15.8%	868 960	561.5%	16 695	119.8%
Property rates	8 207	8 207	18 599	226.6%	(88)	(1.1%)	(7)	(1%)	(7)	(1%)	18 496	225.4%	8	150.3%
Service charges	46 440	46 440	18 061	38.9%	25 566	55.1%	756 237	1 628.4%	20 987	45.2%	820 851	1 767.6%	13 603	167.2%
Other own revenue	100 122	100 122	16 751	16.7%	1 696	1.7%	7 766	7.8%	3 401	3.4%	29 614	29.6%	3 084	35.0%
Operating Expenditure	133 116	133 116	23 511	17.7%	26 789	20.1%	25 641	19.3%	25 364	19.1%	101 305	76.1%	20 054	104.1%
Employee related costs	55 166	55 166	12 030	21.8%	14 836	26.9%	13 187	23.9%	13 968	25.3%	54 021	97.9%	10 252	88.6%
Bad and doubtful debt														
Bulk purchases	23 239	23 239	5 909	25.4%	6 236	26.8%	5 321	22.9%	5 294	22.8%	22 760	97.9%	4 148	103.6%
Other expenditure	54 711	54 711	5 572	10.2%	5 717	10.4%	7 133	13.0%	6 102	11.2%	24 524	44.8%	5 653	155.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 653	21 653	29 900		385		738 355		(984)		767 655		(3 359)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments														
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 653	21 653	29 900		385		738 355		(984)		767 655		(3 359)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 005	36 005	3 409	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	9.5%	678	18.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 005	36 005	3 409	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	9.5%	678	34.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	36 005	36 005	3 409	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	9.5%	678	18.8%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.5%	-
Electricity	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 920	9 920	2 539	25.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	25.6%	678	43.2%	(100.0%)
Other	26 085	26 085	775	3.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	3.0%	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	154 769	154 769	53 411	34.5%	27 173	17.6%	763 996	493.6%	24 380	15.8%	868 960	561.5%	16 695	119.8%	46.0%
Capital Revenue	36 005	36 005	3 409	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	9.5%	678	18.8%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	190 774	190 774	56 820	29.8%	27 173	14.2%	763 996	400.5%	24 380	12.8%	872 369	457.3%	17 372	96.4%	40.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	133 116	133 116	23 511	17.7%	26 789	20.1%	25 641	19.3%	25 364	19.1%	101 305	76.1%	20 054	104.1%	26.5%
Capital Expenditure	36 005	36 005	3 409	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 409	9.5%	678	18.8%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	169 121	169 121	26 920	15.9%	26 789	15.8%	25 641	15.2%	25 364	15.0%	104 714	61.9%	20 731	84.4%	22.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(825)	(825)	(966)		(1 877)		385		1 492		(966)		(2 747)		
Cash receipts by source	104 021	104 021	35 436	34.1%	36 124	34.7%	32 168	30.9%	17 163	16.5%	120 891	116.2%	29 255	145.1%	(41.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	72 187	72 187	19 047	26.4%	23 005	31.9%	20 640	28.6%	11 818	16.4%	74 511	103.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	28 868	28 868	18 562	64.3%	12 097	41.9%	10 127	35.1%	945	3.3%	41 731	144.6%	4 384	169.1%	(78.4%)
Other receipts	2 966	2 966	-	-	-	-	3 126	105.4%	4 400	148.3%	7 526	253.7%	19 042	131.9%	(76.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 173)		1 022		(1 726)		-		(2 877)		5 830		(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	103 716	103 716	36 346	35.0%	33 862	32.6%	31 061	29.9%	19 915	19.2%	121 185	116.8%	27 475	141.3%	(27.5%)
Employee related costs	54 704	54 704	12 594	23.0%	13 080	23.9%	13 242	24.2%	6 988	12.8%	45 903	83.9%	11 234	96.1%	(37.8%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	635	-	999	-	1 254	-	1 191	-	4 079	-	468	-	154.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	22 922	-	19 784	-	11 112	-	5 812	-	59 630	-	15 772	195.9%	(63.2%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392	-	-	-	1 392	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	49 012	49 012	-	-	-	-	4 061	8.3%	5 924	12.1%	9 985	20.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(520)	(520)	(1 877)		385		1 492		(1 260)		(1 260)		(966)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	22 334	22 334	4 420	19.8%	4 183	18.7%	4 086	18.3%	9 016	40.4%	21 704	97.2%	2 782	153.9%	224.1%
Service charges	8 132	8 132	3 760	46.2%	4 180	51.4%	4 083	50.2%	9 013	110.8%	21 036	258.7%	2 782	191.2%	224.0%
Transfers and subsidies	7 900	7 900	658	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	8.3%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 302	6 302	1	-	3	-	3	-	3	-	10	.2%	-	46 512.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 730	9 730	1 118	11.5%	1 578	16.2%	1 303	13.4%	1 298	13.3%	5 297	54.4%	734	120.7%	76.9%
Employee related costs	2 833	2 833	284	10.0%	368	13.0%	350	12.3%	355	12.5%	1 358	47.9%	286	94.0%	24.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	12	20.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	6 896	6 896	787	11.4%	1 210	17.5%	953	13.8%	943	13.7%	3 893	56.5%	436	139.2%	116.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 605	12 605	3 302		2 604		2 783		7 717		16 406		2 048		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	47 933	47 933	11 686	24.4%	18 771	39.2%	749 514	1 563.7%	9 340	19.5%	789 312	1 646.7%	8 245	130.1%	13.3%
Service charges	34 884	34 884	11 663	33.4%	18 752	53.8%	749 506	2 148.6%	9 333	26.8%	789 254	2 262.5%	8 245	131.0%	13.2%
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10 049	10 049	23	.2%	19	.2%	8	.1%	8	.1%	58	.6%	-	11.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	39 691	39 691	8 194	20.6%	8 491	21.4%	7 355	18.5%	6 843	17.2%	30 883	77.8%	5 409	97.4%	26.5%
Employee related costs	5 244	5 244	1 187	22.6%	1 315	25.1%	1 007	19.2%	888	16.9%	4 397	83.9%	723	97.7%	22.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 239	23 239	5 862	25.2%	6 236	26.8%	5 321	22.9%	5 294	22.8%	22 713	97.7%	4 136	114.4%	28.0%
Other expenditure	11 208	11 208	1 144	10.2%	940	8.4%	1 027	9.2%	662	5.9%	3 773	33.7%	549	33.2%	20.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 242	8 242	3 493		10 279		742 159		2 498		758 429		2 836		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 257	9 257	14 598	157.7%	1	-	2	-	33	.4%	14 633	158.1%	2	235.5%	1 222.0%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	33	-	33	-	2	235.7%	1 231.3%
Transfers and subsidies	4 640	4 640	387	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	8.3%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 617	4 617	14 211	307.8%	1	-	2	.1%	(0)	-	14 214	307.8%	-	23.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 257	9 257	1 548	16.7%	1 500	16.2%	1 787	19.3%	1 782	19.2%	6 618	71.5%	754	73.7%	136.2%
Employee related costs	3 217	3 217	905	28.1%	1 086	33.7%	1 020	31.7%	1 000	31.1%	4 011	124.7%	438	155.9%	128.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 040	6 040	643	10.6%	415	6.9%	767	12.7%	782	12.9%	2 607	43.2%	316	42.7%	147.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	13 050		(1 500)		(1 785)		(1 749)		8 016		(752)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		10 068	10 068	2 638	26.2%	2 636	26.2%	2 651	26.3%	2 609	25.9%	10 534	104.6%	2 441	332.4%	
Service charges		3 425	3 425	2 637	77.0%	2 635	76.9%	2 648	77.3%	2 609	76.2%	10 528	307.4%	2 440	332.5%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		6 643	6 643	1	-	1	-	3	-	1	-	6	.1%	0	251.1%	
Operating Expenditure		12 431	12 431	1 389	11.2%	1 876	15.1%	1 734	13.9%	1 846	14.9%	6 845	55.1%	872	64.4%	
Employee related costs		4 611	4 611	1 162	25.2%	1 479	32.1%	1 250	27.1%	1 210	26.2%	5 100	110.6%	613	96.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		7 821	7 821	227	2.9%	397	5.1%	484	6.2%	637	8.1%	1 745	22.3%	259	31.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 364)	(2 364)	1 249		760		917		763		3 689		1 568		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	10 395	49.0%	401	1.9%	400	1.9%	10 005	47.2%	21 201	23.9%	-	-
Electricity	4 605	76.4%	259	4.3%	48	.8%	1 117	18.5%	6 029	6.8%	-	-
Property Rates	3 537	17.9%	210	1.1%	171	.9%	15 795	80.1%	19 713	22.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 967	8.1%	568	2.3%	519	2.1%	21 287	87.4%	24 342	27.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	617	6.5%	323	3.4%	269	2.8%	8 253	87.2%	9 463	10.7%	-	-
Other	328	4.1%	191	2.4%	148	1.9%	7 269	91.6%	7 936	8.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 450	24.2%	1 951	2.2%	1 556	1.8%	63 727	71.9%	88 683	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 450	24.2%	1 951	2.2%	1 556	1.8%	63 727	71.9%	88 683	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 450	24.2%	1 951	2.2%	1 556	1.8%	63 727	71.9%	88 683	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	100.0%	805	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	100.0%	805	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MS Tantsi	048 881 1515
Financial Manager	J Krapohl	048 881 1515

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	90 068	90 068	12 106	13.4%	7 578	8.4%	19 505	21.7%	3 098	3.4%	42 288	47.0%	8 862	88.6%	(65.0%)
Property rates	36 766	36 766	2 154	5.9%	(2)	-	75	.2%	(23)	(.1%)	2 204	6.0%	141	90.2%	(116.1%)
Service charges	6 945	6 945	1 631	23.5%	1 607	23.1%	6 276	90.4%	1 097	15.8%	10 611	152.8%	1 034	95.6%	6.2%
Other own revenue	46 357	46 357	8 322	18.0%	5 974	12.9%	13 154	28.4%	2 024	4.4%	29 474	63.6%	7 688	86.9%	(73.7%)
Operating Expenditure	94 084	94 084	8 181	8.7%	7 177	7.6%	25 961	27.6%	8 556	9.1%	49 875	53.0%	3 345	73.3%	155.8%
Employee related costs	15 262	15 262	2 811	18.4%	2 985	19.6%	6 781	44.4%	3 050	20.0%	15 627	102.4%	2 638	83.0%	15.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 927	1 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 171	3 171	1 366	43.1%	911	28.7%	1 051	33.2%	953	30.1%	4 282	135.0%	765	113.9%	24.6%
Other expenditure	73 724	73 724	4 004	5.4%	3 281	4.5%	18 129	24.6%	4 553	6.2%	29 967	40.6%	(58)	60.1%	(8 015.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 016)	(4 016)	3 926		401		(6 456)		(5 457)		(7 586)		5 517		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	4 062	4 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	46	46	3 926		401		(6 456)		(5 457)		(7 586)		5 517		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 202	14 202	(1 084)	(7.6%)	281	2.0%	(590)	(4.2%)	(9 087)	(64.0%)	(10 480)	(73.8%)	2 423	88.8%	(475.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14 167	14 167	(1 084)	(7.7%)	281	2.0%	(590)	(4.2%)	(9 087)	(64.1%)	(10 480)	(74.0%)	2 166	83.0%	(519.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	14 202	14 202	413	2.9%	2 728	19.2%	148	1.0%	6 706	47.2%	9 994	70.4%	2 423	88.8%	176.8%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	160	-	172	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	8 778	8 778	-	-	496	5.7%	-	-	4 717	53.7%	5 213	59.4%	241	22.9%	1 856.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 834	2 834	183	6.5%	1 482	52.3%	174	6.1%	1 736	61.2%	3 575	126.2%	-	120.9%	(100.0%)
Other	2 590	2 590	229	8.9%	737	28.5%	(27)	(1.0%)	94	3.6%	1 034	39.9%	2 031	39.1%	(95.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	90 068	90 068	12 106	13.4%	7 578	8.4%	19 505	21.7%	3 098	3.4%	42 288	47.0%	8 862	88.6%	(65.0%)
Capital Revenue	14 202	14 202	(1 084)	(7.6%)	281	2.0%	(590)	(4.2%)	(9 087)	(64.0%)	(10 480)	(73.8%)	2 423	88.8%	(475.0%)
Total Revenue	104 270	104 270	11 022	10.6%	7 859	7.5%	18 916	18.1%	(5 989)	(5.7%)	31 808	30.5%	11 286	88.7%	(153.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	94 084	94 084	8 181	8.7%	7 177	7.6%	25 961	27.6%	8 556	9.1%	49 875	53.0%	3 345	73.3%	155.8%
Capital Expenditure	14 202	14 202	413	2.9%	2 728	19.2%	148	1.0%	6 706	47.2%	9 994	70.4%	2 423	88.8%	176.8%
Total Expenditure	108 286	108 286	8 593	7.9%	9 905	9.1%	26 109	24.1%	15 262	14.1%	59 869	55.3%	5 768	77.4%	164.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	2 686	2 686	2 686		2 504		5 427		2 986		2 686		11		
Cash receipts by source	73 063	73 063	8 862	12.1%	15 153	20.7%	7 497	10.3%	8 999	12.3%	40 511	55.4%	8 863	82.8%	1.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	41 784	41 784	908	2.2%	944	2.3%	2 182	5.2%	771	1.8%	4 806	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	29 541	29 541	10 549	35.7%	15 297	51.8%	10 966	37.1%	5 858	19.8%	42 669	144.4%	5 424	85.7%	8.0%
Other receipts	1 521	1 521	9 614	632.2%	2 530	166.4%	230	15.1%	(1 268)	(83.4%)	11 107	730.3%	3 439	78.7%	(136.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	217	217	(12 209)	(5 626.3%)	(3 618)	(1 667.2%)	(5 882)	(2 710.5%)	3 638	1 676.3%	(18 071)	(8 327.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	75 652	75 652	9 044	12.0%	12 229	16.2%	9 938	13.1%	11 589	15.3%	42 800	56.6%	3 340	68.2%	246.9%
Employee related costs	15 262	15 262	2 811	18.4%	2 985	19.6%	2 776	18.2%	3 050	20.0%	11 621	76.1%	2 638	89.3%	15.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	45 379	45 379	6 159	13.6%	6 888	15.2%	6 644	14.6%	2 446	5.4%	22 137	48.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	14 202	14 202	108	.8%	2 594	18.3%	663	4.7%	6 706	47.2%	10 070	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	733	733	(34)	(4.6%)	(237)	(32.4%)	(148)	(19.9%)	(613)	(83.5%)	(1 030)	(140.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	75	75	-	-	-	-	2	2.3%	-	-	2	2.3%	703	57.5%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	98	98	2 504		5 427		2 986		396		396		5 533		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	6 141	6 141	520	8.5%	753	12.3%	908	14.8%	523	8.5%	2 704	44.0%	485	37.3%	7.9%
Service charges	1 600	1 600	78	4.9%	105	6.5%	212	13.3%	79	4.9%	474	29.6%	58	59.5%	35.7%
Transfers and subsidies	2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 841	1 841	442	24.0%	648	35.2%	696	37.8%	444	24.1%	2 230	121.1%	412	11.9%	7.9%
Operating Expenditure	6 127	6 127	503	8.2%	829	13.5%	6 218	101.5%	1 230	20.1%	8 781	143.3%	366	36.9%	236.3%
Employee related costs	1 317	1 317	199	15.1%	321	24.4%	706	53.6%	298	22.7%	1 526	115.8%	220	54.9%	35.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	135	135	14	10.6%	63	46.8%	241	178.8%	-	-	319	236.2%	48	92.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 124	4 124	290	7.0%	444	10.8%	5 270	127.8%	932	22.6%	6 936	168.2%	98	28.4%	853.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	14	17		(76)		(5 310)		(707)		(6 077)		119		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	14 316	14 316	1 760	12.3%	966	6.7%	5 740	40.1%	666	4.7%	9 132	63.8%	627	72.0%	6.2%	
Service charges	3 195	3 195	905	28.3%	880	27.5%	4 930	154.3%	643	20.1%	7 358	230.3%	434	99.7%	48.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	10 993	10 993	800	7.3%	23	.2%	523	4.8%	18	.2%	1 364	12.4%	134	35.6%	(86.3%)	
Other own revenue	127	127	56	43.9%	62	48.9%	287	225.1%	5	3.8%	410	321.6%	60	61.3%	(92.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	14 312	14 312	1 501	10.5%	993	6.9%	1 504	10.5%	1 170	8.2%	5 168	36.1%	1 067	78.9%	9.7%	
Employee related costs	136	136	15	11.2%	15	11.3%	171	125.9%	9	6.5%	211	154.9%	15	45.1%	(39.5%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 000	3 000	1 360	45.3%	848	28.3%	810	27.0%	954	31.8%	3 973	132.4%	647	112.0%	47.6%	
Other expenditure	10 876	10 876	125	1.2%	129	1.2%	523	4.8%	207	1.9%	985	9.1%	406	50.9%	(49.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4	4	260		(27)		4 236		(504)		3 964		(440)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 200	5 200	494	9.5%	469	9.0%	941	18.1%	288	5.5%	2 193	42.2%	1 305	92.5%	(77.9%)
Service charges	1 460	1 460	494	33.8%	468	32.1%	820	56.1%	288	19.7%	2 070	141.8%	396	79.1%	(27.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 840	2 840	0	-	1	-	122	4.3%	0	-	123	4.3%	600	57.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 670	6 670	929	13.9%	934	14.0%	2 926	43.9%	816	12.2%	5 606	84.0%	393	110.5%	107.8%
Employee related costs	2 525	2 525	547	21.7%	530	21.0%	938	37.1%	576	22.8%	2 591	102.6%	434	137.3%	32.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	420	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	32	32	(0)	(2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(2%)	-	44.2%	-
Other expenditure	3 693	3 693	383	10.4%	405	11.0%	1 988	53.8%	240	6.5%	3 015	81.6%	(42)	80.1%	(676.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 471)	(1 471)	(435)		(465)		(1 985)		(528)		(3 413)		912		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	2 532	2 532	855	33.8%	5 163	203.9%	1 426	56.3%	90	3.6%	7 534	297.5%	1 240	160.4%	(92.7%)
Service charges	690	690	154	22.3%	154	22.3%	315	45.6%	88	12.7%	710	102.9%	145	392.7%	(39.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 675	1 675	698	41.7%	5 006	298.8%	1 027	61.3%	-	-	6 732	401.8%	1 076	127.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	167	167	3	1.8%	3	1.9%	84	50.2%	3	1.5%	92	55.4%	19	345.4%	(86.3%)
Operating Expenditure	2 972	2 972	522	17.6%	602	20.3%	1 379	46.4%	491	16.5%	2 994	100.7%	222	81.2%	121.2%
Employee related costs	1 369	1 369	259	18.9%	267	19.5%	552	40.3%	290	21.2%	1 369	100.0%	212	72.0%	37.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	302	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 300	1 300	263	20.2%	335	25.7%	827	63.6%	200	15.4%	1 625	124.9%	10	94.9%	1 904.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(440)	(440)	333		4 561		47		(400)		4 540		1 018		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	29	1.8%	22	1.4%	29	1.8%	1 532	95.0%	1 612	13.9%	-	-
Electricity	122	6.7%	57	3.1%	69	3.8%	1 576	86.4%	1 824	15.8%	-	-
Property Rates	5	.2%	21	.9%	21	.9%	2 189	97.9%	2 236	19.3%	-	-
Sanitation	44	1.5%	42	1.4%	40	1.3%	2 903	95.8%	3 030	26.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	28	1.4%	27	1.4%	26	1.3%	1 892	95.9%	1 973	17.1%	-	-
Other	3	.3%	2	.3%	3	.3%	883	99.1%	891	7.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	232	2.0%	171	1.5%	188	1.6%	10 975	94.9%	11 566	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4	.6%	3	.5%	5	.8%	595	98.0%	607	5.2%	-	-
Business	4	1.7%	1	.5%	1	.6%	230	97.2%	236	2.0%	-	-
Households	224	2.1%	167	1.6%	182	1.7%	10 149	94.7%	10 722	92.7%	-	-
Other	0	.8%	0	.1%	0	.1%	2	99.0%	2	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	232	2.0%	171	1.5%	188	1.6%	10 975	94.9%	11 566	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S J Dayi	045 846 0033
Financial Manager	G de Jager	045 846 0033

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	22 623	-	35 247	-	1 902	-	4 452	-	64 224	-	4 323	94.8%	3.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	-	235	-	376	-	511	43.2%	(54.1%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223	-	787	-	2 010	-	1 128	97.1%	(30.2%)
Other own revenue	-	-	22 623	-	35 247	-	538	-	3 430	-	61 838	-	2 683	111.5%	27.8%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 991	-	27 384	-	4 969	-	4 877	-	46 221	-	6 865	100.0%	(29.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	6 101	-	16 039	-	2 698	-	2 667	-	27 505	-	3 050	101.0%	(12.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	-	570	-	1 135	-	388	97.0%	47.2%
Other expenditure	-	-	2 891	-	11 345	-	1 706	-	1 639	-	17 581	-	3 428	99.0%	(52.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	13 632	-	7 863	-	(3 067)	-	(425)	-	18 003	-	(2 543)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	13 632	-	7 863	-	(3 067)	-	(425)	-	18 003	-	(2 543)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	3 072	-	2 463	-	1 160	-	1 949	-	8 643	-	1 104	89.2%	76.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	2	-	-	-	50	-	5	-	58	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	3 070	-	2 463	-	1 110	-	1 943	-	8 585	-	1 104	89.2%	76.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 072	-	2 463	-	1 160	-	1 949	-	8 643	-	1 104	89.2%	76.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 643	-	1 104	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	2 395	-	2 337	-	1 054	-	180	-	5 966	-	-	77.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	676	-	126	-	106	-	269	-	1 177	-	1 104	95.7%	(75.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	22 623	-	35 247	-	1 902	-	4 452	-	64 224	-	4 323	94.8%	3.0%
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 072	-	2 463	-	1 160	-	1 949	-	8 643	-	1 104	89.2%	76.5%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	25 695	-	37 710	-	3 062	-	6 401	-	72 868	-	5 427	94.0%	18.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 991	-	27 384	-	4 969	-	4 877	-	46 221	-	6 865	100.0%	(29.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 072	-	2 463	-	1 160	-	1 949	-	8 643	-	1 104	89.2%	76.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	12 063	-	29 847	-	6 129	-	6 826	-	54 865	-	7 969	98.3%	(14.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(78)		2 737		2 966		(881)		(78)		1 593		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	11 838	-	8 882	-	3 823	-	2 747	-	27 290	-	6 059	116.6%	(54.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 519	-	125	-	77	-	68	-	1 790	-	514	-	(86.8%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	988	-	1 401	-	1 097	-	3 487	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	9 809	-	6 430	-	1 603	-	750	-	18 592	-	2 473	112.3%	(69.7%)
Other receipts	-	-	510	-	1 338	-	741	-	831	-	3 421	-	3 073	104.6%	(72.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	9 023	-	8 653	-	7 670	-	6 790	-	32 137	-	6 220	108.8%	9.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 376	-	2 526	-	4 082	-	3 348	-	12 332	-	1 971	63.9%	69.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 334	-	1 552	-	171	-	146	-	3 203	-	741	-	(80.3%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 787	-	1 411	-	2 189	-	2 226	-	7 613	-	1 735	-	28.3%
Capital assets	-	-	2 948	-	2 341	-	1 110	-	1 043	-	7 442	-	1 111	92.2%	(6.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	578	-	823	-	119	-	27	-	1 547	-	663	45.4%	(95.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	2 737		2 966		(881)		(4 925)		(4 925)		1 431		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	-	-	696	-	3 788	-	680	-	862	-	6 025	-	2 196	93.6%	(60.7%)				
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	162	-	712	-	125	79.5%	29.8%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	700	-	2 071	96.3%	(66.2%)				
Other own revenue	-	-	696	-	3 788	-	130	-	-	-	4 613	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	-	-	702	-	2 317	-	418	-	517	-	3 954	-	230	77.2%	124.6%				
Employee related costs	-	-	522	-	1 582	-	264	-	289	-	2 657	-	149	93.5%	94.1%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	10	-	49	-	4	91.2%	133.2%				
Other expenditure	-	-	180	-	735	-	114	-	219	-	1 248	-	77	57.8%	182.7%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(7)	-	1 471	-	262	-	345	-	2 072	-	1 965	-	-				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 600	-	3 913	-	551	-	522	-	6 585	-	785	106.4%	(33.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	518	-	1 067	-	779	107.8%	(33.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1 600	-	3 913	-	2	-	4	-	5 518	-	6	51.1%	(36.5%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 380	-	4 278	-	642	-	640	-	6 940	-	608	99.8%	5.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	184	-	496	-	69	-	63	-	813	-	121	84.9%	(47.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	561	-	1 086	-	383	98.3%	46.3%
Other expenditure	-	-	1 195	-	3 782	-	48	-	15	-	5 040	-	103	157.3%	(85.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	220		(366)		(91)		(118)		(355)		178		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	346	-	659	-	86	-	72	-	1 163	-	167	76.4%	(56.9%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	70	-	155	-	163	78.7%	(56.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	346	-	659	-	2	-	1	-	1 008	-	4	31.4%	(63.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	856	-	2 276	-	490	-	284	-	3 905	-	231	104.6%	22.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	645	-	1 774	-	273	-	265	-	2 957	-	202	113.7%	30.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	211	-	502	-	217	-	19	-	948	-	29	65.0%	(34.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(510)		(1 616)		(404)		(212)		(2 742)		(65)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	116	-	303	-	39	-	37	-	494	-	60	157.5%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	37	-	76	-	61	90.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	116	-	303	-	0	-	0	-	418	-	(1)	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	821	-	2 201	-	381	-	460	-	3 863	-	575	104.9%	
Employee related costs	-	-	747	-	2 013	-	350	-	322	-	3 431	-	554	111.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	75	-	188	-	30	-	138	-	431	-	21	61.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(706)		(1 898)		(342)		(423)		(3 368)		(515)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	278	2.8%	240	2.5%	224	2.3%	9 020	92.4%	9 762	16.9%	-	-
Electricity	78	5.4%	324	22.3%	80	5.5%	972	66.8%	1 454	2.5%	-	-
Property Rates	3 711	40.9%	-	-	-	-	5 355	59.1%	9 066	15.7%	-	-
Sanitation	397	3.5%	378	3.4%	365	3.2%	10 131	89.9%	11 272	19.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	193	2.6%	187	2.5%	412	2.4%	7 020	92.6%	7 581	13.1%	-	-
Other	423	2.3%	418	2.2%	412	2.2%	17 499	93.3%	18 751	32.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 080	8.8%	1 547	2.7%	1 262	2.2%	49 997	86.4%	57 886	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	143	1.1%	248	1.9%	246	1.9%	12 636	95.2%	13 273	22.9%	-	-
Business	107	25.8%	29	7.0%	16	3.9%	263	63.3%	416	.7%	-	-
Households	2 546	11.5%	879	4.0%	806	3.6%	17 897	80.9%	22 128	38.2%	-	-
Other	2 283	10.3%	391	1.8%	194	.9%	19 202	87.0%	22 069	38.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 080	8.8%	1 547	2.7%	1 262	2.2%	49 997	86.4%	57 886	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	932	22.7%	149	3.6%	473	11.5%	2 550	62.1%	4 105	100.0%
Total	932	22.7%	149	3.6%	473	11.5%	2 550	62.1%	4 105	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Nkosini Andries Ncube	045 967 0769
Financial Manager	Ms Zanele Folose	045 967 0176

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	333 546	357 908	132 031	39.6%	81 201	24.3%	74 892	20.9%	79 848	22.3%	367 972	102.8%	64 128	108.4%	24.5%	
Property rates	30 970	34 674	34 292	110.7%	405	1.3%	(1 526)	(4.4%)	269	8%	33 440	96.4%	2 019	100.2%	(86.7%)	
Service charges	148 303	142 499	45 208	30.5%	32 147	21.7%	32 770	23.0%	34 709	24.4%	144 833	101.6%	27 568	99.0%	25.9%	
Other own revenue	154 272	180 735	52 531	34.1%	48 650	31.5%	43 648	24.2%	44 869	24.8%	189 699	105.0%	34 541	118.9%	29.9%	
Operating Expenditure	331 652	355 972	83 007	25.0%	61 060	18.4%	75 898	21.3%	86 684	24.4%	306 649	86.1%	59 372	83.7%	46.0%	
Employee related costs	110 050	105 038	23 406	21.3%	24 067	21.9%	24 411	23.2%	25 430	24.2%	97 314	92.6%	21 448	93.6%	18.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	49 302	57 894	16 879	34.2%	10 808	21.9%	17 264	29.8%	12 944	22.4%	57 894	100.0%	8 249	82.3%	56.9%	
Bulk purchases	67 122	74 107	24 997	37.2%	9 902	14.8%	18 567	25.1%	18 895	25.5%	72 361	97.6%	12 659	92.2%	49.3%	
Other expenditure	105 178	118 932	17 725	16.9%	16 283	15.5%	15 656	13.2%	29 414	24.7%	79 079	66.5%	17 017	69.1%	72.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 894	1 936	49 024		20 142		(1 006)		(6 836)		61 323		4 756			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 894	1 936	49 024		20 142		(1 006)		(6 836)		61 323		4 756			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	72 332	59 146	8 919	12.3%	6 457	8.9%	4 711	8.0%	14 566	24.6%	34 653	58.6%	11 006	48.7%	32.3%
External loans	9 234	8 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.4%	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	62 442	49 725	8 919	14.3%	6 246	10.0%	4 711	9.5%	14 535	29.2%	34 411	69.2%	11 006	52.6%	32.1%
Other	656	687	-	-	211	32.2%	1	.1%	31	4.4%	243	35.3%	-	27.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	72 332	59 146	8 919	12.3%	6 457	8.9%	4 711	8.0%	14 566	24.6%	34 653	58.6%	11 006	48.7%	32.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 823	6 861	294	4.3%	-	-	11	2%	41	6%	346	5.0%	17	1.9%	143.3%
Housing	35 054	16 461	3 985	11.4%	4 135	11.8%	1 469	8.9%	4 459	27.1%	14 049	85.3%	4 924	35.7%	(9.4%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 016	21 825	4 638	25.7%	1 610	8.9%	2 010	9.2%	9 178	42.1%	17 436	79.9%	6 058	107.4%	51.5%
Other	12 438	13 999	2	-	712	5.7%	1 221	8.7%	887	6.3%	2 822	20.2%	6	18.1%	13 593.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	333 546	357 908	132 031	39.6%	81 201	24.3%	74 892	20.9%	79 848	22.3%	367 972	102.8%	64 128	108.4%	24.5%
Capital Revenue	72 332	59 146	8 919	12.3%	6 457	8.9%	4 711	8.0%	14 566	24.6%	34 653	58.6%	11 006	48.7%	32.3%
Total Revenue	405 878	417 054	140 949	34.7%	87 659	21.0%	79 603	19.1%	94 413	22.6%	402 625	96.5%	75 134	95.4%	25.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	331 652	355 972	83 007	25.0%	61 060	18.4%	75 898	21.3%	86 684	24.4%	306 649	86.1%	59 372	83.7%	46.0%
Capital Expenditure	72 332	59 146	8 919	12.3%	6 457	8.9%	4 711	8.0%	14 566	24.6%	34 653	58.6%	11 006	48.7%	32.3%
Total Expenditure	403 984	415 118	91 925	22.8%	67 517	16.3%	80 609	19.4%	101 250	24.4%	341 302	82.2%	70 378	76.0%	43.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	17 595	17 595	73 374		68 284		105 954		110 276		73 374		77 782		
Cash receipts by source	337 687	337 687	72 414	21.4%	96 964	28.7%	69 919	20.7%	85 715	25.4%	325 012	96.2%	57 434	90.7%	49.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	276 811	276 811	67 820	24.5%	75 026	27.1%	65 800	23.8%	50 875	18.4%	259 520	93.8%	48 049	143.9%	5.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	51 642	51 642	11 485	22.2%	10 311	20.0%	4 692	9.1%	21 260	41.2%	47 749	92.5%	12 698	34.4%	67.4%
Other receipts	-	-	(6 891)	-	11 627	-	(573)	-	13 580	-	17 743	-	(3 313)	-	(509.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 234	9 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	354 764	354 764	77 504	21.8%	59 294	16.7%	65 597	18.5%	87 491	24.7%	289 886	81.7%	62 182	76.5%	40.7%
Employee related costs	110 052	110 052	23 473	21.3%	24 104	21.9%	23 731	21.6%	24 274	22.1%	95 582	86.9%	28 884	119.8%	(16.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	156 358	156 358	45 113	28.9%	28 732	18.4%	37 144	23.8%	48 651	31.1%	159 640	102.1%	22 291	87.9%	118.3%
Capital assets	72 332	72 332	8 919	12.3%	6 457	8.9%	4 722	6.5%	14 566	20.1%	34 664	47.9%	11 006	38.4%	32.3%
Repayment of borrowing	7 047	7 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	8 975	8 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	518	518	68 284		105 954		110 276		108 500		108 500		73 035		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	41 768	62 839	8 499	20.3%	7 151	17.1%	6 094	9.7%	12 583	20.0%	34 326	54.6%	9 012	79.7%	39.6%			
Service charges	23 173	22 428	5 305	22.9%	5 720	24.7%	5 960	26.6%	6 194	27.6%	23 179	103.3%	4 934	96.1%	25.5%			
Transfers and subsidies	-	40 411	3 194	-	1 431	-	134	.3%	6 389	15.8%	11 148	27.6%	4 079	58.3%	56.6%			
Other own revenue	18 596	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	38 855	59 998	11 534	29.7%	7 680	19.8%	11 459	19.1%	18 347	30.6%	49 020	81.7%	10 441	96.1%	75.7%			
Employee related costs	2 620	3 352	756	28.9%	925	35.7%	861	25.7%	1 184	35.3%	3 736	111.4%	620	104.0%	91.0%			
Bad and doubtful debt	6 265	9 712	1 566	25.0%	1 566	25.0%	4 151	42.7%	2 428	25.0%	9 712	100.0%	2 078	135.1%	16.8%			
Bulk purchases	-	126	4	-	66	-	9	7.5%	20	10.6%	84	103.3%	4	10.3%	54.1%			
Other expenditure	29 971	46 808	9 207	30.7%	5 113	17.1%	6 437	13.8%	14 709	31.4%	35 467	75.8%	7 740	88.0%	90.1%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 913	2 841	(3 035)		(529)		(5 365)		(5 765)		(14 694)		(1 429)					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	100 225	98 365	22 474	22.4%	27 289	27.2%	25 564	26.0%	24 627	25.0%	99 954	101.6%	19 065	99.4%	29.2%
Service charges	95 215	90 663	22 379	23.5%	22 482	23.6%	22 802	25.1%	24 529	27.1%	92 192	101.7%	18 982	99.3%	29.2%
Transfers and subsidies	4 722	7 395	13	3%	4 730	100.2%	2 681	36.3%	7	1%	7 431	100.5%	16	101.6%	(55.5%)
Other own revenue	288	308	83	28.7%	78	26.9%	81	26.5%	90	29.4%	332	108.0%	66	94.5%	36.6%
Operating Expenditure	96 360	112 737	31 218	32.4%	17 269	17.9%	29 962	26.6%	31 119	27.6%	109 568	97.2%	16 902	89.2%	84.1%
Employee related costs	10 478	9 766	2 370	22.6%	2 389	22.8%	2 004	20.5%	2 303	23.6%	9 066	92.8%	2 187	96.7%	5.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 377	18 821	2 844	25.0%	2 844	25.0%	8 428	44.8%	4 705	25.0%	18 821	100.0%	1 021	57.9%	361.0%
Bulk purchases	67 122	73 981	24 993	37.2%	9 836	14.7%	18 558	25.1%	18 869	25.5%	72 255	97.7%	12 655	92.7%	49.1%
Other expenditure	7 384	10 169	1 011	13.7%	2 200	29.8%	973	9.6%	5 242	51.5%	9 426	92.7%	1 039	80.9%	404.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 864	(14 372)	(8 744)		10 021		(4 398)		(6 493)		(9 614)		2 163		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 586	13 361	13 259	97.6%	0	-	11	.1%	53	.4%	13 323	99.7%	(22)	100.6%	(342.8%)
Service charges	13 586	13 302	13 258	97.6%	(1)	-	10	.1%	52	.4%	13 319	100.1%	(22)	100.6%	(336.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	59	1	-	1	-	1	1.6%	1	1.5%	4	6.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 975	16 199	7 439	49.7%	2 039	13.6%	2 475	15.3%	3 902	24.1%	15 856	97.9%	2 266	89.3%	72.2%
Employee related costs	2 257	2 257	458	20.3%	477	21.1%	490	21.7%	466	20.7%	1 891	83.8%	413	87.2%	12.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 865	5 423	4 865	100.0%	-	-	558	10.3%	-	-	5 423	100.0%	-	87.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 854	8 519	2 116	26.9%	1 562	19.9%	1 427	16.8%	3 436	40.3%	8 542	100.3%	1 853	90.8%	85.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 389)	(2 838)	5 820		(2 039)		(2 464)		(3 850)		(2 533)		(2 288)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	20 052	19 679	4 092	20.4%	7 548	37.6%	4 001	20.3%	3 886	19.7%	19 527	99.2%	3 632	98.4%	7.0%
Service charges	16 330	15 958	4 061	24.9%	3 935	24.1%	3 965	24.8%	3 867	24.2%	15 829	99.2%	3 583	100.0%	7.9%
Transfers and subsidies	3 587	3 587	-	-	3 587	100.0%	-	-	-	-	3 587	100.0%	-	92.3%	-
Other own revenue	135	135	31	22.6%	27	20.0%	36	26.8%	19	13.7%	112	83.2%	49	114.2%	(62.1%)
Operating Expenditure	21 659	22 820	4 897	22.6%	5 569	25.7%	5 303	23.2%	4 636	20.3%	20 405	89.4%	4 531	88.0%	2.3%
Employee related costs	10 759	10 073	2 348	21.8%	2 316	21.5%	2 256	22.4%	2 447	24.3%	9 368	93.0%	2 226	95.0%	9.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	7 831	7 990	1 958	25.0%	1 958	25.0%	2 077	26.0%	1 998	25.0%	7 990	100.0%	1 525	84.4%	31.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 069	4 757	591	19.3%	1 295	42.2%	970	20.4%	1 91	4.0%	3 047	64.1%	780	79.4%	(75.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 607)	(3 140)	(805)		1 979		(1 302)		(751)		(878)		(899)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 722	4.5%	1 811	3.0%	1 534	2.5%	54 157	89.9%	60 224	19.7%	-	-
Electricity	4 033	29.5%	1 869	13.7%	1 104	8.1%	6 662	48.7%	13 668	4.5%	-	-
Property Rates	2 241	6.2%	1 530	4.3%	1 096	3.1%	31 044	86.4%	35 911	11.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 197	2.4%	1 015	2.0%	927	1.8%	47 569	93.8%	50 708	16.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 622	2.9%	1 320	2.4%	1 163	2.1%	51 360	92.6%	55 465	18.2%	-	-
Other	3 333	3.7%	1 873	2.1%	1 447	1.6%	82 757	92.6%	89 410	29.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 149	5.0%	9 418	3.1%	7 272	2.4%	273 548	89.6%	305 386	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 541	13.9%	928	8.4%	703	6.3%	7 908	71.4%	11 080	3.6%	-	-
Business	4 988	26.7%	2 266	12.1%	1 358	7.3%	10 054	53.9%	18 666	6.1%	-	-
Households	8 613	3.1%	6 221	2.3%	5 194	1.9%	255 571	92.7%	275 599	90.2%	-	-
Other	7	17.6%	3	6.1%	17	39.9%	15	36.5%	42	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 149	5.0%	9 418	3.1%	7 272	2.4%	273 548	89.6%	305 386	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P Bacola	045 807 2773
Financial Manager	I S Schoeman	045 807 2700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	49 089	36 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 209	73.8%	966	30.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	-	60	33.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	1 352	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	5.1%	91	61.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	47 737	35 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 769	74.9%	815	30.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	106 516	17 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 297	16.2%	3 324	56.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	37 023	5 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 773	15.6%	2 313	68.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	4 590	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	29.1%	-	60.0%	-
Other expenditure	-	63 903	10 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 187	15.9%	1 012	46.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(57 427)	18 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 912	-	(2 358)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(57 427)	18 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 912	-	(2 358)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
£ thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	91.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	805	(100.0%)	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	62.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.7%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	7 590		6 299		3 065		-	-	16 954	-	1 002	91.3%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	2 690	-	3 525	-	861	-	-	-	7 076	-	805	97.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	1 314	-	2 774	-	2 203	-	-	-	6 291	-	197	62.8%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	49 089	36 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 209	73.8%	966	30.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	91.3%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	49 089	36 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 209	73.8%	1 968	41.5%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	106 516	17 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 297	16.2%	3 324	56.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	7 590	-	6 299	5.9%	3 065	2.9%	-	-	16 954	-	1 002	91.3%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	106 516	24 888	-	6 299	5.9%	3 065	2.9%	-	-	34 251	32.2%	4 326	63.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 2: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	26 279		40 155		41 225		40 184		26 279		8 195		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	36 469		31 779	-	39 135	-	16 003	-	123 386		2 747	79.5%	482.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	5 657	-	236	-	3 071	-	-	-	8 970	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	933	-	486	-	17 299	-	16 003	-	34 721	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	30 924	-	22 207	-	18 759	-	-	-	71 890	-	2 586	99.5%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	761	-	8 850	-	-	-	-	-	9 611	-	161	24.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 806)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 806)	-	-	220.5%	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	22 593	-	30 709	-	40 176	-	14 466	-	107 944	-	4 353	75.2%	232.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	9 537	-	8 920	-	9 098	-	3 067	-	30 622	-	2 313	79.2%	32.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 399	-	15 479	-	31 078	-	11 399	-	62 355	-	1 012	-	1 026.5%
Capital assets	-	-	5 071	-	5 809	-	-	-	-	-	10 881	-	1 002	61.8%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	3 586	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	27	32.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	40 155		41 225		40 184		41 721		41 721		6 588		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	26 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	26 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	26 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	6 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	4 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	15 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	12	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	12	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	69		-		-		-		69		(104)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	147	10.1%	95	6.5%	99	6.8%	1 123	76.7%	1 465	17.7%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	420	10.2%	128	3.1%	118	2.9%	3 451	83.8%	4 117	49.8%	-	-
Sanitation	24	8.5%	22	7.7%	20	7.1%	215	76.6%	280	3.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	34	5.5%	31	5.0%	29	4.6%	530	84.9%	624	7.5%	-	-
Other	40	2.3%	37	2.1%	32	1.8%	1 678	93.9%	1 788	21.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	666	8.0%	313	3.8%	298	3.6%	6 997	84.6%	8 274	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	229	20.7%	83	7.6%	92	8.3%	701	63.4%	1 105	13.4%	-	-
Business	99	4.4%	90	4.0%	77	3.4%	1 996	88.2%	2 262	27.3%	-	-
Households	336	6.9%	137	2.8%	127	2.6%	4 253	87.6%	4 855	58.7%	-	-
Other	2	3.4%	2	3.4%	2	3.4%	46	89.8%	52	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	666	8.0%	313	3.8%	298	3.6%	6 997	84.6%	8 274	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	100.0%
Total	1 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z Shasha	047 874 6700
Financial Manager	Mr M Dyshu	047 874 5211

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	-	-	27 927	-	16 408	-	8 471	-	30 099	-	82 906	-	9 193	149.5%	227.4%	
Property rates	-	-	4 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 285	-	-	169.5%	-	
Service charges	-	-	3 293	-	2 706	-	3 379	-	1 968	-	11 347	-	2 204	124.7%	(10.7%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	20 349	-	13 702	-	5 092	-	28 131	-	67 274	-	6 989	153.4%	302.5%	
Operating Expenditure	71 425	71 425	8 540	12.0%	13 212	18.5%	26 969	37.8%	9 257	13.0%	57 978	81.2%	16 250	89.6%	(43.0%)	
Employee related costs	34 260	34 260	4 301	12.6%	5 950	17.4%	15 806	46.1%	5 745	16.8%	31 802	92.8%	5 518	70.1%	4.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 688	6 688	974	14.6%	450	6.7%	-	-	568	8.5%	1 992	29.8%	621	87.6%	(8.5%)	
Other expenditure	24 478	24 478	3 266	13.3%	6 812	27.8%	11 162	45.6%	2 944	12.0%	24 184	98.8%	10 112	111.8%	(70.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 425)	(71 425)	19 387		3 196		(18 497)		20 842		24 928		(7 057)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 425)	(71 425)	19 387		3 196		(18 497)		20 842		24 928		(7 057)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	11 507	-	13 653	-	19 244	-	3 338	-	47 743	-	4 468	39.8%	(25.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	11 206	-	12 685	-	19 220	-	3 338	-	46 449	-	4 468	73.4%	(25.3%)
Other	-	-	300	-	969	-	24	-	-	-	1 293	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	11 507	-	13 653	-	19 244	-	3 338	-	47 743	-	4 468	39.8%	(25.3%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	9 984	-	8 376	-	16 491	-	2 480	-	37 331	-	3 302	62.2%	(24.9%)
Other	-	-	1 521	-	5 278	-	2 714	-	858	-	10 372	-	1 166	26.7%	(26.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	27 927	-	16 408	-	8 471	-	30 099	-	82 906	-	9 193	149.5%	227.4%
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 507	-	13 653	-	19 244	-	3 338	-	47 743	-	4 468	39.8%	(25.3%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	39 434	-	30 061	-	27 716	-	33 438	-	130 649	-	13 661	104.1%	144.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	71 425	71 425	8 540	12.0%	13 212	18.5%	26 969	37.8%	9 257	13.0%	57 978	81.2%	16 250	89.6%	(43.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	11 507	-	13 653	-	19 244	-	3 338	-	47 743	-	4 468	39.8%	(25.3%)
Capital Expenditure	71 425	71 425	20 047	28.1%	26 865	37.6%	46 213	64.7%	12 596	17.6%	105 721	148.0%	20 718	72.5%	(39.2%)
Total Expenditure	71 425	71 425	20 047	28.1%	26 865	37.6%	46 213	64.7%	12 596	17.6%	105 721	148.0%	20 718	72.5%	(39.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 364	1 364	43 840		49 096		38 173		35 532		43 840		14 249		
Cash receipts by source	59 013	59 013	25 627	43.4%	17 921	30.4%	28 686	48.6%	12 634	21.4%	84 868	143.8%	8 112	93.1%	55.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	53 587	53 587	25 080	46.8%	17 686	33.0%	28 542	53.3%	12 634	23.6%	83 941	156.6%	6 433	109.6%	96.4%
Other receipts	5 426	5 426	547	10.1%	235	4.3%	144	2.7%	-	-	926	17.1%	1 679	83.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	54 265	54 265	20 370	37.5%	28 844	53.2%	31 327	57.7%	12 478	23.0%	93 020	171.4%	16 250	57.3%	(23.2%)
Employee related costs	21 468	21 468	4 921	22.9%	6 714	31.3%	6 724	31.3%	6 940	32.3%	25 300	117.8%	5 518	70.1%	25.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	12 936	12 936	11 210	86.7%	15 447	119.4%	20 961	162.0%	3 338	25.8%	50 956	393.9%	4 468	39.8%	(25.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	19 861	19 861	4 239	21.3%	6 683	33.7%	3 642	18.3%	2 200	11.1%	16 764	84.4%	6 264	62.8%	(64.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	6 112	6 112	49 096		38 173		35 532		35 688		35 688		6 112		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue	-	-	981	-	599	-	1 295	-	621	-	3 496	-	696	185.1%	(10.9%)	
Service charges	-	-	607	-	571	-	1 238	-	594	-	3 010	-	583	211.5%	1.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	124	-	27	-	57	-	27	-	236	-	113	150.1%	(75.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 992	2 992	150	5.0%	4 346	145.2%	6 589	220.2%	2 259	75.5%	13 344	446.0%	207	40.5%	991.8%	
Employee related costs	1 533	1 533	86	5.6%	443	28.9%	381	24.8%	197	12.9%	1 108	72.2%	153	54.6%	29.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	983	983	-	-	61	6.3%	-	-	188	19.1%	249	25.4%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	476	476	63	13.3%	3 841	807.0%	6 208	1 304.4%	1 874	393.7%	11 987	2 518.4%	54	55.4%	3 348.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 992)	(2 992)	831		(3 747)		(5 294)		(1 638)		(9 848)		490			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	839	-	887	-	800	-	103	-	2 629	-	728	51.1%	
Service charges		-	-	770	-	874	-	798	-	100	-	2 543	-	712	208.8%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	18	-	13	-	2	-	3	-	36	-	17	81.3%	
Operating Expenditure		6 821	6 821	1 114	16.3%	524	7.7%	204	3.0%	450	6.6%	2 291	33.6%	651	92.0%	
Employee related costs		378	378	71	18.9%	84	22.3%	58	15.3%	67	17.8%	281	74.3%	69	70.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		5 389	5 389	974	18.1%	389	7.2%	-	-	380	7.1%	1 743	32.3%	340	102.2%	
Other expenditure		1 054	1 054	68	6.5%	51	4.8%	146	13.8%	3	.3%	268	25.4%	243	66.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 821)	(6 821)	(275)		363		597		(347)		338		77		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 072	-	830	-	465	-	702	-	3 069	-	769	107.3%	(8.7%)
Service charges	-	-	693	-	679	-	444	-	672	-	2 488	-	643	110.2%	4.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	130	-	151	-	21	-	30	-	331	-	126	100.5%	(76.1%)
Operating Expenditure	4 764	4 764	530	11.1%	423	8.9%	351	7.4%	315	6.6%	1 619	34.0%	504	42.7%	(37.4%)
Employee related costs	3 150	3 150	449	14.3%	402	12.8%	330	10.5%	279	8.9%	1 460	46.3%	408	67.4%	(31.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 614	1 614	81	5.0%	21	1.3%	21	1.3%	36	2.3%	159	9.9%	96	14.8%	(62.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 764)	(4 764)	542		407		114		387		1 450		265		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	534	-	610	-	941	-	630	-	2 715	-	680	95.0%	(7.3%)
Service charges		-	-	415	-	582	-	898	-	603	-	2 498	-	564	95.9%	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	119	-	28	-	42	-	28	-	217	-	116	93.0%	(76.2%)
Operating Expenditure		2 542	2 542	419	16.5%	769	30.2%	1 057	41.6%	475	18.7%	2 720	107.0%	336	76.8%	41.6%
Employee related costs		2 197	2 197	340	15.5%	621	28.3%	813	37.0%	471	21.4%	2 244	102.2%	310	75.6%	51.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		345	345	79	22.9%	148	42.8%	245	71.0%	4	1.2%	475	137.8%	25	84.4%	(83.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 542)	(2 542)	116		(159)		(117)		155		(5)		344		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	456	3.3%	230	1.7%	186	1.4%	12 864	93.7%	13 736	24.0%	-	-
Electricity	75	5.8%	53	4.1%	17	1.3%	1 147	88.8%	1 291	2.3%	-	-
Property Rates	536	5.3%	250	2.5%	245	2.4%	9 108	89.8%	10 139	17.7%	-	-
Sanitation	505	3.0%	244	1.5%	212	1.3%	15 649	94.2%	16 610	29.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	465	3.0%	223	1.4%	191	1.2%	14 597	94.3%	15 475	27.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 037	3.6%	1 000	1.7%	850	1.5%	53 365	93.2%	57 252	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	30	22.6%	15	10.9%	15	10.9%	74	55.6%	133	.2%	-	-
Business	5	5.8%	2	2.2%	2	2.0%	80	90.0%	89	.2%	-	-
Households	2 002	3.5%	983	1.7%	834	1.5%	53 210	93.3%	57 029	99.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 037	3.6%	1 000	1.7%	850	1.5%	53 365	93.2%	57 252	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N J Kwagile	047 878 0020
Financial Manager	M Ludick (Mrs)	047 878 0020

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	62 838	-	9 541	-	17 147	-	3 544	-	93 070	-	2 616	73.6%	35.5%
Operating Revenue	-	-		-		-		-		-		-			
Property rates	-	-	4 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 097	-	104	78.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	501	-	797	-	499	-	247	-	2 045	-	308	76.7%	(19.8%)
Other own revenue	-	-	58 239	-	8 744	-	16 649	-	3 297	-	86 928	-	2 204	73.2%	49.6%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	32	-	-	-	3 078	-	10 882	-	13 991	-	6 279	78.9%	73.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	32	-	-	-	2 134	-	6 505	-	8 670	-	3 560	92.2%	82.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	54.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	161	-	168	-	1 502	85.3%	(89.3%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	-	4 216	-	5 154	-	227	62.6%	1 760.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	62 806		9 541		14 069		(7 338)		79 079		(3 663)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	62 806		9 541		14 069		(7 338)		79 079		(3 663)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	6 208	-	3 799	-	178	-	1 902	-	12 087	-	990	55.0%	92.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	6 200	-	3 799	-	178	-	1 902	-	12 079	-	990	66.5%	92.0%
Other	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	12.6%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 208	-	3 799	-	178	-	19 863	-	30 048	-	990	55.0%	1 905.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	5 110	-	3 799	-	178	-	19 863	-	28 950	-	990	68.1%	1 905.5%
Other	-	-	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	-	-	11.6%	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 838	-	9 541	-	17 147	-	3 544	-	93 070	-	2 616	73.6%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	6 208	-	3 799	-	178	-	1 902	-	12 087	-	990	55.0%	
Total Revenue	-	-	69 046	-	13 340	-	17 325	-	5 446	-	105 157	-	3 606	69.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	32	-	-	-	3 078	-	10 882	-	13 991	-	6 279	78.9%	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	6 208	-	3 799	-	178	-	19 863	-	30 048	-	990	55.0%	
Total Expenditure	-	-	6 239	-	3 799	-	3 256	-	30 745	-	44 039	-	7 270	73.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	988		66 275		90 597		148 779		988		12 502		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	65 287	-	24 322	-	64 989	-	18 720	-	173 318	-	3 786	94.2%	394.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	-	35	-	1 371	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	930	-	1 670	-	1 887	-	912	-	5 398	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	63 632	-	17 693	-	58 595	-	17 350	-	157 269	-	2 462	95.0%	604.7%
Other receipts	-	-	721	-	4 957	-	3 172	-	495	-	9 345	-	1 324	90.8%	(62.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4	-	3	-	-	-	(72)	-	(65)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 807	-	21 599	-	28 406	-	6 279	80.0%	244.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 714	-	6 803	-	10 516	-	3 560	92.2%	91.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	371	-	433	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	7 532	-	9 132	-	1 729	85.6%	335.7%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	-	2 372	-	2 870	-	990	54.3%	139.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	934	-	4 521	-	5 455	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	66 275		90 597		148 779		145 900		145 900		10 008		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	270	-	446	-	262	-	139	-	1 117	-	193	75.1%	(28.1%)
Service charges	-	-	262	-	440	-	255	-	139	-	1 095	-	192	77.8%	(27.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	8	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	22	-	1	13.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	262	-	337	-	176	56.2%	49.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	254	-	329	-	141	68.0%	80.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.9%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	8	-	35	34.6%	(79.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	270		446		187		(123)		780		17		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	40 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	20 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	40 000		5 000		-		-		45 000		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	194	-	206	-	133	-	60	-	592	-	95	76.2%	(37.2%)
Service charges	-	-	127	-	190	-	123	-	60	-	500	-	95	80.5%	(36.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	67	-	16	-	10	-	-	-	92	-	1	24.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	32	-	-	-	18	-	63	-	113	-	118	101.4%	(46.5%)
Employee related costs	-	-	32	-	-	-	18	-	63	-	112	-	38	94.6%	63.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1	-	1	-	80	122.1%	(99.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	162		206		115		(3)		480		(23)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	112	-	168	-	119	-	32	-	431	-	98	92.9%	(67.1%)
Service charges	-	-	112	-	168	-	119	-	32	-	431	-	98	92.9%	(67.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	845	-	1 127	-	571	105.2%	47.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	836	-	1 116	-	520	140.2%	60.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	47.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	112		168		(163)		(813)		(696)		(473)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	42	3.8%	88	7.9%	62	5.6%	912	82.7%	1 103	23.6%	506	45.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	(72)	(3.7%)	-	-	-	-	1 986	103.7%	1 915	40.9%	-	-
Sanitation	51	6.2%	43	5.2%	34	4.1%	696	84.5%	823	17.6%	444	54.0%
Refuse Removal	40	6.5%	34	5.6%	24	3.9%	517	84.0%	616	13.2%	284	46.1%
Other	-	-	3	1.4%	10	4.3%	211	94.3%	224	4.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	61	1.3%	168	3.6%	130	2.8%	4 322	92.3%	4 681	100.0%	1 234	26.4%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(15)	(4.1%)	22	6.1%	18	5.2%	331	92.9%	356	7.6%	-	-
Business	19	1.1%	60	3.6%	50	3.0%	1 523	92.2%	1 652	35.3%	280	17.0%
Households	54	2.1%	62	2.4%	59	2.2%	2 465	93.4%	2 641	56.4%	954	36.1%
Other	3	8.0%	24	75.3%	2	7.3%	3	9.4%	32	.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	61	1.3%	168	3.6%	130	2.8%	4 322	92.3%	4 681	100.0%	1 234	26.4%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mandlenkosi Gqip	047 548 5608
Financial Manager	H B Maml	047 548 5604

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	70 926	70 926	30 750	43.4%	10 811	15.2%	9 415	13.3%	31 647	44.6%	82 623	116.5%	17 077	177.7%	85.3%
Property rates	1 605	1 605	3 621	225.6%	618	38.5%	529	32.9%	390	24.3%	5 158	321.4%	138	53.3%	181.9%
Service charges	9 881	9 881	4 924	49.8%	1 486	15.0%	2 152	21.8%	1 174	11.9%	9 737	98.5%	1 651	66.6%	(28.9%)
Other own revenue	59 440	59 440	22 204	37.4%	8 707	14.6%	6 734	11.3%	30 083	50.6%	67 728	113.9%	15 288	214.1%	96.8%
Operating Expenditure	64 806	64 806	37 769	58.3%	17 461	26.9%	15 623	24.1%	11 887	18.3%	82 740	127.7%	6 380	127.2%	86.3%
Employee related costs	21 960	21 960	9 984	45.5%	6 560	29.9%	5 603	25.5%	4 508	20.5%	26 655	121.4%	2 752	78.1%	63.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 503	6 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 100	3 100	2 397	77.3%	595	19.2%	863	27.8%	585	18.9%	4 440	143.2%	785	203.2%	(25.4%)
Other expenditure	33 244	33 244	25 388	76.4%	10 306	31.0%	9 156	27.5%	6 794	20.4%	51 644	155.3%	2 843	275.4%	138.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 119	6 119	(7 019)		(6 650)		(6 208)		19 760		(117)		10 697		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	125	-	201	-	-	-	326	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 119	6 119	(7 019)		(6 525)		(6 007)		19 760		209		10 697		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	3 870	-	6 135	-	3 464	-	2 497	-	15 966	-	2 026	59.6%	23.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	3 813	-	5 671	-	2 211	-	1 482	-	13 176	-	2 026	60.9%	(26.9%)
Other	-	-	57	-	450	-	1 253	-	1 015	-	2 775	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	4 338	-	6 135	-	3 464	-	2 497	-	16 434	-	2 026	59.6%	23.2%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	39	-	209	-	223	-	195	-	665	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	409	-	212	-	254	-	876	-	22	46.0%	1 072.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	4 078	-	4 485	-	1 173	-	1 065	-	10 802	-	1 636	59.8%	(34.9%)
Other	-	-	221	-	1 031	-	1 855	-	983	-	4 091	-	-	70.4%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	70 926	70 926	30 750	43.4%	10 811	15.2%	9 415	13.3%	31 647	44.6%	82 623	116.5%	17 077	177.7%	85.3%
Capital Revenue	-	-	3 870	-	6 135	-	3 464	-	2 497	-	15 966	-	2 026	59.6%	23.2%
Total Revenue	70 926	70 926	34 620	48.8%	16 946	23.9%	12 879	18.2%	34 145	48.1%	98 589	139.0%	19 103	155.9%	78.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	64 806	64 806	37 769	58.3%	17 461	26.9%	15 623	24.1%	11 887	18.3%	82 740	127.7%	6 380	127.2%	86.3%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	4 338	-	6 135	-	3 464	-	2 497	-	16 434	-	2 026	59.6%	23.2%
Total Expenditure	64 806	64 806	42 107	65.0%	23 596	36.4%	19 086	29.5%	14 385	22.2%	99 174	153.0%	8 406	114.7%	71.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	18 336	18 336	205		379		363		457		205		461		
Cash receipts by source	52 205	52 205	39 165	75.0%	25 157	48.2%	26 963	51.6%	35 634	68.3%	126 918	243.1%	19 092	207.1%	86.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 086	-	477	-	1 959	-	1 400	-	4 923	-	1 790	-	(21.7%)
Service charges	1 605	1 605	740	46.1%	1 792	111.6%	2 477	154.3%	4 921	306.6%	9 930	618.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	29 389	29 389	19 599	66.7%	9 567	32.6%	2 614	8.9%	28 735	97.8%	60 516	205.9%	4 355	98.4%	559.8%
Other receipts	19 711	19 711	17 740	90.0%	13 320	67.6%	19 913	101.0%	576	2.9%	51 550	261.5%	12 947	426.4%	(95.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	76 899	76 899	38 991	50.7%	25 172	32.7%	26 870	34.9%	35 586	46.3%	126 619	164.7%	19 348	212.7%	83.9%
Employee related costs	21 927	21 927	5 263	24.0%	5 192	23.7%	4 837	22.1%	3 791	17.3%	19 084	87.0%	2 752	82.6%	37.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	644	-	718	-	661	-	623	-	2 645	-	485	-	28.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	8 501	8 501	27 028	317.9%	13 636	160.4%	17 176	202.0%	25 654	301.8%	83 493	982.2%	13 995	472.3%	83.3%
Capital assets	22 038	22 038	5 968	27.1%	5 538	25.1%	3 908	17.7%	5 431	24.6%	20 945	94.6%	2 026	61.1%	168.0%
Repayment of borrowing	508	508	88	17.4%	88	17.4%	87	17.2%	87	17.1%	351	69.1%	90	109.5%	(3.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	23 924	23 924	-	-	-	-	201	8%	-	-	201	8%	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(6 357)	(6 357)	379		363		457		504		504		205		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	8 992	8 992	603	6.7%	178	2.0%	3 778	42.0%	2 296	25.5%	6 856	76.2%	833	34.1%	175.7%					
Service charges	3 247	3 247	398	12.3%	(24)	(.7%)	540	16.6%	357	11.0%	1 272	39.2%	277	32.5%	29.1%					
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	5 745	5 745	206	3.6%	202	3.5%	3 238	56.4%	1 939	33.8%	5 585	97.2%	556	-	248.6%					
Operating Expenditure	8 992	8 992	1 080	12.0%	2 485	27.6%	3 847	42.8%	2 451	27.3%	9 863	109.7%	1 118	61.4%	119.3%					
Employee related costs	1 089	1 089	489	44.9%	614	56.4%	579	53.2%	441	40.5%	2 122	194.9%	571	117.4%	(22.7%)					
Bad and doubtful debt	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other expenditure	5 403	5 403	591	10.9%	1 871	34.6%	3 268	60.5%	2 010	37.2%	7 740	143.2%	547	35.1%	267.6%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(476)		(2 307)		(69)		(155)		(3 006)		(285)							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	7 636	7 636	1 967	25.8%	760	10.0%	1 087	14.2%	504	6.6%	4 318	56.5%	1 063	71.8%	(52.6%)	
Service charges	3 007	3 007	1 916	63.7%	749	24.9%	1 044	34.7%	361	12.0%	4 071	135.4%	1 057	143.1%	(65.8%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 560	4 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	3.1%	139	3.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	69	69	51	74.2%	11	15.8%	43	62.4%	3	4.2%	108	156.6%	6	123.5%	(55.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	8 238	8 238	4 084	49.6%	1 632	19.8%	1 851	22.5%	1 277	15.5%	8 844	107.4%	1 120	84.0%	14.0%	
Employee related costs	1 311	1 311	614	46.9%	349	26.7%	285	21.8%	339	25.8%	1 588	121.1%	163	124.0%	107.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 100	3 100	2 397	77.3%	595	19.2%	863	27.8%	585	18.9%	4 440	143.2%	785	124.7%	(25.4%)	
Other expenditure	3 227	3 227	1 073	33.3%	687	21.3%	703	21.8%	353	10.9%	2 816	87.3%	172	257.8%	105.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(602)	(602)	(2 116)		(871)		(765)		(773)		(4 526)		(57)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 318	7 318	2 489	34.0%	943	12.9%	1 150	15.7%	1 547	21.1%	6 128	83.7%	1 624	68.6%	(4.8%)
Service charges	1 842	1 842	1 703	92.4%	304	16.5%	256	13.9%	250	13.6%	2 513	136.4%	1 049	82.5%	(76.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 476	5 476	787	14.4%	639	11.7%	894	16.3%	1 296	23.7%	3 615	66.0%	576	1 358.4%	125.1%
Operating Expenditure	7 318	7 318	2 995	40.9%	898	12.3%	1 136	15.5%	863	11.8%	5 891	80.5%	701	51.1%	23.0%
Employee related costs	2 159	2 159	1 116	51.7%	351	16.2%	308	14.3%	243	11.3%	2 018	93.5%	348	83.2%	(30.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 759	3 759	1 879	50.0%	547	14.6%	828	22.0%	619	16.5%	3 873	103.0%	353	33.6%	75.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(506)		45		14		684		237		923		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 815	1 815	1 099	60.6%	456	25.1%	617	34.0%	328	18.0%	2 500	137.7%	7 088	436.7%	(95.4%)
Service charges	1 785	1 785	908	50.9%	456	25.5%	313	17.5%	205	11.5%	1 882	105.4%	7 087	436.7%	(97.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	-	50	-	132	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	30	30	191	637.6%	0	-1%	223	741.9%	72	241.3%	486	1 621.0%	0	-	32 079.6%
Operating Expenditure	7 833	7 833	2 511	32.0%	1 678	21.4%	1 625	20.8%	1 440	18.4%	7 254	92.6%	531	54.5%	171.2%
Employee related costs	3 406	3 406	1 706	50.1%	981	28.8%	1 014	29.8%	658	19.3%	4 359	128.0%	370	78.0%	78.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 127	3 127	805	25.7%	697	22.3%	611	19.5%	782	25.0%	2 895	92.6%	161	29.2%	384.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 018)	(6 018)	(1 411)		(1 222)		(1 008)		(1 113)		(4 754)		6 557		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	459	2.3%	205	1.0%	214	1.1%	19 088	95.6%	19 966	34.3%	-	-
Electricity	201	9.7%	74	3.6%	81	3.9%	1 722	82.9%	2 078	3.6%	-	-
Property Rates	115	.9%	196	1.6%	191	1.6%	11 705	95.9%	12 207	21.0%	-	-
Sanitation	195	1.9%	130	1.3%	127	1.2%	9 882	95.6%	10 334	17.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	253	1.9%	171	1.3%	167	1.2%	12 972	95.6%	13 562	23.3%	-	-
Other	4	7.6%	1	1.5%	1	1.4%	50	89.5%	56	1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 228	2.1%	776	1.3%	781	1.3%	55 419	95.2%	58 203	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	33	2.2%	37	2.5%	22	1.5%	1 398	93.8%	1 491	2.6%	-	-
Business	155	3.0%	94	1.8%	98	1.9%	4 746	93.2%	5 093	8.8%	-	-
Households	1 032	2.0%	640	1.2%	655	1.3%	48 916	95.5%	51 243	88.0%	-	-
Other	8	2.2%	5	1.4%	6	1.5%	358	95.0%	377	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 228	2.1%	776	1.3%	781	1.3%	55 419	95.2%	58 203	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 734	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 734	88.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	217	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	240	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	5.7%
Loan repayments	29	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	.7%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 220	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Samuel	047 877 0034
Financial Manager	P H Steyn	045 931 1011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	16	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	8.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	95	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	51.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20	26.9%	4	5.3%	17	23.8%	32	44.0%	73	39.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	131	71.0%	4	2.1%	17	9.4%	32	17.4%	184	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M S Mbambisa	045 808 4604
Financial Manager	Johnny Lynch	045 808 4722

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 807	133 807	36 793	27.5%	27 896	20.8%	28 168	21.1%	19 501	14.6%	112 358	84.0%	11 455	142.3%	70.2%
Property rates	2 841	2 841	5 913	208.1%	977	34.4%	958	33.7%	1 183	41.6%	9 031	317.8%	206	142.5%	475.6%
Service charges	9 566	9 566	5 724	59.8%	5 864	61.3%	5 159	53.9%	6 355	66.4%	23 102	241.5%	2 697	126.7%	135.7%
Other own revenue	121 400	121 400	25 156	20.7%	21 056	17.3%	22 051	18.2%	11 963	9.9%	80 226	66.1%	8 553	145.2%	39.9%
Operating Expenditure	81 016	81 016	38 716	47.8%	17 959	22.2%	19 033	23.5%	21 278	26.3%	96 986	119.7%	8 293	84.3%	156.6%
Employee related costs	38 879	38 879	9 869	25.4%	10 329	26.6%	9 948	25.6%	9 971	25.6%	40 117	103.2%	5 589	87.4%	78.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	21 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 098	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 617	-	3 281	-	3 397	-	1 984	-	10 280	-	913	90.4%	117.4%
Other expenditure	42 137	42 137	6 132	14.6%	4 349	10.3%	5 688	13.5%	9 323	22.1%	25 491	60.5%	1 791	77.2%	420.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	52 791	52 791	(1 922)		9 937		9 135		(1 777)		15 373		3 162		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	52 791	52 791	(1 922)		9 937		9 135		(1 777)		15 373		3 162		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	52 633	52 633	2 692	5.1%	5 020	9.5%	1 477	2.8%	20 068	38.1%	29 257	55.6%	1 643	63.0%	1 121.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 241	21 241	1 687	7.9%	4 559	21.5%	940	4.4%	19 566	92.1%	26 752	125.9%	356	89.0%	5 394.5%
Other	31 392	31 392	1 005	3.2%	462	1.5%	537	1.7%	501	1.6%	2 505	8.0%	1 287	132.5%	(61.0%)
Capital Expenditure	52 633	52 633	2 692	5.1%	5 020	9.5%	5 463	10.4%	22 877	43.5%	36 052	68.5%	1 643	63.0%	1 292.2%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	-	267	-	-	28.4%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 200	1 200	-	-	726	60.5%	-	-	2 645	220.4%	3 370	280.9%	865	97.9%	205.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 687	-	3 246	-	-	-	14 277	-	19 210	-	422	80.4%	3 283.8%
Other	51 433	51 433	1 005	2.0%	1 049	2.0%	5 463	10.6%	5 688	11.1%	13 204	25.7%	356	20.4%	1 496.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	133 807	133 807	36 793	27.5%	27 896	20.8%	28 168	21.1%	19 501	14.6%	112 358	84.0%	11 455	142.3%	70.2%
Capital Revenue	52 633	52 633	2 692	5.1%	5 020	9.5%	1 477	2.8%	20 068	38.1%	29 257	55.6%	1 643	63.0%	1 121.2%
Total Revenue	186 440	186 440	39 485	21.2%	32 917	17.7%	29 645	15.9%	39 569	21.2%	141 615	76.0%	13 098	113.1%	202.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	81 016	81 016	38 716	47.8%	17 959	22.2%	19 033	23.5%	21 278	26.3%	96 986	119.7%	8 293	84.3%	156.6%
Capital Expenditure	52 633	52 633	2 692	5.1%	5 020	9.5%	5 463	10.4%	22 877	43.5%	36 052	68.5%	1 643	63.0%	1 292.2%
Total Expenditure	133 649	133 649	41 407	31.0%	22 980	17.2%	24 495	18.3%	44 155	33.0%	133 038	99.5%	9 936	76.1%	344.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(17 837)		(18 400)		(34 989)		-		(13 317)		
Cash receipts by source	133 807	133 807	23 589	17.6%	23 331	17.4%	13 756	10.3%	27 782	20.8%	88 457	66.1%	2 918	53.2%	852.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	12 407	12 407	3 095	24.9%	3 308	26.7%	3 414	27.5%	3 069	24.7%	12 885	103.9%	875	41.7%	250.9%
Service charges	-	-	899	-	336	-	451	-	544	-	2 231	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	79 803	79 803	18 514	23.2%	17 775	22.3%	5 792	7.3%	19 389	24.3%	61 471	77.0%	1 950	90.5%	894.3%
Other receipts	18 531	18 531	1 081	5.8%	1 911	10.3%	4 099	22.1%	4 779	25.8%	11 870	64.1%	94	1.7%	5 005.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	23 066	23 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	133 799	133 799	41 426	31.0%	23 893	17.9%	30 345	22.7%	40 391	30.2%	136 054	101.7%	9 936	74.4%	306.5%
Employee related costs	38 879	38 879	9 738	25.0%	10 113	26.0%	10 003	25.7%	9 776	25.1%	39 630	101.9%	5 589	87.4%	74.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 683	-	4 573	-	4 739	-	4 747	-	18 742	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	20 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 637	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	52 633	52 633	2 692	5.1%	5 034	9.6%	5 463	10.4%	19 965	37.9%	33 153	63.0%	1 643	67.4%	1 115.0%
Repayment of borrowing	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	42 137	42 137	3 676	8.7%	4 174	9.9%	10 140	24.1%	5 902	14.0%	23 892	56.7%	2 703	67.5%	118.3%
Closing Cash Balance	8	8	(17 837)		(18 400)		(34 989)		(47 597)		(47 597)		(20 335)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 571	5 571	1 580	28.4%	1 402	25.2%	1 387	24.9%	1 976	35.5%	6 346	113.9%	776	27.1%	154.7%
Service charges	1 368	1 368	1 578	115.4%	1 394	101.9%	1 385	101.3%	1 906	139.3%	6 262	457.8%	776	295.6%	145.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 203	4 203	2	-	8	.2%	2	.1%	71	1.7%	83	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 772	6 772	1 187	17.5%	1 475	21.8%	1 870	27.6%	1 828	27.0%	6 360	93.9%	527	81.2%	246.7%
Employee related costs	2 950	2 950	696	23.6%	828	28.1%	823	27.9%	887	30.1%	3 234	109.6%	342	82.9%	159.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 822	3 822	491	12.8%	647	16.9%	1 047	27.4%	941	24.6%	3 126	81.8%	185	79.7%	407.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 201)	(1 201)	393		(73)		(483)		149		(14)		249		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	12 220	12 220	3 789	31.0%	6 097	49.9%	2 375	19.4%	2 996	24.5%	15 256	124.8%	1 178	53.4%
Service charges	7 200	7 200	2 770	38.5%	3 070	42.6%	2 350	32.6%	2 971	41.3%	11 161	155.0%	1 178	102.2%
Transfers and subsidies	5 000	5 000	1 018	20.4%	3 000	60.0%	-	-	-	-	4 018	80.4%	-	46.6%
Other own revenue	20	20	1	6.5%	27	135.8%	25	123.2%	25	124.8%	78	390.3%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	10 943	10 943	4 090	37.4%	2 026	18.5%	4 317	39.4%	2 544	23.2%	12 976	118.6%	1 064	37.4%
Employee related costs	798	798	238	29.8%	224	28.1%	271	34.0%	232	29.1%	966	121.0%	111	83.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	1 617	-	3 281	-	3 397	-	1 984	-	10 280	-	913	83.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 145	10 145	2 235	22.0%	(1 480)	(14.6%)	648	6.4%	328	3.2%	1 731	17.1%	41	10.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 277	1 277	(301)		4 072		(1 942)		452		2 280		114	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	4 476	4 476	120	2.7%	94	2.1%	115	2.6%	130	2.9%	459	10.3%	81	115.9%
Service charges	368	368	69	18.7%	94	25.6%	115	31.2%	130	35.3%	408	110.8%	81	115.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 108	4 108	51	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	1.2%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 539	2 539	374	14.7%	576	22.7%	533	21.0%	482	19.0%	1 966	77.4%	285	83.8%
Employee related costs	1 258	1 258	312	24.8%	328	26.1%	443	35.2%	340	27.0%	1 423	113.1%	222	73.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 282	1 282	62	4.8%	248	19.3%	91	7.1%	142	11.1%	543	42.4%	63	156.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 937	1 937	(254)		(482)		(419)		(352)		(1 507)		(204)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	629	629	1 308	207.8%	1 306	207.4%	1 309	207.9%	1 349	214.2%	5 271	837.4%	661	309.9%
Service charges	629	629	1 308	207.8%	1 306	207.4%	1 309	207.9%	1 349	214.2%	5 271	837.4%	661	309.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 079	3 079	822	26.7%	588	19.1%	656	21.3%	989	32.1%	3 055	99.2%	396	108.6%
Employee related costs	2 064	2 064	536	26.0%	494	23.9%	395	19.1%	733	35.5%	2 158	104.6%	333	105.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 015	1 015	285	28.1%	94	9.3%	261	25.7%	256	25.2%	896	88.3%	63	127.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 450)	(2 450)	486		717		653		360		2 216		265	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 019	9.1%	338	3.0%	307	2.7%	9 561	85.2%	11 225	17.5%	-	-
Electricity	543	6.1%	397	4.4%	352	3.9%	7 665	85.6%	8 957	14.0%	-	-
Property Rates	979	6.7%	252	1.7%	252	1.7%	13 225	89.9%	14 708	22.9%	-	-
Sanitation	56	2.0%	54	1.9%	31	1.1%	2 645	95.0%	2 785	4.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	649	3.7%	632	3.6%	626	3.6%	15 627	89.1%	17 533	27.3%	-	-
Other	44	5%	87	1.0%	76	8%	8 751	97.7%	8 958	14.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 289	5.1%	1 759	2.7%	1 644	2.6%	57 475	89.6%	64 167	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	382	4.6%	88	1.1%	71	.8%	7 835	93.5%	8 377	13.1%	-	-
Business	651	8.5%	216	2.8%	194	2.5%	6 624	86.2%	7 685	12.0%	-	-
Households	2 227	4.7%	1 451	3.0%	1 376	2.9%	42 792	89.4%	47 847	74.6%	-	-
Other	28	11.0%	3	1.3%	2	.9%	224	86.8%	258	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 289	5.1%	1 759	2.7%	1 644	2.6%	57 475	89.6%	64 167	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	24	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	1.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	907	89.8%	0	-	-	-	103	10.2%	1 011	71.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	200	52.6%	27	7.1%	33	8.7%	120	31.6%	381	26.9%
Total	1 132	80.0%	27	1.9%	33	2.3%	223	15.8%	1 416	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K Gashi	045 932 8100
Financial Manager	M K Kasumba	045 932 8120

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 125	137 803	7 924	6.1%	31 280	24.0%	26 995	19.6%	13 551	9.8%	79 750	57.9%	5 438	57.6%	149.2%
Property rates	3 092	3 379	2 105	68.1%	476	15.4%	761	22.5%	342	10.1%	3 684	109.0%	131	118.1%	161.1%
Service charges	20 779	20 852	5 158	24.8%	4 519	21.7%	5 074	24.3%	5 414	26.0%	20 166	96.7%	3 697	78.8%	46.4%
Other own revenue	106 253	113 572	661	.6%	26 285	24.7%	21 160	18.6%	7 795	6.9%	55 900	49.2%	1 610	46.9%	384.2%
Operating Expenditure	88 500	96 778	19 114	21.6%	19 715	22.3%	15 577	16.1%	19 498	20.1%	73 904	76.4%	29 942	95.1%	(34.9%)
Employee related costs	37 757	38 166	8 185	21.7%	9 482	25.1%	7 988	20.9%	7 332	19.2%	32 987	86.4%	8 614	90.9%	(14.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	982	1 258	-	-	205	20.8%	-	-	-	-	205	16.3%	-	-	2.3%
Bulk purchases	9 436	10 942	3 735	39.6%	2 136	22.6%	2 072	18.9%	2 387	21.8%	10 330	94.4%	2 333	102.6%	(48.5%)
Other expenditure	40 325	46 412	7 195	17.8%	7 892	19.6%	5 517	11.9%	9 778	21.1%	30 382	65.5%	18 995	97.4%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 625	41 025	(11 190)		11 565		11 418		(5 947)		5 847		(24 504)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	41 625	41 025	(11 190)		11 565		11 418		(5 947)		5 847		(24 504)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 839	85 877	5 707	8.1%	14 680	20.7%	14 430	16.8%	18 661	21.7%	53 477	62.3%	9 569	76.0%	95.0%
External loans	14 049	15 654	305	2.2%	885	6.3%	668	4.3%	5 473	35.0%	7 332	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	3 575	4 200	565	15.8%	609	17.0%	658	15.7%	1 594	38.0%	3 426	81.6%	791	38.7%	101.5%
Transfers and subsidies	53 215	66 023	4 837	9.1%	13 185	24.8%	12 159	18.4%	11 594	17.6%	41 775	63.3%	8 778	111.2%	32.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	945	-	-	-	945	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	70 839	85 877	5 707	8.1%	14 680	20.7%	14 430	16.8%	18 661	21.7%	53 477	62.3%	9 569	76.0%	95.0%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Housing	12 310	20 702	2 048	16.6%	4 706	38.2%	3 960	19.1%	2 182	10.5%	12 896	62.3%	2 148	93.6%	1.6%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	36 614	45 311	2 788	7.6%	8 479	23.2%	9 144	20.2%	9 385	20.7%	29 796	65.8%	6 533	108.4%	43.7%
Other	16 916	14 865	870	5.1%	1 494	8.8%	1 327	8.9%	7 094	47.7%	10 784	72.5%	875	30.1%	710.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	130 125	137 803	7 924	6.1%	31 280	24.0%	26 995	19.6%	13 551	9.8%	79 750	57.9%	5 438	57.6%	149.2%
Capital Revenue	70 839	85 877	5 707	8.1%	14 680	20.7%	14 430	16.8%	18 661	21.7%	53 477	62.3%	9 569	76.0%	95.0%
Total Revenue	200 964	223 681	13 630	6.8%	45 960	20.5%	41 425	18.5%	32 212	14.4%	133 228	59.6%	15 008	63.4%	114.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	88 500	96 778	19 114	21.6%	19 715	22.3%	15 577	16.1%	19 498	20.1%	73 904	76.4%	29 942	95.1%	(34.9%)
Capital Expenditure	70 839	85 877	5 707	8.1%	14 680	20.7%	14 430	16.8%	18 661	21.7%	53 477	62.3%	9 569	76.0%	95.0%
Total Expenditure	159 339	182 656	24 821	15.6%	34 395	18.8%	30 007	16.4%	38 158	20.9%	127 381	69.7%	39 512	89.0%	(3.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 966		2 710		4 730		6 078		1 966		26 392			
Cash receipts by source	159 496	159 496	25 190	15.8%	39 797	25.0%	20 465	12.8%	40 380	25.3%	125 831	78.9%	60 803	116.6%	(33.6%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	23 872	23 872	3 557	14.9%	4 059	17.0%	4 018	16.8%	4 487	18.8%	16 121	67.5%	3 525	59.1%	27.3%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	82 930	82 930	28 123	33.9%	22 565	27.2%	4 969	6.0%	8 657	10.4%	64 314	77.6%	8 492	79.7%	1.9%	
Other receipts	38 645	38 645	6 010	15.6%	11 273	29.2%	4 278	11.1%	10 135	26.2%	31 696	82.0%	48 785	287.9%	(79.2%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	14 049	14 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(12 500)	-	1 900	-	7 200	-	17 100	-	13 700	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	159 442	159 442	24 446	15.3%	37 777	23.7%	19 117	12.0%	44 044	27.6%	125 384	78.6%	49 708	90.2%	(11.4%)	
Employee related costs	37 757	37 757	4 360	11.5%	6 325	16.8%	3 230	8.6%	4 738	12.5%	18 653	49.4%	6 062	73.4%	(21.8%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	34 080	34 080	14 368	42.2%	16 729	49.1%	6 327	18.6%	19 353	56.8%	56 777	166.6%	33 693	133.8%	(42.6%)	
Capital assets	70 639	70 639	5 718	8.1%	14 665	20.7%	9 560	13.5%	19 953	28.2%	49 896	70.4%	9 953	48.9%	100.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	181	181	-	-	58	32.1%	-	-	-	-	58	32.1%	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	16 585	16 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	54	54	2 710		4 730		6 078		2 413		2 413		37 486			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	6 619	6 659	680	10.3%	1 773	26.8%	806	12.1%	792	11.9%	4 050	60.8%	2 926	86.0%	(72.9%)
Service charges	2 900	2 940	660	22.7%	436	15.0%	784	26.7%	759	25.8%	2 638	89.7%	564	74.4%	34.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 340	102.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 719	3 719	20	.5%	1 337	35.9%	22	.6%	33	.9%	1 412	38.0%	22	102.3%	50.3%
Operating Expenditure	6 596	6 659	1 234	18.7%	1 441	21.8%	1 064	16.0%	1 155	17.3%	4 893	73.5%	1 603	86.0%	(28.0%)
Employee related costs	3 270	3 337	719	22.0%	891	27.3%	608	18.2%	606	18.2%	2 823	84.6%	663	88.8%	(8.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 140	3 136	515	16.4%	550	17.5%	456	14.5%	549	17.5%	2 070	66.0%	940	83.0%	(41.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24	-	(554)		332		(258)		(363)		(843)		1 323		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	18 658	13 708	2 910	15.6%	2 525	13.5%	2 740	20.0%	3 107	22.7%	11 281	82.3%	1 725	97.1%	80.1%
Service charges	10 854	10 904	2 870	26.4%	2 457	22.6%	2 665	24.4%	3 021	27.7%	11 014	101.0%	1 684	87.6%	79.3%
Transfers and subsidies	2 664	2 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109.8%	-
Other own revenue	5 140	140	39	.8%	67	1.3%	75	53.4%	86	61.5%	267	190.9%	41	224.1%	111.3%
Operating Expenditure	16 584	18 635	4 676	28.2%	3 952	23.8%	3 724	20.0%	4 294	23.0%	16 645	89.3%	4 382	101.4%	(2.0%)
Employee related costs	3 292	3 665	646	19.6%	781	23.7%	977	26.7%	667	18.2%	3 071	83.8%	693	74.1%	(3.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 436	10 942	3 735	39.6%	2 136	22.6%	2 072	18.9%	2 387	21.8%	10 330	94.4%	2 333	102.6%	2.3%
Other expenditure	3 689	3 862	295	8.0%	1 035	28.0%	675	17.5%	1 240	32.1%	3 244	84.0%	1 355	124.9%	(8.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 074	(4 927)	(1 766)		(1 427)		(983)		(1 187)		(5 364)		(2 657)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 129	9 114	642	9.0%	2 430	34.1%	637	7.0%	653	7.2%	4 361	47.9%	4 173	91.6%	(84.4%)
Service charges	2 900	2 883	625	21.5%	415	14.3%	618	21.4%	625	21.7%	2 283	79.2%	586	64.4%	6.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 569	129.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 229	4 229	18	.4%	2 015	47.6%	19	.4%	27	.6%	2 078	49.1%	18	101.5%	54.8%
Operating Expenditure	7 708	8 042	1 450	18.8%	1 270	16.5%	1 431	17.8%	1 633	20.3%	5 784	71.9%	1 963	91.6%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	4 338	4 401	866	20.0%	730	16.8%	856	19.5%	841	19.1%	3 293	74.8%	880	117.2%	(4.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 270	3 541	585	17.9%	540	16.5%	574	16.2%	793	22.4%	2 491	70.4%	1 083	70.4%	(26.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(579)	1 072	(808)		1 160		(794)		(981)		(1 423)		2 210		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		6 855	6 855	1 028	15.0%	1 045	15.2%	1 034	15.1%	1 050	15.3%	4 156	60.6%	898	71.0%	16.9%
Service charges		4 125	4 125	1 003	24.3%	1 006	24.4%	1 007	24.4%	1 009	24.5%	4 025	97.6%	873	77.2%	15.6%
Transfers and subsidies		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.8%	-
Other own revenue		120	120	25	20.9%	39	32.2%	27	22.8%	41	33.9%	132	109.8%	25	264.8%	60.0%
Operating Expenditure		8 204	8 502	1 778	21.7%	2 019	24.6%	1 757	20.7%	1 764	20.7%	7 318	86.1%	2 249	65.9%	(21.5%)
Employee related costs		4 813	4 885	1 079	22.4%	1 331	27.7%	1 047	21.4%	1 004	20.5%	4 461	91.3%	1 070	102.2%	(6.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt		305	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 086	3 312	699	22.7%	687	22.3%	709	21.4%	760	23.0%	2 856	86.2%	1 179	46.0%	(35.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 349)	(1 647)	(750)		(974)		(723)		(714)		(3 161)		(1 351)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	139	9.1%	88	5.7%	74	4.8%	1 235	80.4%	1 536	12.1%	-	-
Electricity	937	30.5%	500	16.3%	369	12.0%	1 266	41.2%	3 071	24.1%	-	-
Property Rates	36	.8%	167	3.8%	216	5.0%	3 928	90.3%	4 347	34.1%	-	-
Sanitation	65	4.5%	54	3.7%	42	2.8%	1 299	89.0%	1 460	11.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	149	7.3%	103	5.0%	81	4.0%	1 708	83.7%	2 042	16.0%	-	-
Other	23	8.1%	29	10.1%	5	1.6%	231	80.2%	288	2.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 350	10.6%	941	7.4%	787	6.2%	9 667	75.9%	12 744	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	47	7.0%	31	4.7%	93	14.0%	493	74.3%	663	5.2%	-	-
Business	443	11.7%	326	8.6%	266	7.0%	2 760	72.7%	3 795	29.8%	-	-
Households	845	10.4%	571	7.0%	422	5.2%	6 283	77.4%	8 121	63.7%	-	-
Other	15	9.2%	13	7.8%	6	3.8%	131	79.2%	165	1.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 350	10.6%	941	7.4%	787	6.2%	9 667	75.9%	12 744	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	5.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	325	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	2.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	15	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	.1%
Other	17 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 193	90.6%
Total	18 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 981	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Yawa	051 603 0019
Financial Manager	C R Venter	051 603 0012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 567	-	8 475	-	8 588	-	13 768	-	40 398	-	10 520	88.6%
Service charges	-	-	9 418	-	7 865	-	8 547	-	5 298	-	31 128	-	7 789	94.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 448	-	8 448	-	2 683	74.8%
Other own revenue	-	-	149	-	609	-	42	-	22	-	822	-	48	104.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	9 003	-	5 674	-	5 252	-	3 531	-	23 460	-	7 878	91.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	549	-	642	-	605	-	424	-	2 221	-	555	98.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 084	-	4 310	-	4 132	-	2 812	-	19 338	-	3 737	103.8%
Other expenditure	-	-	369	-	722	-	515	-	295	-	1 901	-	3 586	78.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	564		2 800		3 337		10 237		16 938		2 641	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	229	-	-	-	-	-	172	-	401	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	341	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	60	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(229)		-		-		(172)		(401)		-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 045	-	1 223	-	1 099	-	698	-	4 065	-	834	86.9%
Service charges	-	-	1 044	-	1 022	-	1 099	-	698	-	3 863	-	834	87.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	0	42.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 370	-	1 943	-	2 028	-	1 100	-	6 441	-	887	94.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	984	-	1 507	-	1 450	-	836	-	4 777	-	538	92.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	386	-	435	-	578	-	264	-	1 664	-	348	98.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(325)		(720)		(929)		(403)		(2 376)		(52)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 602	92.2%	136	7.8%	-	-	-	-	1 738	8.8%	-	-
Property Rates	501	26.7%	512	27.3%	310	16.5%	553	29.5%	1 877	9.5%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 968	24.5%	1 734	10.7%	722	4.5%	9 740	60.3%	16 165	81.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 071	30.7%	2 383	12.0%	1 033	5.2%	10 293	52.0%	19 781	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 071	30.7%	2 383	12.0%	1 033	5.2%	10 293	52.0%	19 781	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 071	30.7%	2 383	12.0%	1 033	5.2%	10 293	52.0%	19 781	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 897	23.2%	2 010	7.9%	4 051	16.0%	13 405	52.9%	25 362	100.0%
Total	5 897	23.2%	2 010	7.9%	4 051	16.0%	13 405	52.9%	25 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M P Nonjola	051 633 2441
Financial Manager	B J Rautenbach	051 633 2696

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Gariep(EC144)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	14 261	14 261	24 196	169.7%	17 744	124.4%	6 270	44.0%	9 821	68.9%	58 031	406.9%	9 130	80.4%	7.6%
Property rates	7 623	7 623	704	9.2%	1 035	13.6%	308	4.0%	278	3.6%	2 326	30.5%	-	83.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	3 683	-	2 636	-	2 244	-	2 168	-	10 730	-	7 905	102.2%	(72.6%)
Other own revenue	6 638	6 638	19 809	298.4%	14 073	212.0%	3 718	56.0%	7 376	111.1%	44 975	677.5%	1 225	29.7%	502.3%
Operating Expenditure	44 978	44 978	20 728	46.1%	15 473	34.4%	13 557	30.1%	9 344	20.8%	59 102	131.4%	13 221	96.6%	(29.3%)
Employee related costs	22 616	22 616	10 833	47.9%	7 787	34.4%	6 847	30.3%	5 892	26.1%	31 360	138.7%	5 524	74.1%	6.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 892	7 892	3 747	47.5%	840	10.6%	1 018	12.9%	476	6.0%	6 081	77.1%	2 326	122.3%	(79.5%)
Other expenditure	14 077	14 077	6 147	43.7%	6 846	48.6%	5 692	40.4%	2 976	21.1%	21 661	153.9%	5 371	137.6%	(44.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 717)	(30 717)	3 468		2 271		(7 287)		477		(1 071)		(4 092)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 717)	(30 717)	3 468		2 271		(7 286)		478		(1 070)		(4 092)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 587	20 587	10 073	48.9%	1 923	9.3%	100	.5%	4 738	23.0%	16 835	81.8%	3 231	126.2%	46.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 199	117.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 982	18 982	10 005	52.7%	1 863	9.8%	1 738	9.2%	1 738	9.2%	13 606	71.7%	32	133.4%	5 312.1%
Other	1 605	1 605	69	4.3%	60	3.7%	100	6.3%	3 000	186.9%	3 229	201.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	20 587	20 587	10 073	48.9%	1 923	9.3%	100	.5%	1 789	8.7%	13 886	67.4%	3 231	126.2%	(44.6%)
Water and Sanitation	10 050	10 050	2 000	19.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 217	32.0%	18	1.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 287	1 287	2 273	176.6%	1 106	85.9%	-	-	1 217	12.1%	3 379	262.5%	1 130	419.4%	7.7%
Housing	5 500	5 500	5 112	92.9%	757	13.8%	-	-	521	9.5%	6 390	116.2%	1 887	121.1%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 750	3 750	689	18.4%	60	1.6%	100	2.7%	51	1.4%	900	24.0%	196	83.6%	166.3%
Other													-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	14 261	14 261	24 196	169.7%	17 744	124.4%	6 270	44.0%	9 821	68.9%	58 031	406.9%	9 130	80.4%	7.6%
Capital Revenue	20 587	20 587	10 073	48.9%	1 923	9.3%	100	.5%	4 738	23.0%	16 835	81.8%	3 231	126.2%	46.6%
Total Revenue	34 848	34 848	34 269	98.3%	19 667	56.4%	6 370	18.3%	14 560	41.8%	74 866	214.8%	12 361	87.9%	17.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	44 978	44 978	20 728	46.1%	15 473	34.4%	13 557	30.1%	9 344	20.8%	59 102	131.4%	13 221	96.6%	(29.3%)
Capital Expenditure	20 587	20 587	10 073	48.9%	1 923	9.3%	100	.5%	1 789	8.7%	13 886	67.4%	3 231	126.2%	(44.6%)
Total Expenditure	65 565	65 565	30 801	47.0%	17 396	26.5%	13 657	20.8%	11 133	17.0%	72 988	111.3%	16 452	101.5%	(32.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	677		1 821		4 144		4 498		677		(1 596)		
Cash receipts by source	90 161	90 161	22 495	24.9%	18 482	20.5%	15 955	17.7%	12 566	13.9%	69 498	77.1%	17 549	117.9%	(28.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	21 497	21 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 426	20.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 364	30 364	4 602	15.2%	4 463	14.7%	5 973	19.7%	5 123	16.9%	20 161	66.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 152	38 152	16 675	43.7%	10 103	26.5%	5 626	14.7%	4 248	11.1%	36 652	96.1%	7 726	184.0%	(45.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	1 211	-	1 901	-	3 337	-	1 181	-	7 629	-	5 397	480.9%	(78.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	147	147	7	4.8%	2 014	1 371.2%	1 020	694.1%	2 014	1 371.2%	5 055	3 441.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	90 096	90 096	21 351	23.7%	16 160	17.9%	15 600	17.3%	14 732	16.4%	67 843	75.3%	15 276	110.8%	(3.6%)
Employee related costs	34 231	34 231	5 825	17.0%	5 415	15.8%	6 638	19.4%	5 499	16.1%	23 378	68.3%	5 620	67.5%	(2.1%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	29 502	29 502	6 888	23.3%	7 751	26.3%	7 481	25.4%	3 506	11.9%	25 625	86.9%	5 054	162.4%	(30.6%)
Capital assets	24 460	24 460	6 887	28.2%	1 680	6.9%	100	4%	1 738	7.1%	10 405	42.5%	3 199	126.1%	(45.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 089	1 089	501	46.0%	84	7.7%	276	25.4%	56	5.1%	916	84.1%	28	28.0%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	813	813	1 251	153.9%	1 230	151.3%	1 105	135.9%	3 934	483.9%	7 519	925.0%	1 376	321.0%	185.9%
Closing Cash Balance	65	65	1 821		4 144		4 498		2 332		2 332		676		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	158	-	990	-	433	-	1 580	-	2 251	175.6%	(80.8%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	158	-	227	-	133	-	518	-	2 251	176.1%	(94.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	-	300	-	1 062	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 472	6 472	1 389	21.5%	1 124	17.4%	1 605	24.8%	291	4.5%	4 409	68.1%	500	31.6%	(41.9%)
Employee related costs	1 923	1 923	686	35.7%	522	27.2%	436	22.7%	158	8.2%	1 802	93.7%	390	53.6%	(59.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	20	20	10	51.0%	-	-	508	2 541.0%	-	-	518	2 592.0%	45	49.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 279	4 279	693	16.2%	602	14.1%	661	15.4%	133	3.1%	2 089	48.8%	65	11.9%	103.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 472)	(6 472)	(1 389)		(966)		(615)		142		(2 829)		1 751		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	660	-	1 599	-	2 380	-	4 639	-	2 486	75.2%	
Service charges		-	-	-	-	660	-	1 588	-	1 042	-	3 291	-	2 486	77.1%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	1 337	-	1 348	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure		10 764	10 764	4 913	45.6%	2 054	19.1%	2 231	20.7%	1 411	13.1%	10 609	98.6%	2 632	112.2%	
Employee related costs		1 275	1 275	383	30.0%	291	22.9%	245	19.2%	175	13.7%	1 094	85.9%	214	55.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		7 872	7 872	3 737	47.5%	840	10.7%	510	6.5%	476	6.1%	5 563	70.7%	2 282	144.6%	
Other expenditure		1 617	1 617	793	49.0%	923	57.1%	1 476	91.2%	760	47.0%	3 952	244.4%	136	47.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 764)	(10 764)	(4 913)		(1 394)		(631)		968		(5 970)		(146)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	315	-	1 731	-	208	-	2 254	-	1 545	106.3%	(86.5%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	72	-	136	-	79	-	287	-	1 545	106.3%	(94.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	243	-	333	-	-	-	576	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	-	129	-	1 391	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 444	5 444	1 224	22.5%	1 137	20.9%	714	13.1%	497	9.1%	3 571	65.6%	532	59.0%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	2 034	2 034	862	42.4%	840	41.3%	544	26.8%	333	16.4%	2 579	126.8%	501	109.1%	(33.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 267	3 267	362	11.1%	296	9.1%	169	5.2%	164	5.0%	992	30.4%	31	20.4%	436.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 444)	(5 444)	(1 224)		(821)		1 018		(290)		(1 317)		1 014		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	67	-	207	-	227	-	501	-	1 623	80.8%	(86.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	67	-	137	-	81	-	284	-	1 623	87.9%	(95.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	146	-	217	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	2 862	-	3 092	-	556	84.5%	414.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 477	-	2 477	-	517	105.3%	379.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	385	-	615	-	39	32.5%	876.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		67		(23)		(2 635)		(2 591)		1 067		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	643	3.8%	303	1.8%	394	2.3%	15 552	92.1%	16 892	25.3%	-	-
Electricity	1 008	7.8%	(535)	(4.1%)	704	5.4%	11 745	90.9%	12 922	19.3%	-	-
Property Rates	93	2.6%	88	2.4%	98	2.7%	3 334	92.3%	3 613	5.4%	-	-
Sanitation	545	13.1%	186	4.5%	333	8.0%	3 096	74.4%	4 161	6.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	584	11.8%	514	10.4%	514	10.4%	3 322	67.3%	4 933	7.4%	-	-
Other	33	1%	148	6%	302	1.2%	23 799	98.0%	24 282	36.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 906	4.3%	704	1.1%	2 344	3.5%	60 849	91.1%	66 803	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	412	12.5%	100	3.0%	482	14.7%	2 287	69.7%	3 281	4.9%	-	-
Business	185	5.7%	152	4.6%	644	19.7%	2 294	70.0%	3 276	4.9%	-	-
Households	739	1.4%	451	.9%	564	1.1%	50 430	96.6%	52 184	78.1%	-	-
Other	1 570	19.5%	-	-	653	8.1%	5 839	72.4%	8 062	12.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 906	4.3%	704	1.1%	2 344	3.5%	60 849	91.1%	66 803	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	756	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	5.3%
Bulk Water	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	.2%
PAYE deductions	221	8.6%	-	-	-	-	2 347	91.4%	2 568	18.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	100	20.0%	100	20.0%	-	-	300	60.0%	500	3.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	551	41.2%	-	-	-	-	786	58.8%	1 337	9.5%
Auditor-General	63	4.3%	60	4.0%	348	23.3%	1 021	68.4%	1 492	10.6%
Other	4 941	66.3%	67	.9%	-	-	2 446	32.8%	7 454	52.7%
Total	6 663	47.1%	228	1.6%	348	2.5%	6 900	48.8%	14 138	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Thombinkosi Mawonga	051 453 0596
Financial Manager	L.M. Mosala (Acting)	051 453 1777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	359 680	359 680	53 028	14.7%	42 281	11.8%	23 589	6.6%	-	-	118 898	33.1%	61 196	73.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	5 522	-	(2 301)	-	-	-	3 221	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	359 680	359 680	53 028	14.7%	36 759	10.2%	25 891	7.2%	-	-	115 678	32.2%	61 196	73.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	213 527	213 527	121 980	57.1%	50 461	23.6%	41 705	19.5%	-	-	214 145	100.3%	63 929	66.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	64 810	64 810	15 152	23.4%	18 819	29.0%	15 538	24.0%	-	-	49 510	76.4%	13 008	105.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 010	-	556	-	104	-	-	-	1 670	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	148 717	148 717	105 818	71.2%	31 085	20.9%	26 062	17.5%	-	-	162 965	109.6%	50 921	55.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	146 153	146 153	(68 952)		(8 179)		(18 115)		-	-	(95 247)		(2 733)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	146 153	146 153	(68 952)		(8 179)		(18 115)		-	-	(95 247)		(2 733)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 157	133 157	9 612	7.2%	11 873	8.9%	40 125	30.1%	20 328	15.3%	81 938	61.5%	535	2.0%	3 702.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	12 260	12 260	-	-	-	-	145	1.2%	-	-	145	1.2%	535	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	120 897	120 897	9 359	7.7%	11 774	9.7%	39 859	33.0%	20 328	16.8%	81 319	67.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	254	-	99	-	122	-	-	-	474	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	133 157	133 157	9 612	7.2%	11 873	8.9%	40 125	30.1%	20 328	15.3%	81 938	61.5%	535	2.0%	3 702.8%
Water and Sanitation	113 660	113 660	9 347	8.2%	11 683	10.3%	39 837	35.0%	19 687	17.3%	80 554	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 247	19 247	265	1.4%	189	1.0%	289	1.5%	641	3.3%	1 384	7.2%	535	76.6%	19.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	359 680	359 680	53 028	14.7%	42 281	11.8%	23 589	6.6%	-	-	118 898	33.1%	61 196	73.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	133 157	133 157	9 612	7.2%	11 873	8.9%	40 125	30.1%	20 328	15.3%	81 938	61.5%	535	2.0%	3 702.8%
Total Revenue	492 838	492 838	62 640	12.7%	54 154	11.0%	63 715	12.9%	20 328	4.1%	200 836	40.8%	61 731	58.1%	(67.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	213 527	213 527	121 980	57.1%	50 461	23.6%	41 705	19.5%	-	-	214 145	100.3%	63 929	66.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	133 157	133 157	9 612	7.2%	11 873	8.9%	40 125	30.1%	20 328	15.3%	81 938	61.5%	535	2.0%	3 702.8%
Total Expenditure	346 685	346 685	131 592	38.0%	62 333	18.0%	81 830	23.6%	20 328	5.9%	296 083	85.4%	64 464	49.5%	(68.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	15 935		26 681		10 991		23 203		15 935		(1 987)		
Cash receipts by source			36 637		19 189		109 073		40 255		205 154	-	84 888	92.9%	(52.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 618	-	10 694	-	19 311	-	1 806	97.6%	492.3%
Service charges	-	-	144	-	124	-	26 047	-	3 291	-	29 606	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	69 515	-	25 758	-	66 660	-	26 386	-	188 319	-	45 031	76.3%	(41.4%)
Other receipts	-	-	1 472	-	1 612	-	373	-	314	-	3 770	-	16 076	94.7%	(98.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities			(34 493)		(8 304)		7 376		(430)		(35 852)	-	21 975	(34.3%)	(102.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	25 891		34 879		96 861		67 791		225 422	-	73 179	90.1%	(7.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	14 320		17 847		14 658		9 351		56 177	-	12 101	156.3%	(22.7%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 259	-	(9)	-	32 866	-	36 735	-	70 850	-	-	50.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	9 612	-	12 371	-	40 125	-	19 209	-	81 318	-	535	1 266.9%	3 493.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	117	-	-	-	1 181	-	1 298	-	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	700	-	4 552	-	9 212	-	1 315	-	15 779	-	60 543	975.0%	(97.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	26 681		10 991		23 203		(4 333)		(4 333)		9 723		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	44 893	44 893	16 205	36.1%	19 530	43.5%	8 586	19.1%	-	-	44 322	98.7%	1 634	58.0%	(100.0%)				
Service charges	-	-	-	-	5 522	-	(2 301)	-	-	-	3 221	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies	44 893	44 893	16 205	36.1%	14 008	31.2%	10 888	24.3%	-	-	41 101	91.6%	-	97.7%	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 634	1 734.5%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	48 496	48 496	20 246	41.7%	14 744	30.4%	7 544	15.6%	-	-	42 534	87.7%	18 566	83.3%	(100.0%)				
Employee related costs	4 455	4 455	1 655	37.2%	2 113	47.4%	1 917	43.0%	-	-	5 685	127.6%	1 308	33.4%	(100.0%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 010	-	556	-	104	-	-	-	1 670	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	44 041	44 041	17 581	39.9%	12 074	27.4%	5 524	12.5%	-	-	35 179	79.9%	17 258	102.9%	(100.0%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 604)	(3 604)	(4 040)		4 787		1 042		-	-	1 788		(16 932)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107.1%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107.1%	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	674	-	-	-	3 053	-	-	-	3 727	-	4 765	28.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	674	-	-	-	3 053	-	-	-	3 727	-	4 765	28.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(674)	-	-	-	(3 053)	-	-	-	(3 727)	-	(4 765)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	17 623	17 623	7 343	41.7%	5 305	30.1%	5 067	28.8%	-	-	17 715	100.5%	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 623	17 623	7 343	41.7%	5 305	30.1%	5 067	28.8%	-	-	17 715	100.5%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	17 623	17 623	138	.8%	1 796	10.2%	4 087	23.2%	-	-	6 021	34.2%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 623	17 623	138	.8%	1 796	10.2%	4 087	23.2%	-	-	6 021	34.2%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	7 205		3 510		980		-	-	11 694		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	433	7.9%	51	.9%	26	.5%	4 942	90.7%	5 452	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	433	7.9%	51	.9%	26	.5%	4 942	90.7%	5 452	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	433	7.9%	51	.9%	26	.5%	4 942	90.7%	5 452	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	433	7.9%	51	.9%	26	.5%	4 942	90.7%	5 452	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z A Williams	045 979 3005
Financial Manager	A F Bothma	045 979 3017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 063	-	4 412	-	2 230	-	7 705	-	743	81.8%	200.2%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 063	-	3 574	-	1 318	-	5 955	-	729	83.7%	80.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	-	912	-	1 751	-	13	69.1%	6 745.8%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	2 368	-	1 721	-	2 340	-	6 429	-	548	79.8%	327.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	199	-	211	-	203	-	614	-	193	69.9%	5.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	2 169	-	1 311	-	1 366	-	4 846	-	345	101.3%	295.5%
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	0	-	198	-	770	-	969	-	9	23.7%	8 217.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	(1 306)		2 692		(110)		1 277		195		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	168	-	167	-	166	-	502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	168	-	167	-	166	-	502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	781	-	851	-	1 190	-	2 823	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	762	-	851	-	1 052	-	2 665	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	19	-	1	-	138	-	158	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	(613)		(684)		(1 024)		(2 321)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	274	11.7%	298	12.8%	126	5.4%	1 639	70.1%	2 337	36.3%	-	-
Property Rates	72	3.4%	64	3.0%	66	3.1%	1 925	90.5%	2 127	33.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	55	5.1%	42	3.9%	38	3.5%	952	87.4%	1 087	16.9%	-	-
Other	61	6.8%	64	7.1%	38	4.2%	732	81.8%	894	13.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	463	7.2%	467	7.2%	268	4.2%	5 248	81.4%	6 446	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	53	3.5%	82	5.4%	38	2.5%	1 348	88.6%	1 522	23.6%	-	-
Business	318	11.8%	291	10.8%	98	3.6%	1 996	73.8%	2 704	41.9%	-	-
Households	88	4.0%	93	4.2%	131	5.9%	1 897	85.9%	2 208	34.3%	-	-
Other	3	27.4%	1	9.5%	0	3.4%	7	59.6%	12	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	463	7.2%	467	7.2%	268	4.2%	5 248	81.4%	6 446	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48	22.5%	-	-	-	-	166	77.5%	215	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48	22.5%	-	-	-	-	166	77.5%	215	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L N Mambila	039 251 0230
Financial Manager	N Mntsi	039 251 0230

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	122	1.9%	388	6.1%	370	5.8%	5 466	86.1%	6 346	89.4%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	14	1.9%	14	1.9%	14	1.9%	708	94.3%	751	10.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	137	1.9%	402	5.7%	384	5.4%	6 174	87.0%	7 097	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	18	10.4%	15	8.9%	11	6.2%	128	74.5%	172	2.4%	-	-
Business	49	1.5%	331	10.3%	341	10.7%	2 477	77.5%	3 198	45.1%	-	-
Households	70	1.9%	56	1.5%	33	.9%	3 569	95.8%	3 727	52.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	137	1.9%	402	5.7%	384	5.4%	6 174	87.0%	7 097	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	120	49.3%	9	3.8%	7	2.9%	107	44.0%	243	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	120	49.3%	9	3.8%	7	2.9%	107	44.0%	243	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T L Manda	039 258 0056
Financial Manager	M Mkutu	039 258 0056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	32	.1%	-	-	-	-	28 169	99.9%	28 202	86.7%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	111	2.6%	115	2.7%	113	2.6%	3 984	92.2%	4 323	13.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143	.4%	115	.4%	113	.3%	32 153	98.9%	32 525	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	13	.3%	13	.3%	13	.3%	4 715	99.2%	4 754	14.6%	-	-
Business	71	.4%	41	.2%	40	.2%	16 458	99.1%	16 610	51.1%	-	-
Households	59	.5%	61	.6%	60	.5%	10 981	98.4%	11 161	34.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143	.4%	115	.4%	113	.3%	32 153	98.9%	32 525	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Fihlani	039 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mr. LLD Popeta	039 252 0131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	756	-	-	-	189	-	313	-	1 257	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	608	-	-	-	187	-	230	-	1 025	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	149	-	-	-	2	-	82	-	233	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(756)	-	-	-	(189)	-	(313)	-	(1 257)	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	911	-	-	-	262	-	277	-	1 450	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	832	-	-	-	262	-	277	-	1 372	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(911)	-	-	-	(262)	-	(277)	-	(1 450)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	409	5.6%	363	5.0%	1 422	19.4%	5 135	70.1%	7 329	81.9%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	310	19.2%	38	2.3%	12	.7%	1 260	77.8%	1 621	18.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	720	8.0%	401	4.5%	1 434	16.0%	6 396	71.5%	8 950	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	145	9.7%	98	6.5%	277	18.5%	977	65.3%	1 497	16.7%	-	-
Business	320	8.5%	101	2.7%	845	22.5%	2 487	66.3%	3 753	41.9%	-	-
Households	250	6.8%	200	5.4%	312	8.5%	2 924	79.3%	3 686	41.2%	-	-
Other	5	35.0%	2	12.2%	0	2.3%	7	50.5%	14	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	720	8.0%	401	4.5%	1 434	16.0%	6 396	71.5%	8 950	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	231	12.4%	239	12.9%	220	11.8%	1 169	62.8%	1 859	22.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	251	14.0%	254	14.2%	-	-	1 283	71.8%	1 788	22.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 102	47.1%	1 906	42.7%	196	4.4%	257	5.8%	4 461	55.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 585	31.9%	2 399	29.6%	416	5.1%	2 709	33.4%	8 109	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z Hewu	047 564 1374
Financial Manager	Z Mrwebi	047 564 1158

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	50	50	6	11.9%	1	2.5%	7	13.6%	18	35.7%	32	63.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	50	50	6	11.9%	1	2.5%	7	13.6%	18	35.7%	32	63.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 363	2 363	712	30.2%	857	36.3%	282	11.9%	371	15.7%	2 222	94.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 163	2 163	712	32.9%	829	38.3%	278	12.9%	341	15.8%	2 161	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	200	200	0	.1%	28	14.1%	3	1.7%	30	14.9%	62	30.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 313)	(2 313)	(706)		(856)		(275)		(353)		(2 191)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Godfrey Mandlenkosi Zide	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	M A Mandla	047 555 0275

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	73 217	-	509	-	-	-	448	-	74 174	-	292	6.4%	53.6%
Operating Revenue	-	-	73 217	-	509	-	-	-	448	-	74 174	-	292	6.4%	53.6%
Property rates	-	-	125	-	31	-	-	-	176	-	332	-	242	9.5%	(27.2%)
Service charges	-	-	77	-	0	-	-	-	77	-	77	-	50	15.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	73 015	-	477	-	-	-	272	-	73 764	-	-	5.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	30 343	-	5 538	-	-	-	7 499	-	43 380	-	9 256	83.2%	(19.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 651	-	2 490	-	-	-	2 499	-	12 640	-	6 842	95.4%	(63.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	22 692	-	3 048	-	-	-	5 000	-	30 739	-	2 414	67.7%	107.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42 874	-	(5 029)	-	-	-	(7 051)	-	30 794	-	(8 964)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42 874	-	(5 029)	-	-	-	(7 051)	-	30 794	-	(8 964)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	14 177	-	15	-	-	-	14 192	-	2 022	80.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	14 177	-	-	-	-	-	14 177	-	2 005	110.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	17	32.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	16 671	-	14 304	-	16	-	3 261	-	34 252	-	2 022	80.8%	61.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	86	-	13 999	-	-	-	27	-	14 113	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	15 641	-	169	-	16	-	2 285	-	18 111	-	2 005	105.0%	14.0%
Other	-	-	944	-	135	-	-	-	949	-	2 028	-	17	36.0%	5 383.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	73 217	-	509	-	-	-	448	-	74 174	-	292	6.4%	53.6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	14 177	-	15	-	-	-	14 192	-	2 022	80.8%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	73 217	-	14 686	-	15	-	448	-	88 366	-	2 314	31.5%	(80.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	30 343	-	5 538	-	-	-	7 499	-	43 380	-	9 256	83.2%	(19.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	16 671	-	14 304	-	16	-	3 261	-	34 252	-	2 022	80.8%	61.3%
Total Expenditure	-	-	47 013	-	19 842	-	16	-	10 760	-	77 632	-	11 278	82.4%	(4.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 2: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 929)		(7 706)		(2 495)		(844)		(1 929)		(138)		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	31 118	-	43 669	-	22 749	-	-	-	97 536	-	1 976	80.1%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	671	-	292	10.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	729	-	407	-	143	-	-	-	1 280	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	73 450	-	17 608	-	9 248	-	-	-	100 306	-	1 392	100.4%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	245	-	914	-	551	-	-	-	1 711	-	292	15.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(43 977)	-	24 740	-	12 806	-	-	-	(6 432)	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	36 894	-	38 458	-	21 098	-	-	-	96 451	-	13 509	95.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 574	-	8 722	-	3 819	-	-	-	20 115	-	6 842	95.4%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.1%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	10 158	-	9 492	-	4 671	-	-	-	24 321	-	2 414	90.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	19 163	-	20 107	-	12 347	-	-	-	51 617	-	2 005	68.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	137	-	261	-	-	-	397	-	2 249	250.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(7 706)		(2 495)		(844)		(844)		(844)		(11 672)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	153	-	163	-	-	-	188	-	504	-	-	-	(100.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	153	-	163	-	-	-	168	-	484	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 240		(163)		-		(188)		889		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	(208)	(4.4%)	1	-	1	-	4 946	104.4%	4 739	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(208)	(4.4%)	1	-	1	-	4 946	104.4%	4 739	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(208)	(4.4%)	1	-	1	-	4 946	104.4%	4 739	100.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(208)	(4.4%)	1	-	1	-	4 946	104.4%	4 739	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Sondaba	047 553 7000
Financial Manager	N Ponco	047 553 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	468 097	468 097	93 658	20.0%	54 927	11.7%	88 953	19.0%	81 817	17.5%	319 355	68.2%	58 712	94.2%	39.4%
Property rates	104 807	104 807	(55)	(1.9%)	2 167	2.1%	22 893	21.8%	1 157	1.1%	26 162	25.0%	(1 899)	96.9%	(160.9%)
Service charges	171 662	171 662	29 573	17.2%	34 669	20.2%	35 159	20.5%	44 043	25.7%	143 443	83.6%	25 007	82.2%	7.8%
Other own revenue	191 627	191 627	64 140	33.5%	18 091	9.4%	30 902	16.1%	36 617	19.1%	149 751	78.1%	35 604	104.8%	26.1%
Operating Expenditure	469 589	469 589	81 055	17.3%	56 719	12.1%	86 187	18.4%	117 828	25.1%	341 789	72.8%	(61 872)	12.5%	(290.4%)
Employee related costs	202 411	202 411	43 238	21.4%	32 708	16.2%	50 072	24.7%	50 012	24.7%	176 030	87.0%	(13 317)	18.1%	(475.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	79 962	79 962	21 863	27.3%	13 116	16.4%	18 900	23.6%	18 141	22.7%	72 020	90.1%	(17 031)	23.6%	(206.5%)
Other expenditure	187 216	187 216	15 955	8.5%	10 894	5.8%	17 215	9.2%	49 675	26.5%	93 739	50.1%	(31 524)	(1.4%)	(257.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 492)	(1 492)	12 603		(1 792)		2 766		(36 011)		(22 434)		120 584		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 492)	(1 492)	12 603		(1 792)		2 766		(36 011)		(22 434)		120 584		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	-	-	9 718	-	2 220	-	25 378	-	40 515	-	77 831	-	-	34.8%	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	9 718	-	2 220	-	25 378	-	40 515	-	77 831	-	-	34.8%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 718	-	2 220	-	25 378	-	40 515	-	77 831	-	-	34.8%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-	169	-	-	34.0%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	5 051	-	4 672	-	(229)	-	-	-	9 494	2.7%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	3 693	-	(2 831)	-	5 061	-	3 670	-	9 593	-	-	43.7%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	6 025	-	-	-	15 465	-	36 906	-	58 576	-	-	53.0%	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	468 097	468 097	93 658	20.0%	54 927	11.7%	88 953	19.0%	81 817	17.5%	319 355	68.2%	58 712		94.2%
Capital Revenue	-	-	9 718	-	2 220	-	25 378	-	40 515	-	77 831	-	-		34.8%
Total Revenue	468 097	468 097	103 376	22.1%	57 147	12.2%	114 331	24.4%	122 332	26.1%	397 186	84.9%	58 712	61.4%	108.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	469 589	469 589	81 055	17.3%	56 719	12.1%	86 187	18.4%	117 828	25.1%	341 789	72.8%	(61 872)		12.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 718	-	2 220	-	25 378	-	40 515	-	77 831	-	-		34.8%
Total Expenditure	469 589	469 589	90 773	19.3%	58 938	12.6%	111 566	23.8%	158 343	33.7%	419 620	89.4%	(61 872)	21.8%	(355.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	21 865	21 865	27 802		117 831		162 659		140 208		27 802		11 785		
Cash receipts by source	1 325 510	1 325 510	236 444	17.9%	183 833	13.9%	114 893	8.7%	142 135	10.7%	677 505	51.1%	138 908	89.2%	2.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	8 306	8 306	1 461	17.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461	17.6%	-	-	-
Service charges	304 722	304 722	40 857	13.4%	66 421	21.8%	26 133	8.6%	40 274	13.2%	173 684	57.0%	27 200	83.3%	48.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	349 782	349 782	190 824	54.6%	50 206	14.4%	54 655	15.6%	24 017	6.9%	319 701	91.4%	27 059	88.6%	(11.2)%
Other receipts	662 700	662 700	1 121	2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121	2%	-	31.2%	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	2 382	-	67 207	-	34 104	-	77 845	-	181 538	-	84 649	-	(8.0)%
Cash payments by type	426 265	426 265	146 616	34.4%	139 004	32.6%	137 344	32.2%	159 634	37.4%	582 598	136.7%	122 890	86.5%	29.9%
Employee related costs	206 335	206 335	29 514	14.3%	48 797	23.6%	49 494	24.0%	52 580	25.5%	180 385	87.4%	43 368	105.3%	21.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	18 756	18 756	63 125	336.6%	44 500	237.3%	50 533	269.4%	40 469	215.8%	198 627	1 059.0%	40 701	109.6%	(6.6)%
Capital assets	201 173	201 173	24 317	12.1%	40 395	20.1%	36 582	18.2%	60 513	30.1%	161 807	80.4%	33 657	55.5%	7.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	4 771	-	580	-	4 178	-	9 529	-	4 233	-	(1.3)%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	29 141	-	542	-	155	-	1 894	-	31 733	-	931	-	103.4%
Closing Cash Balance	921 110	921 110	117 831		162 659		140 208		122 709		122 709		27 802		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	152 596	152 596	29 572	19.4%	34 425	22.6%	35 267	23.1%	44 036	28.9%	143 300	93.9%	25 076	80.7%	75.6%
Service charges	151 653	151 653	29 394	19.4%	34 169	22.5%	35 020	23.1%	43 788	28.9%	142 372	93.9%	24 909	80.5%	75.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	943	943	177	18.8%	256	27.2%	247	26.1%	248	26.2%	928	98.3%	167	163.3%	48.2%
Operating Expenditure	110 993	110 993	26 035	23.5%	15 653	14.1%	24 278	21.9%	23 502	21.2%	89 468	80.6%	(12 956)	29.2%	(281.4%)
Employee related costs	12 815	12 815	3 233	25.2%	1 918	15.0%	3 298	25.7%	3 263	25.5%	11 711	91.4%	(999)	16.2%	(426.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	79 962	79 962	21 863	27.3%	13 116	16.4%	18 900	23.6%	18 141	22.7%	72 020	90.1%	(17 031)	23.6%	(206.5%)
Other expenditure	18 216	18 216	940	5.2%	619	3.4%	2 080	11.4%	2 098	11.5%	5 737	31.5%	5 073	65.2%	(58.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 603	41 603	3 537		18 772		10 989		20 534		53 832		38 032		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 455	1 455	316	21.7%	212	14.6%	321	22.1%	334	23.0%	1 183	81.3%	(105)	17.2%	(418.1%)
Employee related costs	1 383	1 383	315	22.8%	212	15.4%	316	22.8%	333	24.1%	1 177	85.1%	(105)	18.0%	(418.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	72	72	0	.6%	-	-	5	6.8%	1	1.1%	6	8.6%	(0)	(2.2%)	(302.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 455)	(1 455)	(316)		(212)		(321)		(334)		(1 183)		105		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(470)	(1 075.9%)	361	827.0%	16	37.0%	136	311.9%	44	-	545	1 249.5%
Electricity	11 233	65.5%	4 164	24.3%	633	3.7%	1 125	6.6%	17 154	9.8%	26	.2%
Property Rates	3 976	5.3%	2 678	3.6%	3 029	4.0%	65 717	87.2%	75 401	43.2%	13 890	18.4%
Sanitation	70	25.0%	53	18.8%	85	30.4%	72	25.8%	281	2%	427	151.8%
Refuse Removal	3 265	7.2%	1 330	2.9%	1 506	3.3%	39 067	86.5%	45 168	25.8%	8 559	18.9%
Other	(7 389)	(20.1%)	1 127	3.1%	1 718	4.7%	41 235	112.4%	36 692	21.0%	851	2.3%
Total By Income Source	10 685	6.1%	9 713	5.6%	6 988	4.0%	147 353	84.3%	174 739	100.0%	24 298	13.9%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(3 308)	3 476.0%	280	(293.9%)	616	(647.8%)	2 317	(2 434.3%)	(95)	(1%)	-	-
Business	6 005	27.2%	672	3.0%	691	3.1%	14 710	66.6%	22 078	12.6%	234	1.1%
Households	7 756	5.3%	8 630	5.9%	5 490	3.7%	125 277	85.1%	147 153	84.2%	24 064	16.4%
Other	232	4.1%	132	2.3%	190	3.4%	5 049	90.1%	5 603	3.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 685	6.1%	9 713	5.6%	6 988	4.0%	147 353	84.3%	174 739	100.0%	24 298	13.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(7 196)	(1 026 479.0%)	7 196	1 026 479.0%	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	767	5.9%	1 186	9.2%	(857)	(6.6%)	11 852	91.5%	12 948	55.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 570	17.9%	2 172	24.7%	2 414	27.4%	2 641	30.0%	8 796	38.0%
Auditor-General	(141)	(1 047.8%)	117	868.7%	38	279.1%	-	-	14	.1%
Other	(295)	(21.2%)	845	60.8%	106	7.7%	732	52.7%	1 388	6.0%
Total	(5 294)	(22.9%)	11 515	49.7%	1 701	7.3%	15 225	65.8%	23 147	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M P Tom	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	B M Pono	047 501 4303

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: O. R. Tambo(DC15)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	463 256	463 256	148 808	32.1%	174 265	37.6%	31 170	6.7%	433 606	93.6%	787 850	170.1%	133 954	106.8%	223.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	81 344	81 344	15 375	18.9%	22 105	27.2%	16 088	19.8%	27 279	33.5%	80 847	99.4%	18 079	58.4%	50.9%
Other own revenue	381 913	381 913	133 433	34.9%	152 160	39.8%	15 082	3.9%	406 327	106.4%	707 003	185.1%	115 875	121.9%	250.7%
Operating Expenditure	463 256	463 256	94 421	20.4%	117 275	25.3%	87 986	19.0%	121 454	26.2%	421 136	90.9%	92 586	96.2%	31.2%
Employee related costs	185 524	185 524	39 270	21.2%	41 346	22.3%	39 170	21.1%	38 989	21.0%	158 775	85.6%	34 460	98.7%	13.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	29 344	29 344	426	1.5%	94	3%	149	.5%	498	1.7%	1 168	4.0%	321	10.0%	55.5%
Bulk purchases	3 200	3 200	-	-	2 594	81.1%	-	-	31 580	986.9%	34 174	1 067.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	245 189	245 189	54 725	22.3%	73 241	29.9%	48 667	19.8%	50 387	20.6%	227 019	92.6%	57 806	100.9%	(12.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	54 387		56 990		(56 816)		312 152		366 714		41 368		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	54 387		56 990		(56 816)		312 152		366 714		41 368		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	617 108	617 108	72 040	11.7%	114 667	18.6%	91 971	14.9%	244 381	39.6%	523 059	84.8%	84 850	94.7%	188.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 604	138.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	617 108	617 108	72 040	11.7%	114 667	18.6%	91 971	14.9%	240 578	39.0%	519 256	84.1%	77 246	93.1%	211.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 803	-	3 803	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	617 108	617 108	72 040	11.7%	114 667	18.6%	91 971	14.9%	244 381	39.6%	523 059	84.8%	84 850	94.7%	188.0%
Water and Sanitation	454 473	454 473	38 571	8.5%	75 446	16.6%	61 844	13.6%	189 674	41.7%	365 535	80.4%	50 500	87.1%	275.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	400	400	2 133	533.4%	2 221	555.2%	28	6.9%	1 753	438.3%	6 135	1 533.8%	13 113	9 030.0%	(86.6%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	70 327	70 327	4 286	6.1%	22 613	32.2%	7 423	10.6%	32 841	46.7%	67 162	95.5%	6 553	79.2%	401.2%
Other	91 908	91 908	27 050	29.4%	14 387	15.7%	22 677	24.7%	20 114	21.9%	84 227	91.6%	14 684	97.0%	37.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	463 256	463 256	148 808	32.1%	174 265	37.6%	31 170	6.7%	433 606	93.6%	787 850	170.1%	133 954	106.8%	223.7%
Capital Revenue	617 108	617 108	72 040	11.7%	114 667	18.6%	91 971	14.9%	244 381	39.6%	523 059	84.8%	84 850	94.7%	188.0%
Total Revenue	1 080 365	1 080 365	220 848	20.4%	288 932	26.7%	123 142	11.4%	677 988	62.8%	1 310 909	121.3%	218 804	100.1%	209.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	463 256	463 256	94 421	20.4%	117 275	25.3%	87 986	19.0%	121 454	26.2%	421 136	90.9%	92 586	96.2%	31.2%
Capital Expenditure	617 108	617 108	72 040	11.7%	114 667	18.6%	91 971	14.9%	244 381	39.6%	523 059	84.8%	84 850	94.7%	188.0%
Total Expenditure	1 080 365	1 080 365	166 461	15.4%	231 941	21.5%	179 958	16.7%	365 835	33.9%	944 195	87.4%	177 436	95.4%	106.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	19 762	19 762	33 368		(148 033)		(191 451)		(376 965)		33 368		(98 052)		
Cash receipts by source	1 076 551	1 076 551	229 194		4 688	.4%	11 204	1.0%	467 224	43.4%	712 309	66.2%	197 996	210.7%	136.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	92 141	92 141	5 971	6.5%	-	-	-	-	21 520	23.4%	27 491	29.8%	41 357	-	(48.0%)
Service charges	52 000	52 000	15 380	29.6%	4 631	8.9%	16 088	30.9%	27 279	52.5%	63 378	121.9%	13 557	316.4%	101.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	890 420	890 420	142 158	16.0%	-	-	25 566	2.9%	13 035	1.5%	180 758	20.3%	144 769	131.9%	(91.0%)
Other receipts	41 990	41 990	65 685	156.4%	57	.1%	(30 450)	(72.5%)	405 390	965.5%	440 682	1 049.5%	(1 687)	-	(24 128.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	1 046 240	1 046 240	410 594	39.2%	48 107	4.6%	196 717	18.8%	375 394	35.9%	1 030 812	98.5%	200 095	97.6%	87.6%
Employee related costs	181 719	181 719	39 270	21.6%	14 306	7.9%	39 170	21.6%	38 989	21.5%	131 734	72.5%	34 460	99.8%	13.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 844	-	2 045	-	6 083	-	6 624	-	18 595	-	8 437	-	(21.5%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	247 413	247 413	288 925	116.8%	21 566	8.7%	46 778	18.9%	85 401	34.5%	442 670	178.9%	71 995	84.9%	18.6%
Capital assets	617 108	617 108	78 556	12.7%	10 189	1.7%	91 971	14.9%	244 381	39.6%	425 098	68.9%	85 203	100.8%	186.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 714	-	-	-	12 714	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	50 072	50 072	(148 033)		(191 451)		(376 965)		(285 135)		(285 135)		(100 151)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	174 450	174 450	5 616	3.2%	8 636	5.0%	10 198	5.8%	291 061	166.8%	315 511	180.9%	34 201	40.1%	751.0%				
Service charges	81 344	81 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 142	60.6%	(100.0%)				
Transfers and subsidies	83 736	83 736	5 616	6.7%	8 632	10.3%	10 198	12.2%	291 061	347.6%	315 507	376.8%	15 059	28.1%	1 832.8%				
Other own revenue	9 370	9 370	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	.1%	-				
Operating Expenditure	174 450	174 450	37 864	21.7%	46 609	26.7%	44 293	25.4%	39 081	22.4%	167 846	96.2%	35 654	91.8%	9.6%				
Employee related costs	81 693	81 693	19 974	24.4%	19 705	24.1%	18 878	23.1%	18 164	22.2%	76 721	93.9%	17 658	115.7%	2.9%				
Bad and doubtful debt	29 344	29 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	3 200	3 200	-	-	2 594	81.1%	-	-	(319)	(10.0%)	2 275	71.1%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	60 213	60 213	17 890	29.7%	24 310	40.4%	25 415	42.2%	21 235	35.3%	88 851	147.6%	17 996	94.0%	18.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(32 248)		(37 972)		(34 096)		251 980		147 665		(1 452)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Fair 40. Operating revenue and Expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	8 370	5.1%	8 165	5.0%	5 730	3.5%	142 545	86.5%	164 810	55.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 641	100.0%	131 641	44.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 370	2.8%	8 165	2.8%	5 730	1.9%	274 186	92.5%	296 451	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 084	12.7%	1 934	11.8%	932	5.7%	11 478	69.9%	16 428	5.5%	-	-
Business	1 468	1.0%	1 579	1.1%	978	.7%	146 235	97.3%	150 261	50.7%	-	-
Households	4 238	3.5%	4 111	3.4%	3 393	2.8%	107 950	90.2%	119 691	40.4%	-	-
Other	580	5.8%	541	5.4%	426	4.2%	8 524	84.6%	10 072	3.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 370	2.8%	8 165	2.8%	5 730	1.9%	274 186	92.5%	296 451	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 249	100.0%	115 249	55.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	92 173	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 173	44.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	92 173	44.4%	-	-	-	-	115 249	55.6%	207 422	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B W Kannemeyer	047 501 7050
Financial Manager	M E Moleko	047 501 7021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	24 375	23 996	5 836	23.9%	5 504	22.6%	5 158	21.5%	7 249	30.2%	23 747	99.0%	5 241	103.6%	38.3%
Service charges	20 468	20 468	4 597	22.5%	5 383	26.3%	5 100	24.9%	8 322	40.7%	23 402	114.3%	2 958	92.0%	181.4%
Transfers and subsidies	3 237	2 859	-	-	-	-	12	.4%	618	21.6%	631	22.1%	2 426	209.1%	(74.5%)
Other own revenue	670	670	1 239	184.9%	121	18.0%	46	6.9%	(1 691)	(252.4%)	(285)	(42.5%)	(143)	122.7%	1 081.3%
Operating Expenditure	20 150	18 470	4 992	24.8%	3 837	19.0%	4 574	24.8%	2 755	14.9%	16 158	87.5%	2 963	85.9%	(7.0%)
Employee related costs	1 682	1 554	243	14.4%	282	16.7%	252	16.2%	278	17.9%	1 054	67.8%	249	73.4%	11.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 800	13 400	4 435	37.6%	2 541	21.5%	2 459	18.4%	3 013	22.5%	12 449	92.9%	2 199	91.6%	37.0%
Other expenditure	6 668	3 516	313	4.7%	1 014	15.2%	1 863	53.0%	(536)	(15.2%)	2 655	75.5%	515	75.1%	(204.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 225	5 527	844		1 667		584		4 494		7 590		2 278		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 885	8 478	171	2.2%	724	9.2%	673	7.9%	3 102	36.6%	4 671	55.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 603	1 998	173	6.6%	724	27.8%	673	33.7%	532	26.6%	2 102	105.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 282	6 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	39.7%	2 570	39.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	10 464	11 389	1 097	10.5%	1 272	12.2%	1 226	10.8%	1 763	15.5%	5 359	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 762	1 561	339	19.3%	307	17.4%	291	18.7%	304	19.5%	1 241	79.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 703	9 828	758	8.7%	966	11.1%	935	9.5%	1 460	14.9%	4 118	41.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 579)	(2 911)	(925)		(548)		(553)		1 339		(688)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 746	88.1%	175	8.8%	21	1.1%	41	2.1%	1 983	8.7%	41	2.1%
Property Rates	440	3.4%	484	3.8%	363	2.8%	11 597	90.0%	12 884	56.6%	11 597	90.0%
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	46	1.5%	146	4.8%	111	3.7%	2 709	90.0%	3 011	13.2%	2 709	90.0%
Other	523	10.7%	4	1%	115	2.4%	4 239	86.8%	4 881	21.4%	4 239	86.8%
Total By Income Source	2 755	12.1%	808	3.6%	610	2.7%	18 586	81.7%	22 759	100.0%	18 586	81.7%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 175	19.6%	156	2.6%	94	1.6%	4 584	76.3%	6 009	26.4%	4 584	76.3%
Business	968	52.7%	272	14.8%	117	6.3%	479	26.1%	1 837	8.1%	479	26.1%
Households	612	4.1%	380	2.6%	399	2.7%	13 523	90.7%	14 913	65.5%	13 523	90.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 755	12.1%	808	3.6%	610	2.7%	18 586	81.7%	22 759	100.0%	18 586	81.7%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D C van Zyl (Acting)	039 737 3135
Financial Manager	D C van Zyl	039 737 3135

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	438	3.9%	377	3.3%	374	3.3%	10 141	89.5%	11 330	76.5%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	121	3.5%	21	.6%	112	3.2%	3 231	92.7%	3 484	23.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	558	3.8%	398	2.7%	486	3.3%	13 372	90.3%	14 814	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	33	4.3%	21	2.7%	20	2.7%	691	90.4%	764	5.2%	-	-
Business	215	5.5%	179	4.6%	196	5.0%	3 296	84.8%	3 885	26.2%	-	-
Households	277	3.6%	247	3.2%	250	3.2%	7 002	90.0%	7 776	52.5%	-	-
Other	34	1.4%	(49)	(2.0%)	20	.8%	2 383	99.8%	2 388	16.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	558	3.8%	398	2.7%	486	3.3%	13 372	90.3%	14 814	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	390	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	100.0%
Total	390	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	GPT Ntola	039 255 0166
Financial Manager	M Hloba	039 255 0459

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	73 680	-	-	-	46 398	-	1 401	-	121 479	-	1 416	12.0%	(1.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	352	-	-	-	3 079	-	430	-	3 860	-	699	28.0%	(38.5%)
Other own revenue	-	-	73 328	-	-	-	43 319	-	972	-	117 619	-	717	8.7%	35.5%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	17 070	-	5 090	-	41 842	-	22 043	-	86 045	-	13 403	79.7%	64.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	9 124	-	4 536	-	17 076	-	9 699	-	40 435	-	10 074	77.5%	(3.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.4%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	7 946	-	554	-	24 765	-	12 344	-	45 610	-	3 329	94.8%	270.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	56 610		(5 090)		4 557		(20 642)		35 434		(11 987)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	56 610		(5 090)		4 557		(20 642)		35 434		(11 987)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	16 626	-	31 525	-	49 412	-	49 953	-	147 517	-	24 409	61.3%	104.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	13 109	-	31 227	-	49 412	-	49 953	-	143 702	-	24 409	60.1%	104.7%
Other	-	-	3 517	-	298	-	-	-	-	-	3 815	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	16 626	-	31 525	-	48 909	-	49 953	-	147 014	-	24 409	61.3%	104.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	2 366	-	5 753	-	-	-	8 120	-	10 997	109.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	961	319.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	16 626	-	29 131	-	43 156	-	49 953	-	138 866	-	11 133	42.0%	348.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	73 680	-	-	-	46 398	-	1 401	-	121 479	-	1 416	12.0%	(1.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	16 626	-	31 525	-	49 412	-	49 953	-	147 517	-	24 409	61.3%	104.7%
Total Revenue	-	-	90 306	-	31 525	-	95 811	-	51 355	-	268 996	-	25 824	47.9%	98.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	17 070	-	5 090	-	41 842	-	22 043	-	86 045	-	13 403	79.7%	64.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	16 626	-	31 525	-	48 909	-	49 953	-	147 014	-	24 409	61.3%	104.7%
Total Expenditure	-	-	33 696	-	36 615	-	90 751	-	71 997	-	233 058	-	37 811	66.3%	90.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	15 726		49 660		18 288		105 764		15 726		69 805				
Cash receipts by source	-	-	73 680	-	6 505	-	143 316	-	19 249	-	242 750	-	3 351	77.5%	474.5%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	352	-	3 216	-	3 079	-	1 611	-	8 257	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	71 922	-	2 642	-	139 710	-	5 054	-	219 328	-	2 501	87.8%	102.1%		
Other receipts	-	-	1 406	-	647	-	527	-	12 584	-	15 165	-	850	42.5%	1 380.8%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash payments by type	-	-	39 746		37 876	-	55 841	-	103 806	-	237 270		37 627	63.2%	175.9%		
Employee related costs	-	-	11 726	-	12 206	-	12 525	-	15 257	-	51 714	-	10 074	77.6%	51.5%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 867	-	1 890	-	1 888	-	1 979	-	7 623	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 150	-	6 815	-	9 269	-	6 557	-	28 791	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	-	-	16 773	-	14 520	-	29 232	-	77 404	-	137 929	-	24 229	69.9%	219.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 445	-	26	-	2 928	-	-	-	4 399	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 784	-	2 420	-	-	-	2 609	-	6 814	-	3 324	35.0%	(21.5%)		
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	49 660		18 288		105 764		21 207		21 207		35 529				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	-	2 586	19.9%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699	28.0%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	-	1 839	18.1%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 852	-	1 752	-	14 236	-	7 910	-	29 750	-	1 568	10.1%	404.5%		
Employee related costs	-	-	3 522	-	1 705	-	5 924	-	3 449	-	14 600	-	1 478	10.1%	133.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	2 330	-	47	-	8 312	-	4 461	-	15 151	-	90	11.0%	4 881.8%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	18 148		(1 752)		(14 236)		(7 910)		(5 750)		1 018				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 040	-	-	-	2 040	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	847	-	-	-	847	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	-	-	-	1 193	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 040)	-	-	-	(2 040)	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 422	26.1%	705	2.9%	1 010	4.1%	16 505	67.0%	24 643	95.7%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	90	8.0%	88	7.8%	82	7.4%	859	76.8%	1 120	4.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 512	25.3%	792	3.1%	1 093	4.2%	17 365	67.4%	25 762	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 954	64.9%	138	4.6%	111	3.7%	810	26.9%	3 013	11.7%	-	-
Business	1 890	36.1%	215	4.1%	379	7.2%	2 754	52.6%	5 239	20.3%	-	-
Households	2 504	14.8%	393	2.3%	579	3.4%	13 490	79.5%	16 966	65.9%	-	-
Other	163	30.0%	47	8.6%	24	4.4%	310	57.0%	544	2.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 512	25.3%	792	3.1%	1 093	4.2%	17 365	67.4%	25 762	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 236	94.1%	201	4.5%	25	.6%	42	.9%	4 503	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 236	94.1%	201	4.5%	25	.6%	42	.9%	4 503	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Maxwell Moyo	039 254 5000
Financial Manager	Mthothunzima Mkatu	039 254 5000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	62 593	64 427	21 474	34.3%	18 972	30.3%	11 932	18.5%	16 613	25.8%	68 991	107.1%	53 430	199.9%	(68.9%)
Property rates	3 314	3 314	597	18.0%	1 071	32.3%	1 110	33.5%	634	19.1%	3 413	103.0%	3 497	208.6%	(81.9%)
Service charges	24 052	24 550	3 655	15.2%	5 769	24.0%	8 972	36.5%	7 320	29.8%	25 717	104.8%	25 753	213.8%	(71.6%)
Other own revenue	35 228	36 563	17 222	48.9%	12 132	34.4%	1 850	5.1%	8 658	23.7%	39 862	109.0%	24 180	188.4%	(64.2%)
Operating Expenditure	62 593	(76 078)	9 633	15.4%	12 275	19.6%	18 392	(24.2%)	13 135	(17.3%)	53 435	(70.2%)	33 240	119.5%	(60.5%)
Employee related costs	18 784	(20 535)	4 615	24.6%	4 872	25.9%	6 316	(30.8%)	5 764	(28.1%)	21 566	(105.0%)	16 391	180.4%	(64.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 512	(12 412)	2 098	20.0%	1 753	16.7%	3 547	(28.6%)	100	(.8%)	7 498	(60.4%)	7 343	157.4%	(98.6%)
Other expenditure	30 637	(43 131)	2 920	9.5%	5 651	18.4%	8 529	(19.8%)	7 270	(16.9%)	24 370	(56.5%)	9 507	70.5%	(23.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	140 505	11 841		6 697		(6 460)		3 478		15 557		20 190		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	(10 000)		-		-		-		(10 000)		-		-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	140 505	1 841		6 697		(6 460)		3 478		5 557		20 190		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	23 577	21 428	3 460	14.7%	6 185	26.2%	3 692	17.2%	10 298	48.1%	23 635	110.3%	3 445	56.8%	198.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	7 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	57.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	16 337	20 924	3 460	21.2%	6 185	37.9%	3 663	17.5%	10 298	49.2%	23 606	112.8%	2 743	54.2%	275.4%
Other	-	504	-	-	-	-	29	5.7%	-	-	29	5.7%	55	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	23 577	21 428	3 460	14.7%	6 185	26.2%	3 692	17.2%	10 298	48.1%	23 635	110.3%	3 445	56.8%	198.9%
Water and Sanitation	18 422	12 967	3 141	17.1%	5 180	28.1%	1 001	7.7%	7 378	56.9%	16 700	128.8%	1 852	31.5%	298.5%
Electricity	815	815	79	9.7%	448	54.9%	-	-	-	-	526	64.6%	670	42.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	4 406	240	-	557	-	2 343	53.2%	2 920	66.3%	6 060	137.5%	377	45.6%	675.0%
Other	4 340	3 240	-	-	-	-	348	10.7%	-	-	348	10.7%	546	88.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	62 593	64 427	21 474	34.3%	18 972	30.3%	11 932	18.5%	16 613	25.8%	68 991	107.1%	53 430	199.9%	(68.9%)
Capital Revenue	23 577	21 428	3 460	14.7%	6 185	26.2%	3 692	17.2%	10 298	48.1%	23 635	110.3%	3 445	56.8%	198.9%
Total Revenue	86 170	85 855	24 934	28.9%	25 157	29.3%	15 624	18.2%	26 911	31.3%	92 626	107.9%	56 875	140.2%	(52.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	62 593	(76 078)	9 633	15.4%	12 275	19.6%	18 392	(24.2%)	13 135	(17.3%)	53 435	(70.2%)	33 240	119.5%	(60.5%)
Capital Expenditure	23 577	21 428	3 460	14.7%	6 185	26.2%	3 692	17.2%	10 298	48.1%	23 635	110.3%	3 445	56.8%	198.9%
Total Expenditure	86 170	(54 650)	13 092	15.2%	18 460	(33.8%)	22 084	(40.4%)	23 433	(42.9%)	77 069	(141.0%)	36 685	93.3%	(36.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 618)		4 396		5 056		4 003		(1 618)		29 979			
Cash receipts by source	139 755	139 755	21 092	15.1%	17 799	12.7%	14 975	10.7%	23 230	16.6%	77 097	55.2%	60 902	288.9%	(61.9%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	48 331	48 331	-	-	-	-	654	1.4%	208	.4%	862	1.8%	29 250	-	(99.3%)	
Service charges	-	-	4 164	-	5 110	-	5 986	-	6 245	-	21 505	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 537	39 537	13 998	35.4%	21 277	53.8%	5 043	12.8%	13 651	34.5%	53 969	136.5%	4 851	158.8%	181.4%	
Other receipts	50 295	50 295	1 722	3.4%	1 127	2.2%	228	.5%	-	-	3 077	6.1%	24 180	214.1%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 592	1 592	1 208	75.9%	(9 715)	(610.3%)	3 064	192.5%	3 127	196.4%	(2 317)	(145.5%)	2 621	-	19.3%	
Cash payments by type	92 903	92 903	15 079	16.2%	17 138	18.4%	16 028	17.3%	25 838	27.8%	74 084	79.7%	44 030	192.8%	(41.3%)	
Employee related costs	28 503	28 503	4 551	16.0%	4 828	16.9%	4 630	16.2%	5 368	18.8%	19 377	68.0%	16 391	183.8%	(67.2%)	
Grant and subsidies	13 197	13 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 343	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	31 368	31 368	5 276	16.8%	8 207	26.2%	7 153	22.8%	9 863	31.4%	30 499	97.2%	16 849	101.7%	(41.5%)	
Capital assets	19 621	19 621	3 554	18.1%	3 744	19.1%	3 888	19.8%	10 607	54.1%	21 794	111.1%	3 445	1 086.2%	207.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	214	214	24	11.4%	24	11.4%	-	-	-	-	49	22.8%	2	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 673	-	334	-	358	-	-	-	2 365	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	46 852	46 852	4 396		5 056		4 003		1 396		1 396		46 852			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	12 366	12 361	4 570	37.0%	5 143	41.6%	2 189	17.7%	2 389	19.3%	14 292	115.6%	12 917	209.0%	(81.5%)
Service charges	4 908	4 908	439	8.9%	1 113	22.7%	2 186	44.5%	1 564	31.9%	5 302	108.0%	5 712	223.6%	(72.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 448	7 448	3 103	41.7%	3 521	47.3%	-	-	824	11.1%	7 448	100.0%	7 198	200.0%	(88.6%)
Other own revenue	11	6	1 028	9 723.0%	509	4 814.5%	3	55.3%	1	24.5%	1 542	27 657.9%	7	202.8%	(79.5%)
Operating Expenditure	8 851	(10 155)	957	10.8%	1 203	13.6%	2 166	(21.3%)	1 495	(14.7%)	5 821	(57.3%)	4 610	98.1%	(67.6%)
Employee related costs	2 236	(2 256)	558	24.9%	543	24.3%	757	(33.6%)	587	(26.0%)	2 445	(108.4%)	2 031	193.7%	(71.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 500	(1 500)	105	7.0%	203	13.5%	697	(46.4%)	100	(6.7%)	1 105	(73.7%)	1 177	139.2%	(91.5%)
Other expenditure	4 084	(6 399)	294	7.2%	457	11.2%	712	(11.1%)	808	(12.6%)	2 271	(35.5%)	1 402	55.3%	(42.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 516	22 517	3 613	-	3 940	-	24	-	894	-	8 471	-	8 307	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		19 465	20 219	6 128	31.5%	5 430	27.9%	4 350	21.5%	5 591	27.7%	21 498	106.3%	10 054	190.7%	(44.4%)
Service charges		9 965	10 465	1 906	19.1%	2 455	24.6%	3 248	31.0%	3 098	29.6%	10 707	102.3%	4 576	132.6%	(32.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	9 672	3 250	-	2 957	-	661	6.8%	2 480	25.6%	9 349	96.7%	1 440	200.0%	72.3%
Other own revenue		9 500	81	972	10.2%	18	2%	440	540.5%	13	15.4%	1 442	1 770.0%	4 038	4 752.4%	(99.7%)
Operating Expenditure		13 702	(16 668)	2 744	20.0%	3 199	23.3%	3 981	(23.9%)	3 046	(18.3%)	12 970	(77.8%)	8 835	139.0%	(65.5%)
Employee related costs		2 125	(2 705)	598	28.1%	601	28.3%	806	(29.8%)	617	(22.8%)	2 622	(96.9%)	2 003	180.5%	(69.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		9 012	(10 912)	1 993	22.1%	1 549	17.2%	2 850	(26.1%)	-	-	6 393	(58.6%)	6 166	161.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		2 521	(3 051)	153	6.1%	1 048	41.6%	325	(10.6%)	2 429	(79.6%)	3 955	(129.6%)	666	47.4%	264.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 763	36 887	3 384		2 231		368		2 545		8 528		1 219		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	10 262	10 262	3 834	37.4%	2 827	27.5%	1 790	17.4%	3 376	32.9%	11 828	115.3%	17 171	266.7%	(80.3%)
Service charges	4 237	4 237	882	20.8%	1 337	31.5%	1 790	42.3%	1 352	31.9%	5 361	126.5%	10 932	374.7%	(87.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 025	6 025	2 510	41.7%	1 490	24.7%	-	-	2 024	33.6%	6 025	100.0%	6 239	200.0%	(67.6%)
Other own revenue	-	-	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 250	(6 574)	222	4.2%	349	6.7%	446	(6.8%)	203	(3.1%)	1 220	(18.6%)	1 027	39.3%	(80.2%)
Employee related costs	597	(615)	146	24.5%	146	24.5%	168	(27.4%)	128	(20.8%)	589	(95.8%)	513	178.7%	(75.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 763	(5 959)	76	2.0%	203	5.4%	278	(4.7%)	75	(1.3%)	631	(10.6%)	513	24.4%	(85.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 012	16 836	3 612		2 478		1 344		3 173		10 607		16 144		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	10 958	10 913	3 767	34.4%	2 772	25.3%	1 732	15.9%	3 312	30.3%	11 584	106.1%	11 014	204.6%	(69.9%)
Service charges	4 942	4 940	428	8.7%	864	17.5%	1 732	35.1%	1 307	26.5%	4 331	87.7%	4 533	212.6%	(71.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 966	5 966	2 486	41.7%	1 476	24.7%	-	-	2 005	33.6%	5 966	100.0%	6 478	200.0%	(69.1%)
Other own revenue	50	7	853	1 696.6%	433	860.6%	0	3.7%	1	7.9%	1 287	19 622.5%	3	163.7%	(79.7%)
Operating Expenditure	5 239	(7 189)	439	8.4%	508	9.7%	645	(9.0%)	527	(7.3%)	2 119	(29.5%)	2 286	77.6%	(76.9%)
Employee related costs	1 743	(1 743)	404	23.2%	450	25.8%	595	(34.1%)	438	(25.1%)	1 888	(108.3%)	1 540	185.2%	(71.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 497	(5 446)	34	1.0%	58	1.6%	51	(9%)	89	(1.6%)	231	(4.3%)	745	40.8%	(88.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 719	18 102	3 329		2 264		1 087		2 785		9 465		8 729		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	684	18.5%	856	23.2%	244	6.6%	1 911	51.7%	3 695	26.0%	-	-
Electricity	482	42.8%	118	10.5%	81	7.2%	444	39.5%	1 126	7.9%	-	-
Property Rates	476	21.7%	244	11.1%	207	9.4%	1 273	57.9%	2 200	15.5%	-	-
Sanitation	523	14.8%	888	25.2%	186	5.3%	1 931	54.7%	3 529	24.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	505	15.6%	714	22.1%	190	5.9%	1 826	56.5%	3 234	22.7%	-	-
Other	44	9.9%	24	5.5%	15	3.4%	361	81.3%	444	3.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 714	19.1%	2 844	20.0%	922	6.5%	7 747	54.4%	14 228	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	153	31.1%	68	13.9%	53	10.7%	218	44.3%	493	3.5%	-	-
Business	616	15.6%	2 323	58.7%	504	12.7%	512	13.0%	3 955	27.8%	-	-
Households	1 888	20.3%	407	4.4%	321	3.5%	6 671	71.8%	9 287	65.3%	-	-
Other	57	11.6%	46	9.3%	44	9.0%	345	70.0%	493	3.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 714	19.1%	2 844	20.0%	922	6.5%	7 747	54.4%	14 228	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 357	100.0%	1 357	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 357	100.0%	1 357	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr PI Pooe (Acting)	053 205 9241
Financial Manager	Ms KES Botha	053 205 9216

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 386	130 386	43 349	33.2%	38 972	29.9%	39 629	30.4%	26 826	20.6%	148 775	114.1%	-	64.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	9 352	9 352	905	9.7%	2 160	23.1%	1 388	14.8%	1 252	13.4%	5 706	61.0%	-	23.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	56 148	56 148	9 763	17.4%	10 291	18.3%	10 453	18.6%	10 344	18.4%	40 851	72.8%	-	30.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	64 886	64 886	32 681	50.4%	26 521	40.9%	27 787	42.8%	15 230	23.5%	102 218	157.5%	-	104.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	130 343	130 343	43 996	33.8%	41 684	32.0%	41 641	31.9%	36 276	27.8%	163 598	125.5%	-	73.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	42 607	42 607	9 922	23.3%	9 843	23.1%	9 198	21.6%	11 354	26.6%	40 317	94.6%	-	53.1%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	4 368	4 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	11 643	-	9 076	-	11 239	-	5 093	-	37 051	-	-	78.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	83 368	83 368	22 431	26.9%	22 765	27.3%	21 203	25.4%	19 829	23.8%	86 230	103.4%	-	86.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	43	43	(647)		(2 712)		(2 013)		(9 450)		(14 823)		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	43	43	(647)		(2 712)		(2 013)		(9 450)		(14 823)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 364	32 364	1 014	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	3.1%	-	22.4%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31 864	31 864	1 014	3.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	3.2%	-	24.2%	-
Other	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	33 805	33 805	6 803	20.1%	10 332	30.6%	11 187	33.1%	7 621	22.5%	35 943	106.3%	-	22.4%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	26 146	26 146	6 803	26.0%	9 354	35.8%	5 298	20.3%	7 226	27.6%	28 680	109.7%	-	37.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 717	5 717	-	-	593	10.4%	-	-	-	-	593	10.4%	-	-	-
Other	1 941	1 941	-	-	385	19.8%	5 889	303.3%	396	20.4%	6 670	343.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	130 386	130 386	43 349	33.2%	38 972	29.9%	39 629	30.4%	26 826	20.6%	148 775	114.1%	-	64.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	32 364	32 364	1 014	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	3.1%	-	22.4%	-
Total Revenue	162 750	162 750	44 363	27.3%	38 972	23.9%	39 629	24.3%	26 826	16.5%	149 790	92.0%	-	54.6%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	130 343	130 343	43 996	33.8%	41 684	32.0%	41 641	31.9%	36 276	27.8%	163 598	125.5%	-	73.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	33 805	33 805	6 803	20.1%	10 332	30.6%	11 187	33.1%	7 621	22.5%	35 943	106.3%	-	22.4%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	164 148	164 148	50 799	30.9%	52 016	31.7%	52 828	32.2%	43 897	26.7%	199 541	121.6%	-	61.8%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 423		1 776		(959)		75		2 423		(792)		
Cash receipts by source	130 386	130 386	43 349	33.2%	38 950	29.9%	42 676	32.7%	26 826	20.6%	151 800	116.4%	-	77.1%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	56 148	56 148	10 668	19.0%	12 451	22.2%	10 795	19.2%	11 246	20.0%	45 160	80.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 583	58 583	26 026	44.4%	14 710	25.1%	-	-	8 322	14.2%	49 058	83.7%	-	59.1%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	12 201	12 201	6 655	54.5%	11 789	96.6%	31 880	261.3%	7 258	59.5%	57 582	471.9%	-	70.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 454	3 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	130 343	130 343	43 996	33.8%	41 684	32.0%	41 641	31.9%	36 276	27.8%	163 598	125.5%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	38 282	38 282	9 922	25.9%	6 045	15.8%	9 198	24.0%	11 354	29.7%	36 519	95.4%	-	53.1%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	17 258	-	18 361	-	15 270	-	8 859	-	59 748	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	7 545	-	10 713	-	11 330	-	7 763	-	37 350	-	-	3 334.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	92 061	92 061	9 272	10.1%	6 566	7.1%	5 843	6.3%	8 300	9.0%	29 981	32.6%	-	58.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	43	43	1 776		(959)		75		(9 375)		(9 375)		(792)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	37 164	37 164	17 966	48.3%	15 766	42.4%	8 190	22.0%	6 125	16.5%	48 047	129.3%	-	51.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 468	9 468	829	8.8%	1 056	11.2%	1 055	11.1%	962	10.2%	3 902	41.2%	-	35.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	27 638	27 638	16 455	59.5%	14 710	53.2%	-	-	5 163	18.7%	36 329	131.4%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	58	58	682	1 182.7%	-	-	7 134	12 374.3%	-	-	7 816	13 557.0%	-	58.3%	-
Operating Expenditure	22 430	22 430	15 641	69.7%	13 483	60.1%	18 576	82.8%	8 821	39.3%	56 521	252.0%	-	76.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 230	4 230	1 057	25.0%	1 057	25.0%	1 057	25.0%	1 057	25.0%	4 230	100.0%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 059	1 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	6 593	-	4 100	-	6 199	-	-	-	16 892	-	-	97.3%	-
Other expenditure	17 141	17 141	7 990	46.6%	8 326	48.6%	11 320	66.0%	7 763	45.3%	35 400	206.5%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 734	14 734	2 326		2 283		(10 386)		(2 696)		(8 474)		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		37 007	37 007	9 718	26.3%	7 874	21.3%	7 874	21.3%	7 874	21.3%	33 341	90.1%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges		31 498	31 498	7 874	25.0%	7 874	25.0%	7 874	25.0%	7 874	25.0%	31 498	100.0%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		4 371	4 371	1 844	42.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 844	42.2%	-	58.3%	-
Other own revenue		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.3%	-
Operating Expenditure		29 485	29 485	5 097	17.3%	4 976	16.9%	5 438	18.4%	6 286	21.3%	21 797	73.9%	-	60.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	5 050	-	4 976	-	5 040	-	5 093	-	20 160	-	-	61.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		29 485	29 485	47	2%	-	-	398	1.3%	1 193	4.0%	1 637	5.6%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 522	7 522	4 621		2 898		2 437		1 589		11 544		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	19 085	19 085	4 948	25.9%	779	4.1%	863	4.5%	897	4.7%	7 488	39.2%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 776	8 776	607	6.9%	779	8.9%	863	9.8%	897	10.2%	3 146	35.9%	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 294	10 294	4 342	42.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 342	42.2%	-	58.3%	-
Other own revenue	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.4%	-
Operating Expenditure	6 799	6 799	2 480	36.5%	2 191	32.2%	426	6.3%	416	6.1%	5 514	81.1%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 065	4 065	1 016	25.0%	1 016	25.0%	416	10.2%	416	10.2%	2 865	70.5%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 019	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 715	1 715	1 464	85.4%	1 175	68.5%	10	.6%	-	-	2 649	154.4%	-	58.3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 286	12 286	2 468		(1 412)		437		481		1 974		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	13 180	13 180	3 308	25.1%	581	4.4%	660	5.0%	611	4.6%	5 160	39.1%	-	39.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 407	6 407	453	7.1%	581	9.1%	660	10.3%	611	9.5%	2 305	36.0%	-	22.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 768	6 768	2 855	42.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 855	42.2%	-	58.3%	-
Other own revenue	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.3%	-
Operating Expenditure	3 914	3 914	2 014	51.5%	546	14.0%	246	6.3%	246	6.3%	3 052	78.0%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 184	2 184	546	25.0%	546	25.0%	246	11.3%	246	11.3%	1 584	72.5%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	744	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	986	986	1 468	148.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	148.9%	-	58.3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 266	9 266	1 294		35		414		365		2 108		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	125	1.0%	161	1.3%	196	1.5%	12 277	96.2%	12 759	22.5%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	375	2.3%	206	1.2%	151	.9%	15 808	95.6%	16 540	29.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	168	.6%	166	.6%	135	.5%	26 946	98.3%	27 416	48.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	668	1.2%	534	.9%	483	.9%	55 031	97.0%	56 716	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	287	1.7%	180	1.1%	113	.7%	16 529	96.6%	17 109	30.2%	-	-
Business	232	1.0%	224	1.0%	166	.7%	22 369	97.3%	22 991	40.5%	-	-
Households	149	.9%	129	.8%	204	1.2%	16 133	97.1%	16 616	29.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	668	1.2%	534	.9%	483	.9%	55 031	97.0%	56 716	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	338	20.1%	350	20.8%	332	19.7%	664	39.4%	1 683	8.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	(224)	8.6%	(327)	12.5%	(2 061)	78.9%	(2 611)	(12.8%)
Pensions / Retirement	184	1.2%	498	3.3%	342	2.3%	13 844	93.1%	14 868	73.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	112	3.0%	130	3.4%	183	4.8%	3 359	88.8%	3 784	18.6%
Auditor-General	388	27.0%	-	-	(1 000)	(69.6%)	2 049	142.6%	1 437	7.1%
Other	23	2.0%	98	8.2%	20	1.7%	1 048	88.1%	1 190	5.8%
Total	1 045	5.1%	852	4.2%	(450)	(2.2%)	18 903	92.9%	20 351	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms. Moletsane	051 713 9202
Financial Manager	MW Mphiketeli	051 713 9213

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Mohokare(FS163)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	72 019	82 107	20 092	27.9%	15 985	22.2%	19 620	23.9%	56 396	68.7%	112 092	136.5%	3 234	37.0%	1 643.9%
Property rates	6 417	6 259	5 659	88.2%	649	10.1%	908	14.5%	240	3.8%	7 456	119.1%	247	97.1%	(3.0%)
Service charges	17 491	17 491	850	4.9%	2 872	16.4%	2 910	16.6%	3 416	19.5%	10 048	57.4%	2 929	96.8%	16.6%
Other own revenue	48 111	58 356	13 582	28.2%	12 465	25.9%	15 802	27.1%	52 740	90.4%	94 589	162.1%	57	.8%	91 744.7%
Operating Expenditure	68 789	56 345	11 602	16.9%	11 813	17.2%	16 860	29.9%	12 034	21.4%	52 310	92.8%	11 520	88.2%	4.5%
Employee related costs	25 284	25 284	5 903	23.3%	6 010	23.8%	6 317	25.0%	6 346	25.1%	24 577	97.2%	5 495	92.6%	15.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 856	2 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	655	340	86	13.1%	90	13.7%	71	20.8%	54	15.9%	301	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 993	27 865	5 613	14.0%	5 713	14.3%	10 472	37.6%	5 634	20.2%	27 432	98.4%	6 025	84.7%	(6.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 230	25 761	8 490		4 172		2 760		44 362		59 783		(8 286)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 230	25 761	8 490		4 172		2 760		44 362		59 783		(8 286)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 579	29 828	14 237	97.7%	14 266	97.9%	7 130	23.9%	20 769	69.6%	56 402	189.1%	3 191	44.0%	550.8%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14 579	27 030	14 237	97.7%	14 266	97.9%	7 130	26.4%	20 769	76.8%	56 402	208.7%	3 191	47.8%	550.8%
Other	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	14 579	29 828	2 932	20.1%	3 004	20.6%	4 519	15.1%	7 813	26.2%	18 267	61.2%	3 191	44.0%	144.8%
Water and Sanitation	11 629	18 857	2 932	25.2%	2 884	24.8%	1 483	7.9%	7 257	38.5%	14 556	77.2%	3 191	44.0%	127.4%
Electricity	2 950	3 860	-	-	-	-	2 844	73.7%	200	5.2%	3 044	78.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	70	-	176	-	169	-	414	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	7 111	-	-	50	-	16	.2%	187	2.6%	253	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	72 019	82 107	20 092	27.9%	15 985	22.2%	19 620	23.9%	56 396	68.7%	112 092	136.5%	3 234	37.0%	1 643.9%
Capital Revenue	14 579	29 828	14 237	97.7%	14 266	97.9%	7 130	23.9%	20 769	69.6%	56 402	189.1%	3 191	44.0%	550.8%
Total Revenue	86 598	111 934	34 328	39.6%	30 251	27.0%	26 750	23.9%	77 165	68.9%	168 494	150.5%	6 425	38.0%	1 101.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	68 789	56 345	11 602	16.9%	11 813	17.2%	16 860	29.9%	12 034	21.4%	52 310	92.8%	11 520	88.2%	4.5%
Capital Expenditure	14 579	29 828	2 932	20.1%	3 004	20.6%	4 519	15.1%	7 813	26.2%	18 267	61.2%	3 191	44.0%	144.8%
Total Expenditure	83 368	86 173	14 534	17.4%	14 817	17.2%	21 379	24.8%	19 847	23.0%	70 577	81.9%	14 711	81.3%	34.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	2 112	2 112	1 535		2 710		3 020		(5 671)		1 535		(4 356)		
Cash receipts by source	75 909	75 909	20 335	26.8%	17 513	23.1%	5 356	7.1%	22 750	30.0%	65 954	86.9%	5 364	98.3%	324.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 417	3 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	24.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	19 043	19 043	1 275	6.7%	2 493	14.1%	1 514	8.0%	1 794	9.4%	7 277	38.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 050	50 050	15 130	30.2%	13 696	27.4%	3 630	7.3%	20 769	41.5%	53 225	106.3%	3 146	138.7%	560.1%
Other receipts	2 199	2 199	3 919	178.2%	543	24.7%	203	9.2%	181	8.2%	4 846	220.4%	1 575	113.7%	(88.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	570	-	-	-	-	-	570	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 200	1 200	11	.9%	10	.9%	8	.7%	6	.5%	36	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	65 422	65 422	19 160	29.3%	17 202	26.3%	14 047	21.5%	18 512	28.3%	68 922	105.3%	21 440	131.7%	(13.7%)
Employee related costs	25 284	25 284	3 184	12.6%	3 572	14.1%	2 560	10.1%	3 985	15.8%	13 301	52.6%	5 775	94.9%	(31.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	25 104	25 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 665	236.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	14 579	14 579	2 922	20.1%	3 004	20.6%	3 064	21.0%	7 813	53.6%	16 812	115.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	456	456	168	36.9%	336	73.7%	168	36.9%	-	-	672	147.5%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	12 876	-	10 290	-	8 255	-	6 715	-	38 136	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	12 598	12 598	2 710		3 020		(5 671)		(1 433)		(1 433)		(20 433)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	18 556	21 684	300	1.6%	1 333	7.2%	1 584	7.3%	1 424	6.6%	4 642	21.4%	1 074	68.1%	32.6%
Service charges	9 634	9 634	300	3.1%	887	9.2%	1 584	16.4%	1 424	14.8%	4 196	43.6%	1 073	68.0%	32.7%
Transfers and subsidies	11 629	12 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(2 707)	27	-	-	445	(16.5%)	-	-	-	-	445	1 628.6%	1	139.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	18 560	9 665	1 037	5.6%	1 541	8.3%	1 082	11.2%	1 639	17.0%	5 298	54.8%	1 531	101.6%	7.1%
Employee related costs	3 312	3 312	554	16.7%	606	18.3%	549	16.6%	585	17.7%	2 294	69.3%	626	128.9%	(6.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	394	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 539	5 959	483	3.3%	935	6.4%	533	8.9%	1 054	17.7%	3 004	50.4%	905	95.2%	16.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4)	12 020	(737)		(208)		503		(214)		(656)		(457)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	2 708	1 540	81	3.0%	-	-	20	1.3%	106	6.9%	207	13.4%	-	- (100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 950	783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(242)	758	81	(33.2%)	-	-	20	2.7%	106	13.9%	207	27.3%	-	- (100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 290	340	180	5.5%	173	5.3%	187	55.0%	84	24.5%	624	183.4%	-	- (100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	- (100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	340	340	86	25.2%	90	26.4%	71	20.8%	54	15.9%	301	88.3%	-	- (100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 950	-	95	3.2%	83	2.8%	116	-	-	-	294	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(583)	1 200	(100)		(173)		(167)		22		(418)		-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	4 748	7 392	297	6.3%	1 772	37.3%	1 205	16.3%	1 207	16.3%	4 481	60.6%	996	84.8%
Service charges	4 737	4 737	297	6.3%	1 201	25.3%	803	16.9%	1 207	25.5%	3 507	74.0%	993	84.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 644	-	-	570	-	-	-	-	-	570	21.6%	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	-	-	1	11.5%	403	3 662.1%	-	-	404	3 673.5%	4	58.7%
Operating Expenditure	7 392	7 392	1 229	16.6%	1 404	19.0%	1 696	22.9%	2 957	40.0%	7 285	98.6%	1 270	72.6%
Employee related costs	3 453	3 453	1 171	33.9%	1 161	33.6%	1 202	34.8%	1 194	34.6%	4 728	136.9%	1 158	109.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	857	857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 082	3 082	58	1.9%	243	7.9%	494	16.0%	1 764	57.2%	2 558	83.0%	112	17.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 644)	-	(932)		368		(490)		(1 750)		(2 804)		(274)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	3 121	4 761	253	8.1%	783	25.1%	784	16.5%	1 046	22.0%	2 866	60.2%	863	81.5%
Service charges	3 121	3 121	253	8.1%	783	25.1%	523	16.7%	785	25.1%	2 344	75.1%	863	81.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	-	261	-	522	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 761	3 570	546	11.5%	624	13.1%	778	21.8%	705	19.7%	2 653	74.3%	514	69.1%
Employee related costs	1 567	1 567	497	31.7%	515	32.9%	529	33.8%	508	32.4%	2 048	130.7%	473	104.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	869	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 325	1 134	49	2.1%	109	4.7%	249	21.9%	198	17.4%	605	53.3%	41	12.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 640)	1 191	(293)		159		6		341		213		349	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	492	2.6%	494	2.7%	527	2.8%	17 124	91.9%	18 637	32.0%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	0	-	-	-	212	100.0%	212	.4%	-	-
Property Rates	179	4.0%	175	3.9%	151	3.3%	4 025	88.8%	4 531	7.8%	-	-
Sanitation	290	4.9%	233	4.0%	222	3.8%	5 135	87.3%	5 881	10.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	173	3.6%	149	3.1%	144	3.0%	4 291	90.2%	4 757	8.2%	-	-
Other	66	3%	60	2%	58	2%	23 955	99.2%	24 139	41.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 200	2.1%	1 112	1.9%	1 102	1.9%	54 742	94.1%	58 156	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	120	6.7%	110	6.2%	87	4.9%	1 467	82.2%	1 784	3.1%	-	-
Business	74	6.0%	59	4.8%	52	4.3%	1 046	84.9%	1 231	2.1%	-	-
Households	999	1.8%	938	1.7%	960	1.7%	52 191	94.7%	55 087	94.7%	-	-
Other	8	13.8%	5	8.6%	4	7.2%	38	70.4%	55	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 200	2.1%	1 112	1.9%	1 102	1.9%	54 742	94.1%	58 156	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	632	17.5%	250	6.9%	164	4.6%	2 556	71.0%	3 602	65.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	12	.6%	-	-	1 864	99.4%	1 876	34.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	632	11.5%	262	4.8%	164	3.0%	4 420	80.7%	5 478	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K S Motsaeng	051 673 9602
Financial Manager	K S Lekhalanyane	051 673 9612

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Xharier(DC16)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	26 711	26 711	15 953	59.7%	6 973	26.1%	4 214	15.8%	3 131	11.7%	30 270	113.3%	2 477	80.6%	26.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	26 711	26 711	15 953	59.7%	6 973	26.1%	4 214	15.8%	3 131	11.7%	30 270	113.3%	2 477	80.6%	26.4%
Operating Expenditure	26 711	26 711	6 850	25.6%	7 921	29.7%	7 776	29.1%	10 155	38.0%	32 702	122.4%	4 972	95.1%	104.3%
Employee related costs	15 208	15 208	2 537	16.7%	4 564	30.0%	4 198	27.6%	4 433	29.1%	15 732	103.4%	2 085	86.9%	112.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 503	11 503	4 314	37.5%	3 357	29.2%	3 577	31.1%	5 722	49.7%	16 970	147.5%	2 887	107.2%	98.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	9 102		(948)		(3 561)		(7 024)		(2 432)		(2 494)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	9 102		(948)		(3 561)		(7 024)		(2 432)		(2 494)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	26 711	26 711	15 953	59.7%	6 973	26.1%	4 214	15.8%	3 131	11.7%	30 270	113.3%	2 477	80.6%	26.4%	
Capital Revenue	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	28 091	28 091	16 031	57.1%	7 455	26.5%	4 252	15.1%	3 131	11.1%	30 869	109.9%	2 477	80.6%	26.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	26 711	26 711	6 850	25.6%	7 921	29.7%	7 776	29.1%	10 155	38.0%	32 702	122.4%	4 972	95.1%	104.3%	
Capital Expenditure	1 380	1 380	79	5.7%	482	34.9%	38	2.7%	-	-	598	43.3%	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	28 091	28 091	6 929	24.7%	8 403	29.9%	7 813	27.8%	10 155	36.2%	33 300	118.5%	4 972	95.1%	104.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	505	505	505		11 295		4 959		1 199		505		7 044		
Cash receipts by source	26 711	26 711	16 250	60.8%	3 590	13.4%	4 078	15.3%	8 894	33.3%	32 812	122.8%	2 477	118.7%	259.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	24 042	24 042	6 937	28.9%	6 395	26.6%	2 889	12.0%	-	-	16 222	67.5%	-	100.6%	-
Other receipts	1 490	1 490	9 296	623.9%	1 036	69.5%	1 189	79.8%	114	7.7%	11 636	780.9%	1 477	361.0%	(92.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 179	1 179	0	-	(3 842)	(325.9%)	-	-	8 780	744.8%	4 938	418.9%	1 000	-	778.0%
Cash payments by type	25 816	25 816	5 459	21.1%	9 926	38.4%	7 838	30.4%	9 877	38.3%	33 101	128.2%	9 016	122.6%	9.5%
Employee related costs	15 208	15 208	1 683	11.1%	4 323	28.4%	2 789	18.3%	2 556	16.8%	11 351	74.6%	1 329	53.6%	92.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	5 762	5 762	2 314	40.2%	4 189	72.7%	3 541	61.5%	4 481	77.8%	14 526	252.1%	5 466	195.6%	(18.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	524	-	-	-	-	-	524	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	4 846	4 846	1 462	30.2%	890	18.4%	1 507	31.1%	2 840	58.6%	6 700	138.3%	2 221	316.1%	27.9%
Closing Cash Balance	1 400	1 400	11 295		4 959		1 199		217		217		505		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	17	2.2%	545	69.5%	70	8.9%	152	19.4%	785	90.1%
Other	8	8.8%	-	-	1	.9%	78	90.3%	86	9.9%
Total	25	2.8%	545	62.6%	71	8.1%	230	26.4%	871	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T L Mkhwane	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	C TPanyani	051 713 9307

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS171)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	60 672	48 042	8 234	13.6%	9 210	15.2%	9 154	19.1%	15 701	32.7%	42 299	88.0%	11 903	135.4%	31.9%
Property rates	4 530	120	321	7.1%	341	7.5%	653	544.4%	332	276.9%	1 647	1 372.6%	602	106.6%	(44.8%)
Service charges	10 602	-	3 584	33.8%	2 730	25.8%	2 071	-	8 872	-	17 258	-	1 091	209.7%	713.0%
Other own revenue	45 540	47 922	4 330	9.5%	6 139	13.5%	6 430	13.4%	6 497	13.6%	23 394	48.8%	10 210	112.0%	(36.4%)
Operating Expenditure	42 873	34 672	7 351	17.1%	7 534	17.6%	7 739	22.3%	6 505	18.8%	29 130	84.0%	5 740	78.6%	13.3%
Employee related costs	21 217	20 259	4 957	23.4%	5 093	24.0%	5 695	28.1%	4 788	23.6%	20 533	101.4%	3 296	93.7%	45.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 656	14 413	2 395	11.1%	2 441	11.3%	2 044	14.2%	1 717	11.9%	8 596	59.6%	2 444	99.0%	(29.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 799	13 370	883		1 676		1 415		9 196		13 169		6 163		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	17 799	13 370	883		1 676		1 415		9 196		13 169		6 163		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 500	-	153	.8%	34	.2%	25	-	86	-	298	-	2 193	61.7%	(96.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 500	-	153	.8%	34	.2%	25	-	77	-	289	-	2 193	72.0%	(96.5%)
Other	-	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	10	-	-	22.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	19 500	13 370	153	.8%	34	.2%	25	.2%	86	.6%	298	2.2%	2 193	61.7%	(96.1%)
Water and Sanitation	7 354	4 524	120	1.6%	34	.5%	7	.1%	3	.1%	164	3.6%	-	105.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 320	-	7	.2%	-	-	-	-	83	-	89	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	6 999	7 946	26	.4%	1	-	18	.2%	-	-	45	.6%	2 193	89.8%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	60 672	48 042	8 234	13.6%	9 210	15.2%	9 154	19.1%	15 701	32.7%	42 299	88.0%	11 903	135.4%	31.9%
Capital Revenue	19 500	-	153	.8%	34	.2%	25	-	86	-	298	-	2 193	61.7%	(96.1%)
Total Revenue	80 172	48 042	8 388	10.5%	9 244	19.2%	9 179	19.1%	15 787	32.9%	42 598	88.7%	14 096	119.1%	12.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	42 873	34 672	7 351	17.1%	7 534	17.6%	7 739	22.3%	6 505	18.8%	29 130	84.0%	5 740	78.6%	13.3%
Capital Expenditure	19 500	13 370	153	.8%	34	.2%	25	.2%	86	.6%	298	2.2%	2 193	61.7%	(96.1%)
Total Expenditure	62 373	48 042	7 505	12.0%	7 569	15.8%	7 764	16.2%	6 591	13.7%	29 428	61.3%	7 933	74.9%	(16.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	128	128	128		7 360		7 269		9 372				2 676		
Cash receipts by source	58 765	58 765	20 803	35.4%	12 900	22.0%	15 187	25.8%	4 437	7.6%	53 328	90.7%	7 816	180.5%	(43.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	24 640	24 640	6 160	25.0%	2 207	9.0%	8 413	34.1%	633	2.6%	17 413	70.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	28 086	28 086	14 396	51.3%	10 337	36.8%	11 571	41.2%	3 154	11.2%	39 457	140.5%	5 011	137.3%	(37.1%)
Other receipts	5 348	5 348	77	1.4%	272	5.1%	(4 878)	(91.2%)	438	8.2%	(4 091)	(76.5%)	2 805	400.1%	(84.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	691	691	170	24.7%	85	12.3%	82	11.8%	211	30.6%	549	79.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	47 451	47 451	13 571	28.6%	12 992	27.4%	13 085	27.6%	12 645	26.6%	52 293	110.2%	10 363	195.8%	22.0%
Employee related costs	12 592	12 592	3 148	25.0%	3 716	29.5%	3 660	29.1%	4 722	37.5%	15 246	121.1%	2 826	62.8%	67.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	2 278	2 278	2 278	100.0%	6 166	270.7%	2 201	96.6%	1 919	84.3%	12 564	551.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	9 746	9 746	2 437	25.0%	1 095	11.2%	545	5.6%	1 931	19.8%	6 008	61.6%	1 053	80.4%	83.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	22 836	22 836	5 709	25.0%	2 014	8.8%	6 680	29.3%	4 072	17.8%	18 475	80.9%	6 484	725.3%	(37.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 442	11 442	7 360		7 269		9 372		1 163		1 163		128		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	14 216	10 055	1 920	13.5%	1 748	12.3%	1 659	16.5%	7 967	79.2%	13 294	132.2%	36 716	451.5%	(78.3%)
Service charges	5 540	-	1 553	28.0%	1 170	21.1%	1 018	-	7 306	-	11 047	-	33 787	1 321.9%	(78.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 386	7 260	367	4.4%	577	6.9%	641	8.8%	660	9.1%	2 245	30.9%	1 832	94.7%	(64.0%)
Other own revenue	290	2 795	1	.2%	1	.2%	0	-	0	-	2	.1%	1 097	47.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	8 937	4 955	873	9.8%	903	10.1%	926	18.7%	937	18.9%	3 640	73.5%	1 988	76.8%	(52.9%)
Employee related costs	1 768	1 464	341	19.3%	360	20.4%	416	28.4%	320	21.9%	1 438	98.3%	210	86.1%	52.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 169	3 492	532	7.4%	543	7.6%	511	14.6%	617	17.7%	2 202	63.1%	1 777	110.0%	(65.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 279	5 100	1 047		844		732		7 030		9 654		34 728		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	2 398	2 122	24	1.0%	38	1.6%	1 863	87.8%	1 844	86.9%	3 770	177.7%	265	91.5%	596.1%	
Service charges	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	91.5%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	2 398	130	-	-	38	1.6%	1 863	1 438.1%	1 844	1 423.6%	3 745	2 891.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	570	294	28	4.9%	144	25.2%	161	54.7%	32	10.8%	364	123.8%	144	102.2%	(78.1%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	570	294	28	4.9%	144	25.2%	161	54.7%	32	10.8%	364	123.8%	144	102.2%	(78.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 828	1 828	(3)		(105)		1 702		1 812		3 406		121			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	6 133	5 508	1 194	19.5%	1 676	27.3%	947	17.2%	994	18.0%	4 811	87.3%	1 368	67.3%	(27.3%)
Service charges	3 019	-	1 120	37.1%	1 560	51.7%	834	-	906	-	4 420	-	580	113.8%	56.1%
Transfers and subsidies	422	2 496	73	17.4%	115	27.3%	114	4.5%	88	3.5%	390	15.6%	788	102.2%	(88.8%)
Other own revenue	2 692	3 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 553	3 434	707	19.9%	758	21.3%	811	23.6%	625	18.2%	2 901	84.5%	353	28.6%	76.8%
Employee related costs	1 948	1 943	535	27.5%	753	38.7%	807	41.5%	493	25.4%	2 588	133.2%	281	105.2%	75.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 605	1 491	172	10.7%	5	.3%	5	.3%	132	8.9%	314	21.0%	73	10.2%	81.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 580	2 074	487		918		136		369		1 909		1 014		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 763	4 676	928	19.5%	-	-	234	5.0%	704	15.1%	1 866	39.9%	626	113.7%	12.5%
Service charges	2 043	-	879	43.0%	-	-	220	-	660	-	1 758	-	210	139.0%	214.7%
Transfers and subsidies	188	2 658	49	26.0%	-	-	15	.6%	29	1.1%	93	3.5%	416	93.6%	(93.0%)
Other own revenue	2 532	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	.7%	15	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 293	2 206	310	13.5%	-	-	92	4.2%	232	10.5%	634	28.7%	171	66.1%	35.9%
Employee related costs	1 015	1 067	304	29.9%	-	-	77	7.2%	229	21.5%	610	57.1%	164	135.1%	39.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 278	1 138	6	.5%	-	-	15	1.4%	3	.2%	24	2.1%	7	5.6%	(60.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 470	2 470	618		-		142		472		1 233		455		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	226	1.0%	340	1.5%	472	2.1%	21 252	95.3%	22 291	35.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	100.0%	234	.4%	-	-
Property Rates	(40)	(.3%)	123	1.1%	122	1.1%	11 293	98.2%	11 498	18.5%	-	-
Sanitation	343	2.0%	331	1.9%	330	1.9%	16 054	94.1%	17 057	27.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	250	2.1%	246	2.0%	245	2.0%	11 373	93.9%	12 114	19.5%	-	-
Other	(1 105)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	(1 105)	(1.8%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(325)	(.5%)	1 039	1.7%	1 169	1.9%	60 206	97.0%	62 090	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(325)	(.5%)	1 039	1.7%	1 169	1.9%	60 206	97.0%	62 090	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(325)	(.5%)	1 039	1.7%	1 169	1.9%	60 206	97.0%	62 090	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	TM Lerata	051 541 0012
Financial Manager	Mojela Mokogke	051 541 0012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Mangaung(FS172)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		2 964 924	3 264 919	649 040	21.9%	637 328	21.5%	661 308	20.3%	1 009 358	30.9%	2 957 035	90.6%	1 015 987	90.5%	(7%)
Property rates		323 209	323 209	86 007	26.6%	86 290	26.7%	87 805	27.2%	81 502	25.2%	341 604	105.7%	69 605	97.5%	17.1%
Service charges		1 485 206	1 497 206	327 717	22.1%	342 788	23.1%	345 426	23.1%	360 497	24.1%	1 376 429	91.9%	264 048	94.8%	36.5%
Other own revenue		1 156 510	1 444 505	235 317	20.3%	208 249	18.0%	228 078	15.8%	567 359	39.3%	1 239 002	85.8%	682 333	85.2%	(16.9%)
Operating Expenditure		2 619 323	2 693 617	509 630	19.5%	730 532	27.9%	573 579	21.3%	780 544	29.0%	2 594 285	96.3%	896 430	99.3%	(12.9%)
Employee related costs		798 452	789 780	188 181	23.6%	186 717	23.4%	198 702	25.2%	190 901	24.2%	764 502	96.8%	235 941	97.9%	(19.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt		55 525	55 525	13 881	25.0%	13 881	25.0%	13 881	25.0%	13 881	25.0%	55 525	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		850 933	828 198	150 570	17.7%	263 235	30.9%	113 354	13.7%	264 261	31.9%	791 421	95.6%	215 841	94.2%	(29.9%)
Other expenditure		914 413	1 020 114	156 997	17.2%	266 698	29.2%	247 642	24.3%	311 500	30.5%	982 837	96.3%	444 648	104.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		345 601	571 302	139 411		(93 204)		87 729		228 814		362 750		119 557		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		345 601	571 302	139 411		(93 204)		87 729		228 814		362 750		119 557		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	841 738	928 321	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	143 880	15.5%	260 786	28.1%	702 491	75.7%	164 326	67.9%	58.7%
External loans	34 000	18 381	122	.4%	-	-	-	-	2 734	14.9%	2 856	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	232 742	323 076	53 067	22.8%	64 979	27.9%	46 695	14.5%	122 371	37.9%	287 113	88.9%	71 412	99.6%	71.4%
Transfers and subsidies	534 556	549 424	61 611	11.5%	100 105	18.7%	95 135	17.3%	126 735	23.1%	383 586	69.8%	90 571	63.2%	39.9%
Other	40 441	37 441	14 497	35.8%	3 443	8.5%	2 050	5.5%	8 945	23.9%	28 936	77.3%	2 342	97.3%	281.9%
Capital Expenditure	841 738	928 321	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	143 880	15.5%	260 786	28.1%	702 491	75.7%	164 326	67.9%	58.7%
Water and Sanitation	175 054	120 199	4 796	2.7%	6 890	3.9%	3 974	3.3%	39 217	32.6%	54 877	45.7%	17 024	105.3%	130.4%
Electricity	83 600	116 521	32 942	39.4%	33 036	39.5%	15 311	13.1%	24 820	21.3%	106 111	91.1%	42 755	75.2%	(41.9%)
Housing	2 600	22 534	4 763	183.2%	3 449	132.7%	2 310	10.3%	6 515	28.9%	17 037	75.6%	50	7.6%	12 929.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	181 494	281 544	43 745	24.1%	64 362	35.5%	55 791	19.8%	83 361	29.6%	247 259	87.8%	51 313	51.8%	62.5%
Other	398 991	387 524	43 051	10.8%	60 791	15.2%	66 494	17.2%	106 873	27.6%	277 208	71.5%	53 183	61.6%	101.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	2 964 924	3 264 919	649 040	21.9%	637 328	21.5%	661 308	20.3%	1 009 358	30.9%	2 957 035	90.6%	1 015 987	90.5%	(7%)
Capital Revenue	841 738	928 321	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	143 880	15.5%	260 786	28.1%	702 491	75.7%	164 326	67.9%	58.7%
Total Revenue	3 806 662	4 193 241	778 339	20.4%	805 855	19.2%	805 188	19.2%	1 270 144	30.3%	3 659 526	87.3%	1 180 313	85.1%	7.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	2 619 323	2 693 617	509 630	19.5%	730 532	27.9%	573 579	21.3%	780 544	29.0%	2 594 285	96.3%	896 430	99.3%	(12.9%)
Capital Expenditure	841 738	928 321	129 298	15.4%	168 528	20.0%	143 880	15.5%	260 786	28.1%	702 491	75.7%	164 326	67.9%	58.7%
Total Expenditure	3 461 061	3 621 939	638 928	18.5%	899 060	24.8%	717 459	19.8%	1 041 330	28.8%	3 296 776	91.0%	1 060 756	90.4%	(1.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	28 000	28 000	64 472		47 429		43 573		85 323		64 472		88 076		
Cash receipts by source	2 943 201	2 943 201	877 514	29.8%	720 765	24.5%	756 151	25.7%	563 077	19.1%	2 917 507	99.1%	693 349	101.3%	(18.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 833	-	-	-	54 863	-	-	-	59 696	-	2 615	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 863 414	1 863 414	411 583	22.1%	446 597	24.0%	427 926	23.0%	472 704	25.4%	1 758 809	94.4%	327 622	106.6%	44.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	688 902	688 902	294 952	42.8%	195 123	28.3%	151 757	22.0%	38 500	5.6%	680 332	98.8%	259 797	108.9%	(85.2%)
Other receipts	356 030	356 030	55 870	15.7%	72 822	20.5%	11 715	3.3%	11 173	3.1%	151 579	42.6%	15 459	22.2%	(27.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	34 000	34 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 281.6%	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	855	855	110 276	12 897.8%	6 223	727.9%	109 891	12 852.7%	40 700	4 760.3%	267 090	31 238.6%	87 857	510.6%	(53.7%)
Cash payments by type	2 939 813	2 939 813	894 556	30.4%	724 621	24.6%	714 402	24.3%	707 869	24.1%	3 041 448	103.5%	645 934	95.8%	9.6%
Employee related costs	668 186	668 186	160 129	24.0%	161 877	24.2%	160 227	24.0%	169 271	25.3%	651 505	97.5%	145 758	92.6%	16.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	1 530 149	1 530 149	585 862	38.3%	373 585	24.4%	388 042	25.4%	351 148	22.9%	1 698 636	111.0%	309 938	102.7%	13.3%
Capital assets	715 477	715 477	147 400	20.6%	188 148	26.3%	164 023	22.9%	184 914	25.8%	684 485	95.7%	187 331	90.9%	(1.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	20 300	20 300	131	.6%	-	-	902	4.4%	1 463	7.2%	2 497	12.3%	1 464	15.0%	
Other cash flows / payments	5 700	5 700	1 034	18.1%	1 011	17.7%	1 208	21.2%	1 072	18.8%	4 325	75.9%	1 443	101.0%	(25.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	31 388	31 388	47 429		43 573		85 323		(59 469)		(59 469)		135 492		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	422 243	424 851	90 840	21.5%	107 412	25.4%	106 520	25.1%	74 433	17.5%	379 204	89.3%	58 001	99.1%	28.3%		
Service charges	323 732	323 732	50 045	15.5%	74 782	23.1%	77 060	23.8%	75 904	23.4%	277 790	85.8%	56 745	99.0%	33.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	97 674	100 262	40 698	41.7%	32 558	33.3%	29 352	29.3%	(2 236)	(2.3%)	100 262	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	837	837	98	11.7%	72	8.6%	107	12.8%	855	102.1%	1 132	135.3%	1 256	71.5%	(31.9%)		
Operating Expenditure	316 419	320 546	52 880	16.7%	99 578	31.5%	64 850	20.2%	90 663	28.3%	307 971	96.1%	97 034	97.6%	(6.6%)		
Employee related costs	39 392	38 978	52 880	27.9%	9 817	24.9%	10 675	27.4%	10 537	27.0%	42 023	107.8%	9 592	105.5%	9.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	15 000	15 000	3 750	25.0%	3 750	25.0%	3 750	25.0%	3 750	25.0%	15 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	207 658	205 585	26 585	12.8%	66 317	31.9%	38 019	17.6%	60 782	29.6%	189 702	92.5%	65 479	99.0%	(7.2%)		
Other expenditure	54 169	61 446	11 551	21.3%	19 694	36.4%	14 406	23.4%	15 594	25.4%	61 246	99.7%	21 963	99.2%	(29.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	105 824	104 305	37 960		7 834		41 670		(16 230)		71 233		(39 033)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	1 142 089	1 157 988	245 190	21.5%	255 415	22.4%	260 416	22.5%	280 631	24.2%	1 041 652	90.0%	253 429	92.3%	10.7%
Service charges	1 033 779	1 045 779	244 371	23.6%	235 011	22.7%	235 560	22.5%	251 852	24.1%	966 793	92.4%	179 187	92.2%	40.6%
Transfers and subsidies	14 012	16 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 080	36.7%	6 080	36.7%	57 800	327.0%	(89.5%)
Other own revenue	94 298	95 662	820	.9%	20 404	21.6%	24 855	26.0%	22 700	23.7%	68 779	71.9%	16 442	48.2%	38.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 045 194	1 040 083	215 580	20.6%	309 465	29.6%	192 755	18.5%	321 792	30.9%	1 039 591	100.0%	308 391	98.0%	4.3%
Employee related costs	107 962	103 189	22 998	21.3%	23 300	21.6%	27 492	26.8%	25 419	24.6%	99 209	96.1%	24 492	97.8%	3.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	10 525	10 525	2 631	25.0%	2 631	25.0%	2 631	25.0%	2 631	25.0%	10 525	100.0%	10 525	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	643 076	623 076	123 985	19.3%	196 919	30.6%	77 335	12.4%	203 479	32.7%	601 718	96.6%	150 362	93.7%	35.3%
Other expenditure	283 631	303 293	65 966	23.3%	86 615	30.5%	85 296	28.1%	90 263	29.8%	328 139	108.2%	133 537	107.1%	(32.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	96 895	117 905	29 610		(54 050)		67 661		(41 160)		2 061		(54 962)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	235 385	238 312	77 981	33.1%	68 703	29.2%	65 133	27.3%	29 420	12.3%	241 237	101.2%	27 591	100.3%	6.6%
Service charges	123 095	123 095	32 151	26.1%	31 847	25.9%	31 663	25.7%	31 592	25.7%	127 253	103.4%	27 121	101.4%	16.5%
Transfers and subsidies	109 623	112 550	45 676	41.7%	36 541	33.3%	32 943	29.3%	(2 610)	(2.3%)	112 550	100.0%	101	100.1%	(2 688.9%)
Other own revenue	2 667	2 667	154	5.8%	315	11.8%	527	19.7%	438	16.4%	1 434	53.8%	368	64.1%	19.0%
Operating Expenditure	103 531	99 900	16 443	15.9%	30 225	29.2%	21 813	21.8%	22 925	22.9%	91 406	91.5%	43 656	107.0%	(47.5%)
Employee related costs	41 341	40 727	10 500	25.4%	9 859	23.8%	10 409	25.6%	10 323	25.3%	41 090	100.9%	9 302	101.5%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	62 190	59 173	5 943	9.6%	20 366	32.7%	11 404	19.3%	12 603	21.3%	50 316	85.0%	34 354	111.1%	(63.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 854	138 412	61 538		38 478		43 320		6 495		149 831		(16 066)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 706	4 706	1 154	24.5%	1 155	24.5%	1 154	24.5%	1 161	24.7%	4 625	98.3%	1 000	77.0%	16.2%
Service charges	4 600	4 600	1 151	25.0%	1 149	25.0%	1 143	24.8%	1 150	25.0%	4 592	99.8%	995	115.6%	15.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	106	106	3	3.3%	6	5.9%	11	10.6%	11	10.4%	32	30.2%	5	1.6%	109.5%
Operating Expenditure	75 829	74 714	17 575	23.2%	18 913	24.9%	20 364	27.3%	19 414	26.0%	76 265	102.1%	25 838	111.4%	(24.9%)
Employee related costs	43 701	42 273	11 336	25.9%	10 825	24.8%	11 612	27.5%	11 008	26.0%	44 780	105.9%	10 204	107.9%	7.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 128	32 441	6 239	19.4%	8 088	25.2%	8 752	27.0%	8 406	25.9%	31 485	97.1%	15 634	115.3%	(46.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 123)	(70 007)	(16 420)		(17 758)		(19 210)		(18 252)		(71 640)		(24 838)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	36 514	9.2%	21 013	5.3%	13 252	3.3%	328 078	82.3%	398 858	34.5%	-	-
Electricity	86 207	40.4%	21 439	10.0%	10 510	4.9%	95 199	44.6%	213 355	18.5%	-	-
Property Rates	25 195	7.9%	11 518	3.6%	9 887	3.1%	274 017	85.5%	320 617	27.8%	-	-
Sanitation	10 864	6.0%	5 282	2.9%	4 471	2.5%	161 610	88.7%	182 226	15.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 039	5.2%	886	2.2%	554	1.4%	36 011	91.2%	39 490	3.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	160 819	13.9%	60 138	5.2%	38 674	3.3%	894 915	77.5%	1 154 546	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9 891	11.2%	5 470	6.2%	2 817	3.2%	70 011	79.4%	88 188	7.6%	-	-
Business	57 515	30.6%	19 550	10.4%	10 709	5.7%	100 229	53.3%	188 003	16.3%	-	-
Households	75 772	9.4%	32 990	4.1%	23 766	2.9%	674 714	83.6%	807 242	69.9%	-	-
Other	17 641	24.8%	2 129	3.0%	1 382	1.9%	49 961	70.3%	71 113	6.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	160 819	13.9%	60 138	5.2%	38 674	3.3%	894 915	77.5%	1 154 546	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	54 593	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 593	63.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	31 660	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 660	36.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	86 253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 253	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Mubi	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	B R Taye	051 405 8625

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Mantsopa(FS173)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		121 147	122 958	44 030	36.3%	32 888	27.1%	28 129	22.9%	21 841	17.8%	126 887	103.2%	26 316	91.6%	(17.0%)
Property rates		9 777	9 777	2 719	27.8%	2 437	24.9%	2 577	26.4%	2 363	24.2%	10 096	103.3%	2 236	99.6%	5.7%
Service charges		56 105	55 687	13 229	23.6%	12 668	22.6%	11 030	19.8%	10 688	19.2%	47 614	85.5%	15 617	99.7%	(31.6%)
Other own revenue		55 265	57 494	28 082	50.8%	17 782	32.2%	14 522	25.3%	8 790	15.3%	69 177	120.3%	8 463	81.0%	3.9%
Operating Expenditure		121 129	122 924	21 877	18.1%	21 344	17.6%	32 945	26.8%	25 992	21.1%	102 158	83.1%	20 931	83.6%	24.2%
Employee related costs		42 382	42 610	10 299	24.3%	10 551	24.9%	10 997	25.8%	10 808	25.4%	42 656	100.1%	10 291	94.1%	5.0%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	2 139	100.0%	(99.5%)
Bulk purchases		15 182	15 182	4 524	29.8%	3 277	21.6%	3 028	19.9%	3 297	21.7%	14 126	93.0%	4 061	105.1%	(18.8%)
Other expenditure		63 565	65 133	7 054	11.1%	7 517	11.8%	18 920	29.0%	11 676	18.2%	45 366	69.7%	4 440	62.9%	167.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)		18	33	22 153	-	11 543	-	(4 816)	-	(4 152)	-	24 729	-	5 385	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		18	33	22 153	-	11 543	-	(4 816)	-	(4 152)	-	24 729	-	5 385	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	34 773	29 678	1 566	4.5%	3 389	9.7%	5 791	19.5%	8 120	27.4%	18 866	63.6%	3 378	68.0%	140.4%
External loans	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	-	2 546	-	2 564	33.3%	(7%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 241)	48.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 668	16 341	918	4.9%	2 882	15.4%	3 512	21.5%	5 532	33.9%	12 844	78.6%	2 054	80.3%	169.3%
Other	11 105	13 337	648	5.8%	508	4.6%	2 279	17.1%	42	3%	3 476	26.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	34 773	29 678	1 566	4.5%	3 389	9.7%	5 791	19.5%	8 120	27.4%	18 866	63.6%	3 378	68.0%	140.4%
Water and Sanitation	23 968	20 196	918	3.8%	2 968	12.4%	3 655	18.1%	2 817	13.9%	10 357	51.3%	(1 042)	82.8%	(370.2%)
Electricity	500	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 000	5 000	296	5.9%	391	7.8%	1 265	25.3%	2 546	50.9%	4 497	89.9%	921	38.6%	176.5%
Other	5 305	4 222	352	6.6%	31	6%	871	20.6%	2 757	65.3%	4 011	95.0%	3 499	75.1%	(21.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	121 147	122 958	44 030	36.3%	32 888	27.1%	28 129	22.9%	21 841	17.8%	126 887	103.2%	26 316	91.6%	(17.0%)
Capital Revenue	34 773	29 678	1 566	4.5%	3 389	9.7%	5 791	19.5%	8 120	27.4%	18 866	63.6%	3 378	68.0%	140.4%
Total Revenue	155 920	152 636	45 597	29.2%	36 277	23.8%	33 919	22.2%	29 960	19.6%	145 753	95.5%	29 693	85.2%	9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	121 129	122 924	21 877	18.1%	21 344	17.6%	32 945	26.8%	25 992	21.1%	102 158	83.1%	20 931	83.6%	24.2%
Capital Expenditure	34 773	29 678	1 566	4.5%	3 389	9.7%	5 791	19.5%	8 120	27.4%	18 866	63.6%	3 378	68.0%	140.4%
Total Expenditure	155 902	152 602	23 443	15.0%	24 734	16.2%	38 735	25.4%	34 112	22.4%	121 024	79.3%	24 308	79.4%	40.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	5 197	5 197	5 197		(372)		380		10 150		5 197		3 353		
Cash receipts by source	146 842	146 842	17 706	12.1%	26 497	18.0%	39 412	26.8%	25 295	17.2%	108 910	74.2%	33 581	89.4%	(24.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	25 687	25 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 193	73 193	12 335	16.9%	11 900	16.3%	11 044	15.1%	12 602	17.2%	47 882	65.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 961	39 961	20 371	51.0%	14 096	35.3%	19 868	49.7%	4 955	12.4%	59 291	148.4%	7 987	105.2%	(38.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 237	-	2 237	-	18 094	81.4%	(87.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 000	3 000	(15 000)	(500.0%)	500	16.7%	8 500	283.3%	5 500	183.3%	(500)	(16.7%)	7 500	-	(26.7%)
Cash payments by type	151 816	151 816	23 274	15.3%	25 745	17.0%	29 643	19.5%	34 582	22.8%	113 244	74.6%	31 737	90.2%	9.0%
Employee related costs	42 382	42 382	10 250	24.2%	9 349	22.1%	11 087	26.2%	10 808	25.5%	41 495	97.9%	10 291	103.5%	5.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	72 380	72 380	11 434	15.8%	13 007	18.0%	11 960	16.5%	14 874	20.6%	51 274	70.8%	18 068	91.2%	(17.7%)
Capital assets	34 773	34 773	1 566	4.5%	3 389	9.7%	5 791	16.7%	8 120	23.4%	18 866	54.3%	3 378	86.8%	140.4%
Repayment of borrowing	2 282	2 282	24	1.0%	-	-	805	35.3%	780	34.2%	1 609	70.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	222	222	(372)		380		10 150		863		863		5 197		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	15 988	15 988	4 305	26.9%	3 734	23.4%	3 767	23.6%	3 670	23.0%	15 476	96.8%	5 074	105.0%	(27.7%)
Service charges	14 968	14 968	3 128	20.9%	3 726	24.9%	3 764	25.1%	3 670	24.5%	14 288	95.5%	5 071	107.3%	(27.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	1 177	117.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	117.7%	-	75.0%	-
Other own revenue	20	20	-	-	8	38.7%	3	14.4%	-	-	11	53.1%	3	103.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	15 469	15 436	1 712	11.1%	1 911	12.4%	2 809	18.2%	2 536	16.4%	8 968	58.1%	4 969	95.5%	(49.0%)
Employee related costs	4 141	4 107	854	20.6%	830	20.1%	966	24.0%	977	23.8%	3 646	88.8%	822	98.9%	18.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	710	710	108	15.2%	173	24.3%	243	34.2%	263	37.0%	786	110.7%	132	88.3%	99.3%
Other expenditure	10 618	10 620	750	7.1%	908	8.5%	1 581	14.9%	1 297	12.2%	4 535	42.7%	3 379	92.9%	(61.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	519	552	2 593		1 823		958		1 134		6 508		105		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	22 244	22 244	5 667	25.5%	5 059	22.7%	3 412	15.3%	3 523	15.8%	17 661	79.4%	4 647	89.0%	(24.2%)
Service charges	22 138	22 138	5 659	25.6%	5 012	22.6%	3 386	15.3%	3 490	15.8%	17 547	79.3%	4 625	88.9%	(24.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	106	106	7	7.1%	48	45.1%	26	24.8%	33	31.2%	114	108.1%	22	110.1%	48.5%
Operating Expenditure	21 762	21 762	4 964	22.8%	3 599	16.5%	3 981	18.3%	4 087	18.8%	16 631	76.4%	6 374	100.1%	(35.9%)
Employee related costs	1 406	1 496	350	24.9%	354	25.2%	711	47.5%	431	28.6%	1 845	123.3%	353	110.8%	22.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 472	14 472	4 416	30.5%	3 104	21.5%	2 785	19.2%	3 034	21.0%	13 340	92.2%	3 929	106.1%	(22.8%)
Other expenditure	5 884	5 793	198	3.4%	141	2.4%	485	8.4%	623	10.7%	1 446	25.0%	1 937	75.2%	(67.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	482	482	703		1 460		(569)		(564)		1 030		(1 727)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 985	16 312	5 671	40.6%	2 480	17.7%	5 378	33.0%	6 663	40.8%	20 192	123.8%	2 235	86.8%	198.1%
Service charges	11 982	11 982	2 795	23.3%	2 476	20.7%	2 467	20.6%	2 212	18.5%	9 951	83.0%	2 235	88.4%	(1.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 000	4 327	2 876	143.8%	-	-	2 910	67.2%	4 452	102.9%	10 238	236.6%	-	75.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3	3	-	-	4	120.0%	0	13.3%	(1)	(40.0%)	3	93.3%	-	170.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 628	13 628	1 706	12.5%	1 861	13.7%	1 921	14.1%	1 705	12.5%	7 193	52.8%	5 159	99.3%	(67.0%)
Employee related costs	6 183	6 353	1 561	25.3%	1 509	24.4%	1 462	23.0%	1 614	25.4%	6 146	96.7%	1 553	99.9%	4.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 445	7 275	145	1.9%	352	4.7%	460	6.3%	91	1.2%	1 047	14.4%	3 036	98.1%	(97.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	357	2 684	3 965		619		3 457		4 958		12 999		(2 924)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 799	8 799	1 610	18.3%	1 443	16.4%	1 271	14.4%	1 321	15.0%	5 645	64.2%	1 321	83.4%	-
Service charges		6 599	6 599	1 610	24.4%	1 438	21.8%	1 413	21.4%	1 315	19.9%	5 776	87.5%	1 316	93.3%	-
Transfers and subsidies		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	4	-	(142)	-	5	-	(132)	-	5	-	(.8%)
Operating Expenditure		7 698	9 698	1 200	15.6%	1 131	14.7%	1 135	11.7%	1 158	11.9%	4 624	47.7%	2 996	110.4%	(61.3%)
Employee related costs		3 609	3 650	992	27.5%	994	27.5%	877	24.0%	898	24.6%	3 761	103.1%	1 023	109.2%	(12.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 088	6 047	208	5.1%	137	3.4%	258	4.3%	260	4.3%	862	14.3%	1 653	119.2%	(84.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 101	(899)	411		311		137		163		1 021		(1 675)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 466	5.4%	961	3.5%	1 006	3.7%	23 652	87.3%	27 085	25.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 150	15.2%	440	5.8%	333	4.4%	5 653	74.6%	7 576	7.2%	-	-
Property Rates	632	5.5%	394	3.4%	343	3.0%	10 073	88.0%	11 442	10.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 101	3.4%	968	3.0%	954	3.0%	29 213	90.6%	32 235	30.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	614	4.0%	490	3.2%	521	3.4%	13 677	89.4%	15 302	14.4%	-	-
Other	100	8%	134	1.1%	118	1.0%	11 951	97.1%	12 302	11.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 064	4.8%	3 386	3.2%	3 274	3.1%	94 219	88.9%	105 943	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	277	5.4%	200	3.9%	169	3.3%	4 475	87.4%	5 120	4.8%	-	-
Business	706	14.6%	264	5.5%	197	4.1%	3 673	75.9%	4 840	4.6%	-	-
Households	4 079	4.3%	2 923	3.0%	2 909	3.0%	86 063	89.7%	95 974	90.6%	-	-
Other	1	6.4%	0	2.7%	0	2.7%	8	88.3%	9	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 064	4.8%	3 386	3.2%	3 274	3.1%	94 219	88.9%	105 943	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	140	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	140	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C M L Rampai	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	J Mazinyo	051 924 0654

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	153 852	150 374	61 679	40.1%	47 553	30.9%	36 717	24.4%	2 151	1.4%	148 100	98.5%	998	102.4%	115.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	153 852	150 374	61 679	40.1%	47 553	30.9%	36 717	24.4%	2 151	1.4%	148 100	98.5%	998	102.4%	115.4%
Operating Expenditure	153 851	150 367	22 455	14.6%	29 255	19.0%	27 782	18.5%	41 486	27.6%	120 979	80.5%	32 435	82.5%	27.9%
Employee related costs	68 646	64 566	14 114	20.6%	15 149	22.1%	14 827	23.0%	13 851	21.5%	57 941	89.7%	12 070	88.1%	14.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 704	163.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	85 206	85 800	8 341	9.8%	14 106	16.6%	12 955	15.1%	27 636	32.2%	63 037	73.5%	18 662	76.5%	48.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	8	39 225		18 298		8 935		(39 336)		27 122		(31 437)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	8	39 225		18 298		8 935		(39 336)		27 122		(31 437)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	153 852	150 374	61 679	40.1%	47 553	30.9%	36 717	24.4%	2 151	1.4%	148 100	98.5%	998	102.4%	115.4%
Capital Revenue	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	154 452	150 974	61 679	39.9%	47 553	31.5%	36 717	24.3%	2 151	1.4%	148 100	98.1%	998	102.4%	115.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	153 851	150 367	22 455	14.6%	29 255	19.0%	27 782	18.5%	41 486	27.6%	120 979	80.5%	32 435	82.5%	27.9%
Capital Expenditure	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	154 451	150 967	22 455	14.5%	29 255	19.4%	27 782	18.4%	41 486	27.5%	120 979	80.1%	32 435	82.5%	27.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 571	1 571	1 570		2 385		3 649		35 814		1 570		752		
Cash receipts by source	160 829	160 829	30 019	18.7%	34 698	21.6%	61 826	38.4%	17 661	11.0%	144 203	89.7%	43 486	97.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	409	409	-	-	-	-	523	128.0%	-	-	523	128.0%	15	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	146 772	146 772	60 973	41.5%	47 138	32.1%	35 693	24.3%	-	-	143 805	98.0%	-	97.2%	
Other receipts	-	-	1 596	-	2 223	-	1 334	-	2 080	-	7 233	-	2 471	65.7%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	13 648	13 648	(32 551)	(238.5%)	(14 664)	(107.4%)	24 275	177.9%	15 581	114.2%	(7 358)	(53.9%)	41 000	98.6%	
Cash payments by type	160 750	160 750	29 204	18.2%	33 434	20.8%	29 660	18.5%	39 712	24.7%	132 009	82.1%	42 668	103.0%	
Employee related costs	69 355	69 355	14 114	20.4%	15 336	22.1%	14 436	20.8%	13 646	19.7%	57 532	83.0%	15 000	92.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	90 221	90 221	15 090	16.7%	14 082	15.6%	15 224	16.9%	26 065	28.9%	70 461	78.1%	23 652	117.5%	
Capital assets	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	575	575	-	-	4 016	698.2%	-	-	-	-	4 016	698.2%	4 016	100.0%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	1 650	1 650	2 385		3 649		35 814		13 764		13 764		1 570		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and Expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	6.4%	1 117	78.7%	-	-	212	14.9%	1 420	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	91	6.4%	1 117	78.7%	-	-	212	14.9%	1 420	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	1 117	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 117	78.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	30.0%	-	-	-	-	212	70.0%	303	21.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	91	6.4%	1 117	78.7%	-	-	212	14.9%	1 420	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 658	88.0%	-	-	-	-	772	12.0%	6 430	100.0%
Total	5 658	88.0%	-	-	-	-	772	12.0%	6 430	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H Boshoff (Acting)	051 407 3200
Financial Manager	G H Pienaar	051 407 3290

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	122 994	133 963	73 613	59.9%	25 247	20.5%	16 088	12.0%	17 543	13.1%	132 491	98.9%	7 018	37.5%	150.0%
Property rates	13 604	13 619	13 604	100.0%	1 011	7.4%	873	6.4%	-	-	15 488	113.7%	1 303	35.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	50 887	50 791	6 668	13.1%	5 400	10.6%	1 489	2.9%	16 154	31.8%	29 711	58.5%	4 864	38.1%	232.1%
Other own revenue	58 502	69 553	53 340	91.2%	18 836	32.2%	13 727	19.7%	1 389	2.0%	87 292	125.5%	850	37.5%	63.4%
Operating Expenditure	122 876	132 387	29 981	24.4%	8 830	7.2%	7 585	5.7%	9 855	7.4%	56 251	42.5%	20 260	75.5%	(51.4%)
Employee related costs	42 680	44 510	22 384	52.4%	9	-	-	-	-	-	22 393	50.3%	9 850	97.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	31 905	31 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	17 070	12 290	4 474	26.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474	36.4%	1 133	105.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	31 220	43 682	3 124	10.0%	8 820	28.3%	7 585	17.4%	9 855	22.6%	29 384	67.3%	9 278	103.9%	6.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	119	1 576	43 632		16 418		8 503		7 688		76 240		(13 242)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	119	1 576	43 632		16 418		8 503		7 688		76 240		(13 242)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	28 478	28 738	5 596	19.7%	3 073	10.8%	2 957	10.3%	7 452	25.9%	19 079	66.4%	2 523	59.4%	195.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 578	27 578	5 596	20.3%	3 073	11.1%	2 957	10.7%	7 377	26.7%	19 003	68.9%	2 523	138.6%	192.4%
Other	-	1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	6.5%	75	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	28 478	28 738	5 596	19.7%	3 073	10.8%	2 957	10.3%	7 452	25.9%	19 079	66.4%	2 523	59.4%	195.4%
Water and Sanitation	27 578	22 578	4 796	17.4%	2 310	8.4%	2 220	9.8%	2 451	10.9%	11 777	52.2%	-	3.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	600	-	763	-	737	-	4 664	-	6 765	-	-	12.8%	(100.0%)
Other	900	6 160	200	22.2%	-	-	-	-	337	5.5%	537	8.7%	2 523	246.2%	(86.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	122 994	133 963	73 613	59.9%	25 247	20.5%	16 088	12.0%	17 543	13.1%	132 491	98.9%	7 018	37.5%	150.0%
Capital Revenue	28 478	28 738	5 596	19.7%	3 073	10.8%	2 957	10.3%	7 452	25.9%	19 079	66.4%	2 523	59.4%	195.4%
Total Revenue	151 472	162 701	79 209	52.3%	28 321	17.4%	19 045	11.7%	24 995	15.4%	151 570	93.2%	9 540	42.9%	162.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	122 876	132 387	29 981	24.4%	8 830	7.2%	7 585	5.7%	9 855	7.4%	56 251	42.5%	20 260	75.5%	(51.4%)
Capital Expenditure	28 478	28 738	5 596	19.7%	3 073	10.8%	2 957	10.3%	7 452	25.9%	19 079	66.4%	2 523	59.4%	195.4%
Total Expenditure	151 354	161 125	35 577	23.5%	11 903	7.4%	10 543	6.5%	17 307	10.7%	75 330	46.8%	22 783	71.5%	(24.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(5 355)		(152)		(440)		6 841		(5 355)		(39 006)		
Cash receipts by source	150 572	150 572	38 149	25.3%	26 414	17.5%	26 963	17.9%	13 058	8.7%	104 584	69.5%	7 871	43.4%	65.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	667	-	629	-	659	-	639	-	2 594	-	510	-	25.3%
Service charges	64 134	64 134	8 821	13.8%	8 436	13.2%	8 705	13.6%	7 026	11.0%	32 989	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	83 016	83 016	25 132	30.3%	17 318	20.9%	30 535	36.8%	250	3%	73 234	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	1 010	1 010	3 482	344.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 482	344.8%	7 361	34.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 412	2 412	46	1.9%	31	1.3%	(12 936)	(536.2%)	5 143	213.2%	(7 716)	(319.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	150 454	150 454	32 945	21.9%	26 702	17.7%	19 682	13.1%	19 608	13.0%	98 938	65.8%	19 865	82.8%	(1.3%)
Employee related costs	42 680	42 680	7 065	16.6%	10 981	25.7%	10 713	25.1%	11 293	26.5%	40 052	93.8%	9 850	97.8%	14.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 803	-	1 422	-	1 246	-	532	-	6 004	-	951	-	(44.1%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	26 143	26 143	9 634	36.9%	3 917	15.0%	3 862	14.8%	2 201	8.4%	19 613	75.0%	4 353	64.3%	(49.5%)
Capital assets	28 478	28 478	7 603	26.7%	4 709	16.5%	1 479	5.2%	5 029	17.7%	18 820	66.1%	2 501	124.4%	101.1%
Repayment of borrowing	706	706	43	6.1%	40	5.7%	40	5.7%	-	-	124	17.5%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	52 447	52 447	5 798	11.1%	5 632	10.7%	2 341	4.5%	554	1.1%	14 324	27.3%	2 210	41.5%	(75.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	119	119	(152)		(440)		6 841		291		291		(51 001)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	24 954	24 958	-	-	994	4.0%	270	1.1%	814	3.3%	2 078	8.3%	595	13.6%	36.9%
Service charges	16 454	16 458	-	-	994	6.0%	270	1.6%	814	4.9%	2 078	12.6%	595	17.7%	36.9%
Transfers and subsidies	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	20 991	19 210	3 741	17.8%	1 807	8.6%	1 290	6.7%	6 152	32.0%	12 990	67.6%	1 681	50.8%	266.0%
Employee related costs	2 956	2 956	2 956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 956	100.0%	357	51.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	8 084	8 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 200	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.2%
Other expenditure	5 752	7 950	785	13.6%	1 807	31.4%	1 290	16.2%	6 152	77.4%	10 034	126.2%	1 324	166.2%	364.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 962	5 748	(3 741)		(813)		(1 020)		(5 338)		(10 912)		(1 087)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	26 777	26 777	-	-	2 495	9.3%	905	3.4%	5 134	19.2%	8 534	31.9%	3 365	52.7%	52.6%
Service charges	17 777	17 777	-	-	2 495	14.0%	905	5.1%	5 134	28.9%	8 534	48.0%	3 365	77.7%	52.6%
Transfers and subsidies	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	25 542	25 044	7 361	28.8%	2 399	9.4%	3 350	13.4%	3 210	12.8%	16 320	65.2%	1 818	78.2%	76.6%
Employee related costs	1 544	1 794	2 260	146.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	126.0%	345	159.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	8 920	8 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 870	12 070	4 474	34.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474	37.1%	1 133	110.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 208	2 260	628	28.4%	2 399	108.7%	3 350	148.2%	3 210	142.0%	9 587	424.2%	340	172.8%	843.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 235	1 733	(7 361)		95		(2 445)		1 925		(7 786)		1 548		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	16 256	16 259	-	-	1 105	6.8%	169	1.0%	3 001	18.5%	4 275	26.3%	557	10.9%	439.2%
Service charges	10 256	10 259	-	-	1 105	10.8%	169	1.6%	3 001	29.3%	4 275	41.7%	557	16.6%	439.2%
Transfers and subsidies	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	11 636	11 628	5 904	50.7%	1 819	15.6%	29	2%	-	-	7 752	66.7%	965	41.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 219	5 219	5 219	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 219	100.0%	752	54.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 538	5 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	879	870	685	77.9%	1 819	207.0%	29	3.3%	-	-	2 533	291.0%	213	299.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 619	4 631	(5 904)		(714)		140		3 001		(3 477)		(408)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 040	12 040	-	-	663	5.5%	93	.8%	1 823	15.1%	2 579	21.4%	303	8.4%	501.7%
Service charges	6 040	6 040	-	-	663	11.0%	93	1.5%	1 823	30.2%	2 579	42.7%	303	15.8%	501.7%
Transfers and subsidies	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	8 076	8 096	-	-	28	.3%	118	1.5%	-	-	146	1.8%	454	24.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 085	4 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	30.2%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 212	3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	779	799	-	-	28	3.6%	118	14.8%	-	-	146	18.2%	161	100.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 964	3 944	-	-	636	-	(25)	-	1 823	-	2 434	-	(151)	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(42)	-	(6 616)	(6.1%)	1 438	1.3%	112 936	104.8%	107 716	75.8%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	(48)	(1.1%)	554	1.6%	33 092	98.5%	33 598	23.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(16)	(1.9%)	9	1.0%	879	100.8%	872	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(42)	-	(6 680)	(4.7%)	2 001	1.4%	146 907	103.3%	142 185	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(42)	-	(6 680)	(4.7%)	2 001	1.4%	146 907	103.3%	142 185	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(42)	-	(6 680)	(4.7%)	2 001	1.4%	146 907	103.3%	142 185	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 016	100.0%	5 016	23.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 304	100.0%	4 304	20.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100.0%	195	9%
Trade Creditors	2 703	27.6%	827	8.4%	446	4.6%	5 822	59.4%	9 798	46.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	10	.6%	14	.8%	1 772	98.7%	1 796	8.5%
Other	-	-	37	100.0%	-	-	-	-	37	.2%
Total	2 703	12.8%	874	4.1%	460	2.2%	17 109	80.9%	21 146	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mpakane	057 733 0106
Financial Manager	I Tsatsi	057 733 2842

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	42 532	42 532	8 039	18.9%	4 426	10.4%	4 673	11.0%	22 703	53.4%	39 842	93.7%	9 300	159.8%	144.1%
Property rates	1 075	1 075	185	17.2%	202	18.8%	541	50.3%	256	23.8%	1 184	110.1%	261	48.5%	(2.0%)
Service charges	9 587	9 587	1 837	19.2%	2 218	23.1%	2 455	25.6%	2 040	21.3%	8 550	89.2%	2 290	97.7%	(10.9%)
Other own revenue	31 870	31 870	6 017	18.9%	2 006	6.3%	1 677	5.3%	20 407	64.0%	30 108	94.5%	6 749	185.3%	202.4%
Operating Expenditure	42 270	42 270	11 100	26.3%	8 035	19.0%	8 198	19.4%	9 046	21.4%	36 379	86.1%	8 675	106.0%	4.3%
Employee related costs	19 568	19 568	4 064	20.8%	4 968	25.4%	4 477	22.9%	4 456	22.8%	17 965	91.8%	3 825	82.6%	16.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 762	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 186	6 186	1 534	24.8%	1 674	27.1%	2 006	32.4%	2 195	35.5%	7 409	119.8%	2 116	111.8%	3.7%
Other expenditure	13 754	13 754	5 503	40.0%	1 392	10.1%	1 715	12.5%	2 394	17.4%	11 004	80.0%	2 733	173.9%	(12.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	262	262	(3 061)		(3 609)		(3 525)		13 658		3 463		625		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	262	262	(3 061)		(3 609)		(3 525)		13 658		3 463		625		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 449	63 449	10 426	16.4%	10 444	16.5%	9 998	15.8%	16 901	26.6%	47 768	75.3%	12 468	39.6%	35.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	126.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	61 447	61 447	10 426	17.0%	9 992	16.3%	9 998	15.8%	16 419	26.7%	46 535	75.7%	10 810	29.2%	51.9%
Other	2 002	2 002	-	-	452	22.6%	300	15.0%	482	24.1%	1 234	61.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	63 449	63 449	10 426	16.4%	10 444	16.5%	9 998	15.8%	16 901	26.6%	47 768	75.3%	12 468	39.6%	35.6%
Water and Sanitation	1 200	1 200	10 076	839.6%	7 459	621.6%	9 825	818.7%	16 901	1 408.4%	44 260	3 688.3%	5 733	10.2%	194.8%
Electricity	92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62 157	62 157	350	.6%	2 985	4.8%	173	.3%	-	-	3 508	5.6%	6 735	296.5%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	42 532	42 532	8 039	18.9%	4 426	10.4%	4 673	11.0%	22 703	53.4%	39 842	93.7%	9 300	159.8%	144.1%	
Capital Revenue	63 449	63 449	10 426	16.4%	10 444	16.5%	9 998	15.8%	16 901	26.6%	47 768	75.3%	12 468	39.6%	35.6%	
Total Revenue	105 981	105 981	18 465	17.4%	14 870	14.0%	14 671	13.8%	39 604	37.4%	87 610	82.7%	21 768	81.5%	81.9%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	42 270	42 270	11 100	26.3%	8 035	19.0%	8 198	19.4%	9 046	21.4%	36 379	86.1%	8 675	106.0%	4.3%	
Capital Expenditure	63 449	63 449	10 426	16.4%	10 444	16.5%	9 998	15.8%	16 901	26.6%	47 768	75.3%	12 468	39.6%	35.6%	
Total Expenditure	105 719	105 719	21 526	20.4%	18 479	17.5%	18 196	17.2%	25 947	24.5%	84 147	79.6%	21 142	62.7%	22.7%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	860	860	860		1 588		2 671		12 678		860		30 413		
Cash receipts by source	42 532	42 532	22 665	53.3%	22 966	54.0%	27 676	65.1%	13 765	32.4%	87 073	204.7%	12 834	73.9%	7.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	437	-	-	-	-	-	437	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 959	9 959	2 426	24.4%	2 420	24.3%	2 491	25.0%	2 363	23.7%	9 700	97.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	28 632	28 632	15 296	53.4%	18 539	64.8%	21 564	75.3%	5 896	20.6%	61 296	214.1%	1 884	37.1%	212.9%
Other receipts	1 440	1 440	464	32.2%	699	48.5%	752	52.2%	665	46.2%	2 581	179.2%	9 300	234.1%	(92.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 500	2 500	4 479	179.1%	870	34.8%	2 869	114.7%	4 841	193.6%	13 058	522.3%	1 650	79.4%	193.4%
Cash payments by type	42 382	42 382	21 937	51.8%	21 883	51.6%	17 669	41.7%	25 351	59.8%	86 840	204.9%	21 142	57.8%	19.9%
Employee related costs	19 568	19 568	4 017	20.5%	4 381	22.4%	4 068	20.8%	4 063	20.8%	16 529	84.5%	3 825	82.6%	6.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	22 431	22 431	7 216	32.2%	4 959	22.1%	2 011	9.0%	4 067	18.1%	18 253	81.4%	1 390	101.9%	192.5%
Capital assets	-	-	10 426	-	12 457	-	11 556	-	17 155	-	51 593	-	12 468	35.6%	37.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	384	384	279	72.7%	86	22.5%	33	8.7%	67	17.3%	465	121.2%	3 459	124.6%	(98.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	1 009	1 009	1 588		2 671		12 678		1 093		1 093		22 105		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	6 571	6 571	258	3.9%	106	1.6%	121	1.8%	1 697	25.8%	2 182	33.2%	1 069	93.5%	58.7%
Service charges	538	538	92	17.1%	106	19.7%	121	22.5%	76	14.2%	395	73.4%	152	108.4%	(49.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 033	6 033	166	2.8%	-	-	-	-	1 621	26.9%	1 787	29.6%	918	91.7%	76.6%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 006	2 006	626	31.2%	353	17.6%	326	16.2%	379	18.9%	1 684	83.9%	530	95.0%	(28.4%)
Employee related costs	679	679	170	25.0%	246	36.2%	198	29.2%	212	31.2%	826	121.6%	197	153.2%	7.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	450	450	61	13.5%	40	8.9%	47	10.5%	69	15.4%	217	48.3%	155	88.8%	(55.4%)
Other expenditure	877	877	395	45.0%	67	7.7%	80	9.2%	98	11.2%	640	73.0%	177	106.6%	(44.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 565	4 565	(368)		(247)		(205)		1 318		498		540		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	10 758	10 758	2 064	19.2%	1 920	17.8%	2 036	18.9%	6 099	56.7%	12 119	112.7%	2 155	89.4%	183.0%
Service charges	7 664	7 664	1 443	18.8%	1 843	24.0%	1 976	25.8%	1 645	21.5%	6 908	90.1%	1 487	82.9%	10.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 094	3 094	543	17.5%	-	-	-	-	4 424	143.0%	4 967	160.5%	471	91.7%	839.8%
Other own revenue	-	-	78	-	77	-	60	-	30	-	245	-	197	-	(84.7%)
Operating Expenditure	6 633	6 633	2 133	32.2%	1 735	26.2%	2 241	33.8%	2 435	36.7%	8 544	128.8%	2 547	88.8%	(4.4%)
Employee related costs	136	136	18	13.4%	49	36.0%	39	28.9%	35	25.7%	141	104.0%	27	27.1%	30.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 736	5 736	1 473	25.7%	1 634	28.5%	1 958	34.1%	2 126	37.1%	7 192	125.4%	1 961	115.7%	8.4%
Other expenditure	761	761	642	84.3%	52	6.9%	243	31.9%	274	36.0%	1 211	159.0%	559	95.9%	(51.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 125	4 125	(69)		185		(204)		3 665		3 576		(391)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	8 882	8 882	528	5.9%	205	2.3%	230	2.6%	1 334	15.0%	2 298	25.9%	396	288.1%	237.0%
Service charges	863	863	190	22.1%	198	23.0%	230	26.6%	205	23.7%	823	95.3%	51	105.5%	305.4%
Transfers and subsidies	7 998	7 998	333	4.2%	-	-	-	-	1 120	14.0%	1 454	18.2%	282	366.7%	296.8%
Other own revenue	21	21	4	21.2%	7	34.3%	0	1.3%	9	44.9%	21	101.7%	63	-	(85.1%)
Operating Expenditure	5 784	5 784	1 011	17.5%	1 132	19.6%	934	16.1%	919	15.9%	3 996	69.1%	2 416	97.7%	(62.0%)
Employee related costs	3 987	3 987	763	19.1%	950	23.8%	767	19.2%	747	18.7%	3 226	80.9%	2 326	129.8%	(67.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 796	1 796	248	13.8%	182	10.1%	167	9.3%	172	9.6%	769	42.8%	90	90.0%	90.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 099	3 099	(482)		(927)		(704)		415		(1 698)		(2 020)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		3 452	3 452	195	5.6%	71	2.1%	166	4.8%	1 825	52.9%	2 258	65.4%	270	159.2%	575.2%
Service charges		522	522	111	21.3%	71	13.7%	128	24.5%	114	21.9%	425	81.4%	155	107.4%	(26.2%)
Transfers and subsidies		2 930	2 930	83	2.8%	-	-	-	-	1 711	58.4%	1 795	61.2%	116	366.7%	1 378.5%
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		2 698	2 698	377	14.0%	500	18.5%	101	3.8%	170	6.3%	1 148	42.5%	1 768	80.3%	(90.4%)
Employee related costs		2 399	2 399	357	14.9%	392	16.3%	36	1.5%	52	2.2%	838	34.9%	1 630	102.1%	(96.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		299	299	20	6.5%	108	36.1%	65	21.8%	117	39.2%	310	103.7%	137	106.1%	(14.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		754	754	(182)		(429)		65		1 656		1 110		(1 497)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	16	1.6%	13	1.3%	10	1.0%	935	96.1%	973	1.5%	-	-
Electricity	279	3.7%	133	1.8%	133	1.8%	6 998	92.8%	7 543	11.7%	-	-
Property Rates	88	.6%	85	.6%	82	.5%	14 816	98.3%	15 072	23.4%	-	-
Sanitation	128	.9%	116	.8%	116	.8%	13 632	97.4%	13 992	21.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	137	.9%	120	.7%	119	.7%	15 690	97.7%	16 066	24.9%	-	-
Other	85	.8%	70	.6%	69	.6%	10 580	97.9%	10 803	16.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	733	1.1%	537	.8%	528	.8%	62 651	97.2%	64 449	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	7	.6%	7	.5%	9	.8%	1 220	98.1%	1 243	1.9%	-	-
Business	55	1.7%	45	1.4%	37	1.2%	3 010	95.7%	3 147	4.9%	-	-
Households	671	1.1%	485	.8%	482	.8%	58 421	97.3%	60 059	93.2%	-	-
Other	0	50.0%	0	50.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	733	1.1%	537	.8%	528	.8%	62 651	97.2%	64 449	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L M A Mofokeng	053 541 0014
Financial Manager	K Khoabane	053 541 0014

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	66 426	70 511	23 254	35.0%	19 113	28.8%	6 165	8.7%	16 329	23.2%	64 861	92.0%	19 753	125.7%	(17.3%)
Property rates	21 409	21 409	753	3.5%	7	-	163	.8%	23	.1%	946	4.4%	895	76.1%	(97.4%)
Service charges	19 422	22 694	5 764	29.7%	4 682	24.1%	3 659	16.1%	5 029	22.2%	19 134	84.3%	3 607	87.8%	39.4%
Other own revenue	25 595	26 408	16 738	65.4%	14 425	56.4%	2 343	8.9%	11 276	42.7%	44 781	169.6%	15 250	140.2%	(26.1%)
Operating Expenditure	66 426	68 068	14 735	22.2%	13 972	21.0%	21 070	31.0%	16 705	24.5%	66 483	97.7%	14 192	57.3%	17.7%
Employee related costs	30 811	31 030	6 586	21.4%	6 749	21.9%	6 807	21.9%	6 414	20.7%	26 556	85.6%	6 091	97.3%	5.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 400	2 400	-	-	-	-	6 986	291.1%	-	-	6 986	291.1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 365	11 225	3 429	33.1%	2 156	20.8%	2 113	18.8%	4 848	43.2%	12 545	111.8%	3 188	104.2%	52.1%
Other expenditure	22 850	23 413	4 720	20.7%	5 068	22.2%	5 164	22.1%	5 443	23.2%	20 396	87.1%	4 914	32.0%	10.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	2 443	8 519		5 141		(14 906)		(376)		(1 622)		5 561		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	2 443	8 519		5 141		(14 906)		(376)		(1 622)		5 561		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 290	22 946	4 610	20.7%	674	3.0%	3 566	15.5%	7 518	32.8%	16 367	71.3%	36	92.3%	20 532.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	1 630	789	-	362	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	70.6%	36	6.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 649	19 246	3 781	20.3%	183	1.0%	3 566	18.5%	7 496	39.0%	15 026	78.1%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other	3 641	2 071	40	1.1%	130	3.6%	-	-	21	1.0%	190	9.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	22 290	22 946	4 610	20.7%	674	3.0%	13 657	59.5%	7 518	32.8%	26 459	115.3%	36	92.3%	20 532.6%
Water and Sanitation	-	15 812	3 781	-	-	-	12 626	79.9%	6 187	39.1%	22 594	142.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	200	2 934	-	-	183	91.3%	1 006	34.3%	1 309	44.6%	2 498	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	18 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 941	2 700	829	28.2%	491	16.7%	25	.9%	21	.8%	1 367	50.6%	36	92.4%	(41.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	66 426	70 511	23 254	35.0%	19 113	28.8%	6 165	8.7%	16 329	23.2%	64 861	92.0%	19 753	125.7%	(17.3%)
Capital Revenue	22 290	22 946	4 610	20.7%	674	3.0%	3 566	15.5%	7 518	32.8%	16 367	71.3%	36	92.3%	20 532.6%
Total Revenue	88 716	93 457	27 864	31.4%	19 787	21.2%	9 730	10.4%	23 846	25.5%	81 228	86.9%	19 790	120.5%	20.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	66 426	68 068	14 735	22.2%	13 972	21.0%	21 070	31.0%	16 705	24.5%	66 483	97.7%	14 192	57.3%	17.7%
Capital Expenditure	22 290	22 946	4 610	20.7%	674	3.0%	13 657	59.5%	7 518	32.8%	26 459	115.3%	36	92.3%	20 532.6%
Total Expenditure	88 716	91 015	19 345	21.8%	14 646	16.1%	34 728	38.2%	24 222	26.6%	92 942	102.1%	14 229	62.7%	70.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 468	1 468	1 468		7 054		16 225		6 799		1 468		21 467		
Cash receipts by source	97 735	97 735	22 514	23.0%	19 074	19.5%	24 839	25.4%	18 126	18.5%	84 554	86.5%	19 753	89.4%	(8.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	23 831	23 831	6 100	25.6%	4 901	20.6%	6 288	26.4%	3 564	15.0%	20 853	87.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 188	58 188	23 210	39.9%	11 797	20.3%	7 467	12.8%	12 933	22.2%	55 406	95.2%	50	77.0%	25 765.3%
Other receipts	15 716	15 716	1 404	8.9%	1 177	7.5%	2 254	14.3%	1 629	10.4%	6 465	41.1%	5 453	58.6%	(70.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(8 200)	-	1 200	-	8 830	-	-	-	1 830	-	14 250	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	97 735	97 735	16 929	17.3%	9 903	10.1%	34 265	35.1%	12 159	12.4%	73 256	75.0%	14 227	62.7%	(14.5%)
Employee related costs	30 811	30 811	6 584	21.4%	4 494	14.6%	6 953	22.6%	4 485	14.6%	22 516	73.1%	6 091	97.3%	(26.4%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	29 427	29 427	5 738	19.5%	3 506	11.9%	5 247	17.8%	2 983	10.1%	17 474	59.4%	6 524	39.1%	(54.3%)
Capital assets	18 649	18 649	3 781	20.3%	130	.7%	13 658	73.2%	4 325	23.2%	21 894	117.4%	35	93.6%	12 387.5%
Repayment of borrowing	2 028	2 028	-	-	1 053	51.9%	-	-	1 053	51.9%	1 053	51.9%	1 053	98.3%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	16 820	16 820	826	4.9%	720	4.3%	8 408	50.0%	366	2.2%	10 319	61.4%	524	33.9%	(30.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	1 468	1 468	7 054		16 225		6 799		12 766		12 766		26 993		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	13 474	13 474	1 122	8.3%	1 226	9.1%	1 249	9.3%	897	6.7%	4 494	33.4%	832	42.7%	7.9%					
Service charges	4 266	4 272	1 097	25.7%	1 166	27.3%	728	17.0%	884	20.7%	3 875	90.7%	826	86.5%	7.0%					
Transfers and subsidies	9 192	9 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	17	11	25	151.8%	60	366.3%	521	4 963.2%	13	123.6%	620	5 900.9%	6	2.6%	131.3%					
Operating Expenditure	3 848	4 253	611	15.9%	785	20.4%	2 434	57.2%	1 783	41.9%	5 613	132.0%	1 199	49.9%	48.7%					
Employee related costs	879	879	206	23.5%	223	25.3%	238	27.1%	231	26.2%	898	102.1%	179	105.4%	28.9%					
Bad and doubtful debt	600	600	-	-	-	-	1 594	265.6%	-	-	1 594	265.6%	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	800	1 125	125	15.6%	-	-	-	-	997	88.6%	1 122	99.7%	558	65.6%	78.7%					
Other expenditure	1 569	1 649	280	17.8%	563	35.9%	602	36.5%	555	33.7%	2 000	121.3%	462	44.4%	20.2%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 627	9 222	511		441		(1 185)		(885)		(1 119)		(367)							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		21 105	22 742	2 914	13.8%	2 408	11.4%	2 425	10.7%	2 392	10.5%	10 139	44.6%	2 185	82.2%	9.5%
Service charges		9 275	10 101	2 831	30.5%	2 290	24.7%	2 305	22.8%	2 365	23.4%	9 791	96.9%	2 155	113.4%	9.7%
Transfers and subsidies		11 747	12 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		84	65	82	98.3%	118	141.7%	121	186.8%	27	42.5%	349	540.5%	30	6.7%	(9.1%)
Operating Expenditure		12 734	13 231	5 475	43.0%	2 747	21.6%	3 131	23.7%	4 937	37.3%	16 289	123.1%	3 618	90.0%	36.4%
Employee related costs		663	663	141	21.3%	140	21.0%	167	25.1%	99	14.9%	546	82.3%	124	97.7%	(20.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		9 565	10 100	3 305	34.5%	2 156	22.5%	2 113	20.9%	3 851	38.1%	11 424	113.1%	2 630	108.5%	46.4%
Other expenditure		2 456	2 418	2 029	82.6%	452	18.4%	851	35.2%	988	40.9%	4 320	178.7%	865	56.4%	14.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 371	9 510	(2 561)		(339)		(705)		(2 545)		(6 150)		(1 433)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	12 026	12 026	1 100	9.1%	1 149	9.6%	1 103	9.2%	1 106	9.2%	4 458	37.1%	383	34.8%	189.1%
Service charges	3 779	3 779	1 100	29.1%	731	19.3%	369	9.8%	1 106	29.3%	3 306	87.5%	383	63.5%	189.0%
Transfers and subsidies	8 247	8 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	418	83 592.0%	734	146 823.0%	0	5.0%	1 152	230 420.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 710	5 674	594	10.4%	1 742	30.5%	2 826	49.8%	1 433	25.3%	6 595	116.2%	1 680	85.8%	(14.7%)
Employee related costs	2 245	2 300	572	25.5%	553	24.6%	547	23.8%	502	21.8%	2 175	94.5%	502	56.6%	.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	750	750	-	-	-	-	2 184	291.2%	-	-	2 184	291.2%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 715	2 624	22	.8%	1 188	43.8%	96	3.6%	931	35.5%	2 236	85.2%	1 178	170.5%	(21.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 316	6 352	506		(593)		(1 724)		(327)		(2 137)		(1 297)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 567	7 552	726	9.6%	726	9.6%	730	9.7%	674	8.9%	2 857	37.8%	244	18.7%	176.9%
Service charges	2 102	2 102	726	34.5%	483	23.0%	244	11.6%	674	32.1%	2 126	101.1%	244	65.5%	176.7%
Transfers and subsidies	5 448	5 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	16	1	-	-	243	1 520.9%	486	48 625.0%	1	53.0%	730	73 012.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 899	4 869	969	19.8%	1 025	20.9%	2 825	58.0%	1 133	23.3%	5 951	122.2%	922	46.1%	22.8%
Employee related costs	4 172	4 172	951	22.8%	952	22.8%	983	23.6%	1 018	24.4%	3 904	93.6%	838	177.9%	21.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	300	300	-	-	-	-	1 782	593.9%	-	-	1 782	593.9%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	426	396	18	4.1%	73	17.0%	60	15.2%	115	29.1%	266	67.1%	84	5.4%	37.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 668	2 683	(243)		(298)		(2 095)		(458)		(3 095)		(679)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	286	3.7%	223	2.9%	192	2.5%	7 070	91.0%	7 771	22.7%	-	-
Electricity	697	51.7%	263	19.5%	47	3.5%	341	25.3%	1 348	3.9%	-	-
Property Rates	128	4.3%	51	1.7%	39	1.3%	2 785	92.7%	3 003	8.8%	-	-
Sanitation	172	3.1%	127	2.3%	120	2.2%	5 073	92.4%	5 493	16.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	134	3.1%	105	2.5%	103	2.4%	3 927	92.0%	4 269	12.5%	-	-
Other	290	2.3%	285	2.3%	158	1.3%	11 661	94.1%	12 394	36.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 707	5.0%	1 055	3.1%	659	1.9%	30 857	90.0%	34 278	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	97	27.6%	49	13.9%	40	11.4%	166	47.2%	351	1.0%	-	-
Business	523	15.7%	218	6.5%	64	1.9%	2 525	75.8%	3 330	9.7%	-	-
Households	1 072	3.6%	760	2.5%	548	1.8%	27 731	92.1%	30 110	87.8%	-	-
Other	16	3.2%	28	5.8%	6	1.2%	436	89.7%	486	1.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 707	5.0%	1 055	3.1%	659	1.9%	30 857	90.0%	34 278	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K J Mollhale	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	J W Young	051 853 1111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	172 657	172 657	19 222	11.1%	19 789	11.5%	20 141	11.7%	20 092	11.6%	79 243	45.9%	12 323	37.8%	63.0%
Service charges	172 657	172 657	19 222	11.1%	19 789	11.5%	20 141	11.7%	18 159	10.5%	77 311	44.8%	12 323	37.8%	47.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 932	-	1 932	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	170 122	253 549	48 865	28.7%	62 939	37.0%	5 543	2.2%	59 071	23.3%	176 418	69.6%	-	25.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	83 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 843	4.6%	3 843	4.6%	-	34.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	170 122	170 122	48 516	28.5%	61 623	36.2%	5 295	3.1%	54 211	31.9%	169 645	99.7%	-	26.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	350	-	-	1 316	-	247	-	1 017	-	2 930	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 536	(80 892)	(29 644)		(43 150)		14 598		(38 979)		(97 175)		12 323		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	345 825	345 825	55 600	16.1%	60 491	17.5%	54 502	15.8%	53 877	15.6%	224 469	64.9%	25 956	49.1%	107.6%
Service charges	345 825	345 825	55 600	16.1%	60 491	17.5%	54 502	15.8%	53 877	15.6%	224 469	64.9%	25 956	49.1%	107.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	209 942	209 942	69 844	33.3%	58 549	27.9%	28 937	13.8%	39 108	18.6%	196 437	93.6%	-	28.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 117	-	4 058	-	11 174	-	-	27.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	209 942	209 942	68 114	32.4%	55 225	26.3%	15 997	7.6%	33 583	16.0%	172 919	82.4%	-	28.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 730	-	3 324	-	5 823	-	1 467	-	12 343	-	-	26.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	135 883	135 883	(14 244)		1 942		25 565		14 769		28 032		25 956		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	147 552	94 452	10 986	7.4%	11 506	7.8%	12 803	13.6%	11 212	11.9%	46 507	49.2%	6 267	41.6%	78.9%
Service charges	147 552	94 452	10 986	7.4%	11 506	7.8%	12 803	13.6%	11 212	11.9%	46 507	49.2%	6 267	41.6%	78.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	542	-	174	-	21 787	-	14 171	-	36 674	-	-	24.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 530	-	9 916	-	16 445	-	-	29.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	542	-	174	-	15 257	-	4 256	-	20 229	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	147 552	94 452	10 444		11 332		(8 983)		(2 959)		9 833		6 267		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	19 212	6.6%	14 528	5.0%	12 106	4.2%	244 822	84.2%	290 668	35.9%	-	-
Electricity	22 514	30.4%	7 253	9.8%	4 039	5.5%	40 240	54.3%	74 046	9.1%	-	-
Property Rates	14 055	7.8%	7 878	4.4%	6 993	3.9%	150 172	83.8%	179 098	22.1%	-	-
Sanitation	8 066	6.5%	5 520	4.5%	4 615	3.7%	105 397	85.3%	123 599	15.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 867	5.7%	3 392	3.9%	3 180	3.7%	74 469	86.7%	85 908	10.6%	-	-
Other	1 903	3.3%	1 687	2.9%	1 252	2.2%	52 590	91.6%	57 432	7.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	70 619	8.7%	40 258	5.0%	32 185	4.0%	667 690	82.4%	810 751	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 112	16.3%	1 744	13.5%	914	7.1%	8 178	63.2%	12 948	1.6%	-	-
Business	22 340	16.2%	8 317	6.0%	5 715	4.1%	101 376	73.6%	137 748	17.0%	-	-
Households	45 941	7.0%	30 045	4.6%	25 464	3.9%	554 080	84.5%	655 530	80.9%	-	-
Other	225	5.0%	153	3.4%	92	2.0%	4 056	89.6%	4 526	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	70 619	8.7%	40 258	5.0%	32 185	4.0%	667 690	82.4%	810 751	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 670	46.8%	-	-	13 885	24.4%	16 381	28.8%	56 937	20.5%
Bulk Water	18 050	10.4%	17 496	10.1%	17 603	10.1%	120 584	69.4%	173 733	62.6%
PAYE deductions	784	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	784	.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	8 495	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 495	3.1%
Loan repayments	1 105	10.5%	805	7.6%	805	7.6%	7 828	74.2%	10 544	3.8%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	26 426	100.0%	-	-	26 426	9.5%
Auditor-General	198	48.4%	43	10.5%	66	16.0%	103	25.1%	410	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 304	19.9%	18 344	6.6%	58 786	21.2%	144 897	52.2%	277 330	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T H Pieterse	057 391 3359
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Nala(FS185)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	194 076	194 076	8 999	4.6%	9 501	4.9%	10 170	5.2%	8 437	4.3%	37 106	19.1%	12 606	88.5%	(33.1%)
Property rates	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878	279.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	73 469	73 469	8 999	12.2%	9 501	12.9%	10 170	13.8%	8 437	11.5%	37 106	50.5%	9 728	100.3%	(13.3%)
Other own revenue	109 607	109 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.4%	-
Operating Expenditure	228 568	228 568	18 324	8.0%	10 170	4.4%	17 360	7.6%	10 338	4.5%	56 193	24.6%	10 766	36.8%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	48 779	48 779	11 006	22.6%	7 562	15.5%	15 121	31.0%	-	-	33 689	69.1%	10 547	101.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 660	35 660	7 318	20.5%	2 608	7.3%	2 239	6.3%	10 338	29.0%	22 503	63.1%	219	80.2%	4 622.8%
Other expenditure	144 130	144 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.3%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 493)	(34 493)	(9 326)	-	(670)	-	(7 190)	-	(1 901)	-	(19 086)	-	1 841	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 493)	(34 493)	(9 326)	-	(670)	-	(7 190)	-	(1 901)	-	(19 086)	-	1 841	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 077	58 077	12 935	22.3%	5 746	9.9%	21 896	37.7%	-	-	40 577	69.9%	17 242	36.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	44 399	44 399	12 935	29.1%	5 746	12.9%	21 896	49.3%	-	-	40 577	91.4%	17 242	104.1%	(100.0%)
Other	13 678	13 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	58 077	58 077	5 034	8.7%	4 458	7.7%	8 797	15.1%	9 157	15.8%	27 446	47.3%	17 242	36.0%	(46.9%)
Water and Sanitation	22 127	22 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	17.7%	3 912	17.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 700	20 700	1 489	7.2%	2 504	12.1%	7 075	34.2%	5 000	24.2%	16 068	77.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	15 250	15 250	3 545	23.2%	1 954	12.8%	1 722	11.3%	245	1.6%	7 466	49.0%	17 242	54.9%	(98.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	194 076	194 076	8 999	4.6%	9 501	4.9%	10 170	5.2%	8 437	4.3%	37 106	19.1%	12 606	88.5%	(33.1%)
Capital Revenue	58 077	58 077	12 935	22.3%	5 746	9.9%	21 896	37.7%	-	-	40 577	69.9%	17 242	36.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	252 152	252 152	21 934	8.7%	15 247	6.0%	32 066	12.7%	8 437	3.3%	77 683	30.8%	29 849	73.9%	(71.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	228 568	228 568	18 324	8.0%	10 170	4.4%	17 360	7.6%	10 338	4.5%	56 193	24.6%	10 766	36.8%	(4.0%)
Capital Expenditure	58 077	58 077	5 034	8.7%	4 458	7.7%	8 797	15.1%	9 157	15.8%	27 446	47.3%	17 242	36.0%	(46.9%)
Total Expenditure	286 645	286 645	23 358	8.1%	14 628	5.1%	26 156	9.1%	19 496	6.8%	83 639	29.2%	28 008	36.6%	(30.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	6 021	6 021	6 021		22 137		26 281		43 720		6 021		48 266		
Cash receipts by source	226 843	226 843	66 568	29.3%	37 607	16.6%	58 116	25.6%	10 039	4.4%	172 329	76.0%	16 549	71.6%	(39.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	78 971	78 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	122 671	122 671	51 043	41.6%	33 564	27.4%	41 060	33.5%	-	-	125 667	102.4%	2 223	85.7%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	25 122	25 122	15 524	61.8%	4 042	16.1%	17 056	67.9%	10 039	40.0%	46 662	185.7%	14 326	78.5%	(29.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	252 726	252 726	50 452	20.0%	33 463	13.2%	40 677	16.1%	20 033	7.9%	144 624	57.2%	24 294	52.9%	(17.5%)
Employee related costs	49 134	49 134	14 228	29.0%	12 629	25.7%	15 121	30.8%	-	-	41 978	85.4%	10 547	101.0%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	71 067	71 067	21 634	30.4%	10 594	14.9%	9 474	13.3%	5 149	7.2%	46 851	65.9%	6 838	53.2%	(24.7%)
Capital assets	58 077	58 077	5 130	8.8%	4 458	7.7%	8 797	15.1%	9 157	15.8%	27 542	47.4%	3 734	21.3%	145.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	74 448	74 448	9 461	12.7%	5 781	7.8%	7 285	9.8%	5 726	7.7%	28 254	38.0%	3 175	86.0%	80.4%
Closing Cash Balance	(19 862)	(19 862)	22 137		26 281		43 720		33 727		33 727		40 521		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	58 726	58 726	1 446	2.5%	1 864	3.2%	2 824	4.8%	2 026	3.4%	8 159	13.9%	2 091	80.8%	(3.1%)					
Service charges	26 657	26 657	1 446	5.4%	1 864	7.0%	2 824	10.6%	2 026	7.6%	8 159	30.6%	2 091	59.6%	(3.1%)					
Transfers and subsidies	32 069	32 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102.8%	-					
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Operating Expenditure	36 708	36 708	2 924	8.0%	2 185	6.0%	339	.9%	5 702	15.5%	11 151	30.4%	298	33.7%	1 814.9%					
Employee related costs	3 477	3 477	331	9.5%	219	6.3%	339	9.8%	-	-	889	25.6%	298	108.1%	(100.0%)					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	15 260	15 260	2 593	17.0%	1 966	12.9%	-	-	5 702	37.4%	10 262	67.2%	-	54.4%	(100.0%)					
Other expenditure	17 971	17 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5%	-					
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 018	22 018	(1 479)		(320)		2 484		(3 677)		(2 991)		1 793							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	52 741	52 741	6 212	11.8%	5 883	11.2%	5 427	10.3%	4 947	9.4%	22 469	42.6%	5 456	152.2%
Service charges	36 642	36 642	6 212	17.0%	5 883	16.1%	5 427	14.8%	4 947	13.5%	22 469	61.3%	5 456	188.4%
Transfers and subsidies	15 815	15 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88.1%
Other own revenue	285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 741	33 741	5 250	15.6%	1 024	3.0%	2 805	8.3%	4 636	13.7%	13 714	40.6%	765	60.4%
Employee related costs	2 119	2 119	525	24.8%	381	18.0%	566	26.7%	-	-	1 473	69.5%	546	82.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	20 400	20 400	4 724	23.2%	642	3.1%	2 239	11.0%	4 636	22.7%	12 241	60.0%	219	98.0%
Other expenditure	11 222	11 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 000	19 000	963		4 859		2 622		311		8 754		4 691	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	22 177	22 177	708	3.2%	947	4.3%	1 041	4.7%	849	3.8%	3 545	16.0%	731	-
Service charges	10 170	10 170	708	7.0%	947	9.3%	1 041	10.2%	849	8.3%	3 545	34.9%	731	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 861	11 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	146	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	18 573	18 573	1 986	10.7%	1 187	6.4%	1 505	8.1%	-	-	4 678	25.2%	807	-
Employee related costs	573	573	1 986	346.7%	1 187	207.3%	1 505	262.8%	-	-	4 678	816.9%	807	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 604	3 604	(1 277)		(241)		(464)		849		(1 133)		(75)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	29 932	29 932	632	2.1%	807	2.7%	879	2.9%	616	2.1%	2 934	9.8%	691	-
Service charges	11 861	11 861	632	-	807	-	879	-	616	-	2 934	-	691	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 071	18 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	22 333	22 333	2 185	9.8%	1 979	8.9%	3 572	16.0%	-	-	7 735	34.6%	2 161	-
Employee related costs	7 170	7 170	2 185	30.5%	1 979	27.6%	3 572	49.8%	-	-	7 735	107.9%	2 161	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 163	15 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 598	7 598	(1 552)		(1 172)		(2 693)		616		(4 801)		(1 471)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				30 - 60 Days				60 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		Amount	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																				
Water	34 049	83.6%	1 930	4.7%	586	1.4%	4 173	10.2%	40 738	19.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	5 516	50.5%	3 322	30.4%	335	3.1%	1 748	16.0%	10 921	5.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	17 109	69.7%	460	1.9%	1 640	6.7%	5 337	21.7%	24 546	11.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	2 181	5.2%	1 422	3.4%	1 024	2.5%	37 094	88.9%	41 722	19.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 847	2.7%	1 563	2.3%	1 429	2.1%	63 839	93.0%	68 678	32.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 402	5.7%	1 626	6.6%	1 078	4.4%	20 585	83.4%	24 691	11.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 104	29.4%	10 324	4.9%	6 092	2.9%	132 776	62.8%	211 295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																				
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62 104	29.4%	10 324	4.9%	6 092	2.9%	132 776	62.8%	211 295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 104	29.4%	10 324	4.9%	6 092	2.9%	132 776	62.8%	211 295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				30 - 60 Days				60 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis																		
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 012	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M P Thithi	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	D K Shongwe	056 514 9200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	100.0%	9 549	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	100.0%	9 549	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100.0%	20	.2%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	854	100.0%	854	8.9%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 674	100.0%	8 674	90.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	100.0%	9 549	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 163	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 163	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 163	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	NE Aaron	057 391 8905
Financial Manager	T T K Bofelo	057 391 8903

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	280 805	280 805	81 269	28.9%	66 745	23.8%	44 611	15.9%	30 045	10.7%	222 670	79.3%	27 103	85.1%	10.9%
Property rates	20 142	20 142	8 591	42.7%	4 654	23.1%	4 634	23.0%	4 629	23.0%	22 508	111.7%	2 324	48.6%	99.2%
Service charges	83 239	83 239	22 532	27.1%	21 838	26.2%	8 041	9.7%	19 047	22.9%	71 458	85.8%	8 596	50.0%	121.6%
Other own revenue	177 424	177 424	50 145	28.3%	40 254	22.7%	31 936	18.0%	6 369	3.6%	128 704	72.5%	16 183	114.5%	(60.6%)
Operating Expenditure	230 759	230 759	37 286	16.2%	38 889	16.9%	26 483	11.5%	39 077	16.9%	141 736	61.4%	41 199	86.9%	(5.1%)
Employee related costs	84 289	84 289	16 521	19.6%	19 864	23.6%	14 550	17.3%	20 190	24.0%	71 124	84.4%	18 786	96.8%	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	13 125	13 125													
Bulk purchases	24 186	24 186	10 322	42.7%	5 138	21.2%	3 213	13.3%	5 856	24.2%	24 529	101.4%	4 633	102.6%	26.4%
Other expenditure	109 159	109 159	10 443	9.6%	13 887	12.7%	8 720	8.0%	13 032	11.9%	46 082	42.2%	17 780	94.6%	(26.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	50 047	50 047	43 983		27 856		18 128		(9 032)		80 934		(14 096)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	50 047	50 047	43 983		27 856		18 128		(9 032)		80 934		(14 096)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 041	50 041	6 310	12.6%	11 369	22.7%	3 359	6.7%	5 110	10.2%	26 148	52.3%	5 794	118.8%	(11.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409	5.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	47 171	47 171	6 310	13.4%	11 369	24.1%	3 359	7.1%	5 110	10.8%	26 148	55.4%	5 385	152.4%	(5.1%)
Other	2 870	2 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	50 041	50 041	6 310	12.6%	11 369	22.7%	3 359	6.7%	5 110	10.2%	26 148	52.3%	5 794	118.8%	(11.8%)
Water and Sanitation	41 416	41 416	3 999	9.7%	4 544	11.0%	1 215	2.9%	5 110	12.3%	14 868	35.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 740	3 740	1 886	50.4%	6 825	182.5%	2 143	57.3%	-	-	10 854	290.2%	-	-	-
Other	4 885	4 885	425	8.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	8.7%	5 794	118.8%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	280 805	280 805	81 269	28.9%	66 745	23.8%	44 611	15.9%	30 045	10.7%	222 670	79.3%	27 103	85.1%	10.9%
Capital Revenue	50 041	50 041	6 310	12.6%	11 369	22.7%	3 359	6.7%	5 110	10.2%	26 148	52.3%	5 794	118.8%	(11.8%)
Total Revenue	330 846	330 846	87 579	26.5%	78 115	23.6%	47 969	14.5%	35 155	10.6%	248 818	75.2%	32 897	89.3%	6.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	230 759	230 759	37 286	16.2%	38 889	16.9%	26 483	11.5%	39 077	16.9%	141 736	61.4%	41 199	86.9%	(5.1%)
Capital Expenditure	50 041	50 041	6 310	12.6%	11 369	22.7%	3 359	6.7%	5 110	10.2%	26 148	52.3%	5 794	118.8%	(11.8%)
Total Expenditure	280 800	280 800	43 596	15.5%	50 259	17.9%	29 842	10.6%	44 187	15.7%	167 884	59.8%	46 993	90.9%	(6.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	17 966	17 966	(17 966)		(10 944)		(14 614)		27 033		(17 966)		3		
Cash receipts by source	293 212	293 212	63 209	21.6%	57 279	19.5%	86 106	29.4%	8 920	3.0%	215 514	73.5%	29 203	80.7%	(69.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 920	49.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	103 381	103 381	12 661	12.2%	18 210	17.6%	15 735	15.2%	19 409	18.8%	66 015	63.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	153 538	153 538	44 571	29.0%	35 069	22.8%	66 177	43.1%	-	-	145 816	95.0%	2 100	94.2%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	36 292	36 292	5 040	13.9%	3 957	10.9%	4 194	11.6%	3 645	10.0%	16 836	46.4%	12 683	117.6%	(71.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	938		43		-		(14 134)		(13 153)		3 500		(503.8%)
Cash payments by type	204 573	204 573	56 188	27.5%	60 949	29.8%	44 459	21.7%	52 313	25.6%	213 908	104.6%	46 993	83.5%	11.3%
Employee related costs	84 289	84 289	20 030	23.8%	22 412	26.6%	22 132	26.3%	20 249	24.0%	84 823	100.6%	18 786	96.8%	7.8%
Grant and subsidies	24 186	24 186	10 584	43.8%	5 343	22.1%	4 945	20.4%	5 980	24.7%	26 851	111.0%	4 633	102.6%	29.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	19 263	-	21 825	-	14 310	-	20 974	-	76 372	-	17 780	61.3%	18.0%
Capital assets	50 041	50 041	6 310	12.6%	11 369	22.7%	3 072	6.1%	5 110	10.2%	25 862	51.7%	5 794	119.2%	(11.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	46 057	46 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	106 605	106 605	(10 944)		(14 614)		27 033		(16 360)		(16 360)		(17 787)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	48 512	48 512	5 513	11.4%	7 573	15.6%	3 462	7.1%	6 402	13.2%	22 949	47.3%	5 839	38.0%	9.6%
Service charges	19 313	19 313	5 504	28.5%	7 567	39.2%	3 456	17.9%	6 291	32.6%	22 818	118.1%	5 740	128.0%	9.6%
Transfers and subsidies	29 062	29 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	136	136	9	6.4%	7	5.0%	6	4.1%	110	80.7%	131	96.2%	98	872.5%	11.9%
Operating Expenditure	24 324	24 324	1 962	8.1%	2 845	11.7%	2 338	9.6%	2 710	11.1%	9 855	40.5%	3 217	23.2%	(15.8%)
Employee related costs	5 321	5 321	1 225	23.0%	1 383	26.0%	781	14.7%	1 232	23.2%	4 621	86.8%	1 141	98.8%	8.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 250	5 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 752	13 752	736	5.4%	1 462	10.6%	1 557	11.3%	1 478	10.7%	5 234	38.1%	2 076	18.1%	(28.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 188	24 188	3 551		4 728		1 124		3 692		13 095		2 622		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		76 163	76 163	10 014	13.1%	7 176	9.4%	(135)	(.2%)	6 500	8.5%	23 554	30.9%	4 209	53.8%	54.4%
Service charges		40 236	40 236	9 814	24.4%	6 988	17.4%	(280)	(.7%)	5 466	13.6%	21 988	54.6%	3 686	83.0%	48.3%
Transfers and subsidies		34 500	34 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		1 428	1 428	200	14.0%	188	13.2%	144	10.1%	1 034	72.5%	1 567	109.8%	523	136.0%	97.8%
Operating Expenditure		38 479	38 479	13 439	34.9%	8 300	21.6%	4 333	11.3%	8 616	22.4%	34 687	90.1%	28 357	127.6%	(69.6%)
Employee related costs		2 610	2 610	588	22.5%	673	25.8%	395	15.1%	642	24.6%	2 298	88.1%	567	98.8%	13.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		1 575	1 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		24 186	24 186	10 322	42.7%	5 138	21.2%	3 213	13.3%	5 856	24.2%	24 529	101.4%	4 633	102.6%	26.4%
Other expenditure		10 108	10 108	2 529	25.0%	2 488	24.6%	725	7.2%	2 118	21.0%	7 859	77.8%	23 157	184.9%	(90.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		37 685	37 685	(3 425)		(1 124)		(4 468)		(2 115)		(11 133)		(24 148)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	72 217	72 217	3 275	4.5%	3 305	4.6%	2 205	3.1%	3 333	4.6%	12 117	16.8%	3 280	66.3%	1.6%
Service charges	10 100	10 100	3 267	32.3%	3 292	32.6%	2 202	21.8%	3 297	32.6%	12 059	119.4%	3 266	128.3%	1.0%
Transfers and subsidies	62 036	62 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	81	81	8	9.8%	13	15.6%	2	2.8%	35	43.8%	58	72.0%	14	139.6%	161.7%
Operating Expenditure	21 158	21 158	2 201	10.4%	2 687	12.7%	1 568	7.4%	2 582	12.2%	9 038	42.7%	2 744	37.6%	(5.9%)
Employee related costs	8 302	8 302	1 959	23.6%	2 194	26.4%	1 348	16.2%	2 117	25.5%	7 618	91.8%	1 908	80.7%	10.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 806	11 806	242	2.1%	493	4.2%	220	1.9%	465	3.9%	1 420	12.0%	836	12.5%	(44.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 059	51 059	1 074		619		636		751		3 080		535		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	33 224	33 224	3 948	11.9%	3 991	12.0%	2 662	8.0%	3 992	12.0%	14 594	43.9%	3 966	72.8%	.7%
Service charges	13 510	13 510	3 948	29.2%	3 991	29.5%	2 662	19.7%	3 992	29.6%	14 594	108.0%	3 966	117.0%	.7%
Transfers and subsidies	19 714	19 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	0	0	0	11.9%	0	17.9%	0	72.0%	-	-	0	101.8%	0	91.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 094	14 094	2 468	17.5%	2 831	20.1%	1 689	12.0%	2 868	20.3%	9 856	69.9%	2 440	55.7%	17.5%
Employee related costs	8 317	8 317	2 153	25.9%	2 448	29.4%	1 509	18.1%	2 281	27.4%	8 391	100.9%	2 047	98.4%	11.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 627	2 627	314	12.0%	384	14.6%	180	6.9%	587	22.3%	1 465	55.8%	393	46.1%	49.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 130	19 130	1 480		1 160		973		1 124		4 738		1 526		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 685	3.7%	2 153	4.7%	4 346	9.5%	37 387	82.0%	45 572	20.1%	-	-
Electricity	3 217	40.5%	554	7.0%	344	4.3%	3 819	48.1%	7 934	3.5%	-	-
Property Rates	968	6.2%	527	3.4%	447	2.8%	13 747	87.6%	15 689	6.9%	-	-
Sanitation	569	3.6%	682	4.3%	668	4.3%	13 770	87.8%	15 689	6.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	717	4.6%	527	3.4%	447	2.8%	13 999	89.2%	15 689	6.9%	-	-
Other	11 250	8.9%	2 821	2.2%	445	.4%	111 261	88.5%	125 777	55.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 407	8.1%	7 264	3.2%	6 697	3.0%	193 982	85.7%	226 350	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(1 706)	(72.1%)	178	7.5%	170	7.2%	3 722	157.4%	2 365	1.0%	-	-
Business	937	26.6%	211	6.0%	115	3.3%	2 259	64.1%	3 523	1.6%	-	-
Households	7 926	8.4%	4 053	4.3%	5 967	6.3%	76 740	81.0%	94 685	41.8%	-	-
Other	11 250	8.9%	2 821	2.2%	445	.4%	111 261	88.5%	125 777	55.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 407	8.1%	7 264	3.2%	6 697	3.0%	193 982	85.7%	226 350	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 516	100.0%
Total	8 516	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 516	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R S Kau	051 933 9302
Financial Manager	T Kometsi	051 933 9301

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Dhlabeng(FS192)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		354 532	358 380	113 397	32.0%	100 525	28.4%	87 487	24.4%	81 028	22.6%	382 437	106.7%	57 096	87.4%	41.9%
Property rates		55 212	55 212	15 530	28.1%	12 627	22.9%	15 119	27.4%	10 059	18.2%	53 335	96.6%	11 565	92.3%	(13.0%)
Service charges		-	98 043	47 405	-	46 752	-	45 475	46.4%	44 194	45.1%	183 826	187.5%	40 943	121.9%	7.9%
Other own revenue		299 320	205 125	50 463	16.9%	41 146	13.7%	26 893	13.1%	26 774	13.1%	145 276	70.8%	4 587	40.9%	483.7%
Operating Expenditure		354 471	373 503	63 865	18.0%	72 640	20.5%	71 636	19.2%	73 380	19.6%	281 520	75.4%	68 232	78.7%	7.5%
Employee related costs		123 764	74 370	26 960	21.8%	27 992	22.6%	27 614	37.1%	26 265	35.3%	108 830	146.3%	24 186	90.7%	8.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	6 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		57 225	49 662	15 567	27.2%	19 610	34.3%	22 186	44.7%	(10 191)	(20.5%)	47 172	95.0%	13 748	83.4%	(174.1%)
Other expenditure		173 482	242 940	21 338	12.3%	25 038	14.4%	21 836	9.0%	57 305	23.6%	125 518	51.7%	30 299	66.3%	89.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		61	(15 123)	49 532		27 886		15 851		7 648		100 917		(11 137)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	27	-	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		61	(15 123)	49 532		27 913		15 824		7 648		100 917		(11 137)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	53 949	58 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 912	94.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	99.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	33 949	30 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 445	92.7%	(100.0%)
Other	20 000	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	53 449	61 949	(14 164)	(26.5%)	(15 469)	(28.9%)	(18 312)	(29.6%)	6 931	11.2%	(41 014)	(66.2%)	15 912	94.5%	(56.4%)
Water and Sanitation	10 545	10 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	113.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.5%	-
Housing	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	25 736	33 736	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	9%	319	9%	8 807	127.5%	(96.4%)
Other	17 168	14 168	(14 164)	(82.5%)	(15 469)	(90.1%)	(18 312)	(129.3%)	6 612	46.7%	(41 333)	(291.7%)	3 383	93.1%	95.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	354 532	358 380	113 397	32.0%	100 525	28.4%	87 487	24.4%	81 028	22.6%	382 437	106.7%	57 096	87.4%	41.9%
Capital Revenue	53 949	58 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 912	94.5%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	408 481	416 829	113 397	27.8%	100 525	24.1%	87 487	21.0%	81 028	19.4%	382 437	91.7%	73 008	88.2%	11.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	354 471	373 503	63 865	18.0%	72 640	20.5%	71 636	19.2%	73 380	19.6%	281 520	75.4%	68 232	78.7%	7.5%
Capital Expenditure	53 449	61 949	(14 164)	(26.5%)	(15 469)	(28.9%)	(18 312)	(29.6%)	6 931	11.2%	(41 014)	(66.2%)	15 912	94.5%	(56.4%)
Total Expenditure	407 920	435 452	49 701	12.2%	57 171	13.1%	53 324	12.2%	80 311	18.4%	240 506	55.2%	84 144	80.6%	(4.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(9 181)		(5 161)		9 507		10 547		(9 181)		6 288		
Cash receipts by source			96 073	-	98 656	-	103 838	-	83 162	-	381 730	-	57 096	70.6%	45.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	48 893	-	50 906	-	59 908	-	53 472	-	213 180	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	44 476	-	46 716	-	43 930	-	20 570	-	155 691	-	-	92.5%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	3 564	-	1 034	-	-	-	9 120	-	13 718	-	57 096	63.2%	(84.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(860)	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	92 052	-	83 988	-	102 798	-	81 275	-	360 114	-	81 185	166.5%	.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	26 960	-	28 071	-	28 738	-	26 263	-	110 032	-	24 186	89.4%	8.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	65 093	-	53 996	-	74 060	-	55 012	-	248 162	-	44 046	-	24.9%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 953	52.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	1 921	-	-	-	-	-	1 921	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(5 161)		9 507		10 547		12 434		12 434		(17 802)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	8 397	-	9 999	-	7 940	-	8 528	-	34 864	-	7 913	86.4%	7.8%		
Service charges	-	-	8 390	-	9 988	-	7 926	-	8 509	-	34 812	-	7 894	86.4%	7.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	7	-	12	-	14	-	19	-	51	-	19	69.2%	(5%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 714	-	2 976	-	3 807	-	4 807	-	14 304	-	3 896	193.8%	23.4%		
Employee related costs	-	-	2 033	-	2 110	-	2 016	-	1 996	-	8 155	-	1 363	111.3%	46.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	681	-	866	-	1 791	-	2 811	-	6 149	-	2 533	-	11.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	5 682		7 024		4 133		3 721		20 560		4 017				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity		-	107 878	29 323	-	25 243	-	24 613	22.8%	21 772	20.2%	100 951	93.6%	19 184	59.8%	13.5%
Operating Revenue		-			-		-									
Service charges		-	98 043	23 772	-	21 683	-	22 099	22.5%	20 580	21.0%	88 134	89.9%	19 115	108.0%	7.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	9 835	4 341	-	3 473	-	2 455	25.0%	557	5.7%	10 827	110.1%	-	5.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	1 210	-	86	-	58	-	635	-	1 990	-	70	108.9%	809.2%
Operating Expenditure		-	78 834	18 645	-	23 009	-	24 832	31.5%	5 324	6.8%	71 810	91.1%	18 546	105.3%	(71.3%)
Employee related costs		-	5 980	1 295	-	1 319	-	1 275	21.3%	1 251	20.9%	5 140	86.0%	1 090	97.4%	14.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	49 662	15 567	-	19 610	-	22 186	44.7%	2 971	6.0%	60 334	121.5%	13 748	87.8%	(78.4%)
Other expenditure		-	23 192	1 783	-	2 080	-	1 371	5.9%	1 102	4.8%	6 336	27.3%	3 709	-	(70.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	29 043	10 678		2 233		(219)		16 449		29 141		639		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	72 903	14 649	-	13 180	-	11 721	16.1%	8 379	11.5%	47 928	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	7 966	-	7 830	-	7 915	-	7 517	-	31 227	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	16 364	6 679	-	5 343	-	3 777	23.1%	858	5.2%	16 657	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	56 539	5	-	7	-	29	.1%	5	-	45	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	67 932	2 363	-	2 485	-	2 389	3.5%	2 018	3.0%	9 256	13.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	14 287	1 538	-	1 674	-	1 451	10.2%	1 434	10.0%	6 097	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	48 406	825	-	811	-	938	1.9%	584	1.2%	3 158	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	4 970	12 286		10 695		9 332		6 360		38 673		-			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
	Operating Revenue	-	41 470	15 270	-	13 739	-	11 798	28.4%	8 251	19.9%	49 058	118.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Service charges	-	-	6 921	-	7 058	-	7 075	-	7 179	-	28 234	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Transfers and subsidies	-	21 024	8 349	-	6 679	-	4 722	22.5%	1 072	5.1%	20 821	99.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Other own revenue	-	20 446	1	-	1	-	1	-	0	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	Operating Expenditure	-	27 737	3 415	-	3 302	-	3 736	13.5%	2 789	10.1%	13 241	47.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Employee related costs	-	6 377	1 724	-	1 711	-	1 592	25.0%	1 598	25.1%	6 625	103.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other expenditure	-	20 070	1 691	-	1 591	-	2 144	10.7%	1 191	5.9%	6 617	33.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	13 733	11 855		10 436		8 062		5 462		35 816		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 658	4.7%	1 494	4.2%	1 564	4.4%	30 720	86.7%	35 436	17.7%	-	-
Electricity	3 258	28.9%	1 620	14.4%	737	6.5%	5 657	50.2%	11 272	5.6%	-	-
Property Rates	3 481	11.4%	2 008	6.6%	1 569	5.1%	23 543	76.9%	30 602	15.3%	-	-
Sanitation	1 678	6.1%	1 494	5.4%	1 065	3.9%	23 257	84.6%	27 495	13.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 577	5.2%	1 289	4.3%	1 217	4.0%	25 981	86.4%	30 064	15.0%	-	-
Other	2 510	3.8%	2 592	4.0%	2 024	3.1%	58 306	89.1%	65 431	32.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 163	7.1%	10 496	5.2%	8 175	4.1%	167 465	83.6%	200 299	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 225	10.7%	1 406	12.3%	809	7.1%	8 026	70.0%	11 466	5.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 939	6.9%	9 090	4.8%	7 367	3.9%	159 438	84.4%	188 834	94.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 163	7.1%	10 496	5.2%	8 175	4.1%	167 465	83.6%	200 299	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	803	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	TE Tsosell	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	R Provis	058 303 5732

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	108 281	114 655	44 899	41.5%	45 725	42.2%	43 353	37.8%	27 295	23.8%	161 271	140.7%	18 232	91.0%	49.7%
Property rates	7 153	7 153	912	12.8%	1 958	27.4%	2 571	35.9%	2 321	32.4%	7 762	108.5%	1 467	140.6%	58.2%
Service charges	44 198	49 602	14 549	32.9%	13 653	30.9%	16 173	32.6%	15 908	32.1%	60 283	121.5%	5 530	111.8%	187.6%
Other own revenue	56 930	57 900	29 437	51.7%	30 114	52.9%	24 609	42.5%	9 066	15.7%	93 227	161.0%	11 234	72.8%	(19.3%)
Operating Expenditure	96 531	112 267	21 847	22.6%	19 763	20.5%	23 790	21.2%	38 473	34.3%	103 873	92.5%	15 915	86.1%	141.7%
Employee related costs	36 823	35 861	8 414	22.9%	10 065	27.3%	11 829	33.0%	10 596	29.5%	40 904	114.1%	7 039	84.0%	50.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 454	6 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 113	15 450	8 311	63.4%	2 731	20.8%	3 125	20.2%	1 792	11.6%	15 960	103.3%	2 467	74.7%	(27.3%)
Other expenditure	40 142	54 502	5 122	12.8%	6 967	17.4%	8 836	16.2%	26 084	47.9%	47 009	86.3%	6 409	159.3%	307.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 750	2 388	23 051		25 962		19 563		(11 178)		57 399		2 317		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 750	2 388	23 051		25 962		19 563		(11 178)		57 399		2 317		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 775	61 514	5 718	19.2%	9 142	30.7%	8 841	14.4%	11 981	19.5%	35 683	58.0%	10 989	40.6%	9.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 464	52.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	20 083	40 139	4 710	23.5%	8 927	44.4%	7 394	18.4%	9 937	24.8%	30 968	77.2%	6 525	39.9%	52.3%
Other	9 692	21 376	1 008	10.4%	216	2.2%	1 447	6.8%	2 044	9.6%	4 715	22.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	29 775	61 514	5 718	19.2%	9 142	30.7%	8 841	14.4%	11 981	19.5%	35 683	58.0%	10 989	40.6%	9.0%
Water and Sanitation	5 191	11 691	3 681	70.9%	1 500	28.9%	2 097	17.9%	3 925	33.6%	11 204	95.8%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 902	3 300	-	-	-	-	2 033	61.6%	-	-	2 033	61.6%	-	-	-
Housing	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	14 922	39 139	1 862	12.5%	5 958	39.9%	4 214	10.8%	6 012	15.4%	18 047	46.1%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)
Other	5 760	7 385	175	3.0%	1 684	29.2%	497	6.7%	2 044	27.7%	4 399	59.6%	10 989	108.7%	(81.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	108 281	114 655	44 899	41.5%	45 725	42.2%	43 353	37.8%	27 295	23.8%	161 271	140.7%	18 232	91.0%	49.7%
Capital Revenue	29 775	61 514	5 718	19.2%	9 142	30.7%	8 841	14.4%	11 981	19.5%	35 683	58.0%	10 989	40.6%	9.0%
Total Revenue	138 056	176 169	50 617	36.7%	54 867	31.1%	52 194	29.6%	39 276	22.3%	196 954	111.8%	29 220	68.9%	34.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	96 531	112 267	21 847	22.6%	19 763	20.5%	23 790	21.2%	38 473	34.3%	103 873	92.5%	15 915	86.1%	141.7%
Capital Expenditure	29 775	61 514	5 718	19.2%	9 142	30.7%	8 841	14.4%	11 981	19.5%	35 683	58.0%	10 989	40.6%	9.0%
Total Expenditure	126 306	173 781	27 565	21.8%	28 905	16.6%	32 631	18.8%	50 454	29.0%	139 555	80.3%	26 904	63.9%	87.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	16 243		31 332		28 672		26 643		16 243		24 092		
Cash receipts by source	108 279	108 279	44 648	41.2%	33 893	31.3%	29 056	26.8%	20 059	18.5%	127 656	117.9%	22 308	91.7%	(10.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	552	-	699	-	1 139	-	1 915	-	4 305	-	307	-	524.6%
Service charges	51 350	51 350	10 020	19.5%	8 744	17.0%	8 609	16.8%	8 793	17.1%	36 167	70.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 378	50 378	25 054	49.7%	24 450	48.5%	22 002	43.7%	3 731	7.4%	75 236	149.3%	12	139.2%	31 305.7%
Other receipts	6 551	6 551	3 484	53.2%	-	-	1 184	18.1%	2 307	35.2%	6 975	106.5%	6 451	66.7%	(64.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	5 539	-	-	-	(3 878)	-	3 313	-	4 974	-	15 539	-	(78.7%)
Cash payments by type	96 531	96 531	29 559	30.6%	36 553	37.9%	31 085	32.2%	32 226	33.4%	129 423	134.1%	30 157	88.5%	6.9%
Employee related costs	36 823	36 823	8 436	22.9%	9 744	26.5%	10 315	28.0%	9 913	26.9%	38 408	104.3%	7 039	84.0%	40.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	-	162	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	14 716	-	14 371	-	10 626	-	14 745	-	54 459	-	11 792	94.4%	25.0%
Capital assets	-	-	5 649	-	11 990	-	9 921	-	7 060	-	34 620	-	10 989	66.6%	(35.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	336	-	449	-	223	-	336	-	1 344	-	337	-	(4.4%)
Other cash flows / payments	59 708	59 708	422	.7%	-	-	-	-	10	-	431	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 748	11 748	31 332		28 672		26 643		14 476		14 476		16 243		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	21 621	24 107	5 504	25.5%	5 698	26.4%	7 462	31.0%	3 499	14.5%	22 162	91.9%	5 710	78.9%	(38.7%)
Service charges	10 500	12 986	5 500	52.4%	5 695	54.2%	7 455	57.4%	3 495	26.9%	22 145	170.5%	5 712	474.6%	(38.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	11 089	11 089	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	32	32	4	12.9%	3	8.4%	4	11.6%	4	12.3%	14	45.3%	(2)	36.0%	(344.3%)
Operating Expenditure	14 074	19 094	684	4.9%	1 856	13.2%	2 184	11.4%	1 603	8.4%	6 326	33.1%	315	26.1%	408.3%
Employee related costs	4 697	4 697	309	6.6%	419	8.9%	788	16.8%	1 017	21.6%	2 533	53.9%	-	30.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	600	450	174	29.1%	35	5.8%	588	130.6%	16	3.5%	812	180.5%	188	17.3%	(91.6%)
Other expenditure	3 777	8 947	200	5.3%	1 402	37.1%	808	9.0%	570	6.4%	2 980	33.3%	127	31.8%	348.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 547	5 013	4 821		3 842		5 278		1 896		15 836		5 395		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	14 705	17 623	3 914	26.6%	2 483	16.9%	3 221	18.3%	4 953	28.1%	14 571	82.7%	3 414	74.6%	45.1%
Service charges	14 677	17 595	3 906	26.6%	2 314	15.8%	3 030	17.2%	4 900	27.8%	14 150	80.4%	3 448	87.1%	42.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.9%)	-
Other own revenue	28	28	7	26.6%	169	604.7%	191	680.4%	53	190.4%	421	1 502.1%	(34)	142.3%	(258.0%)
Operating Expenditure	17 032	24 176	8 987	52.8%	3 659	21.5%	4 405	18.2%	9 727	40.2%	26 779	110.8%	2 409	76.0%	303.7%
Employee related costs	1 672	1 672	212	12.7%	326	19.5%	582	34.8%	683	40.8%	1 803	107.8%	-	70.1%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 513	15 000	8 078	64.6%	2 697	21.6%	2 537	16.9%	1 777	11.8%	15 089	100.6%	2 279	115.3%	(22.0%)
Other expenditure	2 594	7 250	697	26.9%	637	24.5%	1 286	17.7%	7 268	100.2%	9 887	136.4%	130	29.8%	5 471.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 327)	(6 553)	(5 073)		(1 176)		(1 184)		(4 774)		(12 208)		1 004		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 242	18 242	2 464	13.5%	2 918	16.0%	2 914	16.0%	3 879	21.3%	12 175	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 895	8 895	2 439	27.4%	2 902	32.6%	2 909	32.7%	3 860	43.4%	12 110	136.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 344	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3	3	26	1 027.6%	16	630.8%	5	195.1%	19	774.0%	66	2 627.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 427	8 532	219	4.0%	1 228	22.6%	1 920	22.5%	2 254	26.4%	5 622	65.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 436	2 436	-	-	555	22.8%	714	29.3%	771	31.6%	2 039	83.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 991	6 096	219	7.3%	673	22.5%	1 206	19.8%	1 484	24.3%	3 582	58.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 815	9 709	2 245		1 690		993		1 625		6 554		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		19 306	19 306	2 705	14.0%	2 742	14.2%	2 779	14.4%	3 653	18.9%	11 879	61.5%	-	-	
Service charges		10 126	10 126	2 704	26.7%	2 741	27.1%	2 779	27.4%	3 653	36.1%	11 878	117.3%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		9 180	9 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		2 875	7 104	577	20.1%	1 094	38.1%	2 199	31.0%	2 399	33.8%	6 268	88.2%	-	-	
Employee related costs		-	2 039	340	-	488	-	670	32.9%	732	35.9%	2 230	109.4%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		2 875	5 065	237	8.3%	606	21.1%	1 529	30.2%	1 667	32.9%	4 039	79.7%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 431	12 203	2 128		1 648		581		1 255		5 611		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 201	6.6%	2 182	6.6%	1 366	4.1%	27 352	82.6%	33 101	21.8%	-	-
Electricity	1 118	28.7%	204	5.2%	136	3.5%	2 442	62.6%	3 900	2.6%	-	-
Property Rates	764	5.6%	560	4.1%	519	3.8%	11 705	86.4%	13 548	8.9%	-	-
Sanitation	920	3.0%	736	2.4%	712	2.3%	28 330	92.3%	30 697	20.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	665	2.6%	720	2.2%	696	2.1%	30 425	93.0%	32 706	21.6%	-	-
Other	12	-	(176)	(.5%)	(43)	(.1%)	37 971	100.5%	37 764	24.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 879	3.9%	4 225	2.8%	3 386	2.2%	138 226	91.1%	151 715	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	267	5.5%	186	3.8%	180	3.7%	4 230	87.0%	4 862	3.2%	-	-
Business	113	46.4%	15	6.3%	10	4.2%	105	43.1%	243	.2%	-	-
Households	5 500	3.8%	4 024	2.7%	3 196	2.2%	133 891	91.3%	146 610	96.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 879	3.9%	4 225	2.8%	3 386	2.2%	138 226	91.1%	151 715	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S J Thomas	058 863 2811 ext 246
Financial Manager	V B Mkhafa	058 863 2811 ext 211

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	837 273	837 273	218 664	26.1%	325 095	38.8%	256 341	30.6%	220 634	26.4%	1 020 734	121.9%	135 789	77.3%	62.5%
Property rates	285 037	285 036	75 649	26.5%	174 508	61.2%	124 425	43.7%	134 563	47.2%	509 144	178.6%	39 132	50.4%	243.9%
Service charges	201 505	201 505	56 484	28.0%	79 093	39.3%	57 544	28.6%	74 665	37.1%	267 785	132.9%	73 850	114.4%	1.1%
Other own revenue	350 731	350 732	86 531	24.7%	71 494	20.4%	74 372	21.2%	11 406	3.3%	243 804	69.5%	22 807	75.8%	(50.0%)
Operating Expenditure	796 534	796 535	142 352	17.9%	140 947	17.7%	144 779	18.2%	137 463	17.3%	565 541	71.0%	157 785	68.6%	(12.9%)
Employee related costs	188 747	197 635	44 601	23.6%	46 851	24.8%	46 982	23.8%	45 967	23.3%	184 401	93.3%	40 437	90.4%	13.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	124 817	165 817	56 138	45.0%	19 696	15.8%	36 142	21.8%	20 382	12.3%	132 358	79.8%	34 730	93.8%	(41.3%)
Other expenditure	462 970	413 083	41 613	9.0%	74 401	16.1%	61 655	14.9%	71 114	17.2%	248 782	60.2%	82 618	54.0%	(13.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 739	40 738	76 312		184 147		111 563		83 171		455 193		(21 996)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	33 644	-	41 623	-	958	-	6 676	-	82 901	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	40 739	40 738	109 956		225 771		112 521		89 847		538 094		(21 996)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	278 041	281 699	33 644	12.1%	64 370	23.2%	56 897	20.2%	70 034	24.9%	224 946	79.9%	55 263	64.0%	26.7%
External loans	58 000	55 000	3 836	6.6%	14 817	25.5%	9 213	16.8%	10 589	19.3%	38 456	69.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	181 860	200 961	24 872	13.7%	45 410	25.0%	39 655	19.7%	51 730	25.7%	161 666	80.4%	55 263	112.1%	(6.4%)
Other	38 181	25 738	4 936	12.9%	4 143	10.9%	8 029	31.2%	7 715	30.0%	24 824	96.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	278 041	281 699	33 644	12.1%	64 370	23.2%	56 897	20.2%	70 034	24.9%	224 946	79.9%	46 114	62.9%	51.9%
Water and Sanitation	53 245	112 543	11 067	20.8%	29 043	54.5%	21 587	19.2%	25 000	22.2%	86 697	77.0%	13 035	52.3%	91.8%
Electricity	30 168	20 122	694	2.3%	1 904	6.3%	6 687	33.2%	5 784	28.7%	15 068	74.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	71 627	65 270	9 366	13.1%	15 227	21.3%	10 388	15.9%	21 380	32.8%	56 360	86.3%	4 222	69.3%	406.4%
Other	101 001	83 764	12 518	12.4%	18 196	18.0%	18 236	21.8%	17 870	21.3%	66 821	79.8%	28 857	57.8%	(38.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	837 273	837 273	218 664	26.1%	325 095	38.8%	256 341	30.6%	220 634	26.4%	1 020 734	121.9%	135 789	77.3%	62.5%
Capital Revenue	278 041	281 699	33 644	12.1%	64 370	23.2%	56 897	20.2%	70 034	24.9%	224 946	79.9%	55 263	64.0%	26.7%
Total Revenue	1 115 314	1 118 972	252 308	22.6%	389 465	34.8%	313 239	28.0%	290 668	26.0%	1 245 679	111.3%	191 052	74.9%	52.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	796 534	796 535	142 352	17.9%	140 947	17.7%	144 779	18.2%	137 463	17.3%	565 541	71.0%	157 785	68.6%	(12.9%)
Capital Expenditure	278 041	281 699	33 644	12.1%	64 370	23.2%	56 897	20.2%	70 034	24.9%	224 946	79.9%	46 114	62.9%	51.9%
Total Expenditure	1 074 575	1 078 234	175 996	16.4%	205 317	19.0%	201 676	18.7%	207 497	19.2%	790 487	73.3%	203 899	67.5%	1.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		10 140		(5 912)		31 812		-		50 499		
Cash receipts by source	1 002 095	1 002 095	186 008	18.6%	190 101	19.0%	240 028	24.0%	215 266	21.5%	831 402	83.0%	96 935	54.3%	122.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	505 718	505 718	58 168	11.5%	98 276	19.4%	72 986	14.4%	128 355	25.4%	357 784	70.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	437 877	437 877	122 257	27.9%	91 634	20.9%	122 245	27.9%	22 961	5.2%	359 097	82.0%	55 263	105.2%	(58.5%)
Other receipts	18 500	18 500	5 711	30.9%	451	2.4%	19 927	107.7%	18 667	100.9%	44 756	241.9%	41 955	30.8%	(55.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(128)	-	(260)	-	24 870	-	45 283	-	69 765	-	(284)	-	(16 072.6%)
Cash payments by type	958 796	958 796	175 868	18.3%	206 153	21.5%	202 304	21.1%	207 072	21.6%	791 397	82.5%	147 990	56.3%	39.9%
Employee related costs	147 172	147 172	44 601	30.3%	46 851	31.8%	46 982	31.9%	45 967	31.2%	184 401	125.3%	40 437	90.4%	13.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	79 906	79 906	8 200	10.3%	21 850	27.3%	16 195	20.3%	22 390	28.0%	68 636	85.9%	11 353	115.3%	97.2%
Capital assets	244 155	244 155	33 644	13.8%	64 370	26.4%	56 897	23.3%	68 163	27.9%	223 075	91.4%	44 700	50.0%	52.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	1 361	-	757	-	1 361	-	3 480	-	1 361	52.6%	-
Other cash flows / payments	487 563	487 563	89 422	18.3%	71 722	14.7%	81 471	16.7%	69 190	14.2%	311 805	64.0%	50 138	42.0%	38.0%
Closing Cash Balance	43 299	43 299	10 140		(5 912)		31 812		40 006		40 006		(557)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	76 347	76 347	17 492	22.9%	31 205	40.9%	23 591	30.9%	23 356	30.6%	95 644	125.3%	26 921	116.5%	(13.2%)
Service charges	14 558	14 558	17 440	119.8%	31 124	213.8%	23 505	161.5%	23 298	160.0%	95 367	655.1%	16 502	190.6%	41.2%
Transfers and subsidies	61 789	61 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	52	-	81	-	87	-	58	-	277	-	10 419	-	(99.4%)
Operating Expenditure	81 894	81 894	17 702	21.6%	19 966	24.4%	17 499	21.4%	18 528	22.6%	73 695	90.0%	16 824	81.4%	10.1%
Employee related costs	41 576	41 576	10 636	25.6%	10 354	24.9%	10 344	24.9%	10 708	25.8%	42 041	101.1%	9 487	90.7%	12.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 817	5 817	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	34 501	34 501	7 067	20.5%	9 613	27.9%	7 155	20.7%	7 822	22.7%	31 656	91.8%	7 337	75.6%	6.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 547)	(5 547)	(210)		11 238		6 093		4 827		21 949		10 097		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	174 000	173 570	36 242	20.8%	44 258	25.4%	31 268	18.0%	48 589	28.0%	160 357	92.4%	44 511	91.9%	9.2%
Service charges	173 000	173 000	36 150	20.9%	44 162	25.5%	31 168	18.0%	48 462	28.0%	159 941	92.5%	44 375	93.7%	9.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 000	570	92	9.2%	96	9.6%	101	17.6%	127	22.3%	416	73.0%	136	34.7%	(6.5%)
Operating Expenditure	174 386	216 306	65 583	37.6%	37 556	21.5%	46 882	21.7%	25 446	11.8%	175 467	81.1%	41 723	85.8%	(39.0%)
Employee related costs	9 620	11 096	2 124	22.1%	2 392	24.9%	2 537	22.9%	2 404	21.7%	9 457	85.2%	1 892	84.9%	27.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	119 000	160 000	56 139	47.2%	19 696	16.6%	36 142	22.6%	20 384	12.7%	132 360	82.7%	34 730	95.6%	(41.3%)
Other expenditure	45 766	45 210	7 319	16.0%	15 468	33.8%	8 203	18.1%	2 659	5.9%	33 650	74.4%	5 101	59.4%	(47.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(386)	(42 736)	(29 341)		6 702		(15 614)		23 143		(15 110)		2 788		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 547	5 547	544	9.8%	3	.1%	4	.1%	4	.1%	555	10.0%	5 354	332.2%	(99.9%)
Service charges	5 547	5 547	540	9.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	9.7%	5 326	331.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	4	-	3	-	4	-	4	-	15	-	29	-	(87.4%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 547	5 547	544		3		4		4		555		5 354		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 400	9 250	3 440	41.0%	5 945	70.8%	4 599	49.7%	4 638	50.1%	18 622	201.3%	7 648	130.2%	(39.4%)
Service charges		8 400	8 400	2 353	28.0%	3 807	45.3%	2 872	34.2%	2 905	34.6%	11 937	142.1%	7 648	136.3%	(62.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	850	1 087	-	2 138	-	1 727	203.2%	1 733	203.9%	6 685	786.5%	-	16.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		27 650	23 870	4 902	17.7%	6 106	22.1%	5 551	23.3%	5 633	23.6%	22 193	93.0%	2 120	96.0%	165.7%
Employee related costs		19 733	19 013	4 340	22.0%	5 017	25.4%	5 014	26.4%	4 565	24.0%	18 936	99.6%	3 842	82.6%	18.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		7 917	4 857	562	7.1%	1 090	13.8%	536	11.0%	1 068	22.0%	3 257	67.0%	(1 722)	127.3%	(162.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19 250)	(14 620)	(1 462)		(161)		(952)		(995)		(3 570)		5 528		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 809	9.1%	6 763	6.3%	4 039	3.8%	86 734	80.8%	107 346	18.4%	-	-
Electricity	22 640	31.7%	3 017	4.2%	6 876	9.6%	38 914	54.5%	71 448	12.3%	-	-
Property Rates	34 878	26.6%	10 433	8.0%	17 250	13.2%	68 550	52.3%	131 110	22.5%	-	-
Sanitation	5 437	9.2%	1 742	2.9%	1 655	2.8%	50 364	85.1%	59 198	10.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 381	6.1%	1 633	2.9%	1 604	2.9%	49 167	88.1%	55 785	9.6%	-	-
Other	244	2%	171	1%	5 593	3.6%	151 376	96.2%	157 383	27.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	76 389	13.1%	23 758	4.1%	37 018	6.4%	445 105	76.4%	582 269	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	43 184	22.8%	13 242	7.0%	24 368	12.9%	108 601	57.3%	189 395	32.5%	-	-
Business	16 964	37.4%	2 922	6.4%	2 292	5.1%	23 190	51.1%	45 368	7.8%	-	-
Households	12 518	6.4%	7 280	3.7%	10 020	5.1%	166 763	84.8%	196 581	33.8%	-	-
Other	3 723	2.5%	314	2%	337	2%	146 551	97.1%	150 925	25.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	76 389	13.1%	23 758	4.1%	37 018	6.4%	445 105	76.4%	582 269	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 842	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 842	57.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	5.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	5.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 972	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 972	31.6%
Auditor-General	52	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 887	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 887	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	RS Kau	058 718 3762
Financial Manager	T J Ramulondi	058 718 3709

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	94 893	67 669	26 022	27.4%	16 923	17.8%	15 493	22.9%	6 347	9.4%	64 784	95.7%	(400)	98.0%	(1 685.1%)
Property rates	5 848	4 002	589	10.1%	603	10.3%	1 016	25.4%	414	10.4%	2 622	65.5%	567	99.5%	(26.9%)
Service charges	17 777	16 439	4 706	26.5%	4 249	23.9%	3 646	22.2%	3 605	21.9%	16 206	98.6%	(2 398)	102.5%	(250.3%)
Other own revenue	71 268	47 228	20 727	29.1%	12 070	16.9%	10 831	22.9%	2 327	4.9%	45 956	97.3%	1 430	96.1%	62.7%
Operating Expenditure	101 142	71 589	15 166	15.0%	15 215	15.0%	13 360	18.7%	8 508	11.9%	52 248	73.0%	14 793	102.6%	(42.5%)
Employee related costs	23 769	22 306	5 623	23.7%	5 716	24.0%	5 115	22.9%	3 644	16.3%	20 097	90.1%	4 720	98.8%	(22.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	8 484	2 006	-	1 887	-	2 072	24.4%	85	1.0%	6 048	71.3%	2 132	110.2%	(96.0%)
Other expenditure	77 373	40 799	7 537	9.7%	7 612	9.8%	6 173	15.1%	4 779	11.7%	26 102	64.0%	7 329	104.5%	(34.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 250)	(3 920)	10 856		1 708		2 133		(2 161)		12 536		(15 193)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 250)	(3 920)	10 856		1 708		2 133		(2 161)		12 536		(15 193)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 915	25 343	2 784	11.2%	5 529	22.2%	10 341	40.8%	7 118	28.1%	25 771	101.7%	3 530	32.4%	101.7%
External loans	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	57.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	22 765	22 765	2 671	11.7%	5 442	23.9%	10 339	45.4%	7 118	31.3%	25 570	112.3%	3 468	31.7%	105.2%
Other	2 150	1 928	112	5.2%	87	4.0%	2	.1%	-	-	201	10.4%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	24 915	25 013	2 784	11.2%	5 529	22.2%	10 324	41.3%	7 118	28.5%	25 754	103.0%	3 530	32.4%	101.7%
Water and Sanitation	21 005	21 005	871	4.1%	3 474	16.5%	5 111	24.3%	2 894	13.8%	12 350	58.8%	61	51.1%	4 608.6%
Electricity	660	330	-	-	-	-	649	196.5%	-	-	649	196.5%	-	-	-
Housing	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 150	2 500	1 801	57.2%	1 968	62.5%	4 563	182.5%	4 224	168.9%	12 555	502.2%	1 853	58.2%	128.0%
Other	-	1 178	112	-	87	-	2	.1%	-	-	201	17.1%	1 615	26.6%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	94 893	67 669	26 022	27.4%	16 923	17.8%	15 493	22.9%	6 347	9.4%	64 784	95.7%	(400)	98.0%	(1 685.1%)
Capital Revenue	24 915	25 343	2 784	11.2%	5 529	22.2%	10 341	40.8%	7 118	28.1%	25 771	101.7%	3 530	32.4%	101.7%
Total Revenue	119 808	93 012	28 806	24.0%	22 451	24.1%	25 834	27.8%	13 465	14.5%	90 555	97.4%	3 129	76.2%	330.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	101 142	71 589	15 166	15.0%	15 215	15.0%	13 360	18.7%	8 508	11.9%	52 248	73.0%	14 793	102.6%	(42.5%)
Capital Expenditure	24 915	25 013	2 784	11.2%	5 529	22.2%	10 324	41.3%	7 118	28.5%	25 754	103.0%	3 530	32.4%	101.7%
Total Expenditure	126 057	96 602	17 950	14.2%	20 743	21.5%	23 683	24.5%	15 625	16.2%	78 002	80.7%	18 322	79.3%	(14.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(4 233)		6 671		943		4 205		(4 233)		4 139		
Cash receipts by source	65 836	65 836	28 622	43.5%	21 574	32.8%	26 780	40.7%	8 468	12.9%	85 445	129.8%	5 679	81.7%	49.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	411	-	360	-	358	-	507	-	1 637	-	313	-	62.3%
Service charges	16 536	16 536	3 378	20.4%	3 489	21.1%	3 471	21.0%	3 242	19.6%	13 580	82.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 112	45 112	22 660	50.2%	16 503	36.6%	21 483	47.6%	2 472	5.5%	63 118	139.9%	843	85.9%	193.3%
Other receipts	4 188	4 188	2 169	51.8%	1 203	28.7%	1 463	34.9%	2 247	53.7%	7 082	169.1%	4 524	72.0%	(50.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4	-	19	-	5	-	1	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	81 460	81 460	17 717	21.7%	27 302	33.5%	23 519	28.9%	21 131	25.9%	89 669	110.1%	20 097	94.8%	5.1%
Employee related costs	22 320	22 320	5 538	24.8%	5 560	24.9%	5 641	25.3%	5 740	25.7%	22 479	100.7%	4 720	98.8%	21.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 202	-	983	-	1 917	-	1 888	-	5 990	-	1 216	74.0%	55.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	41 625	41 625	8 354	20.1%	15 226	36.6%	5 611	13.5%	6 137	14.7%	35 328	84.9%	10 607	107.0%	(42.1%)
Capital assets	17 415	17 415	2 622	15.1%	5 529	31.7%	10 324	59.3%	7 366	42.3%	25 840	148.4%	3 530	68.6%	108.7%
Repayment of borrowing	100	100	-	-	-	-	17	16.7%	-	-	17	16.7%	26	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2	-	4	-	10	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(15 624)	(15 624)	6 671		943		4 205		(8 458)		(8 458)		(10 279)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	9 845	12 284	3 072	31.2%	2 750	27.9%	5 642	45.9%	624	5.1%	12 088	98.4%	(5 069)	92.0%	(112.3%)				
Service charges	4 740	3 960	1 089	23.0%	1 275	26.9%	1 107	28.0%	732	18.5%	4 203	106.1%	(5 230)	84.6%	(114.0%)				
Transfers and subsidies	4 400	7 766	1 848	42.0%	1 355	30.8%	4 563	58.8%	-	-	7 766	100.0%	-	110.1%	-				
Other own revenue	705	558	136	19.2%	120	17.0%	(29)	(5.2%)	(108)	(19.4%)	118	21.2%	161	98.3%	(167.3%)				
Operating Expenditure	9 573	8 894	2 020	21.1%	2 420	25.3%	1 461	16.4%	953	10.7%	6 854	77.1%	1 044	86.5%	(8.7%)				
Employee related costs	1 569	1 886	433	27.6%	502	32.0%	499	26.5%	331	17.5%	1 766	93.6%	393	102.1%	(15.8%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	620	-	-	-	-	51	8.3%	10	1.7%	62	9.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	8 004	6 388	1 587	19.8%	1 918	24.0%	910	14.3%	612	9.6%	5 027	78.7%	659	86.2%	(7.2%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	272	3 390	1 052		330		4 181		(330)		5 233		(6 112)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		8 825	15 255	3 006	34.1%	2 124	24.1%	8 399	55.1%	1 300	8.5%	14 830	97.2%	1 004	88.9%	29.5%
Service charges		4 400	4 100	1 220	27.7%	975	22.2%	953	23.2%	1 288	31.4%	4 436	108.2%	867	99.7%	48.6%
Transfers and subsidies		4 320	10 935	1 682	38.9%	1 109	25.7%	7 424	67.9%	-	-	10 215	93.4%	100	76.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		105	220	104	99.4%	40	38.4%	22	10.1%	12	5.5%	179	81.4%	37	186.7%	(67.3%)
Operating Expenditure		8 747	9 967	2 193	25.1%	2 294	26.2%	2 493	25.0%	615	6.2%	7 595	76.2%	2 932	120.2%	(79.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	7 500	2 006	-	1 887	-	1 875	25.0%	-	-	5 767	76.9%	2 000	116.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		8 747	2 467	187	2.1%	408	4.7%	619	25.1%	615	24.9%	1 828	74.1%	882	137.3%	(30.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		78	5 288	813		(170)		5 906		686		7 234		(1 928)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	9 320	11 434	3 093	33.2%	2 618	28.1%	4 799	42.0%	882	7.7%	11 392	99.6%	1 112	91.1%	(20.7%)		
Service charges	4 420	4 304	1 203	27.2%	805	18.2%	404	9.4%	811	18.8%	3 222	74.9%	914	112.6%	(11.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	4 100	6 429	1 722	42.0%	1 263	30.8%	3 444	53.6%	-	-	6 429	100.0%	-	61.9%	-		
Other own revenue	800	701	168	21.0%	550	68.8%	951	135.7%	71	10.2%	1 741	248.4%	198	96.3%	(63.9%)		
Operating Expenditure	9 185	8 114	1 672	18.2%	1 859	20.2%	1 511	18.6%	785	9.7%	5 827	71.8%	1 463	96.2%	(46.4%)		
Employee related costs	3 433	3 656	924	26.9%	975	28.4%	889	24.3%	568	15.5%	3 357	91.8%	790	89.6%	(28.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	175	-	-	-	-	58	33.1%	25	14.3%	83	47.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	5 752	4 283	748	13.0%	884	15.4%	564	13.2%	192	4.5%	2 387	55.7%	581	106.4%	(67.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	135	3 320	1 421		759		3 288		97		5 565		(352)				

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		7 242	11 668	2 250	31.1%	2 003	27.7%	6 584	56.4%	866	7.4%	11 704	100.3%	1 308	115.9%	(33.8%)
Service charges		4 042	4 075	1 148	28.4%	1 159	28.7%	1 161	28.5%	774	19.0%	4 243	104.1%	1 050	112.8%	(26.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		2 100	6 757	882	42.0%	647	30.8%	5 228	77.4%	-	-	6 757	100.0%	-	197.5%	-
Other own revenue		1 100	836	220	20.0%	198	18.0%	194	23.3%	92	11.0%	704	84.2%	258	100.0%	(64.3%)
Operating Expenditure		7 158	5 516	1 483	20.7%	1 548	21.6%	1 306	23.7%	540	9.8%	4 876	88.4%	985	101.6%	(45.2%)
Employee related costs		2 902	3 136	758	26.1%	838	28.9%	752	24.0%	463	14.8%	2 811	89.6%	681	100.1%	(31.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 256	2 380	725	17.0%	710	16.7%	554	23.3%	76	3.2%	2 065	86.8%	232	110.5%	(67.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		84	6 153	768		456		5 278		326		6 828		322		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	104	1.3%	209	2.6%	174	2.2%	7 413	93.8%	7 901	19.4%	-	-
Electricity	844	37.3%	61	2.7%	55	2.4%	1 303	57.6%	2 262	5.6%	-	-
Property Rates	118	1.8%	102	1.6%	85	1.3%	6 111	95.2%	6 416	15.8%	-	-
Sanitation	396	3.4%	340	3.0%	308	2.7%	10 462	90.9%	11 505	28.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	359	2.9%	336	2.7%	311	2.5%	11 491	92.0%	12 497	30.7%	-	-
Other	(275)	(225.3%)	7	6.0%	(3)	(2.7%)	393	322.0%	122	3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 546	3.8%	1 055	2.6%	929	2.3%	37 173	91.3%	40 703	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 546	3.8%	1 055	2.6%	929	2.3%	37 173	91.3%	40 703	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 546	3.8%	1 055	2.6%	929	2.3%	37 173	91.3%	40 703	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	170	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	7.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 080	73.0%	-	-	-	-	400	27.0%	1 480	66.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	563	100.0%	563	25.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 250	56.5%	-	-	-	-	963	43.5%	2 213	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M J Mthembu	058 913 1222
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	49 301	49 301	23 129	46.9%	12 896	26.2%	20 691	42.0%	1 061	2.2%	57 777	117.2%	13 620	100.3%	(92.2%)
Property rates	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45 301	45 301	23 129	51.1%	12 896	28.5%	20 691	45.7%	1 061	2.3%	57 777	127.5%	13 620	153.2%	(92.2%)
Operating Expenditure	43 706	43 706	10 020	22.9%	10 095	23.1%	8 453	19.3%	8 088	18.5%	36 656	83.9%	7 019	85.0%	15.2%
Employee related costs	30 921	30 921	5 505	17.8%	5 489	17.8%	5 890	19.0%	5 726	18.5%	22 610	73.1%	5 289	84.1%	8.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 785	12 785	4 515	35.3%	4 606	36.0%	2 563	20.0%	2 362	18.5%	14 045	109.9%	1 730	85.9%	36.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 595	5 595	13 109		2 802		12 238		(7 027)		21 121		6 601		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5 595	5 595	13 109		2 802		12 238		(7 027)		21 121		6 601		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 090	36 090	6 344	17.6%	8 710	24.1%	3 326	9.2%	4 211	11.7%	22 591	62.6%	8 151	59.4%	(48.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 090	36 090	6 344	17.6%	8 571	23.7%	3 326	9.2%	4 211	11.7%	22 452	62.2%	8 151	59.4%	(48.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	36 090	36 090	6 344	17.6%	8 904	24.7%	3 326	9.2%	4 083	11.3%	22 658	62.8%	8 151	59.4%	(49.9%)
Water and Sanitation	12 952	12 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 457	6 457	737	11.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	737	11.4%	-	7.9%	-
Other	16 682	16 682	5 607	33.6%	8 904	53.4%	3 326	19.9%	4 083	24.5%	21 921	131.4%	8 151	68.6%	(49.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	49 301	49 301	23 129	46.9%	12 896	26.2%	20 691	42.0%	1 061	2.2%	57 777	117.2%	13 620	100.3%		
Capital Revenue	36 090	36 090	6 344	17.6%	8 710	24.1%	3 326	9.2%	4 211	11.7%	22 591	62.6%	8 151	59.4%		
Total Revenue	85 391	85 391	29 473	34.5%	21 606	25.3%	24 017	28.1%	5 272	6.2%	80 368	94.1%	21 771	81.6%		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	43 706	43 706	10 020	22.9%	10 095	23.1%	8 453	19.3%	8 088	18.5%	36 656	83.9%	7 019	85.0%		
Capital Expenditure	36 090	36 090	6 344	17.6%	8 904	24.7%	3 326	9.2%	4 083	11.3%	22 658	62.8%	8 151	59.4%		
Total Expenditure	79 796	79 796	16 364	20.5%	18 999	23.8%	11 779	14.8%	12 172	15.3%	59 313	74.3%	15 170	72.1%		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	24 908	24 908	-		4 992		(3 171)		4 792	-			25 187		
Cash receipts by source	60 035	60 035	23 129	38.5%	12 896	21.5%	20 691	34.5%	1 061	1.8%	57 777	96.2%	15 008	71.7%	(92.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	13.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 350	4 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	54 485	54 485	23 007	42.2%	12 711	23.3%	20 622	37.8%	1 000	1.8%	57 341	105.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	1 200	1 200	122	10.1%	185	15.4%	69	5.7%	61	5.1%	436	36.4%	1 119	7.5%	(94.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 500	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	79 796	79 796	18 137	22.7%	21 059	26.4%	12 728	16.0%	12 893	16.2%	64 817	81.2%	15 170	72.1%	(15.0%)
Employee related costs	30 921	30 921	5 505	17.8%	5 488	17.7%	5 890	19.0%	5 726	18.5%	22 610	73.1%	5 289	84.1%	8.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 764	-	4 569	-	2 530	-	2 295	-	14 158	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	36 090	36 090	6 342	17.6%	8 904	24.7%	3 326	9.2%	4 211	11.7%	22 784	63.1%	8 151	59.4%	(48.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	12 785	12 785	1 525	11.9%	2 098	16.4%	982	7.7%	660	5.2%	5 265	41.2%	1 730	85.5%	(61.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	5 147	5 147	4 992		(3 171)		4 792		(7 040)		(7 040)		25 025		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	147.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(101)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(47.0%)
Total	215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M P Moloi	058 718 1036
Financial Manager	R M Mpakane	058 718 1007

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Mophaka(FS201)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	444 493	444 493	164 642	37.0%	91 468	20.6%	75 629	17.0%	55 798	12.6%	387 536	87.2%	48 237	89.4%	15.7%
Property rates	34 220	34 220	8 567	25.0%	9 492	27.7%	4 950	14.5%	8 444	24.7%	31 453	91.9%	9 789	111.7%	(13.7%)
Service charges	197 757	197 757	92 449	46.7%	44 007	22.3%	48 879	24.7%	44 317	22.4%	229 652	116.1%	35 785	91.9%	23.8%
Other own revenue	212 516	212 516	63 625	29.9%	37 969	17.9%	21 800	10.3%	3 037	1.4%	126 431	59.5%	2 662	80.0%	14.1%
Operating Expenditure	487 877	487 877	92 151	18.9%	77 252	15.8%	69 059	14.2%	48 617	10.0%	287 080	58.8%	65 908	95.2%	(26.2%)
Employee related costs	261 683	261 683	39 615	15.1%	32 707	12.5%	32 639	12.5%	31 157	11.9%	136 118	52.0%	29 321	92.4%	6.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	122 400	122 400	41 131	33.6%	29 508	24.1%	18 066	14.8%	1 144	.9%	89 849	73.4%	16 899	95.6%	(93.2%)
Other expenditure	103 794	103 794	11 405	11.0%	15 038	14.5%	18 355	17.7%	16 316	15.7%	61 114	58.9%	19 687	111.0%	(17.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 384)	(43 384)	72 490		14 215		6 570		7 180		100 455		(17 671)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(2)	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 384)	(43 384)	72 488		14 215		6 570		7 180		100 453		(17 671)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	25 810	25 810	-	-	-	-	243	.9%	12 037	46.6%	12 280	47.6%	17 573	90.5%	(31.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	70.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	25 810	25 810	-	-	-	-	243	.9%	12 037	46.6%	12 280	47.6%	11 927	98.5%	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	25 810	25 810	13 373	51.8%	7 277	28.2%	243	.9%	15 830	61.3%	36 723	142.3%	17 573	90.5%	(9.9%)
Water and Sanitation	13 190	13 190	7 284	55.2%	3 016	22.9%	-	-	4 209	31.9%	14 509	110.0%	1 059	-	297.4%
Electricity	1 663	1 663	986	59.3%	509	30.6%	-	-	258	15.5%	1 754	105.5%	3 374	120.5%	(92.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 216	7 216	3 779	52.4%	2 588	35.9%	116	1.6%	10 596	146.8%	17 079	236.7%	4 753	169.9%	122.9%
Other	3 742	3 742	1 324	35.4%	1 164	31.1%	127	3.4%	767	20.5%	3 382	90.4%	8 387	63.8%	(90.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	444 493	444 493	164 642	37.0%	91 468	20.6%	75 629	17.0%	55 798	12.6%	387 536	87.2%	48 237	89.4%	15.7%
Capital Revenue	25 810	25 810	-	-	-	-	243	.9%	12 037	46.6%	12 280	47.6%	17 573	90.5%	(31.5%)
Total Revenue	470 303	470 303	164 642	35.0%	91 468	19.4%	75 873	16.1%	67 835	14.4%	399 816	85.0%	65 810	89.5%	3.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	487 877	487 877	92 151	18.9%	77 252	15.8%	69 059	14.2%	48 617	10.0%	287 080	58.8%	65 908	95.2%	(26.2%)
Capital Expenditure	25 810	25 810	13 373	51.8%	7 277	28.2%	243	.9%	15 830	61.3%	36 723	142.3%	17 573	90.5%	(9.9%)
Total Expenditure	513 687	513 687	105 525	20.5%	84 529	16.5%	69 303	13.5%	64 447	12.5%	323 804	63.0%	83 481	94.8%	(22.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(10 576)	(10 576)	(10 577)		(1 908)		(2 475)		4 664		(10 577)		(1 060)		
Cash receipts by source	295 568	295 568	113 186	38.3%	99 693	33.7%	96 284	32.6%	59 332	20.1%	368 495	124.7%	61 145	75.1%	(3.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	2 337	-	-	-	2 514	-	4 851	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	144 760	144 760	39 371	27.2%	62 620	43.3%	62 538	43.2%	39 578	27.3%	204 107	141.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	131 001	131 001	55 029	42.0%	48 736	37.2%	23 746	18.1%	14 470	11.0%	141 981	108.4%	2 050	87.8%	605.8%
Other receipts	3 334	3 334	18 786	563.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 786	563.5%	57 095	95.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	16 473	16 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	-	10 000	-	2 770	-	(1 230)	-	2 000	-	38.5%
Cash payments by type	276 766	276 766	104 518	37.8%	100 260	36.2%	89 145	32.2%	58 641	21.2%	352 564	127.4%	70 662	87.6%	(17.0%)
Employee related costs	116 141	116 141	33 340	28.7%	32 566	28.0%	32 639	28.1%	20 837	17.9%	119 381	102.8%	29 321	92.4%	(28.9%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	908	-	773	-	846	-	1 792	-	4 318	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	106 541	106 541	54 513	51.2%	57 837	54.3%	53 261	50.0%	27 327	25.6%	192 937	181.1%	22 416	131.6%	21.9%
Capital assets	35 200	35 200	15 758	44.8%	9 084	25.8%	2 400	6.8%	8 686	24.7%	35 928	102.1%	17 573	28.8%	(50.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	87.9%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	12 384	12 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	8 226	8 226	(1 908)		(2 475)		4 664		5 354		5 354		(10 577)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	51 818	51 818	8 215	15.9%	14 260	27.5%	14 731	28.4%	6 702	12.9%	43 908	84.7%	6 013	86.1%	11.5%			
Service charges	34 600	34 600	8 218	23.8%	6 456	18.7%	10 886	31.5%	6 665	19.3%	32 225	93.1%	5 953	76.3%	12.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	17 000	17 000	-	-	7 787	45.8%	3 787	22.3%	-	-	11 574	68.1%	-	59.9%	-			
Other own revenue	218	218	(4)	(1.7%)	17	7.6%	58	26.6%	37	17.2%	108	49.7%	60	4 254.0%	(38.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	18 166	18 166	2 706	14.9%	3 420	18.8%	5 579	30.7%	5 380	29.6%	17 084	94.0%	6 181	80.4%	(13.0%)			
Employee related costs	8 086	8 086	2 005	24.8%	1 949	24.1%	2 211	27.3%	1 976	24.4%	8 141	100.7%	1 802	100.2%	9.7%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	8 881	8 881	700	7.9%	1 471	16.6%	3 368	37.9%	3 404	38.3%	8 943	100.7%	4 379	80.5%	(22.3%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 652	33 652	5 509		10 840		9 152		1 322		26 823		(168)					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	20 791	20 791	61 106	293.9%	42 577	204.8%	33 803	162.6%	33 491	161.1%	170 977	822.4%	26 045	95.2%
Service charges	-	-	49 460	-	33 268	-	33 704	-	33 344	-	149 777	-	25 909	95.3%
Transfers and subsidies	20 000	20 000	11 452	57.3%	9 162	45.8%	-	-	-	-	20 614	103.1%	-	49.5%
Other own revenue	791	791	194	24.5%	147	18.6%	98	12.4%	147	18.6%	586	74.1%	136	829.9%
Operating Expenditure	80 142	80 142	31 104	38.8%	33 064	41.3%	21 735	27.1%	4 807	6.0%	90 709	113.2%	21 190	94.2%
Employee related costs	12 392	12 392	2 743	22.1%	2 573	20.8%	2 590	20.9%	2 371	19.1%	10 277	82.9%	2 254	105.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	60 000	60 000	27 359	45.6%	29 508	49.2%	18 066	30.1%	1 144	1.9%	76 076	126.8%	16 899	109.7%
Other expenditure	7 750	7 750	1 003	12.9%	984	12.7%	1 078	13.9%	1 292	16.7%	4 357	56.2%	2 037	38.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(59 351)	(59 351)	30 002		9 513		12 068		28 685		80 268		4 855	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	13 718	13 718	5 837	42.6%	5 159	37.6%	3 734	27.2%	2 353	17.2%	17 083	124.5%	2 135	53.4%
Service charges	4 778	4 778	2 298	48.1%	2 327	48.7%	2 330	48.8%	2 341	49.0%	9 296	194.6%	2 125	91.2%
Transfers and subsidies	8 901	8 901	3 527	39.6%	2 822	31.7%	1 372	15.4%	7 721	86.7%	7 721	86.7%	-	23.9%
Other own revenue	48	40	12	30.6%	9	23.4%	32	78.9%	12	30.6%	65	163.6%	10	10 293.3%
Operating Expenditure	14 097	14 097	2 760	19.6%	2 925	20.7%	2 942	20.9%	2 816	20.0%	11 442	81.2%	2 746	105.0%
Employee related costs	11 914	11 914	2 584	21.7%	2 676	22.5%	2 332	19.6%	2 244	18.8%	9 835	82.6%	2 288	107.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 184	2 184	176	8.1%	249	11.4%	610	28.0%	571	26.2%	1 607	73.6%	458	120.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(379)	(379)	3 078		2 234		791		(462)		5 641		(611)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	12 216	12 216	5 481	44.9%	5 311	43.5%	3 599	29.5%	1 981	16.2%	16 372	134.0%	1 811	101.6%
Service charges	4 761	4 761	1 290	27.1%	1 956	41.1%	1 959	41.1%	1 967	41.3%	7 171	150.6%	1 799	93.8%
Transfers and subsidies	7 300	7 300	4 180	57.3%	3 344	45.8%	1 626	22.3%	-	-	9 150	125.3%	-	59.9%
Other own revenue	155	155	10	6.7%	12	7.6%	14	9.2%	15	9.4%	51	33.0%	12	21 963.2%
Operating Expenditure	14 336	14 336	3 134	21.9%	3 644	25.4%	3 282	22.9%	3 503	24.4%	13 562	94.6%	3 810	95.1%
Employee related costs	12 434	12 434	2 914	23.4%	3 180	25.6%	2 782	22.4%	2 738	22.0%	11 614	93.4%	2 646	101.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 902	1 902	220	11.6%	464	24.4%	500	26.3%	764	40.2%	1 948	102.4%	1 164	76.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 120)	(2 120)	2 347		1 668		317		(1 521)		2 810		(1 999)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 044	5.2%	2 683	4.6%	1 867	3.2%	50 393	86.9%	57 987	27.9%	-	-
Electricity	5 505	21.8%	505	2.0%	219	.9%	19 033	75.3%	25 261	12.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 997	8.8%	806	3.6%	615	2.7%	19 215	84.9%	22 632	10.9%	-	-
Sanitation	757	3.4%	468	2.1%	425	1.9%	20 666	92.6%	22 315	10.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	635	2.9%	404	1.8%	370	1.7%	20 480	93.6%	21 890	10.5%	-	-
Other	679	1.2%	460	.8%	841	1.5%	55 870	96.6%	57 850	27.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 616	6.1%	5 326	2.6%	4 337	2.1%	185 656	89.3%	207 935	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 288	85.5%	188	7.0%	119	4.4%	80	3.0%	2 675	1.3%	-	-
Business	4 274	32.9%	473	3.6%	247	1.9%	7 982	61.5%	12 976	6.2%	-	-
Households	5 466	3.4%	4 264	2.6%	3 183	2.0%	150 028	92.1%	162 940	78.4%	-	-
Other	588	2.0%	400	1.4%	788	2.7%	27 567	93.9%	29 344	14.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 616	6.1%	5 326	2.6%	4 337	2.1%	185 656	89.3%	207 935	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	46 455	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 455	73.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	11 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 354	17.9%
Trade Creditors	2 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 381	3.8%
Auditor-General	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	3.0%
Other	1 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 310	2.1%
Total	63 426	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 426	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M V Duma	056 216 9104
Financial Manager	M J Leroyhelo	056 216 9141

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	324 512	324 633	112 505	34.7%	28 848	8.9%	31 916	9.8%	58 516	18.0%	231 784	71.4%	51 403	77.8%	13.8%
Property rates	35 993	35 993	10 517	29.2%	4 940	13.7%	12 560	34.9%	8 535	23.7%	36 553	101.6%	6 794	88.5%	25.6%
Service charges	173 392	171 259	61 215	35.3%	21 494	12.4%	18 172	10.6%	35 015	20.4%	135 897	79.4%	29 932	78.5%	17.0%
Other own revenue	115 127	117 381	40 773	35.4%	2 413	2.1%	1 184	1.0%	14 965	12.7%	59 335	50.5%	14 677	72.8%	2.0%
Operating Expenditure	301 060	301 306	46 566	15.5%	53 533	17.8%	50 444	16.7%	80 756	26.8%	231 298	76.8%	46 829	75.8%	72.4%
Employee related costs	97 528	97 528	24 922	25.6%	17 697	18.1%	26 238	26.9%	32 739	33.6%	101 595	104.2%	22 070	100.6%	48.3%
Bad and doubtful debt							15				15				
Bulk purchases	69 528	78 591	10 483	15.1%	17 970	25.9%	2 126	2.7%	29 048	37.0%	59 628	75.9%	14 208	107.1%	104.4%
Other expenditure	134 204	125 187	11 161	8.3%	17 866	13.3%	22 064	17.6%	18 969	15.2%	70 060	56.0%	10 551	42.1%	79.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 453	23 327	65 939		(24 685)		(18 528)		(22 241)		486		4 574		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(43 184)	(43 184)	(560)	1.3%	(209)	5%	439	(1.0%)	1 617	(3.7%)	1 287	(3.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 731)	(19 857)	65 379		(24 894)		(18 089)		(20 624)		1 772		4 574		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	57 101	57 101	4 627	8.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 627	8.1%	37	23.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.4%	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 283	37 283	3 040	8.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	8.2%	37	27.4%	(100.0%)
Other	19 818	19 818	1 587	8.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587	8.0%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	57 101	57 101	5 337	9.3%	(536)	(9%)	3 944	6.9%	10 940	19.2%	19 685	34.5%	37	23.5%	29 606.8%
Water and Sanitation	1 000	1 000	1 490	149.0%	(86)	(8.6%)	-	-	353	35.3%	1 758	175.8%	37	16.0%	858.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	(1 081)	-	113	-	249	-	(718)	-	-	46.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	6 370	6 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31.4%	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 315	16 315	1 587	9.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587	9.7%	-	2.6%	-
Other	33 416	33 416	2 260	6.8%	631	1.9%	3 831	11.5%	10 337	30.9%	17 059	51.1%	-	25.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	324 512	324 633	112 505	34.7%	28 848	8.9%	31 916	9.8%	58 516	18.0%	231 784	71.4%	51 403	77.8%	13.8%
Capital Revenue	57 101	57 101	4 627	8.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 627	8.1%	37	23.5%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	381 613	381 734	117 132	30.7%	28 848	7.6%	31 916	8.4%	58 516	15.3%	236 411	61.9%	51 439	64.8%	13.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	301 060	301 306	46 566	15.5%	53 533	17.8%	50 444	16.7%	80 756	26.8%	231 298	76.8%	46 829	75.8%	72.4%
Capital Expenditure	57 101	57 101	5 337	9.3%	(536)	(9%)	3 944	6.9%	10 940	19.2%	19 685	34.5%	37	23.5%	29 606.8%
Total Expenditure	358 160	358 407	51 903	14.5%	52 997	14.8%	54 388	15.2%	91 696	25.6%	250 983	70.0%	46 866	62.7%	95.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 536		(4 142)		(8 277)		2 528		2 536		4		
Cash receipts by source	331 385	331 385	80 350	24.2%	93 349	28.2%	92 549	27.9%	90 756	27.4%	357 004	107.7%	33 609	74.2%	174.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	5 231	-	5 231	-	-	-	-	-	5 231	-	1 983	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	132 756	132 756	29 740	22.4%	31 857	24.0%	31 659	23.8%	35 326	26.6%	128 582	96.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	113 148	113 148	50 611	44.7%	49 808	44.0%	38 156	33.7%	26 534	23.5%	165 109	145.9%	4 500	64.9%	489.6%
Other receipts	64 559	64 559	-	-	6 453	10.0%	22 733	35.2%	28 897	44.8%	58 083	90.0%	26 586	74.4%	8.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	20 921	20 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	329 959	329 959	87 028	26.4%	97 484	29.5%	81 744	24.8%	92 553	28.0%	358 808	108.7%	30 537	85.9%	203.1%
Employee related costs	97 528	97 528	25 602	26.3%	26 547	27.2%	22 537	23.1%	23 669	24.3%	98 355	100.8%	15 990	76.7%	48.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822	-	-	41.8%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	62 780	62 780	45 912	73.1%	42 788	68.2%	16 711	26.6%	26 079	41.5%	131 489	209.4%	10 117	206.8%	157.8%
Capital assets	53 783	53 783	5 110	9.5%	15 828	29.4%	14 570	27.1%	9 648	17.9%	45 156	84.0%	37	48.1%	26 099.0%
Repayment of borrowing	5 184	5 184	904	17.4%	895	17.3%	980	17.3%	887	17.1%	3 584	69.1%	907	77.9%	(2.2%)
Other cash flows / payments	110 684	110 684	8 679	7.8%	11 426	10.3%	27 028	24.4%	32 270	29.2%	79 403	71.7%	3 486	38.8%	825.8%
Closing Cash Balance	1 426	1 426	(4 142)		(8 277)		2 528		731		731		2 536		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	45 249	46 616	23 705	52.4%	13 746	30.4%	1 454	3.1%	10 653	22.9%	49 559	106.3%	12 612	107.0%		(15.5%)	
Service charges	27 564	27 564	23 704	86.0%	13 746	49.9%	1 448	5.3%	10 652	38.6%	49 550	179.8%	12 591	153.8%		(15.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	17 629	18 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.0%	-	-	
Other own revenue	57	57	1	1.5%	1	1.3%	6	10.9%	1	1.6%	9	15.3%	21	71.9%		(95.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	31 406	30 582	4 299	13.7%	3 334	10.6%	6 302	20.6%	6 907	22.6%	20 843	68.2%	4 844	74.5%		42.6%	
Employee related costs	8 853	8 853	2 028	22.9%	1 335	15.1%	2 127	24.0%	2 700	30.5%	8 189	92.5%	2 727	111.3%		(1.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 531	6 531	1 657	25.4%	499	7.6%	759	11.6%	3 347	51.3%	6 263	95.9%	287	97.6%	1 065.0%		
Other expenditure	16 022	15 198	614	3.8%	1 500	9.4%	3 416	22.5%	860	5.7%	6 390	42.0%	1 829	41.2%		(53.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 843	16 035	19 406		10 412		(4 848)		3 746		28 716		7 768				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		117 921	116 675	27 814	23.6%	4 735	4.0%	9 391	8.0%	13 275	11.4%	55 214	47.3%	15 295	70.4%	(13.2%)
Service charges		105 862	103 728	26 996	25.5%	4 146	3.9%	9 139	8.8%	12 357	11.9%	52 639	50.7%	14 964	73.5%	(17.4%)
Transfers and subsidies		11 429	12 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.0%	(17.4%)
Other own revenue		631	631	818	129.6%	588	93.3%	252	39.9%	918	145.4%	2 575	408.2%	331	128.1%	177.2%
Operating Expenditure		76 167	84 851	10 406	13.7%	19 671	25.8%	4 865	5.7%	28 618	33.7%	63 560	74.9%	5 928	89.3%	382.8%
Employee related costs		5 226	5 226	1 373	26.3%	863	16.5%	1 222	23.4%	1 468	28.1%	4 926	94.3%	1 584	98.1%	(7.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		62 797	72 060	8 826	14.1%	17 470	27.8%	1 367	1.9%	25 701	35.7%	53 364	74.1%	3 938	91.1%	552.7%
Other expenditure		8 144	7 564	207	2.5%	1 338	16.4%	2 276	30.1%	1 449	19.2%	5 270	69.7%	406	69.6%	257.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)		41 754	31 824	17 408		(14 936)		4 526		(15 344)		(8 346)		9 367		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	64 050	64 050	10 520	16.4%	3 607	5.6%	7 588	11.8%	6 975	10.9%	28 690	44.8%	3 232	49.5%	115.8%
Service charges	39 967	39 967	10 514	26.3%	3 602	9.0%	7 585	19.0%	6 971	17.4%	28 673	71.7%	3 231	75.7%	115.7%
Transfers and subsidies	24 039	24 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	45	5	11.3%	5	11.8%	3	6.2%	4	8.7%	17	38.0%	0	101.0%	804.9%
Operating Expenditure	40 946	38 442	4 579	11.2%	3 644	8.9%	5 111	13.3%	7 197	18.7%	20 532	53.4%	7 499	241.5%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	17 409	17 409	4 134	23.7%	2 737	15.7%	4 161	23.9%	5 304	30.5%	16 337	93.8%	4 399	235.1%	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 537	21 033	445	1.9%	906	3.9%	950	4.5%	1 893	9.0%	4 195	19.9%	3 100	259.0%	(38.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 104	25 608	5 940		(36)		2 477		(222)		8 158		(4 267)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 927	-	4 927	-	3 106	82.5%	58.6%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 927	-	4 927	-	3 106	78.7%	58.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	64.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 479	84.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	13.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		4 927		4 927		1 597		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 064	5.1%	2 462	4.1%	2 308	3.9%	51 814	86.9%	59 648	28.1%	-	-
Electricity	4 125	13.3%	2 798	9.0%	1 259	4.1%	22 832	73.6%	31 014	14.6%	-	-
Property Rates	3 500	9.7%	1 307	3.6%	1 077	3.0%	30 062	83.6%	35 945	17.0%	-	-
Sanitation	2 403	7.8%	1 577	5.1%	1 457	4.7%	25 338	82.3%	30 775	14.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 762	5.6%	1 349	4.3%	1 254	4.0%	26 946	86.1%	31 311	14.8%	-	-
Other	2 670	11.5%	1 376	5.9%	1 183	5.1%	18 071	77.6%	23 300	11.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 524	8.3%	10 868	5.1%	8 538	4.0%	175 063	82.6%	211 993	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 500	12.5%	611	5.1%	490	4.1%	9 412	78.3%	12 013	5.7%	-	-
Business	2 974	29.7%	1 244	12.4%	639	6.4%	5 153	51.5%	10 009	4.7%	-	-
Households	10 304	5.8%	7 566	4.3%	6 733	3.8%	152 300	86.1%	176 902	83.4%	-	-
Other	2 747	21.0%	1 447	11.1%	676	5.2%	8 198	62.7%	13 069	6.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 524	8.3%	10 868	5.1%	8 538	4.0%	175 063	82.6%	211 993	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 721	30.9%	8 174	23.5%	1 433	4.1%	14 383	41.4%	34 712	54.0%
Bulk Water	681	24.9%	640	23.4%	609	22.3%	800	29.3%	2 730	4.3%
PAYE deductions	853	24.0%	909	25.6%	756	21.3%	1 035	29.1%	3 553	5.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 182	20.8%	1 187	20.8%	1 196	21.0%	2 128	37.4%	5 692	8.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 768	70.3%	790	5.7%	354	2.5%	2 987	21.5%	13 898	21.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 384	93.1%	252	6.9%	-	-	-	-	3 636	5.7%
Total	26 588	41.4%	11 953	18.6%	4 347	6.8%	21 333	33.2%	64 222	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MNG MAHLATSI	056 811 2131
Financial Manager	S E Mofokeng	056 811 2131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	541 329	506 579	124 477	23.0%	116 324	21.5%	80 761	15.9%	144 099	28.4%	465 661	91.9%	58 251	85.8%	147.4%
Property rates	67 906	70 592	25 579	37.7%	17 165	25.3%	17 210	24.4%	17 448	24.7%	77 403	109.6%	13 413	105.9%	30.1%
Service charges	257 281	257 281	66 937	26.0%	81 437	31.7%	54 321	21.1%	92 734	36.0%	295 429	114.8%	31 385	72.0%	195.5%
Other own revenue	216 141	178 706	31 960	14.8%	17 722	8.2%	9 230	5.2%	33 917	19.0%	92 829	51.9%	13 453	106.0%	152.1%
Operating Expenditure	532 915	521 677	85 879	16.1%	91 850	17.2%	103 937	19.9%	118 484	22.7%	400 150	76.7%	79 397	75.9%	49.2%
Employee related costs	137 462	138 807	32 479	23.6%	31 871	23.2%	32 811	23.6%	31 691	22.8%	128 853	92.8%	28 431	87.1%	11.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	38 000	38 000	9 500	25.0%	9 500	25.0%	9 500	25.0%	19 608	51.6%	48 108	126.6%	8 333	100.0%	135.3%
Bulk purchases	158 539	159 880	29 571	18.7%	30 150	19.0%	33 412	20.9%	41 102	25.7%	134 235	84.0%	24 175	77.0%	70.0%
Other expenditure	198 914	184 989	14 328	7.2%	20 329	10.2%	28 214	15.3%	26 083	14.1%	88 955	48.1%	18 458	58.9%	41.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 414	(15 097)	38 598		24 473		(23 176)		25 615		65 511		(21 146)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	15 100	15 100													
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	23 514	3	38 598		24 473		(23 176)		25 615		65 511		(21 146)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	175 299	56 934	5 098	2.9%	5 868	3.3%	4 675	8.2%	12 851	22.6%	28 492	50.0%	5 853	19.4%	119.6%
External loans	25 760	1 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.8%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	3.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	126 735	35 599	5 079	4.0%	5 610	4.4%	4 516	12.7%	12 077	33.9%	27 283	76.6%	5 625	45.2%	114.7%
Other	22 804	19 680	19	.1%	258	1.1%	158	.8%	774	3.9%	1 209	6.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	175 299	56 574	5 098	2.9%	5 868	3.3%	4 675	8.3%	12 854	22.7%	28 495	50.4%	5 853	19.4%	119.6%
Water and Sanitation	31 261	22 051	3 595	11.5%	4 080	13.1%	2 056	9.3%	7 735	35.1%	17 466	79.2%	-	-	108.8%
Electricity	18 570	9 505	1 484	8.0%	1 531	8.2%	2 080	21.9%	1 472	15.5%	6 566	69.1%	658	6.3%	123.7%
Housing	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 010	2 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53 457	22 593	19	-	258	5%	539	2.4%	3 647	16.1%	4 463	19.8%	5 195	25.6%	(29.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	541 329	506 579	124 477	23.0%	116 324	21.5%	80 761	15.9%	144 099	28.4%	465 661	91.9%	58 251	85.8%	147.4%
Capital Revenue	175 299	56 934	5 098	2.9%	5 868	3.3%	4 675	8.2%	12 851	22.6%	28 492	50.0%	5 853	19.4%	119.6%
Total Revenue	716 628	563 513	129 575	18.1%	122 192	21.7%	85 436	15.2%	156 950	27.9%	494 153	87.7%	64 104	74.0%	144.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	532 915	521 677	85 879	16.1%	91 850	17.2%	103 937	19.9%	118 484	22.7%	400 150	76.7%	79 397	75.9%	49.2%
Capital Expenditure	175 299	56 574	5 098	2.9%	5 868	3.3%	4 675	8.3%	12 854	22.7%	28 495	50.4%	5 853	19.4%	119.6%
Total Expenditure	708 214	578 251	90 976	12.8%	97 719	16.9%	108 612	18.8%	131 338	22.7%	428 645	74.1%	85 251	65.9%	54.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	6 163		1 580		3 422		1 889		6 163		2 928		
Cash receipts by source	484 335	484 335	102 304	21.1%	96 429	19.9%	95 421	19.7%	101 842	21.0%	395 996	81.8%	90 172	77.8%	12.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	334 228	334 228	64 979	19.4%	67 376	20.2%	69 946	20.9%	66 897	20.0%	269 197	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	65 182	65 182	27 340	41.9%	22 280	34.2%	51 477	79.0%	12 130	18.6%	113 227	173.7%	5 526	81.3%	119.5%
Other receipts	84 925	84 925	8 474	10.0%	8 346	9.8%	12 974	15.3%	13 685	16.1%	43 478	51.2%	73 421	77.2%	(81.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	1 512		(1 573)		(38 976)		9 130		(29 907)		11 225		(18.7%)
Cash payments by type	412 707	412 707	106 887	25.9%	94 587	22.9%	96 953	23.5%	100 841	24.4%	399 268	96.7%	87 329	80.8%	15.5%
Employee related costs	137 462	137 462	29 644	21.6%	31 871	23.2%	32 811	23.9%	31 798	23.1%	126 123	91.8%	28 279	87.0%	12.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	275 246	275 246	68 469	24.9%	57 542	20.9%	63 550	23.1%	56 363	20.5%	245 923	89.3%	51 654	86.6%	9.1%
Capital assets	-	-	8 387	-	4 786	-	204	-	12 293	-	25 670	-	5 485	32.5%	124.1%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	388	-	388	-	388	-	388	-	1 551	-	1 911	454.3%	(79.7%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	71 627	71 627	1 580		3 422		1 889		2 890		2 890		5 771		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	164 605	165 164	36 553	22.2%	47 872	29.1%	31 377	19.0%	67 814	41.1%	183 617	111.2%	19 374	66.6%	250.0%
Service charges	127 749	127 749	31 965	25.0%	41 685	32.6%	30 492	23.9%	55 030	43.1%	159 171	124.6%	11 115	60.8%	395.1%
Transfers and subsidies	30 702	30 761	3 280	10.7%	4 717	15.7%	4 717	15.3%	5 684	18.5%	18 495	60.1%	7 001	78.8%	(18.8%)
Other own revenue	6 154	6 654	1 309	21.3%	1 372	22.3%	(3 831)	(57.6%)	7 101	106.7%	5 950	89.4%	1 258	142.4%	464.5%
Operating Expenditure	129 085	126 411	14 965	11.6%	21 073	16.3%	21 016	16.6%	27 004	21.4%	84 059	66.5%	17 573	61.8%	53.7%
Employee related costs	5 896	5 966	1 550	26.3%	1 610	27.3%	1 610	27.0%	1 477	24.8%	6 247	104.7%	1 377	124.1%	7.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	18 164	18 164	4 541	25.0%	4 541	25.0%	4 541	25.0%	4 541	25.0%	18 164	100.0%	3 328	100.0%	36.5%
Bulk purchases	74 106	74 013	8 606	11.6%	14 438	19.5%	13 890	18.8%	19 548	26.4%	56 482	76.3%	12 293	77.1%	59.0%
Other expenditure	30 919	28 268	268	.9%	484	1.6%	976	3.5%	1 438	5.1%	3 166	11.2%	575	7.1%	150.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 521	38 754	21 588		26 799		10 361		40 810		99 558		1 801		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	124 006	125 440	29 191	23.5%	35 244	28.4%	217	.2%	57 723	46.0%	122 376	97.6%	24 197	100.5%	138.6%
Service charges	95 797	95 797	27 099	28.3%	32 355	33.8%	15 812	16.5%	29 928	31.2%	105 194	109.8%	14 881	86.0%	101.1%
Transfers and subsidies	15 405	16 839	1 592	10.3%	2 385	15.5%	2 368	14.1%	3 248	19.3%	9 594	57.0%	2 941	90.6%	10.4%
Other own revenue	12 804	12 804	499	3.9%	505	3.9%	(17 962)	(140.3%)	24 547	191.7%	7 588	59.3%	6 375	207.2%	285.1%
Operating Expenditure	132 519	133 758	25 120	19.0%	20 378	15.4%	25 722	19.2%	27 403	20.5%	98 624	73.7%	17 265	63.0%	58.7%
Employee related costs	8 178	9 081	2 084	25.5%	2 182	26.3%	2 370	26.1%	2 329	25.6%	8 965	98.7%	1 933	94.5%	20.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 434	5 434	1 359	25.0%	1 359	25.0%	1 358	25.0%	1 358	25.0%	5 434	100.0%	1 221	100.0%	11.3%
Bulk purchases	84 434	85 868	20 964	24.8%	15 712	18.6%	19 522	22.7%	21 554	25.1%	77 753	90.5%	11 882	76.9%	81.4%
Other expenditure	34 473	33 375	713	2.1%	1 125	3.3%	2 472	7.4%	2 161	6.5%	6 472	19.4%	2 230	22.0%	(3.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 513)	(8 318)	4 070		14 866		(25 505)		30 320		23 752		6 931		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	24 376	24 376	4 462	18.3%	4 469	18.3%	4 570	18.7%	4 902	20.1%	18 403	75.5%	4 515	87.2%	8.6%
Service charges	14 145	14 145	3 706	26.2%	3 242	22.9%	3 336	23.6%	3 339	23.6%	13 623	96.3%	2 777	142.1%	20.3%
Transfers and subsidies	9 339	9 339	553	5.9%	1 022	10.9%	1 031	11.0%	1 370	14.7%	3 976	42.6%	1 536	36.6%	(10.8%)
Other own revenue	893	893	203	22.7%	205	23.0%	203	22.7%	193	21.6%	804	90.0%	202	126.7%	(4.8%)
Operating Expenditure	29 571	31 131	4 327	14.6%	6 045	20.4%	7 226	23.2%	7 270	23.4%	24 869	79.9%	4 811	64.9%	51.1%
Employee related costs	4 981	5 039	1 179	23.7%	1 249	25.1%	1 274	25.3%	1 232	24.4%	4 935	97.9%	1 105	106.3%	11.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 014	2 014	504	25.0%	504	25.0%	503	25.0%	503	25.0%	2 014	100.0%	542	100.0%	(7.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 422	85.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 576	24 078	2 645	11.7%	4 292	19.0%	5 449	22.6%	5 534	23.0%	17 920	74.4%	742	22.3%	645.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 195)	(6 755)	135		(1 576)		(2 657)		(2 368)		(6 466)		(296)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	24 373	24 423	5 102	20.9%	5 461	22.4%	5 996	24.5%	6 113	25.0%	22 670	92.8%	5 003	84.3%	22.2%
Service charges	19 226	19 226	4 101	21.3%	4 096	21.3%	4 499	23.4%	4 335	22.5%	17 031	88.6%	3 498	91.3%	23.9%
Transfers and subsidies	4 430	4 430	726	16.4%	1 087	24.5%	1 100	24.8%	1 497	33.8%	4 410	99.6%	1 065	49.4%	40.5%
Other own revenue	718	768	275	38.2%	278	38.6%	396	51.6%	281	36.6%	1 230	160.0%	440	168.0%	(36.1%)
Operating Expenditure	23 583	24 029	4 265	18.1%	4 222	17.9%	4 830	20.1%	4 371	18.2%	17 688	73.6%	4 268	74.6%	2.4%
Employee related costs	10 609	10 740	2 671	25.2%	2 629	24.8%	2 899	27.0%	2 546	23.7%	10 744	100.0%	2 323	98.4%	9.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 990	3 990	998	25.0%	998	25.0%	998	25.0%	998	25.0%	3 990	100.0%	1 117	100.0%	(10.7%)
Bulk purchases															
Other expenditure	8 983	9 299	597	6.6%	596	6.6%	933	10.0%	827	8.9%	2 954	31.8%	829	36.6%	(2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	791	394	836		1 238		1 166		1 742		4 982		734		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	28 736	12.2%	34 745	14.7%	4 384	1.9%	167 784	71.2%	235 649	58.6%	-	-
Electricity	9 015	21.1%	5 068	11.8%	940	2.2%	27 761	64.9%	42 784	10.6%	-	-
Property Rates	5 103	9.9%	3 511	6.8%	2 247	4.4%	40 701	78.9%	51 562	12.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 288	6.6%	959	4.9%	608	3.1%	16 782	85.5%	19 637	4.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 523	8.3%	1 106	6.0%	680	3.7%	14 979	81.9%	18 288	4.6%	-	-
Other	427	1.3%	431	1.3%	536	1.6%	32 551	95.9%	33 945	8.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 092	11.5%	45 820	11.4%	9 395	2.3%	300 558	74.8%	401 865	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	614	15.0%	506	12.4%	268	6.6%	2 701	66.1%	4 088	1.0%	-	-
Business	26 485	37.0%	7 447	10.4%	2 469	3.4%	35 218	49.2%	71 619	17.8%	-	-
Households	18 993	5.8%	37 867	11.6%	6 658	2.0%	262 640	80.5%	326 158	81.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 092	11.5%	45 820	11.4%	9 395	2.3%	300 558	74.8%	401 865	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	129	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	2.9%
Trade Creditors	2 140	89.4%	133	5.6%	52	2.2%	68	2.8%	2 393	53.1%
Auditor-General	20	1.0%	10	.5%	56	2.6%	1 903	95.7%	1 988	44.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 289	50.8%	143	3.2%	108	2.4%	1 970	43.7%	4 511	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Xolisa W Msweli	016 976 8314
Financial Manager	M E Mokoena	016 973 8312

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Free State: Mafube(FS205)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140 555	140 555	43 933	31.3%	43 505	31.0%	32 968	23.5%	19 879	14.1%	140 286	99.8%	13 371	42.3%	48.7%
Property rates	7 000	7 000	2 299	32.8%	2 092	29.9%	1 702	24.3%	1 702	24.3%	7 794	111.3%	831	106.6%	104.8%
Service charges	38 357	38 357	3 842	10.0%	6 093	15.9%	8 398	21.9%	8 417	21.9%	26 749	69.7%	6 560	77.6%	28.3%
Other own revenue	95 198	95 198	37 793	39.7%	35 320	37.1%	22 869	24.0%	9 761	10.3%	105 743	111.1%	5 980	24.1%	63.2%
Operating Expenditure	139 292	139 292	42 057	30.2%	35 556	25.5%	25 207	18.1%	25 003	17.9%	127 822	91.8%	16 932	84.0%	47.7%
Employee related costs	45 335	45 335	10 310	22.7%	13 005	28.7%	15 627	34.5%	13 737	30.3%	52 680	116.2%	6 425	63.6%	113.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 053	23 053	10 478	45.5%	5 590	24.2%	1 265	5.5%	-	-	17 332	75.2%	2 233	50.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	70 905	70 905	21 269	30.0%	16 962	23.9%	8 315	11.7%	11 265	15.9%	57 811	81.5%	8 274	131.9%	36.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 263	1 263	1 876		7 949		7 761		(5 123)		12 464		(3 561)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 263	1 263	1 876		7 949		7 761		(5 123)		12 464		(3 561)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	28 623	28 623	7 096	24.8%	5 322	18.6%	4 920	17.2%	2 702	9.4%	20 040	70.0%	5 142	54.3%	(47.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.7%	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 064	17 064	7 096	41.6%	5 322	31.2%	4 920	28.8%	2 702	15.8%	20 040	117.4%	5 142	102.9%	(47.4%)
Other	11 559	11 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	28 623	28 623	7 332	25.6%	5 094	17.8%	7 018	24.5%	2 812	9.8%	22 256	77.8%	5 142	54.3%	(45.3%)
Water and Sanitation	13 723	13 723	3 632	26.5%	357	2.6%	4 365	31.8%	2 662	19.4%	11 016	80.3%	517	15.8%	415.1%
Electricity	-	-	128	-	835	-	1 000	-	150	-	2 113	-	-	7.1%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 500	1 500	3 572	238.1%	3 828	255.2%	1 079	71.9%	-	-	8 479	565.3%	2 374	52.4%	(100.0%)
Other	13 400	13 400	-	-	74	.6%	574	4.3%	-	-	648	4.8%	2 251	150.8%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	140 555	140 555	43 933	31.3%	43 505	31.0%	32 968	23.5%	19 879	14.1%	140 286	99.8%	13 371	42.3%	48.7%
Capital Revenue	28 623	28 623	7 096	24.8%	5 322	18.6%	4 920	17.2%	2 702	9.4%	20 040	70.0%	5 142	54.3%	(47.4%)
Total Revenue	169 178	169 178	51 029	30.2%	48 827	28.9%	37 888	22.4%	22 581	13.3%	160 326	94.8%	18 513	44.3%	22.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	139 292	139 292	42 057	30.2%	35 556	25.5%	25 207	18.1%	25 003	17.9%	127 822	91.8%	16 932	84.0%	47.7%
Capital Expenditure	28 623	28 623	7 332	25.6%	5 094	17.8%	7 018	24.5%	2 812	9.8%	22 256	77.8%	5 142	54.3%	(45.3%)
Total Expenditure	167 915	167 915	49 389	29.4%	40 649	24.2%	32 225	19.2%	27 815	16.6%	150 079	89.4%	22 073	78.7%	26.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(8 369)	(8 369)	(8 369)		(7 796)		719		4 986		(8 369)		1 229		
Cash receipts by source	140 492	140 492	49 255	35.1%	43 505	31.0%	33 993	24.2%	19 879	14.1%	146 633	104.4%	15 145	74.3%	31.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 729	-	4 791	-	-	-	-	-	7 520	-	-	-	-
Service charges	74 652	74 652	8 056	10.8%	11 600	15.5%	13 411	18.0%	10 632	14.2%	43 699	58.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	65 840	65 840	36 500	55.4%	21 473	32.6%	17 987	27.3%	6 530	9.9%	82 490	125.3%	1 774	103.3%	268.1%
Other receipts	-	-	1 965	-	5 620	-	2 586	-	2 680	-	12 852	-	13 371	62.5%	(80.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.7%	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	5	-	21	-	8	-	38	-	71	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	139 518	139 518	48 682	34.9%	34 990	25.1%	29 726	21.3%	25 113	18.0%	138 511	99.3%	24 742	83.2%	1.5%
Employee related costs	43 673	43 673	10 310	23.6%	12 439	28.5%	14 782	33.8%	13 737	31.5%	51 269	117.4%	9 095	85.5%	51.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	31 453	31 453	19 541	62.1%	11 419	36.3%	5 047	16.0%	5 566	17.7%	41 573	132.2%	9 473	91.7%	(41.2%)
Capital assets	29 358	29 358	4 023	13.7%	4 322	14.7%	7 018	23.9%	2 812	9.6%	18 176	61.9%	6 175	58.6%	(54.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	35 033	35 033	14 807	42.3%	6 810	19.4%	2 880	8.2%	2 997	8.6%	27 494	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(7 395)	(7 395)	(7 796)		719		4 986		(248)		(248)		(8 369)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	19 123	19 123	5 412	28.3%	1 223	6.4%	1 301	6.8%	1 416	7.4%	9 353	48.9%	1 211	32.7%	17.0%		
Service charges	7 700	7 700	985	12.8%	1 223	15.9%	1 301	16.9%	1 415	18.4%	4 924	64.0%	1 211	59.9%	16.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	11 423	11 423	4 428	38.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 428	38.8%	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	5 928	5 928	1 048	17.7%	2 351	39.7%	1 022	17.2%	859	14.5%	5 280	89.1%	534	42.2%	60.9%		
Employee related costs	2 507	2 507	598	23.9%	701	28.0%	699	27.9%	808	32.2%	2 806	111.9%	534	135.9%	51.3%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	1 944	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	1 478	1 478	450	30.5%	1 650	111.7%	323	21.9%	51	3.4%	2 474	167.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 195	13 195	4 364		(1 127)		279		558		4 073		677				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		19 800	19 800	8 479	42.8%	3 693	18.7%	5 865	29.6%	5 788	29.2%	23 825	120.3%	3 611	89.7%	60.3%
Service charges		19 800	19 800	1 838	9.3%	3 693	18.7%	5 865	29.6%	5 784	29.2%	17 180	86.8%	3 611	89.7%	60.2%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	6 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 641	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		25 146	25 146	11 764	46.8%	6 651	26.5%	3 246	12.9%	700	2.8%	22 362	88.9%	3 456	62.3%	(79.7%)
Employee related costs		1 689	1 689	448	26.5%	526	31.1%	1 382	81.8%	606	35.9%	2 962	175.3%	400	115.9%	51.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		21 109	21 109	10 478	49.6%	5 590	26.5%	1 265	6.0%	-	-	17 332	82.1%	2 233	56.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		2 348	2 348	838	35.7%	536	22.8%	600	25.5%	95	4.0%	2 068	88.1%	823	85.9%	(88.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 346)	(5 346)	(3 285)		(2 958)		2 619		5 087		1 463		156		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	11 141	11 141	3 762	33.8%	750	6.7%	571	5.1%	577	5.2%	5 660	50.8%	964	67.3%	(40.1%)
Service charges	6 600	6 600	441	6.7%	750	11.4%	571	8.6%	577	8.7%	2 339	35.4%	964	97.1%	(40.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 541	4 541	3 321	73.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 321	73.1%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	45 728	45 728	688	1.5%	1 548	3.4%	1 246	2.7%	1 145	2.5%	4 627	10.1%	614	101.8%	86.6%
Employee related costs	15 287	15 287	688	4.5%	1 548	10.1%	1 246	8.1%	1 145	7.5%	4 627	30.3%	614	101.8%	86.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 441	30 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 587)	(34 587)	3 074		(798)		(675)		(568)		1 033		350		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management	-	-	3 462	-	406	-	653	-	611	-	5 133	-	774	83.3%	(21.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	578	-	406	-	653	-	611	-	2 249	-	774	83.3%	(21.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 885	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 256	-	730	-	1 027	-	1 480	-	4 492	-	1 121	144.1%	32.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	1 256	-	730	-	1 027	-	1 480	-	4 492	-	1 121	144.1%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 207		(324)		(374)		(869)		641		(347)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 210	4.4%	834	3.0%	776	2.8%	24 551	89.7%	27 371	29.3%	-	-
Electricity	1 980	20.7%	1 811	18.9%	732	7.6%	5 060	52.8%	9 583	10.2%	-	-
Property Rates	698	5.4%	684	5.3%	548	4.3%	10 886	84.9%	12 816	13.7%	-	-
Sanitation	674	3.5%	496	2.6%	473	2.4%	17 698	91.5%	19 341	20.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	647	3.6%	486	2.7%	466	2.6%	16 400	91.1%	18 000	19.3%	-	-
Other	1 117	17.5%	794	12.4%	750	11.7%	3 726	58.3%	6 388	6.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 326	6.8%	5 104	5.5%	3 746	4.0%	78 321	83.8%	93 498	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	127	6.8%	102	5.5%	75	4.0%	1 566	83.8%	1 870	2.0%	-	-
Business	253	6.8%	204	5.5%	150	4.0%	3 133	83.8%	3 740	4.0%	-	-
Households	4 935	6.8%	3 981	5.5%	2 922	4.0%	61 091	83.8%	72 929	78.0%	-	-
Other	1 012	6.8%	817	5.5%	599	4.0%	12 531	83.8%	14 960	16.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 326	6.8%	5 104	5.5%	3 746	4.0%	78 321	83.8%	93 498	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 582	13.2%	2 246	11.5%	4 202	21.5%	10 531	53.8%	19 562	57.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 501	100.0%	5 501	16.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	1 086	40.1%	736	27.2%	889	32.8%	2 712	8.0%
Other	804	13.3%	964	16.0%	1 208	20.0%	3 054	50.7%	6 029	17.8%
Total	3 386	10.0%	4 297	12.7%	6 146	18.2%	19 976	59.1%	33 804	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Nakana L Masoka	058 813 9701
Financial Manager	Andrew Hlubi	058 813 9703

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	175 211	176 758	52 450	29.9%	455	.3%	68 308	38.6%	5 396	3.1%	126 609	71.6%	927	53.2%	482.3
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	175 211	176 758	52 450	29.9%	455	.3%	68 308	38.6%	5 396	3.1%	126 609	71.6%	927	53.2%	482.3
Operating Expenditure	167 191	169 181	19 799	11.8%	27 266	16.3%	24 064	14.2%	42 422	25.1%	113 551	67.1%	26 244	71.9%	61.6
Employee related costs	56 216	52 169	10 507	18.7%	12 235	21.8%	9 541	18.3%	10 896	20.9%	43 179	82.8%	8 971	78.8%	21.4
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	110 975	117 012	9 291	8.4%	15 031	13.5%	14 523	12.4%	31 527	26.9%	70 372	60.1%	17 272	68.2%	82.5
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 020	7 577	32 651		(26 812)		44 245		(37 026)		13 058		(25 317)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 020	7 577	32 651		(26 812)		44 245		(37 026)		13 058		(25 317)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	53.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	53.6%	(100.0%)
Other	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	8 020	7 577	100	1.2%	174	2.2%	1 607	21.2%	3 291	43.4%	5 172	68.3%	2 048	53.6%	60.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 020	7 577	100	1.2%	174	2.2%	1 607	21.2%	3 291	43.4%	5 172	68.3%	2 048	53.6%	60.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	175 211	176 758	52 450	29.9%	455	.3%	68 308	38.6%	5 396	3.1%	126 609	71.6%	927	53.2%
Capital Revenue	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	53.6%
Total Revenue	183 231	176 758	52 450	28.6%	455	.3%	68 308	38.6%	5 396	3.1%	126 609	71.6%	2 974	53.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	167 191	169 181	19 799	11.8%	27 266	16.3%	24 064	14.2%	42 422	25.1%	113 551	67.1%	26 244	71.9%
Capital Expenditure	8 020	7 577	100	1.2%	174	2.2%	1 607	21.2%	3 291	43.4%	5 172	68.3%	2 048	53.6%
Total Expenditure	175 211	176 758	19 899	11.4%	27 441	15.5%	25 671	14.5%	45 713	25.9%	118 723	67.2%	28 291	71.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 079	1 079	1 079		33 630		10 615		22 590		1 079		34 944		
Cash receipts by source	175 211	175 211	52 450	29.9%	455	.3%	44 005	25.1%	5 002	2.9%	101 912	58.2%	927	53.4%	439.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	150 579	150 579	50 284	33.4%	-	-	41 572	27.6%	-	-	91 855	61.0%	-	58.6%	-
Other receipts	22 131	22 131	-	-	95	.4%	1 890	8.5%	173	.8%	2 159	9.8%	927	20.9%	(81.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 501	2 501	2 167	86.6%	359	14.4%	543	21.7%	4 829	193.1%	7 898	315.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	175 211	175 211	19 899	11.4%	23 470	13.4%	32 031	18.3%	42 157	24.1%	117 556	67.1%	28 291	74.1%	49.0%
Employee related costs	56 216	56 216	10 507	18.7%	10 212	18.2%	11 330	20.2%	10 915	19.4%	42 964	76.4%	8 971	78.8%	21.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	8 020	8 020	100	1.2%	174	2.2%	1 937	24.1%	3 254	40.6%	5 465	68.1%	2 048	52.3%	58.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	110 975	110 975	9 291	8.4%	13 084	11.8%	18 764	16.9%	27 987	25.2%	69 126	62.3%	17 272	72.8%	62.0%
Closing Cash Balance	1 079	1 079	33 630		10 615		22 590		(14 565)		(14 565)		7 579		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ME Mhohlahlo	016 970 8625
Financial Manager	M E Mhlahlo	016 970 8626

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	15 694 532	14 996 606	3 867 079	24.6%	3 786 373	24.1%	3 180 582	21.2%	2 828 204	18.9%	13 662 238	91.1%	2 464 223	92.1%	14.8%
Property rates	2 772 858	2 862 145	690 301	24.9%	709 822	25.6%	681 696	23.8%	577 496	20.2%	2 659 315	92.9%	585 355	91.2%	(1.3%)
Service charges	10 501 270	8 764 180	2 267 379	21.6%	2 237 479	21.3%	1 654 867	18.9%	1 757 618	20.1%	7 917 343	90.3%	1 693 193	94.2%	3.8%
Other own revenue	2 420 404	3 370 281	909 399	37.6%	839 072	34.7%	844 019	25.0%	493 089	14.6%	3 085 580	91.6%	185 674	88.0%	165.6%
Operating Expenditure	11 235 329	15 611 039	3 215 040	28.6%	4 138 847	36.8%	3 094 240	19.8%	3 682 362	23.6%	14 130 489	90.5%	2 881 258	89.1%	27.8%
Employee related costs	3 774 570	4 002 351	953 434	25.3%	1 033 233	27.4%	967 104	24.2%	919 545	23.0%	3 873 316	96.8%	885 739	94.0%	3.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 068 948	1 354 373	400 389	37.5%	586 156	54.8%	339 811	25.1%	43 345	3.2%	1 369 700	101.1%	160 013	92.6%	(72.9%)
Bulk purchases	3 602 859	5 345 504	1 259 806	35.0%	1 451 457	40.3%	1 044 232	19.5%	1 387 349	26.0%	5 142 844	96.2%	910 941	89.6%	52.3%
Other expenditure	2 788 952	4 908 812	601 411	21.6%	1 068 002	38.3%	743 093	15.1%	1 332 123	27.1%	3 744 630	76.3%	924 565	84.0%	44.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 459 204	(614 434)	652 039		(352 474)		86 342		(854 158)		(468 251)		(417 036)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 459 204	(614 434)	652 039		(352 474)		86 342		(854 158)		(468 251)		(417 036)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 382 686	2 272 350	126 558	5.3%	365 592	15.3%	224 318	9.9%	1 143 672	50.3%	1 860 141	81.9%	891 508	69.0%	28.3%
External loans	760 956	770 301	62 949	8.3%	143 755	18.9%	58 266	7.6%	457 851	59.4%	722 821	93.8%	511 399	70.2%	(10.5%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	518 923	582 204	28 813	5.6%	108 083	20.8%	63 037	10.8%	297 681	51.1%	497 613	85.5%	104 114	73.5%	185.9%
Other	1 102 807	919 845	34 796	3.2%	113 754	10.3%	103 016	11.2%	388 140	42.2%	639 706	69.5%	275 995	65.4%	40.6%
Capital Expenditure	2 382 686	2 272 350	126 558	5.3%	365 592	15.3%	224 318	9.9%	1 143 672	50.3%	1 860 141	81.9%	891 508	69.0%	28.3%
Water and Sanitation	321 817	76 851	1 352	4%	6 546	2.0%	8 135	10.6%	52 043	67.7%	68 076	88.6%	49 691	88.0%	4.7%
Electricity	345 518	379 727	26 794	7.8%	84 356	24.4%	30 566	8.0%	229 880	60.5%	371 596	97.9%	144 259	72.0%	59.4%
Housing	368 135	355 862	18 241	5.0%	57 770	15.7%	23 479	6.6%	163 590	46.0%	263 081	73.9%	65 135	83.2%	151.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	232 930	491 579	32 281	14.4%	101 699	45.4%	57 122	11.6%	336 772	68.5%	527 875	107.4%	379 814	68.7%	(11.3%)
Other	1 123 286	968 310	47 890	4.3%	115 220	10.3%	105 016	10.8%	361 388	37.3%	629 514	65.0%	252 609	62.8%	43.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	15 694 532	14 996 606	3 867 079	24.6%	3 786 373	24.1%	3 180 582	21.2%	2 828 204	18.9%	13 662 238	91.1%	2 464 223	92.1%	14.8%
Capital Revenue	2 382 686	2 272 350	126 558	5.3%	365 592	15.3%	224 318	9.9%	1 143 672	50.3%	1 860 141	81.9%	891 508	69.0%	28.3%
Total Revenue	18 077 218	17 268 955	3 993 637	22.1%	4 151 965	24.0%	3 404 900	19.7%	3 971 876	23.0%	15 522 378	89.9%	3 355 731	87.9%	18.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	11 235 329	15 611 039	3 215 040	28.6%	4 138 847	36.8%	3 094 240	19.8%	3 682 362	23.6%	14 130 489	90.5%	2 881 258	89.1%	27.8%
Capital Expenditure	2 382 686	2 272 350	126 558	5.3%	365 592	15.3%	224 318	9.9%	1 143 672	50.3%	1 860 141	81.9%	891 508	69.0%	28.3%
Total Expenditure	13 618 014	17 883 389	3 341 599	24.5%	4 504 439	25.2%	3 318 558	18.6%	4 826 034	27.0%	15 990 630	89.4%	3 772 767	85.6%	27.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	2 318 387	2 318 387	2 194 338		1 358 218		1 382 951		2 348 387		2 194 338		1 122 498		
Cash receipts by source	15 933 088	6 224 405	6 224 405	39.1%	4 427 286	27.8%	4 213 992	26.4%	2 491 641	15.6%	17 357 323	108.9%	1 911 164	86.0%	30.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	350 251	350 251	-	180 307	-	173 770	-	96 587	-	800 915	-	151 799	-	(36.4%)
Service charges	11 289 099	3 658 795	3 658 795	32.4%	3 114 351	27.6%	2 700 019	23.9%	2 464 789	21.8%	11 937 954	105.7%	1 281 745	72.7%	92.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	2 343 228	2 343 228	1 327 357	56.6%	1 040 759	44.4%	544 394	23.2%	(281 622)	(12.0%)	2 630 888	112.3%	196 209	71.3%	(243.5%)
Other receipts	2 300 761	2 300 761	192 390	8.4%	64 182	2.8%	128 532	5.6%	2 890	.1%	387 994	16.9%	253 270	1 098.0%	(98.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	28	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	199 978	-	800 006	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	695 585	-	-	27 686	-	67 277	-	9 019	-	799 568	-	28 141	2 735.3%	(68.0%)
Cash payments by type	18 315 761	18 315 761	7 060 525	38.5%	4 402 552	24.0%	3 248 557	17.7%	4 240 719	23.2%	18 952 353	103.5%	2 642 907	89.7%	60.5%
Employee related costs	3 999 057	3 999 057	1 278 724	32.0%	963 286	24.1%	985 884	24.7%	977 589	24.4%	4 205 483	105.2%	586 549	77.6%	66.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	475 604	-	-	197 765	-	145 644	-	211 556	-	1 030 568	-	213 145	-	(7.7%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 331 053	-	2 402 094	-	1 519 921	-	1 319 673	-	9 572 741	-	924 948	87.8%	42.7%
Capital assets	2 382 686	2 382 686	137 061	5.8%	305 592	15.3%	229 850	9.6%	649 766	27.3%	1 382 268	58.0%	791 131	75.4%	(17.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	41 967	-	71 452	-	71 452	-	113 419	-	98 534	93.8%	(27.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	11 934 018	11 934 018	838 082	7.0%	431 849	3.6%	367 258	3.1%	1 010 684	8.5%	2 647 874	22.2%	28 600	84.6%	3 433.9%
Closing Cash Balance	(64 286)	(64 286)	1 358 218		1 382 951		2 348 387		599 308		599 308		390 755		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	2 330 426	1 959 637	(58 783)	(2.5%)	1 052 239	45.2%	247 848	12.6%	263 098	13.4%	1 504 404	76.8%	570 067	112.8%	(53.8%)
Service charges	2 091 261	1 744 864	(98 843)	(4.7%)	1 012 507	48.4%	202 976	11.6%	218 552	12.5%	1 335 193	76.5%	548 880	103.7%	(60.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	15 223	-	-	436	-	2 476	16.3%	5 928	38.9%	8 840	58.1%	4 771	82.1%	24.2%
Other own revenue	239 165	199 550	40 060	16.8%	39 297	16.4%	42 396	21.2%	38 618	19.4%	160 371	80.4%	16 416	8 629.9%	135.2%
Operating Expenditure	4 440 118	2 452 409	364 159	8.2%	621 970	14.0%	650 889	26.5%	592 181	24.1%	2 229 199	90.9%	501 121	97.4%	18.2%
Employee related costs	236 168	221 981	52 967	22.4%	55 814	23.6%	53 869	24.3%	49 294	22.2%	211 943	95.5%	47 582	98.1%	3.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 324	5 478	1 623	37.5%	2 371	54.8%	1 374	25.1%	175	3.2%	5 544	101.2%	12 571	91.3%	(98.6%)
Bulk purchases	3 602 859	1 493 253	249 233	6.9%	45 785	12.6%	342 397	22.8%	340 985	22.7%	1 387 397	92.9%	316 492	7.7%	7.7%
Other expenditure	596 768	391 694	60 336	10.1%	109 000	18.3%	253 249	34.6%	201 732	27.6%	624 317	85.3%	124 486	101.1%	62.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 109 692)	(492 772)	(422 941)		430 269		(403 041)		(329 082)		(724 795)		68 946		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		7 237 606	6 062 206	1 751 340	24.2%	1 347 764	18.6%	1 251 477	20.6%	1 357 984	22.4%	5 708 566	94.2%	1 035 916	89.6%	31.1%
Service charges		7 077 798	5 905 429	1 714 039	24.2%	1 314 014	18.6%	1 216 905	20.6%	1 316 198	22.3%	5 561 156	94.2%	1 015 616	89.5%	29.6%
Transfers and subsidies		65 950	77 116	18 434	28.0%	18 551	28.1%	21 950	28.5%	28 591	37.1%	87 526	113.5%	1 789	86.0%	1 498.6%
Other own revenue		93 858	79 661	18 867	20.1%	15 199	16.2%	12 623	15.8%	13 195	16.6%	59 885	75.2%	18 511	101.6%	(28.7%)
Operating Expenditure		556 603	6 141 779	1 323 409	237.8%	1 449 558	260.4%	1 488 922	24.2%	1 525 698	24.8%	5 787 588	94.2%	937 959	87.5%	62.7%
Employee related costs		268 540	282 420	66 333	24.7%	68 970	25.7%	70 300	24.9%	62 240	22.0%	267 843	94.8%	60 213	87.9%	3.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		287 359	364 087	107 864	37.5%	157 572	54.8%	91 349	25.1%	11 652	3.2%	368 438	101.2%	58 424	91.7%	(80.1%)
Bulk purchases		-	3 852 448	1 010 573	-	996 672	-	701 834	18.2%	1 046 369	27.2%	3 755 448	97.5%	594 459	86.4%	76.0%
Other expenditure		704	1 642 824	138 638	19 686.9%	226 344	32 141.3%	625 438	38.1%	405 438	24.7%	1 395 659	85.0%	224 863	90.0%	80.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 681 003	(79 573)	427 931		(101 793)		(237 445)		(167 714)		(79 022)		97 957		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	638 572	532 799	495 515	77.6%	(234 929)	(36.8%)	109 769	20.6%	83 277	15.6%	453 632	85.1%	1	-	6 435 492.9%
Service charges	638 569	532 796	495 514	77.6%	(234 929)	(36.8%)	109 769	20.6%	83 277	15.6%	453 630	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	1	41.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	49.8%	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	445 502	50 376	745	2%	903	2%	1 185	2.4%	47 341	94.0%	50 175	99.6%	1 391	51.4%	3 303.7%
Employee related costs	4 582	4 813	726	15.8%	893	19.5%	1 142	23.7%	1 236	25.7%	3 997	83.0%	739	72.1%	67.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	440 920	45 563	19	-	10	-	44	1%	46 105	101.2%	46 178	101.4%	652	41.9%	6 968.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	193 070	482 423	494 770		(235 832)		108 584		35 935		403 457		(1 390)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	701 389	609 210	135 870	19.4%	145 373	20.7%	144 240	23.7%	151 946	24.9%	577 428	94.8%	153 377	119.6%	(9%)
Service charges	640 313	534 251	124 265	19.4%	133 173	20.8%	133 394	25.0%	126 676	23.7%	517 507	96.9%	116 583	100.4%	8.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	24 000	-	-	1 028	-	-	15 136	63.1%	16 163	67.3%	22 465	558.2%	(32.6%)	(32.6%)
Other own revenue	61 075	50 959	11 605	19.0%	11 172	18.3%	10 846	21.3%	10 134	19.9%	43 758	85.9%	14 330	732.8%	(29.3%)
Operating Expenditure	637 840	759 131	126 858	19.9%	178 367	28.0%	172 229	22.7%	209 355	27.6%	686 810	90.5%	154 068	109.5%	35.9%
Employee related costs	224 361	239 398	58 871	26.2%	60 225	26.8%	59 341	24.8%	57 840	24.2%	236 278	98.7%	53 901	111.1%	7.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	38 883	49 265	14 595	37.5%	21 321	54.8%	12 361	25.1%	1 577	3.2%	49 854	101.2%	5 467	91.7%	(71.2%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	374 596	470 468	53 392	14.3%	96 820	25.8%	100 527	21.4%	149 939	31.9%	400 678	85.2%	94 700	110.4%	58.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	63 548	(149 921)	9 011		(32 995)		(27 989)		(57 409)		(109 381)		(691)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	135 470	7.2%	72 647	3.9%	60 813	3.2%	1 614 373	85.7%	1 883 303	24.2%	-	-
Electricity	393 834	34.9%	87 795	7.8%	39 997	3.5%	606 338	53.8%	1 127 964	14.5%	-	-
Property Rates	158 222	10.6%	69 973	4.7%	48 646	3.3%	1 217 609	81.5%	1 494 450	19.2%	-	-
Sanitation	40 801	7.6%	22 871	4.3%	17 746	3.3%	455 503	84.8%	536 921	6.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	31 548	5.2%	17 955	3.0%	15 790	2.6%	539 883	89.2%	605 176	7.8%	-	-
Other	112 632	5.3%	49 267	2.3%	36 618	1.7%	1 938 888	90.7%	2 137 405	27.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	872 507	11.2%	320 508	4.1%	219 610	2.8%	6 372 595	81.9%	7 785 219	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	14 690	13.5%	9 096	8.4%	6 695	6.2%	78 292	72.0%	108 773	1.4%	-	-
Business	392 688	37.7%	95 410	9.2%	44 326	4.3%	509 651	48.9%	1 042 074	13.4%	-	-
Households	428 307	6.7%	213 053	3.3%	165 746	2.6%	5 574 610	87.4%	6 381 716	82.0%	-	-
Other	36 822	14.6%	2 949	1.2%	2 844	1.1%	210 042	83.1%	252 656	3.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	872 507	11.2%	320 508	4.1%	219 610	2.8%	6 372 595	81.9%	7 785 219	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	333 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 224	26.8%
Bulk Water	102 243	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 243	8.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	169 742	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 742	13.6%
Trade Creditors	638 468	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	638 468	51.3%
Auditor-General	271	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	271	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 243 948	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243 948	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K Ngema	011 999 0841
Financial Manager	M Meyeza (Acting)	011 820 4091

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	23 658 646	25 402 455	6 271 656	26.5%	5 938 113	25.1%	4 351 144	17.1%	6 004 872	23.6%	22 565 784	88.8%	5 800 615	84.7%	3.5%
Property rates	4 202 445	4 222 445	1 127 505	26.8%	897 964	21.4%	1 030 982	24.4%	1 045 848	24.8%	4 102 299	97.2%	947 131	102.4%	10.4%
Service charges	12 165 902	12 435 583	3 350 251	27.5%	2 890 996	23.8%	2 859 132	23.0%	2 799 642	22.5%	11 900 021	95.7%	2 767 780	99.9%	1.2%
Other own revenue	7 290 299	8 744 427	1 793 899	24.6%	2 149 153	29.5%	461 031	5.3%	2 159 381	24.7%	6 563 464	75.1%	2 085 704	61.8%	3.5%
Operating Expenditure	22 324 968	22 480 843	5 531 658	24.8%	5 288 756	23.7%	4 996 708	22.2%	5 840 830	26.0%	21 657 952	96.3%	6 026 350	104.9%	(3.1%)
Employee related costs	5 793 273	5 968 424	1 375 977	23.8%	1 636 104	28.2%	1 425 761	23.9%	1 497 439	25.1%	5 935 282	99.4%	1 315 760	99.7%	13.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 018 552	1 063 902	141 288	13.9%	323 155	31.7%	478 048	44.9%	319 886	30.1%	1 262 376	118.7%	930 781	190.6%	(65.6%)
Bulk purchases	6 635 837	7 137 790	2 187 481	33.0%	1 361 169	20.5%	1 325 617	18.6%	1 756 872	24.6%	6 631 138	92.9%	1 454 815	98.9%	(20.8%)
Other expenditure	8 877 307	8 310 727	1 826 912	20.6%	1 968 329	22.2%	1 767 281	21.3%	2 266 633	27.3%	7 829 156	94.2%	2 324 994	101.2%	(2.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 333 678	2 921 612	739 998		649 357		(645 564)		164 042		907 832		(225 735)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(106 774)	(146 787)	33 583	(31.5%)	1 488	(1.4%)	25 422	(17.3%)	7 815	(5.3%)	68 306	(46.5%)	(227 477)	13.8%	(103.4%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 226 904	2 774 825	773 581		650 844		(620 142)		171 856		976 139		(453 212)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 520 959	5 473 900	1 079 659	30.7%	992 708	28.2%	1 230 719	22.5%	1 027 845	18.8%	4 330 931	79.1%	2 348 799	102.5%	(56.2%)
External loans	1 566 678	1 991 953	884 194	56.4%	673 608	43.0%	234 152	11.8%	404 658	20.3%	2 196 612	110.3%	795 895	121.0%	(49.2%)
Internal contributions			(161 527)		3 957		219 816		42 277		104 523		115 821	230.7%	(63.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	942 561	2 382 145	302 793	32.1%	194 933	20.7%	702 332	29.5%	365 100	15.3%	1 565 152	65.7%	1 018 578	68.3%	(64.2%)
Other	1 011 720	1 099 802	54 199	5.4%	120 210	11.9%	74 419	6.8%	215 811	19.6%	464 638	42.2%	418 505	144.9%	(48.4%)
Capital Expenditure	3 520 959	5 473 900	1 079 659	30.7%	992 708	28.2%	1 230 719	22.5%	1 027 845	18.8%	4 330 931	79.1%	2 348 799	102.3%	(56.2%)
Water and Sanitation	690 057	577 357	76 248	11.0%	207 620	30.1%	70 720	12.2%	173 975	30.1%	528 564	91.5%	132 354	82.1%	31.4%
Electricity	825 871	744 143	208 558	25.3%	243 338	29.5%	85 939	11.5%	254 110	34.1%	791 946	106.4%	358 691	96.5%	(29.3%)
Housing	453 993	459 616	67 507	14.9%	127 692	28.1%	36 684	8.0%	104 429	22.7%	336 312	73.2%	228 936	104.6%	(56.3%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	584 644	1 632 805	-	-	12 569	2.1%	61 120	3.7%	78 853	4.8%	152 541	9.3%	85 449	66.2%	(7.7%)
Other	966 394	2 059 979	727 346	75.3%	401 489	41.5%	976 256	47.4%	416 478	20.2%	2 521 568	122.4%	1 533 370	109.7%	(72.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	23 658 646	25 402 455	6 271 656	26.5%	5 938 113	25.1%	4 351 144	17.1%	6 004 872	23.6%	22 565 784	88.8%	5 800 615	84.7%	3.5%
Capital Revenue	3 520 959	5 473 900	1 079 659	30.7%	992 708	28.2%	1 230 719	22.5%	1 027 845	18.8%	4 330 931	79.1%	2 348 799	102.5%	(56.2%)
Total Revenue	27 179 605	30 876 355	7 351 315	27.0%	6 930 821	22.4%	5 581 863	18.1%	7 032 717	22.8%	26 896 716	87.1%	8 149 414	88.5%	(13.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	22 324 968	22 480 843	5 531 658	24.8%	5 288 756	23.7%	4 996 708	22.2%	5 840 830	26.0%	21 657 952	96.3%	6 026 350	104.9%	(3.1%)
Capital Expenditure	3 520 959	5 473 900	1 079 659	30.7%	992 708	28.2%	1 230 719	22.5%	1 027 845	18.8%	4 330 931	79.1%	2 348 799	102.3%	(56.2%)
Total Expenditure	25 845 927	27 954 743	6 611 317	25.6%	6 281 464	22.5%	6 227 427	22.3%	6 868 675	24.6%	25 988 883	93.0%	8 375 149	104.3%	(18.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	712 687	712 687	542 370		2 175 022		1 788 077		915 939		542 370		1 172 067	
Cash receipts by source	24 774 230	24 774 230	7 480 591	30.2%	5 598 413	22.6%	5 879 234	23.7%	6 805 992	27.5%	25 764 230	104.0%	4 869 655	87.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	786 681	-	831 603	-	1 031 550	-	912 360	-	3 562 194	-	958 386	(4.8%)
Service charges	18 151 484	18 151 484	2 903 620	16.0%	2 691 812	14.8%	2 701 089	14.9%	2 575 671	14.2%	10 872 192	59.9%	2 437 101	50.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	5 039 928	5 039 928	924 018	18.3%	1 533 857	30.4%	886 807	17.6%	1 514 844	30.1%	4 859 527	96.4%	1 191 312	92.4%
Other receipts	-	-	525 625	-	344 271	-	265 787	-	177 265	-	1 312 948	-	282 857	(37.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	1 566 678	1 566 678	3 117 200	199.0%	200 000	12.8%	994 000	63.4%	1 488 652	95.0%	5 799 852	370.2%	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	16 140	16 140	(776 553)	(4 811.4%)	(3 130)	(19.4%)	-	-	137 200	850.1%	(642 483)	(3 980.7%)	-	(6.8%)
Cash payments by type	24 584 343	24 584 343	5 847 939	23.8%	5 985 358	24.3%	6 751 372	27.5%	7 442 745	30.3%	26 027 414	105.9%	5 553 399	90.9%
Employee related costs	5 725 924	5 725 924	1 141 951	19.9%	1 533 887	26.8%	1 385 998	24.2%	1 478 841	25.8%	5 540 677	96.8%	1 687 287	95.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	12 907 741	12 907 741	1 511 056	11.7%	2 669 090	20.7%	2 135 946	16.5%	1 850 979	14.3%	8 167 070	63.3%	2 153 375	(14.0%)
Capital assets	3 520 961	3 520 961	1 857 215	52.7%	693 909	19.7%	1 079 355	30.7%	1 116 142	31.7%	4 746 622	134.8%	1 360 244	(17.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 135 323	1 135 323	601 837	53.0%	698 375	61.5%	1 675 473	147.6%	2 856 726	251.6%	5 832 411	513.7%	278 093	1 141.6%
Other cash flows / payments	1 294 394	1 294 394	735 880	56.9%	390 097	30.1%	474 600	36.7%	140 057	10.8%	1 740 635	134.5%	74 400	2.3%
Closing Cash Balance	902 574	902 574	2 175 022		1 788 077		915 939		279 185		279 185		488 324	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																
Operating Revenue	4 214 108	4 214 108	1 023 897	24.3%	1 066 542	25.3%	1 052 594	25.0%	965 136	22.9%	4 108 169	97.5%	1 041 006	100.1%	(7.3%)	
Service charges	4 125 648	4 125 648	1 013 036	24.6%	1 053 512	25.5%	1 016 831	24.6%	818 293	19.8%	3 901 672	94.6%	939 615	99.9%	(12.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	88 460	88 460	10 862	12.3%	13 031	14.7%	35 763	40.4%	146 843	166.0%	206 498	233.4%	101 391	106.2%	44.8%	
Operating Expenditure	3 783 728	3 757 011	943 609	24.9%	921 393	24.4%	950 319	25.3%	892 686	23.8%	3 708 007	98.7%	881 830	108.8%	1.2%	
Employee related costs	682 642	637 624	142 594	20.9%	151 312	22.2%	151 272	23.7%	142 943	22.4%	588 121	92.2%	134 097	86.4%	6.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	447 423	480 757	136 384	30.5%	117 023	26.2%	176 312	36.7%	120 906	25.1%	550 625	114.5%	136 664	145.2%	(11.5%)	
Bulk purchases	1 778 657	410 000	422 347	26.4%	428 447	23.7%	425 438	24.0%	448 213	25.2%	746 987	99.3%	418 542	103.1%	7.1%	
Other expenditure	875 006	859 973	194 631	22.2%	230 711	26.4%	196 297	22.8%	180 625	21.0%	802 263	93.3%	192 527	120.1%	(6.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	430 380	457 097	80 289		145 150		102 275		72 450		400 163		159 176			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	7 336 356	7 736 798	2 251 857	30.7%	1 684 018	23.0%	1 675 491	21.7%	1 831 528	23.7%	7 442 894	96.2%	1 621 196	98.5%	13.0%
Service charges	6 909 043	7 334 523	2 143 714	31.0%	1 582 342	22.9%	1 593 127	21.7%	1 735 439	23.7%	7 054 623	96.2%	1 495 347	99.1%	16.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	427 313	402 275	108 143	25.3%	101 676	23.8%	82 364	20.5%	96 088	23.9%	388 272	96.5%	125 849	90.1%	(23.6%)
Operating Expenditure	6 555 881	6 889 873	2 080 286	31.7%	1 355 410	20.7%	1 322 669	19.2%	1 738 131	25.2%	6 496 496	94.3%	1 478 962	99.1%	17.5%
Employee related costs	556 074	611 780	155 523	28.0%	160 731	28.9%	156 044	25.5%	160 344	26.2%	632 641	103.4%	144 576	105.8%	10.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	252 042	217 008	75 000	29.8%	65 000	25.8%	65 386	30.1%	90 000	41.5%	295 386	136.1%	122 000	100.1%	(26.2%)
Bulk purchases	4 830 710	5 331 010	1 701 561	35.2%	927 434	19.2%	888 493	16.7%	1 291 302	24.2%	4 808 790	90.2%	1 021 155	96.6%	26.5%
Other expenditure	917 055	730 075	148 203	16.2%	202 246	22.1%	212 746	29.1%	196 485	26.9%	759 680	104.1%	191 231	106.8%	2.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	780 475	846 925	171 571		328 608		352 822		93 397		946 398		142 233		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	375 177	225 177	252 549	67.3%	262 079	69.9%	251 911	111.9%	197 600	87.8%	964 139	428.2%	195 034	91.7%	1.3%
Service charges	371 637	221 637	30 675	8.3%	38 394	10.3%	33 889	15.3%	22 062	10.0%	125 020	56.4%	1 315	34.8%	1 577.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	221 224	-	221 602	-	213 910	-	174 743	-	831 478	-	193 624	111.6%	(9.8%)
Other own revenue	3 540	3 540	651	18.4%	2 083	58.8%	4 113	116.2%	795	22.5%	7 641	215.8%	95	95.0%	734.2%
Operating Expenditure	1 214 047	1 057 566	283 740	23.4%	221 141	18.2%	286 248	27.1%	200 258	18.9%	991 387	93.7%	297 804	94.2%	(32.8%)
Employee related costs	418 476	359 319	87 694	21.0%	113 631	27.2%	95 139	26.5%	75 260	20.9%	371 724	103.5%	101 603	98.9%	(25.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	16 495	12 994	(129)	(.8%)	2 113	12.8%	(1 308)	(10.1%)	11 875	91.4%	12 552	96.6%	(5 329)	1.3%	(322.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	779 076	685 253	196 174	25.2%	105 396	13.5%	192 417	28.1%	113 124	16.5%	607 111	88.6%	201 530	94.1%	(43.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(838 870)	(832 389)	(31 190)		40 937		(34 336)		(2 658)		(27 248)		(102 770)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	207 951	5.5%	147 288	3.9%	160 363	4.3%	3 243 928	86.3%	3 759 530	44.7%	-	-
Electricity	136 967	7.1%	282 099	14.5%	141 926	7.3%	1 381 495	71.1%	1 942 486	23.1%	-	-
Property Rates	74 067	28.0%	29 038	11.0%	21 692	8.2%	139 383	52.8%	264 180	3.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	13 604	8.6%	6 176	3.9%	4 568	2.9%	133 841	84.6%	158 189	1.9%	-	-
Other	181 485	8.0%	71 470	3.1%	59 606	2.6%	1 965 998	86.3%	2 278 560	27.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	614 074	7.3%	536 072	6.4%	388 155	4.6%	6 864 645	81.7%	8 402 946	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	86 119	34.5%	8 977	3.6%	2 976	1.2%	151 381	60.7%	249 454	3.0%	-	-
Business	46 113	8.5%	31 551	5.8%	28 798	5.3%	436 515	80.4%	542 977	6.5%	-	-
Households	230 490	8.3%	328 956	11.9%	178 885	6.5%	2 029 922	73.3%	2 768 253	32.9%	-	-
Other	251 351	5.2%	166 588	3.4%	177 496	3.7%	4 246 827	87.7%	4 842 262	57.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	614 074	7.3%	536 072	6.4%	388 155	4.6%	6 864 645	81.7%	8 402 946	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(756 983)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(756 983)	199.9%
Bulk Water	151 488	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 488	(40.0%)
PAYE deductions	6 343	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 343	(1.7%)
VAT (output less input)	(53 854)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53 854)	14.2%
Pensions / Retirement	34 996	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 996	(9.2%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	39 004	35.2%	47 790	43.1%	9 801	8.8%	14 280	12.9%	110 876	(29.3%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75 091	58.5%	31 158	24.3%	3 079	2.4%	19 057	14.8%	128 385	(33.9%)
Total	(503 916)	133.0%	78 948	(20.8%)	12 880	(3.4%)	33 338	(8.8%)	(378 750)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mavela Dlamini	011 407 7209
Financial Manager	Ms Mankodi Molise	011 358 3618/ 3141

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	15 498 571	14 440 238	3 508 686	22.6%	3 027 230	19.5%	3 607 227	25.0%	3 363 304	23.3%	13 506 447	93.5%	3 297 315	92.3%	2.0%
Property rates	3 597 980	2 789 465	818 610	22.8%	790 230	22.0%	379 019	13.6%	631 916	22.7%	2 619 775	93.9%	996 390	95.4%	(36.6%)
Service charges	7 243 605	7 253 605	1 889 029	26.1%	1 734 707	23.9%	1 713 130	23.6%	1 796 665	24.8%	7 133 531	98.3%	1 400 786	90.0%	28.3%
Other own revenue	4 656 986	4 397 168	801 047	17.2%	502 292	10.8%	1 515 078	34.5%	934 723	21.3%	3 753 141	85.4%	900 139	93.3%	3.8%
Operating Expenditure	14 063 273	13 419 192	3 199 680	22.8%	3 291 738	23.4%	2 569 998	19.2%	4 114 444	30.7%	13 175 860	98.2%	3 600 149	96.5%	14.3%
Employee related costs	3 592 746	3 640 598	818 574	22.8%	963 829	26.8%	831 008	22.8%	836 021	23.0%	3 449 432	94.7%	795 870	91.3%	5.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	138 472	351 601	6 899	5.0%	6 893	5.0%	6 872	2.0%	245 335	69.8%	265 999	75.7%	171 065	145.0%	43.4%
Bulk purchases	3 496 677	3 476 672	1 171 608	33.5%	784 289	22.4%	713 355	20.5%	965 306	27.8%	3 634 558	104.5%	705 301	97.4%	36.9%
Other expenditure	6 835 378	5 950 322	1 202 600	17.6%	1 536 727	22.5%	1 018 763	17.1%	2 067 782	34.8%	5 825 871	97.9%	1 927 913	97.9%	7.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 435 298	1 021 046	309 006		(264 508)		1 037 229		(751 140)		330 588		(302 834)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 350 417)	(1 350 417)	68 725	(5.1%)	68 725	(5.1%)	68 725	(5.1%)	387 537	(28.7%)	593 712	(44.0%)	(532 300)	30.2%	(172.8%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	84 880	(329 372)	377 731		(195 783)		1 105 954		(363 602)		924 299		(835 134)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 547 508	2 676 933	273 797	7.7%	527 420	14.9%	397 418	14.8%	996 548	37.2%	2 195 184	82.0%	1 429 298	87.7%	(30.3%)
External loans	2 161 621	1 698 445	219 259	10.1%	391 734	18.1%	228 762	13.5%	603 487	35.5%	1 443 243	85.0%	1 127 381	91.3%	(46.5%)
Internal contributions	35 470	16 785	785	2.2%	1 935	5.5%	2 401	14.3%	5 554	33.1%	10 676	63.6%	28 673	82.5%	(80.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 350 417	961 704	53 752	4.0%	133 751	9.9%	166 255	17.3%	387 507	40.3%	741 265	77.1%	273 243	78.8%	41.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	3 547 508	2 676 933	273 797	7.7%	527 420	14.9%	397 418	14.8%	996 548	37.2%	2 195 184	82.0%	1 429 298	87.7%	(30.3%)
Water and Sanitation	1 080 410	642 763	47 406	4.4%	111 164	10.3%	73 501	11.4%	260 230	40.5%	492 301	76.6%	385 253	91.4%	(32.5%)
Electricity	239 822	492 602	76 234	31.8%	91 317	38.1%	125 818	25.5%	194 309	39.4%	487 638	99.0%	183 703	110.4%	5.8%
Housing	74 519	207 911	39 266	52.7%	61 630	82.7%	18 744	9.0%	38 741	18.6%	158 381	76.2%	100 507	81.3%	(61.5%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	642 156	497 357	59 239	9.2%	131 590	20.5%	79 706	16.0%	180 568	36.3%	451 102	90.7%	233 281	93.6%	(22.6%)
Other	1 510 601	836 301	51 652	3.4%	131 719	8.7%	99 650	11.9%	322 700	38.6%	605 721	72.4%	526 554	75.3%	(38.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	15 498 571	14 440 238	3 508 686	22.6%	3 027 230	19.5%	3 607 227	25.0%	3 363 304	23.3%	13 506 447	93.5%	3 297 315	92.3%	2.0%
Capital Revenue	3 547 508	2 676 933	273 797	7.7%	527 420	14.9%	397 418	14.8%	996 548	37.2%	2 195 184	82.0%	1 429 298	87.7%	(30.3%)
Total Revenue	19 046 079	17 117 171	3 782 483	19.9%	3 554 650	20.8%	4 004 645	23.4%	4 359 853	25.5%	15 701 631	91.7%	4 726 613	91.5%	(7.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	14 063 273	13 419 192	3 199 680	22.8%	3 291 738	23.4%	2 569 998	19.2%	4 114 444	30.7%	13 175 860	98.2%	3 600 149	96.5%	14.3%
Capital Expenditure	3 547 508	2 676 933	273 797	7.7%	527 420	14.9%	397 418	14.8%	996 548	37.2%	2 195 184	82.0%	1 429 298	87.7%	(30.3%)
Total Expenditure	17 610 781	16 096 125	3 473 477	19.7%	3 819 158	23.7%	2 967 416	18.4%	5 110 992	31.8%	15 371 043	95.5%	5 029 447	94.8%	1.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	171 749	171 749	172 559		(33 794)		(418 599)		237 288		172 559		372 906		
Cash receipts by source	14 698 402	14 698 402	4 378 023	29.8%	3 218 633	21.9%	4 262 599	29.0%	4 125 925	28.1%	15 984 840	108.8%	3 562 822	104.7%	15.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	200 100	200 100	144 604	72.3%	23 785	11.9%	24 224	12.1%	83 091	41.5%	275 705	137.8%	146 341	136.1%	(43.2%)
Service charges	9 632 372	9 632 372	3 120 365	32.4%	2 854 496	29.6%	2 269 250	23.6%	2 324 907	24.1%	10 569 019	109.7%	1 990 804	100.5%	16.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	2 861 434	2 861 434	581 281	20.3%	164 918	5.8%	1 226 961	42.9%	562 899	19.7%	2 536 060	88.6%	455 010	87.6%	23.7%
Other receipts	830 497	830 497	13 574	1.6%	179 699	21.6%	727 654	87.6%	148 675	17.9%	1 069 602	128.8%	138 622	40.1%	7.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	1 081 000	1 081 000	490 000	45.3%	-	-	-	-	676 282	62.6%	1 166 282	107.9%	841 259	287.0%	(19.6%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	93 000	93 000	28 198	30.3%	(4 266)	(4.6%)	14 171	15.2%	330 071	35.4%	368 173	395.9%	(9 213)	152.8%	(3 682.6%)
Cash payments by type	14 107 885	14 107 885	4 584 376	32.5%	3 603 438	25.5%	3 606 372	25.6%	3 643 223	25.8%	15 437 409	109.4%	3 763 169	107.4%	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	3 461 466	3 461 466	805 956	23.3%	951 222	27.5%	856 233	24.7%	836 021	24.2%	3 449 432	99.7%	837 349	95.9%	(2.2%)
Grant and subsidies	260 000	260 000	68 016	26.2%	107 840	41.5%	50 116	19.3%	1 871	.7%	227 844	87.6%	73 263	458.2%	(97.4%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	6 179 339	6 179 339	2 609 614	42.2%	1 327 597	21.5%	1 634 384	26.4%	1 324 735	21.4%	6 896 330	111.6%	(146 145)	55.1%	(1 006.4%)
Capital assets	2 623 394	2 623 394	273 797	10.4%	527 470	20.1%	397 418	15.1%	996 548	38.0%	2 195 233	83.7%	1 429 298	95.3%	(30.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	321 104	321 104	20 093	6.3%	234 148	72.9%	321 614	100.2%	575 855	178.5%	1 128 617	178.5%	128 000	170.6%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	1 262 581	1 262 581	806 900	63.9%	455 162	36.1%	346 607	27.5%	484 047	38.3%	2 092 716	165.7%	1 441 405	734.0%	(66.4%)
Closing Cash Balance	762 266	762 266	(33 794)		(418 599)		237 288		719 990		719 990		172 559		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	1 650 186	1 628 667	360 603	21.9%	392 839	23.8%	369 765	22.7%	404 373	24.8%	1 527 580	93.8%	403 914	84.1%	.1%
Service charges	1 475 000	1 485 000	336 446	22.8%	360 843	24.5%	347 758	23.4%	357 159	24.1%	1 402 206	94.4%	349 537	86.0%	2.2%
Transfers and subsidies	63 059	35 839	4 418	7.0%	11 065	17.5%	3 768	10.5%	12 853	35.9%	32 103	89.6%	19 625	49.1%	(34.5%)
Other own revenue	112 127	107 828	19 339	17.6%	20 931	18.7%	18 239	16.9%	34 362	31.9%	93 271	86.5%	34 752	125.7%	(1.1%)
Operating Expenditure	1 534 975	1 570 567	302 668	19.7%	372 063	24.2%	362 941	23.1%	462 846	29.5%	1 500 519	95.5%	366 210	86.7%	26.4%
Employee related costs	167 357	167 357	37 770	22.6%	45 790	27.4%	39 244	23.4%	39 022	23.3%	161 827	96.7%	36 550	78.4%	6.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	32 227	50 146	1 673	5.2%	1 673	5.2%	1 673	3.3%	57 359	114.4%	62 378	124.4%	42 816	155.7%	34.0%
Bulk purchases	703 590	703 590	170 468	24.2%	180 380	25.6%	165 782	23.6%	188 078	26.8%	700 786	99.8%	150 727	97.7%	22.1%
Other expenditure	631 800	650 679	92 619	14.7%	144 298	22.8%	156 262	24.0%	182 387	28.0%	575 566	88.5%	136 117	75.0%	34.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	115 212	58 099	57 935		20 776		6 824		(58 474)		27 061		37 704		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	5 272 157	5 313 888	1 421 081	27.0%	1 268 255	24.1%	1 240 653	23.3%	1 346 295	25.3%	5 276 284	99.3%	970 424	92.6%	38.7%
Service charges	5 030 000	5 030 000	1 370 610	27.2%	1 190 653	23.7%	1 179 403	23.4%	1 247 508	24.8%	4 988 175	99.2%	861 190	90.1%	44.9%
Transfers and subsidies	76 910	77 077	6 603	8.6%	18 360	23.9%	21 586	28.0%	30 200	39.2%	76 748	99.6%	10 861	99.9%	178.1%
Other own revenue	165 247	206 811	43 868	26.5%	59 242	35.9%	39 663	19.2%	68 587	33.2%	211 360	102.2%	98 372	155.0%	(30.3%)
Operating Expenditure	4 132 372	4 227 720	1 236 217	29.9%	925 954	22.4%	891 507	21.1%	1 280 165	30.3%	4 333 844	102.5%	967 493	104.1%	32.3%
Employee related costs	494 155	516 147	109 620	22.2%	125 908	25.5%	108 821	21.1%	108 776	21.1%	453 326	87.8%	111 607	150.0%	(2.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	81 213	126 367	4 362	5.4%	4 362	5.4%	4 362	3.5%	148 690	117.7%	161 775	128.0%	107 897	155.7%	37.5%
Bulk purchases	2 788 000	2 771 000	1 001 002	35.9%	602 021	21.6%	546 272	19.7%	781 228	28.2%	2 930 524	105.8%	554 574	97.3%	40.9%
Other expenditure	769 004	814 205	121 033	15.7%	193 663	25.2%	232 052	28.5%	241 471	29.7%	788 219	96.8%	193 416	92.3%	24.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 139 785	1 086 168	184 863		342 301		349 146		66 130		942 440		2 931		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	892 400	950 268	198 300	22.2%	208 711	23.4%	252 369	26.6%	261 270	27.5%	920 649	96.9%	283 155	110.2%	(7.7%)
Service charges	738 605	738 605	181 973	24.6%	183 211	24.8%	185 969	25.2%	191 998	26.0%	743 150	100.6%	190 058	99.2%	1.0%
Transfers and subsidies	53 263	82 930	2 893	5.4%	1 012	1.9%	43 045	51.9%	35 748	43.1%	82 698	99.7%	56 779	1 699.6%	(37.0%)
Other own revenue	100 532	128 733	13 435	13.4%	24 488	24.4%	23 355	18.1%	33 524	26.0%	94 801	73.6%	36 318	93.5%	(7.7%)
Operating Expenditure	718 622	766 837	118 745	16.5%	170 053	23.7%	238 470	31.1%	373 728	48.7%	900 996	117.5%	318 878	127.6%	17.2%
Employee related costs	165 951	173 951	42 599	25.7%	50 950	30.7%	45 153	26.0%	48 773	28.0%	187 474	107.8%	43 357	104.5%	12.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 469	24 070	831	5.4%	831	5.4%	831	3.5%	28 105	116.8%	30 598	127.1%	20 552	155.7%	36.8%
Bulk purchases															
Other expenditure	537 201	568 816	75 316	14.0%	118 272	22.0%	192 486	33.8%	296 850	52.2%	682 924	120.1%	254 970	134.7%	16.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	173 779	183 431	79 555		38 658		13 899		(112 458)		19 654		(35 723)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	124 965	26.6%	8 580	1.8%	16 243	3.5%	320 458	68.1%	470 246	13.3%	-	-
Electricity	308 037	44.8%	13 102	1.9%	18 297	2.7%	348 203	50.6%	687 640	19.4%	-	-
Property Rates	240 405	25.3%	33 887	3.6%	36 129	3.8%	640 447	67.4%	950 867	26.8%	-	-
Sanitation	34 795	29.2%	2 219	1.9%	3 475	2.9%	78 770	66.0%	119 258	3.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	32 389	18.3%	3 409	1.9%	3 984	2.2%	137 671	77.6%	177 453	5.0%	-	-
Other	96 018	8.4%	13 393	1.2%	30 617	2.7%	999 306	87.7%	1 139 334	32.1%	104 355	9.2%
Total By Income Source	836 609	23.6%	74 590	2.1%	108 745	3.1%	2 524 854	71.2%	3 544 798	100.0%	104 355	2.9%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	53 099	109.0%	3 825	7.9%	2 349	4.8%	(10 556)	(21.7%)	48 717	1.4%	-	-
Business	236 976	34.5%	21 748	3.2%	27 088	3.9%	400 190	58.3%	686 003	19.4%	-	-
Households	437 082	19.3%	43 561	1.9%	66 845	2.9%	1 719 843	75.9%	2 267 331	64.0%	-	-
Other	109 452	20.2%	5 456	1.0%	12 462	2.3%	415 377	76.5%	542 747	15.3%	104 355	19.2%
Total By Customer Group	836 609	23.6%	74 590	2.1%	108 745	3.1%	2 524 854	71.2%	3 544 798	100.0%	104 355	2.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	238 924	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 924	7.8%
Bulk Water	57 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 032	1.9%
PAYE deductions	37 184	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 184	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	(2 618)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 618)	(1.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	43 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 952	1.4%
Loan repayments	48 548	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 548	1.6%
Trade Creditors	1 288 034	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 288 034	42.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 351 926	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351 926	44.1%
Total	3 062 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062 982	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K D Kokana (Acting Oupa Nkoane)	012 358 1382/6
Financial Manager	N V Mkhari	012 358 8100/1

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 824 692	2 853 422	761 261	27.0%	606 622	21.5%	503 581	17.6%	596 256	20.9%	2 467 719	86.5%	521 520	95.5%	14.3%
Property rates	438 000	463 000	116 468	26.6%	114 661	26.2%	86 959	18.8%	113 145	24.4%	431 233	93.1%	67 240	103.0%	68.3%
Service charges	1 761 280	1 725 232	485 821	27.6%	354 553	20.1%	339 223	19.7%	395 253	22.9%	1 574 850	91.3%	337 461	88.7%	17.1%
Other own revenue	625 412	665 191	158 972	25.4%	137 407	22.0%	77 400	11.6%	87 858	13.2%	461 636	69.4%	116 820	110.0%	(24.8%)
Operating Expenditure	2 882 698	2 909 435	634 513	22.0%	491 404	17.0%	565 645	19.4%	1 029 896	35.4%	2 721 458	93.5%	495 186	77.0%	108.0%
Employee related costs	557 059	535 639	127 590	22.9%	135 478	24.3%	140 267	26.2%	139 699	26.1%	543 034	101.4%	112 661	97.6%	24.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	392 305	363 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 023	133.3%	484 023	133.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	943 253	920 672	364 785	38.7%	220 780	23.4%	201 223	21.9%	224 908	24.4%	1 011 695	109.9%	173 066	87.8%	30.0%
Other expenditure	990 081	1 090 041	142 138	14.4%	135 146	13.7%	224 155	20.6%	181 267	16.6%	682 705	62.6%	209 458	83.6%	(13.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 006)	(56 013)	126 748		115 217		(62 064)		(433 640)		(253 739)		26 335		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 006)	(56 013)	126 748		115 217		(62 064)		(433 640)		(253 739)		26 335		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	360 505	95 135	(30 223)	(8.4%)	(113 040)	(31.4%)	(59 285)	(62.3%)	(99 250)	(104.3%)	(301 799)	(317.2%)	(26 797)	12.6%	270.4%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	(37 545)	-	(23 834)	-	(32 570)	-	(93 949)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	207 550	-	(9 149)	(4.4%)	(33 842)	(16.3%)	(12 766)	-	(33 136)	-	(88 892)	-	(36 700)	-	(9.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	152 955	95 135	(9 333)	(6.1%)	(41 653)	(27.2%)	(22 685)	(23.8%)	(33 545)	(35.3%)	(107 216)	(112.7%)	9 903	36.0%	(438.7%)	
Other	-	-	(11 742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 742)	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	360 505	251 117	30 948	8.6%	113 040	31.4%	59 285	23.6%	99 250	39.5%	302 524	120.5%	(26 797)	12.6%	(470.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	52 788	20 635	2 630	5.0%	10 289	19.5%	15 487	75.1%	25 631	124.2%	54 037	261.9%	8 528	39.9%	200.6%	
Electricity	46 758	32 389	16 193	34.6%	9 699	20.7%	5 649	17.4%	5 063	15.6%	36 605	113.0%	9 763	5.6%	(151.9%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	118 896	88 816	2 440	2.1%	17 347	14.6%	2 530	2.8%	18 357	20.7%	40 674	45.8%	1 484	12.3%	1 136.7%	
Other	142 063	109 278	9 685	6.8%	75 705	53.3%	35 618	32.6%	50 199	45.9%	171 208	156.7%	(27 046)	(17.8%)	(285.6%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	2 824 692	2 853 422	761 261	27.0%	606 622	21.5%	503 581	17.6%	596 256	20.9%	2 467 719	86.5%	521 520	95.5%	14.3%
Capital Revenue	360 505	95 135	(30 223)	(8.4%)	(113 040)	(31.4%)	(59 285)	(62.3%)	(99 250)	(104.3%)	(301 799)	(317.2%)	(26 797)	12.6%	270.4%
Total Revenue	3 185 197	2 948 557	731 037	23.0%	493 582	16.7%	444 296	15.1%	497 005	16.9%	2 165 921	73.5%	494 724	83.5%	5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	2 882 698	2 909 435	634 513	22.0%	491 404	17.0%	565 645	19.4%	1 029 896	35.4%	2 721 458	93.5%	495 186	77.0%	108.0%
Capital Expenditure	360 505	251 117	30 948	8.6%	113 040	31.4%	59 285	23.6%	99 250	39.5%	302 524	120.5%	(26 797)	12.6%	(470.4%)
Total Expenditure	3 243 203	3 160 552	665 461	20.5%	604 444	19.1%	624 930	19.8%	1 129 146	35.7%	3 023 982	95.7%	468 389	67.7%	141.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	352 258	352 258	137 447		170 888		165 669		215 004		137 447		131 638		
Cash receipts by source	2 618 523	2 618 523	489 959	18.7%	593 282	22.7%	588 284	22.5%	430 860	16.5%	2 102 384	80.3%	467 132	(67.2%)	(7.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	2 530	-	9 168	-	-	-	11 698	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 853 579	1 853 579	167 651	9.0%	274 542	14.8%	278 889	15.0%	248 641	13.4%	969 722	52.3%	214 101	(55.3%)	16.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	591 000	591 000	1 250	2%	192 990	32.7%	239 503	40.5%	11 860	2.0%	445 602	75.4%	7 715	(70.8%)	53.7%
Other receipts	173 944	173 944	285 402	164.1%	116 947	67.2%	100 648	57.9%	162 715	93.5%	665 712	382.7%	128 425	(78.4%)	26.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	35 656		6 273		(39 923)		7 644		9 649		116 891	(405.5%)	(93.5%)
Cash payments by type	2 592 791	2 592 791	456 518	17.6%	598 501	23.1%	538 949	20.8%	531 796	20.5%	2 125 764	82.0%	463 076	88.2%	14.8%
Employee related costs	581 002	581 002	91 339	15.7%	138 480	23.8%	141 407	24.3%	140 351	24.2%	511 577	88.1%	108 704	87.2%	29.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056	-	1 056	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	943 253	943 253	271 472	28.8%	315 507	33.4%	284 565	30.2%	294 811	31.3%	1 166 355	123.7%	228 137	75.4%	29.2%
Capital assets	360 505	360 505	40 672	11.3%	74 951	20.8%	29 875	8.3%	30 823	8.5%	176 320	48.9%	69 731	88.5%	(55.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	75 000	75 000	6 900	9.2%	17 173	22.9%	27 085	36.1%	20 730	27.6%	71 888	95.9%	9 633	193.7%	110.8%
Other cash flows / payments	633 031	633 031	46 135	7.3%	52 391	8.3%	56 017	8.8%	44 025	7.0%	198 567	31.4%	46 671	545.1%	(5.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	377 989	377 989	170 888		165 669		215 004		114 068		114 068		135 694		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	470 997	429 594	115 548	24.5%	88 588	18.8%	81 991	19.1%	97 671	22.7%	383 799	89.3%	98 495	90.8%	(8.5%)
Service charges	429 594	399 594	108 236	25.2%	80 902	18.8%	78 266	19.6%	96 756	24.2%	364 161	91.1%	83 763	83.4%	15.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	41 403	30 000	7 312	17.7%	7 686	18.6%	3 725	12.4%	914	3.0%	19 638	65.5%	14 732	164.5%	(93.8%)
Operating Expenditure	438 929	379 750	81 941	18.7%	85 452	19.5%	85 162	22.4%	85 912	22.6%	338 467	89.1%	79 497	80.8%	8.1%
Employee related costs	8 552	8 457	6 926	81.0%	7 060	82.6%	5 340	63.1%	6 379	75.4%	25 705	303.9%	3 178	97.4%	100.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	108 370	79 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	268 255	260 477	70 072	26.1%	71 739	26.7%	71 443	27.4%	72 051	27.7%	285 306	109.5%	65 991	90.3%	9.2%
Other expenditure	53 752	31 668	4 943	9.2%	6 652	12.4%	8 378	26.5%	7 482	23.6%	27 456	86.7%	10 328	101.6%	(27.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	32 068	49 845	33 608		3 136		(3 170)		11 758		45 332		18 998		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	994 309	1 027 539	312 108	31.4%	207 996	20.9%	194 875	19.0%	232 462	22.6%	947 441	92.2%	189 427	86.1%
Service charges	985 142	1 020 804	309 860	31.5%	205 360	20.8%	193 163	18.9%	231 335	22.7%	939 717	92.1%	186 635	85.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	9 167	6 735	2 248	24.5%	2 636	28.8%	1 712	25.4%	1 127	16.7%	7 723	114.7%	2 792	121.9%
Operating Expenditure	786 094	769 515	310 944	39.6%	112 020	14.3%	206 515	26.8%	177 152	23.0%	806 631	104.8%	128 056	87.6%
Employee related costs	39 985	37 581	3 388	8.5%	3 152	7.9%	3 396	9.0%	2 985	7.9%	12 920	34.4%	2 840	67.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	674 998	660 195	294 713	43.7%	149 040	22.1%	129 780	19.7%	152 856	23.2%	726 390	110.0%	107 076	86.6%
Other expenditure	71 111	71 739	12 843	18.1%	(40 172)	(56.5%)	73 340	102.2%	21 311	29.7%	67 321	93.8%	18 140	112.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	208 215	258 024	1 164		95 975		(11 640)		55 310		140 810		61 371	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	219 074	185 834	47 079	21.5%	46 074	21.0%	44 066	23.7%	42 334	22.8%	179 554	96.6%	48 804	139.4%
Service charges	205 765	172 525	43 058	20.9%	41 930	20.4%	42 051	24.4%	41 625	24.1%	168 663	97.8%	42 932	131.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	13 309	13 309	4 022	30.2%	4 145	31.1%	2 015	15.1%	708	5.3%	10 890	81.8%	5 872	228.0%
Operating Expenditure	245 929	243 794	17 399	7.1%	21 540	8.8%	24 775	10.2%	23 413	9.6%	87 126	35.7%	18 559	52.4%
Employee related costs	46 178	46 178	11 699	25.3%	13 072	28.3%	13 938	30.2%	13 215	28.6%	51 923	112.4%	10 177	98.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	162 297	162 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 454	35 319	5 700	15.2%	8 468	22.6%	10 836	30.7%	10 198	28.9%	35 203	99.7%	8 382	76.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 855)	(57 961)	29 680		24 535		19 291		18 921		92 427		30 245	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	106 081	107 502	25 784	24.3%	27 516	25.9%	24 485	22.8%	24 079	22.4%	101 864	94.8%	26 164	109.3%
Service charges	105 930	97 757	23 299	22.0%	25 054	23.7%	23 392	23.9%	23 718	24.3%	95 463	97.7%	22 638	102.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	151	9 745	2 485	1 647.1%	2 462	1 632.1%	1 093	11.2%	361	3.7%	6 401	65.7%	3 526	2 392.7%
Operating Expenditure	177 764	180 851	18 488	10.4%	46 497	26.2%	8 485	4.7%	23 388	12.9%	96 858	53.6%	22 684	35.0%
Employee related costs	43 574	43 574	11 124	25.5%	13 262	30.4%	13 754	31.6%	14 561	33.4%	52 701	120.9%	11 833	106.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	102 989	102 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 201	34 288	7 364	23.6%	33 235	106.5%	(5 269)	(15.4%)	8 827	25.7%	44 158	128.8%	10 851	108.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 683)	(73 349)	7 296		(18 981)		16 000		691		5 006		3 480	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	29 490	5.1%	35 372	6.2%	17 549	3.1%	490 482	85.6%	572 893	31.7%	-	-
Electricity	36 621	25.4%	11 250	7.8%	7 811	5.4%	88 510	61.4%	144 192	8.0%	-	-
Property Rates	17 454	5.2%	6 241	1.9%	5 442	1.6%	307 359	91.3%	336 497	18.6%	-	-
Sanitation	10 868	4.0%	7 762	2.9%	7 511	2.8%	242 981	90.3%	269 122	14.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	5 362	3.8%	3 922	2.8%	3 805	2.7%	126 527	90.6%	139 617	7.7%	-	-
Other	21 782	6.3%	(22 067)	(6.4%)	(859)	(2%)	344 642	100.3%	343 498	19.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	121 578	6.7%	42 481	2.4%	41 260	2.3%	1 600 500	88.6%	1 805 819	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 892	9.8%	2 370	8.0%	1 065	3.6%	23 142	78.5%	29 469	1.6%	-	-
Business	15 037	15.1%	3 064	3.1%	3 588	3.6%	77 896	78.2%	99 586	5.5%	-	-
Households	98 585	6.5%	34 737	2.3%	34 400	2.3%	1 358 702	89.0%	1 526 424	84.5%	-	-
Other	5 064	3.4%	2 310	1.5%	2 207	1.5%	140 760	93.6%	150 340	8.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	121 578	6.7%	42 481	2.4%	41 260	2.3%	1 600 500	88.6%	1 805 819	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	107 033	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 033	62.9%
Bulk Water	26 951	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 951	15.8%
PAYE deductions	5 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 365	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	5 506	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 506	3.2%
Loan repayments	9 984	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 984	5.9%
Trade Creditors	14 609	94.7%	258	1.7%	30	.2%	530	3.4%	15 427	9.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	169 447	99.5%	258	.2%	30	-	530	.3%	170 265	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T.W Mooli (Acting)	016 950 5102
Financial Manager	Ahmed Lambal	016 950 5429

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	401 606	503 640	96 857	24.1%	96 055	23.9%	93 274	18.5%	91 939	18.3%	378 125	75.1%	80 377	98.0%	14.4%	
Property rates	94 198	98 500	24 318	25.8%	25 813	27.4%	25 649	26.0%	25 510	25.9%	101 290	102.8%	23 564	108.2%	8.3%	
Service charges	227 276	228 069	53 078	23.4%	54 106	23.8%	52 997	23.2%	57 424	25.2%	217 605	95.4%	45 962	94.6%	24.9%	
Other own revenue	80 133	177 071	19 462	24.3%	16 135	20.1%	14 628	8.3%	9 005	5.1%	59 231	33.5%	10 851	94.7%	(17.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	391 305	394 265	74 189	19.0%	86 047	22.0%	77 292	19.6%	52 529	13.3%	290 057	73.6%	93 943	92.7%	(44.1%)	
Employee related costs	113 171	110 969	27 052	23.9%	27 263	24.1%	29 435	26.5%	14 694	13.2%	98 443	88.7%	25 858	96.6%	(43.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 700	6 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	110 953	113 500	32 419	29.2%	26 960	24.3%	26 967	23.8%	14 710	13.0%	101 055	89.0%	11 635	94.4%	26.4%	
Other expenditure	165 480	163 157	14 718	8.9%	31 825	19.2%	20 891	12.8%	23 125	14.2%	90 559	55.5%	56 150	89.0%	(58.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 301	109 375	22 669		10 007		15 982		39 410		88 068		(13 566)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 574)	(100 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 727	8 716	22 669		10 007		15 982		39 410		88 068		(13 566)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 686	182 526	8 744	11.3%	10 735	13.8%	20 043	11.0%	118 571	65.0%	158 093	86.6%	19 530	64.0%	507.1%
External loans	43 700	43 359	4 862	11.1%	8 333	19.1%	10 225	23.6%	9 717	22.4%	33 137	76.4%	13 359	124.9%	(27.3%)
Internal contributions	915	7 012	56	6.2%	7	.8%	2 505	35.7%	182	2.6%	2 750	39.2%	2 774	40.0%	(93.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	33 071	132 155	3 825	11.6%	2 395	7.2%	7 313	5.5%	9 426	7.1%	22 699	17.4%	3 343	28.1%	182.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 246	-	99 246	-	55	-	180 745.3%
Capital Expenditure	77 686	182 526	8 744	11.3%	10 735	13.8%	20 043	11.0%	118 060	64.7%	157 582	86.3%	19 530	64.0%	504.5%
Water and Sanitation	22 525	24 017	1 437	6.4%	4 292	19.1%	4 782	19.9%	4 743	19.7%	15 254	63.5%	4 540	62.2%	4.5%
Electricity	6 200	106 310	997	16.1%	1 393	22.5%	-	-	99 487	93.6%	101 678	95.8%	6 456	96.1%	1 441.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	33 150	33 150	2 292	6.9%	2 785	8.4%	11 079	33.4%	11 119	33.5%	27 275	82.3%	3 603	36.7%	208.6%
Other	15 811	19 048	4 018	25.4%	2 265	14.3%	4 182	22.0%	2 711	14.2%	13 175	69.2%	4 930	66.5%	(45.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	401 606	503 640	96 857	24.1%	96 055	23.9%	93 274	18.5%	91 939	18.3%	378 125	75.1%	80 377	98.0%	14.4%
Capital Revenue	77 686	182 526	8 744	11.3%	10 735	13.8%	20 043	11.0%	118 571	65.0%	158 093	86.6%	19 530	64.0%	507.1%
Total Revenue	479 292	686 166	105 601	22.0%	106 790	15.6%	113 318	16.5%	210 510	30.7%	536 219	78.1%	99 906	93.0%	110.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	391 305	394 265	74 189	19.0%	86 047	22.0%	77 292	19.6%	52 529	13.3%	290 057	73.6%	93 943	92.7%	(44.1%)
Capital Expenditure	77 686	182 526	8 744	11.3%	10 735	13.8%	20 043	11.0%	118 060	64.7%	157 582	86.3%	19 530	64.0%	504.5%
Total Expenditure	468 991	576 791	82 932	17.7%	96 783	16.8%	97 335	16.9%	170 589	29.6%	447 640	77.6%	113 472	88.5%	50.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	13 407	13 407	2 383		(8 895)		(10 061)		6 935		2 383		1 137		
Cash receipts by source	335 158	335 158	102 292	30.5%	110 818	33.1%	129 752	38.7%	111 159	33.2%	454 021	135.5%	93 431	93.0%	19.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 769	-	409	-	520	-	156	-	2 854	-	66 881	94.8%	(99.8%)
Service charges	257 167	257 167	83 234	32.4%	86 394	33.6%	94 080	36.6%	80 919	31.5%	344 627	134.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	43 302	43 302	16 515	38.1%	23 943	55.3%	19 643	45.4%	2 782	6.4%	62 883	145.2%	3 018	89.5%	(7.8%)
Other receipts	-	-	648	-	254	-	321	-	536	-	1 759	-	4 433	94.5%	(87.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	19 266	19 266	-	-	16 555	85.9%	18 773	97.4%	4 672	24.3%	40 000	207.6%	19 100	61.9%	(75.5%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	15 423	15 423	125	.8%	(16 736)	(108.5%)	(3 586)	(23.3%)	22 094	143.3%	1 898	12.3%	-	120.0%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	345 150	345 150	113 571	32.9%	111 984	32.4%	112 756	32.7%	116 902	33.9%	455 213	131.9%	92 185	93.6%	26.8%
Employee related costs	96 048	96 048	27 455	28.6%	27 743	28.9%	29 682	30.9%	27 302	28.4%	112 182	116.8%	26 251	96.8%	4.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	361	-	368	-	1 221	-	364	-	2 314	-	292	99.1%	24.8%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	197 840	197 840	76 794	38.8%	64 009	32.4%	61 573	31.1%	58 553	29.6%	260 930	131.9%	37 445	94.5%	56.4%
Capital assets	41 558	41 558	8 744	21.0%	10 735	25.8%	20 043	48.2%	19 325	46.5%	58 847	141.6%	19 530	79.5%	(1.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	9 704	9 704	135	1.4%	9 016	92.9%	135	1.4%	11 188	115.3%	20 473	211.0%	8 667	100.3%	29.1%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	82	-	112	-	103	-	170	-	467	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	3 414	3 414	(8 895)		(10 061)		6 935		1 192		1 192		2 383		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	79 614	79 792	19 758	24.8%	21 095	26.5%	17 324	21.7%	17 955	22.5%	76 132	95.4%	18 972	95.9%	(5.4%)
Service charges	70 528	70 663	16 343	23.2%	18 514	26.4%	16 115	22.8%	17 872	25.3%	68 925	97.5%	18 745	100.5%	(4.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 290	8 829	3 352	40.4%	2 494	29.1%	1 124	12.7%	-	-	6 890	78.0%	-	76.9%	-
Other own revenue	796	301	63	7.9%	87	10.9%	85	28.2%	83	27.5%	317	105.5%	227	69.4%	(63.6%)
Operating Expenditure	71 029	73 551	10 570	14.9%	16 406	23.1%	16 359	22.2%	14 135	19.2%	57 470	78.1%	12 274	95.6%	15.2%
Employee related costs	5 540	5 439	1 286	23.2%	1 582	28.6%	1 508	27.7%	1 492	27.4%	5 869	107.9%	1 200	98.1%	24.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 000	44 500	8 810	19.6%	10 531	23.4%	13 817	31.0%	7 176	16.1%	40 334	90.6%	3 927	90.9%	82.7%
Other expenditure	20 488	20 812	473	2.3%	4 293	21.0%	1 034	5.0%	5 467	26.3%	11 267	54.1%	7 148	105.8%	(23.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 585	6 241	9 188		4 688		966		3 820		18 662		6 698		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	127 356	229 188	31 135	24.4%	28 844	22.6%	34 218	14.9%	30 287	13.2%	124 484	54.3%	22 313	90.5%	35.7%
Service charges	117 251	119 341	27 487	23.4%	26 167	22.3%	27 686	23.2%	29 977	25.1%	111 317	93.3%	15 094	88.4%	98.6%
Transfers and subsidies	7 105	106 947	3 456	48.6%	2 489	35.0%	4 880	4.6%	-	-	10 824	10.1%	-	92.9%	-
Other own revenue	3 000	2 900	192	6.4%	188	6.3%	1 653	57.0%	310	10.7%	2 343	80.8%	7 219	95.4%	(95.7%)
Operating Expenditure	93 564	97 499	26 805	28.6%	22 284	23.8%	16 538	17.0%	13 204	13.5%	78 832	80.9%	16 012	91.3%	(17.5%)
Employee related costs	7 653	7 219	1 716	22.4%	1 852	24.2%	1 964	27.2%	1 877	26.0%	7 409	102.6%	1 538	88.7%	22.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	65 953	69 000	23 609	35.8%	16 429	24.9%	13 150	19.1%	7 534	10.9%	60 722	88.0%	7 708	96.4%	(2.3%)
Other expenditure	19 958	19 280	1 480	7.4%	4 003	20.1%	1 424	7.4%	3 793	19.7%	10 701	55.5%	6 767	80.1%	(43.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 791	131 688	4 330		6 560		17 681		17 082		45 652		6 300		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	37 461	37 459	7 591	20.3%	7 076	18.9%	6 014	16.1%	5 064	13.5%	25 746	68.7%	5 007	99.5%	1.1%
Service charges	20 643	20 223	4 956	24.0%	5 178	25.1%	5 130	25.4%	5 064	25.0%	20 328	100.5%	4 584	100.6%	10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	16 818	17 236	2 635	15.7%	1 898	11.3%	884	5.1%	-	-	5 418	31.4%	-	87.4%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	105.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	21 770	21 790	2 433	11.2%	5 020	23.1%	2 878	13.2%	3 995	18.3%	14 327	65.7%	6 263	94.8%	(36.2%)
Employee related costs	6 587	6 566	1 504	22.8%	1 426	21.6%	1 378	21.0%	1 328	20.2%	5 637	85.9%	1 472	100.0%	(9.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	200	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 983	14 484	929	6.2%	3 594	24.0%	1 499	10.4%	2 667	18.4%	8 690	60.0%	4 791	92.3%	(44.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 691	15 669	5 158		2 056		3 136		1 069		11 419		(1 256)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		23 782	22 192	6 082	25.6%	5 437	22.9%	4 508	20.3%	4 062	18.3%	20 088	90.5%	3 543	105.8%	14.7%
Service charges		15 407	15 817	3 706	24.1%	3 726	24.2%	3 710	23.5%	4 062	25.7%	15 204	96.1%	3 543	107.3%	14.7%
Transfers and subsidies		8 375	6 375	2 375	28.4%	1 711	20.4%	798	12.5%	-	-	4 884	76.6%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		20 556	23 530	2 957	14.4%	4 744	23.1%	5 492	23.3%	5 876	25.0%	19 069	81.0%	5 486	85.2%	7.1%
Employee related costs		9 832	9 955	2 373	24.1%	2 398	24.4%	2 577	25.9%	2 588	26.0%	9 935	99.8%	2 482	97.2%	4.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		10 724	12 975	584	5.4%	2 346	21.9%	2 915	22.5%	3 288	25.3%	9 133	70.4%	3 004	77.2%	9.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 226	(1 338)	3 125		692		(984)		(1 814)		1 020		(1 943)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 960	36.3%	1 117	5.8%	909	4.7%	10 162	53.1%	19 148	20.9%	-	-
Electricity	7 309	52.9%	895	6.5%	770	5.6%	4 842	35.0%	13 817	15.1%	-	-
Property Rates	6 934	36.3%	1 129	5.9%	770	4.0%	10 289	53.8%	19 121	20.8%	-	-
Sanitation	2 201	21.7%	442	4.4%	386	3.8%	7 099	70.1%	10 128	11.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 693	23.7%	350	4.9%	273	3.8%	4 825	67.8%	7 142	7.8%	-	-
Other	5 967	26.7%	1 405	6.3%	1 953	8.7%	13 059	58.3%	22 385	24.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 064	33.9%	5 338	5.8%	5 061	5.5%	50 277	54.8%	91 740	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 646	59.9%	377	8.5%	115	2.6%	1 279	29.0%	4 417	4.8%	-	-
Business	8 784	61.4%	801	5.6%	670	4.7%	4 056	28.3%	14 311	15.6%	-	-
Households	18 978	26.3%	4 023	5.6%	4 189	5.8%	44 864	62.3%	72 054	78.5%	-	-
Other	654	68.3%	137	14.3%	88	9.2%	79	8.2%	958	1.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 064	33.9%	5 338	5.8%	5 061	5.5%	50 277	54.8%	91 740	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 313	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 313	38.6%
Bulk Water	3 382	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	30.3%
PAYE deductions	1 201	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	10.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 160	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 160	10.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 123	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123	10.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 178	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A S A de Klerk	016 360 7412
Financial Manager	Wilna Niekirk	016 360 7405

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	286 459	286 459	80 700	28.2%	74 548	26.0%	65 749	23.0%	63 987	22.3%	284 983	99.5%	60 308	95.9%	6.1%
Property rates	44 550	38 605	10 661	23.9%	7 814	17.5%	8 012	20.8%	7 940	20.6%	34 426	89.2%	7 445	101.8%	6.7%
Service charges	177 222	177 222	55 158	31.1%	50 480	28.5%	49 405	27.9%	37 517	21.2%	192 559	108.7%	37 740	103.2%	(6.6%)
Other own revenue	64 687	70 632	14 882	23.0%	16 255	25.1%	8 332	11.8%	18 530	26.2%	57 998	82.1%	15 124	78.8%	22.5%
Operating Expenditure	285 240	286 246	74 158	26.0%	63 081	22.1%	61 807	21.6%	69 617	24.3%	268 663	93.9%	60 175	97.2%	15.7%
Employee related costs	73 873	73 873	18 678	25.3%	19 463	26.3%	19 700	26.7%	19 712	26.7%	77 553	105.0%	17 297	88.1%	14.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 467	4 467	1 117	25.0%	1 117	25.0%	1 117	25.0%	1 117	25.0%	4 467	100.0%	-	16.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	107 716	107 716	37 584	34.9%	23 425	21.7%	21 669	20.1%	10 238	9.5%	92 917	86.3%	17 122	111.8%	(40.2%)
Other expenditure	99 184	100 189	16 779	16.9%	19 076	19.2%	19 321	19.3%	38 550	38.5%	93 726	93.5%	25 756	94.2%	49.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 219	213	6 542		11 467		3 942		(5 630)		16 320		133		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51)	(100.0%)	(51)	(100.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 269	264	6 542		11 467		3 942		(5 681)		16 270		133		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	68 669	55 631	7 353	10.7%	13 919	20.3%	6 978	12.5%	10 180	18.3%	38 430	69.1%	17 727	70.9%	(42.6%)
External loans	17 797	12 002	184	1.0%	5 140	28.9%	605	5.0%	3 108	25.9%	9 036	75.3%	123	1.2%	2 430.9%
Internal contributions	21 733	15 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 632	22.8%	3 632	22.8%	11 544	157.4%	(68.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	29 138	27 677	5 545	19.0%	6 263	21.5%	4 126	14.9%	2 941	10.6%	18 875	68.2%	6 060	53.0%	(51.5%)
Other	-	-	1 625	-	2 516	-	2 247	-	498	-	6 887	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	68 669	55 631	7 206	10.5%	13 457	19.6%	6 978	12.5%	10 180	18.3%	37 820	68.0%	17 727	70.9%	(42.6%)
Water and Sanitation	15 190	13 490	1 724	11.4%	3 176	20.9%	2 461	18.2%	2 427	18.0%	9 789	72.6%	1 905	34.8%	27.4%
Electricity	8 797	8 797	610	6.9%	4 707	53.5%	931	10.6%	2 008	22.8%	8 256	93.9%	3 515	80.1%	(42.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	19 302	19 694	791	4.1%	2 017	10.4%	1 453	7.4%	4 608	23.4%	8 868	45.0%	4 372	92.6%	5.4%
Other	25 380	13 650	4 081	16.1%	3 557	14.0%	2 133	15.6%	1 137	8.3%	10 908	79.9%	7 934	74.2%	(85.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	286 459	286 459	80 700	28.2%	74 548	26.0%	65 749	23.0%	63 987	22.3%	284 983	99.5%	60 308	95.9%	6.1%
Capital Revenue	68 669	55 631	7 353	10.7%	13 919	20.3%	6 978	12.5%	10 180	18.3%	38 430	69.1%	17 727	70.9%	(42.6%)
Total Revenue	355 128	342 090	88 053	24.8%	88 467	25.9%	72 727	21.3%	74 166	21.7%	323 413	94.5%	78 035	90.9%	(5.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	285 240	286 246	74 158	26.0%	63 081	22.1%	61 807	21.6%	69 617	24.3%	268 663	93.9%	60 175	97.2%	15.7%
Capital Expenditure	68 669	55 631	7 206	10.5%	13 457	19.6%	6 978	12.5%	10 180	18.3%	37 820	68.0%	17 727	70.9%	(42.6%)
Total Expenditure	353 909	341 876	81 364	23.0%	76 538	22.4%	68 785	20.1%	79 796	23.3%	306 483	89.6%	77 902	91.8%	2.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	11 957	11 957	11 957		7 815		28 275		7 493		11 957		(2 072)		
Cash receipts by source	352 004	352 004	83 365	23.7%	104 769	29.8%	62 775	17.8%	83 781	23.8%	334 690	95.1%	103 997	100.5%	(18.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	5 576	-	6 165	-	5 812	-	6 614	-	24 167	-	2 229	24.6%	196.7%
Service charges	237 478	237 478	51 993	21.9%	52 968	22.3%	46 558	19.6%	55 259	23.3%	206 778	87.1%	49 940	96.4%	10.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	77 328	77 328	25 444	32.9%	21 670	28.0%	13 990	18.1%	8 829	11.4%	69 933	90.4%	5 534	82.9%	59.6%
Other receipts	23 700	23 700	242	1.0%	12 566	53.0%	198	.8%	354	1.5%	13 361	56.4%	289	236.5%	22.6%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	13 000	13 000	-	-	2 261	17.4%	-	-	6 463	49.7%	8 724	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	497	497	111	22.2%	9 138	1836.9%	(3 784)	(760.5%)	6 261	1258.5%	11 727	2 357.1%	45 105	2 318.6%	(86.1%)
Cash payments by type	360 490	360 490	87 508	24.3%	84 309	23.4%	83 557	23.2%	79 318	22.0%	334 691	92.8%	91 298	96.1%	(13.1%)
Employee related costs	90 231	90 231	18 982	21.0%	19 422	21.5%	19 700	21.8%	19 712	21.8%	77 816	86.2%	19 560	93.0%	.8%
Grant and subsidies	23 700	23 700	8 128	34.3%	8 254	34.8%	8 169	34.5%	8 433	35.6%	32 982	139.2%	241	8.5%	3 402.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	180 801	180 801	50 728	28.1%	41 091	22.7%	33 800	18.7%	38 811	21.5%	164 430	90.9%	45 152	113.9%	(14.0%)
Capital assets	61 567	61 567	7 353	11.9%	13 458	21.9%	7 001	11.4%	10 180	16.5%	37 992	61.7%	15 297	69.3%	(33.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	3 693	3 693	2 274	61.6%	2 025	54.8%	2 274	61.6%	2 068	56.0%	8 640	233.9%	1 899	177.9%	8.9%
Other cash flows / payments	498	498	43	8.7%	59	11.9%	12 613	2 535.2%	116	23.2%	12 831	2 579.0%	9 148	28 177.6%	(98.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	3 471	3 471	7 815		28 275		7 493		11 956		11 956		9 728		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	36 272	36 272	17 063	47.0%	5 851	16.1%	4 758	13.1%	6 760	18.6%	34 432	94.9%	9 059	119.6%	(25.4%)
Service charges	33 654	33 654	16 942	50.3%	5 723	17.0%	4 461	13.3%	6 747	20.0%	33 872	100.6%	8 339	117.7%	(19.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	39.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 618	1 618	121	7.5%	129	8.0%	297	18.3%	13	.8%	560	34.6%	177	257.8%	(92.5%)
Operating Expenditure	31 637	31 640	7 993	25.3%	7 492	24.3%	7 033	22.2%	7 939	25.1%	30 658	96.9%	6 103	97.6%	30.1%
Employee related costs	3 512	3 512	912	26.0%	921	26.5%	958	27.3%	1 029	29.3%	3 830	109.0%	942	100.9%	9.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 100	1 100	275	25.0%	275	25.0%	275	25.0%	275	25.0%	1 100	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 558	19 558	5 158	26.4%	5 109	26.1%	4 596	23.5%	3 248	16.6%	18 111	92.6%	3 644	105.1%	(10.9%)
Other expenditure	7 466	7 470	1 648	22.1%	1 377	18.4%	1 204	16.1%	3 388	45.3%	7 617	102.0%	1 517	79.5%	123.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 635	4 631	9 070		(1 841)		(2 275)		(1 179)		3 774		2 956		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	116 294	116 294	36 161	31.1%	37 802	32.5%	35 075	30.2%	23 466	20.2%	132 505	113.9%	22 462	100.2%	4.5%
Service charges	113 944	113 944	30 840	27.1%	37 392	32.8%	37 643	33.0%	23 097	20.3%	128 972	113.2%	22 265	102.4%	3.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 500	1 500	1 500	100.0%	(1 350)	(90.0%)	-	-	-	-	150	10.0%	21	5.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	850	850	3 821	449.3%	1 760	206.9%	(2 568)	(301.9%)	370	43.5%	3 383	397.8%	176	78.3%	110.1%
Operating Expenditure	116 174	116 238	37 049	31.9%	24 026	20.7%	25 090	21.6%	20 269	17.4%	106 433	91.6%	20 769	109.7%	(2.4%)
Employee related costs	5 503	5 503	1 422	25.8%	1 445	26.3%	1 584	28.8%	1 598	29.0%	6 049	109.9%	1 430	93.5%	11.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 921	1 921	480	25.0%	480	25.0%	480	25.0%	480	25.0%	1 921	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	83 856	83 856	30 813	36.7%	17 392	20.7%	15 810	18.9%	6 139	7.3%	70 155	83.7%	12 445	115.6%	(50.7%)
Other expenditure	24 895	24 959	4 334	17.4%	4 708	18.9%	7 215	28.9%	12 052	48.3%	28 309	113.4%	6 894	100.5%	74.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	120	56	(888)		13 776		9 986		3 197		26 071		1 693		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 937	13 937	3 093	22.2%	3 084	22.1%	3 035	21.8%	3 461	24.8%	12 673	90.9%	3 248	82.2%	6.5%
Service charges	12 745	12 745	3 091	24.3%	3 081	24.2%	3 031	23.8%	3 457	27.1%	12 660	99.3%	3 116	87.9%	10.9%
Transfers and subsidies	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	24.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	892	892	2	.2%	3	.3%	3	.4%	4	.5%	12	1.4%	89	38.3%	(95.5%)
Operating Expenditure	24 717	24 784	2 911	11.8%	2 337	9.5%	2 643	10.7%	2 252	9.1%	10 143	40.9%	5 393	196.0%	(58.2%)
Employee related costs	8 145	8 145	939	11.5%	1 030	12.6%	1 022	12.5%	887	10.9%	3 877	47.6%	2 027	206.6%	(56.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	338	338	85	25.0%	85	25.0%	85	25.0%	85	25.0%	338	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 303	4 303	1 613	37.5%	924	21.5%	1 263	29.4%	851	19.8%	4 650	108.1%	1 033	89.5%	(17.6%)
Other expenditure	11 931	11 998	275	2.3%	299	2.5%	273	2.3%	429	3.6%	1 277	10.6%	2 333	366.8%	(81.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 780)	(10 846)	182		747		392		1 209		2 530		(2 145)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	18 967	18 967	4 251	22.4%	4 259	22.5%	4 254	22.4%	4 231	22.3%	16 995	89.6%	4 057	87.2%	4.3%
Service charges	16 720	16 720	4 247	25.4%	4 225	25.3%	4 247	25.4%	4 223	25.3%	16 942	101.3%	3 947	95.4%	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies	660	660	-	-	10	1.5%	-	-	-	-	10	1.5%	24	24.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 587	1 587	4	.2%	24	1.5%	7	.4%	8	.5%	43	2.7%	86	21.5%	(90.6%)
Operating Expenditure	12 546	12 548	1 854	14.8%	2 334	18.6%	2 534	20.2%	3 967	31.6%	10 690	85.2%	2 683	85.7%	47.9%
Employee related costs	4 034	4 034	990	24.5%	1 062	26.3%	1 080	26.8%	1 135	28.1%	4 267	105.8%	980	94.1%	15.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	416	416	104	25.0%	104	25.0%	162	38.9%	46	11.1%	416	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 096	8 098	759	9.4%	1 169	14.4%	1 293	16.0%	2 787	34.4%	6 008	74.2%	1 703	85.4%	63.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 421	6 420	2 397		1 925		1 719		264		6 305		1 374		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 122	9.8%	1 229	3.9%	1 554	4.9%	25 819	81.4%	31 725	21.3%	-	-
Electricity	14 079	41.0%	1 880	5.5%	1 571	4.6%	16 777	48.9%	34 308	23.1%	-	-
Property Rates	4 830	20.1%	751	3.1%	565	2.4%	17 878	74.4%	24 025	16.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 554	10.6%	525	3.6%	433	3.0%	12 166	82.9%	14 678	9.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 602	6.7%	914	3.8%	785	3.3%	20 661	86.2%	23 963	16.1%	-	-
Other	1 228	6.1%	87	.4%	64	.3%	18 751	93.2%	20 129	13.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 416	17.7%	5 387	3.6%	4 973	3.3%	112 052	75.3%	148 828	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	188	7.8%	139	5.8%	127	5.3%	1 959	81.1%	2 414	1.6%	-	-
Business	7 366	76.0%	610	6.3%	324	3.3%	1 398	14.4%	9 697	6.5%	-	-
Households	16 007	31.5%	3 697	7.3%	3 666	7.2%	27 464	54.0%	50 833	34.2%	-	-
Other	2 855	3.3%	941	1.1%	856	1.0%	81 232	94.6%	85 883	57.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 416	17.7%	5 387	3.6%	4 973	3.3%	112 052	75.3%	148 828	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	13 232	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-	13 233	90.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	642	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	4.4%
Pensions / Retirement	78	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	656	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	656	4.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 608	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-	14 609	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P J van der Hoever	016 340 4300
Financial Manager	G Heroldt (acting)	016 340 4406

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-														
Operating Revenue	-	342 569	109 717	-	90 534	-	80 826	23.6%	21 456	6.3%	302 534	88.3%	27 305	100.0%	(21.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	342 569	109 717	-	90 534	-	80 826	23.6%	21 456	6.3%	302 534	88.3%	27 305	100.0%	(21.4%)
Operating Expenditure	-	330 963	66 150	-	71 267	-	79 174	23.9%	100 552	30.4%	317 143	95.8%	67 739	87.7%	48.8%
Employee related costs	-	194 952	47 791	-	48 684	-	49 425	25.4%	51 298	26.3%	197 198	101.2%	42 129	101.6%	21.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	136 011	18 359	-	22 584	-	29 749	21.9%	49 254	36.2%	119 945	88.2%	25 610	69.2%	92.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	11 606	43 568		19 267		1 652		(79 097)		(14 610)		(40 434)		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments					-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	11 606	43 568		19 267		1 652		(79 097)		(14 610)		(40 434)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	(5 254)	-	-	-	(7 573)	-	(9 775)	-	(22 602)	-	985	29.7%	(1 092.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	(5 254)	-	-	-	(7 573)	-	(9 775)	-	(22 602)	-	-	7.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 254	-	-	-	(7 573)	-	10 513	-	8 195	-	985	29.7%	967.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	5 254	-	-	-	(7 573)	-	10 513	-	8 195	-	-	4.0%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	342 569	109 717	-	90 534	-	80 826	23.6%	21 456	6.3%	302 534	88.3%	27 305		100.0%
Capital Revenue	-	(5 254)	-	-	-	-	(7 573)	(9.75%)	(9 775)	(22.60%)	-	-	985		29.7%
Total Revenue	-	342 569	104 463	-	90 534	26.4%	73 254	21.4%	11 681	3.4%	279 932	81.7%	28 290	95.6%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	330 963	66 150	-	71 267	-	79 174	23.9%	100 552	30.4%	317 143	95.8%	67 739		87.7%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 254	-	-	-	(7 573)	(10.53)	10 513	8.19%	-	-	985		29.7%
Total Expenditure	-	330 963	71 404	-	71 267	21.5%	71 601	21.6%	111 066	33.6%	325 338	98.3%	68 724	84.1%	61.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	122 511	122 511	1 388		1 757		18 635		8 641		1 388		15 857		
Cash receipts by source	356 784	356 784	118 218	33.1%	126 299	35.4%	118 189	33.1%	154 715	43.4%	517 421	145.0%	95 285	404.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	37 954	-	37 342	-	34 282	-	34 457	-	144 035	-	42 432	919.4%	
Service charges	52 716	52 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	294 068	294 068	100 303	34.1%	68 161	23.2%	92 079	31.3%	260 543	88.6%	260 543	88.6%	1 500	325.4%	
Other receipts	10 000	10 000	8 987	89.9%	9 890	98.9%	18 766	187.7%	4 402	44.0%	42 046	420.5%	7 919	2 708.0%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(29 026)	-	10 906	-	(26 937)	-	115 856	-	70 797	-	43 433	102.7%	
Cash payments by type	415 111	415 111	117 849	28.4%	109 421	26.4%	128 183	30.9%	145 609	35.1%	501 062	120.7%	95 822	175.9%	
Employee related costs	183 359	183 359	47 791	26.1%	48 806	26.6%	49 425	27.0%	51 296	28.0%	197 320	107.6%	42 129	1 183.9%	
Grant and subsidies	106 108	106 108	31 933	30.1%	26 311	24.8%	23 970	22.6%	26 552	25.0%	108 766	102.5%	24 929	105.3%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	21 548	21 548	32 872	152.5%	29 223	135.6%	30 368	140.9%	52 366	243.0%	144 829	672.1%	27 779	897.8%	
Capital assets	104 095	104 095	5 254	5.0%	5 081	4.9%	24 420	23.5%	15 392	14.8%	50 147	48.2%	965	10.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	64 184	64 184	1 757		18 635		8 641		17 747		17 747		15 320		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	252	-	232	-	-	-	-	-	484	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	247	-	224	-	-	-	-	-	471	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	5	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(252)		(232)		-		-		(484)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 699	28.3%	1 351	10.3%	783	6.0%	7 258	55.4%	13 091	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 699	28.3%	1 351	10.3%	783	6.0%	7 258	55.4%	13 091	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 699	28.3%	1 351	10.3%	783	6.0%	7 258	55.4%	13 091	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 699	28.3%	1 351	10.3%	783	6.0%	7 258	55.4%	13 091	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 982	22.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 998	59.6%	-	-	-	-	8 150	40.4%	20 148	77.1%
Total	17 980	68.8%	-	-	-	-	8 150	31.2%	26 130	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Y Chanda	016 450 3249
Financial Manager	B Scholtz	016 450 3074

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Nokeng Tsa Taemane(GT461)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	125 494	115 388	62 368	49.7%	41 499	33.1%	33 240	28.8%	28 477	24.7%	165 583	143.5%	27 875	94.9%	2.2%
Property rates	36 048	30 581	27 504	76.3%	400	1.1%	422	1.4%	494	1.6%	28 820	94.2%	8 046	92.8%	(93.9%)
Service charges	34 699	23 963	11 104	32.0%	14 835	42.8%	8 312	34.7%	11 792	49.2%	46 043	192.1%	13 301	90.7%	(11.3%)
Other own revenue	54 748	60 844	23 759	43.4%	26 264	48.0%	24 506	40.3%	16 190	26.6%	90 720	149.1%	6 528	100.4%	148.0%
Operating Expenditure	124 500	115 047	32 622	26.2%	32 828	26.4%	35 472	30.8%	29 338	25.5%	130 260	113.2%	30 886	101.5%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	47 516	47 516	13 992	29.4%	13 586	28.6%	13 450	28.3%	14 287	30.1%	55 315	116.4%	13 294	114.5%	7.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 363	5 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 027	16 400	6 132	38.3%	4 939	30.8%	8 472	51.7%	4 135	25.2%	23 677	144.4%	6 097	112.4%	(32.2%)
Other expenditure	55 594	45 769	12 499	22.5%	14 304	25.7%	13 550	29.6%	10 916	23.9%	51 268	112.0%	11 495	98.7%	(5.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	995	341	29 745		8 671		(2 232)		(861)		35 323		(3 011)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	995	341	29 745		8 671		(2 232)		(861)		35 323		(3 011)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	35 153	35 153	7 448	21.2%	5 293	15.1%	6 476	18.4%	4 802	13.7%	24 020	68.3%	5 566	50.9%	(13.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 552	33 552	7 448	22.2%	5 293	15.8%	6 476	19.3%	4 802	14.3%	24 020	71.6%	5 406	51.0%	(11.2%)
Other	1 601	1 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	50.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	35 153	35 153	7 448	21.2%	5 293	15.1%	6 476	18.4%	4 802	13.7%	24 020	68.3%	5 566	50.9%	(13.7%)
Water and Sanitation	13 000	13 000	4 182	32.2%	4 607	35.4%	3 124	24.0%	3 076	23.7%	14 990	115.3%	3 419	101.2%	(10.0%)
Electricity	9 952	9 952	1 506	15.1%	-	-	2 071	20.8%	1 379	13.9%	4 956	49.8%	1 739	11.4%	(20.7%)
Housing	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	(100.0%)
Other	4 201	4 201	1 760	41.9%	686	16.3%	1 281	30.5%	346	8.2%	4 073	97.0%	171	17.2%	102.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	125 494	115 388	62 368	49.7%	41 499	33.1%	33 240	28.8%	28 477	24.7%	165 583	143.5%	27 875	94.9%	2.2%	
Capital Revenue	35 153	35 153	7 448	21.2%	5 293	15.1%	6 476	18.4%	4 802	13.7%	24 020	68.3%	5 566	50.9%	(13.7%)	
Total Revenue	160 647	150 541	69 816	43.5%	46 792	31.1%	39 716	26.4%	33 279	22.1%	189 603	125.9%	33 441	82.9%	(5%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	124 500	115 047	32 622	26.2%	32 828	26.4%	35 472	30.8%	29 338	25.5%	130 260	113.2%	30 886	101.5%	(5.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	35 153	35 153	7 448	21.2%	5 293	15.1%	6 476	18.4%	4 802	13.7%	24 020	68.3%	5 566	50.9%	(13.7%)	
Total Expenditure	159 653	150 200	40 071	25.1%	38 121	25.4%	41 948	27.9%	34 140	22.7%	154 280	102.7%	36 452	87.5%	(6.3%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	12	12	1 890		4 436		16 448		11 923		1 890		8 577		
Cash receipts by source	125	125	47 619	38 017.0%	51 741	41 308.0%	29 222	23 329.3%	31 886	25 456.4%	160 468	128 110.7%	12 224	127 956.2%	160.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	237	-	300	-	810	-	(70.7%)
Service charges	36	36	21 070	58 873.6%	25 211	70 444.1%	23 333	65 195.2%	23 796	66 488.5%	93 410	261 001.3%	7 678	119 716.0%	209.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	30	30	26 549	89 149.6%	15 054	50 550.1%	16 863	56 624.8%	-	-	58 465	196 324.5%	-	263 378.4%	-
Other receipts	60	60	-	-	13 194	22 105.6%	12	20.5%	907	1 520.2%	14 114	23 646.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	(1 718)	-	(11 069)	-	6 946	-	(5 842)	-	3 736	-	85.9%
Cash payments by type	125	125	45 073	36 203.5%	39 728	31 910.4%	33 747	27 106.3%	37 486	30 109.0%	156 035	125 329.2%	18 983	128 602.5%	97.5%
Employee related costs	44	44	12 476	28 554.4%	13 012	29 780.4%	11 366	26 014.4%	13 817	31 624.4%	50 671	115 973.6%	4 167	96 042.0%	231.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 699	-	2 609	-	1 431	-	2 104	-	7 843	-	563	-	273.7%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	16	16	23 367	145 788.2%	18 060	112 675.8%	11 518	71 861.2%	16 494	102 906.7%	69 438	433 231.9%	6 694	586 216.8%	146.4%
Capital assets	2	2	6 323	394 922.9%	4 678	304 691.6%	3 408	212 842.3%	4 839	302 233.1%	19 447	1 214 689.9%	6 942	105 817.5%	(30.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	1	1	134	17 452.1%	496	64 742.8%	635	82 909.1%	91	11 930.3%	1 356	177 034.3%	379	23 380.1%	(75.9%)
Other cash flows / payments	62	62	1 075	1 722.3%	674	1 080.3%	5 389	8 635.0%	140	225.0%	7 279	11 662.7%	238	41 445.4%	(41.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	12	12	4 436		16 448		11 923		6 323		6 323		1 818		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	20 175	17 896	6 014	29.8%	9 418	46.7%	7 463	41.7%	7 305	40.8%	30 201	168.8%	8 864	137.0%	(17.6%)
Service charges	12 392	10 533	5 119	41.3%	8 499	68.6%	2 518	23.9%	4 689	44.5%	20 825	197.7%	8 213	119.6%	(42.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 374	5 374	-	-	-	-	4 027	74.9%	1 344	25.0%	5 371	99.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 408	1 988	895	37.2%	919	38.2%	918	46.2%	1 273	64.0%	4 006	201.5%	652	469.7%	95.4%
Operating Expenditure	10 895	10 650	3 206	29.4%	3 413	31.3%	4 721	44.3%	3 337	31.3%	14 677	137.8%	4 296	112.1%	(22.3%)
Employee related costs	1 657	1 657	448	27.1%	458	27.7%	530	32.0%	1 180	71.3%	2 617	158.0%	434	111.2%	171.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 577	6 800	2 507	38.1%	2 124	32.3%	3 471	51.0%	2 032	29.9%	10 134	149.0%	2 888	135.5%	(29.6%)
Bulk purchases	2 662	2 193	251	9.4%	830	31.2%	720	32.8%	124	5.7%	1 926	87.8%	974	76.2%	(87.2%)
Other expenditure															
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 279	7 246	2 808		6 005		2 742		3 969		15 524		4 569		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	21 351	15 918	4 660	21.8%	5 071	23.7%	8 998	56.5%	7 796	49.0%	26 525	166.6%	4 588	81.8%	69.9%
Service charges	13 821	8 762	4 296	31.1%	4 631	33.5%	4 112	46.9%	5 294	60.4%	18 333	209.2%	4 310	75.9%	22.8%
Transfers and subsidies	6 021	6 021	-	-	-	-	4 515	75.0%	1 957	32.5%	6 473	107.5%	-	-	100.0%
Other own revenue	1 510	1 135	363	24.1%	440	29.1%	371	32.7%	545	48.0%	1 720	151.5%	278	263.4%	96.2%
Operating Expenditure	14 113	13 566	4 281	30.3%	5 441	38.6%	4 160	30.7%	3 153	23.2%	17 035	125.6%	3 812	94.4%	(17.3%)
Employee related costs	446	446	55	12.3%	55	12.3%	18	4.0%	(49)	(11.0%)	78	17.6%	51	54.9%	(197.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 451	9 600	3 625	38.4%	2 814	29.8%	5 000	52.1%	2 103	21.9%	13 543	141.1%	3 209	97.6%	(34.5%)
Other expenditure	4 216	3 520	601	14.3%	2 572	61.0%	(858)	(24.4%)	1 099	31.2%	3 414	97.0%	552	91.2%	99.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 239	2 352	379		(370)		4 838		4 644		9 490		776		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 095	7 152	1 065	11.7%	1 065	11.7%	4 236	59.2%	2 595	36.3%	8 960	125.3%	807	113.6%	221.5%
Service charges	4 031	2 217	783	19.4%	778	19.3%	781	35.2%	778	35.1%	3 120	140.7%	590	90.6%	31.9%
Transfers and subsidies	4 210	4 210	-	-	-	-	3 157	75.0%	1 053	25.0%	4 210	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	854	724	281	33.0%	287	33.7%	298	41.1%	763	105.4%	1 630	225.0%	217	311.1%	251.4%
Operating Expenditure	7 086	6 436	1 675	23.6%	1 766	24.9%	1 407	21.9%	1 027	16.0%	5 875	91.3%	1 448	151.0%	(29.0%)
Employee related costs	2 686	2 686	823	30.7%	847	31.5%	760	28.3%	183	6.8%	2 613	97.3%	632	266.2%	(71.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 401	3 751	852	19.4%	919	20.9%	647	17.2%	844	22.5%	3 262	87.0%	816	114.4%	3.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 009	715	(610)		(700)		2 829		1 567		3 085		(641)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 844	9 369	1 226	13.9%	1 225	13.8%	3 928	41.9%	2 137	22.8%	8 516	90.9%	712	90.7%	
Service charges		4 455	2 450	905	20.3%	898	20.2%	901	36.8%	906	37.0%	3 610	147.3%	189	58.9%	
Transfers and subsidies		3 585	6 239	-	-	-	-	2 689	43.1%	896	14.4%	3 585	57.5%	-	-	
Other own revenue		804	680	321	39.9%	327	40.7%	337	49.6%	335	49.3%	1 320	194.2%	524	494.7%	
Operating Expenditure		7 159	6 580	1 837	25.7%	1 968	27.5%	1 756	26.7%	742	11.3%	6 304	95.8%	1 359	128.5%	
Employee related costs		1 042	1 042	290	27.8%	280	26.9%	104	10.0%	(596)	(57.1%)	78	7.5%	312	126.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		6 117	5 538	1 547	25.3%	1 688	27.6%	1 653	29.8%	1 338	24.2%	6 226	112.4%	1 047	128.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 685	2 789	(612)		(743)		2 172		1 395		2 212		(647)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 177	5.6%	1 234	3.2%	1 856	4.8%	33 773	86.5%	39 040	24.1%	-	-
Electricity	1 282	8.5%	742	4.9%	342	2.3%	12 632	84.2%	14 997	9.3%	-	-
Property Rates	2 478	4.0%	2 078	3.4%	1 658	2.7%	55 342	89.9%	61 555	38.0%	-	-
Sanitation	387	3.1%	262	2.1%	251	2.0%	11 638	92.8%	12 538	7.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	448	3.1%	287	2.0%	275	1.9%	13 278	92.9%	14 288	8.8%	-	-
Other	4	-	5	-	7	-	19 591	99.9%	19 607	12.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 776	4.2%	4 609	2.8%	4 388	2.7%	146 253	90.3%	162 026	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	154	5.3%	126	4.4%	253	8.7%	2 358	81.6%	2 891	1.8%	-	-
Business	1 949	5.9%	1 618	4.9%	1 135	3.5%	28 129	85.7%	32 831	20.3%	-	-
Households	4 538	3.7%	2 793	2.3%	2 929	2.4%	113 717	91.7%	123 977	76.5%	-	-
Other	136	5.8%	71	3.1%	71	3.0%	2 049	88.1%	2 327	1.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 776	4.2%	4 609	2.8%	4 388	2.7%	146 253	90.3%	162 026	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 037	73.5%	-	-	395	14.2%	340	12.3%	2 772	20.1%
Bulk Water	1 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	7.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	639	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	639	4.6%
Auditor-General	24	9.7%	78	31.6%	145	58.7%	-	-	248	1.8%
Other	1 186	13.0%	2 560	28.0%	3 443	37.7%	1 950	21.3%	9 139	66.2%
Total	4 899	35.5%	2 638	19.1%	3 984	28.8%	2 290	16.6%	13 811	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mogale	012 734 6000
Financial Manager	L Africa	012 734 6104

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Kungwini(GT462)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	467 073	467 073	110 222	23.6%	45 864	9.8%	96 711	20.7%	73 655	15.8%	326 453	69.9%	65 277	81.3%	12.8%
Property rates	129 683	129 683	26 963	20.8%	28 023	21.6%	29 262	22.6%	29 357	22.6%	113 605	87.6%	23 797	77.0%	23.4%
Service charges	192 276	192 276	36 057	18.8%	32 273	16.8%	32 299	16.8%	32 956	17.1%	133 585	69.5%	23 781	85.1%	38.6%
Other own revenue	145 115	145 115	47 202	32.5%	(14 432)	(9.9%)	35 150	24.2%	11 342	7.8%	79 263	54.6%	17 699	81.3%	(35.9%)
Operating Expenditure	383 483	383 483	62 842	16.4%	77 806	20.3%	77 457	20.2%	77 372	20.2%	295 477	77.1%	71 932	91.1%	7.6%
Employee related costs	111 000	111 000	29 441	26.5%	29 079	26.2%	29 320	26.4%	29 884	26.9%	117 724	106.1%	26 936	86.7%	10.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 589	5 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	98 922	98 922	19 060	19.3%	24 123	24.4%	20 747	21.0%	20 046	20.3%	83 976	84.9%	18 063	151.8%	11.0%
Other expenditure	167 972	167 972	14 341	8.5%	24 604	14.6%	27 390	16.3%	27 441	16.3%	93 777	55.8%	26 933	75.7%	1.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 591	83 591	47 381		(31 942)		19 254		(3 716)		30 977		(6 655)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(56 559)	(56 559)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	27 032	27 032	47 381		(31 942)		19 254		(3 716)		30 977		(6 655)		-1%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	66 940	66 940	1 092	1.6%	(3 582)	(5.4%)	(5 522)	(8.2%)	1 989	3.0%	(6 023)	(9.0%)	32 389	65.7%	(93.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	36 783	36 783	284	.8%	(2 473)	(6.7%)	(3 798)	(10.3%)	1 805	4.9%	(4 183)	(11.4%)	27 247	63.1%	(93.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	30 157	30 157	808	2.7%	(1 109)	(3.7%)	(1 724)	(5.7%)	184	.6%	(1 840)	(6.1%)	5 142	73.7%	(96.4%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	66 940	66 940	1 092	1.6%	(3 582)	(5.4%)	(5 522)	(8.2%)	1 989	3.0%	(6 023)	(9.0%)	32 389	65.7%	(93.9%)
Water and Sanitation	30 577	30 577	764	2.5%	(1 018)	(3.3%)	(2 029)	(6.6%)	(126)	(.4%)	(2 409)	(7.9%)	3 240	65.8%	(103.9%)
Electricity	9 500	9 500	-	-	(436)	(4.6%)	(2 164)	(22.8%)	203	2.1%	(2 397)	(25.2%)	4 594	62.0%	(95.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 000	3 000	-	-	(57)	(1.9%)	-	-	577	19.2%	520	17.3%	6 959	77.5%	(91.7%)
Other	23 863	23 863	328	1.4%	(2 071)	(8.7%)	(1 330)	(5.6%)	1 335	5.6%	(1 737)	(7.3%)	17 597	62.1%	(92.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	467 073	467 073	110 222	23.6%	45 864	9.8%	96 711	20.7%	73 655	15.8%	326 453	69.9%	65 277	81.3%	12.8%
Capital Revenue	66 940	66 940	1 092	1.6%	(3 582)	(5.4%)	(5 522)	(8.2%)	1 989	3.0%	(6 023)	(9.0%)	32 389	65.7%	(93.9%)
Total Revenue	534 013	534 013	111 314	20.8%	42 282	7.9%	91 189	17.1%	75 644	14.2%	320 430	60.0%	97 666	77.9%	(22.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	383 483	383 483	62 842	16.4%	77 806	20.3%	77 457	20.2%	77 372	20.2%	295 477	77.1%	71 932	91.1%	7.6%
Capital Expenditure	66 940	66 940	1 092	1.6%	(3 582)	(5.4%)	(5 522)	(8.2%)	1 989	3.0%	(6 023)	(9.0%)	32 389	65.7%	(93.9%)
Total Expenditure	450 423	450 423	63 934	14.2%	74 224	16.5%	71 935	16.0%	79 360	17.6%	289 453	64.3%	104 321	84.0%	(23.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	12 401	12 401	12 401		2 146		4 678		7 003		12 401		12 053		
Cash receipts by source	477 889	477 889	107 641	22.5%	98 270	20.6%	116 514	24.4%	83 333	17.4%	405 759	84.9%	-	57.9%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	321 958	321 958	83 297	25.9%	80 683	25.1%	97 143	30.2%	83 333	25.9%	344 457	107.0%	-	26.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	95 347	95 347	20 984	22.0%	17 588	18.4%	19 371	20.3%	-	-	57 943	60.8%	-	103.6%	-
Other receipts	54 083	54 083	3 360	6.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360	6.2%	-	182.1%	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(844.8%)	-
Cash payments by type	368 310	368 310	117 896	32.0%	95 739	26.0%	114 189	31.0%	89 200	24.2%	417 024	113.2%	-	47.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	111 000	111 000	22 101	19.9%	27 783	25.0%	28 371	25.6%	29 241	26.3%	107 495	96.8%	-	51.0%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	93 856	-	67 473	-	85 495	-	59 526	-	306 351	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	66 940	66 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	3 480	3 480	1 395	40.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 395	40.1%	-	29.9%	-
Other cash flows / payments	186 890	186 890	544	.3%	483	.3%	323	.2%	433	.2%	1 782	1.0%	-	.1%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	121 979	121 979	2 146		4 678		7 003		1 136		1 136		12 053		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	90 118	90 118	16 194	18.0%	14 792	16.4%	22 165	24.6%	13 700	15.2%	66 851	74.2%	8 476	133.6%	61.6%					
Service charges	74 601	74 601	15 486	20.8%	13 462	18.0%	13 975	18.7%	13 534	18.1%	56 458	75.7%	9 279	107.5%	45.9%					
Transfers and subsidies	13 102	13 102	642	4.9%	1 300	9.9%	8 125	62.0%	100	.8%	10 167	77.6%	(864)	222.0%	(111.5%)					
Other own revenue	2 415	2 415	65	2.7%	30	1.2%	65	2.7%	67	2.8%	227	9.4%	60	35.7%	10.4%					
Operating Expenditure	59 673	59 673	5 322	8.9%	10 207	17.1%	8 847	14.8%	8 579	14.4%	32 957	55.2%	12 330	143.7%	(30.4%)					
Employee related costs	5 343	5 343	1 107	20.7%	1 147	21.5%	1 092	20.4%	1 429	26.7%	4 775	89.4%	878	74.4%	62.7%					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	28 922	28 922	2 768	9.6%	2 904	10.0%	5 247	18.1%	4 540	15.7%	15 460	53.5%	5 658	-	(19.8%)					
Other expenditure	25 408	25 408	1 448	5.7%	6 156	24.2%	2 508	9.9%	2 610	10.3%	12 722	50.1%	5 794	71.5%	(54.9%)					
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 445	30 445	10 871		4 585		13 317		5 121		33 894		(3 855)							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	90 993	90 993	14 397	15.8%	12 421	13.7%	12 186	13.4%	12 978	14.3%	51 981	57.1%	9 554	63.0%	35.8%
Service charges	90 233	90 233	14 193	15.7%	12 372	13.7%	11 857	13.1%	12 922	14.3%	51 345	56.9%	9 441	62.5%	36.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	761	761	204	26.9%	48	6.4%	329	43.2%	56	7.3%	637	83.7%	113	95.8%	(50.7%)
Operating Expenditure	85 357	85 357	17 468	20.5%	22 682	26.6%	17 566	20.6%	19 467	22.8%	77 182	90.4%	15 632	137.3%	24.5%
Employee related costs	3 234	3 234	863	26.7%	908	28.1%	853	26.4%	854	26.4%	3 478	107.6%	687	94.6%	24.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	70 000	70 000	16 292	23.3%	21 219	30.3%	15 500	22.1%	15 506	22.2%	68 517	97.9%	11 575	150.9%	34.0%
Other expenditure	12 124	12 124	312	2.6%	555	4.6%	1 213	10.0%	3 107	25.6%	5 188	42.8%	3 370	91.4%	(7.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 636	5 636	(3 070)		(10 261)		(5 380)		(6 489)		(25 201)		(6 078)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	15 554	15 554	3 743	24.1%	3 780	24.3%	3 797	24.4%	3 815	24.5%	15 134	97.3%	2 626	96.2%	45.3%
Service charges	15 484	15 484	3 696	23.9%	3 748	24.2%	3 768	24.3%	3 800	24.5%	15 012	96.9%	2 600	95.9%	46.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	70	70	47	66.8%	32	45.6%	29	41.5%	15	20.8%	122	174.6%	25	348.0%	(42.6%)
Operating Expenditure	5 497	5 497	2 827	51.4%	2 835	51.6%	2 906	52.9%	2 342	42.6%	10 910	198.5%	3 210	52.4%	(27.0%)
Employee related costs	367	367	1 900	517.3%	1 914	521.4%	1 997	544.1%	1 892	515.5%	7 703	2 098.6%	1 473	246.9%	28.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	829	14.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	5 130	5 130	927	18.1%	921	18.0%	909	17.7%	450	8.8%	3 207	62.5%	908	61.1%	(50.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 058	10 058	916		945		891		1 473		4 224		(585)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		11 999	11 999	2 689	22.4%	2 694	22.5%	2 708	22.6%	2 705	22.5%	10 795	90.0%	8 479	79.0%	
Service charges		11 957	11 957	2 682	22.4%	2 691	22.5%	2 699	22.6%	2 699	22.6%	10 771	90.1%	2 460	88.9%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 012	66.8%	
Other own revenue		41	41	7	16.5%	3	7.7%	8	19.6%	5	12.5%	23	56.3%	7	99.3%	
Operating Expenditure		10 552	10 552	942	8.9%	1 375	13.0%	1 721	16.3%	1 699	16.1%	5 736	54.4%	1 556	50.4%	
Employee related costs		5 152	5 152	233	4.5%	208	4.0%	225	4.4%	209	4.1%	875	17.0%	174	11.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		5 401	5 401	709	13.1%	1 167	21.6%	1 496	27.7%	1 490	27.6%	4 861	90.0%	1 381	92.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 446	1 446	1 747		1 319		987		1 006		5 058		6 923		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 504	3.3%	3 414	2.5%	3 524	2.6%	123 104	91.5%	134 546	38.0%	-	-
Electricity	4 059	18.7%	1 172	5.4%	982	4.5%	15 438	71.3%	21 652	6.1%	-	-
Property Rates	8 907	7.2%	5 464	4.4%	4 526	3.6%	105 608	84.8%	124 505	35.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 316	3.1%	980	2.3%	882	2.1%	39 359	92.5%	42 538	12.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	982	2.0%	820	1.7%	787	1.6%	45 608	94.6%	48 196	13.6%	-	-
Other	89	(5%)	100	(6%)	197	(1.2%)	(17 414)	102.3%	(17 028)	(4.8%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 858	5.6%	11 950	3.4%	10 897	3.1%	311 704	88.0%	354 409	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	21	(91.3%)	19	(81.8%)	10	(44.9%)	(73)	318.0%	(23)	-	-	-
Business	4 064	9.6%	1 520	3.6%	1 290	3.0%	35 539	83.8%	42 413	12.0%	-	-
Households	12 738	4.5%	8 272	2.9%	7 792	2.8%	251 924	89.7%	280 727	79.2%	-	-
Other	3 035	9.7%	2 139	6.8%	1 805	5.8%	24 313	77.7%	31 291	8.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 858	5.6%	11 950	3.4%	10 897	3.1%	311 704	88.0%	354 409	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 396	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 396	23.8%
Bulk Water	1 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 427	4.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 295	52.6%	3 327	15.5%	1 463	6.8%	5 396	25.1%	21 481	69.0%
Auditor-General	782	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	782	2.5%
Other	54	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	.2%
Total	20 954	67.3%	3 327	10.7%	1 463	4.7%	5 396	17.3%	31 140	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Pillay	013 932 6211
Financial Manager	SB Makoole	013 932 6209

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	35 685	35 685	11 432	32.0%	9 961	27.9%	8 515	23.9%	1 834	5.1%	31 742	89.0%	4 737	84.3%	(61.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	35 685	35 685	11 432	32.0%	9 961	27.9%	8 515	23.9%	1 834	5.1%	31 742	89.0%	4 737	84.3%	(61.3%)
Operating Expenditure	41 975	41 975	8 793	20.9%	9 618	22.9%	9 423	22.4%	11 398	27.2%	39 232	93.5%	11 120	87.0%	2.5%
Employee related costs	22 920	22 920	5 096	22.2%	5 605	24.5%	5 545	24.2%	6 716	29.3%	22 962	100.2%	4 816	88.3%	39.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 054	19 054	3 696	19.4%	4 013	21.1%	3 878	20.4%	4 682	24.6%	16 269	85.4%	6 305	86.0%	(25.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 290)	(6 290)	2 640		343		(908)		(9 564)		(7 489)		(6 384)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	315	315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 489)	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 975)	(5 975)	2 640		343		(908)		(9 564)		(7 489)		(6 384)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure													Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	1 171	54.6%	133	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	
Other	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	279	13.0%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	467	21.8%	133	-	
Capital Expenditure	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	1 171	54.6%	133	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	1 171	54.6%	133	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	35 685	35 685	11 432	32.0%	9 961	27.9%	8 515	23.9%	1 834	5.1%	31 742	89.0%	4 737	84.3%	(61.3%)
Capital Revenue	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	1 171	54.6%	133	-	(88.2%)
Total Revenue	37 828	37 828	11 470	30.3%	10 943	28.9%	8 650	22.9%	1 850	4.9%	32 913	87.0%	4 869	86.3%	(62.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	41 975	41 975	8 793	20.9%	9 618	22.9%	9 423	22.4%	11 398	27.2%	39 232	93.5%	11 120	87.0%	2.5%
Capital Expenditure	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	.7%	1 171	54.6%	133	-	(88.2%)
Total Expenditure	44 118	44 118	8 831	20.0%	10 600	24.0%	9 558	21.7%	11 414	25.9%	40 402	91.6%	11 253	88.3%	1.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	17 000	17 000	20 457		1 766		1 183		16 572		20 457		1 006		
Cash receipts by source	31 899	31 899	(6 846)	(21.5%)	10 510	32.9%	25 626	81.0%	540	1.7%	30 030	94.1%	29 990	87.4%	(98.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	641	641	-	381	391	391	1 674	261	1.6%	1 674	317	1 674	317	(17.8%)
Service charges	1 397	1 397	297	21.3%	200	14.3%	734	52.5%	198	14.2%	1 428	102.3%	2 004	121.3%	(76.1%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	30 502	30 502	12 162	39.9%	7 905	25.9%	6 675	21.9%	23	1.1%	26 765	87.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	54	-	24	-	26	-	59	-	163	-	669	-	(91.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(20 000)	-	2 000	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	42 803	42 803	11 844	27.7%	11 093	25.9%	10 437	24.4%	9 190	21.5%	42 565	99.4%	10 539	78.8%	(12.8%)
Employee related costs	20 384	20 384	4 527	22.2%	4 935	24.2%	4 820	23.6%	4 809	23.6%	19 091	93.7%	4 816	88.3%	(11.5%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	17 739	17 739	6 710	37.8%	4 506	25.4%	4 757	26.8%	3 716	20.9%	19 689	111.0%	5 591	90.1%	(33.5%)
Capital assets	2 143	2 143	38	1.8%	982	45.8%	135	6.3%	16	7%	1 171	54.6%	133	13.1%	(88.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	2 536	2 536	569	22.5%	670	26.4%	725	28.6%	650	25.6%	2 614	103.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	6 096	6 096	1 766		1 183		16 572		7 922		7 922		20 457		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	57.6%	-	-	-	-	61	42.4%	144	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	83	57.6%	-	-	-	-	61	42.4%	144	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	83	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	57.6%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	100.0%	61	42.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	83	57.6%	-	-	-	-	61	42.4%	144	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	316	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	12.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	61	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	2.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 098	84.8%
Total	2 475	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 475	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Pillay	013 933 6505
Financial Manager	E Sweeney	013 933 6519

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 243 245	1 269 463	302 464	24.3%	307 664	24.7%	344 509	27.1%	277 258	21.8%	1 231 895	97.0%	283 947	107.6%	(2.4%)
Property rates	190 896	362 269	60 912	31.9%	59 051	30.9%	56 886	15.7%	47 548	13.1%	224 397	61.9%	58 211	109.8%	(18.3%)
Service charges	727 113	710 306	178 876	24.6%	175 784	24.2%	163 698	23.0%	162 350	22.9%	680 707	95.8%	146 291	95.8%	11.0%
Other own revenue	325 235	196 888	62 677	19.3%	72 829	22.4%	123 926	62.9%	67 360	34.2%	326 791	166.0%	79 445	137.3%	(15.2%)
Operating Expenditure	1 243 245	1 116 937	202 308	16.3%	240 672	19.4%	214 098	19.2%	307 468	27.5%	964 547	86.4%	247 855	92.2%	24.1%
Employee related costs	362 044	340 404	78 160	21.6%	96 147	26.6%	82 735	24.3%	85 542	25.1%	342 585	100.6%	72 070	98.6%	18.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	72 397	134 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	296 849	327 087	82 588	27.8%	80 956	27.3%	74 279	22.7%	104 040	31.8%	341 863	104.5%	91 372	99.2%	13.9%
Other expenditure	511 955	315 160	41 560	8.1%	63 569	12.4%	57 084	18.1%	117 886	37.4%	280 100	88.9%	84 413	99.1%	39.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	152 526	100 156	-	66 991	-	130 411	-	(30 210)	-	267 348	-	36 091	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	152 526	100 156	-	66 991	-	130 411	-	(30 210)	-	267 348	-	36 091	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	192 449	152 526	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	16 899	11.1%	41 216	27.0%	99 892	65.5%	32 487	60.7%	26.9%
External loans	6 812	6 812	79	1.2%	1 571	23.1%	366	5.4%	318	4.7%	2 335	34.3%	5 405	64.6%	(94.1%)
Internal contributions															
Transfers and subsidies	81 243	75 784	9 234	11.4%	15 291	18.8%	10 429	13.8%	20 316	26.8%	55 270	72.9%	17 147	72.2%	18.5%
Other	104 394	69 931	1 001	1.0%	14 600	14.0%	6 104	8.7%	20 581	29.4%	42 287	60.5%	9 935	39.4%	107.1%
Capital Expenditure	192 449	152 526	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	16 899	11.1%	41 216	27.0%	99 892	65.5%	32 487	60.7%	26.9%
Water and Sanitation	54 981	41 632	4 062	7.4%	11 768	21.4%	2 791	6.7%	10 167	24.4%	28 789	69.2%	19 706	67.1%	(48.4%)
Electricity	36 637	22 137	-	-	4 881	13.3%	3 847	17.4%	2 806	12.7%	11 534	52.1%	2 123	38.5%	32.2%
Housing	1 500	1 500													
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	23 176	20 991	2 808	12.1%	4 690	20.2%	5 149	24.5%	6 246	29.8%	18 993	90.0%	426	41.4%	1 367.4%
Other	76 155	66 266	3 444	4.5%	10 123	13.3%	5 113	7.7%	21 996	33.2%	40 675	61.4%	10 233	60.9%	115.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 243 245	1 269 463	302 464	24.3%	307 664	24.7%	344 509	27.1%	277 258	21.8%	1 231 895	97.0%	283 947	107.6%	(2.4%)
Capital Revenue	192 449	152 526	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	16 899	11.1%	41 216	27.0%	99 892	65.5%	32 487	60.7%	26.9%
Total Revenue	1 435 694	1 421 989	312 778	21.8%	339 126	23.8%	361 409	25.4%	318 474	22.4%	1 331 787	93.7%	316 434	101.5%	.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 243 245	1 116 937	202 308	16.3%	240 672	19.4%	214 098	19.2%	307 468	27.5%	964 547	86.4%	247 855	92.2%	24.1%
Capital Expenditure	192 449	152 526	10 314	5.4%	31 463	16.3%	16 899	11.1%	41 216	27.0%	99 892	65.5%	32 487	60.7%	26.9%
Total Expenditure	1 435 694	1 269 463	212 623	14.8%	272 135	21.4%	230 998	18.2%	348 684	27.5%	1 064 439	83.8%	280 343	88.1%	24.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	23 587	23 587	23 587		12 206		9 690		11 572		23 587		63 064		
Cash receipts by source	1 401 004	1 401 004	323 038	23.1%	302 444	21.6%	291 512	20.8%	297 983	21.3%	1 214 977	86.7%	284 089	90 303.5%	4.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	98 054	98 054	32 289	32.9%	23 372	23.8%	21 466	21.9%	18 256	18.6%	95 383	97.3%	16 797	73 161.5%	8.7%
Service charges	963 890	963 890	188 289	19.5%	221 938	23.0%	204 259	21.2%	195 034	20.2%	809 519	84.0%	144 820	74 977.8%	34.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	238 731	238 731	83 355	34.9%	74 439	31.2%	48 487	20.3%	10 477	4.4%	216 758	90.8%	16 517	75 321.4%	(36.6%)
Other receipts	131 784	131 784	28 397	21.5%	26 660	20.2%	38 094	28.9%	40 728	30.9%	133 879	101.6%	49 294	118 578.0%	(17.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(31 456)	(31 456)	(9 292)	29.5%	(43 965)	139.8%	(20 794)	66.1%	33 488	(106.5%)	(40 563)	129.0%	56 661	2 550 542.4%	(40.9%)
Cash payments by type	1 408 533	1 408 533	334 418	23.7%	304 960	21.7%	289 630	20.6%	290 049	20.6%	1 219 057	86.5%	262 146	84 448.0%	10.6%
Employee related costs	349 301	349 301	78 124	22.4%	95 899	27.5%	88 057	25.2%	93 360	26.7%	355 440	101.8%	73 245	83 302.9%	27.5%
Grant and subsidies	114 208	114 208	16 897	14.8%	22 732	19.9%	19 005	16.6%	21 045	18.4%	79 679	69.8%	18 020	51 235.4%	16.8%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	724 284	724 284	187 183	25.8%	140 931	19.5%	145 313	20.1%	139 260	19.2%	612 687	84.6%	121 960	93 461.7%	14.2%
Capital assets	152 526	152 526	30 085	19.7%	32 348	21.2%	16 004	10.5%	27 049	17.7%	105 485	69.2%	35 331	82 401.6%	(23.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	62 303	62 303	20 886	33.5%	11 948	19.2%	20 851	32.8%	8 580	13.8%	62 266	100.0%	12 380	103 742.3%	(30.7%)
Other cash flows / payments	5 911	5 911	1 242	21.0%	1 081	18.3%	400	6.8%	756	12.8%	3 480	58.9%	1 210	148 565.2%	(37.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	16 058	16 058	12 206		9 690		11 572		19 506		19 506		85 007		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	200 806	175 921	40 725	20.3%	27 122	13.5%	38 637	22.0%	40 971	23.3%	147 455	83.8%	60 353	122.1%	(32.1%)		
Service charges	163 139	138 140	34 718	21.3%	23 777	14.6%	33 921	24.6%	31 690	22.9%	124 105	89.8%	31 783	87.2%	(.3%)		
Transfers and subsidies	29 391	29 391	5 012	17.1%	2 866	9.8%	4 581	15.6%	4 138	14.1%	16 597	56.5%	31 002	89.9%	(86.7%)		
Other own revenue	8 276	8 390	995	12.0%	479	5.8%	135	1.6%	5 143	61.3%	6 753	80.5%	(2 432)	182.6%	(311.5%)		
Operating Expenditure	190 343	133 683	19 149	10.1%	35 501	18.7%	32 231	24.1%	36 712	27.5%	123 592	92.5%	36 998	86.0%	(.8%)		
Employee related costs	15 798	15 510	3 288	20.8%	4 350	27.5%	3 625	23.4%	3 990	25.7%	15 253	98.3%	3 141	91.6%	27.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	13 051	17 047															
Bulk purchases	97 849	81 241	14 875	15.2%	25 746	26.3%	26 660	32.1%	23 842	29.3%	90 523	111.4%	29 353	98.5%	(18.8%)		
Other expenditure	63 645	19 985	986	1.5%	5 405	8.5%	2 545	12.8%	8 880	44.7%	17 816	89.6%	4 504	83.2%	97.2%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 464	42 238	21 576		(8 379)		6 406		4 258		23 863		23 355				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	480 783	486 462	122 987	25.6%	131 231	27.3%	97 263	20.0%	111 546	22.9%	463 026	95.2%	81 026	95.8%	37.7%
Service charges	447 868	452 134	110 391	24.6%	129 183	28.8%	100 027	22.1%	100 980	22.3%	440 581	97.4%	84 668	98.0%	19.3%
Transfers and subsidies	20 948	20 948	8 728	41.7%	-	-	500	2.4%	-	-	9 228	44.1%	(54)	106.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 967	13 381	3 868	32.3%	2 047	17.1%	(3 264)	(24.4%)	10 565	79.0%	13 217	98.8%	(3 587)	12.9%	(394.5%)
Operating Expenditure	318 382	342 055	72 716	22.8%	64 019	20.1%	54 450	15.9%	89 309	26.1%	280 494	82.0%	72 453	78.1%	23.3%
Employee related costs	13 866	11 924	2 914	21.0%	3 646	26.3%	3 393	28.5%	3 924	32.9%	13 878	116.4%	2 809	109.5%	39.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	35 829	56 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	199 000	245 846	67 713	34.0%	55 210	27.7%	48 219	19.6%	80 199	32.6%	251 340	102.2%	62 019	99.2%	29.3%
Other expenditure	69 687	28 271	2 089	3.0%	5 162	7.4%	2 838	10.0%	5 187	18.3%	15 275	54.0%	7 624	41.5%	(32.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	162 400	144 407	50 271		67 212		42 813		22 236		182 533		8 574		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	84 168	80 246	23 612	28.1%	15 691	18.6%	26 234	32.7%	24 162	30.1%	89 700	111.8%	18 851	107.6%	28.2%
Service charges	61 229	50 486	15 614	25.5%	12 899	21.1%	16 335	32.4%	17 095	33.9%	61 943	122.7%	14 650	98.7%	16.7%
Transfers and subsidies	22 557	29 636	7 952	35.3%	2 759	12.2%	9 862	33.3%	3 087	10.4%	23 660	79.8%	4 149	131.3%	(25.6%)
Other own revenue	382	124	46	12.1%	33	8.6%	37	29.6%	3 980	3 205.7%	4 096	3 299.2%	53	430.7%	7 480.2%
Operating Expenditure	61 549	48 078	6 343	10.3%	10 078	16.4%	5 918	12.3%	10 916	22.7%	33 255	69.2%	8 504	75.0%	28.4%
Employee related costs	17 476	16 640	4 279	24.5%	5 211	29.8%	4 089	24.5%	3 925	23.6%	17 503	105.1%	4 001	104.9%	(1.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	4 898	6 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 175	24 833	2 064	5.3%	4 868	12.4%	1 829	7.4%	6 991	28.2%	15 751	63.4%	4 503	70.2%	55.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 619	32 169	17 270		5 613		20 317		13 246		56 445		10 347		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		90 020	104 711	26 353	29.3%	9 935	11.0%	13 613	13.0%	13 549	12.9%	63 450	60.6%	17 042	105.8%	(20.5%)
Service charges		54 877	69 546	13 116	23.9%	9 924	18.1%	13 414	19.3%	12 585	18.1%	49 039	70.5%	15 190	101.6%	(17.2%)
Transfers and subsidies		35 143	35 143	13 237	37.7%	-	-	198	.6%	965	2.7%	14 400	41.0%	1 852	113.1%	(47.9%)
Other own revenue		-	22	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	11	50.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		68 500	60 762	8 205	12.0%	16 188	23.6%	15 685	25.8%	19 411	31.9%	59 489	97.9%	18 019	97.3%	7.7%
Employee related costs		32 620	31 115	7 020	21.5%	9 912	30.4%	7 891	25.4%	7 873	25.3%	32 696	105.1%	7 391	90.8%	6.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		4 178	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		31 702	20 897	1 186	3.7%	6 276	19.8%	7 794	37.3%	11 537	55.2%	26 793	128.2%	10 627	120.4%	8.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 520	43 949	18 148		(6 253)		(2 072)		(5 861)		3 961		(976)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	21 463	14.0%	2 349	1.5%	501	.3%	129 373	84.2%	153 685	21.5%	-	-
Electricity	48 385	27.5%	1 221	.7%	243	.1%	126 111	71.7%	175 959	24.6%	-	-
Property Rates	32 503	18.8%	5 939	3.4%	(31)	-	134 579	77.8%	172 990	24.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 565	23.3%	16 471	7.7%	2 845	1.3%	143 765	67.6%	212 646	29.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	151 915	21.2%	25 979	3.6%	3 558	.5%	533 828	74.6%	715 280	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9 882	42.4%	924	4.0%	864	3.7%	11 629	49.9%	23 299	3.3%	-	-
Business	46 330	34.6%	2 141	1.6%	344	.3%	85 187	63.6%	134 001	18.7%	-	-
Households	87 775	30.9%	20 987	7.4%	1 518	.5%	173 816	61.2%	284 096	39.7%	-	-
Other	7 928	2.9%	1 927	.7%	832	.3%	263 197	96.1%	273 885	38.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	151 915	21.2%	25 979	3.6%	3 558	.5%	533 828	74.6%	715 280	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	56 675	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 675	48.4%
Bulk Water	9 235	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 235	7.9%
PAYE deductions	3 233	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	3 341	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 341	2.9%
Pensions / Retirement	3 253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 253	2.8%
Loan repayments	411	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	.4%
Trade Creditors	40 766	99.6%	120	.3%	14	-	11	-	40 911	34.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	116 914	99.9%	120	.1%	14	-	11	-	117 060	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D M Mashiliso	011 951 2028
Financial Manager	L M Mahuma	011 951 2472

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	526 462	133 841	-	126 461	-	115 541	21.9%	111 934	21.3%	487 776	92.7%	106 957	106.8%	4.7%
Property rates	-	82 415	28 786	-	26 091	-	18 714	22.7%	18 515	22.5%	92 105	111.8%	21 122	83.3%	(12.3%)
Service charges	-	331 987	75 102	-	73 536	-	67 173	20.2%	71 013	21.4%	286 824	86.4%	57 154	83.6%	24.2%
Other own revenue	-	112 061	29 953	-	26 834	-	29 653	26.5%	22 407	20.0%	108 847	97.1%	28 681	239.0%	(21.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	526 120	95 166	-	138 012	-	110 949	21.1%	131 205	24.9%	475 333	90.3%	35 966	65.2%	264.8%
Employee related costs	-	163 868	35 730	-	35 486	-	38 479	23.5%	37 190	22.7%	146 884	89.6%	11 515	67.6%	223.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	35 391	-	-	39 886	-	4 811	13.6%	12 040	34.0%	56 737	160.3%	(17 287)	-	(169.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	167 734	40 793	-	39 678	-	34 479	20.6%	43 752	26.1%	158 702	94.6%	26 640	63.2%	64.2%
Other expenditure	-	159 126	18 643	-	22 963	-	33 181	20.9%	38 223	24.0%	113 010	71.0%	15 097	61.0%	153.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	342	38 675	-	(11 552)	-	4 591	-	(19 271)	-	12 443	-	70 991	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	342	38 675	-	(11 552)	-	4 591	-	(19 271)	-	12 443	-	70 991	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	93 718	6 903	-	3 756	-	12 361	13.2%	30 207	32.2%	53 227	56.8%	81 662	260.9%	(63.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	45 123	1 792	-	2 126	-	8 843	19.6%	13 408	29.7%	26 169	58.0%	19 937	-	(32.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	48 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 802	22.2%	10 802	22.2%	-	2.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	5 111	-	1 630	-	3 519	-	5 997	-	16 257	-	61 725	573.0%	(90.3%)
Capital Expenditure	-	93 718	6 903	-	3 756	-	12 361	13.2%	30 207	32.2%	53 227	56.8%	81 662	260.9%	(63.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	25 534	6 202	-	1 526	-	400	1.6%	3 620	14.2%	11 748	46.0%	43 583	397.4%	(91.7%)
Electricity	-	27 363	-	-	577	-	2 487	9.1%	9 307	34.0%	12 371	45.2%	18 573	1 034.4%	(49.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	-	-	-	1 026	-	2 873	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	14 377	307	-	852	-	5 549	38.6%	2 098	14.6%	8 805	61.2%	3 999	64.7%	(47.5%)
Other	-	26 444	394	-	802	-	2 900	11.0%	15 181	57.4%	19 278	72.9%	12 634	112.9%	20.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	526 462	133 841	-	126 461	-	115 541	21.9%	111 934	21.3%	487 776	92.7%	106 957	106.8%	4.7%
Capital Revenue	-	93 718	6 903	-	3 756	-	12 361	13.2%	30 207	32.2%	53 227	56.8%	81 662	260.9%	(63.0%)
Total Revenue	-	620 180	140 744	-	130 216	21.0%	127 902	20.6%	142 141	22.9%	541 003	87.2%	188 619	131.1%	(24.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	526 120	95 166	-	138 012	-	110 949	21.1%	131 205	24.9%	475 333	90.3%	35 966	65.2%	264.8%
Capital Expenditure	-	93 718	6 903	-	3 756	-	12 361	13.2%	30 207	32.2%	53 227	56.8%	81 662	260.9%	(63.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	619 838	102 069	-	141 768	22.9%	123 311	19.9%	161 412	26.0%	528 560	85.3%	117 628	96.1%	37.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	53 531		39 146		82 068		77 855		53 531		34 959		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	122 899	-	149 434	-	119 837	-	81 576	-	473 746	-	121 676	122.3%	(33.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 859	-	2 441	-	1 867	-	1 509	-	7 676	-	1 519	(7.7%)	
Service charges	-	-	20 000	-	31 416	-	24 280	-	12 668	-	88 364	-	23 888	31.8%	(47.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	34 705	-	30 135	-	14 591	-	21 860	-	101 291	-	32 017	97.6%	(31.7%)
Other receipts	-	-	66 184	-	85 310	-	78 828	-	51 003	-	281 325	-	64 179	1 678.4%	(20.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	153	-	131	-	271	-	(5 465)	-	(4 909)	-	72	42.2%	(7 670.3%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	137 284		106 512		124 050		86 766		454 612		103 104	102.9%	(15.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	36 538	-	36 378	-	37 677	-	22 555	-	133 148	-	32 486	160.4%	(30.6%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	9 773	-	7 017	-	6 945	-	4 958	-	28 693	-	4 711	75.4%	5.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	72 103	-	59 028	-	59 118	-	40 283	-	230 531	-	50 068	98.3%	(19.5%)
Capital assets	-	-	17 700	-	3 756	-	8 318	-	15 956	-	45 729	-	14 355	82.0%	11.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	901	-	-	-	2 100	-	3 001	-	3 001	-	1 200	127.9%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	271	-	333	-	9 893	-	3 014	-	13 510	-	285	13.6%	957.8%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	39 146		82 068		77 855		72 665		72 665		53 531		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	63 350	18 757	-	14 159	-	15 881	25.1%	11 410	18.0%	60 207	95.0%	11 353	88.6%	5%
Service charges	-	56 212	15 712	-	12 038	-	14 287	25.4%	11 396	20.3%	53 433	95.1%	11 353	86.7%	4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	7 038	3 043	-	2 119	-	1 587	22.5%	-	-	6 748	95.9%	-	111.5%	-
Other own revenue	-	100	2	-	2	-	6	6.4%	14	14.0%	25	25.1%	-	24.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	45 100	7 542	-	20 550	-	13 624	30.2%	13 528	30.0%	55 244	122.5%	1 741	46.3%	676.8%
Employee related costs	-	2 717	501	-	546	-	797	29.3%	781	28.7%	2 625	96.6%	135	44.2%	479.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 889	-	-	9 055	-	2 611	138.3%	2 420	128.1%	14 086	745.9%	(4 240)	-	(157.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	31 054	5 127	-	8 445	-	8 012	25.8%	8 236	26.5%	29 820	96.0%	4 881	51.7%	68.7%
Other expenditure	-	9 441	1 914	-	2 503	-	2 204	23.3%	2 091	22.1%	8 712	92.3%	965	59.1%	116.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	18 249	11 215	-	(6 391)	-	2 257	-	(2 118)	-	4 963	-	9 612	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity		-	238 945	52 724	-	54 394	-	45 065	18.9%	54 069	22.6%	206 251	86.3%	37 943	85.3%	42.5%
Operating Revenue		-	238 945	52 724	-	54 394	-	45 065	18.9%	54 069	22.6%	206 251	86.3%	37 943	85.3%	42.5%
Service charges		-	230 315	49 960	-	52 372	-	43 612	18.9%	50 084	21.7%	196 028	85.1%	37 669	83.7%	33.0%
Transfers and subsidies		-	5 700	2 340	-	1 630	-	1 221	21.4%	-	-	5 191	91.1%	-	104.9%	-
Other own revenue		-	2 930	424	-	392	-	231	7.9%	3 985	136.0%	5 032	171.8%	273	195.4%	1 359.0%
Operating Expenditure		-	181 368	39 728	-	43 912	-	34 467	19.0%	42 383	23.4%	160 490	88.5%	19 673	57.4%	115.4%
Employee related costs		-	8 111	1 751	-	2 176	-	2 051	25.3%	1 951	24.1%	7 928	97.8%	542	67.1%	259.9%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	13 804	-	-	7 057	-	1 001	7.3%	1 175	8.5%	9 233	66.9%	(2 378)	-	(449.4%)
Bulk purchases		-	136 680	35 666	-	31 233	-	26 466	19.4%	35 516	26.0%	128 881	94.3%	21 759	66.7%	63.2%
Other expenditure		-	22 774	2 311	-	3 447	-	4 949	21.7%	3 741	16.4%	14 448	63.4%	(250)	37.4%	(1 595.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	57 577	12 996	-	10 481	-	10 597	-	11 686	-	45 761	-	18 270	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	26 398	6 423	-	5 633	-	5 301	20.1%	4 313	16.3%	21 671	82.1%	3 828	83.9%	12.7%	
Service charges	-	21 629	4 315	-	4 164	-	4 196	19.4%	4 313	19.9%	16 988	78.5%	3 828	81.9%	12.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	4 752	2 106	-	1 467	-	1 099	23.1%	-	-	4 672	98.3%	-	103.1%	-	
Other own revenue	-	17	2	-	2	-	6	36.9%	-	-	11	63.8%	-	7.7%	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	28 730	4 092	-	5 260	-	9 249	32.2%	9 955	34.7%	28 556	99.4%	3 808	66.0%	161.4%	
Employee related costs	-	8 040	1 864	-	2 063	-	1 968	24.5%	1 900	23.6%	7 795	96.9%	536	81.5%	254.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 619	-	-	1 225	-	88	5.4%	296	18.3%	1 609	99.4%	(165)	-	(279.5%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	19 071	2 228	-	1 972	-	7 193	37.7%	7 759	40.7%	19 153	100.4%	3 438	56.9%	125.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 332)	2 331		373		(3 948)		(5 642)		(6 885)		19			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	29 347	6 806	-	6 121	-	5 904	20.1%	4 825	16.4%	23 656	80.6%	3 996	88.0%		20.7%
Service charges	-	22 451	4 700	-	4 655	-	4 805	21.4%	4 825	21.5%	18 984	84.6%	3 996	82.7%		20.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	4 896	2 106	-	1 467	-	1 099	22.4%	-	-	4 672	95.4%	-	110.4%		
Other own revenue	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	37 041	6 142	-	7 497	-	7 217	19.5%	5 499	14.8%	26 355	71.1%	2 382	62.4%		130.9%
Employee related costs	-	15 226	3 380	-	3 495	-	3 959	26.0%	3 698	24.3%	14 532	95.4%	941	75.4%		293.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	2 000	-	-	1 438	-	109	5.5%	492	24.6%	2 039	102.0%	3	-		17 440.5%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	19 816	2 762	-	2 564	-	3 149	15.9%	1 308	6.6%	9 784	49.4%	1 438	51.6%		(9.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(7 695)	664		(1 376)		(1 313)		(674)		(2 699)		1 615			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	7 070	12.6%	2 347	4.2%	1 722	3.1%	44 832	80.1%	55 971	20.7%	-	-
Electricity	7 392	25.0%	1 494	5.1%	1 363	4.6%	19 305	65.3%	29 554	11.0%	-	-
Property Rates	1 584	2.3%	2 463	3.6%	3 366	4.9%	61 617	89.3%	69 030	25.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1 594	12.6%	388	3.1%	342	2.7%	10 289	81.6%	12 614	4.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 043	14.3%	476	3.3%	414	2.9%	11 361	79.5%	14 295	5.3%	-	-
Other	2 172	2.5%	2 456	2.8%	2 154	2.4%	81 612	92.3%	88 394	32.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 855	8.1%	9 624	3.6%	9 361	3.5%	229 017	84.9%	269 857	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 839	32.5%	685	7.8%	957	11.0%	4 253	48.7%	8 733	3.2%	-	-
Business	7 076	10.4%	3 299	4.9%	1 325	2.0%	56 103	82.7%	67 803	25.1%	-	-
Households	10 434	8.3%	4 758	3.8%	6 270	5.0%	104 292	82.9%	125 754	46.6%	-	-
Other	1 506	2.2%	882	1.3%	808	1.2%	64 369	95.3%	67 566	25.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 855	8.1%	9 624	3.6%	9 361	3.5%	229 017	84.9%	269 857	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 405	56.8%	12 054	32.0%	826	2.2%	3 394	9.0%	37 679	99.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	188	100.0%	188	5%
Total	21 405	56.5%	12 054	31.8%	826	2.2%	3 582	9.5%	37 867	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv. ON Sepanya Mogale	011 411 0051/2
Financial Manager	I Mashipo	011 411 0086/7

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		301 242	302 257	71 742	23.8%	76 230	25.3%	85 444	28.3%	73 164	24.2%	306 580	101.4%	23 292	78.8%	214.1%
Property rates		22 364	22 364	6 568	29.4%	6 819	30.5%	7 673	34.3%	17 226	77.0%	38 287	171.2%	1 554	82.9%	1 008.7%
Service charges		157 934	157 934	31 982	20.3%	39 662	25.1%	38 440	24.3%	25 448	16.1%	135 531	85.8%	14 289	83.9%	78.1%
Other own revenue		120 944	121 959	33 192	27.4%	29 750	24.6%	39 331	32.2%	30 490	25.0%	132 762	108.9%	7 449	72.5%	309.3%
Operating Expenditure		295 293	285 412	49 719	16.8%	60 330	20.4%	41 720	14.6%	64 416	22.6%	216 185	75.7%	18 508	69.8%	248.0%
Employee related costs		95 545	89 984	21 056	22.0%	21 381	22.4%	23 297	25.9%	43 412	48.2%	109 146	121.3%	6 182	82.1%	602.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		18 447	28 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 705)	(6.0%)	(1 705)	(6.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		112 323	112 323	21 697	19.3%	30 216	26.9%	12 435	11.1%	18 258	16.3%	82 605	73.5%	7 717	84.8%	136.6%
Other expenditure		68 979	54 658	6 966	10.1%	8 732	12.7%	5 989	11.0%	4 452	8.1%	26 139	47.8%	4 609	47.9%	(3.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 949	16 845	22 023		15 901		43 724		8 748		90 395		4 784		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 375	-	19 375	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		5 949	16 845	22 023		15 901		43 724		28 123		109 770		4 784		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	2 085	-	2 263	-	5 428	-	20 596	-	30 372	-	1 391	52.7%	1 380.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646	28.9%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 759	-	-	-	2 240	-	15 049	-	19 049	-	745	57.2%	1 920.2%
Other	-	-	325	-	2 263	-	3 188	-	5 547	-	11 323	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 422	-	6 844	-	5 495	-	20 596	-	36 357	-	1 391	52.7%	1 380.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	1 367	-	4 525	-	3 601	-	15 595	-	25 088	-	826	60.4%	1 787.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	218	87.8%	(94.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	317	-	842	-	1 500	-	2 183	-	4 841	-	23	67.4%	9 391.4%
Other	-	-	1 738	-	1 477	-	394	-	2 806	-	6 415	-	324	30.7%	765.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	301 242	302 257	71 742	23.8%	76 230	25.3%	85 444	28.3%	73 164	24.2%	306 580	101.4%	23 292	78.8%	214.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 085	-	2 263	-	5 428	-	20 596	-	30 372	-	1 391	52.7%	1 380.3%
Total Revenue	301 242	302 257	73 827	24.5%	78 493	26.0%	90 873	30.1%	93 760	31.0%	336 952	111.5%	24 683	73.5%	279.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	295 293	285 412	49 719	16.8%	60 330	20.4%	41 720	14.6%	64 416	22.6%	216 185	75.7%	18 508	69.8%	248.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 422	-	6 844	-	5 495	-	20 596	-	36 357	-	1 391	52.7%	1 380.3%
Total Expenditure	295 293	285 412	53 142	18.0%	67 173	23.5%	47 215	16.5%	85 012	29.8%	252 542	88.5%	19 899	66.3%	327.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 509		664		(5 753)		7 363		4 509		936		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	74 255	-	77 107	-	91 444	-	65 147	-	307 953	-	22 053	79.8%	195.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	36 127	-	27 151	-	40 053	-	16 901	-	120 231	-	242	85.4%	6 870.9%
Other receipts	-	-	38 128	-	49 957	-	51 392	-	48 247	-	187 723	-	16 213	83.3%	197.6%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 598	27.4%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	78 099		83 524		78 329		71 661		311 613		20 546	79.9%	248.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	20 948		21 381		21 975		22 580		86 885		6 182	84.0%	265.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-		(11 897)		(11 897)		-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	40 682		38 786		31 477		29 717		140 663		11 704	79.6%	153.9%
Capital assets	-	-	3 422		5 001		5 495		19 950		33 868		1 391	51.3%	1 333.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	2 624		3 136		1 939		4 237		11 935		646	141.2%	555.4%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	10 422		15 220		17 443		7 073		50 159		622		1 037.7%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	664		(5 753)		7 363		849		849		2 443		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	90 734	90 734	15 493	17.1%	23 506	25.9%	23 494	25.9%	17 145	18.9%	79 637	87.8%	6 531	55.0%	162.5%
Service charges	84 340	84 340	15 492	18.4%	23 469	27.8%	23 493	27.9%	14 758	17.5%	77 213	91.5%	6 043	52.5%	144.2%
Transfers and subsidies	6 264	6 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	83.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	130	130	0	.2%	37	28.3%	0	.2%	2 387	1 841.3%	2 424	1 870.0%	1	88.6%	460 767.4%
Operating Expenditure	84 582	84 929	12 796	15.1%	24 348	28.8%	7 265	8.6%	12 871	15.2%	57 281	67.4%	6 680	50.2%	92.7%
Employee related costs	4 316	4 316	576	13.4%	904	20.9%	905	21.0%	4 123	95.5%	6 508	150.8%	213	72.1%	1 835.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 768	2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 860)	(68.2%)	(1 860)	(68.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	76 824	76 824	11 830	15.4%	23 274	30.3%	6 301	8.2%	12 419	16.2%	53 823	70.1%	6 438	55.3%	92.9%
Other expenditure	1 673	1 062	390	23.3%	171	10.2%	59	5.6%	(1 810)	(170.4%)	(1 190)	(112.0%)	29	13.9%	(6 341.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 152	5 805	2 697		(842)		16 228		4 274		22 357		(149)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		55 085	55 085	14 040	25.5%	11 486	20.9%	10 894	19.8%	8 525	15.5%	44 946	81.6%	2 850	77.0%	
Service charges		53 201	53 201	14 057	26.4%	11 486	21.6%	10 897	20.5%	8 525	16.0%	44 964	84.5%	2 710	76.7%	
Transfers and subsidies		1 802	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	83.3%	
Other own revenue		83	83	(17)	(21.0%)	1	1.0%	(2)	(2.8%)	1	.7%	(18)	(22.2%)	0	151.7%	
Operating Expenditure		48 241	48 375	11 673	24.2%	8 727	18.1%	7 843	16.2%	6 463	13.4%	34 706	71.7%	2 178	78.6%	
Employee related costs		5 776	5 776	1 525	26.4%	1 537	26.6%	1 485	25.7%	999	17.3%	5 546	96.0%	426	68.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt		2 180	3 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		35 499	35 499	9 867	27.8%	6 943	19.6%	6 134	17.3%	5 213	14.7%	28 156	79.3%	1 669	106.3%	
Other expenditure		4 787	3 739	280	5.9%	248	5.2%	224	6.0%	251	6.7%	1 004	26.8%	82	24.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 844	6 710	2 367		2 759		3 051		2 063		10 240		673		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	21 994	21 994	1 262	5.7%	3 422	15.6%	2 745	12.5%	2 870	13.0%	10 299	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	14 248	14 248	1 262	8.9%	3 422	24.0%	2 745	19.3%	1 746	12.3%	9 174	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 746	7 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	-	1 124	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	20 537	16 269	3 150	15.3%	3 155	15.4%	3 048	18.7%	1 771	10.9%	11 124	68.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	10 141	9 441	2 352	23.2%	2 194	21.6%	2 352	24.9%	1 290	13.7%	8 189	86.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	440	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 956	6 150	798	8.0%	960	9.6%	696	11.3%	481	7.8%	2 936	47.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 457	5 725	(1 888)		267		(303)		1 098		(826)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		9 374	9 374	1 139	12.2%	1 254	13.4%	1 284	13.7%	697	7.4%	4 374	46.7%	-	-	
Service charges		6 020	6 020	1 139	18.9%	1 254	20.8%	1 283	21.3%	697	11.6%	4 373	72.6%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		3 341	3 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		13	13	-	-	0	1.7%	0	1.5%	-	-	0	3.1%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		16 291	12 854	2 341	14.4%	2 510	15.4%	2 752	21.4%	1 781	13.9%	9 383	73.0%	-	-	
Employee related costs		9 705	9 705	2 113	21.8%	2 118	21.8%	2 370	24.4%	1 597	16.5%	8 197	84.5%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		413	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		6 173	2 511	228	3.7%	392	6.3%	382	15.2%	184	7.3%	1 186	47.2%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 917)	(3 480)	(1 202)		(1 255)		(1 468)		(1 084)		(5 010)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 111	9.9%	1 091	2.6%	1 090	2.6%	35 137	84.8%	41 429	38.2%	-	-
Electricity	4 236	51.6%	321	3.9%	170	2.1%	3 478	42.4%	8 205	7.6%	-	-
Property Rates	10 431	74.2%	198	1.4%	124	.9%	3 314	23.6%	14 067	13.0%	-	-
Sanitation	762	19.4%	124	3.2%	122	3.1%	2 920	74.3%	3 929	3.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	537	10.1%	213	4.0%	104	2.0%	4 451	83.9%	5 305	4.9%	-	-
Other	3 421	9.6%	1 221	3.4%	1 173	3.3%	29 740	83.6%	35 556	32.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 498	21.7%	3 167	2.9%	2 784	2.6%	79 040	72.9%	108 490	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	3 345	15.0%	9	-	2	-	18 959	85.0%	22 316	20.6%	-	-
Business	6 779	68.0%	182	1.8%	177	1.8%	2 829	28.4%	9 967	9.2%	-	-
Households	10 254	14.9%	2 714	3.9%	2 425	3.5%	53 515	77.7%	68 908	63.5%	-	-
Other	3 120	42.7%	263	3.6%	181	2.5%	3 736	51.2%	7 299	6.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 498	21.7%	3 167	2.9%	2 784	2.6%	79 040	72.9%	108 490	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 023	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 023	14.9%
Bulk Water	7 159	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 159	35.2%
PAYE deductions	846	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	4.2%
VAT (output less input)	2 265	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	11.1%
Pensions / Retirement	699	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	699	3.4%
Loan repayments	2 944	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	14.5%
Trade Creditors	157	4.7%	62	1.8%	0	-	3 145	93.5%	3 364	16.5%
Auditor-General	27	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	.1%
Other	10	95.2%	1	4.8%	-	-	-	-	11	.1%
Total	17 130	84.2%	63	.3%	0	-	3 145	15.5%	20 338	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Thibini (Acting)	011 278 3020
Financial Manager	H J Van Brakel	011 278 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	915 898	915 898	167 416	18.3%	68 592	7.5%	65 438	7.1%	275 119	30.0%	576 565	63.0%	28 639	36.7%	860.6%
Property rates	86 110	86 110	19 805	23.0%	12 188	14.2%	11 624	13.5%	13 042	15.1%	56 658	65.8%	5 780	59.4%	125.7%
Service charges	377 467	377 467	91 053	24.1%	40 417	10.7%	48 752	12.9%	49 789	13.2%	230 012	60.9%	21 541	66.4%	131.1%
Other own revenue	452 321	452 321	56 558	12.5%	15 988	3.5%	5 062	1.1%	212 288	46.9%	289 895	64.1%	1 319	10.9%	15 997.6%
Operating Expenditure	917 280	917 280	117 707	12.8%	138 240	15.1%	135 320	14.8%	90 506	9.9%	481 773	52.5%	37 290	41.7%	142.7%
Employee related costs	199 819	199 819	52 154	26.1%	50 187	25.1%	52 239	26.1%	45 752	22.9%	200 332	100.3%	14 631	77.5%	212.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	59 180	59 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	198 810	198 810	40 195	20.2%	43 408	21.8%	41 264	20.8%	28 807	14.5%	153 674	77.3%	12 649	73.6%	127.7%
Other expenditure	459 470	459 470	25 357	5.5%	44 644	9.7%	41 818	9.1%	15 947	3.5%	127 766	27.8%	10 009	19.2%	59.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 382)	(1 382)	49 709		(69 647)		(69 882)		184 613		94 793		(8 651)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 382)	(1 382)	49 709		(69 647)		(69 882)		184 613		94 793		(8 651)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	17 347	643.1%	122 242	4 531.9%	169 662	6 289.9%	62 083	-	96.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	17 347	643.1%	122 242	4 531.9%	169 662	6 289.9%	62 083	-	96.9%
Capital Expenditure	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	17 347	643.1%	122 242	4 531.9%	169 662	6 289.9%	62 083	-	96.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	15 873	-	10 366	-	8 986	-	81 655	-	116 880	-	37 096	-	120.1%
Electricity	-	-	772	-	537	-	2 529	-	9 561	-	13 400	-	16 985	-	(43.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	87	-	3 706	-	16 961	-	20 754	-	2 435	-	596.5%
Other	2 697	2 697	852	31.6%	1 586	58.8%	2 126	78.8%	14 065	521.4%	18 629	690.6%	5 567	-	152.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	915 898	915 898	167 416	18.3%	68 592	7.5%	65 438	7.1%	275 119	30.0%	576 565	63.0%	28 639	36.7%	860.6%
Capital Revenue	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	17 347	643.1%	122 242	4 531.9%	169 662	6 289.9%	62 083	-	96.9%
Total Revenue	918 595	918 595	184 913	20.1%	81 168	8.8%	82 785	9.0%	397 362	43.3%	746 228	81.2%	90 722	65.4%	338.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	917 280	917 280	117 707	12.8%	138 240	15.1%	135 320	14.8%	90 506	9.9%	481 773	52.5%	37 290	41.7%	142.7%
Capital Expenditure	2 697	2 697	17 497	648.7%	12 576	466.2%	17 347	643.1%	122 242	4 531.9%	169 662	6 289.9%	62 083	-	96.9%
Total Expenditure	919 977	919 977	135 204	14.7%	150 815	16.4%	152 668	16.6%	212 748	23.1%	651 435	70.8%	99 373	70.4%	114.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	112 567	112 567	112 567		111 773		50 220		84 266		112 567		30 963		
Cash receipts by source	916 295	916 295	182 683	19.9%	142 554	15.6%	230 478	25.2%	123 175	13.4%	678 890	74.1%	28 221	-	336.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	514 518	514 518	84 479	16.4%	107 489	20.9%	137 500	26.7%	117 372	22.8%	446 840	86.8%	23 231	-	405.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	401 584	401 584	95 439	23.8%	19 038	4.7%	34 718	8.6%	4 246	1.1%	153 441	38.2%	4 971	-	(14.6%)
Other receipts	-	-	9	-	0	-	1	-	1 538	-	1 548	-	2	-	87 879.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	2 701	-	881	-	-	-	-	-	3 581	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	192	192	55	28.5%	15 146	7 888.4%	58 259	30 343.5%	20	10.4%	73 480	38 270.8%	17	-	17.6%
Cash payments by type	916 295	916 295	183 477	20.0%	204 107	22.3%	196 431	21.4%	151 451	16.5%	735 466	80.3%	67 519	-	124.3%
Employee related costs	200 080	200 080	25 064	12.5%	26 202	13.1%	29 632	14.8%	9 114	4.6%	90 012	45.0%	7 530	-	21.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 939	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	386 723	386 723	107 803	27.9%	53 650	13.9%	87 563	22.6%	37 131	9.6%	286 148	74.0%	20 158	-	84.2%
Capital assets	296 035	296 035	29 690	10.0%	60 919	20.6%	29 363	9.9%	14 548	4.9%	134 520	45.4%	26 941	-	(46.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	26 056	26 056	2 026	7.8%	1 348	5.1%	2 373	8.8%	1 497	5.6%	8 064	30.0%	1 316	-	13.8%
Other cash flows / payments	6 600	6 600	16 154	244.8%	61 969	938.9%	47 500	719.7%	89 160	1 350.9%	214 704	3 254.3%	11 573	-	670.4%
Closing Cash Balance	112 567	112 567	111 773		50 220		84 266		55 991		55 991		(8 335)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	198 741	198 741	39 835	20.0%	9 026	4.5%	17 049	8.6%	18 191	9.2%	84 101	42.3%	10 432	58.3%	74.4%				
Service charges	185 780	185 780	39 775	21.4%	8 979	4.8%	16 964	9.1%	18 145	9.8%	83 863	45.1%	10 424	62.4%	74.1%				
Transfers and subsidies	12 136	12 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	825	825	60	7.3%	47	5.7%	85	10.3%	47	5.7%	239	28.9%	8	35.7%	474.8%				
Operating Expenditure	146 702	146 702	21 155	14.4%	32 225	22.0%	30 543	20.8%	21 247	14.5%	105 170	71.7%	10 057	69.7%	111.3%				
Employee related costs	13 955	13 955	3 478	24.9%	3 393	24.3%	3 572	25.6%	2 233	16.0%	12 676	90.8%	989	74.8%	125.7%				
Bad and doubtful debt	10 014	10 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	116 405	116 405	16 969	14.6%	27 557	23.7%	26 131	22.4%	18 470	15.9%	89 127	76.6%	8 744	75.0%	111.2%				
Other expenditure	6 328	6 328	707	11.2%	1 275	20.1%	840	13.3%	545	8.6%	3 367	53.2%	324	56.8%	68.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	52 039	52 039	18 681		(23 199)		(13 494)		(3 056)		(21 069)		375						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		184 803	184 803	41 862	22.7%	24 989	13.5%	25 837	14.0%	24 202	13.1%	116 889	63.3%	8 245	58.4%	193.5%
Service charges		147 781	147 781	40 681	27.5%	24 077	16.3%	24 512	16.6%	23 383	15.8%	112 652	76.2%	8 128	68.9%	187.7%
Transfers and subsidies		32 869	32 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		4 153	4 153	1 181	28.4%	911	21.9%	1 325	31.9%	819	19.7%	4 237	102.0%	118	67.1%	596.3%
Operating Expenditure		139 262	139 262	27 471	19.7%	20 175	14.5%	20 447	14.7%	13 578	9.7%	81 671	58.6%	5 360	57.8%	153.3%
Employee related costs		16 314	16 314	3 491	21.4%	3 434	21.0%	3 843	23.6%	2 508	15.4%	13 276	81.4%	1 193	74.7%	110.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		28 017	28 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		82 405	82 405	23 226	28.2%	15 851	19.2%	15 133	18.4%	10 337	12.5%	64 547	78.3%	3 906	71.3%	164.7%
Other expenditure		12 525	12 525	754	6.0%	890	7.1%	1 471	11.7%	733	5.9%	3 847	30.7%	261	50.8%	180.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		45 541	45 541	14 391		4 813		5 390		10 624		35 219		2 885		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	23 232	23 232	4 291	18.5%	3 151	13.6%	3 174	13.7%	4 011	17.3%	14 627	63.0%	1 047	59.0%	283.0%
Service charges	18 539	18 539	4 291	23.1%	3 151	17.0%	3 113	16.8%	4 011	21.6%	14 566	78.6%	1 047	72.6%	283.0%
Transfers and subsidies	4 693	4 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	0	0	0	23.4%	0	23.4%	61	94 764.1%	0	23.4%	61	94 834.4%	0	75.0%	200.0%
Operating Expenditure	18 978	18 978	2 358	12.4%	2 905	15.3%	2 875	15.1%	2 293	12.1%	10 432	55.0%	583	40.6%	293.1%
Employee related costs	6 354	6 354	1 633	25.7%	1 588	25.0%	1 731	27.2%	1 582	24.9%	6 535	102.8%	417	73.7%	279.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 513	3 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 112	9 112	725	8.0%	1 317	14.5%	1 144	12.6%	711	7.8%	3 897	42.8%	167	31.7%	326.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 254	4 254	1 933		246		299		1 718		4 195		464		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	33 777	33 777	6 128	18.1%	4 089	12.1%	4 045	12.0%	4 071	12.1%	18 333	54.3%	1 882	53.8%	116.3%
Service charges	24 765	24 765	6 128	24.7%	4 089	16.5%	4 045	16.3%	4 071	16.4%	18 333	74.0%	1 882	74.3%	116.3%
Transfers and subsidies	9 008	9 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.5%	-
Operating Expenditure	26 166	26 166	4 612	17.6%	4 812	18.4%	5 125	19.6%	3 398	13.0%	17 947	68.6%	1 367	52.9%	148.5%
Employee related costs	14 113	14 113	3 768	26.7%	4 129	29.3%	4 151	29.4%	2 718	19.3%	14 765	104.6%	1 103	74.8%	146.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 705	4 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 347	7 347	844	11.5%	683	9.3%	975	13.3%	680	9.3%	3 182	43.3%	264	37.0%	157.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 611	7 611	1 516		(723)		(1 080)		673		386		515		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	100.0%	49	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	100.0%	49	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	100.0%	49	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	100.0%	49	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 798	30.4%	6 147	19.1%	517	1.6%	15 733	48.9%	32 195	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 798	30.4%	6 147	19.1%	517	1.6%	15 733	48.9%	32 195	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J K Rabodila	018 788 9506
Financial Manager	M G Wienkus	018 788 9551

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	205 030	217 289	75 697	36.9%	57 332	28.0%	54 668	25.2%	20 459	9.4%	208 156	95.8%	13 683	87.4%	
Property rates	1 669	1 600	558	33.4%	403	24.2%	398	24.9%	491	30.7%	1 850	115.6%	-	-	
Service charges	3 496	3 475	888	25.4%	809	23.1%	856	26.0%	903	26.0%	3 156	90.8%	435	71.9%	
Other own revenue	199 865	212 214	74 251	37.2%	56 120	28.1%	53 714	25.3%	19 065	9.0%	203 149	95.7%	13 248	87.6%	
Operating Expenditure	197 282	204 686	42 878	21.7%	50 906	25.8%	39 937	19.5%	57 114	27.9%	190 836	93.2%	45 277	86.7%	
Employee related costs	105 729	104 019	23 294	22.0%	24 649	23.3%	24 420	23.5%	26 570	25.5%	98 933	95.1%	21 646	22.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	3 095	3 119	293	9.5%	864	27.9%	-	-	5 136	164.7%	6 293	201.8%	1 365	143.8%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	88 459	97 548	19 291	21.8%	25 393	28.7%	15 518	15.9%	25 408	26.0%	85 610	87.8%	22 266	78.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 747	12 602	32 818		6 426		14 731		(36 655)		17 320		(31 594)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(7 747)	(12 602)	(1 937)	25.0%	(1 945)	25.1%	(4 360)	34.6%	(4 360)	34.6%	(12 602)	100.0%	(10 572)	96.1%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	30 882		4 481		10 371		(41 016)		4 717		(42 166)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 871	38 710	980	2.6%	2 045	5.4%	4 082	10.5%	1 976	5.1%	9 082	23.5%	2 332	14.7%	(15.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	18 318	28 101	980	5.3%	2 045	11.2%	2 887	10.3%	1 976	7.0%	7 888	28.1%	2 332	23.4%	(15.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	19 553	10 609	-	-	-	-	1 194	11.3%	-	-	1 194	11.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	37 871	38 710	980	2.6%	2 045	5.4%	4 082	10.5%	1 976	5.1%	9 082	23.5%	2 332	14.7%	(15.3%)
Water and Sanitation	22 704	5 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1.7%	100	1.7%	-	3.4%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 682	8 297	929	55.3%	1 160	68.9%	2 493	32.5%	964	11.6%	5 746	69.3%	1 340	23.0%	(28.1%)
Other	10 485	24 537	50	5.5%	885	8.4%	1 388	5.7%	912	3.7%	3 236	13.2%	992	26.1%	(8.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	205 030	217 289	75 697	36.9%	57 332	28.0%	54 668	25.2%	20 459	9.4%	208 156	95.8%	13 683	87.4%	49.5%
Capital Revenue	37 871	38 710	980	2.6%	2 045	5.4%	4 082	10.5%	1 976	5.1%	9 082	23.5%	2 332	14.7%	(15.3%)
Total Revenue	242 901	255 999	76 677	31.6%	59 377	23.2%	58 750	22.9%	22 435	8.8%	217 238	84.9%	16 015	74.7%	40.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	197 282	204 686	42 878	21.7%	50 906	25.8%	39 937	19.5%	57 114	27.9%	190 836	93.2%	45 277	86.7%	26.1%
Capital Expenditure	37 871	38 710	980	2.6%	2 045	5.4%	4 082	10.5%	1 976	5.1%	9 082	23.5%	2 332	14.7%	(15.3%)
Total Expenditure	235 153	243 397	43 858	18.7%	52 951	21.8%	44 019	18.1%	59 090	24.3%	199 918	82.1%	47 609	72.4%	24.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	64 081	64 081	15 463		10 232		(10 436)		18 080		15 463		4 551		
Cash receipts by source	202 720	202 720	55 499	27.4%	32 459	16.0%	72 331	35.7%	70 494	34.8%	230 783	113.8%	58 466	89.9%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 949	-	-	-	1 949	-	1 618	-	1 618	-	1 618	-	
Service charges	4 513	4 513	9 899	219.1%	4 001	88.6%	10 085	241.2%	3 801	84.2%	28 575	633.1%	5 372	495.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	185 932	185 932	72 834	39.2%	45 459	24.4%	43 457	23.4%	75 100	4%	162 500	87.4%	8 425	107.1%	
Other receipts	12 274	12 274	2 828	23.0%	-	-	22	2%	481	3.9%	3 331	27.1%	2 509	16.9%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(32 000)	-	(18 000)	-	17 928	-	60 630	-	28 559	-	42 000	-	
														44.4%	
Cash payments by type	244 457	244 457	60 731	24.8%	53 126	21.7%	43 815	17.9%	50 899	20.8%	208 570	85.3%	47 553	77.4%	
Employee related costs	105 729	105 729	24 474	23.1%	24 333	23.0%	24 534	23.2%	25 456	24.1%	98 797	93.4%	21 394	92.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	689	-	2 929	-	1 383	-	2 401	-	7 402	-	2 634	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	97 157	97 157	21 522	22.2%	23 819	24.5%	12 031	12.4%	21 615	22.2%	78 986	81.3%	21 193	69.3%	
Capital assets	37 871	37 871	12 196	32.2%	2 045	5.4%	4 019	10.6%	1 427	3.8%	19 687	52.0%	2 332	22.6%	
Repayment of borrowing	3 700	3 700	1 850	50.0%	-	-	1 848	49.9%	-	-	3 698	99.9%	-	98.3%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	
Closing Cash Balance	22 344	22 344	10 232		(10 436)		18 080		37 675		37 675		15 463		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	126	31.6%	135	33.9%	101	25.4%	36	9.1%	399	14.4%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	622	26.2%	423	17.9%	283	11.9%	1 042	44.0%	2 371	85.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	748	27.0%	559	20.2%	385	13.9%	1 078	38.9%	2 770	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	748	27.0%	559	20.2%	385	13.9%	1 078	38.9%	2 770	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	748	27.0%	559	20.2%	385	13.9%	1 078	38.9%	2 770	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 154	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 154	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 154	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms SA Ngidi (Acting)	011 411 5024
Financial Manager	MJ Rathogo	011 411 5254

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	20 502 224	20 495 487	4 675 562	22.8%	4 510 015	22.0%	4 796 299	23.4%	4 714 912	23.0%	18 696 787	91.2%	3 647 773	81.9%	29.3%
Property rates	5 397 228	4 325 473	966 500	17.9%	1 170 376	21.7%	1 130 600	26.1%	1 183 706	27.4%	4 451 182	102.9%	850 390	70.5%	39.2%
Service charges	8 910 037	8 311 824	2 080 815	23.4%	2 012 919	22.6%	1 993 273	24.0%	2 086 963	25.1%	8 173 970	98.3%	1 662 714	88.9%	25.5%
Other own revenue	6 194 960	7 858 190	1 628 247	26.3%	1 326 720	21.4%	1 672 426	21.3%	1 444 242	18.4%	6 071 635	77.3%	1 134 670	84.3%	27.3%
Operating Expenditure	18 043 416	18 013 061	3 921 536	21.7%	4 350 138	24.1%	4 074 176	22.6%	4 745 546	26.3%	17 091 396	94.9%	3 878 418	86.7%	22.4%
Employee related costs	4 814 617	4 814 609	974 568	20.2%	1 226 690	25.5%	1 078 053	22.4%	1 095 034	22.7%	4 374 346	90.9%	974 394	90.9%	12.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	325 783	325 783	30 735	9.4%	49 324	15.1%	19 489	6.0%	209 849	64.4%	309 397	95.0%	34 895	45.4%	501.4%
Bulk purchases	4 741 255	4 667 365	1 278 675	27.0%	989 566	20.9%	1 007 778	21.6%	1 178 247	25.2%	4 454 267	95.4%	928 828	95.0%	26.9%
Other expenditure	8 161 762	8 205 305	1 637 558	20.1%	2 084 557	25.5%	1 968 856	24.0%	2 262 416	27.6%	7 953 386	96.9%	1 940 302	82.3%	16.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 458 808	2 482 426	754 026		159 877		722 122		(30 634)		1 605 392		(230 645)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(2 458 808)	(2 482 426)	(15 662)	6%	(23 224)	9%	(65 435)	2.6%	(31 981)	1.3%	(136 301)	5.5%	(271 151)	12.9%	(88.2%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	738 365		136 653		656 688		(62 614)		1 469 091		(501 795)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	5 450 704	5 950 166	1 370 253	25.1%	1 953 978	35.8%	1 240 124	20.8%	2 137 734	35.9%	6 702 089	112.6%	2 382 291	106.3%	(10.3%)
External loans	1 100 000	-	740	-1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	12.3%	-
Internal contributions	1 546 146	3 206 207	803 508	52.0%	1 034 945	66.9%	822 432	25.7%	1 336 877	41.7%	3 997 762	124.7%	1 338 996	496.9%	(2%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 804 558	2 730 959	562 116	20.0%	911 215	32.5%	414 434	15.2%	797 862	29.2%	2 685 627	98.3%	1 017 236	82.4%	(21.6%)
Other	-	13 000	3 889	-	7 818	-	3 258	25.1%	2 995	23.0%	17 960	138.2%	26 059	161.8%	(88.5%)
Capital Expenditure	5 450 704	5 950 166	1 370 253	25.1%	1 953 978	35.8%	1 240 124	20.8%	2 137 734	35.9%	6 702 089	112.6%	2 382 291	106.3%	(10.3%)
Water and Sanitation	1 582 302	1 596 742	402 744	25.5%	428 233	27.1%	367 015	23.0%	560 696	35.1%	1 758 688	110.1%	419 711	103.8%	33.6%
Electricity	788 460	788 460	101 539	12.9%	90 110	11.4%	101 189	12.8%	216 651	27.5%	509 499	64.6%	214 236	91.7%	1.1%
Housing	1 118 690	1 148 690	294 952	26.4%	475 951	42.5%	190 510	16.6%	340 355	29.6%	1 301 768	113.3%	609 017	155.1%	(44.1%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	589 009	371 958	59 972	10.2%	121 194	20.6%	147 072	39.5%	285 303	76.7%	613 541	164.9%	183 416	42.0%	55.5%
Other	1 372 243	2 044 316	511 046	37.2%	838 490	61.1%	434 338	21.2%	734 719	35.9%	2 518 593	123.2%	955 911	117.0%	(23.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	20 502 224	20 495 487	4 675 562	22.8%	4 510 015	22.0%	4 796 299	23.4%	4 714 912	23.0%	18 696 787	91.2%	3 647 773	81.9%	29.3%
Capital Revenue	5 450 704	5 950 166	1 370 253	25.1%	1 953 978	35.8%	1 240 124	20.8%	2 137 734	35.9%	6 702 089	112.6%	2 382 291	106.3%	(10.3%)
Total Revenue	25 952 928	26 445 653	6 045 815	23.3%	6 463 993	24.4%	6 036 423	22.8%	6 852 646	25.9%	25 398 876	96.0%	6 030 064	87.5%	13.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	18 043 416	18 013 061	3 921 536	21.7%	4 350 138	24.1%	4 074 176	22.6%	4 745 546	26.3%	17 091 396	94.9%	3 878 418	86.7%	22.4%
Capital Expenditure	5 450 704	5 950 166	1 370 253	25.1%	1 953 978	35.8%	1 240 124	20.8%	2 137 734	35.9%	6 702 089	112.6%	2 382 291	106.3%	(10.3%)
Total Expenditure	23 494 120	23 963 227	5 291 789	22.5%	6 304 116	26.3%	5 314 300	22.2%	6 883 280	28.7%	23 793 485	99.3%	6 260 709	91.9%	9.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 310 000	3 310 000	2 977 008		2 512 337		1 636 438		1 971 287		2 977 008		4 190 433		
Cash receipts by source	19 782 117	19 782 117	5 656 515	28.6%	4 023 562	20.3%	4 899 867	24.8%	5 409 155	27.3%	19 989 099	101.0%	3 642 221	87.5%	48.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	13 969 368	13 969 368	3 646 311	26.1%	3 348 126	24.0%	3 274 828	23.4%	3 403 239	24.4%	13 672 505	97.9%	3 247 656	98.8%	4.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	3 797 769	3 797 769	1 375 663	36.2%	747 171	19.7%	1 112 532	29.3%	616 449	16.2%	3 851 815	101.4%	2 842 034	102.5%	(78.3%)
Other receipts	1 114 980	1 114 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	900 000	900 000	900 000	100.0%	-	-	500 000	55.6%	1 500 000	166.7%	2 900 000	322.2%	-	110.5%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(265 459)	-	(71 736)	-	12 507	-	(110 533)	-	(435 221)	-	(2 447 470)	(4 015.6%)	(95.5%)
Cash payments by type	19 739 652	19 739 652	6 121 186	31.0%	4 899 462	24.8%	4 565 018	23.1%	5 331 758	27.0%	20 917 424	106.0%	4 855 645	94.0%	9.8%
Employee related costs	4 814 615	4 814 615	974 568	20.2%	1 329 056	27.6%	1 077 981	22.4%	1 095 034	22.7%	4 476 639	93.0%	969 093	90.8%	13.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	9 173 422	9 173 422	3 433 737	37.4%	2 091 154	22.8%	2 445 959	26.7%	2 894 040	31.5%	10 864 889	118.4%	2 326 415	98.4%	24.4%
Capital assets	5 450 705	5 450 705	1 644 182	30.2%	1 405 202	25.8%	968 922	17.8%	1 255 192	23.0%	5 273 498	96.7%	1 477 650	88.4%	(15.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	300 910	300 910	68 299	22.7%	73 637	24.5%	71 739	23.8%	87 993	28.9%	300 748	100.0%	82 074	113.2%	6.1%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	400	-	412	-	419	-	399	-	1 630	-	414	-	(3.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	3 352 465	3 352 465	2 512 337		1 636 438		1 971 287		2 048 684		2 048 684		2 977 008		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	2 796 526	2 796 526	627 611	22.4%	558 618	20.0%	732 827	26.2%	834 632	29.8%	2 753 688	98.5%	645 910	92.0%	29.2%
Service charges	2 127 580	1 868 216	451 075	21.2%	456 149	21.4%	494 188	26.5%	477 532	25.6%	1 878 944	100.6%	422 540	73.9%	13.0%
Transfers and subsidies	452 549	452 549	108 068	23.9%	-	-	94 669	20.9%	183 013	40.4%	385 750	85.2%	98 260	134.4%	86.3%
Other own revenue	216 397	475 761	68 467	31.6%	102 469	47.4%	143 970	30.3%	174 087	36.6%	488 993	102.8%	125 110	295.6%	39.1%
Operating Expenditure	2 564 098	2 564 098	499 668	19.5%	678 006	26.4%	700 119	27.3%	939 831	36.7%	2 817 625	109.9%	641 067	89.0%	46.6%
Employee related costs	366 890	366 890	77 172	21.0%	96 080	26.2%	86 887	23.7%	90 166	24.6%	350 305	95.5%	79 872	87.5%	12.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	85 042	85 042	8 691	10.2%	13 967	16.4%	9 956	11.7%	187 507	220.5%	220 121	258.8%	9 855	46.7%	1 802.7%
Bulk purchases	1 007 919	1 007 919	179 716	17.8%	258 295	25.6%	273 236	28.1%	277 083	28.1%	988 398	98.1%	252 211	101.1%	10.1%
Other expenditure	1 104 247	1 104 247	234 629	21.2%	309 674	28.0%	330 040	29.9%	384 456	34.8%	1 258 799	114.0%	299 130	86.8%	28.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	232 427	232 427	127 942		(119 388)		32 707		(105 199)		(63 937)		4 843		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	6 409 000	6 338 223	1 584 059	24.7%	1 507 764	23.5%	1 487 930	23.5%	1 574 858	24.8%	6 154 610	97.1%	1 302 576	90.9%	20.9%
Service charges	6 022 317	5 920 843	1 501 722	24.9%	1 430 837	23.8%	1 363 827	23.0%	1 476 590	24.9%	5 772 977	97.5%	1 163 064	88.8%	27.0%
Transfers and subsidies	108 662	108 662	19 820	18.2%	994	9%	65 652	60.4%	11 892	10.9%	98 358	90.5%	34 312	98.4%	(65.3%)
Other own revenue	278 021	308 718	62 516	22.5%	75 933	27.3%	58 451	18.9%	86 376	28.0%	283 275	91.8%	105 200	134.0%	(17.9%)
Operating Expenditure	5 716 807	5 762 510	1 533 696	26.8%	1 193 091	20.9%	1 172 045	20.3%	1 372 819	23.8%	5 271 652	91.5%	1 115 110	84.4%	23.1%
Employee related costs	638 807	665 367	117 196	18.3%	137 626	21.6%	124 917	18.8%	125 254	18.8%	505 193	75.9%	111 604	79.1%	12.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	14 740	14 740	3 750	25.4%	3 632	24.6%	3 632	24.6%	3 743	25.4%	14 758	100.1%	5 167	100.7%	(27.6%)
Bulk purchases	3 733 337	3 659 446	1 099 499	29.5%	731 282	19.6%	734 543	20.1%	900 544	24.6%	3 465 868	94.7%	676 617	83.7%	33.1%
Other expenditure	1 329 923	1 422 956	313 251	23.6%	320 351	24.1%	308 953	21.7%	343 278	24.1%	1 285 833	90.4%	321 722	87.9%	6.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	692 193	575 713	50 362		314 672		315 885		202 038		882 958		187 465		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	494 998	495 009	84 598	17.1%	32 426	6.6%	81 320	16.4%	195 863	39.6%	394 207	79.6%	31 707	92.0%	517.7%
Service charges	76 384	76 395	17 606	23.0%	18 031	23.6%	14 851	19.4%	17 212	22.5%	67 700	88.6%	14 594	93.7%	17.9%
Transfers and subsidies	315 831	315 831	58 020	18.4%	-	-	46 295	14.7%	151 794	48.1%	256 109	81.1%	312	98.2%	48 611.5%
Other own revenue	102 783	102 783	8 972	8.7%	14 395	14.0%	20 174	19.6%	26 857	26.1%	70 397	68.5%	16 801	84.7%	59.8%
Operating Expenditure	891 874	895 421	171 581	19.2%	237 069	26.6%	195 300	21.8%	258 161	28.8%	862 111	96.3%	188 982	93.6%	36.6%
Employee related costs	225 249	225 242	50 956	22.6%	58 827	26.1%	51 522	22.9%	51 953	23.1%	213 258	94.7%	49 281	95.6%	5.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	666 625	670 179	120 625	18.1%	178 242	26.7%	143 778	21.5%	206 208	30.8%	648 853	96.8%	139 701	92.9%	47.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(396 877)	(400 412)	(86 984)		(204 643)		(113 979)		(62 298)		(467 904)		(157 275)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	631 471	631 471	162 357	25.7%	88 926	14.1%	227 084	36.0%	179 359	28.4%	657 725	104.2%	66 749	113.3%	168.7%
Service charges	565 984	325 852	82 992	14.7%	86 243	15.2%	86 648	26.6%	87 243	26.8%	343 126	105.3%	38 874	104.8%	124.4%
Transfers and subsidies	193 680	193 680	78 450	40.5%	-	-	62 760	32.4%	48 435	25.0%	189 645	97.9%	-	127.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(28 192)	111 939	915	(7%)	2 683	(2.1%)	77 675	69.4%	43 681	39.0%	124 953	111.6%	27 876	116.4%	56.7%
Operating Expenditure	851 840	851 840	146 480	17.2%	163 000	19.1%	229 560	26.9%	200 346	23.5%	739 386	86.8%	176 146	102.1%	13.7%
Employee related costs	283 581	283 581	53 970	19.0%	69 538	24.5%	69 275	24.4%	66 373	23.4%	259 156	91.4%	54 294	98.6%	22.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	18 300	18 300	(0)	-	1	-	17	.1%	(18)	(.1%)	0	-	5	-	(488.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	549 959	549 959	92 510	16.8%	93 461	17.0%	160 268	29.1%	133 991	24.4%	480 230	87.3%	121 848	103.8%	10.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(220 369)	(220 369)	15 877		(74 074)		(2 476)		(20 987)		(81 661)		(109 396)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	118 234	14.8%	41 066	5.1%	28 821	3.6%	609 842	76.4%	797 963	17.2%	5 240	.7%
Electricity	384 523	74.9%	34 277	6.7%	14 783	2.9%	79 623	15.5%	513 207	11.1%	1 194	.2%
Property Rates	217 559	10.2%	60 240	2.8%	48 343	2.3%	1 806 870	84.7%	2 133 011	46.0%	926	-
Sanitation	14 921	39.7%	3 703	9.9%	2 424	6.4%	16 542	44.0%	37 589	.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	5 855	85.2%	251	3.7%	117	1.7%	647	9.4%	6 870	.1%	9	-
Other	78 279	6.8%	112 262	9.8%	37 970	3.3%	918 424	80.1%	1 146 935	24.7%	4 858	.4%
Total By Income Source	819 370	17.7%	251 800	5.4%	132 457	2.9%	3 431 948	74.0%	4 635 575	100.0%	12 244	.3%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	16 855	2.8%	8 043	1.3%	1 551	.3%	581 538	95.6%	607 987	13.1%	-	-
Business	319 521	76.7%	24 088	5.8%	13 198	3.2%	59 946	14.4%	416 754	9.0%	-	-
Households	200 768	17.7%	50 270	4.4%	35 642	3.1%	850 087	74.8%	1 136 767	24.5%	-	-
Other	282 226	11.4%	169 398	6.8%	82 066	3.3%	1 940 377	78.4%	2 474 068	53.4%	12 244	.5%
Total By Customer Group	819 370	17.7%	251 800	5.4%	132 457	2.9%	3 431 948	74.0%	4 635 575	100.0%	12 244	.3%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	421 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 588	18.2%
Bulk Water	88 794	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 794	3.8%
PAYE deductions	44 912	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 912	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	55 623	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 623	2.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	779 048	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	779 048	33.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	932 168	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	932 168	40.1%
Total	2 322 132	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 322 132	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Michael Sutcliffe	031 311 2130
Financial Manager	Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Vulamehlo(KZN211)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	38 841	38 841	14 517	37.4%	8 791	22.6%	6 506	16.7%	8 587	22.1%	38 400	98.9%	1 597	83.1%	437.8%	
Property rates	555	555	0	-	0	-	38	6.8%	95	17.2%	133	24.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	38 286	38 286	14 517	37.9%	8 790	23.0%	6 468	16.9%	8 491	22.2%	38 266	100.0%	1 597	83.1%	431.8%	
Operating Expenditure	38 841	38 841	7 605	19.6%	7 080	18.2%	4 748	12.2%	6 350	16.3%	25 783	66.4%	5 426	94.9%	17.0%	
Employee related costs	12 980	12 980	3 034	23.4%	2 875	22.1%	2 144	16.5%	2 599	20.0%	10 651	82.1%	5 275	108.1%	9.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	25 860	25 860	4 571	17.7%	4 205	16.3%	2 508	9.7%	3 752	14.5%	15 037	58.1%	2 851	86.2%	31.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 912		1 710		1 758		2 236		12 617		(3 829)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	-	643	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 912		1 710		1 758		2 879		13 259		(3 829)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 425	50 425	4 286	8.5%	2 874	5.7%	680	1.3%	-	-	7 841	15.5%	4 546	50.0%	(100.0%
External loans	2 171	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	48 254	48 254	4 286	8.9%	1 802	3.7%	680	1.4%	-	-	6 769	14.0%	4 546	50.0%	(100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	1 072	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	48 254	48 254	4 286	8.9%	2 259	4.7%	559	1.2%	2 280	4.7%	9 384	19.4%	4 546	50.0%	(49.8%
Water and Sanitation	30 675	30 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	1.0%	306	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Electricity	6 901	6 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 606	1 606	1 428	88.9%	507	31.6%	-	-	-	-	1 936	120.5%	-	-	-
Other	9 072	9 072	2 858	31.5%	1 752	19.3%	559	6.2%	1 974	21.8%	7 142	78.7%	4 546	50.0%	(56.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	38 841	38 841	14 517	37.4%	8 791	22.6%	6 506	16.7%	8 587	22.1%	38 400	98.9%	1 597	83.1%	437.8%
Capital Revenue	50 425	50 425	4 286	8.5%	2 874	5.7%	680	1.3%	-	-	7 841	15.5%	4 546	50.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	89 266	89 266	18 803	21.1%	11 665	13.1%	7 186	8.0%	8 587	9.6%	46 240	51.8%	6 142	67.6%	39.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	38 841	38 841	7 605	19.6%	7 080	18.2%	4 748	12.2%	6 350	16.3%	25 783	66.4%	5 426	94.9%	17.0%
Capital Expenditure	48 254	48 254	4 286	8.9%	2 259	4.7%	559	1.2%	2 280	4.7%	9 384	19.4%	4 546	50.0%	(49.8%)
Total Expenditure	87 095	87 095	11 892	13.7%	9 339	10.7%	5 306	6.1%	8 630	9.9%	35 167	40.4%	9 971	73.8%	(13.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	2 618	2 618	2 618		5 080		5 420		5 146		2 618		4 511				
Cash receipts by source	70 426	70 426	14 354	20.4%	9 555	13.6%	8 240	11.7%	11 714	16.6%	43 863	62.3%	1 660	27.5%	605.5%		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	555	555	15	2.6%	83	14.9%	77	13.8%	34	6.1%	208	37.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers (operational and capital)	67 075	67 075	12 288	18.3%	9 543	14.2%	7 899	11.8%	6 638	9.9%	36 368	54.2%	1 644	52.6%	303.7%		
Other receipts	325	325	2 215	681.5%	159	49.0%	343	105.6%	5 042	1 551.4%	7 760	2 387.6%	397	-	1 171.4%		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	2 171	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	300	300	(163)	(54.4%)	(230)	(76.6%)	(79)	(26.4%)	-	-	(472)	(157.4%)	(381)	-	(100.0%)		
Cash payments by type	89 266	89 266	11 892	13.3%	9 215	10.3%	8 514	9.5%	16 181	18.1%	45 802	51.3%	9 971	64.7%	62.3%		
Employee related costs	12 980	12 980	3 034	23.4%	2 804	21.8%	2 831	21.8%	2 848	21.9%	11 517	88.7%	2 575	108.1%	10.6%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	25 860	25 860	4 571	17.7%	4 153	16.1%	3 355	13.0%	799	3.1%	12 878	49.8%	2 851	86.1%	(72.0%)		
Capital assets	50 425	50 425	4 286	8.5%	2 258	4.5%	2 324	4.6%	12 523	24.8%	21 392	42.4%	4 546	38.5%	175.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Closing Cash Balance	(16 222)	(16 222)	5 080		5 420		5 146		679		679		(3 800)				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	82	17.6%	97	20.8%	88	18.9%	200	42.8%	467	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	82	17.6%	97	20.8%	88	18.9%	200	42.8%	467	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	54	19.4%	56	20.1%	56	20.1%	112	40.4%	278	59.6%	-	-
Business	1	20.0%	1	20.0%	1	14.4%	3	45.6%	6	1.3%	-	-
Households	4	6.5%	4	6.7%	4	6.7%	51	80.1%	64	13.7%	-	-
Other	23	19.2%	35	29.8%	27	22.6%	34	28.4%	119	25.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	82	17.6%	97	20.8%	88	18.9%	200	42.8%	467	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3	38.6%	-	-	-	-	4	61.4%	7	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3	38.6%	-	-	-	-	4	61.4%	7	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M H Zulu	039 974 0450
Financial Manager	H A Mahomed	039 974 0450

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	6	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		7 047	6 603	6 119	86.8%	8	.1%	195	3.0%	149	2.3%	6 471	98.0%	178	129.1%	(16.4%)
Service charges		6 673	6 313	6 054	90.7%	(76)	(1.1%)	129	2.1%	69	1.1%	6 176	97.8%	66	144.6%	3.6%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		374	290	66	17.5%	84	22.5%	66	22.7%	80	27.7%	296	101.9%	112	35.8%	(28.3%)
Operating Expenditure		5 541	5 787	1 003	18.1%	1 704	30.8%	1 576	27.2%	1 949	33.7%	6 233	107.7%	1 216	49.7%	60.3%
Employee related costs		1 883	2 270	480	25.5%	653	34.7%	981	43.2%	714	31.4%	2 827	124.6%	522	44.2%	36.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 658	3 517	523	14.3%	1 052	28.8%	595	16.9%	1 235	35.1%	3 406	96.8%	694	56.1%	78.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 506	816	5 116		(1 696)		(1 381)		(1 800)		239		(1 038)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	674	2.5%	324	1.2%	252	.9%	25 417	95.3%	26 668	65.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	100.0%	467	1.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	92	2.9%	44	1.4%	39	1.2%	3 015	94.5%	3 189	7.8%	-	-
Other	155	1.5%	73	.7%	105	1.0%	10 334	96.9%	10 668	26.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	921	2.2%	442	1.1%	396	1.0%	39 233	95.7%	40 992	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6	.1%	7	.1%	15	.3%	5 138	99.5%	5 166	12.6%	-	-
Business	91	1.7%	54	1.0%	39	.7%	5 005	96.5%	5 189	12.7%	-	-
Households	818	2.8%	377	1.3%	320	1.1%	28 124	94.9%	29 638	72.3%	-	-
Other	6	.6%	3	.3%	22	2.2%	966	96.8%	998	2.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	921	2.2%	442	1.1%	396	1.0%	39 233	95.7%	40 992	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	12 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 874	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 874	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D D Naidoo	039 976 1849
Financial Manager	A Nunkumar	039 976 1849

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T B Mbhele	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	O Khushi	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	16 466	16 672	3 411	20.7%	5 038	30.6%	5 076	30.4%	3 075	18.4%	16 601	99.6%	3 242	81.0%	(5.1%)
Service charges	16 264	14 388	3 537	21.7%	3 090	19.0%	5 036	35.0%	3 037	21.1%	14 700	102.2%	2 150	88.5%	41.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 900	-	-	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 900	100.0%	-	(7.7%)	-
Other own revenue	202	384	(126)	(62.7%)	49	24.2%	40	10.3%	39	10.0%	1	.1%	1 092	186.4%	(96.5%)
Operating Expenditure	13 760	16 012	4 531	32.9%	3 118	22.7%	3 176	19.8%	2 688	16.8%	13 512	84.4%	3 495	98.8%	(23.1%)
Employee related costs	1 419	1 645	329	23.2%	476	33.6%	411	25.0%	342	20.8%	1 558	94.7%	294	90.9%	16.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 070	11 343	3 584	50.7%	2 060	29.1%	1 861	16.4%	1 998	17.6%	9 503	83.8%	2 105	127.5%	(5.1%)
Other expenditure	5 264	3 024	618	11.7%	581	11.0%	904	29.9%	347	11.5%	2 451	81.0%	1 096	60.8%	(68.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 706	659	(1 120)		1 921		1 900		388		3 088		(253)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 081	3 527	247	22.8%	308	28.5%	248	7.0%	283	8.0%	1 086	30.8%	866	254.5%	(67.3%)
Service charges		1 024	1 024	247	24.1%	250	24.4%	248	24.2%	283	27.7%	1 028	100.5%	262	93.3%	8.0%
Transfers and subsidies		58	2 503	-	-	58	100.0%	-	-	-	-	58	2.3%	604	3 111.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		2 995	3 663	798	26.6%	973	32.5%	705	19.2%	190	5.2%	2 665	72.7%	1 069	118.5%	(82.3%)
Employee related costs		1 973	2 867	623	31.6%	811	41.1%	471	16.4%	1	-	1 906	66.5%	720	135.8%	(99.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 022	796	175	17.1%	162	15.8%	233	29.3%	189	23.7%	759	95.4%	349	78.8%	(45.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 913)	(137)	(551)		(665)		(457)		94		(1 578)		(203)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 460	71.6%	143	7.0%	73	3.6%	363	17.8%	2 038	17.1%	-	-
Property Rates	715	10.1%	433	6.1%	366	5.2%	5 544	78.5%	7 058	59.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	113	14.6%	45	5.8%	34	4.4%	583	75.2%	775	6.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 026	100.0%	2 026	17.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 288	19.2%	621	5.2%	472	4.0%	8 515	71.6%	11 896	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 288	19.2%	621	5.2%	472	4.0%	8 515	71.6%	11 896	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 288	19.2%	621	5.2%	472	4.0%	8 515	71.6%	11 896	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	839	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	7.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	513	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	1.3%
Loan repayments	128	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	1.1%
Trade Creditors	6 842	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 842	59.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 972	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	26.0%
Total	11 443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S D Mhelo	039 433 1205
Financial Manager	T S P Khuzwayo	039 433 1205

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	197	9.3%	239	11.3%	239	11.3%	1 441	68.1%	2 117	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	197	9.3%	239	11.3%	239	11.3%	1 441	68.1%	2 117	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	197	9.3%	239	11.3%	239	11.3%	1 441	68.1%	2 117	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	197	9.3%	239	11.3%	239	11.3%	1 441	68.1%	2 117	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K Zulu	039 534 1584
Financial Manager	Bhoki Cole	039 534 1807

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	52 681	14 501	-	15 020	-	9 872	18.7%	15 082	28.6%	54 474	103.4%	7 619	83.4%
Service charges	-	50 391	14 415	-	14 938	-	9 825	19.5%	14 992	29.8%	54 170	107.5%	7 569	94.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	562	85	-	82	-	47	8.4%	89	15.9%	304	54.1%	50	48.5%
Operating Expenditure	-	49 624	11 304	-	9 388	-	6 155	12.4%	10 594	21.3%	37 440	75.4%	8 903	80.0%
Employee related costs	-	3 415	518	-	1 080	-	504	14.7%	690	20.2%	2 791	81.7%	603	77.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	36 080	8 706	-	7 463	-	5 088	14.1%	7 811	21.6%	29 068	80.6%	6 998	91.8%
Other expenditure	-	9 949	2 080	-	844	-	563	5.7%	2 093	21.0%	5 581	56.1%	1 302	50.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 057	3 197		5 632		3 717		4 488		17 034		(1 284)	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	-	23 647	-	-	-	-	2 394	10.1%	32	.1%	2 427	10.3%	-	-
Service charges	-	23 457	-	-	-	-	2 394	10.2%	32	.1%	2 427	10.3%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	180	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	0	.1%	0	.1%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	86 905	-	-	-	-	7 766	8.9%	18 752	21.6%	26 518	30.5%	-	-
Employee related costs	-	46 606	-	-	-	-	4 144	8.9%	8 535	18.3%	12 679	27.2%	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	40 299	-	-	-	-	3 621	9.0%	10 218	25.4%	13 839	34.3%	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(63 258)	-		-		(5 371)		(18 720)		(24 091)		-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	7 504	8 989	-	7 171	-	2 385	31.8%	-	-	18 544	247.1%	87	89.3%
Service charges	-	7 504	8 979	-	7 170	-	2 384	31.8%	-	-	18 533	247.0%	62	89.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	548.9%
Other own revenue	-	-	10	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	11	-	0	93.7%
Operating Expenditure	-	7 118	12 250	-	26 103	-	7 034	98.8%	-	-	45 387	637.6%	21 677	95.0%
Employee related costs	-	2 373	7 681	-	17 402	-	4 598	193.8%	-	-	29 682	1 251.0%	10 664	103.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	4 745	4 569	-	8 701	-	2 436	51.3%	-	-	15 705	331.0%	11 013	86.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	385	(3 260)		(18 933)		(4 650)		-		(26 843)		(21 590)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	13	18.2%	5	7.0%	3	4.8%	50	69.9%	72	.1%	-	-
Electricity	4 825	74.7%	986	15.3%	128	2.0%	525	8.1%	6 463	7.3%	-	-
Property Rates	(90)	(2%)	(310)	(5%)	3 743	6.2%	56 637	94.4%	59 979	67.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	100.0%	381	.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	(13)	(2%)	(18)	(2%)	643	8.3%	7 123	92.1%	7 735	8.7%	-	-
Other	587	4.0%	480	3.3%	202	1.4%	13 245	91.3%	14 513	16.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 322	6.0%	1 143	1.3%	4 719	5.3%	77 961	87.5%	89 144	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	585	7.0%	114	1.4%	566	6.8%	7 052	84.8%	8 318	9.3%	-	-
Business	1 597	4.8%	354	1.1%	1 604	4.9%	29 373	89.2%	32 929	36.9%	-	-
Households	2 448	6.1%	514	1.3%	2 076	5.2%	35 082	87.4%	40 121	45.0%	-	-
Other	692	8.9%	160	2.1%	472	6.1%	6 453	83.0%	7 776	8.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 322	6.0%	1 143	1.3%	4 719	5.3%	77 961	87.5%	89 144	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 885	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 885	4.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 531	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 531	2.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 555	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 555	4.3%
Loan repayments	2 891	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 891	4.9%
Trade Creditors	45 405	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 405	76.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 160	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 160	7.0%
Total	59 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 427	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S W Mkhize	039 488 2020
Financial Manager	Letato Thwane	039 312 8302

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		666 780	670 447	199 633	29.9%	124 384	18.7%	182 973	27.3%	356 874	53.2%	863 864	128.8%	192 444	109.8%	85.4%
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		301 198	301 198	72 464	24.1%	80 973	26.9%	75 490	25.1%	48 177	16.0%	277 103	92.0%	50 098	89.9%	(3.8%)
Other own revenue		365 582	369 250	127 169	34.8%	43 411	11.9%	107 484	29.1%	308 697	83.6%	586 761	158.9%	142 346	121.4%	116.9%
Operating Expenditure		666 780	670 447	152 085	22.8%	149 456	22.4%	132 545	19.8%	157 682	23.5%	591 768	88.3%	170 370	104.4%	(7.4%)
Employee related costs		212 029	211 595	52 845	24.9%	46 708	22.0%	47 378	22.4%	52 086	24.6%	199 017	94.1%	50 205	97.4%	3.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 194)	-	(12 194)	-	(11 190)	(339.1%)	9.0%
Bulk purchases		16 538	21 538	6 176	37.3%	6 219	37.6%	6 618	30.7%	6 660	30.9%	25 672	119.2%	15 192	168.6%	(56.2%)
Other expenditure		438 213	437 315	93 064	21.2%	96 529	22.0%	78 550	18.0%	111 130	25.4%	379 272	86.7%	116 164	108.7%	(4.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	47 548		(25 072)		50 428		199 191		272 096		22 074		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	47 548		(25 072)		50 428		199 191		272 096		22 074		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	426 621	426 621	91 045	21.3%	99 239	23.3%	75 487	17.7%	98 528	23.1%	364 299	85.4%	77 028	78.7%	27.9%
External loans	89 400	89 400	41 302	46.2%	8 864	9.9%	3 191	3.6%	6 034	6.7%	59 391	66.4%	9 153	96.4%	(34.1%)
Internal contributions	104 851	104 851	30 705	29.3%	19 786	18.9%	20 687	19.7%	28 889	27.6%	100 067	95.4%	31 414	109.9%	(8.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	232 371	232 371	19 038	8.2%	70 588	30.4%	51 609	22.2%	63 605	27.4%	204 841	88.2%	36 461	56.6%	74.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	426 621	426 621	91 045	21.3%	99 239	23.3%	75 487	17.7%	98 528	23.1%	364 299	85.4%	77 028	78.7%	27.9%
Water and Sanitation	266 105	266 105	69 504	26.1%	82 053	30.8%	58 481	22.0%	78 579	29.5%	288 617	108.5%	56 401	92.3%	39.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	48	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	160 517	160 517	21 541	13.4%	17 186	10.7%	17 006	10.6%	19 901	12.4%	75 634	47.1%	20 627	55.5%	(3.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	666 780	670 447	199 633	29.9%	124 384	18.7%	182 973	27.3%	356 874	53.2%	863 864	128.8%	192 444	109.8%	85.4%	
Capital Revenue	426 621	426 621	91 045	21.3%	99 239	23.3%	75 487	17.7%	98 528	23.1%	364 299	85.4%	77 028	78.7%	27.9%	
Total Revenue	1 093 401	1 097 069	290 678	26.6%	223 623	20.4%	258 461	23.6%	455 401	41.5%	1 228 163	111.9%	269 472	100.3%	69.0%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	666 780	670 447	152 085	22.8%	149 456	22.4%	132 545	19.8%	157 682	23.5%	591 768	88.3%	170 370	104.4%	(7.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	426 621	426 621	91 045	21.3%	99 239	23.3%	75 487	17.7%	98 528	23.1%	364 299	85.4%	77 028	78.7%	27.9%	
Total Expenditure	1 093 401	1 097 069	243 130	22.2%	248 694	22.7%	208 033	19.0%	256 210	23.4%	956 067	87.1%	247 398	96.6%	3.6%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	38 681	38 681	151		600		870		971		151		641		
Cash receipts by source	452 813	452 813	228 164	50.4%	221 000	48.8%	224 762	49.6%	255 548	56.4%	929 474	205.3%	295 708	167.5%	(13.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	62 204	-	526	-	-	-	62 731	-	4 182	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	300 944	300 944	52 125	17.3%	27 779	9.2%	45 514	15.1%	49 715	16.5%	175 134	58.2%	49 850	81.2%	(3.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	221 756	221 756	106 987	48.2%	106 987	48.2%	83 951	37.9%	115 500	52.1%	439 901	198.4%	109 157	264.6%	5.8%
Other receipts	24 113	24 113	3 553	14.7%	2 360	9.8%	1 173	4.9%	1 333	5.5%	8 419	34.9%	6 097	200.9%	(78.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	33 889	-	17 597	-	102 000	-	153 487	-	423	-	24 036.7%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(94 000)	(94 000)	65 500	(69.7%)	(38 697)	41.2%	76 000	(80.9%)	(13 000)	13.8%	89 803	(95.5%)	126 000	180.0%	(110.3%)
Cash payments by type	491 458	491 458	227 716	46.3%	220 730	44.9%	224 661	45.7%	255 832	52.1%	928 939	189.0%	295 819	159.5%	(13.5%)
Employee related costs	212 025	212 025	51 433	24.3%	46 355	21.9%	38 611	18.2%	43 123	20.3%	179 522	84.7%	41 797	109.1%	3.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	260 236	260 236	168 194	64.6%	167 602	64.4%	179 340	68.9%	207 380	79.7%	722 517	277.6%	228 381	217.1%	(9.2%)
Capital assets	1 800	1 800	2 063	114.6%	1 621	90.1%	2 692	149.6%	1 441	80.0%	7 817	434.3%	3 278	184.7%	(56.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	17 397	17 397	4 183	24.0%	3 671	21.1%	3 519	20.2%	2 915	16.8%	14 288	82.1%	8 250	372.3%	(64.7%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 843		1 480		498		974		4 795		14 112	21.3%	(93.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	35	35	600		870		971		686		686		531		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	336 909	337 600	64 643	19.2%	101 558	30.1%	86 377	25.6%	70 983	21.0%	323 561	95.8%	85 058	97.2%	(16.5%)
Service charges	227 676	227 676	53 960	23.7%	55 055	24.2%	65 096	28.6%	32 168	14.1%	206 279	90.6%	42 138	94.1%	(23.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	104 161	104 852	9 116	8.8%	46 464	44.6%	20 279	19.3%	35 501	33.9%	111 359	106.2%	41 573	102.2%	(14.6%)
Other own revenue	5 072	5 072	1 567	30.9%	39	.8%	1 002	19.8%	3 114	65.3%	5 923	116.8%	1 347	111.9%	146.0%
Operating Expenditure	336 909	345 131	71 756	21.3%	76 836	22.8%	68 211	19.8%	61 760	17.9%	278 563	80.7%	88 173	113.3%	(30.0%)
Employee related costs	101 602	101 571	25 579	25.2%	21 434	21.1%	21 655	21.3%	25 875	25.5%	94 544	93.1%	27 659	104.7%	(6.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 347)	-	(11 347)	-	(8 403)	(420.2%)	35.0%
Bulk purchases	16 538	21 538	6 176	37.3%	6 219	37.6%	6 618	30.7%	6 660	30.9%	25 672	119.2%	15 192	168.6%	(56.2%)
Other expenditure	218 770	222 022	40 001	18.3%	49 183	22.5%	39 938	18.0%	40 572	18.3%	169 695	76.4%	53 725	118.6%	(24.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(7 530)	(7 113)		24 722		18 166		9 223		44 998		(3 115)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	77 845	77 845	18 987	24.4%	27 519	35.4%	12 264	15.8%	18 528	23.8%	77 298	99.3%	7 755	83.1%	138.9%
Service charges	73 522	73 522	18 505	25.2%	25 918	35.3%	10 393	14.1%	16 009	21.8%	70 824	96.3%	7 960	77.4%	101.1%
Transfers and subsidies	3 945	3 945	329	8.3%	1 644	41.7%	986	25.0%	1 608	40.8%	4 567	115.8%	-	58.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	378	378	154	40.6%	(43)	(11.3%)	884	233.9%	911	241.2%	1 906	504.4%	(205)	1 775.6%	(544.2%)
Operating Expenditure	77 845	69 139	11 491	14.8%	14 961	19.2%	12 464	18.0%	13 497	19.5%	52 412	75.8%	10 576	87.2%	27.6%
Employee related costs	22 745	22 745	5 665	24.9%	5 498	24.2%	5 362	23.6%	6 195	27.2%	22 720	99.9%	4 909	104.7%	26.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(846)	-	(846)	-	(2 787)	(214.4%)	(69.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	55 100	46 394	5 825	10.6%	9 463	17.2%	7 102	15.3%	8 148	17.6%	30 538	65.8%	8 454	89.8%	(3.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	8 706	7 496		12 558		(200)		5 032		24 886		(2 821)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	12 069	18.5%	6 690	10.3%	1 833	2.8%	44 676	68.4%	65 268	80.3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	5 985	37.5%	2 868	18.0%	673	4.2%	6 442	40.3%	15 968	19.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 054	22.2%	9 558	11.8%	2 506	3.1%	51 118	62.9%	81 236	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 625	22.2%	860	11.8%	226	3.1%	4 601	62.9%	7 311	9.0%	-	-
Business	7 583	22.2%	4 015	11.8%	1 053	3.1%	21 469	62.9%	34 119	42.0%	-	-
Households	8 846	22.2%	4 684	11.8%	1 228	3.1%	25 048	62.9%	39 806	49.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 054	22.2%	9 558	11.8%	2 506	3.1%	51 118	62.9%	81 236	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 126	5.2%
Bulk Water	2 899	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 899	4.8%
PAYE deductions	2 130	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 958	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 958	3.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	50 412	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 412	83.3%
Auditor-General	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60 536	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 536	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Mahlaka	039 688 5700
Financial Manager	V H Hukum	039 688 5703

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	134.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	134.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	72.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	72.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 022	6.4%	832	5.2%	814	5.1%	13 306	83.3%	15 974	50.1%	-	-
Sanitation	66	6.1%	57	5.3%	53	4.9%	904	83.7%	1 080	3.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 240	8.4%	461	3.1%	445	3.0%	12 680	85.5%	14 827	46.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 328	7.3%	1 350	4.2%	1 312	4.1%	26 890	84.3%	31 881	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 328	7.3%	1 350	4.2%	1 312	4.1%	26 890	84.3%	31 881	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 328	7.3%	1 350	4.2%	1 312	4.1%	26 890	84.3%	31 881	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	222	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	222	31.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	320	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	44.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	171	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	24.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	713	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	713	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MV Cobekulu	033 502 0280
Financial Manager	RM Maini	033 502 0280

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	207 673	207 673	98 600	47.5%	23 049	11.1%	25 637	12.3%	111 233	53.6%	258 518	124.5%	48 671	81.4%	128.5%
Property rates	138 973	138 973	76 308	54.9%	6 139	4.4%	3 722	2.7%	47 271	34.0%	133 440	96.0%	30 990	95.9%	52.5%
Service charges	42 775	42 775	4 185	9.8%	9 015	21.1%	9 452	22.1%	9 497	22.2%	32 149	75.2%	11 198	76.5%	(15.2%)
Other own revenue	25 925	25 925	18 106	69.8%	7 895	30.5%	12 462	48.1%	54 465	210.1%	92 929	358.4%	6 483	58.7%	740.2%
Operating Expenditure	207 634	207 634	36 330	17.5%	42 269	20.4%	36 774	17.7%	48 790	23.5%	164 164	79.1%	64 164	81.4%	(24.0%)
Employee related costs	71 695	71 695	16 742	23.4%	18 515	25.8%	16 523	23.0%	17 831	24.9%	69 610	97.1%	15 051	91.6%	18.5%
Bad and doubtful debt													3 962	273.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	30 012	30 012	6 538	21.8%	7 351	24.5%	4 996	16.6%	7 878	26.2%	26 765	89.2%	6 079	95.2%	29.6%
Other expenditure	105 926	105 926	13 049	12.3%	16 403	15.5%	15 255	14.4%	23 081	21.8%	67 789	64.0%	39 071	69.8%	(40.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	40	40	62 270		(19 221)		(11 137)		62 442		94 354		(15 493)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments			686	-	1 509	-	923	-	2 557	-	5 676	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	40	40	62 956		(17 712)		(10 214)		65 000		100 030		(15 493)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	44 150	44 150	2 011	4.6%	9 182	20.8%	9 689	21.9%	2 628	6.0%	23 510	53.2%	14 055	-	(81.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	14	-	9	-	724	-	-	-	747	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 050	34 050	1 030	3.0%	4 611	13.5%	2 584	7.6%	-	-	8 225	24.2%	-	-	-
Other	10 100	10 100	966	9.6%	4 562	45.2%	6 381	63.2%	2 628	26.0%	14 538	143.9%	14 055	-	(81.3%)
Capital Expenditure	44 150	44 150	2 595	5.9%	8 122	18.4%	9 689	21.9%	8 273	18.7%	28 679	65.0%	14 055	-	(41.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 439	9 439	172	1.8%	-	-	3 277	34.7%	380	4.0%	3 830	40.6%	-	(777)	(148.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 621	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 061	20 061	2 423	12.1%	7 477	37.3%	2 309	11.5%	5 705	28.4%	17 914	89.3%	10 219	-	(44.2%)
Other	14 650	14 650	-	-	646	4.4%	4 102	28.0%	2 188	14.9%	6 936	47.3%	992	-	120.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	207 673	207 673	98 600	47.5%	23 049	11.1%	25 637	12.3%	111 233	53.6%	258 518	124.5%	48 671	81.4%	128.5%
Capital Revenue	44 150	44 150	2 011	4.6%	9 182	20.8%	9 689	21.9%	2 628	6.0%	23 510	53.2%	14 055	-	(81.3%)
Total Revenue	251 823	251 823	100 610	40.0%	32 230	12.8%	35 326	14.0%	113 861	45.2%	282 028	112.0%	62 726	91.5%	81.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	207 634	207 634	36 330	17.5%	42 269	20.4%	36 774	17.7%	48 790	23.5%	164 164	79.1%	64 164	81.4%	(24.0%)
Capital Expenditure	44 150	44 150	2 595	5.9%	8 122	18.4%	9 689	21.9%	8 273	18.7%	28 679	65.0%	14 055	-	(41.1%)
Total Expenditure	251 784	251 784	38 924	15.5%	50 392	20.0%	46 463	18.5%	57 064	22.7%	192 843	76.6%	78 219	94.1%	(27.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	500	500	1 829		(10 390)		(10 260)		539		1 829		(13 765)		
Cash receipts by source	192 186	192 186	20 678	10.8%	56 060	29.2%	63 062	32.8%	49 806	25.9%	189 605	98.7%	39 698	99.7%	25.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	15 000	15 000	912	6.1%	2 256	15.0%	1 600	10.7%	1 615	10.8%	6 384	42.6%	1 447	34.4%	11.6%
Service charges	107 542	107 542	19 766	18.4%	47 057	43.8%	39 699	36.9%	40 298	37.5%	146 820	136.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	56 970	56 970	-	-	6 746	11.8%	21 763	38.2%	7 893	13.9%	36 401	63.9%	(382)	53.5%	(2 165.9%)
Other receipts	12 372	12 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 633	111.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	302	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	191 909	191 909	32 897	17.1%	55 930	29.1%	52 263	27.2%	55 235	28.8%	196 325	102.3%	47 327	107.8%	16.7%
Employee related costs	57 173	57 173	5 263	9.2%	17 387	30.4%	15 473	27.1%	16 176	28.3%	54 299	95.0%	15 051	91.6%	7.5%
Grant and subsidies	14 580	14 580	1 499	10.3%	5 799	39.8%	3 122	21.4%	2 430	16.7%	12 850	88.1%	9 395	109.6%	(74.1%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	103 334	103 334	26 134	25.3%	25 856	25.0%	24 472	23.7%	28 068	27.2%	104 531	101.2%	8 826	149.7%	218.0%
Capital assets	9 600	9 600	-	-	6 888	71.8%	9 196	95.8%	8 561	89.2%	24 646	256.7%	14 055	67.2%	(39.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	6 993	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	228	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	778	778	(10 390)		(10 260)		539		(4 891)		(4 891)		(21 394)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	4 472	85.8%	(99.9%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	5	-	4 439	85.9%	(99.9%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	73.4%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	80	-	79	-	1	-	-	-	160	-	18 213	163.5%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	64	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	254	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	16	-	16	-	1	-	-	-	33	-	17 126	170.3%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(80)		(77)		(1)		2		(156)		(13 741)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	49 424	49 424	10 213	20.7%	8 318	16.8%	9 738	19.7%	7 540	15.3%	35 809	72.5%	5 555	83.9%	35.7%	
Service charges	35 075	35 075	2 012	5.7%	7 369	21.0%	7 269	20.7%	7 328	20.9%	23 978	68.4%	5 078	81.8%	44.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	12 284	12 284	1 185	9.7%	948	7.7%	2 416	19.7%	-	-	4 550	37.0%	-	97.1%	-	
Other own revenue	2 066	2 066	7 015	339.6%	-	-	53	2.5%	212	10.3%	7 280	352.5%	477	92.7%	(55.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	46 781	46 781	10 131	21.7%	9 975	21.3%	7 583	16.2%	12 475	26.7%	40 164	85.9%	9 459	105.3%	31.9%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	30 012	30 012	6 538	21.8%	7 351	24.5%	4 996	16.6%	7 843	26.1%	26 730	89.1%	6 079	109.5%	29.0%	
Other expenditure	16 769	16 769	3 592	21.4%	2 624	15.6%	2 587	15.4%	4 632	27.6%	13 434	80.1%	3 380	95.6%	37.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 643	2 643	82		(1 658)		2 154		(4 934)		(4 355)		(3 904)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1.8%	1	1.8%	323	58.7%	(99.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	56.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	31	159.3%	(95.6%)
Operating Expenditure	7 046	7 046	816	11.6%	964	13.7%	854	12.1%	871	12.4%	3 504	49.7%	2 409	79.8%	(63.8%)
Employee related costs	1 831	1 831	422	23.0%	440	24.0%	400	21.8%	438	23.9%	1 699	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 215	5 215	394	7.6%	524	10.0%	454	8.7%	434	8.3%	1 805	34.6%	2 409	79.8%	(82.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 967)	(6 967)	(816)		(964)		(854)		(870)		(3 503)		(2 086)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 789	12 789	4 291	33.6%	3 337	26.1%	4 195	32.8%	2 222	17.4%	14 045	109.8%	1 390	95.5%	59.9%
Service charges	7 700	7 700	2 173	28.2%	1 643	21.3%	2 184	28.4%	2 166	28.1%	8 166	106.1%	1 390	86.5%	55.9%
Transfers and subsidies	5 082	5 082	2 117	41.7%	1 694	33.3%	1 956	38.5%	-	-	5 767	113.5%	-	107.4%	-
Other own revenue	7	7	-	-	-	-	55	785.3%	56	797.4%	111	1 582.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 661	12 661	3 042	24.0%	2 624	20.7%	3 248	25.7%	4 299	34.0%	13 212	104.4%	2 597	95.4%	65.6%
Employee related costs	5 780	5 780	913	15.8%	1 014	17.5%	942	16.3%	962	16.6%	3 831	66.3%	667	91.6%	44.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 881	6 881	2 129	30.9%	1 610	23.4%	2 306	33.5%	3 337	48.5%	9 381	136.3%	1 930	96.8%	72.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	128	128	1 249		714		947		(2 077)		832		(1 207)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(20)	103.2%	-	-	-	-	1	(3.2%)	(19)	-	-	-
Electricity	1 997	16.8%	744	6.3%	356	3.0%	8 775	73.9%	11 873	24.5%	-	-
Property Rates	(4 402)	(12.2%)	8 677	24.1%	1 851	5.1%	29 896	83.0%	36 022	74.5%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	289	20.1%	100	7.0%	51	3.5%	998	69.4%	1 437	3.0%	-	-
Other	(10 901)	1 149.3%	1 619	(170.6%)	90	(9.5%)	8 244	(869.2%)	(949)	(2.0%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	(13 036)	(27.0%)	11 140	23.0%	2 347	4.9%	47 914	99.1%	48 365	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(782)	(27.0%)	668	23.0%	141	4.9%	2 875	99.1%	2 902	6.0%	-	-
Business	(652)	(27.0%)	557	23.0%	117	4.9%	2 396	99.1%	2 418	5.0%	-	-
Households	(7 170)	(27.0%)	6 127	23.0%	1 291	4.9%	26 353	99.1%	26 601	55.0%	-	-
Other	(4 432)	(27.0%)	3 788	23.0%	798	4.9%	16 291	99.1%	16 444	34.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(13 036)	(27.0%)	11 140	23.0%	2 347	4.9%	47 914	99.1%	48 365	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 041	100.0%
Total	11 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 041	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	FD Vilakazi	033 239 9266
Financial Manager	A J vd Merwe	033 239 9268

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	23 496	23 496	5 334	22.7%	6 882	29.3%	2 763	11.8%	9 018	38.4%	23 998	102.1%	3 142	193.0%	187.1%	
Service charges	21 288	21 288	5 242	24.6%	6 726	31.6%	2 592	12.2%	8 838	41.5%	23 396	109.9%	3 042	-	190.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	207	207	93	44.8%	156	75.5%	172	82.9%	181	87.2%	602	290.3%	100	5.7%	80.7%	
Operating Expenditure	24 089	24 089	7 249	30.1%	4 233	17.6%	4 298	17.8%	5 378	22.3%	21 159	87.8%	2 490	115.6%	116.0%	
Employee related costs	1 729	1 729	335	19.4%	301	17.4%	246	14.2%	236	13.7%	1 118	64.7%	204	42.7%	15.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	18 225	18 225	6 757	37.1%	3 869	21.2%	3 859	21.2%	4 551	25.0%	19 036	104.5%	2 177	142.3%	109.0%	
Other expenditure	4 135	4 135	157	3.8%	63	1.5%	193	4.7%	591	14.3%	1 005	24.3%	108	74.2%	445.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(593)	(593)	(1 915)		2 649		(1 535)		3 640		2 839		652			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	922	922	76	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	8.3%	607	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	922	922	76	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	8.3%	607	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4 641	4 641	492	10.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	10.6%	227	22.4%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	732	732	366	50.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	50.0%	173	23.5%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 909	3 909	126	3.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	3.2%	54	19.5%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 719)	(3 719)	(416)		-		-		-		(416)		380			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	114	-	114	-	118	-	345	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	114	-	114	-	118	-	345	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	379	-	297	-	266	-	942	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	330	-	252	-	250	-	832	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	49	-	45	-	16	-	111	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		(265)		(184)		(148)		(597)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 882	44.8%	366	2.1%	284	1.6%	9 071	51.5%	17 603	25.3%	-	-
Property Rates	501	2.5%	394	1.9%	321	1.6%	19 174	94.0%	20 390	29.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	44	1.8%	33	1.4%	26	1.1%	2 316	95.7%	2 419	3.5%	-	-
Other	655	2.2%	668	2.3%	715	2.5%	27 123	93.0%	29 161	41.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 082	13.1%	1 460	2.1%	1 347	1.9%	57 684	82.9%	69 573	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	454	13.1%	73	2.1%	67	1.9%	2 884	82.9%	3 479	5.0%	-	-
Business	908	13.1%	146	2.1%	135	1.9%	5 768	82.9%	6 957	10.0%	-	-
Households	7 538	13.1%	1 212	2.1%	1 118	1.9%	47 878	82.9%	57 746	83.0%	-	-
Other	182	13.1%	29	2.1%	27	1.9%	1 154	82.9%	1 391	2.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 082	13.1%	1 460	2.1%	1 347	1.9%	57 684	82.9%	69 573	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(8)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(8)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. A Madlala	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	Ayanda Ndlovu	033 263 7720

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	32 406	33 277	160 120	494.1%	6 755	20.8%	19 836	59.6%	-	-	186 711	561.1%	1 736	81.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	1 372	1 376	4 032	293.9%	80	5.8%	416	30.2%	-	-	4 527	328.9%	13	85.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	1	80	100 695	7 366 127.7%	75	5 461.1%	9	11.8%	-	-	100 779	126 479.7%	6	71.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	31 033	31 821	55 393	178.5%	6 601	21.3%	19 411	61.0%	-	-	81 404	255.8%	1 718	81.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	21 631	22 462	78 238	361.7%	5 317	24.6%	11 798	52.5%	-	-	95 353	424.5%	3 522	101.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	8 747	8 336	17 778	203.2%	2 344	26.8%	2 207	26.5%	-	-	22 329	267.9%	1 230	92.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	327	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	429	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 884	13 127	60 132	466.7%	2 871	22.3%	9 592	73.1%	-	-	72 595	553.0%	2 292	107.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 775	10 815	81 882	-	1 438	-	8 038	-	-	-	91 358	-	(1 785)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	10 775	-	4 072	37.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 072	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 551	10 815	85 955	-	1 438	-	8 038	-	-	-	95 430	-	(1 785)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	408	-	1 974	-	2 259	-	2 301	-	6 942	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	408	-	-	-	471	-	59	-	937	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 974	-	1 716	-	2 224	-	5 914	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	18	-	91	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	10 775	10 775	413	3.8%	2 519	23.4%	2 259	21.0%	2 301	21.4%	7 493	69.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	107	-	1 030	-	-	-	1 137	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	2 342	-	-	-	131	-	131	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	10 775	10 775	413	3.8%	71	.7%	1 229	11.4%	377	3.5%	2 090	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	32 406	33 277	160 120	494.1%	6 755	20.8%	19 836	59.6%	-	-	186 711	561.1%	1 736	81.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	408	-	1 974	-	2 259	-	2 301	-	6 942	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	32 406	33 277	160 528	495.4%	8 729	26.2%	22 095	66.4%	2 301	6.9%	193 653	581.9%	1 736	87.3%	32.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	21 631	22 462	78 238	361.7%	5 317	24.6%	11 798	52.5%	-	-	95 353	424.5%	3 522	101.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	10 775	10 775	413	3.8%	2 519	23.4%	2 259	21.0%	2 301	21.4%	7 493	69.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	32 406	33 238	78 650	242.7%	7 837	23.6%	14 057	42.3%	2 301	6.9%	102 846	309.4%	3 522	108.4%	(34.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	3 320		3 296		59		8 164		3 320		7 104		
Cash receipts by source	32 406	32 406	7 182	22.2%	4 015	12.4%	18 758	57.9%	(76)	(2%)	29 879	92.2%	-	72.5%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 536	1 536	39	2.5%	80	5.2%	416	27.1%	576	37.5%	1 110	72.2%	-	65.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	28 045	28 045	1 000	3.6%	4 306	15.4%	14 674	52.3%	4 731	16.9%	24 711	88.1%	-	76.6%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	2 825	2 825	25	.9%	785	27.8%	546	19.3%	50	1.8%	1 406	49.8%	-	8.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 118		(1 155)		3 122		(5 432)		2 652		-		(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	32 406	32 406	7 205	22.2%	7 252	22.4%	10 653	32.9%	7 999	24.7%	33 109	102.2%	-	52.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	8 637	8 637	1 482	17.2%	2 042	23.6%	2 207	25.5%	2 242	26.0%	7 972	92.3%	-	48.3%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	5 265		2 564		6 109		3 456		17 394		-	44.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	10 775	10 775	410	3.8%	2 216	20.6%	2 234	20.7%	2 301	21.4%	7 162	66.5%	-	27.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	12 994	12 994	48	.4%	431	3.3%	103	.8%	-	-	581	4.5%	-	470.6%	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	3 296		59		8 164		90		90		7 104		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	24 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 029	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	24 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 029	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(24 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24 029)	-	-	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Fair 40. Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 221	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B S Duma	033 996 0771
Financial Manager	T S Khwela	033 996 0771

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	2 278 476	2 231 584	531 873	23.3%	554 397	24.3%	487 802	21.9%	572 947	25.7%	2 147 018	96.2%	683 818	112.3%	(16.2%)
Property rates	439 406	439 406	112 231	25.5%	109 434	24.9%	108 996	24.8%	109 655	25.0%	440 315	100.2%	98 563	102.3%	11.3%
Service charges	1 132 741	1 132 741	301 209	26.6%	286 375	25.3%	279 248	24.7%	292 469	25.8%	1 159 301	102.3%	235 806	100.9%	24.0%
Other own revenue	706 330	659 437	118 433	16.8%	158 588	22.5%	99 558	15.1%	170 824	25.9%	547 403	83.0%	349 449	133.2%	(51.1%)
Operating Expenditure	2 276 849	2 753 579	611 339	26.9%	639 920	28.1%	364 769	13.2%	560 972	20.4%	2 177 000	79.1%	584 299	111.9%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	632 005	644 083	158 995	25.2%	185 503	29.4%	159 474	24.8%	146 860	22.8%	650 832	101.0%	149 868	110.8%	(2.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	10 000	423 671	-	-	10 000	100.0%	5 000	1.2%	5 000	1.2%	20 000	4.7%	(5 000)	100.0%	(200.0%)
Bulk purchases	740 337	785 093	278 689	37.6%	176 939	23.9%	130 862	16.7%	218 489	27.8%	804 939	102.5%	142 675	98.8%	53.1%
Other expenditure	894 506	900 732	173 655	19.4%	267 478	29.9%	69 433	7.7%	190 623	21.2%	701 189	77.8%	296 757	122.9%	(35.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 627	(521 995)	(79 467)		(85 523)		123 032		11 976		(29 982)		99 518		
Capital transfers and other adjustments													6 184		(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 627	(521 995)	(79 467)		(85 523)		123 032		11 976		(29 982)		105 702		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	327 343	263 002	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	6 846	2.6%	32 299	12.3%	175 886	66.9%	115 761	83.2%	(72.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	201 428	134 036	31 987	15.9%	44 108	21.9%	7 095	5.3%	14 287	10.7%	97 477	72.7%	93 583	86.6%	(84.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	125 916	127 715	23 890	19.0%	36 536	29.0%	(250)	(2%)	17 392	13.6%	77 568	60.7%	20 583	69.6%	(15.5%)
Other	-	1 251	-	-	221	-	-	-	620	49.6%	841	67.2%	1 595	570.8%	(61.1%)
Capital Expenditure	327 343	263 002	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	6 846	2.6%	32 299	12.3%	175 886	66.9%	115 761	83.2%	(72.1%)
Water and Sanitation	92 944	80 327	26 748	28.8%	31 424	33.8%	1 (622)	(2.0%)	11 215	14.0%	67 765	84.4%	29 093	132.7%	(61.5%)
Electricity	52 007	47 142	14 421	27.7%	8 203	15.8%	(6 355)	(13.5%)	5 189	11.0%	21 459	45.5%	24 381	188.0%	(78.7%)
Housing	-	4 496	-	-	2 578	-	2 480	59.6%	2 113	47.0%	7 371	164.0%	26	17.4%	7 903.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	79 416	67 043	4 186	5.3%	15 369	19.4%	8 394	12.5%	(937)	(1.4%)	27 013	40.3%	38 382	60.6%	(102.4%)
Other	102 976	63 984	10 523	10.2%	23 289	22.6%	3 749	5.9%	14 718	23.0%	52 280	81.7%	23 878	80.0%	(38.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	2 278 476	2 231 584	531 873	23.3%	554 397	24.3%	487 802	21.9%	572 947	25.7%	2 147 018	96.2%	683 818	112.3%	(16.2%)
Capital Revenue	327 343	263 002	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	6 846	2.6%	32 299	12.3%	175 886	66.9%	115 761	83.2%	(72.1%)
Total Revenue	2 605 820	2 494 586	587 750	22.6%	635 261	25.5%	494 648	19.8%	605 246	24.3%	2 322 905	93.1%	799 578	108.4%	(24.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	2 276 849	2 753 579	611 339	26.9%	639 920	28.1%	364 769	13.2%	560 972	20.4%	2 177 000	79.1%	584 299	111.9%	(4.0%)
Capital Expenditure	327 343	263 002	55 878	17.1%	80 864	24.7%	6 846	2.6%	32 299	12.3%	175 886	66.9%	115 761	83.2%	(72.1%)
Total Expenditure	2 604 192	3 016 582	667 217	25.6%	720 784	23.9%	371 615	12.3%	593 270	19.7%	2 352 887	78.0%	700 060	107.9%	(15.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	50 383	50 383	19 293		35 888		28 765		124 746		19 293		49 957	131.5%	(32.0%)
Cash receipts by source	2 318 631	2 318 631	801 616	34.6%	626 668	27.0%	640 815	27.6%	406 447	17.5%	2 475 546	106.8%	597 754	131.5%	(32.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	14 175	-	12 988	-	4 843	-	-	-	32 006	-	2 688	499.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 572 146	1 572 146	372 092	23.7%	446 196	28.4%	401 235	25.5%	411 455	26.2%	1 630 978	103.7%	376 684	110.4%	9.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	330 415	330 415	117 245	35.5%	103 611	31.4%	77 508	23.5%	72 858	22.1%	371 222	112.4%	40 707	110.4%	79.0%
Other receipts	225 026	225 026	27 909	12.4%	23 512	10.4%	24 560	10.9%	25 351	11.3%	101 331	45.0%	91 697	112.8%	(72.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	201 428	201 428	220 000	109.2%	20 000	9.9%	116 095	57.6%	-	-	356 095	176.8%	50 000	162.5%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(10 384)	(10 384)	50 195	(483.4%)	20 362	(196.1%)	16 573	(159.6%)	(103 218)	994.1%	(16 088)	154.9%	35 977	(321.9%)	(386.9%)
Cash payments by type	2 348 989	2 348 989	785 020	33.4%	633 791	27.0%	544 835	23.2%	507 917	21.6%	2 471 563	105.2%	628 418	131.0%	(19.2%)
Employee related costs	555 176	555 176	144 692	26.1%	166 666	30.0%	144 795	26.1%	136 647	24.6%	592 801	106.8%	133 879	111.2%	2.1%
Grant and subsidies	76 922	76 922	18 548	24.1%	22 420	29.1%	16 996	22.1%	23 649	30.7%	81 614	106.1%	14 560	104.3%	62.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	1 587 087	1 587 087	480 182	30.3%	415 136	26.2%	329 379	20.8%	329 085	20.7%	1 553 782	97.9%	449 271	141.8%	(26.8%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	119 270	119 270	140 356	117.7%	27 601	23.1%	51 845	43.5%	17 295	14.5%	237 096	198.8%	27 978	115.4%	(38.2%)
Other cash flows / payments	10 535	10 535	1 241	11.8%	1 968	18.7%	1 820	17.3%	1 241	11.8%	6 271	59.5%	2 731	65.3%	(54.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	20 025	20 025	35 888		28 765		124 746		23 275		23 275		19 293		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	263 154	261 362	88 072	33.5%	77 834	29.6%	57 824	22.1%	77 656	29.7%	301 387	115.3%	65 223	119.2%	19.1%			
Service charges	209 638	209 638	56 782	27.1%	50 839	24.3%	50 764	24.2%	55 249	26.4%	213 633	101.9%	51 879	107.1%	6.5%			
Transfers and subsidies	36 323	40 116	27 651	76.1%	22 670	62.4%	3 414	8.5%	19 266	48.0%	73 001	182.0%	5 622	141.0%	242.7%			
Other own revenue	17 193	11 609	3 639	21.2%	4 325	25.2%	3 646	31.4%	3 141	27.1%	14 752	127.1%	7 722	219.4%	(59.3%)			
Operating Expenditure	263 121	292 722	59 780	22.7%	83 402	31.7%	66 820	22.8%	81 607	27.9%	291 608	99.6%	76 539	106.2%	6.6%			
Employee related costs	5 237	9 485	2 306	44.0%	2 711	51.8%	2 290	24.1%	2 463	26.0%	9 770	103.0%	6 034	109.8%	(59.2%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 000	50.0%	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	2 000	100.0%	500	100.0%	-			
Bulk purchases	162 000	188 836	48 219	29.8%	45 407	28.0%	45 671	24.2%	54 723	29.0%	194 020	102.7%	48 990	104.2%	11.7%			
Other expenditure	93 883	92 401	9 255	9.9%	34 284	36.5%	18 359	19.9%	23 921	25.9%	85 818	92.9%	21 016	109.5%	13.8%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	33	(31 360)	28 292		(5 568)		(8 996)		(3 950)		9 778		(11 316)					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	941 120	884 317	217 364	23.1%	209 997	22.3%	202 990	23.0%	218 816	24.7%	849 167	96.0%	165 546	98.2%	32.2%
Service charges	803 737	803 737	210 275	26.2%	203 586	25.3%	197 373	24.6%	204 939	25.5%	816 173	101.5%	154 963	99.1%	32.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 133	1 391	3 389	299.1%	2 711	239.3%	259	18.6%	8 937	642.3%	15 295	1 099.2%	148	116.6%	5 952.4%
Other own revenue	136 250	79 188	3 699	2.7%	3 701	2.7%	5 358	6.8%	4 941	6.2%	17 699	22.4%	10 435	80.4%	(52.7%)
Operating Expenditure	938 462	785 036	244 121	26.0%	219 950	23.4%	132 003	16.8%	216 592	27.6%	812 665	103.5%	127 854	100.4%	69.4%
Employee related costs	48 125	49 367	12 455	25.9%	14 741	30.8%	12 523	25.4%	11 284	22.9%	51 004	103.3%	10 914	106.3%	3.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 500	6 500	-	-	3 250	50.0%	1 625	25.0%	1 625	25.0%	6 500	100.0%	1 625	100.0%	100.0%
Bulk purchases	532 425	553 824	220 007	41.3%	120 850	22.7%	74 511	13.5%	152 868	27.6%	568 236	102.6%	83 656	98.4%	82.7%
Other expenditure	351 412	175 346	11 659	3.3%	81 108	23.1%	43 344	24.7%	50 814	29.0%	186 925	106.6%	31 659	105.9%	60.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 658	99 280	(26 757)		(9 953)		70 987		2 225		36 502		37 692		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	75 160	1	1	-	0	-	1	135.8%	2	455.2%	4	745.8%	48 735	142.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	75 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	105.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 462	500.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	1	122.2%	0	32.6%	1	135.8%	2	455.2%	4	745.8%	7 273	150.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	20 929	8 446	1 406	6.7%	2 566	12.3%	2 038	24.1%	1 752	20.7%	7 761	91.9%	36 761	106.2%	(95.2%)
Employee related costs	35 113	16 922	3 972	11.3%	4 914	14.0%	4 066	24.0%	3 967	23.4%	16 919	100.0%	8 428	122.2%	(52.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 029	83.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	(14 183)	(8 476)	(2 566)	18.1%	(2 348)	16.6%	(2 028)	23.9%	(2 215)	26.1%	(9 157)	108.0%	18 303	118.7%	(112.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 231	(8 445)	(1 405)		(2 566)		(2 037)		(1 750)		(7 758)		11 974		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	71 874	138 108	41 208	57.3%	37 850	52.7%	68 167	49.4%	50 962	36.9%	198 188	143.5%	13 978	98.2%	264.6%
Service charges	44 206	119 385	34 152	77.3%	31 951	72.3%	31 111	26.1%	32 281	27.0%	129 494	108.5%	11 796	92.1%	173.7%
Transfers and subsidies	14 667	15 133	6 111	41.7%	4 889	33.3%	35 961	237.6%	17 607	116.3%	64 568	426.7%	76	116.9%	23 051.0%
Other own revenue	13 001	3 609	945	7.3%	1 011	7.8%	1 095	30.3%	1 075	29.8%	4 125	114.3%	2 105	239.9%	(49.0%)
Operating Expenditure	196 758	200 376	38 472	19.6%	64 541	32.8%	42 025	21.0%	46 773	23.3%	191 811	95.7%	23 827	124.3%	96.3%
Employee related costs	61 378	86 151	22 661	36.9%	25 680	41.8%	21 560	25.0%	18 248	21.2%	88 149	102.3%	12 595	130.4%	44.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 912	42 434	10 464	22.8%	10 681	23.3%	10 681	25.2%	10 898	25.7%	42 724	100.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	89 468	71 791	5 347	6.0%	28 180	31.5%	9 783	13.6%	17 627	24.6%	60 938	84.9%	11 232	116.9%	56.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(124 884)	(62 268)	2 737		(26 691)		26 143		4 189		6 377		(9 849)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	34 256	24.3%	8 790	6.2%	5 126	3.6%	92 808	65.8%	140 981	28.1%	-	-
Electricity	118 129	91.4%	4 129	3.2%	2 755	2.1%	4 253	3.3%	129 265	25.8%	-	-
Property Rates	47 407	27.0%	8 886	5.1%	6 815	3.9%	112 383	64.0%	175 491	35.0%	-	-
Sanitation	9 875	36.9%	1 379	5.1%	1 264	4.7%	14 271	53.3%	26 790	5.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	6 090	42.0%	631	4.4%	541	3.7%	7 252	50.0%	14 514	2.9%	-	-
Other	(24 500)	(164.0%)	1 205	8.1%	966	6.5%	37 267	249.5%	14 937	3.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	191 256	38.1%	25 020	5.0%	17 467	3.5%	268 234	53.4%	501 978	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	14 313	15.4%	3 569	3.8%	3 075	3.3%	72 063	77.5%	93 021	18.5%	-	-
Business	99 264	76.6%	5 068	3.9%	2 652	2.0%	22 554	17.4%	129 538	25.8%	-	-
Households	65 749	30.4%	14 080	6.5%	9 683	4.5%	126 499	58.6%	216 012	43.0%	-	-
Other	11 930	18.8%	2 303	3.6%	2 057	3.2%	47 118	74.3%	63 408	12.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	191 256	38.1%	25 020	5.0%	17 467	3.5%	268 234	53.4%	501 978	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	82 630	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 630	26.5%
Bulk Water	31 724	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 724	10.2%
PAYE deductions	4 945	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 945	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	5 041	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 041	1.6%
Pensions / Retirement	9 525	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 525	3.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 705	74.7%	1 803	8.1%	553	2.5%	3 301	14.8%	22 362	7.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	156 154	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 154	50.0%
Total	306 724	98.2%	1 803	.6%	553	.2%	3 301	1.1%	312 381	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Masoko (acting)	033 392 2013
Financial Manager	M Sahlidson (acting)	033 392 2242

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	35 035	33 025	9 532	27.2%	9 831	28.1%	3 154	9.6%	7 379	22.3%	29 895	90.5%	93 141	-	(92.1%)			
Property rates	2 455	2 944	836	34.1%	838	34.1%	869	29.5%	867	29.5%	3 411	115.8%	3 704	-	(76.6%)			
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	32 579	30 081	8 696	26.7%	8 992	27.6%	2 285	7.6%	6 511	21.6%	26 485	88.0%	89 437	-	(92.7%)			
Operating Expenditure	34 288	32 302	6 708	19.6%	6 419	18.7%	6 957	21.5%	4 831	15.0%	24 914	77.1%	77 159	-	(93.7%)			
Employee related costs	16 202	16 035	3 958	24.4%	4 473	27.6%	3 337	20.8%	3 684	23.0%	15 453	96.4%	43 287	-	(91.5%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	18 086	16 267	2 750	15.2%	1 946	10.8%	3 620	22.3%	1 146	7.0%	9 461	58.2%	33 871	-	(96.6%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	746	723	2 824		3 412		(3 803)		2 548		4 981		15 983					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	746	723	2 824		3 412		(3 803)		2 548		4 981		15 983					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 607	-	2 133	20.1%	2 036	19.2%	-	-	-	-	4 169	-	160	54.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 607	-	1 528	14.4%	2 036	19.2%	-	-	-	-	3 563	-	160	121.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	10 607	9 823	2 199	20.7%	2 036	19.2%	2 570	26.2%	444	4.5%	7 250	73.8%	160	54.4%	177.2%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 925	4 925	1 521	30.9%	1 426	28.9%	2 570	52.2%	412	8.4%	5 929	120.4%	108	-	283.0%
Other	5 682	4 898	679	11.9%	610	10.7%	-	-	32	.7%	1 320	27.0%	53	17.3%	(39.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	35 035	33 025	9 532	27.2%	9 831	28.1%	3 154	9.6%	7 379	22.3%	29 895	90.5%	93 141	-	(92.1%)
Capital Revenue	10 607	-	2 133	20.1%	2 036	19.2%	-	-	-	-	4 169	-	160	54.2%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	45 642	33 025	11 665	25.6%	11 866	35.9%	3 154	9.6%	7 379	22.3%	34 065	103.1%	93 301	1 644.7%	(92.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	34 288	32 302	6 708	19.6%	6 419	18.7%	6 957	21.5%	4 831	15.0%	24 914	77.1%	77 159	-	(93.7%)
Capital Expenditure	10 607	9 823	2 199	20.7%	2 036	19.2%	2 570	26.2%	444	4.5%	7 250	73.8%	160	54.4%	177.2%
Total Expenditure	44 896	42 125	8 907	19.8%	8 454	20.1%	9 527	22.6%	5 275	12.5%	32 164	76.4%	77 319	1 678.4%	(93.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(656)		(642)		198		(4 559)		(656)		(161)		
Cash receipts by source	35 035	35 035	9 163	26.2%	9 668	27.4%	3 858	11.0%	7 278	20.8%	29 968	85.5%	5 169	94.9%	40.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 425	2 425	129	5.3%	587	24.2%	656	27.1%	624	25.7%	1 946	82.3%	294	92.0%	112.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 805	26 805	8 267	30.8%	8 529	31.8%	2 557	9.5%	5 586	20.8%	24 939	93.0%	3 825	73.5%	46.1%
Other receipts	5 804	5 804	762	13.1%	553	9.5%	645	11.1%	1 068	18.4%	3 029	52.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	1 050	367.9%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	34 436	34 436	9 149	26.6%	8 828	25.6%	8 616	25.0%	6 648	19.3%	33 240	96.5%	6 404	91.0%	3.8%
Employee related costs	13 237	13 237	3 136	23.7%	3 708	28.0%	2 734	20.7%	2 746	20.7%	12 324	93.1%	2 674	104.9%	2.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	11 426	11 426	3 814	33.4%	3 084	27.0%	3 433	30.0%	3 459	30.3%	13 790	120.7%	3 730	85.9%	(7.3%)
Capital assets	9 773	9 773	2 199	22.5%	2 034	20.8%	2 449	25.1%	442	4.5%	7 124	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	599	599	(642)		198		(4 559)		(3 928)		(3 928)		(1 397)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	299	23.3%	202	15.7%	784	61.0%	1 285	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	299	23.3%	202	15.7%	784	61.0%	1 285	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	299	23.3%	202	15.7%	784	61.0%	1 285	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	299	23.3%	202	15.7%	784	61.0%	1 285	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16	5.9%	-	-	112	39.9%	152	54.2%	280	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16	5.9%	-	-	112	39.9%	152	54.2%	280	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D. A Pillay	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	S C Mgqoba	031 785 9343

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	2 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	2 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(628)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 126	-	700	32.9%	619	29.1%	714	-	406	-	2 439	-	551	99.7%	(26.3%)
Service charges		1 050	-	258	24.6%	273	26.0%	310	-	203	-	1 044	-	548	99.7%	(63.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		1 050	-	441	42.0%	347	33.0%	403	-	224	-	1 415	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		25	-	1	3.0%	(0)	(6%)	1	-	(21)	-	(20)	-	3	79.6%	(860.5%)
Operating Expenditure		2 649	-	356	13.4%	723	27.3%	807	-	(421)	-	1 465	-	968	95.8%	(143.5%)
Employee related costs		1 040	-	206	19.8%	270	25.9%	233	-	(117)	-	591	-	250	102.0%	(146.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 609	-	151	9.4%	454	28.2%	574	-	(304)	-	874	-	718	93.3%	(142.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(524)	-	344		(104)		(93)		827		974		(417)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	23	5%	573	13.4%	183	4.3%	3 501	81.8%	4 279	86.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	2	137.4%	2	139.1%	1	61.8%	(3)	(238.5%)	1	-	-	-
Other	113	16.4%	81	11.8%	79	11.4%	416	60.4%	689	13.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	138	2.8%	656	13.2%	262	5.3%	3 913	78.7%	4 970	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	21	1.4%	92	6.0%	83	5.5%	1 320	87.1%	1 515	30.5%	-	-
Business	63	4.6%	419	31.0%	74	5.5%	796	58.9%	1 352	27.2%	-	-
Households	39	2.7%	81	5.7%	67	4.7%	1 247	87.0%	1 434	28.9%	-	-
Other	16	2.4%	64	9.6%	38	5.7%	550	82.3%	668	13.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	138	2.8%	656	13.2%	262	5.3%	3 913	78.7%	4 970	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	562	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	100.0%
Total	562	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W C Dornelly	033 212 3155
Financial Manager	H Osman	033 212 3155

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	423 331	299 912	125 197	29.6%	82 838	19.6%	64 126	21.4%	48 394	16.1%	320 555	106.9%	20 578	308.0%	135.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	59 095	59 095	2 080	3.5%	6 552	11.1%	5 303	9.0%	2 904	4.9%	16 839	28.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	364 237	240 817	123 117	33.8%	76 286	20.9%	58 823	24.4%	45 490	18.9%	303 716	126.1%	20 578	308.0%	121.1%
Operating Expenditure	281 123	282 131	62 634	22.3%	51 764	18.4%	70 615	25.0%	47 278	16.8%	232 292	82.3%	28 240	100.2%	67.4%
Employee related costs	113 024	113 003	23 891	21.1%	28 254	25.0%	25 878	22.9%	24 412	21.6%	102 435	90.6%	12 008	95.9%	103.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 000	-	11 500	50.0%	7 667	33.3%	17 250	-	1 917	-	38 333	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	35 664	35 664	8 325	23.3%	5 532	15.5%	8 273	23.2%	9 845	27.6%	31 974	89.7%	5 145	121.7%	91.3%
Other expenditure	109 435	133 463	18 919	17.3%	10 312	9.4%	19 214	14.4%	11 104	8.3%	59 549	44.6%	11 087	98.2%	2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	142 209	17 781	62 562		31 074		(6 489)		1 116		88 263		(7 662)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	142 209	17 781	62 562		31 074		(6 489)		1 116		88 263		(7 662)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	140 891	103 921	29 487	20.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	28.4%	9 126	76.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	104 332	103 921	29 487	28.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	28.4%	9 126	73.9%	(100.0%)
Other	36 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.9%
Capital Expenditure	140 891	140 891	33 368	23.7%	31 900	22.6%	13 754	9.8%	22 344	15.9%	101 366	71.9%	9 126	76.6%	144.8%
Water and Sanitation	59 622	65 938	12 201	20.5%	14 561	24.4%	11 174	16.9%	13 854	21.0%	51 790	78.5%	4 595	82.4%	201.5%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 600	10 600	7 384	69.7%	1 242	11.7%	-	-	7 998	75.5%	16 625	156.8%	1 475	1 220.5%	442.3%
Other	70 669	64 353	13 783	19.5%	16 097	22.8%	2 580	4.0%	492	0.8%	32 951	51.2%	3 056	64.8%	(83.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	423 331	299 912	125 197	29.6%	82 838	19.6%	64 126	21.4%	48 394	16.1%	320 555	106.9%	20 578	308.0%	135.2%
Capital Revenue	140 891	103 921	29 487	20.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	28.4%	9 126	76.6%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	564 222	403 833	154 683	27.4%	82 838	20.5%	64 126	15.9%	48 394	12.0%	350 042	86.7%	29 704	184.9%	62.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	281 123	282 131	62 634	22.3%	51 764	18.4%	70 615	25.0%	47 278	16.8%	232 292	82.3%	28 240	100.2%	67.4%
Capital Expenditure	140 891	140 891	33 368	23.7%	31 900	22.6%	13 754	9.8%	22 344	15.9%	101 366	71.9%	9 126	76.6%	144.8%
Total Expenditure	422 013	423 021	96 002	22.7%	83 664	19.8%	84 369	19.9%	69 622	16.5%	333 658	78.9%	37 366	91.4%	86.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	75 422	75 422	75 422		108 809		87 269		78 198		75 422		86 569		
Cash receipts by source	403 331	403 331	141 143	35.0%	74 809	18.5%	68 959	17.1%	64 724	16.0%	349 634	86.7%	46 734	103.4%	38.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	10 566	-	5 991	-	4 790	-	6 244	-	27 589	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	59 095	59 095	1 272	2.2%	6 589	11.2%	6 525	11.0%	4 859	8.2%	19 245	32.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	334 577	334 577	121 909	36.4%	75 664	22.6%	54 769	16.4%	41 737	12.5%	294 078	87.9%	26 154	116.4%	59.6%
Other receipts	3 660	3 660	7 358	201.0%	1 465	40.0%	2 864	78.3%	4 385	119.8%	16 073	439.1%	20 580	58.4%	(78.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	38	-	(14 900)	-	10	-	7 500	-	(7 351)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	385 728	385 728	107 755	27.9%	96 350	25.0%	78 030	20.2%	107 466	27.9%	389 600	101.0%	92 815	113.4%	15.8%
Employee related costs	104 194	104 194	22 570	21.7%	26 421	25.4%	23 903	22.9%	23 763	22.8%	96 657	92.8%	12 008	96.0%	97.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	173 668	173 668	47 430	27.3%	51 156	29.5%	41 823	24.1%	59 858	34.5%	200 267	115.3%	48 902	-	22.4%
Capital assets	104 606	104 606	35 319	33.8%	18 772	17.9%	12 303	11.8%	21 408	20.5%	87 802	83.9%	31 905	70.5%	(32.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	3 261	3 261	2 437	74.7%	-	-	-	-	2 437	74.7%	4 075	149.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	93 025	93 025	108 809		87 269		78 198		35 456		35 456		40 487		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	60 026	-	-	-	-	3 442	5.7%	2 904	4.8%	6 345	10.6%	142	1.4%	1 950.1%
Service charges	-	55 825	-	-	-	-	3 442	6.2%	2 904	5.2%	6 345	11.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	4 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	4.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	123 274	128 163	26 198	21.3%	18 584	15.1%	31 188	24.3%	19 818	15.5%	95 788	74.7%	8 912	91.0%	122.4%
Employee related costs	35 400	35 400	5 294	15.0%	5 892	16.6%	5 050	14.3%	5 411	15.3%	21 649	61.2%	3 230	95.4%	67.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 000	-	11 500	50.0%	7 667	33.3%	17 250	-	1 917	-	38 333	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	35 664	35 664	8 325	23.3%	5 532	15.5%	8 273	23.2%	9 845	27.6%	31 974	89.7%	5 145	121.7%	91.3%
Other expenditure	29 211	57 099	1 079	3.7%	(507)	(1.7%)	614	1.1%	2 645	4.6%	3 832	6.7%	537	50.2%	392.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(123 274)	(68 136)	(26 198)		(18 584)		(27 746)		(16 914)		(89 443)		(8 770)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	218	-	256	-	-	-	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	218	-	256	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	-	(218)	-	(256)	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	3 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	3 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 803	1 967	1 261	26.3%	(38)	(8%)	3	2%	(7)	(4%)	1 220	62.0%	63	14.3%	(111.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 803	1 967	1 261	26.3%	(38)	(8%)	3	2%	(7)	(4%)	1 220	62.0%	63	14.3%	(111.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 803)	2 023	(1 261)		38		(3)		7		(1 220)		(63)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	40 595	19.9%	4 052	2.0%	5 056	2.5%	154 385	75.6%	204 089	100.0%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 595	19.9%	4 052	2.0%	5 056	2.5%	154 385	75.6%	204 089	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	481	4.6%	448	4.3%	236	2.3%	9 200	88.8%	10 365	5.1%	-	-
Business	283	4.8%	683	11.6%	404	6.9%	4 516	76.7%	5 886	2.9%	-	-
Households	1 000	.9%	2 342	2.1%	2 522	2.3%	104 683	94.7%	110 546	54.2%	-	-
Other	38 832	50.2%	579	.7%	1 895	2.5%	35 986	46.6%	77 293	37.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 595	19.9%	4 052	2.0%	5 056	2.5%	154 385	75.6%	204 089	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	629	23.0%	2 101	76.9%	-	-	1	-	2 731	32.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 981	68.9%	597	10.3%	246	4.3%	955	16.5%	5 778	67.9%
Total	4 610	54.2%	2 698	31.7%	246	2.9%	955	11.2%	8 510	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T L S Khuzwayo	033 897 6763
Financial Manager	Mr W Mwandl	033 897 6714

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	163 638	154 376	42 609	26.0%	35 786	21.9%	33 148	21.5%	33 835	21.9%	145 378	94.2%	28 117	-	20.3%
Service charges	153 006	144 345	38 917	25.4%	32 780	21.4%	29 437	20.4%	33 479	23.2%	134 612	93.3%	27 577	-	21.4%
Transfers and subsidies	8 951	8 445	3 208	35.8%	2 566	28.7%	3 302	39.1%	-	-	9 076	107.5%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 681	1 586	484	28.8%	440	26.2%	409	25.8%	356	22.4%	1 689	106.5%	540	-	(34.1%)
Operating Expenditure	117 688	110 179	27 299	23.2%	22 612	19.2%	20 850	18.9%	23 292	21.1%	94 053	85.4%	16 814	-	38.5%
Employee related costs	6 019	5 228	1 630	27.1%	1 637	27.2%	1 751	33.5%	(256)	(4.9%)	4 761	91.1%	1 226	-	(120.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 247	4 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	89 023	83 199	23 541	26.4%	18 260	20.5%	17 015	20.5%	18 379	22.1%	77 193	92.8%	13 258	-	38.6%
Other expenditure	17 398	16 848	2 129	12.2%	2 715	15.6%	2 085	12.4%	5 169	30.7%	12 098	71.8%	2 330	-	121.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 951	44 197	15 310		13 175		12 298		10 543		51 325		11 303		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	22 642	21 360	7 087	31.3%	5 989	26.5%	5 621	26.3%	2 062	9.7%	20 759	97.2%	3 138	-	(34.3%)
Service charges	6 565	6 193	1 870	28.5%	1 839	28.0%	1 230	19.9%	1 692	27.3%	6 631	107.1%	2 787	-	(39.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	15 149	14 291	4 935	32.6%	3 948	26.1%	4 560	31.9%	-	-	13 444	94.1%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	928	875	282	30.4%	201	21.7%	(169)	(19.3%)	370	42.3%	684	78.2%	350	-	5.6%
Operating Expenditure	26 157	24 869	3 702	14.2%	7 126	27.2%	4 680	18.8%	7 335	29.5%	22 844	91.9%	4 832	-	51.8%
Employee related costs	11 486	10 441	2 423	21.1%	2 726	23.7%	2 750	26.3%	2 015	19.3%	9 914	95.0%	1 624	-	24.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 671	14 428	1 280	-	4 399	30.0%	1 930	13.4%	5 321	36.9%	12 929	89.6%	3 209	-	65.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 515)	(3 509)	3 385		(1 137)		941		(5 274)		(2 085)		(1 695)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	13 943	67.3%	322	1.6%	1 195	.9%	6 246	30.2%	20 705	19.1%	8 656	41.8%
Property Rates	4 034	5.4%	1 915	2.6%	1 887	2.5%	66 989	89.5%	74 825	69.1%	12 534	16.8%
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 017	21.2%	151	3.1%	144	3.0%	3 485	72.4%	4 797	4.4%	6 408	133.6%
Other	975	12.1%	176	2.2%	169	2.1%	6 707	83.6%	8 026	7.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 968	18.4%	2 563	2.4%	2 396	2.2%	83 426	77.0%	108 354	100.0%	27 598	25.5%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 968	18.4%	2 563	2.4%	2 396	2.2%	83 426	77.0%	108 354	100.0%	27 598	25.5%
Total By Customer Group	19 968	18.4%	2 563	2.4%	2 396	2.2%	83 426	77.0%	108 354	100.0%	27 598	25.5%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N J Mdakane	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	R A Jhetam	036 637 2231

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	128	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	50.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	58	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	22.7%
Loan repayments	68	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	26.8%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr SS Maphanga	034 261 1000
Financial Manager	M B Dlamini	034 261 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 557	95.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 475	93.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	130.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 133	218.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	27.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 350	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	24.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	96.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808	96.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	664.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	55.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	56.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	54.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(186)	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	7 991	61.6%	1 732	13.4%	555	4.3%	2 689	20.7%	12 968	16.8%	-	-
Property Rates	2 139	4.6%	1 175	2.5%	1 491	3.2%	42 146	89.8%	46 951	60.7%	-	-
Sanitation	253	2.6%	184	1.9%	179	1.8%	9 228	93.7%	9 845	12.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	684	9.0%	122	1.6%	80	1.1%	6 673	88.3%	7 559	9.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 066	14.3%	3 214	4.2%	2 305	3.0%	60 736	78.6%	77 321	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 066	14.3%	3 214	4.2%	2 305	3.0%	60 736	78.6%	77 321	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 066	14.3%	3 214	4.2%	2 305	3.0%	60 736	78.6%	77 321	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 253	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 253	77.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 016	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	22.7%
Total	13 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 268	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P N Njoko	036 342 7802
Financial Manager	N Thomas	036 342 7806

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	59 117	54 166	20 192	34.2%	26 299	44.5%	17 067	31.5%	6 109	11.3%	69 668	128.6%	5 685	91.4%	7.5%
Property rates	5 288	1 862	240	4.5%	3 506	66.3%	1 905	102.3%	1 976	106.1%	7 628	409.7%	1 401	97.0%	41.0%
Service charges	618	-	151	24.4%	183	29.7%	721	-	209	721	721	-	183	110.2%	14.1%
Other own revenue	53 211	52 305	19 802	37.2%	22 610	42.5%	14 983	28.6%	3 924	7.5%	61 319	117.2%	4 101	90.8%	(4.3%)
Operating Expenditure	42 259	39 182	18 941	44.8%	11 303	26.7%	12 006	30.6%	23 377	59.7%	65 627	167.5%	17 171	102.9%	36.1%
Employee related costs	19 381	22 422	5 608	28.9%	5 536	28.6%	5 960	26.6%	5 482	24.4%	22 338	100.7%	5 496	107.5%	22.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 878	16 760	13 333	60.9%	5 766	26.4%	6 046	36.1%	17 895	106.8%	43 041	256.8%	11 674	101.3%	53.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 858	14 984	1 251		14 997		5 061		(17 268)		4 040		(11 485)		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	16 858	14 984	1 251		14 997		5 061		(17 268)		4 040		(11 485)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	59 117	54 166	20 192	34.2%	26 299	44.5%	17 067	31.5%	6 109	11.3%	69 668	128.6%	5 685	91.4%	7.5%
Capital Revenue	-	14 984	32 069	-	19 068	-	3 135	20.9%	2 853	19.0%	57 125	381.2%	14 196	529.5%	(79.9)%
Total Revenue	59 117	69 151	52 261	88.4%	45 367	65.6%	20 202	29.2%	8 962	13.0%	126 792	183.4%	19 881	150.9%	(54.9)%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	42 259	39 182	18 941	44.8%	11 303	26.7%	12 006	30.6%	23 377	59.7%	65 627	167.5%	17 171	102.9%	36.1%
Capital Expenditure	15 559	14 984	5 694	36.6%	4 175	26.8%	3 135	20.9%	2 853	19.0%	15 857	105.8%	2 917	430.3%	(2.2)%
Total Expenditure	57 818	54 166	24 636	42.6%	15 478	28.6%	15 141	28.0%	26 230	48.4%	81 484	150.4%	20 087	147.3%	30.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 468		3 355		26		10 204		2 468		61 686		
Cash receipts by source	73 855	73 855	19 081	25.8%	21 381	29.0%	25 853	35.0%	5 263	7.1%	71 578	96.9%	8 239	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 546	6 546	-	-	6 498	102.2%	59	0%	-	-	6 749	103.1%	6 678	(100.0%)	
Service charges	721	721	916	127.1%	1 219	169.1%	1 440	199.7%	1 629	225.9%	5 204	721.9%	362	350.1%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	54 705	54 705	19 652	35.9%	11 083	20.3%	14 335	26.2%	3 564	6.5%	48 634	88.9%	1 000	256.4%	
Other receipts	11 883	11 883	13	1%	18	1%	1 319	11.1%	70	6%	1 419	11.9%	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 500)	-	2 372	-	8 700	-	-	-	9 572	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	65 609	65 609	18 194	27.7%	24 710	37.7%	15 675	23.9%	13 977	21.3%	72 555	110.6%	7 989	-	
Employee related costs	22 586	22 586	5 608	24.8%	5 536	24.5%	5 960	26.4%	5 482	24.3%	22 586	100.0%	1 758	211.8%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	140	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	26 062	26 062	5 267	20.2%	11 261	43.2%	6 402	24.6%	5 609	21.5%	28 538	109.5%	4 010	39.9%	
Capital assets	16 961	16 961	5 178	30.5%	3 662	21.6%	3 135	18.5%	2 853	16.8%	14 828	87.4%	2 221	28.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	6 461	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 141	-	4 251	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	8 246	8 246	3 355		26		10 204		1 491		1 491		61 937		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)															

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	975	9.1%	952	8.9%	250	2.3%	8 571	79.7%	10 748	84.7%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	29	2.6%	27	2.3%	25	2.2%	1 050	92.8%	1 131	8.9%	-	-
Other	(583)	(72.5%)	5	6%	3	4%	1 380	171.5%	805	6.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	421	3.3%	983	7.7%	279	2.2%	11 001	86.7%	12 684	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	88	6.2%	235	16.5%	39	2.7%	1 063	74.6%	1 425	11.2%	-	-
Business	99	2.7%	327	9.1%	72	2.0%	3 101	86.2%	3 599	28.4%	-	-
Households	119	2.1%	235	4.2%	102	1.8%	5 087	91.8%	5 542	43.7%	-	-
Other	116	5.5%	187	8.8%	66	3.1%	1 750	82.6%	2 119	16.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	421	3.3%	983	7.7%	279	2.2%	11 001	86.7%	12 684	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	87	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	87	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z Ndlela	036 448 1076
Financial Manager	T Nkosi	036 448 1076

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10														
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	60 723	60 723	24 923	41.0%	3 119	5.1%	3 051	5.0%	1 464	2.4%	32 557	53.6%	4 029	152.2%	(63.7%)
Property rates	800	800	223	27.8%	24	3.0%	11	1.3%	382	47.8%	639	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	59 923	59 923	24 700	41.2%	3 095	5.2%	3 041	5.1%	1 082	1.8%	31 918	53.3%	4 029	152.2%	(73.1%)
Operating Expenditure	60 723	60 723	6 322	10.4%	11 197	18.4%	8 765	14.4%	24 610	40.5%	50 894	83.8%	17 182	145.0%	43.2%
Employee related costs	15 093	15 093	2 275	15.1%	2 810	18.6%	2 486	16.5%	3 638	24.1%	11 209	74.3%	3 255	93.0%	118.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	45 631	45 631	4 048	8.9%	8 387	18.4%	6 279	13.8%	20 971	46.0%	39 685	87.0%	13 927	167.3%	50.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	18 600		(8 078)		(5 714)		(23 145)		(18 337)		(13 153)		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	18 600		(8 078)		(5 714)		(23 145)		(18 337)		(13 153)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	13 389	13 389	4 118	30.8%	2 393	17.9%	-	-	3 529	26.4%	10 040	75.0%	7 518	83.4%	(53.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	845	353.1%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 792	-	2 393	-	-	-	3 529	-	7 714	-	6 674	133.8%	(47.1%)
Other	13 389	13 389	2 326	17.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 326	17.4%	-	4.0%	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	60 723	60 723	24 923	41.0%	3 119	5.1%	3 051	5.0%	1 464	2.4%	32 557	53.6%	4 029	152.2%	(63.7)%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	60 723	60 723	24 923	41.0%	3 219	5.3%	3 051	5.0%	1 464	2.4%	32 657	53.8%	4 029	157.8%	(63.7)%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	60 723	60 723	6 322	10.4%	11 197	18.4%	8 765	14.4%	24 610	40.5%	50 894	83.8%	17 182	145.0%	43.2)%
Capital Expenditure	13 389	13 389	4 118	30.8%	2 393	17.9%	-	-	3 529	26.4%	10 040	75.0%	7 518	83.4%	(53.1)%
Total Expenditure	74 112	74 112	10 440	14.1%	13 590	18.3%	8 765	11.8%	28 139	38.0%	60 934	82.2%	24 700	131.5%	13.9)%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	8 083	8 083	5 228		12 457		1 349		2 415		5 228		4 905		
Cash receipts by source	26 394	26 394	24 844	94.1%	4 761	18.0%	8 723	31.5%	19 624	74.3%	57 532	218.0%	11 995	-	63.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 783		454		702		239		3 398		701	-	(65.8%)
Service charges	400	400	27	6.8%	51	12.7%	26	6.4%	374	93.6%	478	119.4%	18	-	2 031.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	18 071	18 071	27 682	153.2%	13 921	77.0%	2 112	11.7%	3 883	21.5%	47 597	263.4%	4 175	-	(7.0%)
Other receipts	7 353	7 353	351	4.8%	136	1.9%	444	6.0%	128	1.7%	1 059	14.4%	101	-	26.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	570	570	(5 000)	(877.2%)	(10 000)	(1 754.4%)	5 000	877.2%	15 000	2 631.6%	5 000	877.2%	7 000	-	114.3%
Cash payments by type	60 723	60 723	17 614	29.0%	15 870	26.1%	7 237	11.9%	7 489	12.3%	48 210	79.4%	11 672	-	(35.8%)
Employee related costs	15 093	15 093	3 509	23.3%	3 553	23.5%	2 486	16.5%	2 502	16.6%	12 050	79.8%	3 239	-	(22.8%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	30 659	30 659	4 140	13.5%	3 829	12.5%	1 796	5.9%	3 001	9.8%	12 766	41.6%	2 919	-	2.8%
Capital assets	14 972	14 972	4 118	27.5%	6 062	40.5%	2 954	19.7%	1 986	13.3%	15 121	101.0%	5 514	-	(64.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	5 847	-	2 425	-	-	-	-	-	8 272	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(26 246)	(26 246)	12 457		1 349		2 415		14 550		14 550		5 228		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	557	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	8.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	179	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	71	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 656	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 656	87.1%
Auditor-General	29	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 492	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 492	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ndlele	036 353 0693
Financial Manager	Thula M Nkosi	036 353 0691/93

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	364 111	284 712	132 650	36.4%	76 413	21.0%	122 701	43.1%	70 397	24.7%	402 162	141.3%	32 347	-	117.6%
Property rates	194	194	194	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	100.0%	-	-	-
Service charges	61 926	87 996	26 357	42.6%	23 805	38.4%	25 826	29.3%	21 194	24.1%	97 181	110.4%	26 663	-	(20.5%)
Other own revenue	301 992	196 522	106 100	35.1%	52 608	17.4%	96 875	49.3%	49 204	25.0%	304 787	155.1%	5 684	-	765.7%
Operating Expenditure	253 116	283 351	52 296	20.7%	59 222	23.4%	55 220	19.5%	79 420	28.0%	246 157	86.9%	73 009	-	8.8%
Employee related costs	86 011	88 659	19 884	23.1%	27 821	32.3%	25 661	28.9%	21 246	24.0%	94 612	106.7%	18 876	-	12.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	15 000	3 232	-	-	-	-	1 215	37.6%	5 743	177.7%	6 958	215.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	152 106	191 460	32 412	21.3%	31 401	20.6%	28 343	14.8%	52 431	27.4%	144 587	75.5%	54 133	-	(3.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	110 995	1 361	80 355		17 191		67 481		(9 022)		156 005		(40 663)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	110 995	1 361	80 355		17 191		67 481		(9 022)		156 005		(40 663)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	110 995	122 454	4 429	4.0%	23 026	20.7%	23 110	18.9%	41 598	34.0%	92 164	75.3%	8 628	-	382.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	109 641	121 093	4 143	3.8%	22 947	20.9%	22 583	18.6%	41 277	34.1%	90 950	75.1%	8 073	-	411.3%
Other	1 354	1 361	287	21.2%	79	5.9%	528	38.8%	321	23.6%	1 215	89.3%	556	-	(42.3%)
Capital Expenditure	110 995	122 454	4 429	4.0%	23 026	20.7%	23 110	18.9%	41 598	34.0%	92 164	75.3%	8 628	-	382.1%
Water and Sanitation	109 641	121 093	4 429	4.0%	23 026	21.0%	22 583	18.6%	41 277	34.1%	91 316	75.4%	8 477	-	386.9%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 354	1 361	-	-	-	-	528	38.8%	321	23.6%	849	62.4%	151	-	111.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	364 111	284 712	132 650	36.4%	76 413	21.0%	122 701	43.1%	70 397	24.7%	402 162	141.3%	32 347	-	117.6%
Capital Revenue	110 995	122 454	4 429	4.0%	23 026	20.7%	23 110	18.9%	41 598	34.0%	92 164	75.3%	8 628	-	382.1%
Total Revenue	475 106	407 166	137 080	28.9%	99 439	24.4%	145 811	35.8%	111 995	27.5%	494 326	121.4%	40 975	-	173.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	253 116	283 351	52 296	20.7%	59 222	23.4%	55 220	19.5%	79 420	28.0%	246 157	86.9%	73 009	-	8.8%
Capital Expenditure	110 995	122 454	4 429	4.0%	23 026	20.7%	23 110	18.9%	41 598	34.0%	92 164	75.3%	8 628	-	382.1%
Total Expenditure	364 111	405 805	56 725	15.6%	82 248	20.3%	78 330	19.3%	121 018	29.8%	338 321	83.4%	81 638	-	48.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	2 348	2 348	2 348		60 558		61 400		70 681		2 348		19 416		
Cash receipts by source	364 111	364 111	114 935	31.6%	81 652	22.4%	84 582	23.2%	59 424	16.3%	340 593	93.5%	48 211	-	23.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	71 326	71 326	12 722	17.8%	13 912	19.5%	13 243	18.6%	14 519	20.4%	54 396	76.3%	15 514	-	(6.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	291 975	291 975	102 179	35.0%	67 196	23.0%	70 880	24.3%	44 281	15.2%	284 535	97.5%	32 232	-	37.4%
Other receipts	811	811	35	4.3%	148	18.2%	123	15.2%	155	19.1%	461	56.8%	465	-	(66.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	397	-	335	-	469	-	1 202	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	364 111	364 111	56 725	15.6%	80 810	22.2%	75 301	20.7%	121 682	33.4%	334 518	91.9%	79 028	-	54.0%
Employee related costs	86 011	86 011	19 334	22.5%	24 185	28.1%	22 100	25.7%	21 246	24.7%	86 865	101.0%	18 876	-	12.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	159 735	159 735	30 222	18.9%	33 599	21.0%	29 867	18.7%	58 174	36.4%	151 861	95.1%	51 524	-	12.9%
Capital assets	110 995	110 995	4 429	4.0%	23 026	20.7%	23 110	20.8%	42 262	38.1%	92 828	83.6%	8 628	-	389.8%
Repayment of borrowing	7 371	7 371	2 739	37.2%	-	-	224	3.0%	-	-	2 964	40.2%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	2 348	2 348	60 558		61 400		70 681		8 423		8 423		(11 401)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	256 720	164 755	64 506	25.1%	76 192	29.7%	120 743	73.3%	70 137	42.6%	331 578	201.3%	31 633	-	121.7%				
Service charges	61 926	87 996	26 357	42.6%	23 805	38.4%	25 826	29.3%	21 194	24.1%	97 181	110.4%	26 663	-	(20.5%)				
Transfers and subsidies	185 351	64 637	34 245	18.5%	48 245	26.0%	90 473	140.0%	44 183	68.4%	217 146	335.9%	1 232	-	3 487.2%				
Other own revenue	9 442	12 121	3 904	41.3%	4 142	43.9%	4 444	36.7%	4 761	39.3%	17 251	142.3%	3 738	-	27.4%				
Operating Expenditure	159 350	180 545	33 189	20.8%	41 675	26.2%	38 911	21.6%	56 739	31.4%	170 514	94.4%	49 736	-	14.1%				
Employee related costs	50 400	51 632	12 149	24.1%	17 046	33.8%	15 011	29.1%	12 794	24.8%	57 000	110.4%	10 992	-	16.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	15 000	3 232	-	-	-	-	1 215	37.6%	5 743	177.7%	6 958	215.3%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	93 950	125 681	21 040	22.4%	24 629	26.2%	22 685	18.0%	38 202	30.4%	106 556	84.8%	38 745	-	(1.4%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	97 370	(15 791)	31 317		34 517		81 832		13 398		161 064		(18 104)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	10 988	4.0%	8 004	2.9%	7 651	2.8%	250 380	90.4%	277 024	95.8%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	500	4.1%	16	1%	-	-	11 731	95.8%	12 247	4.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 488	4.0%	8 020	2.8%	7 651	2.6%	262 111	90.6%	289 271	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 298	4.0%	1 604	2.8%	1 530	2.6%	52 422	90.6%	57 854	20.0%	-	-
Business	3 446	4.0%	2 406	2.8%	2 295	2.6%	78 633	90.6%	86 781	30.0%	-	-
Households	5 744	4.0%	4 010	2.8%	3 826	2.6%	131 055	90.6%	144 635	50.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 488	4.0%	8 020	2.8%	7 651	2.6%	262 111	90.6%	289 271	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 472	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 472	2.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 022	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 140	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	53 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 143	82.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 394	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 394	11.5%
Total	64 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 171	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S S B Nkohl	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	J N Madondo	036 638 5100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		55 786	55 786	13 693	24.5%	13 245	23.7%	13 136	23.5%	14 509	26.0%	54 584	97.8%	9 950	-	45.8%
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		55 786	55 786	13 693	24.5%	13 245	23.7%	13 136	23.5%	14 509	26.0%	54 584	97.8%	9 950	-	45.8%
Operating Expenditure		46 572	46 572	11 321	24.3%	7 929	17.0%	9 631	20.7%	9 734	20.9%	38 615	82.9%	6 823	-	42.7%
Employee related costs		5 507	5 507	1 307	23.7%	1 199	21.8%	1 229	22.3%	1 185	21.5%	4 920	89.3%	1 151	-	3.0%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		33 662	33 662	8 875	26.4%	5 953	17.7%	6 892	20.5%	6 766	20.1%	28 486	84.6%	4 950	-	36.7%
Other expenditure		7 404	7 404	1 139	15.4%	777	10.5%	1 510	20.4%	1 783	24.1%	5 209	70.4%	722	-	147.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 214	9 214	2 372		5 316		3 505		4 775		15 969		3 128		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Waste Management																			
Operating Revenue	12 326	12 326	2 558	20.8%	2 515	20.4%	2 535	20.6%	3 261	26.5%	10 869	88.2%	1 308	-	149.4%				
Service charges	11 655	11 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	2	2	2 558	121 808.7%	2 515	119 762.8%	2 535	120 694.9%	3 261	155 307.8%	10 869	517 574.2%	1 308	-	149.4%				
Operating Expenditure	10 430	10 430	1 695	16.3%	2 279	21.9%	2 237	21.4%	2 289	21.9%	8 500	81.5%	2 008	-	14.0%				
Employee related costs	5 007	5 007	1 241	24.8%	1 242	24.8%	1 191	23.8%	1 090	21.8%	4 765	95.2%	1 137	-	(4.1%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	5 423	5 423	454	8.4%	1 037	19.1%	1 046	19.3%	1 199	22.1%	3 736	68.9%	871	-	37.7%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 896	1 896	863		236		298		972		2 369		(700)						

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 128	73.9%	155	5.4%	36	1.2%	562	19.5%	2 881	3.8%	-	-
Property Rates	2 505	7.0%	1 117	3.1%	850	2.4%	31 440	87.5%	35 912	47.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	711	7.8%	304	3.3%	269	2.9%	7 867	86.0%	9 150	12.1%	-	-
Other	772	2.8%	545	2.0%	554	2.0%	25 658	93.2%	27 530	36.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 115	8.1%	2 121	2.8%	1 709	2.3%	65 527	86.8%	75 473	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 095	9.4%	782	6.8%	697	6.0%	9 010	77.8%	11 583	15.3%	-	-
Business	2 287	43.2%	154	2.9%	80	1.5%	2 777	52.4%	5 297	7.0%	-	-
Households	2 510	4.4%	1 155	2.0%	906	1.6%	52 806	92.0%	57 378	76.0%	-	-
Other	224	18.4%	30	2.5%	27	2.2%	934	76.9%	1 215	1.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 115	8.1%	2 121	2.8%	1 709	2.3%	65 527	86.8%	75 473	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 606	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	13.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	513	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	513	2.6%
VAT (output less input)	408	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	408	2.1%
Pensions / Retirement	708	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	3.7%
Loan repayments	543	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	2.8%
Trade Creditors	2 325	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325	12.0%
Auditor-General	172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	.9%
Other	12 097	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 097	62.4%
Total	19 372	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 372	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BD Cobeckhulu	034 212 3121
Financial Manager	I Gritdale	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	61 022	61 022	24 485	40.1%	13 926	22.8%	2 260	3.7%	5 954	9.8%	46 625	76.4%	2 692	40.0%	121.2%
Property rates	-	-	201	-	14	-	-	-	31	-	245	-	-	6.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 287	-	320	-	641	-	2 001	-	4 249	-	692	39.6%	189.1%
Other own revenue	61 022	61 022	22 997	37.7%	13 591	22.3%	1 619	2.7%	3 923	6.4%	42 130	69.0%	2 000	40.6%	96.1%
Operating Expenditure	45 926	45 926	13 269	28.9%	-	-	12 924	28.1%	6 129	13.3%	32 322	70.4%	8 966	87.7%	(31.6%)
Employee related costs	25 945	25 945	4 742	18.3%	-	-	5 557	21.4%	3 205	12.4%	13 504	52.0%	4 697	72.9%	(31.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 364	7 364	3 132	42.5%	-	-	1 835	24.9%	1 822	24.7%	6 789	92.2%	1 302	-	39.9%
Other expenditure	12 617	12 617	5 395	42.8%	-	-	5 532	43.8%	1 102	8.7%	12 029	95.3%	2 967	68.4%	(62.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 097	15 097	11 216	-	13 926	-	(10 664)	-	(175)	-	14 303	-	(6 273)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 097	15 097	11 216	-	13 926	-	(10 664)	-	(175)	-	14 303	-	(6 273)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	2 000	-	3 000	-	4 977	-	3 131	-	13 109	-	4 656	-	(32.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 000	-	3 000	-	4 977	-	3 131	-	13 109	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 656	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	17 477	17 477	3 246	18.6%	4 466	25.6%	3 657	20.9%	4 515	25.8%	15 884	90.9%	4 656	-	(3.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	56	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	17 477	17 477	1 535	8.8%	3 926	22.5%	3 530	20.2%	4 393	25.1%	13 384	76.6%	2 841	-	54.6%
Other	-	-	1 711	-	540	-	127	-	66	-	2 443	-	1 816	-	(96.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	61 022	61 022	24 485	40.1%	13 926	22.8%	2 260	3.7%	5 954	9.8%	46 625	76.4%	2 692	40.0%	121.2%
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 000	-	3 000	-	4 977	-	3 131	-	13 109	-	4 656	-	(32.8%)
Total Revenue	61 022	61 022	26 485	43.4%	16 926	27.7%	7 237	11.9%	9 085	14.9%	59 733	97.9%	7 348	86.7%	23.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	45 926	45 926	13 269	28.9%	-	-	12 924	28.1%	6 129	13.3%	32 322	70.4%	8 966	87.7%	(31.6%)
Capital Expenditure	17 477	17 477	3 246	18.6%	4 466	25.6%	3 657	20.9%	4 515	25.8%	15 884	90.9%	4 656	-	(3.0%)
Total Expenditure	63 403	63 403	16 515	26.0%	4 466	7.0%	16 581	26.2%	10 644	16.8%	48 205	76.0%	13 622	129.8%	(21.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 924	1 924	1 924		11 264		11 120		12 857		1 924		7 214		
Cash receipts by source	60 266	60 266	24 499	41.0%	14 782	24.5%	13 850	23.0%	10 176	16.9%	63 507	105.4%	14 038	126.0%	(27.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	3 029	-	1 246	-	554	-	1 139	-	5 968	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 381	5 381	1 015	18.9%	1 305	24.3%	1 563	29.1%	4 343	80.7%	8 227	152.9%	791	52.3%	448.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	54 686	54 686	20 509	37.5%	12 222	22.3%	11 724	21.4%	4 692	8.6%	49 147	89.9%	6 380	112.0%	(26.5%)
Other receipts	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 861	1 300.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	146	-	8	-	8	-	3	-	165	-	6	-	(50.0%)
Cash payments by type	41 995	41 995	15 360	36.6%	14 925	35.5%	12 113	28.8%	15 417	36.7%	57 815	137.7%	13 101	103.9%	17.7%
Employee related costs	25 945	25 945	4 540	17.5%	4 713	18.2%	5 121	19.7%	4 827	18.6%	19 201	74.0%	4 764	77.3%	1.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 032	-	762	-	789	-	557	-	4 140	-	632	-	(11.9%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 723	-	4 574	-	3 431	-	4 788	-	17 516	-	2 753	102.7%	74.0%
Capital assets	15 097	15 097	3 246	21.5%	4 037	26.7%	2 668	17.7%	4 515	29.9%	14 465	95.8%	4 241	143.2%	6.5%
Repayment of borrowing	953	953	421	44.2%	292	30.6%	292	-	420	44.1%	1 133	119.0%	130	222.3%	130
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	398	-	549	-	103	-	310	-	1 359	-	580	28.3%	(46.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	20 196	20 196	11 264		11 120		12 857		7 617		7 617		8 151		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	2	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 876	-	-	-	525	-	3 096	-	5 496	-	575	25.6%	438.0
Service charges	-	-	719	-	-	-	525	-	1 936	-	3 180	-	575	51.3%	236.5
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	-	2 315	-	-	-	(100.0)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 195	-	-	-	2 145	-	2 024	-	7 365	-	1 963	129.4%	3.1
Employee related costs	-	-	281	-	-	-	310	-	203	-	793	-	271	332.6%	(25.2)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 571	-	-	-	1 835	-	1 822	-	6 228	-	1 302	-	39.9
Other expenditure	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	-	390	7.7%	(100.0)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(1 319)		-		(1 621)		1 071		(1 869)		(1 388)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	112	-	-	-	115	-	81	-	307	-	106	49.7%	(23.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	112	-	-	-	115	-	81	-	307	-	106	43.5%	(23.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756.8%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(72)	-	-	-	(115)	-	(45)	-	(231)	-	(106)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	74	-	-	-	31	-	115	-	220	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1	-	-	-	31	-	42	-	75	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	73	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	145	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	233	-	-	-	237	-	90	-	560	-	156	12.4%	(42.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	233	-	-	-	237	-	90	-	560	-	146	12.3%	(38.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	13.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(159)	-	-	-	(205)	-	25	-	(340)	-	(156)	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	402	3.0%	466	3.4%	343	2.5%	12 351	91.1%	13 562	61.2%	-	-
Property Rates	432	17.2%	103	4.1%	136	5.4%	1 841	73.3%	2 512	11.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	345	7.4%	274	5.9%	254	5.5%	3 778	81.2%	4 650	21.0%	-	-
Other	354	24.5%	3	2%	3	2%	1 083	75.1%	1 443	6.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 532	6.9%	846	3.8%	735	3.3%	19 054	86.0%	22 167	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	853	10.5%	258	3.2%	282	3.5%	6 709	82.8%	8 103	36.6%	-	-
Business	230	2.5%	345	3.7%	184	2.0%	8 563	91.9%	9 322	42.1%	-	-
Households	444	9.4%	241	5.1%	266	5.6%	3 766	79.8%	4 717	21.3%	-	-
Other	5	19.9%	2	9.6%	3	9.7%	16	60.8%	26	1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 532	6.9%	846	3.8%	735	3.3%	19 054	86.0%	22 167	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	17.2%	9	82.8%	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	17.2%	9	82.8%	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	W S Mpanza	034 271 6100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														G4 of 2008/09 to G4 of 2009/10		
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	40 947	40 947	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	27 931	68.2%	6 983	-	-	-
Property rates	500	500	110	22.1%	110	22.1%	110	22.1%	110	22.1%	441	88.2%	110	-	-	-
Service charges	75	75	5	7.0%	5	7.0%	5	7.0%	5	7.0%	21	27.9%	5	-	-	-
Other own revenue	40 372	40 372	6 867	17.0%	6 867	17.0%	6 867	17.0%	6 867	17.0%	27 469	68.0%	6 867	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	42 770	42 770	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	22 410	52.4%	5 602	-	-	-
Employee related costs	14 078	14 078	2 582	18.3%	2 582	18.3%	2 582	18.3%	2 582	18.3%	10 329	73.4%	2 582	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 692	28 692	3 020	10.5%	3 020	10.5%	3 020	10.5%	3 020	10.5%	12 081	42.1%	3 020	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 823)	(1 823)	1 380		1 380		1 380		1 380		5 521		1 380			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 823)	(1 823)	1 380		1 380		1 380		1 380		5 521		1 380			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	40 947	40 947	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	6 983	17.1%	27 931	68.2%	6 983	-	-
Capital Revenue	16 404	16 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	57 351	57 351	6 983	12.2%	6 983	12.2%	6 983	12.2%	6 983	12.2%	27 931	48.7%	6 983	-	-
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	42 770	42 770	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	5 602	13.1%	22 410	52.4%	5 602	-	-
Capital Expenditure	16 404	16 404	-	-	5 594	34.1%	11 515	70.2%	6 908	42.1%	24 017	146.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	59 174	59 174	5 602	9.5%	11 197	18.9%	17 118	28.9%	12 510	21.1%	46 427	78.5%	5 602	-	123.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	362		9 955		13 791		19 783		362		604				
Cash receipts by source	59 286	59 286	16 668	28.1%	22 213	37.5%	24 678	41.6%	10 114	17.1%	73 673	124.3%	1 957	-			
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges	59 286	59 286	12	-	14	-	12	-	10	-	49	1%	6	-			
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	16 656	-	22 199	-	24 666	-	10 104	-	73 624	-	1 951	-			
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cash payments by type	44 973	44 973	7 075	15.7%	18 377	40.9%	18 686	41.5%	27 303	60.7%	71 441	158.9%	1 909	-			
Employee related costs	14 606	14 606	2 357	16.1%	2 678	18.3%	2 714	18.6%	2 551	17.5%	10 301	70.5%	742	-			
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 719	-	15 699	-	15 971	-	24 751	-	61 140	-	1 167	-			
Capital assets	3 636	3 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other cash flows / payments	26 731	26 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing Cash Balance	14 312	14 312	9 955		13 791		19 783		2 595		2 595		652				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	20	20	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	21	107.1%	5	-	-	-
Service charges	20	20	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	5	26.8%	21	107.1%	5	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	631	631	88	14.0%	88	14.0%	88	14.0%	88	14.0%	353	56.0%	88	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	22	-	22	-	22	-	22	-	88	-	22	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	631	631	66	10.5%	66	10.5%	66	10.5%	66	10.5%	266	42.1%	66	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(611)	(611)	(83)		(83)		(83)		(83)		(333)		(83)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	36	.6%	36	.6%	36	.6%	5 814	98.2%	5 923	96.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	2	.8%	2	.7%	2	.7%	219	97.9%	224	3.6%	-	-
Other	(40)	(966.4%)	1	18.9%	1	18.8%	43	1 028.6%	4	.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2)	-	39	.6%	39	.6%	6 076	98.8%	6 152	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2)	-	39	.6%	39	.6%	6 076	98.8%	6 152	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2)	-	39	.6%	39	.6%	6 076	98.8%	6 152	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	F. B Sithole	033 493 0110
Financial Manager	J.S. Pansoogrow	033 493 0115

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	26 372	28 022	7 265	27.5%	7 133	27.0%	6 731	24.0%	4 574	16.3%	25 704	91.7%	4 868	-	(6.0%)	
Service charges	26 372	4 024	7 260	27.5%	7 133	27.0%	6 731	167.3%	4 574	113.7%	25 699	638.6%	4 868	-	(6.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	23 998	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	27 460	28 187	7 214	26.3%	5 363	19.5%	4 679	16.6%	3 670	13.0%	20 926	74.2%	4 605	-	(20.3%)	
Employee related costs	1 970	1 822	686	34.8%	762	38.7%	602	33.0%	616	33.8%	2 665	146.3%	571	-	7.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	250	-	1	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	5 044	-	3 549	-	3 186	-	2 404	-	14 183	-	2 681	-	(10.3%)	
Other expenditure	25 240	26 365	1 482	5.9%	1 052	4.2%	891	3.4%	651	2.5%	4 076	15.5%	1 354	-	(51.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 088)	(165)	52		1 770		2 053		904		4 778		263			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	-	1 039	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	1 035	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	-	1 645	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	533	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607	-	1 112	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(18)		-		-		-		(18)		(606)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		4 489	4 489	-	-	1 096	24.4%	1 089	24.2%	734	16.3%	2 918	65.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		4 489	1 504	-	-	1 094	24.4%	1 086	72.2%	733	48.7%	2 913	193.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	2 985	-	-	2	-	2	-1%	1	-	5	-2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		9 049	6 286	-	-	1 518	16.8%	1 761	28.0%	762	12.1%	4 041	64.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		4 548	2 525	-	-	668	14.7%	542	21.5%	306	12.1%	1 516	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 251	3 761	-	-	850	20.0%	1 219	32.4%	456	12.1%	2 525	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 560)	(1 797)	-	-	(421)	-	(672)	-	(28)	-	(1 122)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 149	62.1%	300	8.7%	87	2.5%	924	26.7%	3 460	20.0%	-	-
Property Rates	1 304	11.5%	802	7.1%	641	5.7%	8 549	75.7%	11 296	65.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	319	19.1%	88	5.3%	63	3.8%	1 204	71.9%	1 674	9.7%	-	-
Other	(276)	(30.7%)	85	9.4%	93	10.3%	1 000	111.0%	901	5.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 496	20.2%	1 275	7.4%	883	5.1%	11 677	67.4%	17 332	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	350	20.2%	128	7.4%	88	5.1%	1 168	67.4%	1 733	10.0%	-	-
Business	1 049	20.2%	383	7.4%	265	5.1%	3 503	67.4%	5 200	30.0%	-	-
Households	1 748	20.2%	638	7.4%	442	5.1%	5 838	67.4%	8 666	50.0%	-	-
Other	350	20.2%	128	7.4%	88	5.1%	1 168	67.4%	1 733	10.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 496	20.2%	1 275	7.4%	883	5.1%	11 677	67.4%	17 332	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 660	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 660	70.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	10.0%
VAT (output less input)	231	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	9.8%
Pensions / Retirement	234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	9.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S B Ndamandaba	033 413 9111
Financial Manager	S B Ndamandaba	033 413 9111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 046	67.7%	1 662	22.3%	-	-	745	10.0%	7 453	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 046	67.7%	1 662	22.3%	-	-	745	10.0%	7 453	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 046	67.7%	1 662	22.3%	-	-	745	10.0%	7 453	100.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 046	67.7%	1 662	22.3%	-	-	745	10.0%	7 453	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(551)	(3.9%)	856	6.0%	(647)	(4.6%)	14 498	102.4%	14 155	100.0%
Total	(551)	(3.9%)	856	6.0%	(647)	(4.6%)	14 498	102.4%	14 155	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S N Dubazane (acting)	034 219 1512
Financial Manager	B B Mdletshe	034 219 1510

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	887 778	943 024	234 956	26.5%	238 794	26.9%	212 061	22.5%	252 775	26.8%	938 586	99.5%	210 162	-	20.3%
Property rates	127 814	104 000	27 341	21.4%	25 998	20.3%	39 873	38.3%	31 502	30.3%	124 715	119.9%	41 488	-	(24.1%)
Service charges	513 472	485 790	140 139	27.3%	132 787	25.9%	121 404	25.0%	136 591	28.1%	530 921	109.3%	114 435	-	19.4%
Other own revenue	246 492	353 234	67 475	27.4%	80 009	32.5%	50 783	14.4%	84 683	24.0%	282 951	80.1%	54 239	-	56.1%
Operating Expenditure	887 645	942 596	245 601	27.7%	247 970	27.9%	202 015	21.4%	222 178	23.6%	917 764	97.4%	198 285	-	12.0%
Employee related costs	201 039	199 266	43 488	21.6%	44 718	22.2%	46 933	23.6%	46 951	23.6%	182 091	91.4%	44 333	-	5.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	79 192	69 864	19 798	25.0%	26 397	33.3%	13 199	18.9%	12 098	17.3%	71 492	102.3%	19 798	-	(38.9%)
Bulk purchases	213 376	227 250	66 199	31.0%	48 655	22.8%	45 459	20.0%	32 260	14.2%	192 573	84.7%	34 742	-	(7.1%)
Other expenditure	394 037	446 216	116 116	29.5%	128 200	32.5%	96 424	21.6%	130 868	29.3%	471 609	105.7%	99 413	-	31.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	133	427	(10 645)		(9 176)		10 045		30 597		20 822		11 876		
Capital transfers and other adjustments													(14 466)	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	133	427	(10 645)		(9 176)		10 045		30 597		20 822		(2 590)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	167 261	148 213	16 997	10.2%	26 964	16.1%	13 208	8.9%	43 310	29.2%	100 479	67.8%	23 747	58.8%	82.4%
External loans	16 585	21 319	286	1.7%	4 562	27.5%	1 371	6.4%	8 679	40.7%	14 897	69.9%	7 098	90.0%	22.3%
Internal contributions	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	109 595	52 212	16 201	14.8%	19 086	17.4%	8 993	17.2%	19 004	36.4%	63 283	121.2%	15 882	39.3%	19.7%
Other	41 081	74 682	416	1.0%	3 316	8.1%	2 845	3.8%	15 627	20.9%	22 204	29.7%	767	-	1 937.4%
Capital Expenditure	167 261	148 213	16 997	10.2%	26 964	16.1%	13 208	8.9%	43 576	29.4%	100 745	68.0%	23 747	58.8%	83.5%
Water and Sanitation	49 239	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	100.0%	932	100.0%	951	4.2%	(2.0%)
Electricity	6 900	8 816	261	3.8%	171	2.5%	126	1.4%	4 782	54.2%	5 339	60.6%	4 590	99.9%	4.2%
Housing	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	77 940	97 341	16 400	21.0%	22 688	29.1%	8 076	8.3%	22 833	23.5%	69 997	71.9%	15 233	85.1%	49.9%
Other	32 631	41 124	336	1.0%	4 105	12.6%	5 006	12.2%	15 030	36.5%	24 478	59.5%	2 973	61.8%	405.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	887 778	943 024	234 956	26.5%	238 794	26.9%	212 061	22.5%	252 775	26.8%	938 586	99.5%	210 162	-	20.3%
Capital Revenue	167 261	148 213	16 997	10.2%	26 964	16.1%	13 208	8.9%	43 310	29.2%	100 479	67.8%	23 747	58.8%	82.4%
Total Revenue	1 055 039	1 091 237	251 953	23.9%	265 758	24.4%	225 268	20.6%	296 085	27.1%	1 039 065	95.2%	233 908	1 027.0%	26.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	887 645	942 596	245 601	27.7%	247 970	27.9%	202 015	21.4%	222 178	23.6%	917 764	97.4%	198 285	-	12.0%
Capital Expenditure	167 261	148 213	16 997	10.2%	26 964	16.1%	13 208	8.9%	43 576	29.4%	100 745	68.0%	23 747	58.8%	83.5%
Total Expenditure	1 054 906	1 090 809	262 598	24.9%	274 934	25.2%	215 223	19.7%	265 754	24.4%	1 018 509	93.4%	222 032	984.0%	19.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	8 471		102 035		34 639		145 796		8 471		71 088		
Cash receipts by source	1 020 401	1 020 401	340 160	33.3%	121 124	11.9%	263 893	25.9%	66 819	6.5%	791 997	77.6%	(177 623)	-	(137.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 616	-	-	-	8 616	-	407	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	631 092	631 092	140 750	22.3%	145 166	23.0%	144 658	22.9%	140 348	22.2%	570 923	90.5%	88 417	-	58.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	348 100	348 100	111 846	32.1%	80 409	23.1%	59 209	17.0%	27 864	8.0%	279 238	80.2%	79 200	-	(64.8%)
Other receipts	24 624	24 624	3 725	15.1%	3 005	12.2%	3 864	15.7%	4 560	18.5%	15 155	61.5%	189	-	2 312.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	16 585	16 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	83 839	-	(107 456)	-	47 546	-	(105 954)	-	(82 025)	-	(345 836)	-	(69.4%)
Cash payments by type	945 171	945 171	246 597	26.1%	188 520	19.9%	152 736	16.2%	251 784	26.6%	839 637	88.8%	223 076	-	12.9%
Employee related costs	168 552	168 552	43 488	25.8%	44 718	26.5%	46 933	27.8%	46 951	27.9%	182 091	108.0%	11 761	-	299.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 875	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	574 036	574 036	183 886	32.0%	114 498	19.9%	91 758	16.0%	158 815	27.7%	548 957	95.6%	182 702	-	(13.1%)
Capital assets	167 259	167 259	16 997	10.2%	26 964	16.1%	13 208	7.9%	43 576	26.1%	100 745	60.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	2 924	2 924	688	22.8%	2 340	80.0%	837	28.6%	2 442	83.5%	6 286	215.0%	2 137	-	14.3%
Other cash flows / payments	32 400	32 400	1 557	4.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	4.8%	24 600	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	75 230	75 230	102 035		34 639		145 796		(39 169)		(39 169)		(329 611)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																
Operating Revenue	175 806	189 101	36 291	20.6%	38 485	21.9%	35 447	18.7%	44 591	23.6%	154 813	81.9%	29 566	-	50.8%	
Service charges	110 444	123 670	29 508	26.7%	30 881	28.0%	30 622	24.8%	30 877	25.0%	121 888	98.6%	26 688	-	15.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	65 355	16 115	6 628	10.1%	7 471	11.4%	4 630	28.7%	13 524	83.9%	32 253	200.1%	2 878	-	370.0%	
Other own revenue	7	49 315	154	2 191.1%	133	1 892.2%	195	.4%	190	.4%	673	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	205 759	205 258	41 482	20.2%	45 871	22.3%	36 809	17.9%	38 762	18.9%	162 923	79.4%	38 238	-	1.4%	
Employee related costs	430	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	46 201	46 201	11 550	25.0%	15 400	33.3%	7 700	16.7%	3 850	8.3%	38 501	83.3%	11 550	-	(66.7%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	159 128	158 946	29 931	18.8%	30 470	19.1%	29 109	18.3%	34 912	22.0%	124 422	78.3%	26 660	-	31.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 954)	(16 157)	(5 191)	-	(7 385)	-	(1 363)	-	5 829	-	(8 110)	-	(8 673)	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	299 382	305 914	84 358	28.2%	76 072	25.4%	69 147	22.6%	79 421	26.0%	308 998	101.0%	63 322	-	25.4%
Service charges	289 073	297 180	82 176	28.4%	73 433	25.4%	67 636	22.8%	77 016	25.9%	300 260	101.0%	61 075	-	26.1%
Transfers and subsidies	5 312	5 495	1 328	25.0%	1 835	34.5%	958	17.4%	1 335	24.3%	5 455	99.3%	2 242	-	(40.5%)
Other own revenue	4 997	3 239	854	17.1%	804	16.1%	554	17.1%	1 070	33.0%	3 282	101.3%	5	-	20 634.0%
Operating Expenditure	251 742	271 624	72 359	28.7%	55 827	22.2%	50 773	18.7%	41 150	15.1%	220 108	81.0%	43 765	-	(6.0%)
Employee related costs	11 802	12 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 062	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	4 953	-	1 238	25.0%	1 651	33.3%	825	-	1 238	-	4 953	-	1 238	-	-
Bulk purchases	213 376	227 250	66 199	31.0%	48 655	22.8%	45 459	20.0%	32 260	14.2%	192 573	84.7%	34 742	-	(7.1%)
Other expenditure	21 611	31 849	4 922	22.8%	5 521	25.5%	4 489	14.1%	7 651	24.0%	22 583	70.9%	4 723	-	62.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	47 641	34 290	11 999		20 245		18 375		38 271		88 890		19 557		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	98 552	102 088	25 435	25.8%	28 570	29.0%	17 128	16.8%	25 616	25.1%	96 749	94.8%	23 732	-	7.9%
Service charges	61 823	64 940	16 168	26.2%	16 232	26.3%	10 887	16.8%	16 332	25.1%	59 618	91.8%	14 650	-	11.5%
Transfers and subsidies	32 728	32 728	8 182	25.0%	10 909	33.3%	5 455	16.7%	8 182	25.0%	32 728	100.0%	9 082	-	(9.9%)
Other own revenue	4 002	4 420	1 085	27.1%	1 429	35.7%	787	17.8%	1 103	24.9%	4 403	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	49 156	44 133	10 351	21.1%	11 152	22.7%	9 054	20.5%	10 787	24.4%	41 344	93.7%	12 596	-	(14.4%)
Employee related costs	1 506	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	12 398	12 398	3 100	25.0%	4 133	33.3%	2 066	16.7%	3 100	25.0%	12 398	100.0%	3 100	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	35 252	30 131	7 251	20.6%	7 019	19.9%	6 988	23.2%	7 688	25.5%	28 946	96.1%	9 220	-	(16.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	49 396	57 955	15 084		17 418		8 074		14 829		55 405		11 136		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		67 283	67 291	16 854	25.0%	18 352	27.3%	16 859	25.1%	16 943	25.2%	69 007	102.6%	14 984	-	13.1%
Service charges		49 159	-	12 287	25.0%	12 241	24.9%	12 260	-	12 366	-	49 154	-	11 339	-	9.1%
Transfers and subsidies		17 993	18 040	4 498	25.0%	6 034	33.5%	4 550	25.2%	4 539	25.2%	19 621	108.8%	3 612	-	25.7%
Other own revenue		131	49 251	69	52.3%	77	58.8%	49	1%	37	1%	232	5%	33	-	10.5%
Operating Expenditure		73 894	72 977	11 979	16.2%	13 220	17.9%	12 538	17.2%	11 321	15.5%	49 058	67.2%	14 946	-	(24.2%)
Employee related costs		24 552	21 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 967	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		4 445	-	1 111	25.0%	1 482	33.3%	741	-	1 111	-	4 445	-	1 111	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		44 897	51 874	10 868	24.2%	11 738	26.1%	11 797	22.7%	10 210	19.7%	44 612	86.0%	8 868	-	15.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 611)	(5 686)	4 875		5 132		4 321		5 621		19 950		39		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	20 282	33.1%	4 130	6.7%	3 710	6.1%	33 141	54.1%	61 263	11.0%	40 982	66.9%
Electricity	11 937	75.5%	1 055	6.7%	465	2.9%	2 347	14.8%	15 804	2.8%	3 866	24.5%
Property Rates	14 355	35.9%	2 580	6.5%	2 464	6.2%	20 572	51.5%	39 970	7.2%	25 615	64.1%
Sanitation	12 407	36.7%	2 303	6.8%	2 024	6.0%	17 028	50.4%	33 762	6.1%	21 355	63.3%
Refuse Removal	7 903	42.1%	1 385	7.4%	1 183	6.3%	8 306	44.2%	18 777	3.4%	10 874	57.9%
Other	45 383	11.7%	1 673	4%	771	2%	339 905	87.7%	387 733	69.6%	342 350	88.3%
Total By Income Source	112 267	20.1%	13 126	2.4%	10 617	1.9%	421 299	75.6%	557 309	100.0%	445 042	79.9%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	78	3%	53	2%	50	2%	25 966	99.3%	26 146	4.7%	26 068	99.7%
Business	12 194	40.0%	1 635	5.4%	826	2.7%	15 795	51.9%	30 449	5.5%	18 255	60.0%
Households	99 995	20.0%	11 438	2.3%	9 742	1.9%	379 539	75.8%	500 713	89.8%	400 719	80.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	112 267	20.1%	13 126	2.4%	10 617	1.9%	421 299	75.6%	557 309	100.0%	445 042	79.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	71 693	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 693	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	71 693	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 693	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KE Masango	034 328 7766
Financial Manager	Mr Muzi Maysela	034 328 7600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	31 179	31 179	5 399	17.3%	3 872	12.4%	5 535	17.8%	4 651	14.9%	19 457	62.4%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)	
Property rates	5 338	5 338	58	1.1%	1 734	32.5%	1 716	32.1%	1 878	35.2%	5 387	100.0%	-	28.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2	2	368	18 399.6%	367	18 332.8%	819	40 973.8%	2 349	117 450.8%	3 903	195 154.9%	-	532.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	25 839	25 839	4 973	19.2%	1 771	6.9%	2 999	11.6%	424	1.6%	10 167	39.3%	-	60.0%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	22 006	22 006	5 221	23.7%	8 721	39.6%	7 458	33.9%	4 302	19.5%	25 702	116.8%	-	44.7%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	7 150	7 150	3 084	43.1%	3 794	53.1%	2 490	34.8%	1 559	21.8%	10 926	152.8%	-	47.4%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	234	-	234	-	850	-	715	-	2 034	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	14 856	14 856	1 904	12.8%	4 693	31.6%	4 118	27.7%	2 027	13.6%	12 741	85.8%	-	38.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 173	9 173	178		(4 849)		(1 923)		350		(6 245)		-		-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 173	9 173	178		(4 849)		(1 923)		350		(6 245)		-		-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	7 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	232	3.3%	-	-	232	3.3%	-	171.3%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	7 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	186	2.6%	-	-	186	2.6%	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	18	18	-	-	-	-	230	1 258.9%	-	-	230	1 258.9%	-	2 389.0%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	
Other	18	18	-	-	-	-	43	235.0%	-	-	43	235.0%	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	31 179	31 179	5 399	17.3%	3 872	12.4%	5 535	17.8%	4 651	14.9%	19 457	62.4%	-	57.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	7 005	7 005	-	-	-	-	232	3.3%	-	-	232	3.3%	-	171.3%	-
Total Revenue	38 184	38 184	5 399	14.1%	3 872	10.1%	5 766	15.1%	4 651	12.2%	19 688	51.6%	-	74.6%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	22 006	22 006	5 221	23.7%	8 721	39.6%	7 458	33.9%	4 302	19.5%	25 702	116.8%	-	44.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	18	18	-	-	-	-	230	1 258.9%	-	-	230	-	-	2 389.0%	-
Total Expenditure	22 024	22 024	5 221	23.7%	8 721	39.6%	7 688	34.9%	4 302	19.5%	25 932	117.7%	-	73.2%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 032		140		1 460		799		1 032		5 419		
Cash receipts by source	36 380	36 380	6 727	18.5%	9 733	26.8%	1 576	4.3%	-	-	18 036	49.6%	-	32.4%	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	5 338	5 338	2 563	48.0%	2 056	38.5%	1 188	22.3%	-	-	5 808	108.8%	-	56.5%	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	17 384	17 384	4 318	24.8%	5 455	31.4%	443	2.5%	-	-	10 216	58.8%	-	30.6%	-
Other receipts	3 803	3 803	279	7.3%	1 893	49.8%	-	-	-	-	2 173	57.1%	-	31.7%	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	9 855	9 855	(1 434)	(14.6%)	329	3.3%	(55)	(6%)	-	-	(1 160)	(11.8%)	-	22.5%	-
Cash payments by type	18 757	18 757	7 619	40.6%	8 413	44.8%	2 238	11.9%	-	-	18 269	97.4%	-	20.8%	-
Employee related costs	9 651	9 651	1 778	18.4%	1 899	19.7%	601	6.2%	-	-	4 279	44.3%	-	17.3%	-
Grant and subsidies	2 825	2 825	833	29.5%	865	30.6%	296	10.5%	-	-	1 993	70.6%	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	6 281	6 281	3 555	56.6%	3 924	62.5%	896	14.3%	-	-	8 375	133.3%	-	43.0%	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 453	-	1 725	-	444	-	-	-	3 622	-	-	3.9%	-
Closing Cash Balance	17 623	17 623	140		1 460		799		799		799		5 419		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	4 970	4 970	1 134	22.8%	1 615	32.5%	1 484	29.9%	2 200	44.3%	6 433	129.4%	-	-	80.6%
Service charges	-	-	327	-	327	-	668	-	2 176	-	3 499	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	145	-	145	-	218	-	-	-	508	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 970	4 970	662	13.3%	1 143	23.0%	597	12.0%	25	.5%	2 426	48.8%	-	-	80.6%
Operating Expenditure	4 153	4 153	1 000	24.1%	1 928	46.4%	1 022	24.6%	888	21.4%	4 838	116.5%	-	-	58.8%
Employee related costs	622	622	36	5.7%	173	27.9%	109	17.5%	100	16.0%	418	67.2%	-	-	31.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	234	-	234	-	850	-	715	-	2 034	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 531	3 531	730	20.7%	1 520	43.1%	63	1.8%	73	2.1%	2 387	67.6%	-	-	45.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	817	817	134		(313)		462		1 312		1 595		-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating revenue and expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	39	-	39	-	171	-	171	-	421	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	39	-	39	-	143	-	171	-	393	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	52	-	52	-	112	-	135	-	351	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	44	-	44	-	102	-	87	-	276	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	8	-	8	-	10	-	48	-	75	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(13)		(13)		59		36		70		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	214	19.5%	127	11.5%	83	7.6%	673	61.4%	1 096	14.3%	-	-
Property Rates	795	18.9%	560	13.3%	241	5.7%	2 607	62.0%	4 202	55.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	64	5.8%	53	4.8%	47	4.2%	944	85.2%	1 108	14.5%	-	-
Other	16	1.3%	20	1.6%	21	1.7%	1 179	95.4%	1 237	16.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 088	14.2%	760	9.9%	392	5.1%	5 403	70.7%	7 643	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	196	12.7%	227	14.8%	136	8.8%	979	63.7%	1 538	20.1%	-	-
Business	101	18.7%	29	5.5%	20	3.7%	389	72.1%	540	7.1%	-	-
Households	676	14.5%	418	9.0%	195	4.2%	3 377	72.4%	4 666	61.1%	-	-
Other	115	12.8%	86	9.5%	41	4.6%	658	73.2%	899	11.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 088	14.2%	760	9.9%	392	5.1%	5 403	70.7%	7 643	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	367	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	19.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	68	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	3.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	63	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	3.3%
Loan repayments	237	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	17.6%
Trade Creditors	1 060	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	55.6%
Auditor-General	13	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 908	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr V. M Kubeka	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	G Mhlongo-Ntshangase	034 331 3041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	2009/10								2008/09						
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	26 949	26 949	12 633	46.9%	11 593	43.0%	10 138	37.6%	7 923	29.4%	42 287	156.9%	2 035	88.5%	
Property rates	8 668	8 668	942	10.9%	467	5.4%	807	9.3%	3 087	35.6%	5 303	61.2%	737	42.0%	
Service charges	-	-	13	-	39	-	-	-	20	-	75	75	75	24.9%	
Other own revenue	18 281	18 281	11 677	63.9%	11 086	60.6%	9 294	50.8%	4 816	26.3%	36 874	201.7%	1 223	92.8%	
Operating Expenditure	40 663	40 663	6 464	15.9%	5 213	12.8%	7 626	18.8%	7 916	19.5%	27 219	66.9%	5 085	59.1%	
Employee related costs	17 944	17 944	3 645	20.3%	3 536	19.7%	3 370	18.8%	3 571	19.9%	14 121	78.7%	3 382	81.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	22 719	22 719	2 820	12.4%	1 677	7.4%	4 256	18.7%	4 345	19.1%	13 098	57.7%	1 703	45.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 714)	(13 714)	6 168		6 380		2 512		7		15 068		(3 050)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 714)	(13 714)	6 168		6 380		2 512		7		15 068		(3 050)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	4 174	4 174	2 607	62.5%	2 325	55.7%	2 164	51.9%	11 604	278.0%	18 702	448.1%	1 156	41.6%	904.1%
External loans	3 835	3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 607	-	2 325	-	395	-	1 910	-	7 238	-	1 156	72.9%	65.3%
Other	339	339	-	-	-	-	1 769	521.9%	9 694	2 859.6%	11 463	3 381.5%	-	9%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure	7 958	7 958	2 607	32.8%	2 325	29.2%	2 164	27.2%	3 464	43.5%	10 562	132.7%	1 156	42.1%	199.8%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 563	5 563	2 607	46.9%	2 325	41.8%	395	7.1%	1 809	32.5%	7 137	128.3%	1 156	72.4%	56.5%
Other	2 395	2 395	-	-	-	-	1 769	73.9%	1 655	69.1%	3 425	143.0%	-	2.7%	100.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	26 949	26 949	12 633	46.9%	11 593	43.0%	10 138	37.6%	7 923	29.4%	42 287	156.9%	2 035	88.5%	
Capital Revenue	4 174	4 174	2 607	62.5%	2 325	55.7%	2 164	51.9%	11 604	278.0%	18 702	448.1%	1 156	41.6%	
Total Revenue	31 122	31 122	15 240	49.0%	13 918	44.7%	12 303	39.5%	19 528	62.7%	60 989	196.0%	3 191	76.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	40 663	40 663	6 464	15.9%	5 213	12.8%	7 626	18.8%	7 916	19.5%	27 219	66.9%	5 085	59.1%	
Capital Expenditure	7 958	7 958	2 607	32.8%	2 325	29.2%	2 164	27.2%	3 464	43.5%	10 562	132.7%	1 156	42.1%	
Total Expenditure	48 620	48 620	9 072	18.7%	7 538	15.5%	9 791	20.1%	11 381	23.4%	37 781	77.7%	6 241	54.1%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 877		11 632		13 863		18 889		2 877		8 584		
Cash receipts by source	456 263	456 263	18 368	4.0%	13 602	3.0%	13 090	2.9%	3 530	.8%	48 590	10.6%	2 986	66.4%	18.2
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	456 263	456 263	942	2%	782	2%	664	1%	2 839	.6%	5 227	1.1%	2 086	73.8%	36.1
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	17 426	-	9 852	-	11 113	-	-	-	38 391	-	900	83.2%	(100.0)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	2 968	-	1 314	-	690	-	4 972	-	-	18.7%	(100.0)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	43 308	43 308	9 613	22.2%	11 370	26.3%	8 064	18.4%	9 566	22.1%	38 614	89.2%	12 464	-	(23.3)
Employee related costs	17 944	17 944	3 735	20.9%	3 645	20.3%	3 692	20.6%	2 592	14.4%	13 687	76.3%	3 415	(24.1)	(24.1)
Grant and subsidies	3 682	3 682	880	23.9%	963	26.2%	961	26.1%	598	16.2%	3 402	92.4%	719	(16.8)	(16.8)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	20 960	20 960	4 976	23.7%	6 762	32.3%	3 412	16.3%	6 376	30.4%	21 524	102.7%	8 330	(23.5)	(23.5)
Capital assets	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	412 955	412 955	11 632		13 863		18 889		12 853		12 853		(894)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	402	7.4%	356	6.6%	365	6.7%	4 305	79.3%	5 429	84.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	52	5.5%	47	4.9%	45	4.7%	814	84.9%	959	14.9%	-	-
Other	6	10.7%	5	8.9%	5	8.9%	43	71.6%	60	9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	461	7.2%	409	6.3%	415	6.4%	5 162	80.1%	6 448	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	277	7.2%	245	6.3%	249	6.4%	3 097	80.1%	3 869	60.0%	-	-
Business	69	7.2%	61	6.3%	62	6.4%	774	80.1%	967	15.0%	-	-
Households	115	7.2%	102	6.3%	104	6.4%	1 291	80.1%	1 612	25.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	461	7.2%	409	6.3%	415	6.4%	5 162	80.1%	6 448	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	2.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 817	99.0%	17	.9%	-	-	2	.1%	1 836	97.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 862	99.0%	17	.9%	-	-	2	.1%	1 881	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. W. B. Nkosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	T. V. S. Ndlovu	034 621 2666

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	468	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	2.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	275	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	1.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 449	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 449	96.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 191	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 191	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	V B Mbatia(Acting)	034 329 1200
Financial Manager	MR C Masondo	034 329 7655

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	43 541	43 832	9 235	21.2%	6 913	15.9%	28 388	64.8%	34 473	78.6%	79 009	180.3%	8 059	112.9%	327.8%
Property rates	7 640	9 392	-	-	3 322	43.5%	14 902	158.7%	11 415	121.5%	29 638	315.6%	1 006	39.2%	1 034.6%
Service charges	13 357	7 318	8 820	66.0%	1 844	13.8%	1 044	14.3%	276	3.8%	11 984	163.8%	2 187	70.4%	(87.4%)
Other own revenue	22 544	27 122	414	1.8%	1 747	7.8%	12 443	45.9%	22 783	84.0%	37 387	137.8%	4 865	151.7%	368.3%
Operating Expenditure	43 541	43 771	10 731	24.6%	9 189	21.1%	10 846	24.8%	14 181	32.4%	44 947	102.7%	11 634	97.2%	21.9%
Employee related costs	15 234	15 186	4 571	30.0%	5 077	33.3%	5 692	37.5%	5 781	38.1%	21 120	139.1%	4 155	67.8%	39.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 849	14 172	3 024	23.5%	2 290	17.8%	1 892	13.3%	1 531	10.8%	8 737	61.6%	1 103	46.9%	38.8%
Other expenditure	15 457	14 412	3 137	20.3%	1 822	11.8%	3 262	22.6%	6 870	47.7%	15 090	104.7%	6 376	273.2%	7.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	62	(1 497)		(2 276)		17 543		20 292		34 063		(3 576)		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	20	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20	82	(1 497)		(2 276)		17 543		20 292		34 063		(3 576)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	17 358	17 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 410	127.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 980	11 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 378	5 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 410	2 814.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	17 358	17 358	259	1.5%	1 006	5.8%	573	3.3%	4 900	28.2%	6 738	38.8%	7 228	117.3%	(32.2%)
Water and Sanitation	450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	734	-	56	-	185	-	975	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 631	185.2%	4 631	185.2%	5 612	106.6%	(17.5%)
Other	14 408	14 408	259	1.8%	272	1.9%	517	3.6%	85	6%	1 132	7.9%	1 616	165.8%	(94.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	43 541	43 832	9 235	21.2%	6 913	15.9%	28 388	64.8%	34 473	78.6%	79 009	180.3%	8 059	112.9%	327.8%
Capital Revenue	17 358	17 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127.5%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	60 899	61 190	9 235	15.2%	6 913	11.3%	28 388	46.4%	34 473	56.3%	79 009	129.1%	14 468	115.6%	138.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	43 541	43 771	10 731	24.6%	9 189	21.1%	10 846	24.8%	14 181	32.4%	44 947	102.7%	11 634	97.2%	21.9%
Capital Expenditure	17 358	17 358	259	1.5%	1 006	5.8%	573	3.3%	4 900	28.2%	6 738	38.8%	7 228	117.3%	(32.2%)
Total Expenditure	60 899	61 129	10 990	18.0%	10 195	16.7%	11 419	18.7%	19 081	31.2%	51 685	84.6%	18 862	100.9%	1.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 976		(353)		(913)		182		1 976		(1 153)				
Cash receipts by source	48 033	48 033	22 808	47.5%	11 386	23.7%	19 985	41.6%	12 863	26.8%	67 042	139.6%	19 694	173.9%			
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	-	-	-	427	-	19.1%		
Service charges	18 534	18 534	4 218	22.8%	2 763	14.9%	10 897	58.8%	3 251	17.5%	21 130	114.0%	3 040	68.8%	6.9%		
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 488	26 488	10 951	41.3%	6 921	26.1%	5 196	19.6%	6 052	22.8%	29 120	109.0%	30	(109.5%)	20 072.5%		
Other receipts	1 719	1 719	8 954	521.0%	513	29.9%	3 680	214.2%	2 857	166.2%	16 004	931.2%	16 197	(5 357.7%)	(82.4%)		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 292	1 292	(1 315)	(101.8%)	1 188	92.0%	211	16.3%	194	15.0%	278	21.6%	-	(309.6%)	(100.0%)		
Cash payments by type	49 559	49 559	25 137	50.7%	11 945	24.1%	18 890	38.1%	14 221	28.7%	70 194	141.6%	11 050	149.6%	28.7%		
Employee related costs	16 279	16 279	3 713	22.8%	3 814	23.4%	4 482	27.5%	3 912	24.0%	15 920	97.8%	2 530	77.0%	54.6%		
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	366	-	268	-	634	-	426	-	(37.1%)		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other payments to service providers	3 165	3 165	6 606	208.7%	2 164	68.4%	6 165	194.8%	5 292	167.2%	20 228	639.0%	4 124	906.3%	28.3%		
Capital assets	15 948	15 948	5 439	34.1%	4 125	25.9%	905	5.7%	3 680	23.1%	14 149	88.7%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other cash flows / payments	14 167	14 167	9 379	66.2%	1 842	13.0%	6 972	49.2%	1 069	7.5%	19 263	136.0%	3 970	94.3%	(73.1%)		
Closing Cash Balance	(1 527)	(1 527)	(353)		(913)		182		(1 177)		(1 177)		7 492				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	8 273	-	918	-	12 100	-	9 090	-	30 381	-	1 810	12 927.0%	402.3%
Service charges		-	-	8 272	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	8 321	-	1 798	11 118.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	1	-	918	-	12 052	-	9 090	-	22 061	-	11	-	79 852.8%
Operating Expenditure		-	-	3 234	-	2 354	-	2 251	-	1 914	-	9 753	-	3 337	172.9%	(42.6%)
Employee related costs		-	-	136	-	183	-	182	-	178	-	679	-	74	-	141.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	3 024	-	2 145	-	1 892	-	1 531	-	8 591	-	1 103	92.0%	38.8%
Other expenditure		-	-	73	-	26	-	177	-	206	-	482	-	2 160	-	(90.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	5 039		(1 436)		9 850		7 175		20 628		(1 527)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 072	2 118	-	-	409	19.7%	321	15.2%	307	14.5%	1 037	49.0%	381	-	(19.5%)
Employee related costs	1 408	1 434	-	-	311	22.1%	291	20.3%	291	20.3%	893	62.3%	244	-	19.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	664	684	-	-	97	14.7%	31	4.5%	16	2.4%	144	21.1%	138	-	(88.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 072)	(2 118)	-		(409)		(321)		(307)		(1 037)		7		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 362	1 362	548	40.2%	1 098	80.6%	991	72.8%	736	54.0%	3 373	247.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	548	-	984	-	991	-	262	-	2 785	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		1 362	1 362	-	-	113	8.3%	-	-	474	34.8%	587	43.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		867	-	118	13.6%	131	15.1%	48	-	123	-	419	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		757	-	118	15.5%	93	12.3%	48	-	119	-	378	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		110	-	-	-	38	34.1%	-	-	4	-	41	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		495	1 362	430		967		943		613		2 953		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	265	3.1%	7 408	87.7%	593	7.0%	182	2.2%	8 448	73.4%	-	-
Property Rates	846	45.7%	354	19.1%	339	18.3%	313	16.9%	1 852	16.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	74	7.7%	297	31.2%	293	30.8%	287	30.2%	951	8.3%	-	-
Other	252	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	2.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 436	12.5%	8 059	70.1%	1 226	10.7%	782	6.8%	11 502	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	10	8.7%	41	34.5%	37	31.1%	30	25.7%	118	1.0%	-	-
Business	375	4.5%	6 894	83.3%	711	8.6%	294	3.6%	8 274	71.9%	-	-
Households	928	32.7%	1 072	37.7%	430	15.1%	410	14.4%	2 840	24.7%	-	-
Other	123	45.4%	52	19.1%	48	17.7%	48	17.7%	271	2.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 436	12.5%	8 059	70.1%	1 226	10.7%	782	6.8%	11 502	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	547	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	8.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	73	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	1.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 362	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 362	87.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 150	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 150	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A M T Putini	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	S Mngoswape (acting)	034 995 1650 ext 266

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	68 792	90 585	20 749	30.2%	27 221	39.6%	10 433	11.5%	10 442	11.5%	68 845	76.0%	5 927	129.0%	76.2%
Property rates	8 867	33 155	428	4.8%	453	5.1%	3 494	10.5%	1 847	5.6%	6 222	18.8%	2 309	79.5%	(20.0%)
Service charges	12 887	-	1 089	8.4%	1 188	9.2%	1 699	-	1 863	-	5 839	-	-	60.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47 038	57 430	19 232	40.9%	25 580	54.4%	5 239	9.1%	6 732	11.7%	56 784	98.9%	3 619	150.4%	86.0%
Operating Expenditure	66 282	88 075	14 460	21.8%	14 134	21.3%	14 746	16.7%	7 721	8.8%	51 062	58.0%	12 092	106.8%	(36.1%)
Employee related costs	22 593	22 593	5 837	25.8%	6 146	27.2%	1 844	8.2%	2 939	13.0%	16 765	74.2%	5 344	122.8%	(45.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 079	7 079	2 443	34.5%	1 204	17.0%	533	7.5%	746	10.5%	4 927	69.6%	1 530	-	(51.2%)
Other expenditure	33 134	58 403	6 180	18.7%	6 784	20.5%	12 369	21.2%	4 037	6.9%	29 369	50.3%	5 218	73.6%	(22.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 510	2 510	6 289		13 087		(4 314)		2 721		17 783		(6 165)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 510	2 510	6 289		13 087		(4 314)		2 721		17 783		(6 165)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 793	-	3 057	14.0%	3 798	17.4%	650	-	-	-	7 505	-	3 297	77.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	6 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 063	-	3 057	20.3%	3 798	25.2%	650	-	-	-	7 505	-	3 297	42.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	21 793	22 103	3 057	14.0%	3 798	17.4%	650	2.9%	3 897	17.6%	11 402	51.6%	3 297	61.3%	18.2%
Water and Sanitation	-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	19.2%	90	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	30	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	14 113	13 188	3 057	21.7%	3 798	26.9%	650	4.9%	3 784	28.7%	11 289	85.6%	3 297	63.2%	14.8%
Other	7 650	8 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	.3%	24	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	68 792	90 585	20 749	30.2%	27 221	39.6%	10 433	11.5%	10 442	11.5%	68 845	76.0%	5 927	129.0%	76.2%
Capital Revenue	21 793	-	3 057	14.0%	3 798	17.4%	650	-	-	-	7 505	-	3 297	77.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	90 585	90 585	23 805	26.3%	31 019	34.2%	11 083	12.2%	10 442	11.5%	76 350	84.3%	9 224	121.3%	13.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	66 282	88 075	14 460	21.8%	14 134	21.3%	14 746	16.7%	7 721	8.8%	51 062	58.0%	12 092	106.8%	(36.1%)
Capital Expenditure	21 793	22 103	3 057	14.0%	3 798	17.4%	650	2.9%	3 897	17.6%	11 402	51.6%	3 297	61.3%	18.2%
Total Expenditure	88 075	110 177	17 516	19.9%	17 932	16.3%	15 397	14.0%	11 619	10.5%	62 464	56.7%	15 390	100.1%	(24.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 282	1 282	1 282		(1 886)		(3 835)		878		1 282		(333)		
Cash receipts by source	87 033	87 033	18 029	20.7%	20 059	23.0%	23 437	26.9%	21 335	24.5%	82 861	95.2%	17 839	89.4%	19.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 423	2 423	1 780	73.5%	999	41.2%	1 374	56.7%	4	.1%	4 157	171.6%	818	102.1%	(99.6%)
Service charges	20 951	20 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	48 753	48 753	18 378	37.7%	14 346	29.4%	10 414	21.4%	8 357	17.1%	51 495	105.6%	4 042	77.8%	106.8%
Other receipts	12 385	12 385	8 601	69.4%	5 757	46.5%	7 923	64.0%	8 081	65.3%	30 363	245.2%	8 568	99.9%	(5.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 521	2 521	(10 730)	(425.6%)	(1 043)	(41.4%)	3 726	147.8%	4 894	194.1%	(3 154)	(125.1%)	4 411	6.8%	10.9%
Cash payments by type	86 800	86 800	21 197	24.4%	22 008	25.4%	18 724	21.6%	20 533	23.7%	82 462	95.0%	16 460	88.8%	24.7%
Employee related costs	22 685	22 685	5 837	25.7%	5 718	25.2%	5 957	26.3%	5 984	26.4%	23 496	103.6%	5 351	91.6%	11.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	40 603	40 603	11 847	29.2%	11 885	29.3%	8 159	20.1%	10 658	26.2%	42 548	104.8%	7 335	100.2%	45.3%
Capital assets	21 793	21 793	3 485	16.0%	4 330	19.9%	4 571	21.0%	3 348	15.4%	15 733	72.2%	3 759	55.2%	(10.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 230	1 230	-	-	3	2%	4	.3%	7	.5%	7	0.6%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	489	489	29	5.9%	72	14.7%	34	6.9%	544	111.2%	679	138.7%	15	177.2%	3 475.0%
Closing Cash Balance	1 515	1 515	(1 886)		(3 835)		878		1 680		1 680		1 046		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70	145	13	19.1%	5	6.7%	(7)	(4.7%)	25	17.1%	36	24.9%	14	-	80.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70	145	13	19.1%	5	6.7%	(7)	(4.7%)	25	17.1%	36	24.9%	14	-	80.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70)	(145)	(13)		(5)		7		(25)		(36)		(14)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	10 994	10 994	2 925	26.6%	10 830	98.5%	4 307	39.2%	5 970	54.3%	24 032	218.6%	1 994	136.1%	199.4%
Service charges	9 238	-	-	-	-	-	766	-	-	-	766	-	-	57.3%	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 720	1 720	717	41.7%	575	33.4%	1 444	83.9%	-	-	2 735	159.0%	-	154.5%	-
Other own revenue	37	9 275	2 208	5 999.7%	10 255	27 859.0%	2 097	22.6%	5 970	64.4%	20 531	221.4%	1 994	-	199.4%
Operating Expenditure	10 993	11 493	3 285	29.9%	1 905	17.3%	616	5.4%	1 989	17.3%	7 796	67.8%	2 305	109.4%	(13.7%)
Employee related costs	220	220	18	8.3%	54	24.6%	37	16.7%	11	5.2%	121	54.8%	18	47.5%	(37.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 079	7 079	2 443	34.5%	1 204	17.0%	533	7.5%	746	10.5%	4 927	69.6%	1 530	-	(51.2%)
Other expenditure	3 222	4 194	824	25.6%	647	20.1%	46	1.1%	1 232	29.4%	2 748	65.5%	756	22.9%	62.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	(498)	(360)		8 925		3 690		3 981		16 236		(311)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	22	122	15	65.3%	7	29.1%	3	2.2%	1	.7%	25	20.1%	-	31.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22	122	15	65.3%	7	29.1%	3	2.2%	1	.7%	25	20.1%	-	31.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22)	(122)	(15)		(7)		(3)		(1)		(25)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 855	7 855	2 813	35.8%	2 196	28.0%	1 128	14.4%	982	12.5%	7 119	90.6%	1 263	158.2%	(22.3%)
Service charges	3 649	-	-	-	-	-	768	-	497	-	1 265	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 568	3 568	1 487	41.7%	1 150	32.2%	-	-	-	-	2 636	73.9%	-	183.5%	-
Other own revenue	637	4 287	1 326	208.1%	1 046	164.1%	360	8.4%	485	11.3%	3 218	75.1%	1 263	135.0%	(61.6%)
Operating Expenditure	5 587	6 093	372	6.7%	277	5.0%	(137)	(2.2%)	613	10.1%	1 126	18.5%	521	39.3%	17.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 584	6 093	372	14.4%	277	10.7%	(137)	(2.2%)	613	10.1%	1 126	18.5%	521	39.3%	17.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 267	1 761	2 441		1 918		1 265		369		5 993		743		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	605	25.9%	409	17.5%	247	10.6%	1 076	46.1%	2 337	5.9%	-	-
Property Rates	215	1.4%	541	3.5%	494	3.2%	14 397	92.0%	15 648	39.8%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	221	1.2%	276	1.5%	234	1.3%	17 616	96.0%	18 347	46.6%	-	-
Other	19	.6%	95	3.2%	93	3.1%	2 813	93.1%	3 021	7.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 060	2.7%	1 322	3.4%	1 068	2.7%	35 902	91.2%	39 352	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	21	2.7%	26	3.4%	21	2.7%	718	91.2%	787	2.0%	-	-
Business	117	2.7%	145	3.4%	117	2.7%	3 949	91.2%	4 329	11.0%	-	-
Households	827	2.7%	1 031	3.4%	833	2.7%	28 004	91.2%	30 695	78.0%	-	-
Other	95	2.7%	119	3.4%	96	2.7%	3 231	91.2%	3 542	9.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 060	2.7%	1 322	3.4%	1 068	2.7%	35 902	91.2%	39 352	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs F Jardim	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	A Marx	034 413 1223

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	236 559	213 671	61 239	25.9%	54 327	23.0%	54 932	25.7%	45 045	21.1%	215 543	100.9%	35 113	96.7%	28.3%
Property rates	36 000	26 000	6 460	17.9%	6 338	17.6%	6 491	25.0%	6 473	24.9%	25 762	99.1%	5 993	97.9%	8.0%
Service charges	126 736	126 894	32 664	25.8%	30 170	23.8%	31 680	25.0%	30 579	24.1%	125 093	98.6%	24 811	96.3%	23.2%
Other own revenue	73 823	60 778	22 114	30.0%	17 819	24.1%	16 761	27.6%	7 993	13.2%	64 688	106.4%	4 309	96.8%	85.5%
Operating Expenditure	236 559	213 671	45 024	19.0%	51 183	21.6%	47 803	22.4%	68 588	32.1%	212 598	99.5%	52 926	100.8%	29.6%
Employee related costs	87 746	77 125	17 586	20.0%	20 140	23.0%	18 627	24.2%	20 182	26.2%	76 536	99.2%	16 138	90.0%	25.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 520	53 250	14 383	31.6%	12 383	27.2%	11 770	22.1%	21 050	39.5%	59 586	111.9%	13 541	92.4%	55.5%
Other expenditure	103 294	83 296	13 054	12.6%	18 660	18.1%	17 407	20.9%	27 355	32.8%	76 476	91.8%	23 247	118.0%	17.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 215		3 144		7 129		(23 543)		2 945		(17 813)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 215		3 144		7 129		(23 543)		2 945		(17 813)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	88 976	28 218	4 417	5.0%	7 028	7.9%	7 191	25.5%	8 297	29.4%	26 934	95.4%	6 416	22.2%	29.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 210	27 293	4 397	6.3%	6 425	9.2%	6 415	23.5%	6 309	23.1%	23 547	86.3%	4 773	18.1%	32.2%
Other	18 766	925	20	.1%	603	3.2%	776	83.9%	1 988	214.9%	3 386	366.2%	1 643	91.7%	21.0%
Capital Expenditure	88 976	28 218	4 417	5.0%	7 028	7.9%	7 191	25.5%	8 297	29.4%	26 934	95.4%	6 416	22.2%	29.3%
Water and Sanitation	3 760	9 627	2 272	60.4%	4 436	118.0%	2 496	25.9%	686	7.1%	9 990	102.7%	3 889	109.2%	(82.4%)
Electricity	40 751	11 944	2 018	5.0%	2 018	5.0%	2 913	24.4%	3 606	30.2%	8 537	71.5%	474	21.2%	640.9%
Housing	17 000	-	15	.1%	1 989	11.7%	332	-	-	-	2 335	1.005	1 005	17.9%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 159	5 722	93	.5%	602	3.0%	1 415	24.7%	1 869	32.7%	3 979	69.5%	60	4%	3 013.8%
Other	7 306	925	20	.3%	1	-	36	3.9%	2 136	231.0%	2 193	237.1%	988	47.0%	116.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	236 559	213 671	61 239	25.9%	54 327	23.0%	54 932	25.7%	45 045	21.1%	215 543	100.9%	35 113	96.7%	28.3%
Capital Revenue	88 976	28 218	4 417	5.0%	7 028	7.9%	7 191	25.5%	8 297	29.4%	26 934	95.4%	6 416	22.2%	29.3%
Total Revenue	325 535	241 889	65 656	20.2%	61 355	25.4%	62 124	25.7%	53 342	22.1%	242 477	100.2%	41 528	57.5%	28.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	236 559	213 671	45 024	19.0%	51 183	21.6%	47 803	22.4%	68 588	32.1%	212 598	99.5%	52 926	100.8%	29.6%
Capital Expenditure	88 976	28 218	4 417	5.0%	7 028	7.9%	7 191	25.5%	8 297	29.4%	26 934	95.4%	6 416	22.2%	29.3%
Total Expenditure	325 535	241 889	49 441	15.2%	58 211	24.1%	54 995	22.7%	76 885	31.8%	239 531	99.0%	59 342	59.4%	29.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 322	3 322	3 322		4 051		4 078		1 240		3 322		3 402		
Cash receipts by source	254 062	254 062	78 932	31.1%	86 484	34.0%	77 869	30.6%	70 845	27.9%	314 129	123.6%	70 434	113.6%	.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.5%
Service charges	141 722	141 722	48 758	34.4%	65 852	46.5%	54 932	38.8%	51 236	36.2%	220 778	155.8%	29 279	64.4%	75.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	75 579	75 579	30 174	39.9%	20 632	27.3%	22 936	30.3%	283	.4%	74 025	97.9%	10 932	109.7%	(97.4%)
Other receipts	36 761	36 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 326	52.6%	19 326	52.6%	26 864	346.4%	(28.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 359	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	274 385	274 385	78 202	28.5%	86 457	31.5%	80 707	29.4%	68 088	24.8%	313 455	114.2%	70 514	112.0%	(3.4%)
Employee related costs	83 846	83 846	21 967	26.2%	20 140	24.0%	18 627	22.2%	20 182	24.1%	80 917	96.5%	18 391	83.9%	9.7%
Grant and subsidies	67 889	67 889	8 902	13.1%	17 967	26.5%	19 267	28.4%	17 770	26.2%	63 906	94.1%	6 874	149.6%	158.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	36 231	36 231	16 497	45.5%	29 310	80.9%	32 163	88.8%	18 340	50.6%	96 309	265.8%	12 468	310.9%	47.1%
Capital assets	44 269	44 269	6 006	13.6%	8 490	19.2%	6 589	14.9%	9 622	22.2%	30 907	69.8%	15 359	111.9%	(36.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	42 150	42 150	24 829	58.9%	10 550	25.0%	4 062	9.6%	1 975	4.7%	41 416	98.3%	17 422	58.8%	(88.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	(17 001)	(17 001)	4 051		4 078		1 240		3 997		3 997		3 322		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	18 012	15 909	4 513	25.1%	4 109	22.8%	5 462	34.3%	4 257	26.8%	18 340	115.3%	4 248	118.4%	.2%
Service charges	12 655	14 108	3 410	26.9%	3 395	26.8%	5 011	35.5%	3 310	23.5%	15 126	107.2%	3 161	112.8%	4.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 023	1 023	-	-	541	52.9%	159	15.5%	600	58.6%	1 300	127.1%	-	149.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 334	778	1 103	25.4%	173	4.0%	291	37.4%	346	44.5%	1 914	245.9%	1 087	136.7%	(68.2%)
Operating Expenditure	16 760	10 286	1 473	8.8%	3 592	21.4%	3 379	32.9%	3 998	38.9%	12 442	121.0%	3 438	147.1%	16.3%
Employee related costs	5 904	2 353	563	9.5%	611	10.4%	1 611	68.5%	1 796	76.3%	4 581	194.7%	504	148.6%	256.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 856	7 933	893	8.2%	2 981	27.5%	1 768	22.3%	2 202	27.8%	7 843	98.9%	2 933	154.4%	(24.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 252	5 623	3 040		517		2 083		259		5 898		811		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	103 895	95 307	25 715	24.8%	23 163	22.3%	22 869	24.0%	22 579	23.7%	94 326	99.0%	17 867	90.1%
Service charges	94 623	89 710	23 534	24.9%	21 074	22.3%	20 862	23.3%	21 545	24.0%	87 015	97.0%	16 788	89.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	3 000	-	-	1 500	50.0%	796	26.5%	-	-	2 296	76.5%	-	66.7%
Other own revenue	6 272	2 597	2 181	34.8%	589	9.4%	1 211	46.6%	1 034	39.8%	5 015	193.1%	1 078	144.4%
Operating Expenditure	79 990	75 047	17 079	21.4%	16 640	20.8%	15 852	21.1%	27 423	36.5%	76 994	102.6%	22 138	88.5%
Employee related costs	10 975	9 074	1 926	17.6%	2 186	19.9%	2 174	24.0%	2 274	25.1%	8 561	94.3%	1 753	63.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	45 000	53 250	14 363	31.9%	12 378	27.5%	11 770	22.1%	21 050	39.5%	59 561	111.9%	13 537	94.7%
Other expenditure	24 015	12 723	790	3.3%	2 075	8.6%	1 908	15.0%	4 099	32.2%	8 872	69.7%	6 848	88.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 906	20 260	8 636		6 523		7 017		(4 844)		17 332		(4 271)	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	12 158	14 791	4 137	34.0%	3 837	31.6%	3 580	24.2%	3 215	21.7%	14 769	99.8%	3 158	115.1%
Service charges	10 031	12 935	3 206	32.0%	3 191	31.8%	3 268	25.3%	3 202	24.8%	12 867	99.5%	2 768	113.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 834	1 834	-	-	611	33.3%	311	17.0%	-	-	923	50.3%	336	128.5%
Other own revenue	293	22	931	317.8%	35	11.9%	-	-	13	58.2%	979	4 448.1%	54	99.4%
Operating Expenditure	30 537	12 379	2 730	8.9%	3 411	11.2%	3 384	27.3%	3 622	29.3%	13 148	106.2%	2 944	130.0%
Employee related costs	16 728	6 979	1 653	9.9%	1 944	11.6%	1 874	26.9%	2 069	29.6%	7 540	108.0%	1 516	145.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	500	-	4	.7%	4	.9%	-	-	-	-	8	-	4	2.9%
Other expenditure	13 309	5 401	1 074	8.1%	1 463	11.0%	1 510	28.0%	1 553	28.8%	5 600	103.7%	1 424	134.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 379)	2 412	1 407		426		195		(407)		1 621		214	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	12 485	12 648	3 673	29.4%	3 570	28.6%	2 874	22.7%	2 522	19.9%	12 638	99.9%	2 125	107.7%
Service charges	9 427	10 141	2 514	26.7%	2 511	26.8%	2 538	25.0%	2 522	24.9%	10 085	99.4%	2 094	114.7%
Property Rates	2 507	2 507	-	-	1 036	41.3%	336	13.4%	-	-	1 371	54.7%	-	45.9%
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	551	-	1 159	210.3%	24	4.3%	-	-	-	-	1 183	-	31	514.1%
Operating Expenditure	13 870	11 499	2 542	18.3%	2 845	20.5%	2 776	24.1%	3 002	26.1%	11 165	97.1%	2 642	113.9%
Employee related costs	2 234	2 285	547	24.5%	602	27.0%	582	25.5%	621	27.2%	2 353	103.0%	486	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 635	9 214	1 995	17.1%	2 243	19.3%	2 194	23.8%	2 381	25.8%	8 812	95.6%	2 157	88.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 385)	1 148	1 131		725		98		(480)		1 473		(517)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 218	34.3%	141	4.0%	151	4.3%	2 039	57.4%	3 551	9.8%	-	-
Electricity	4 380	70.4%	139	2.2%	155	2.5%	1 549	24.9%	6 223	17.2%	-	-
Property Rates	1 880	23.5%	317	4.0%	457	5.7%	5 359	66.9%	8 013	22.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 084	33.2%	785	4.3%	684	3.7%	10 763	58.8%	18 316	50.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 563	37.6%	1 382	3.8%	1 447	4.0%	19 710	54.6%	36 102	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 563	37.6%	1 382	3.8%	1 447	4.0%	19 710	54.6%	36 102	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 563	37.6%	1 382	3.8%	1 447	4.0%	19 710	54.6%	36 102	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 585	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 585	20.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	750	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	2.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	920	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	920	3.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 051	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 051	36.4%
Auditor-General	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-
Other	10 273	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 273	37.2%
Total	27 587	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 587	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BE Ntanzu	034 982 2133
Financial Manager	M J Pearson	034 982 2133

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	632	-	-	-	-	-	108	-	80	-	188	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	632	-	-	-	-	-	108	-	80	-	188	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 981	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	-	1 620	-	3 123	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 553	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	1 308	-	2 248	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 428	-	-	-	-	-	563	-	312	-	875	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 349)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 395)	-	(1 540)	-	(2 935)	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 149	27.7%	214	5.2%	299	7.2%	2 480	59.9%	4 141	46.7%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	(16)	(5%)	54	1.7%	52	1.6%	3 184	97.2%	3 275	37.0%	-	-
Other	(43)	(3.0%)	18	1.2%	18	1.2%	1 453	100.5%	1 446	16.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 090	12.3%	286	3.2%	369	4.2%	7 118	80.3%	8 862	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(315)	(164.1%)	42	21.8%	48	24.9%	417	217.4%	192	2.2%	-	-
Business	630	20.6%	149	4.8%	144	4.7%	2 142	69.9%	3 064	34.6%	-	-
Households	665	16.5%	64	1.6%	138	3.4%	3 158	78.5%	4 024	45.4%	-	-
Other	110	6.9%	32	2.0%	40	2.5%	1 400	88.5%	1 582	17.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 090	12.3%	286	3.2%	369	4.2%	7 118	80.3%	8 862	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	203	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	5.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 382	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	38.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 032	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032	56.2%
Total	3 617	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 617	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S I Mabaso	035 831 7500 ext 04
Financial Manager	Mr M R Mthethwa	035 831 7500 ext 19

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	122 643	121 471	27 865	22.7%	13 212	10.8%	65 034	53.5%	17 813	14.7%	123 924	102.0%	20 882	-	(14.7%)
Property rates	22 279	27 643	1 832	8.2%	4 583	20.4%	28 972	104.8%	5 335	19.3%	40 721	147.3%	5 070	-	5.2%
Service charges	26 906	23 587	6 444	24.0%	8 074	30.0%	7 110	30.1%	9 749	41.3%	31 378	133.0%	4 297	-	121.7%
Other own revenue	73 458	70 241	19 589	26.7%	555	.8%	28 952	41.2%	2 729	3.9%	51 826	73.8%	11 415	-	(76.1%)
Operating Expenditure	108 721	121 139	25 683	23.6%	24 248	22.3%	25 051	20.7%	23 887	19.7%	98 869	81.6%	59 844	-	(60.1%)
Employee related costs	55 335	57 160	13 916	25.1%	12 555	22.7%	12 732	22.3%	12 165	21.3%	51 367	89.9%	11 962	-	1.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	837	4 700	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	17 087	18 369	6 543	38.3%	4 759	27.9%	1 492	8.1%	5 067	27.6%	17 861	97.2%	2 860	-	77.2%
Other expenditure	35 462	40 910	5 224	14.7%	6 934	19.6%	10 825	26.5%	6 656	16.3%	29 639	72.4%	45 022	-	(85.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 922	332	2 183		(11 036)		39 984		(6 075)		25 055		(38 961)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	13 922	332	2 183		(11 036)		39 984		(6 075)		25 055		(38 961)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 575	16 575	-	-	1 700	10.3%	6 507	39.3%	3 742	22.6%	11 949	72.1%	4 747	-	(21.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 425	16 425	-	-	1 700	10.3%	5 891	35.9%	3 523	21.4%	11 114	67.7%	4 747	-	(25.8%)
Other	150	150	-	-	-	-	616	411.2%	219	146.4%	835	557.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	17 885	17 885	1 581	8.8%	5 130	28.7%	6 507	36.4%	9 812	54.9%	23 030	128.8%	21 685	-	(54.8%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 206	6 206	-	-	1 888	30.4%	720	11.6%	2 572	41.4%	5 179	83.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	625	625	285	45.5%	2 600	416.0%	2 019	323.0%	3 649	583.9%	8 553	1 368.5%	11 224	-	(67.5%)
Other	11 054	11 054	1 297	11.7%	642	5.8%	3 768	34.1%	3 591	32.5%	9 296	84.1%	10 461	-	(65.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	122 643	121 471	27 865	22.7%	13 212	10.8%	65 034	53.5%	17 813	14.7%	123 924	102.0%	20 882	-	(14.7%)
Capital Revenue	16 575	16 575	-	-	1 700	10.3%	6 507	39.3%	3 742	22.6%	11 949	72.1%	4 747	-	(21.2%)
Total Revenue	139 218	138 046	27 865	20.0%	14 912	10.8%	71 541	51.8%	21 554	15.6%	135 873	98.4%	25 629	-	(15.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	108 721	121 139	25 683	23.6%	24 248	22.3%	25 051	20.7%	23 887	19.7%	98 869	81.6%	59 844	-	(60.1%)
Capital Expenditure	17 885	17 885	1 581	8.8%	5 130	28.7%	6 507	36.4%	9 812	54.9%	23 030	128.8%	21 685	-	(54.8%)
Total Expenditure	126 606	139 024	27 264	21.5%	29 378	21.1%	31 558	22.7%	33 699	24.2%	121 899	87.7%	81 529	-	(58.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	9 832	9 832	9 832		5 916		16 435		16 108		9 832		15 572			
Cash receipts by source	125 087	125 087	70 133	56.1%	57 850	46.2%	61 892	49.5%	66 614	53.3%	256 489	205.0%	42 768	228.5%	55.8%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	47 453	47 453	70 133	147.8%	57 850	121.9%	61 892	130.4%	66 614	140.4%	256 489	540.5%	42 768	518.2%	55.8%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	71 509	71 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	6 126	6 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	124 910	124 910	74 050	59.3%	47 331	37.9%	62 219	49.8%	57 472	46.0%	241 072	193.0%	49 109	247.5%	17.0%	
Employee related costs	55 342	55 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 109	443.1%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	69 567	69 567	74 050	106.4%	47 331	68.0%	62 219	89.4%	57 472	82.6%	241 072	346.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	10 010	10 010	5 916		16 435		16 108		25 249		25 249		9 231			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	5 734	-	4 785	-	4 375	-	4 488	-	19 382	-	3 477	-	29.1
Service charges	-	-	5 608	-	4 785	-	354	-	4 488	-	15 234	-	3 359	-	33.6
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	118	-	(100.0)
Other own revenue	-	-	126	-	-	-	4 014	-	-	-	4 141	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	8 163	-	4 409	-	3 320	-	5 237	-	21 128	-	4 769	-	9.8
Employee related costs	-	-	1 119	-	579	-	748	-	823	-	3 269	-	710	-	15.9
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	6 543	-	3 086	-	1 492	-	3 390	-	14 512	-	2 860	-	18.6
Other expenditure	-	-	500	-	744	-	1 079	-	1 024	-	3 347	-	1 199	-	(14.6)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(2 429)		376		1 056		(749)		(1 746)		(1 292)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	249	-	249	-	746	-	501	-	1 745	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	249	-	249	-	744	-	501	-	1 744	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	443	-	393	-	1 756	-	1 197	-	3 789	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	226	-	223	-	735	-	717	-	1 902	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	216	-	170	-	1 019	-	480	-	1 886	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(193)		(144)		(1 010)		(696)		(2 043)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	499	-	494	-	-	-	-	-	993	-	467	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	499	-	494	-	-	-	-	-	993	-	466	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	842	-	829	-	-	-	172	-	1 843	-	1 680	-	(89.7%)
Employee related costs	-	-	553	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	-	483	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	288	-	353	-	-	-	172	-	814	-	1 197	-	(85.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(343)		(335)		-		(172)		(850)		(1 213)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	980	7.7%	410	3.2%	420	3.3%	10 940	85.8%	12 751	14.3%	-	-
Property Rates	1 567	3.6%	1 155	2.6%	916	2.1%	40 190	91.7%	43 828	49.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	177	2.2%	148	1.8%	136	1.6%	7 758	94.4%	8 218	9.2%	-	-
Other	(964)	(4.0%)	629	2.6%	609	2.5%	23 822	98.9%	24 096	27.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 759	2.0%	2 342	2.6%	2 081	2.3%	82 710	93.0%	88 893	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	695	2.3%	602	2.0%	519	1.7%	28 522	94.0%	30 338	34.1%	-	-
Business	336	1.1%	803	2.7%	704	2.4%	27 980	93.8%	29 822	33.5%	-	-
Households	594	1.6%	783	2.1%	797	2.1%	35 437	94.2%	37 611	42.3%	-	-
Other	134	(1.5%)	154	(1.7%)	62	(.7%)	(9 228)	103.9%	(8 879)	(10.0%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 759	2.0%	2 342	2.6%	2 081	2.3%	82 710	93.0%	88 893	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 962	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 962	66.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	358	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	12.1%
VAT (output less input)	(135)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	(4.6%)
Pensions / Retirement	776	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	26.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 961	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 961	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S A Buthelezi	035 874 5804
Financial Manager	M J Mhlongo	035 874 5102

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	254 753	261 148	146 046	57.3%	101 054	39.7%	117 398	45.0%	75 261	28.8%	439 759	168.4%	48 077	194.9%	56.5%
Property rates															
Service charges	18 509	18 509	5 228	28.2%	6 716	36.3%	2 406	13.0%	5 572	30.1%	19 923	107.6%	3 253	127.4%	71.3%
Other own revenue	236 243	242 638	140 818	59.6%	94 338	39.9%	114 992	47.4%	69 688	28.7%	419 836	173.0%	44 824	201.3%	55.5%
Operating Expenditure	242 475	248 870	38 542	15.9%	49 886	20.6%	53 235	21.4%	97 084	39.0%	238 747	95.9%	57 569	93.9%	68.6%
Employee related costs	71 485	71 252	18 071	25.3%	13 479	18.9%	14 212	19.9%	37 056	52.0%	82 818	116.2%	16 453	100.7%	125.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 877	2 877													
Bulk purchases	32 510	32 510	8 132	25.0%	8 238	25.3%	12 176	37.5%	7 551	23.2%	36 097	111.0%	7 035	84.8%	7.3%
Other expenditure	135 603	142 231	12 339	9.1%	28 169	20.8%	26 846	18.9%	52 477	36.9%	119 832	84.3%	34 081	96.1%	54.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 278	12 278	107 504		51 168		64 164		(21 823)		201 012		(9 492)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	12 278	12 278	107 504		51 168		64 164		(21 823)		201 012		(9 492)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	196 958	-	22 649	11.5%	48 497	24.6%	16 033	-	48 080	-	135 258	-	108 128	86.5%	(55.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	2 754	-	3 032	-	1 038	-	518	-	7 343	-	8 091	84.5%	(93.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	183 542	-	19 895	10.8%	45 465	24.8%	14 995	-	47 562	-	127 916	-	100 037	86.7%	(52.5%)
Other	13 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	196 958	205 636	22 649	11.5%	48 499	24.6%	16 033	7.8%	48 080	23.4%	135 260	65.8%	108 128	86.5%	(55.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	8 028	22 544	-	45 465	-	14 995	186.8%	47 562	592.4%	130 565	1 626.4%	74 306	74.5%	(36.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	196 958	197 608	105	.1%	3 034	1.5%	1 038	.5%	518	.3%	4 696	2.4%	13 024	70.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	254 753	261 148	146 046	57.3%	101 054	39.7%	117 398	45.0%	75 261	28.8%	439 759	168.4%	48 077	194.9%	56.5%
Capital Revenue	196 958	-	22 649	11.5%	48 497	24.6%	16 033	-	48 080	-	135 258	-	108 128	86.5%	(55.5%)
Total Revenue	451 710	261 148	168 695	37.3%	149 551	57.3%	133 431	51.1%	123 341	47.2%	575 017	220.2%	156 205	133.0%	(21.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	242 475	248 870	38 542	15.9%	49 886	20.6%	53 235	21.4%	97 084	39.0%	238 747	95.9%	57 569	93.9%	68.6%
Capital Expenditure	196 958	205 636	22 649	11.5%	48 499	24.6%	16 033	7.8%	48 080	23.4%	135 260	65.8%	108 128	86.5%	(55.5%)
Total Expenditure	439 433	454 506	61 191	13.9%	98 385	21.6%	69 267	15.2%	145 163	31.9%	374 007	82.3%	165 697	89.9%	(12.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	19 973		28 993		309 273		337 721		19 973		49 800		
Cash receipts by source	437 913	437 913	146 491	33.5%	434 877	99.3%	131 778	30.1%	95 366	21.8%	808 512	184.6%	162 428	113.9%	(41.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18 509	18 509	22 579	122.0%	6 668	36.0%	2 310	12.5%	5 572	30.1%	37 130	200.6%	5 190	139.3%	7.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	358 824	358 824	133 104	37.1%	446 213	124.4%	111 735	31.1%	66 199	18.4%	757 250	211.0%	34 430	107.8%	92.3%
Other receipts	47 579	47 579	1 676	3.5%	1 995	4.2%	2 734	5.7%	3 595	7.6%	10 001	21.0%	17 808	56.2%	(79.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	13 000	13 000	(11 000)	(84.6%)	(20 000)	(153.8%)	15 000	115.4%	20 000	153.8%	4 000	30.8%	105 000	-	(81.0%)
Cash payments by type	437 913	437 913	137 471	31.4%	154 598	35.3%	103 330	23.6%	191 624	43.8%	587 023	134.1%	203 373	118.5%	(5.8%)
Employee related costs	106 760	106 760	17 796	16.7%	13 479	12.6%	12 829	12.0%	37 056	34.7%	81 159	76.0%	16 878	101.4%	119.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	99 256	-	56 139	-	27 096	-	46 824	-	229 315	-	36 911	-	26.9%
Capital assets	595	595	-	-	48 504	8 158.7%	24 409	4 105.8%	47 581	8 003.5%	120 494	20 267.9%	120 228	97.5%	(60.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	271	94.1%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	330 558	330 558	20 419	6.2%	36 476	11.0%	38 952	11.8%	60 164	18.2%	156 010	47.2%	29 086	63.6%	106.8%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	28 993		309 273		337 721		241 463		241 463		8 855		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	110 744	113 244	71 485	64.5%	61 782	55.8%	58 800	51.9%	38 460	34.0%	230 526	203.6%	29 382	245.1%	30.9%
Service charges	-	-	5 228	-	6 716	-	2 406	-	5 567	-	19 918	-	2 295	127.0%	142.6%
Transfers and subsidies	110 744	110 744	66 209	59.8%	55 026	49.7%	56 366	50.9%	32 862	29.7%	210 463	190.0%	27 087	268.1%	21.3%
Other own revenue	-	2 500	47	-	40	-	27	1.1%	31	1.2%	145	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	115 755	119 959	19 466	16.8%	22 877	19.8%	26 702	22.3%	50 873	42.4%	119 918	100.0%	25 121	89.6%	102.5%
Employee related costs	29 308	29 308	8 084	27.6%	8 146	27.8%	6 595	22.5%	14 167	48.3%	36 992	126.2%	7 248	114.9%	95.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 745	29 745	8 132	27.3%	8 238	27.7%	12 176	40.9%	7 502	25.2%	36 048	121.2%	6 258	84.5%	19.9%
Other expenditure	53 826	58 030	3 251	6.0%	6 493	12.1%	7 931	13.7%	29 203	50.3%	46 878	80.8%	11 615	83.1%	151.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 011)	(6 715)	52 018		38 905		32 098		(12 413)		110 608		4 261		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	128.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	128.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 677	5 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	85.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	820	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	240.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 765	2 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	777	87.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 092	2 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	58.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 677)	(5 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(213)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 253	5.8%	792	3.7%	1 643	7.6%	17 936	82.9%	21 625	70.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	440	4.9%	358	4.0%	320	3.6%	7 773	87.4%	8 891	29.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 693	5.5%	1 151	3.8%	1 963	6.4%	25 710	84.2%	30 517	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 693	5.5%	1 151	3.8%	1 963	6.4%	25 710	84.2%	30 517	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 693	5.5%	1 151	3.8%	1 963	6.4%	25 710	84.2%	30 517	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	3 635	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	8.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	91.9%
Total	45 039	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 039	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	S B Nkosi	035 874 5506

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		48 948	34 359	14 803	30.2%	13 622	27.8%	23 122	67.3%	1 369	4.0%	52 917	154.0%	3 752	80.6%	(63.5%)
Property rates		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		47 954	34 353	14 803	30.9%	13 622	28.4%	23 122	67.3%	1 369	4.0%	52 917	154.0%	3 752	80.6%	(63.5%)
Operating Expenditure		30 426	27 547	8 685	28.5%	2 983	9.8%	5 673	20.6%	5 339	19.4%	22 680	82.3%	6 372	101.3%	(16.2%)
Employee related costs		18 976	15 334	3 708	19.5%	2 449	12.9%	3 396	22.1%	4 011	26.2%	13 564	88.5%	4 716	103.5%	(14.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		11 449	12 213	4 977	43.5%	534	4.7%	2 277	18.6%	1 327	10.9%	9 116	74.6%	1 657	98.3%	(19.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		18 523	6 812	6 117	-	10 639	-	17 450	-	(3 969)	-	30 237	-	(2 620)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	582	-	378	-	466	-	687	-	2 113	-	(757)	-	(190.7%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		18 523	6 812	6 699	-	11 017	-	17 916	-	(3 282)	-	32 350	-	(3 377)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	18 514	30 176	3 754	20.3%	6 490	35.1%	5 279	17.5%	6 361	21.1%	21 884	72.5%	2 087	58.4%	204.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	18 089	29 753	3 752	20.7%	6 490	35.9%	5 279	17.7%	6 361	21.4%	21 882	73.5%	2 087	57.4%	204.7%	
Other	425	424	3	.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.7%	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	18 514	30 176	3 754	20.3%	6 490	35.1%	5 279	17.5%	6 361	21.1%	21 884	72.5%	2 087	58.4%	204.7%	
Water and Sanitation	-	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 651	5 951	1 688	36.3%	2 285	49.1%	1 509	25.4%	1 429	24.0%	6 911	116.1%	2 087	48.5%	(31.5)%	
Other	13 864	24 012	2 067	14.9%	4 205	30.3%	3 770	15.7%	4 932	20.5%	14 973	62.4%	-	327.1%	(100.0)%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Capital and operating expenditure	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	48 948	34 359	14 803	30.2%	13 622	27.8%	23 122	67.3%	1 369	4.0%	52 917	154.0%	3 752	80.6%	(63.5%)
Capital Revenue	18 514	30 176	3 754	20.3%	6 490	35.1%	5 279	17.5%	6 361	21.1%	21 884	72.5%	2 087	58.4%	204.7%
Total Revenue	67 462	64 535	18 557	27.5%	20 112	31.2%	28 401	44.0%	7 731	12.0%	74 801	115.9%	5 840	74.9%	32.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	30 426	27 547	8 685	28.5%	2 983	9.8%	5 673	20.6%	5 339	19.4%	22 680	82.3%	6 372	101.3%	(16.2%)
Capital Expenditure	18 514	30 176	3 754	20.3%	6 490	35.1%	5 279	17.5%	6 361	21.1%	21 884	72.5%	2 087	58.4%	204.7%
Total Expenditure	48 940	57 723	12 440	25.4%	9 473	16.4%	10 952	19.0%	11 700	20.3%	44 564	77.2%	8 460	86.7%	38.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

		2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(936)	(936)	(936)		140		5 264		17 934		(936)		(1 530)		
Cash receipts by source	51 543	51 543	13 910	27.0%	17 113	33.2%	23 107	44.8%	(4 890)	(9.5%)	49 240	95.5%	8 304	87.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	293	-	-	-	1 326	-	736	-	2 355	-	3 548	131.2%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 309	46 309	14 148	30.6%	16 965	36.6%	21 405	46.2%	-	-	52 518	113.4%	3 480	83.2%	
Other receipts	2 639	2 639	268	10.2%	408	15.4%	375	14.2%	688	26.1%	1 738	65.9%	275	148.4%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 595	2 595	(800)	(30.8%)	(260)	(10.0%)	1	.1%	(6 313)	(243.3%)	(7 372)	(284.1%)	1 000	(731.3%)	
Cash payments by type	50 598	50 598	12 834	25.4%	11 988	23.7%	10 437	20.6%	12 188	24.1%	47 447	93.8%	7 709	243.8%	
Employee related costs	16 239	16 239	2 914	17.9%	2 574	15.9%	2 233	13.8%	2 746	16.9%	10 467	64.5%	3 400	80.7%	
Grant and subsidies	4 048	4 048	1 237	30.5%	1 964	48.5%	1 433	35.4%	2 451	60.5%	7 085	175.0%	578	324.0%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	11 797	11 797	4 981	42.2%	1 660	14.1%	2 100	17.8%	1 410	12.0%	10 151	86.0%	1 643	(14.2%)	
Capital assets	18 514	18 514	3 702	20.0%	5 791	31.3%	4 671	25.2%	5 580	30.1%	19 744	106.6%	2 087	167.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	9	9	140		5 264		17 934		857		857		(936)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 082	100.0%
Total	3 082	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 082	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MM Ngubane (Acting MM)	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	M.M Zungu	035 592 0680

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 500	2 588	1 727	69.1%	172	6.9%	755	29.2%	586	22.6%	3 239	125.2%	175	84.5%	234.5%
Service charges		-	-	160	-	172	-	316	-	216	-	864	-	174	33.1%	24.3%
Transfers and subsidies		2 500	2 588	1 567	62.7%	-	-	433	16.8%	366	14.2%	2 367	91.5%	-	118.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	4	-	9	-	1	-	153.5%
Operating Expenditure		3 995	3 611	1 314	32.9%	1 285	32.2%	698	19.3%	1 065	29.5%	4 361	120.8%	972	85.8%	9.6%
Employee related costs		2 691	2 479	804	29.9%	860	31.9%	488	19.7%	703	28.3%	2 855	115.2%	860	104.3%	(18.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 304	1 132	509	39.0%	425	32.6%	209	18.5%	363	32.0%	1 506	133.1%	112	35.4%	223.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 495)	(1 023)	413		(1 113)		57		(479)		(1 122)		(797)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	523	5.1%	766	7.5%	329	3.2%	8 660	84.3%	10 277	80.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	100.0%	182	1.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	111	4.7%	98	4.1%	90	3.8%	2 072	87.4%	2 372	18.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	634	4.9%	864	6.7%	419	3.3%	10 914	85.1%	12 831	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	133	3.5%	420	10.9%	35	.9%	3 250	84.7%	3 838	29.9%	-	-
Business	378	6.0%	320	5.1%	250	3.9%	5 379	85.0%	6 327	49.3%	-	-
Households	123	4.7%	123	4.7%	133	5.1%	2 212	85.4%	2 591	20.2%	-	-
Other	1	.7%	1	.7%	1	.7%	73	97.8%	75	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	634	4.9%	864	6.7%	419	3.3%	10 914	85.1%	12 831	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N N Nkosi	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	T V Mdululi	035 572 1292 ext 207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	19 426	18 323	5 937	30.6%	5 655	29.1%	3 728	20.3%	5 072	27.7%	20 392	111.3%	1 955	171.8%	159.5%
Property rates	5 440	4 000	193	3.6%	421	7.7%	655	16.4%	1 285	32.1%	2 554	63.9%	580	85.5%	121.5%
Service charges	1 050	985	-	-	-	-	293	29.8%	302	30.7%	596	60.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	12 936	13 338	5 743	44.4%	5 234	40.5%	2 780	20.8%	3 485	26.1%	17 242	129.3%	1 375	180.1%	153.5%
Operating Expenditure	19 669	20 646	2 810	14.3%	2 793	14.2%	4 915	23.8%	3 174	15.4%	13 692	66.3%	7 230	114.6%	(56.1%)
Employee related costs	8 029	7 582	1 163	14.5%	1 383	17.2%	3 302	43.6%	1 279	16.9%	7 126	94.0%	1 273	73.6%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 640	13 065	1 648	14.2%	1 411	12.1%	1 613	12.3%	1 895	14.5%	6 566	50.3%	5 956	127.6%	(68.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(243)	(2 323)	3 126		2 862		(1 187)		1 899		6 700		(5 275)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(243)	(2 323)	3 126		2 862		(1 187)		1 899		6 700		(5 275)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	191.7%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.9%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	1 277.0%	
Capital Expenditure	6 463	6 463	285	4.4%	3 121	48.3%	3 378	52.3%	1 934	29.9%	8 717	134.9%	1 705	169.0%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 463	4 063	285	4.4%	2 617	40.5%	1 532	37.7%	1 192	29.3%	5 626	138.5%	1 705	34.9%	
Other	-	2 400	-	-	504	-	1 845	76.9%	743	30.9%	3 091	128.8%	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	19 426	18 323	5 937	30.6%	5 655	29.1%	3 728	20.3%	5 072	27.7%	20 392	111.3%	1 955	171.8%	159.55
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 705	191.7%	100.00
Total Revenue	19 426	18 323	5 937	30.6%	5 655	30.9%	3 728	20.3%	5 072	27.7%	20 392	111.3%	3 660	176.7%	38.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	19 669	20 646	2 810	14.3%	2 793	14.2%	4 915	23.8%	3 174	15.4%	13 692	66.3%	7 230	114.6%	(56.1%)
Capital Expenditure	6 463	6 463	285	4.4%	3 121	48.3%	3 378	52.3%	1 934	29.9%	8 717	134.9%	1 705	169.0%	13.4%
Total Expenditure	26 132	27 109	3 095	11.8%	5 914	21.8%	8 293	30.6%	5 108	18.8%	22 410	82.7%	8 934	129.3%	(42.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	90	90	-		1 757		1 611		4 138		-		4 166		
Cash receipts by source	25 303	25 303	6 584	26.0%	5 732	22.7%	8 709	34.4%	4 980	19.7%	26 006	102.8%	2 682	84.3%	85.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 230	2 230	308	13.6%	492	22.0%	736	33.0%	736	15.30	15 530	68.6%	166	-	343.5%
Service charges	4 955	4 955	112	2.3%	526	10.6%	831	16.8%	1 646	33.2%	3 115	62.9%	411	81.4%	300.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 249	15 249	5 618	36.8%	3 257	21.4%	7 174	47.0%	1 378	9.0%	17 427	114.3%	375	132.3%	267.5%
Other receipts	4 420	4 420	552	12.5%	557	12.6%	55	1.2%	70	1.6%	1 234	27.9%	1 003	18.7%	(93.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(1 550)	(1 550)	-	-	900	(58.1%)	650	(41.9%)	1 150	(74.2%)	2 700	(174.2%)	727	-	58.2%
Cash payments by type	22 567	22 567	4 827	21.4%	5 878	26.0%	6 182	27.4%	4 030	17.9%	20 917	92.7%	6 769	101.2%	(40.5%)
Employee related costs	7 168	7 168	1 589	22.2%	1 431	20.0%	1 228	17.1%	1 210	16.9%	5 456	76.1%	1 216	72.8%	(59.7%)
Grant and subsidies	1 637	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	8 039	8 039	1 022	12.7%	-	-	1 896	23.6%	490	6.1%	3 407	42.4%	2 581	151.5%	(81.0%)
Capital assets	5 724	5 724	627	11.0%	2 602	45.5%	2 175	38.0%	727	12.7%	6 132	107.1%	2 477	42.5%	(70.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 590	-	1 845	-	883	-	1 603	-	5 922	-	494	545.8%	224.3%
Closing Cash Balance	2 827	2 827	1 757		1 611		4 138		5 089		5 089		79		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(243)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	110	2.5%	656	14.7%	505	11.3%	3 188	71.5%	4 459	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110	2.5%	656	14.7%	505	11.3%	3 188	71.5%	4 459	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110	2.5%	656	14.7%	505	11.3%	3 188	71.5%	4 459	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110	2.5%	656	14.7%	505	11.3%	3 188	71.5%	4 459	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Mngadi	035 562 0040
Financial Manager	M Mkhwanazi	035 562 0040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	55 550	67 421	19 282	34.7%	11 872	21.4%	23 747	35.2%	13 968	20.7%	68 867	102.1%	6 569	103.2%	112.6%
Operating Revenue	55 550	67 421	19 282	34.7%	11 872	21.4%	23 747	35.2%	13 968	20.7%	68 867	102.1%	6 569	103.2%	112.6%
Property rates	553	675	19	3.4%	25	4.5%	402	59.5%	326	33.5%	671	99.5%	28	104.3%	706.6%
Service charges	163	161	-	-	-	-	697	432.4%	202	127.2%	999	619.6%	2	103.7%	20 022.9%
Other own revenue	54 834	66 586	19 263	35.1%	11 847	21.6%	22 648	34.0%	13 439	20.2%	67 197	100.9%	6 539	103.2%	105.5%
Operating Expenditure	55 550	67 421	8 651	15.6%	10 257	18.5%	9 165	13.6%	8 099	12.0%	36 172	53.7%	7 292	63.3%	11.1%
Employee related costs	20 561	19 977	4 204	20.4%	4 949	24.1%	4 913	24.6%	4 598	23.0%	18 665	93.4%	3 877	85.0%	18.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	34 988	47 444	4 446	12.7%	5 307	15.2%	4 252	9.0%	3 501	7.4%	17 507	36.9%	3 415	47.6%	2.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(0)	10 631	-	1 615	-	14 581	-	5 868	-	32 696	-	(723)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	(0)	10 631	-	1 615	-	14 581	-	5 868	-	32 696	-	(723)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	23 873	4 538	-	4 388	-	5 364	22.5%	8 322	34.9%	22 612	94.7%	3 604	75.2%	130.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	4 167	1 775	-	448	-	65	1.6%	295	7.1%	2 583	62.0%	132	29.0%	123.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	19 706	2 710	-	3 939	-	5 299	26.9%	8 027	40.7%	19 975	101.4%	3 202	81.9%	150.7%
Other	-	-	53	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	270	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	16 122	23 873	4 538	28.2%	4 399	27.3%	5 364	22.5%	8 322	34.9%	22 623	94.8%	3 604	75.5%	130.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 949	10 300	484	12.2%	-	-	3 931	38.2%	3 258	31.6%	7 672	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	12 173	13 573	4 055	33.3%	4 399	36.1%	1 433	10.6%	5 064	37.3%	14 951	110.1%	3 604	85.6%	40.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
	R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	55 550	67 421	19 282	34.7%	11 872	21.4%	23 747	35.2%	13 968	20.7%	68 867	102.1%	6 569	103.2%	112.6%
Capital Revenue	-	23 873	4 538	-	4 388	-	5 364	22.5%	8 322	34.9%	22 612	94.7%	3 604	75.2%	130.9%
Total Revenue	55 550	91 294	23 820	42.9%	16 260	17.8%	29 111	31.9%	22 289	24.4%	91 480	100.2%	10 173	95.7%	119.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	55 550	67 421	8 651	15.6%	10 257	18.5%	9 165	13.6%	8 099	12.0%	36 172	53.7%	7 292	63.3%	11.1%
Capital Expenditure	16 122	23 873	4 538	28.2%	4 399	27.3%	5 364	22.5%	8 322	34.9%	22 623	94.8%	3 604	75.5%	130.9%
Total Expenditure	71 672	91 294	13 189	18.4%	14 655	16.1%	14 529	15.9%	16 421	18.0%	58 794	64.4%	10 896	66.6%	50.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	5 527		11 625		8 976		18 247		5 527		12 651		
Cash receipts by source	55 550	55 550	19 286	34.7%	11 872	21.4%	23 747	42.7%	13 926	25.1%	68 830	123.9%	6 100	116.3%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	527	527	-	-	4	8%	318	60.3%	143	27.2%	445	88.3%	9	53.9%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 652	45 652	16 843	36.9%	9 185	20.1%	12 174	26.7%	11 327	24.8%	49 529	108.5%	4 500	139.6%	
Other receipts	9 371	9 371	2 360	25.2%	2 559	27.3%	11 189	119.4%	2 415	25.8%	18 524	197.7%	1 443	250.4%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	83	-	123	-	66	-	41	-	312	-	147	6.6%	
														(72.0%)	
Cash payments by type	55 550	55 550	13 188	23.7%	14 520	26.1%	14 476	26.1%	16 822	30.3%	59 006	106.2%	8 831	90.6%	
Employee related costs	20 561	20 561	4 203	20.4%	4 949	24.1%	4 913	23.9%	4 598	22.4%	18 664	90.8%	2 612	82.8%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 446	-	5 172	-	4 050	-	3 902	-	17 571	-	2 776	107.1%	
Capital assets	-	-	4 538	-	4 399	-	5 512	-	8 322	-	22 771	-	3 442	118.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	34 988	34 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 625		8 976		18 247		15 351		15 351		9 921		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating revenue and expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	163	163	-	-	-	-	731	448.6%	327	201.1%	1 058	649.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	163	161	-	-	-	-	696	431.7%	298	185.0%	994	616.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	2	-	-	-	-	34	2 135.9%	29	1 809.3%	64	3 945.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 110	973	195	17.6%	223	20.1%	230	23.6%	199	20.4%	846	86.9%	99	-	100.5%
Employee related costs	666	563	149	22.4%	119	17.8%	104	18.5%	83	14.8%	455	80.8%	75	-	11.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	445	411	46	10.4%	104	23.4%	126	30.6%	115	28.1%	391	95.2%	24	-	371.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(947)	(811)	(195)		(223)		501		129		212		(99)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 496	100.0%	1 496	53.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	100.0%	1 328	47.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	(0)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	100.0%	2 824	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	100.0%	2 824	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824	100.0%	2 824	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	254	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	70.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	104	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	29.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	358	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T V Mkhize	035 838 8500/04
Financial Manager	B M Thusi	035 838 8500/22

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	67 996	51 443	7 448	11.0%	13 355	19.6%	10 658	20.7%	8 713	16.9%	40 175	78.1%	5 123	71.7%	
Property rates	11 833	13 747	1 651	14.0%	4 233	35.8%	4 445	32.3%	3 932	28.6%	14 262	103.7%	2 707	105.6%	
Service charges	4 333	3 223	547	12.6%	886	20.4%	952	29.4%	907	28.1%	3 291	101.8%	815	119.8%	
Other own revenue	51 830	34 464	5 250	10.1%	8 236	15.9%	5 261	15.3%	3 874	11.2%	22 622	65.6%	1 601	49.2%	
Operating Expenditure	41 522	36 552	7 144	17.2%	8 545	20.6%	6 208	17.0%	8 665	23.7%	30 562	83.6%	5 822	95.5%	
Employee related costs	19 553	18 463	4 197	21.5%	4 833	24.0%	4 247	23.0%	4 601	24.9%	17 879	96.8%	3 635	103.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	21 968	18 089	2 946	13.4%	3 712	16.9%	1 961	10.8%	4 065	22.5%	12 684	70.1%	2 187	86.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 474	14 892	305		4 810		4 450		48		9 612		(699)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	3 085	5 191	(162)	(5.3%)	565	18.3%	3 367	64.9%	(1 418)	(27.3%)	2 352	45.3%	(901)	(59.8%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	29 559	20 082	143		5 375		7 817		(1 370)		11 964		(1 600)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	51.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	14 391	10 898	1 733	12.0%	1 140	7.9%	2 585	23.7%	1 239	11.4%	6 696	61.4%	912	60.7%	35.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 648	1 646	-	-	-	-	676	41.1%	412	25.0%	1 088	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	50	-	56	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	500	-	510	101.9%	659	131.8%	56	-	9	-	1 234	-	612	40.7%	(98.5%)
Other	12 243	9 252	1 223	10.0%	431	3.5%	1 853	20.0%	818	8.8%	4 325	46.7%	300	-	172.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	67 996	51 443	7 448	11.0%	13 355	19.6%	10 658	20.7%	8 713	16.9%	40 175	78.1%	5 123	71.7%	70.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	67 996	51 443	7 448	11.0%	13 355	26.0%	10 658	20.7%	8 713	16.9%	40 175	78.1%	5 679	69.8%	53.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	41 522	36 552	7 144	17.2%	8 545	20.6%	6 208	17.0%	8 665	23.7%	30 562	83.6%	5 822	95.5%	48.8%
Capital Expenditure	14 391	10 898	1 733	12.0%	1 140	7.9%	2 585	23.7%	1 239	11.4%	6 696	61.4%	912	60.7%	35.9%
Total Expenditure	55 913	47 450	8 876	15.9%	9 685	20.4%	8 793	18.5%	9 905	20.9%	37 259	78.5%	6 734	91.1%	47.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(579)		(233)		1 920		7 777		(579)		1 981		
Cash receipts by source	56	56	11 260	19 955.7%	14 065	24 928.1%	17 765	31 485.0%	5 984	10 604.7%	49 074	86 973.5%	4 920	96.3%	21.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2	-	3 425	-	3 425	142 492.2%	312	13 012.2%	-	295	12 311.7%	4 032	168 016.0%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11	11	2 059	18 289.4%	3 227	28 671.9%	4 315	38 338.0%	2 819	24 156.7%	12 320	109 456.1%	2 755	81.6%	(1.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	20	20	7 692	38 088.8%	4 221	20 903.8%	13 202	65 375.9%	1 300	6 437.6%	26 415	130 806.1%	-	121.7%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	18	18	935	5 169.2%	808	4 470.3%	1 857	10 266.9%	1 584	8 759.4%	5 184	28 665.7%	1 028	-	54.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	575	-	2 384	-	(1 921)	-	85	-	1 122	-	1 137	(1 489.8%)	(92.5%)
Cash payments by type	56	56	10 914	19 538.7%	11 912	21 326.6%	11 909	21 320.4%	11 277	20 190.0%	46 012	82 375.7%	7 479	97.8%	50.8%
Employee related costs	20	20	4 197	21 365.2%	4 804	24 454.0%	4 629	23 564.8%	4 601	23 419.6%	18 231	92 803.6%	3 657	109.4%	25.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	7	7	4 540	64 454.4%	5 981	84 904.0%	4 439	63 016.7%	5 394	76 581.3%	20 354	288 956.3%	3 249	102.8%	66.1%
Capital assets	14	14	1 890	13 300.2%	1 029	7 245.0%	2 543	17 897.2%	1 175	8 268.5%	6 637	46 711.0%	528	13.2%	122.4%
Repayment of borrowing	1	1	223	15 554.0%	44	3 106.2%	223	15 554.0%	4	3 106.1%	534	37 320.3%	-	117.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	14	14	64	470.2%	54	396.3%	75	553.0%	63	464.3%	255	1 883.8%	45	146.2%	38.9%
Closing Cash Balance	1	1	(233)		1 920		7 777		2 483		2 483		(579)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	3 488	2 338	251	7.2%	626	18.0%	663	28.4%	646	27.6%	2 187	93.5%	607	99.1%	6.4%
Service charges	3 233	2 133	251	7.8%	626	19.4%	662	31.0%	645	30.3%	2 184	102.4%	575	98.1%	12.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	255	205	-	-	0	2%	2	8%	1	2%	3	1.2%	32	106.1%	(98.4%)
Operating Expenditure	4 944	4 514	907	18.3%	990	20.0%	823	18.2%	1 048	23.2%	3 767	83.5%	812	95.3%	29.1%
Employee related costs	3 352	3 201	750	22.4%	891	26.6%	672	21.0%	765	23.9%	3 078	96.1%	673	103.2%	13.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 592	1 313	157	9.9%	99	6.2%	151	11.5%	283	21.6%	689	52.5%	139	69.9%	103.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 456)	(2 176)	(655)		(364)		(159)		(402)		(1 580)		(205)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 104	4.5%	644	2.6%	570	2.3%	22 450	90.6%	24 769	82.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	203	4.6%	115	2.6%	97	2.2%	3 999	90.6%	4 414	14.7%	-	-
Other	107	13.1%	19	2.4%	16	2.0%	675	82.5%	817	2.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 414	4.7%	778	2.6%	683	2.3%	27 124	90.4%	30 000	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	99	4.7%	54	2.6%	48	2.3%	1 899	90.4%	2 100	7.0%	-	-
Business	226	4.7%	125	2.6%	109	2.3%	4 340	90.4%	4 800	16.0%	-	-
Households	1 089	4.7%	599	2.6%	526	2.3%	20 886	90.4%	23 100	77.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 414	4.7%	778	2.6%	683	2.3%	27 124	90.4%	30 000	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E M S Ntombela	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	N T Duda	035 550 6428

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	154 494	192 489	52 930	34.3%	44 680	28.9%	58 361	30.3%	67 280	35.0%	223 252	116.0%	30 632	100.2%	119.6%
Property rates	100	596	74	74.4%	223	223.3%	223	37.5%	149	25.0%	670	112.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	45 393	42 440	7 622	16.8%	7 274	16.0%	8 130	19.2%	11 786	27.8%	34 812	82.0%	9 771	59.4%	20.6%
Other own revenue	109 001	149 454	45 234	41.5%	37 183	34.1%	50 007	33.5%	55 345	37.0%	187 770	125.6%	20 861	120.5%	165.3%
Operating Expenditure	154 438	192 489	22 231	14.4%	48 686	31.5%	46 739	24.3%	41 955	21.8%	159 611	82.9%	40 433	102.8%	3.8%
Employee related costs	63 491	59 631	11 956	18.8%	14 219	22.4%	11 687	19.6%	13 493	22.6%	51 354	86.1%	10 226	70.2%	20.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 302	36 648	3 507	34.0%	16 922	164.3%	9 135	24.9%	11 129	30.4%	40 693	111.0%	2 841	128.7%	291.7%
Other expenditure	75 645	96 210	6 768	8.9%	17 545	23.2%	25 917	26.9%	17 333	18.0%	67 564	70.2%	26 366	108.9%	(34.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	56	-	30 699	-	(4 005)	-	11 622	-	25 325	-	63 640	-	(9 801)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	56	-	30 699	-	(4 005)	-	11 622	-	25 325	-	63 640	-	(9 801)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	131 299	131 299	26 606	20.3%	21 048	16.0%	22 197	16.9%	16 236	12.4%	86 086	65.6%	51 011	57.2%	(68.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	131 299	131 299	26 606	20.3%	21 048	16.0%	22 197	16.9%	16 236	12.4%	86 086	65.6%	51 011	121.9%	(68.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	131 299	131 299	26 606	20.3%	21 048	16.0%	22 197	16.9%	16 236	12.4%	86 086	65.6%	51 011	57.2%	(68.2%)
Water and Sanitation	112 099	112 099	22 227	19.8%	18 378	16.4%	21 205	18.9%	15 083	13.5%	76 892	68.6%	41 194	154.9%	(63.4%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 200	19 200	4 379	22.8%	2 670	13.9%	992	5.2%	1 153	6.0%	9 194	47.9%	9 817	10.7%	(88.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	154 494	192 489	52 930	34.3%	44 680	28.9%	58 361	30.3%	67 280	35.0%	223 252	116.0%	30 632	100.2%	119.6%
Capital Revenue	131 299	131 299	26 606	20.3%	21 048	16.0%	22 197	16.9%	16 236	12.4%	86 086	65.6%	51 011	57.2%	(68.2%)
Total Revenue	285 793	323 788	79 536	27.8%	65 728	20.3%	80 557	24.9%	83 516	25.8%	309 338	95.5%	81 643	73.6%	2.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	154 438	192 489	22 231	14.4%	48 686	31.5%	46 739	24.3%	41 955	21.8%	159 611	82.9%	40 433	102.8%	3.8%
Capital Expenditure	131 299	131 299	26 606	20.3%	21 048	16.0%	22 197	16.9%	16 236	12.4%	86 086	65.6%	51 011	57.2%	(68.2%)
Total Expenditure	285 737	323 788	48 837	17.1%	69 734	21.5%	68 936	21.3%	58 191	18.0%	245 697	75.9%	91 444	74.2%	(36.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(6 034)	(6 034)	(6 034)		9 594		688		(1 282)		(6 034)		(5 459)		
Cash receipts by source	154 494	154 494	168 006	108.7%	155 050	100.4%	128 854	83.4%	85 810	55.5%	537 720	348.1%	117 000	-	(26.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	5 734	-	9 310	-	25 485	-	19 108	-	25 485	-	(84.1%)
Service charges	45 393	45 393	4 077	9.0%	3 709	8.2%	10 207	22.5%	4 665	17.0%	25 693	56.6%	6 463	-	(16.1%)
Transfer (operational and capital)	92 498	92 498	81 760	88.4%	49 489	75.1%	51 895	56.1%	37 367	40.4%	240 511	260.0%	54 682	-	(31.7%)
Other receipts	15 944	15 944	82 169	515.4%	76 118	477.4%	57 443	360.3%	36 679	230.0%	252 408	1 583.1%	30 110	-	(21.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	659	659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	154 438	154 438	152 378	98.7%	163 956	106.2%	130 824	84.7%	80 134	51.9%	527 293	341.4%	117 576	-	(31.8%)
Employee related costs	63 491	63 491	8 168	12.9%	10 110	15.9%	8 560	13.5%	8 552	13.5%	35 391	55.7%	7 836	-	(9.1%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	79 482	79 482	30 461	38.3%	44 887	56.5%	53 863	67.8%	9 028	11.4%	138 239	173.9%	24 646	-	(63.4%)
Capital assets	3 600	3 600	31 949	887.5%	29 363	815.6%	15 512	430.9%	28 391	788.6%	105 215	2 922.6%	39 608	-	(28.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	2 865	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	5 000	5 000	81 801	1 636.0%	79 595	1 591.9%	52 890	1 057.8%	34 162	683.2%	248 448	4 969.0%	45 485	-	(24.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	(5 978)	(5 978)	9 594		688		(1 282)		4 394		4 394		(6 035)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	6 630	5 785	1 240	18.7%	1 321	19.9%	1 366	23.6%	2 125	36.7%	6 052	104.6%	17 306	293.1%
Service charges	4 222	3 377	977	23.2%	897	21.3%	926	27.4%	1 000	29.6%	3 800	112.5%	(845)	9.0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 408	2 408	-	-	423	17.6%	440	18.3%	1 125	46.7%	1 989	82.6%	17 871	(93.7%)
Other own revenue	-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	-	280	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	12 599	8 380	1 310	10.4%	1 867	14.8%	1 551	18.5%	1 794	21.4%	6 522	77.8%	1 552	82.8%
Employee related costs	6 540	6 360	1 219	18.6%	1 502	23.0%	1 314	20.7%	1 318	20.7%	5 353	84.2%	1 140	111.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 295	1 177	(1)	-	267	8.1%	-	-	-	-	266	22.6%	59	32.4%
Other expenditure	2 765	842	92	3.3%	98	3.6%	237	28.1%	475	56.5%	903	107.2%	354	84.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 970)	(2 594)	(70)		(546)		(185)		331		(470)		15 754	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	42 283	40 505	6 882	16.3%	6 784	16.0%	15 197	37.5%	18 926	46.7%	47 789	118.0%	10 797	73.0%
Service charges	41 172	39 062	6 644	16.1%	6 376	15.5%	7 204	18.4%	10 787	27.6%	31 011	79.4%	10 615	59.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 111	1 443	238	21.4%	408	36.7%	7 993	553.9%	8 139	564.0%	16 778	1 162.7%	182	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 299	79 012	8 283	13.1%	26 130	41.3%	16 974	21.5%	18 077	22.9%	69 463	87.9%	23 332	110.4%
Employee related costs	22 806	18 869	4 342	19.0%	4 915	21.6%	4 217	22.4%	4 085	21.6%	17 559	93.1%	4 076	65.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 008	35 471	3 508	50.1%	16 655	237.7%	9 135	25.8%	11 129	31.4%	40 427	114.0%	2 782	149.4%
Other expenditure	28 485	24 672	434	1.5%	4 560	16.0%	3 621	14.7%	2 863	11.6%	11 477	46.5%	16 473	170.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 016)	(38 506)	(1 401)		(19 345)		(1 777)		849		(21 674)		(12 535)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	75 518	87.5%	2 113	2.4%	1 156	1.3%	7 568	8.8%	86 355	90.3%	-	-
Electricity	2 650	91.9%	69	2.4%	113	3.9%	52	1.8%	2 884	3.0%	-	-
Property Rates	424	50.0%	85	10.0%	85	10.0%	255	30.0%	849	9%	-	-
Sanitation	5 307	95.3%	66	1.2%	68	1.2%	128	2.3%	5 570	5.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	83 900	87.7%	2 333	2.4%	1 422	1.5%	8 002	8.4%	95 657	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83 900	87.7%	2 333	2.4%	1 422	1.5%	8 002	8.4%	95 657	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	83 900	87.7%	2 333	2.4%	1 422	1.5%	8 002	8.4%	95 657	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	1 716	39.9%	2 581	60.1%	-	-	4 297	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	1 716	39.9%	2 581	60.1%	-	-	4 297	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S R Mathobela (acting)	035 573 8623
Financial Manager	P H Emslie	035 573 8615

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	291	28.1%	171	16.5%	148	14.3%	424	41.0%	1 035	93.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	22	28.1%	13	16.5%	11	14.3%	32	41.0%	78	7.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	313	28.1%	184	16.5%	160	14.3%	456	41.0%	1 113	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9	28.1%	6	16.5%	5	14.3%	14	41.0%	33	3.0%	-	-
Business	185	28.1%	108	16.5%	94	14.3%	269	41.0%	657	59.0%	-	-
Households	78	28.1%	46	16.5%	40	14.3%	114	41.0%	278	25.0%	-	-
Other	41	28.1%	24	16.5%	21	14.3%	59	41.0%	145	13.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	313	28.1%	184	16.5%	160	14.3%	456	41.0%	1 113	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	127	42.6%	170	57.4%	-	-	-	-	297	6.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 456	34.1%	603	14.1%	271	6.3%	1 944	45.5%	4 274	86.3%
Auditor-General	17	4.3%	17	4.6%	-	-	348	91.1%	382	7.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 600	32.3%	791	16.0%	271	5.5%	2 292	46.3%	4 953	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. H Nkosi	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	C.N Ngema	035 580 1421

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 373 737	1 183 575	333 058	24.2%	292 505	21.3%	283 313	23.9%	312 587	26.4%	1 221 464	103.2%	281 152	85.1%	11.2%
Property rates	160 069	147 600	55 593	34.7%	39 045	24.4%	22 152	15.0%	37 422	25.4%	154 213	104.5%	32 625	103.8%	14.7%
Service charges	810 434	808 309	223 302	27.6%	199 543	24.6%	199 019	24.6%	217 611	26.9%	839 475	103.9%	179 756	85.0%	21.1%
Other own revenue	403 234	227 666	54 163	13.4%	53 917	13.4%	62 142	27.3%	57 554	25.3%	227 776	100.0%	68 771	78.4%	(16.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 412 613	1 442 768	375 688	26.6%	366 313	25.9%	306 458	21.2%	349 669	24.2%	1 398 129	96.9%	282 821	80.3%	23.6%
Employee related costs	252 759	346 498	55 453	21.9%	58 012	23.0%	73 962	21.3%	56 691	16.4%	244 118	70.5%	50 619	62.1%	12.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	548	548	(4)	(.7%)	-	-	27	5.0%	-	-	24	4.4%	0	25.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	468 511	531 572	160 323	34.2%	111 883	23.9%	116 741	22.0%	129 591	24.4%	518 538	97.5%	89 669	79.9%	44.5%
Other expenditure	690 794	564 149	159 916	23.1%	196 418	28.4%	115 728	20.5%	163 387	29.0%	635 449	112.6%	142 533	90.9%	14.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 876)	(259 194)	(42 630)		(73 808)		(23 144)		(37 082)		(176 665)		(1 669)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	63 288	(2 437)	24 389	38.5%	29 514	46.6%	(20 450)	839.1%	12 980	(532.6%)	46 433	(1 905.3%)	6 264	(224.0%)	107.2%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	24 413	(261 631)	(18 242)		(44 294)		(43 594)		(24 101)		(130 232)		4 595		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	590 096	286 309	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	38 087	13.3%	55 363	19.3%	234 599	81.9%	110 815	71.0%	(50.0%)
External loans	158 349	188 000	6 371	4.0%	14 967	9.5%	76 822	40.9%	31 222	16.6%	129 383	68.8%	38 158	81.4%	(18.2%)
Internal contributions	252 850	29 356	31 924	12.6%	57 470	22.7%	(43 644)	(148.7%)	2 008	6.8%	47 758	162.7%	52 455	55.1%	(96.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 000	56 500	11 176	19.6%	13 333	23.4%	4 516	8.0%	21 190	37.5%	50 215	88.9%	10 800	77.8%	96.2%
Other	121 896	12 454	4 425	3.6%	1 482	1.2%	394	3.2%	943	7.6%	7 244	58.2%	9 402	85.4%	(90.0%)
Capital Expenditure	590 096	286 309	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	38 087	13.3%	55 363	19.3%	234 599	81.9%	110 815	71.0%	(50.0%)
Water and Sanitation	166 240	136 353	29 684	17.9%	54 434	32.7%	15 536	11.4%	30 150	22.1%	129 804	95.2%	18 829	67.0%	60.1%
Electricity	116 898	52 247	7 284	6.2%	11 592	9.9%	9 410	18.0%	7 295	14.0%	35 581	68.1%	14 164	87.4%	(48.5%)
Housing	6 600	6 600	340	5.1%	-	-	-	-	1 728	20.1%	2 068	24.0%	298	8.3%	480.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	153 756	46 879	8 045	5.2%	12 843	8.4%	6 215	13.3%	9 223	19.7%	36 325	77.5%	15 460	52.2%	(40.3%)
Other	146 602	42 230	8 545	5.8%	8 383	5.7%	6 927	16.4%	6 967	16.5%	30 821	73.0%	62 064	79.6%	(88.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 373 737	1 183 575	333 058	24.2%	292 505	21.3%	283 313	23.9%	312 587	26.4%	1 221 464	103.2%	281 152	85.1%	11.2%
Capital Revenue	590 096	286 309	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	38 087	13.3%	55 363	19.3%	234 599	81.9%	110 815	71.0%	(50.0%)
Total Revenue	1 963 833	1 469 884	386 955	19.7%	379 757	25.8%	321 400	21.9%	367 950	25.0%	1 456 062	99.1%	391 967	81.1%	(6.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 412 613	1 442 768	375 688	26.6%	366 313	25.9%	306 458	21.2%	349 669	24.2%	1 398 129	96.9%	282 821	80.3%	23.6%
Capital Expenditure	590 096	286 309	53 897	9.1%	87 252	14.8%	38 087	13.3%	55 363	19.3%	234 599	81.9%	110 815	71.0%	(50.0%)
Total Expenditure	2 002 708	1 729 077	429 585	21.5%	453 565	26.2%	344 545	19.9%	405 032	23.4%	1 632 727	94.4%	393 636	77.8%	2.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	70 915	70 915	43 175		3 036		3 910		11 370		43 175		68 893		
Cash receipts by source	1 906 301	1 906 301	395 066	20.7%	482 637	25.3%	351 172	18.4%	343 443	18.0%	1 572 318	82.5%	552 570	110.4%	(37.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	149 451	149 451	37 460	25.1%	34 663	23.2%	31 182	20.9%	28 831	19.3%	132 136	88.4%	26 334	182.0%	9.5%
Service charges	1 009 931	1 009 931	255 143	25.3%	224 795	22.3%	233 564	23.1%	247 251	24.5%	960 753	95.1%	188 582	101.0%	31.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	188 840	188 840	59 186	31.3%	56 708	30.0%	42 095	22.3%	39 076	20.7%	197 065	104.4%	12 882	97.9%	203.3%
Other receipts	326 967	326 967	55 807	17.1%	151	-	1 348	.4%	2 470	.8%	59 776	18.3%	61 274	49.9%	(96.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	188 349	188 349	-	-	188 000	99.8%	-	-	-	-	188 000	99.8%	135 000	99.9%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	42 763	42 763	(12 530)	(29.3%)	(21 680)	(50.7%)	42 983	100.5%	25 815	60.4%	34 588	80.9%	128 498	(131.3%)	(79.9%)
Cash payments by type	1 859 079	1 859 079	435 205	23.4%	481 763	25.9%	343 712	18.5%	373 852	20.1%	1 634 532	87.9%	504 004	104.7%	(25.8%)
Employee related costs	361 825	361 825	82 984	22.9%	87 314	24.1%	84 381	23.3%	83 593	23.1%	338 272	93.5%	64 406	74.6%	29.8%
Grant and subsidies	126 040	126 040	39 963	31.7%	33 293	26.4%	26 131	20.7%	28 948	23.0%	128 335	101.8%	15 966	88.7%	81.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	620 300	620 300	204 525	33.0%	223 103	36.0%	185 378	29.9%	135 663	21.9%	748 669	120.7%	192 768	140.2%	(29.6%)
Capital assets	590 096	590 096	96 657	16.4%	80 578	13.7%	37 083	6.3%	52 233	8.9%	266 551	45.2%	190 507	77.8%	(72.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	154 045	154 045	10 484	6.8%	56 761	36.8%	10 310	6.7%	72 689	47.2%	159 244	97.5%	39 711	277.9%	83.0%
Other cash flows / payments	6 773	6 773	592	8.7%	714	10.5%	429	6.3%	726	10.7%	2 461	36.3%	646	83.5%	12.4%
Closing Cash Balance	118 137	118 137	3 036		3 910		11 370		(19 039)		(19 039)		117 459		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	239 082	190 676	50 794	21.2%	51 324	21.5%	53 503	28.1%	54 023	28.3%	209 645	109.9%	35 844	95.1%	50.7%
Service charges	94 682	99 050	28 403	30.0%	27 920	29.5%	30 761	31.1%	30 351	30.6%	117 435	118.6%	20 560	111.2%	47.6%
Transfers and subsidies	116 920	85 126	20 970	17.9%	20 970	17.9%	20 970	24.6%	14 727	17.3%	77 638	91.2%	13 127	76.0%	12.2%
Other own revenue	27 480	6 500	1 422	5.2%	2 434	8.9%	1 772	27.3%	8 945	137.6%	14 572	224.2%	2 157	129.5%	314.7%
Operating Expenditure	160 028	173 729	37 500	23.4%	42 655	26.7%	41 112	23.7%	40 939	23.6%	162 206	93.4%	33 687	91.4%	21.5%
Employee related costs	10 975	21 028	1 748	15.9%	1 528	13.9%	3 739	17.8%	1 574	7.5%	8 590	40.8%	2 341	42.6%	(32.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	223	323					3	1.1%			3	1.1%		18.4%	
Bulk purchases	27 511	41 874	9 928	36.1%	6 111	22.2%	7 227	10.6%	7 340	17.5%	30 667	72.1%	6 634	104.9%	10.6%
Other expenditure	121 200	110 504	25 823	21.3%	35 016	28.9%	30 143	27.3%	32 025	29.0%	123 007	111.3%	24 712	98.7%	29.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	79 054	16 947	13 295		8 669		12 391		13 084		47 439		2 157		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity	630 486	626 232	173 092	27.5%	148 785	23.6%	151 198	24.1%	166 078	26.5%	639 152	102.1%	144 874	78.8%	14.6%
Operating Revenue	624 258	619 118	172 595	27.6%	148 173	23.7%	145 643	23.5%	164 005	26.5%	630 417	101.8%	138 142	78.9%	18.7%
Service charges	2 737	5 523	559	20.4%	559	20.4%	3 024	54.8%	1 381	25.0%	5 523	100.0%	6 630	81.3%	(79.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 491	1 591	(63)	(1.8%)	52	1.5%	2 531	159.1%	692	43.5%	3 212	201.9%	102	61.6%	577.6%
Other own revenue	532 379	593 911	181 556	34.1%	141 214	26.5%	144 502	24.3%	157 072	26.4%	624 344	105.1%	97 738	76.2%	60.7%
Operating Expenditure	7 866	32 128	1 355	17.2%	1 479	18.8%	5 095	15.9%	1 337	4.2%	9 266	28.8%	1 127	16.5%	18.6%
Employee related costs	54	54	(4)	(6.7%)	-	-	2	3.3%	-	-	(2)	(3.4%)	-	25.2%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	441 000	489 698	150 395	34.1%	105 772	24.0%	109 514	22.4%	122 252	25.0%	487 932	99.6%	83 035	78.4%	47.2%
Bulk purchases	83 460	72 031	29 810	35.7%	33 963	40.7%	29 891	41.5%	33 483	46.5%	127 148	176.5%	13 577	93.0%	146.6%
Other expenditure	98 107	32 321	(8 465)		7 570		6 696		9 007		14 809		47 135		
Surplus/(Deficit)															

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	103 911	68 802	16 612	16.0%	17 442	16.8%	17 249	25.1%	18 584	27.0%	69 888	101.6%	32 084	118.2%	(42.1%)
Service charges	50 722	49 222	11 962	23.6%	12 999	25.6%	12 480	25.4%	12 841	26.1%	50 282	102.2%	11 587	101.5%	10.8%
Transfers and subsidies	35 608	16 903	3 914	11.0%	3 914	11.0%	4 062	24.0%	4 969	29.4%	16 859	99.7%	2 605	36.6%	90.8%
Other own revenue	17 581	2 677	736	4.2%	529	3.0%	708	26.4%	774	28.9%	2 746	102.6%	17 893	990.3%	(95.7%)
Operating Expenditure	84 160	93 839	17 885	21.3%	26 105	31.0%	18 181	19.4%	16 729	17.8%	78 900	84.1%	15 774	77.9%	6.1%
Employee related costs	9 675	28 106	2 013	20.8%	2 042	21.1%	4 883	17.4%	1 966	7.0%	10 904	38.8%	1 807	28.5%	8.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	22	22	-	-	-	-	1	6.6%	-	-	1	6.6%	-	33.2%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	74 463	65 711	15 871	21.3%	24 064	32.3%	13 296	20.2%	14 764	22.5%	67 995	103.5%	13 967	100.9%	5.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 751	(25 037)	(1 272)		(8 663)		(932)		1 855		(9 013)		16 310		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		46 258	46 237	11 424	24.7%	11 598	25.1%	11 452	24.8%	11 464	24.8%	45 937	99.4%	9 986	101.3%	14.8%
Service charges		36 127	36 105	8 908	24.7%	9 074	25.1%	8 928	24.7%	8 942	24.8%	35 852	99.3%	8 409	101.8%	6.3%
Transfers and subsidies		10 066	10 066	2 516	25.0%	2 516	25.0%	2 516	25.0%	2 516	25.0%	10 066	100.0%	1 575	100.0%	59.7%
Other own revenue		66	66	(0)	(2%)	7	10.2%	8	11.6%	5	7.7%	19	29.3%	3	3.6%	91.8%
Operating Expenditure		40 526	40 235	11 006	27.2%	12 697	31.3%	11 984	29.8%	11 932	29.7%	47 618	118.4%	7 495	79.1%	59.2%
Employee related costs		29 588	30 729	7 653	25.9%	7 883	26.6%	8 267	26.9%	8 026	26.1%	31 829	103.6%	5 453	83.3%	47.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		22	22	-	-	-	-	4	17.9%	-	-	4	17.9%	-	8.2%	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		10 916	9 484	3 353	30.7%	4 814	44.1%	3 713	39.1%	3 906	41.2%	15 786	166.4%	2 042	69.6%	91.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 732	6 002	418		(1 099)		(532)		(468)		(1 681)		2 491		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 605	55.4%	1 062	6.1%	675	3.9%	6 006	34.6%	17 348	20.0%	-	-
Electricity	21 249	91.0%	695	3.0%	207	.9%	1 203	5.2%	23 353	27.0%	-	-
Property Rates	10 008	46.6%	2 151	10.0%	864	4.0%	8 454	39.4%	21 476	24.8%	-	-
Sanitation	3 965	52.7%	532	7.1%	227	3.0%	2 805	37.3%	7 530	8.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 411	55.1%	376	8.6%	185	4.2%	1 407	32.1%	4 379	5.1%	-	-
Other	1 764	14.1%	1 370	10.9%	348	2.8%	9 072	72.3%	12 555	14.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	49 002	56.6%	6 186	7.1%	2 506	2.9%	28 948	33.4%	86 641	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 674	38.5%	1 254	8.5%	527	3.6%	7 299	49.5%	14 755	17.0%	-	-
Business	33 219	75.8%	2 361	5.4%	691	1.6%	7 528	17.2%	43 798	50.6%	-	-
Households	8 570	33.2%	2 457	9.5%	1 229	4.8%	13 533	52.5%	25 789	29.8%	-	-
Other	1 539	66.9%	114	5.0%	59	2.5%	588	25.6%	2 299	2.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	49 002	56.6%	6 186	7.1%	2 506	2.9%	28 948	33.4%	86 641	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	39 113	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 113	20.6%
Bulk Water	4 634	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 634	2.4%
PAYE deductions	3 554	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 554	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 827	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 827	2.0%
Loan repayments	72 689	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 689	38.3%
Trade Creditors	64 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 560	34.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 587	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 587	.8%
Total	189 964	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 964	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	AW Heynske	035 907 5000
Financial Manager	Mr H Ronald	035 907 5000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	39 026	39 026	17 507	44.9%	8 540	21.9%	7 154	18.3%	2 313	5.9%	35 513	91.0%	9 768	141.6%	(76.3%)
Property rates	637	637	99	15.5%	82	12.9%	183	28.8%	374	58.7%	739	115.9%	32	40.5%	1 065.5%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	38 389	38 389	17 408	45.3%	8 458	22.0%	6 970	18.2%	1 939	5.1%	34 775	90.6%	9 736	144.1%	(80.1%)
Operating Expenditure	11 303	11 303	3 282	29.0%	2 975	26.3%	3 601	31.9%	4 323	38.2%	14 180	125.5%	3 956	91.0%	9.3%
Employee related costs	8 685	8 685	1 593	18.3%	2 040	23.5%	2 228	25.6%	2 112	24.3%	7 973	91.8%	1 230	81.6%	71.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 618	2 618	1 689	64.5%	935	35.7%	1 373	52.5%	2 210	84.4%	6 207	237.1%	2 726	99.5%	(18.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 724	27 724	14 225		5 565		3 553		(2 009)		21 333		5 813		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 333	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	27 724	27 724	14 225		5 565		3 553		(2 009)		21 333		5 813		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	9 066	17 312	-	8 189	-	10 529	116.1%	6 170	68.1%	42 201	465.5%	1 780	309.2%	246.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	8 894	17 312	-	8 189	-	10 529	118.4%	6 170	69.4%	42 201	474.5%	1 780	272.3%	246.6%
Other	-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	7 783	16 078	2 514	32.3%	2 130	27.4%	1 485	9.2%	2 320	14.4%	8 449	52.6%	1 176	111.1%	97.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Other	7 755	16 078	2 514	32.4%	2 130	27.5%	1 485	9.2%	2 320	14.4%	8 449	52.6%	1 166	110.4%	98.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	39 026	39 026	17 507	44.9%	8 540	21.9%	7 154	18.3%	2 313	5.9%	35 513	91.0%	9 768	141.6%	
Capital Revenue	-	9 066	17 312	-	8 189	-	10 529	116.1%	6 170	68.1%	42 201	465.5%	1 780	309.2%	
Total Revenue	39 026	48 093	34 819	89.2%	16 729	34.8%	17 683	36.8%	8 483	17.6%	77 714	161.6%	11 548	177.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	11 303	11 303	3 282	29.0%	2 975	26.3%	3 601	31.9%	4 323	38.2%	14 180	125.5%	3 956	91.0%	
Capital Expenditure	7 783	16 078	2 514	32.3%	2 130	27.4%	1 485	9.2%	2 320	14.4%	8 449	52.6%	1 176	11.1%	
Total Expenditure	19 086	27 380	5 796	30.4%	5 105	18.6%	5 086	18.6%	6 642	24.3%	22 630	82.6%	5 131	96.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		17 512		25 823		29 058	-	-		(2 445)		
Cash receipts by source	29 796	29 796	17 512	58.8%	8 310	27.9%	11 731	39.4%	2 308	7.7%	39 861	133.8%	9 768	113.9%	(76.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 209	2 209	-	-	-	-	1 127	51.0%	-	-	1 127	-	-	-	-
Service charges	456	456	119	26.1%	82	18.0%	54	11.8%	377	82.7%	632	138.5%	32	40.4%	1 073.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 905	26 905	17 312	64.3%	8 189	30.4%	10 529	39.1%	1 700	6.3%	37 731	140.2%	8 780	733.3%	(80.6%)
Other receipts	227	227	81	36.0%	39	17.2%	21	9.2%	230	101.7%	372	164.0%	956	17.9%	(75.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	31 668	31 668	-	-	-	-	8 496	27.3%	9 083	29.2%	17 579	56.6%	5 553	72.8%	(63.6%)
Employee related costs	3 189	3 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326	41.6%	2 712	85.0%	1 686	66.5%	(21.4%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	25 700	25 700	-	-	-	-	5 571	21.7%	7 261	28.3%	12 833	49.9%	1 962	587.4%	270.0%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	2 180	2 180	-	-	-	-	1 538	70.6%	497	22.8%	2 634	93.3%	1 905	65.9%	(73.9%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1 272)	(1 272)	17 512		25 823		29 058		22 282		22 282		1 770		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	6.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	87	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	4.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 577	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 577	89.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 770	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 770	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R P Mquni	035 792 7090
Financial Manager	Miss T.R.N. Myeza	035 792 7090

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	35 799	35 799	8 785	24.5%	8 929	24.9%	7 928	22.1%	8 206	22.9%	33 848	94.6%	13 183	138.1%	(37.8%)
Service charges	34 428	34 428	8 625	25.1%	8 171	23.7%	7 820	22.7%	8 097	23.5%	32 713	95.0%	9 220	126.4%	(12.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	624	-	-	624	-	-	-	-	-	624	100.0%	743	156.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 371	747	160	11.7%	133	9.7%	108	14.5%	109	14.6%	511	68.4%	3 221	446.7%	(96.6%)
Operating Expenditure	30 834	27 334	9 113	29.6%	5 765	18.7%	5 911	21.6%	6 132	22.4%	26 921	98.5%	4 945	107.4%	24.0%
Employee related costs	4 323	4 270	1 212	28.0%	1 000	23.1%	859	20.1%	892	20.9%	3 964	92.8%	1 038	99.4%	(14.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 346	18 805	7 201	39.3%	4 358	23.8%	3 465	18.4%	3 544	18.8%	18 568	98.7%	3 170	116.2%	11.8%
Other expenditure	8 166	4 260	700	8.6%	407	5.0%	1 587	37.3%	1 696	39.8%	4 390	103.0%	737	89.7%	130.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 964	8 464	(328)		3 164		2 017		2 074		6 927		8 238		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	248.5%	2	316.7%	3	565.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	248.5%	2	316.7%	3	565.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	361	411	582	161.2%	667	184.7%	374	91.1%	293	71.2%	1 917	466.1%	68	102.9%	329.3%
Employee related costs	302	302	480	158.7%	577	190.9%	325	107.5%	245	80.8%	1 627	538.0%	60	116.9%	309.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	59	109	102	174.0%	90	152.8%	49	45.2%	48	44.5%	289	266.1%	9	46.1%	467.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(361)	(411)	(582)		(667)		(373)		(291)		(1 913)		(68)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		6 990	7 390	1 323	18.9%	2 639	37.7%	1 776	24.0%	1 433	19.4%	7 170	97.0%	1 473	102.7%	(2.7%)
Service charges		5 689	5 568	1 323	23.2%	1 339	23.5%	1 361	24.4%	1 406	25.3%	5 429	97.5%	773	86.3%	81.8%
Transfers and subsidies		1 300	1 150	-	-	1 300	100.0%	400	34.8%	-	-	1 700	147.8%	296	153.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		2	672	-	-	-	-	15	2.2%	26	3.9%	41	6.1%	403	9 248.0%	(93.4%)
Operating Expenditure		8 737	9 101	1 350	15.4%	1 980	22.7%	2 169	23.8%	2 675	29.4%	8 173	89.8%	2 191	102.3%	22.1%
Employee related costs		3 820	3 670	462	12.1%	558	14.6%	610	16.6%	681	18.6%	2 311	63.0%	699	89.8%	(2.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 916	5 431	887	18.0%	1 423	28.9%	1 559	28.7%	1 994	36.7%	5 863	107.9%	1 492	114.8%	33.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 746)	(1 711)	(27)		658		(393)		(1 242)		(1 004)		(719)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	189	17.5%	563	52.0%	75	7.0%	256	23.6%	1 084	7.1%	-	-
Property Rates	(462)	(5.6%)	735	8.8%	536	6.4%	7 507	90.3%	8 315	54.4%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	(62)	(7.2%)	198	23.0%	102	11.9%	622	72.3%	860	5.6%	-	-
Other	113	2.2%	85	1.7%	1 071	21.2%	3 770	74.8%	5 039	32.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(222)	(1.5%)	1 582	10.3%	1 784	11.7%	12 154	79.5%	15 298	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(58)	(10.6%)	39	7.1%	10	1.9%	558	101.6%	549	3.6%	-	-
Business	(143)	(7.0%)	471	23.2%	144	7.1%	1 557	76.7%	2 030	13.3%	-	-
Households	(125)	(1.2%)	868	8.4%	1 486	14.4%	8 112	78.5%	10 340	67.6%	-	-
Other	104	4.4%	204	8.6%	143	6.0%	1 927	81.0%	2 379	15.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(222)	(1.5%)	1 582	10.3%	1 784	11.7%	12 154	79.5%	15 298	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 190	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	9.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	681	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	5.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	923	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	923	7.2%
Loan repayments	45	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	4%
Trade Creditors	6 182	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 182	48.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 718	29.2%
Total	12 738	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 738	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J C Gerber	035 473 3337
Financial Manager	J G Geringer	035 473 3338

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	2009/10										2008/09					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	47 620	55 582	20 226	42.5%	10 868	22.8%	13 954	25.1%	6 710	12.1%	51 757	93.1%	1 719	113.0%	290.2%	
Property rates	3 900	4 412	1 762	45.2%	1 490	38.2%	894	20.3%	627	14.2%	4 772	108.2%	333	100.7%	88.7%	
Service charges	8 401	8 401	2 816	33.5%	2 662	31.7%	2 516	29.9%	1 010	12.0%	9 008	107.2%	1 928	113.1%	47.6%	
Other own revenue	35 319	42 769	15 648	44.3%	6 716	19.0%	10 545	24.7%	5 073	11.9%	37 982	88.8%	(541)	114.9%	(1 037.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	49 534	42 190	7 256	14.6%	10 056	20.3%	8 256	19.6%	19 501	46.2%	45 069	106.8%	13 533	93.2%	44.1%	
Employee related costs	12 868	13 228	2 720	21.1%	3 493	23.1%	3 027	22.9%	3 013	22.8%	12 253	92.6%	2 286	95.6%	31.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 875	6 875	2 297	33.4%	1 624	23.6%	1 465	21.3%	2 174	31.6%	7 561	110.0%	1 304	101.9%	66.8%	
Other expenditure	29 641	21 937	2 239	7.6%	4 939	16.7%	3 764	17.2%	14 313	65.2%	25 255	115.1%	9 944	92.3%	43.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 914)	13 392	12 970	-	811	-	5 698	-	(12 791)	-	6 688	-	(11 814)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 688	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 914)	13 392	12 970	-	811	-	5 698	-	(12 791)	-	6 688	-	(11 814)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 912	10 292	1 023	10.3%	2 022	20.4%	1 862	18.1%	467	4.5%	5 374	52.2%	3 925	101.0%	(88.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	669	98.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 097	8 097	999	12.3%	1 663	20.5%	1 352	16.7%	-	-	4 014	49.6%	3 256	101.7%	(100.0%)
Other	1 815	2 195	24	1.3%	358	19.7%	510	23.2%	467	21.3%	1 360	61.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	9 912	10 292	1 023	10.3%	2 022	20.4%	1 862	18.1%	467	4.5%	5 374	52.2%	3 925	101.0%	(88.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 000	1 000	10	1.0%	324	32.4%	56	5.6%	-	-	389	38.9%	644	101.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 220	8 410	999	12.2%	1 663	20.2%	1 352	16.1%	-	-	4 014	47.7%	3 251	101.6%	(100.0%)
Other	692	882	15	2.1%	35	5.1%	454	51.5%	467	53.0%	971	110.1%	30	81.5%	1 451.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	47 620	55 582	20 226	42.5%	10 868	22.8%	13 954	25.1%	6 710	12.1%	51 757	93.1%	1 719	113.0%	290.2%
Capital Revenue	9 912	10 292	1 023	10.3%	2 022	20.4%	1 862	18.1%	467	4.5%	5 374	52.2%	3 925	101.0%	(88.1%)
Total Revenue	57 532	65 874	21 249	36.9%	12 890	19.6%	15 815	24.0%	7 177	10.9%	57 131	86.7%	5 644	110.9%	27.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	49 534	42 190	7 256	14.6%	10 056	20.3%	8 256	19.6%	19 501	46.2%	45 069	106.8%	13 533	93.2%	44.1%
Capital Expenditure	9 912	10 292	1 023	10.3%	2 022	20.4%	1 862	18.1%	467	4.5%	5 374	52.2%	3 925	101.0%	(88.1%)
Total Expenditure	59 446	52 482	8 279	13.9%	12 078	23.0%	10 117	19.3%	19 968	38.0%	50 443	96.1%	17 458	94.5%	14.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Cash Receipts and Payments																			
Opening Cash Balance	1 000	1 000	1 208		3 313		2 799		7 710		1 208		8 639						
Cash receipts by source	47 620	47 620	11 101	23.3%	11 602	24.4%	14 784	31.0%	20 934	44.0%	58 421	122.7%	5 895	107.2%	255.1%				
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Service charges	18 562	18 562	6 364	34.3%	5 784	31.2%	4 715	26.4%	4 412	23.8%	21 276	114.6%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 688	26 688	9 479	35.5%	5 261	19.7%	9 729	36.5%	15 258	57.2%	39 127	148.9%	1 149	58.2%	1 228.2%				
Other receipts	2 370	2 370	758	32.0%	557	23.5%	340	14.3%	1 406	59.3%	3 061	129.2%	4 746	904.9%	(70.4%)				
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(5 500)	-	-	-	-	-	(143)	-	(5 643)	-	-	-	(100.0%)				
Cash payments by type	43 608	43 608	8 996	20.6%	12 117	27.8%	9 873	22.6%	19 833	45.5%	50 819	116.5%	13 325	98.9%	48.8%				
Employee related costs	13 505	13 505	2 249	16.7%	3 106	23.0%	2 532	18.8%	2 496	18.5%	10 383	76.9%	2 286	95.6%	9.2%				
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital assets	9 912	9 912	524	5.3%	2 022	20.4%	1 862	18.8%	2 662	26.9%	7 069	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other cash flows / payments	20 191	20 191	6 223	30.8%	6 990	34.6%	5 479	27.1%	14 676	72.7%	33 367	165.3%	11 040	128.6%	32.9%				
Closing Cash Balance	5 012	5 012	3 313		2 799		7 710		8 810		8 810		1 208						

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		9 039	8 039	2 573	28.5%	2 450	27.1%	2 302	28.6%	3 736	46.5%	11 061	137.6%	1 735	104.6%	
Service charges		7 522	7 522	2 516	33.4%	2 450	32.6%	2 302	30.6%	748	9.9%	8 016	106.6%	1 735	113.3%	
Transfers and subsidies		17	17	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 486	8 589.6%	1 503	8 689.6%	-	100.0%	
Other own revenue		1 500	500	40	2.7%	-	-	-	-	1 502	300.4%	1 542	308.4%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		10 816	9 816	2 595	24.0%	2 258	20.9%	1 750	17.8%	9 859	100.4%	16 463	167.7%	2 652	89.7%	
Employee related costs		922	922	168	18.2%	263	28.5%	227	24.6%	232	25.1%	899	96.5%	160	72.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		6 875	6 875	2 297	33.4%	1 624	23.6%	1 465	21.3%	2 174	31.6%	7 561	110.0%	1 229	100.8%	
Other expenditure		2 969	1 969	131	4.4%	371	12.5%	58	3.0%	7 453	378.4%	8 013	406.9%	1 263	78.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 777)	(1 777)	(22)		191		552		(6 123)		(5 402)		(917)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 409	1 409	830	58.9%	213	15.1%	213	15.1%	208	14.8%	1 464	103.9%	193	98.9%	7.7%
Service charges		879	879	300	34.1%	213	24.2%	213	24.2%	208	23.7%	934	106.2%	193	103.5%	7.7%
Transfers and subsidies		530	530	530	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.3%	-
Operating Expenditure		1 469	1 482	242	16.4%	246	16.8%	256	17.3%	386	26.0%	1 129	76.2%	360	95.5%	7.1%
Employee related costs		554	567	121	21.8%	163	29.4%	111	19.5%	109	19.3%	504	88.9%	122	96.8%	(10.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		915	915	121	13.2%	84	9.2%	145	15.8%	276	30.2%	625	68.3%	238	94.6%	15.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(60)	(73)	588		(34)		(43)		(177)		335		(167)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	664	75.0%	17	1.9%	11	1.3%	194	21.9%	886	26.4%	-	-
Property Rates	(114)	(5.0%)	0	-	77	3.4%	2 317	101.6%	2 280	67.9%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	68	35.3%	7	3.7%	5	2.7%	111	58.3%	191	5.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	618	18.4%	24	.7%	94	2.8%	2 622	78.1%	3 357	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	618	18.4%	24	.7%	94	2.8%	2 622	78.1%	3 357	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	618	18.4%	24	.7%	94	2.8%	2 622	78.1%	3 357	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	278	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	278	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	F A Els	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	M J Bowman	035 450 2082

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	46 156	59 571	14 665	31.8%	7 020	15.2%	28 274	47.5%	8 197	13.8%	58 156	97.6%	1 026	150.7%	698.9%
Property rates	320	802	78	24.4%	318	99.3%	25	3.1%	11	1.4%	432	53.9%	325	91.5%	(96.5%)
Service charges	70	70	3	4.0%	3	4.3%	4	6.1%	6	8.4%	16	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	45 766	58 699	14 584	31.9%	6 699	14.6%	28 244	48.1%	8 180	13.9%	57 708	98.3%	701	152.0%	1 066.6%
Operating Expenditure	46 135	50 367	6 425	13.9%	9 182	19.9%	7 829	15.5%	11 638	23.1%	35 074	69.6%	4 093	121.8%	184.3%
Employee related costs	17 020	18 768	3 681	21.6%	4 120	24.2%	3 631	19.3%	3 988	21.2%	15 419	82.2%	847	72.7%	371.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 474	31 599	2 744	10.4%	5 063	19.1%	4 198	13.3%	7 649	24.2%	19 654	62.2%	3 246	196.3%	135.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 204	8 241		(2 162)		20 445		(3 441)		23 083		(3 067)		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	21	9 204	8 241		-		20 445		-		23 083		-		-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21	9 204	8 241		(2 162)		20 445		(3 441)		23 083		(3 067)		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 373	-	84	6%	3 781	28.3%	1 028	-	3 214	-	8 108	-	1 244	139.3%	158.5
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 873	-	-	-	2 500	19.4%	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-
Other	500	-	84	16.8%	1 281	256.2%	1 028	-	3 214	-	5 608	-	1 244	43.1%	158.5
Capital Expenditure	13 373	13 373	720	5.4%	1 663	12.4%	1 028	7.7%	3 214	24.0%	6 625	49.5%	1 244	100.6%	158.5
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	34	-	15	3.0%	124.0
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 881	7 881	612	7.8%	1 054	13.4%	1 028	13.0%	2 093	26.6%	4 788	60.8%	894	188.2%	134.2
Other	5 492	5 492	108	2.0%	609	11.1%	-	-	1 087	19.8%	1 804	32.8%	335	81.7%	224.8

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	46 156	59 571	14 665	31.8%	7 020	15.2%	28 274	47.5%	8 197	13.8%	58 156	97.6%	1 026	150.7%	
Capital Revenue	13 373	-	84	6%	3 781	28.3%	1 028	-	3 214	-	8 108	-	1 244	139.3%	
Total Revenue	59 529	59 571	14 749	24.8%	10 801	18.1%	29 302	49.2%	11 411	19.2%	66 264	111.2%	2 270	147.1%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	46 135	50 367	6 425	13.9%	9 182	19.9%	7 829	15.5%	11 638	23.1%	35 074	69.6%	4 093	121.8%	
Capital Expenditure	13 373	13 373	720	5.4%	1 663	12.4%	1 028	7.7%	3 214	24.0%	6 625	49.5%	1 244	100.6%	
Total Expenditure	59 508	63 740	7 144	12.0%	10 846	17.0%	8 857	13.9%	14 852	23.3%	41 699	65.4%	5 337	115.3%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(931)	(931)	473		8 693		6 538		26 982		473		8 105		
Cash receipts by source	46 156	46 156	14 665	31.8%	7 020	15.2%	28 274	61.3%	8 197	17.8%	58 156	126.0%	1 026	-	698%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	587		-		-		1 063	1.65%	1 650		396	-	168.2%
Service charges	3 930	3 930	436	11.1%	524	13.3%	211	5.4%	175	4.5%	1 345	34.2%	630	-	(72.2)%
Transfers (operational and capital)	42 226	42 226	13 643	32.3%	6 496	15.4%	28 063	66.5%	6 959	16.5%	55 161	130.6%	151	-	(100.0)%
Other receipts	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
External loans	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Cash payments by type	46 853	46 853	6 445	13.8%	9 175	19.4%	7 830	16.7%	11 638	24.8%	35 087	74.9%	8 659	-	34.4%
Employee related costs	17 331	17 331	3 570	20.6%	4 099	23.6%	3 631	20.9%	3 988	23.0%	15 287	88.2%	3 551	-	12.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other payments to service providers	15 038	15 038	2 043	13.6%	3 194	21.2%	2 987	19.9%	3 949	26.3%	12 173	80.9%	3 735	-	5.7%
Capital assets	12 873	12 873	720	5.6%	1 663	12.9%	1 028	8.0%	3 140	24.4%	6 551	50.9%	1 244	-	155.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	1 610	1 610	113	7.0%	219	13.6%	183	11.4%	560	34.8%	1 076	66.8%	129	-	335.8%
Closing Cash Balance	(1 628)	(1 628)	8 693		6 538		26 982		23 542		23 542		473		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	102	3.5%	102	3.5%	2 693	93.0%	-	-	2 897	48.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	33	1.8%	33	1.8%	1 806	96.5%	-	-	1 872	31.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	1 268	100.0%	-	-	1 268	21.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	135	2.2%	135	2.2%	5 766	95.5%	-	-	6 037	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2	.2%	2	.2%	1 326	99.7%	-	-	1 331	22.0%	-	-
Business	106	5.9%	106	5.9%	1 574	88.1%	-	-	1 786	29.6%	-	-
Households	24	.8%	24	.8%	2 784	98.3%	-	-	2 832	46.9%	-	-
Other	3	3.7%	3	3.7%	82	92.5%	-	-	88	1.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	135	2.2%	135	2.2%	5 766	95.5%	-	-	6 037	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 285	100.0%
Total	1 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 285	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	ME Mngonyama	035 833 2000
Financial Manager	AZ Nishangase	035 833 2000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	634 120	621 119	156 979	24.8%	141 747	22.4%	101 044	16.3%	44 488	7.2%	444 258	71.5%	65 157	98.2%	(31.7%)
Property rates	-	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 009	29 018	7 959	26.5%	12 453	41.5%	8 242	28.4%	9 356	32.2%	38 010	131.0%	9 280	117.5%	8%
Other own revenue	604 111	591 110	149 020	24.7%	129 295	21.4%	92 802	15.7%	35 132	5.9%	406 248	68.7%	55 833	96.9%	(37.1%)
Operating Expenditure	431 051	434 318	60 831	14.1%	159 379	37.0%	97 441	22.4%	95 863	22.1%	413 514	95.2%	112 887	91.3%	(15.1%)
Employee related costs	92 630	91 562	17 988	19.4%	21 260	23.0%	18 011	19.7%	21 828	23.8%	79 087	86.4%	15 094	83.2%	44.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 514	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 780	14 580	2 914	21.2%	17 460	126.7%	6 409	44.0%	6 584	45.2%	33 368	228.9%	26 385	265.9%	(75.0%)
Other expenditure	322 127	325 942	39 929	12.4%	120 659	37.5%	73 021	22.4%	67 451	20.7%	301 060	92.4%	71 017	83.8%	(5.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	203 069	186 801	96 148		(17 632)		3 603		(51 375)		30 744		(47 730)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	203 069	186 801	96 148		(17 632)		3 603		(51 375)		30 744		(47 730)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	203 065	187 271	50 577	24.9%	19 009	9.4%	24 819	13.3%	40 681	21.7%	135 086	72.1%	39 523	44.2%	2.9%
External loans	42 393	31 465	-	-	4 464	10.5%	1 923	6.1%	1 437	4.6%	7 824	24.9%	6 896	42.7%	(79.2%)
Internal contributions	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	125 671	118 259	44 944	35.8%	7 219	5.7%	18 676	15.8%	36 500	30.9%	107 339	90.8%	23 772	43.9%	53.5%
Other	35 002	35 047	5 633	16.1%	7 326	20.9%	4 219	12.0%	2 744	7.8%	19 923	56.8%	8 855	150.6%	(69.0%)
Capital Expenditure	203 065	187 271	50 577	24.9%	19 009	9.4%	24 819	13.3%	40 681	21.7%	135 086	72.1%	39 523	44.2%	2.9%
Water and Sanitation	163 762	151 248	45 940	28.1%	9 317	5.7%	20 585	13.6%	38 397	25.4%	114 239	75.5%	24 782	37.3%	54.9%
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	40	20.2%	-	-	40	20.2%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39 104	35 823	4 637	11.9%	9 692	24.8%	4 193	11.7%	2 284	6.4%	20 807	58.1%	14 741	64.2%	(84.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	634 120	621 119	156 979	24.8%	141 747	22.4%	101 044	16.3%	44 488	7.2%	444 258	71.5%	65 157	98.2%	(31.7%)
Capital Revenue	203 065	187 271	50 577	24.9%	19 009	9.4%	24 819	13.3%	40 681	21.7%	135 086	72.1%	39 523	44.2%	2.9%
Total Revenue	837 185	808 390	207 556	24.8%	160 756	19.9%	125 863	15.6%	85 169	10.5%	579 344	71.7%	104 679	77.3%	(18.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	431 051	434 318	60 831	14.1%	159 379	37.0%	97 441	22.4%	95 863	22.1%	413 514	95.2%	112 887	91.3%	(15.1%)
Capital Expenditure	203 065	187 271	50 577	24.9%	19 009	9.4%	24 819	13.3%	40 681	21.7%	135 086	72.1%	39 523	44.2%	2.9%
Total Expenditure	634 116	621 589	111 408	17.6%	178 388	28.7%	122 260	19.7%	136 544	22.0%	548 601	88.3%	152 410	72.8%	(10.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	317 321	317 321	65 906		31 893		19 605		21 106		65 906		7 240		
Cash receipts by source	505 397	505 397	144 248	28.5%	167 300	33.1%	118 025	23.4%	136 432	27.0%	566 005	112.0%	221 637	118.6%	(38.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	18	-	40 239	-	-	-	-	-	40 257	-	1 629	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	42 576	42 576	10 074	23.7%	13 906	32.7%	96 569	226.8%	19 300	45.3%	139 849	328.5%	11 939	137.0%	61.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	425 373	425 373	90 970	21.4%	92 777	21.8%	91 318	21.5%	23 975	5.6%	299 041	70.3%	547	58.4%	4 285.6%
Other receipts	14 395	14 395	36 777	255.5%	19 239	133.6%	6 843	47.5%	18 694	129.9%	81 553	566.5%	35 821	19 710.6%	(47.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	46 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 000	-	-	-	65.2%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	23 053	23 053	(39 591)	(171.7%)	1 139	4.9%	(76 706)	(332.7%)	74 463	323.0%	(40 695)	(176.5%)	171 702	915.2%	(56.6%)
Cash payments by type	560 457	560 457	178 260	31.8%	179 589	32.0%	116 524	20.8%	154 026	27.5%	628 400	112.1%	162 971	115.5%	(5.5%)
Employee related costs	114 499	114 499	15 298	13.4%	21 461	18.7%	16 723	14.6%	21 261	18.6%	74 743	65.3%	13 926	71.1%	52.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 264	-	957	-	-	-	-	-	4 220	-	2 350	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	282 194	282 194	106 948	37.9%	112 160	39.7%	77 876	27.6%	107 803	38.2%	404 786	143.4%	122 139	253.2%	(11.7%)
Capital assets	148 647	148 647	52 751	35.5%	37 922	25.5%	21 925	14.7%	24 962	16.8%	137 560	92.5%	24 556	69.1%	1.7%
Repayment of borrowing	15 117	15 117	-	-	7 090	46.9%	-	-	-	-	7 090	46.9%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	262 261	262 261	31 893		19 605		21 106		3 511		3 511		65 906		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	112 777	112 777	45 292	40.2%	36 850	32.7%	29 183	25.9%	8 858	7.9%	120 182	106.6%	7 064	105.4%	25.4%
Service charges	19 067	19 067	5 964	31.3%	5 362	28.1%	5 267	27.6%	6 892	36.1%	23 485	123.2%	6 330	117.3%	8.9%
Transfers and subsidies	93 710	93 710	39 077	41.7%	31 268	33.4%	23 459	25.0%	23	-	93 828	100.1%	32	100.2%	(27.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	250	-	220	-	456	-	1 942	-	2 868	-	703	-	176.4%
Operating Expenditure	170 802	212 688	29 815	17.5%	89 372	52.3%	53 046	24.9%	51 764	24.3%	223 997	105.3%	68 641	136.1%	(24.6%)
Employee related costs	41 440	41 583	8 404	20.3%	10 188	24.6%	8 353	20.1%	10 310	24.8%	37 255	89.6%	6 356	81.2%	62.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 998	1 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 780	14 580	2 914	21.2%	13 218	95.9%	4 395	30.1%	4 998	34.3%	25 526	175.1%	25 112	304.4%	(80.1%)
Other expenditure	113 584	154 527	18 497	16.3%	65 966	58.1%	40 298	26.1%	36 456	23.6%	161 217	104.3%	36 863	133.5%	(1.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 025)	(99 910)	15 476		(52 522)		(23 663)		(42 906)		(103 815)		(61 577)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	5 732	-	836	-	371	-	6 938	-	918	112.0%	(59.6%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	5 038	-	836	-	371	-	6 245	-	836	-	(55.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	693	-	82	5.3%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	450	444	274	60.8%	4 312	958.1%	2 015	454.2%	1 586	357.5%	8 185	1 845.6%	1 456	123.4%	8.9%	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	4 242	-	2 015	-	1 586	-	7 842	-	1 264	138.6%	25.5%	
Other expenditure	450	444	274	60.8%	70	15.5%	-	-	-	-	344	77.5%	182	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(450)	(444)	(274)		1 420		(1 179)		(1 215)		(1 247)		(538)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 748	2 748	827	30.1%	809	29.4%	840	30.6%	819	29.8%	3 295	119.9%	978	136.3%	(16.3%)
Service charges	2 748	2 748	827	30.1%	809	29.4%	840	30.6%	819	29.8%	3 295	119.9%	978	136.3%	(16.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	32 117	22 696	4 079	12.7%	5 090	15.8%	2 789	12.3%	4 181	18.4%	16 140	71.1%	7 545	91.4%	(44.6%)
Employee related costs	463	449	75	16.2%	83	18.0%	54	12.0%	114	25.4%	326	72.7%	61	36.5%	86.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 419	22 012	4 004	12.7%	5 007	15.9%	2 735	12.4%	4 067	18.5%	15 813	71.8%	7 449	93.1%	(45.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 370)	(19 949)	(3 252)		(4 281)		(1 949)		(3 362)		(12 844)		(6 567)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 203	7 203	1 167	16.2%	1 244	17.3%	1 299	18.0%	1 274	17.7%	4 984	69.2%	1 136	69.3%	12.2%
Service charges	7 203	7 203	1 167	16.2%	1 244	17.3%	1 299	18.0%	1 274	17.7%	4 984	69.2%	1 136	69.3%	12.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	11 117	11 620	896	8.1%	4 229	38.0%	1 775	15.3%	5 042	43.4%	11 943	102.8%	4 181	78.3%	20.6%
Employee related costs	236	222	-	-	45	18.9%	40	17.9%	43	19.2%	127	57.3%	11	88.3%	276.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 600	11 398	896	8.5%	4 184	39.5%	1 735	15.2%	5 000	43.9%	11 815	103.7%	4 125	77.7%	21.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 915)	(4 417)	271		(2 985)		(476)		(3 768)		(6 959)		(3 045)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 949	17.1%	1 307	7.6%	868	5.0%	12 091	70.2%	17 216	61.0%	-	-
Electricity	324	60.2%	144	26.8%	10	1.9%	60	11.1%	538	1.9%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	272	8.9%	159	5.2%	100	3.3%	2 514	82.6%	3 045	10.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	449	41.4%	198	18.2%	105	9.7%	333	30.7%	1 085	3.8%	-	-
Other	2 162	34.1%	1 419	22.4%	92	1.5%	2 657	42.0%	6 330	22.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 155	21.8%	3 227	11.4%	1 176	4.2%	17 656	62.6%	28 214	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	262	10.9%	504	21.0%	104	4.3%	1 527	63.7%	2 397	8.5%	-	-
Business	788	33.8%	237	10.2%	231	9.9%	1 073	46.1%	2 329	8.3%	-	-
Households	1 131	8.2%	986	7.1%	431	3.1%	11 262	81.5%	13 810	48.9%	-	-
Other	3 975	41.1%	1 500	15.5%	410	4.2%	3 794	39.2%	9 678	34.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 155	21.8%	3 227	11.4%	1 176	4.2%	17 656	62.6%	28 214	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	638	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	3.0%
Bulk Water	815	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	3.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 183	90.9%	1 675	8.4%	34	.2%	116	.6%	20 009	93.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 636	91.5%	1 675	7.8%	34	.2%	116	.5%	21 461	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B B Biyela	035 799 2500
Financial Manager	C A Staniland	035 799 2500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		9 167	6 518	2 654	29.0%	2 342	25.6%	2 580	39.6%	2 629	40.3%	10 205	156.6%	1 394	108.8%	88.6%
Service charges		8 199	5 630	1 896	23.1%	1 738	21.2%	2 071	36.8%	2 137	37.9%	7 841	139.3%	1 389	105.7%	53.8%
Transfers and subsidies		902	856	750	83.1%	594	65.9%	450	52.6%	450	52.6%	2 245	262.2%	-	133.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		65	31	8	12.9%	10	15.4%	59	190.8%	42	136.3%	120	386.4%	5	56.1%	721.4%
Operating Expenditure		7 766	5 080	1 821	23.4%	1 393	17.9%	1 425	28.1%	1 547	30.5%	6 186	121.8%	1 489	82.0%	4.0%
Employee related costs		727	675	193	26.6%	231	31.8%	199	29.5%	199	29.5%	823	122.0%	172	112.8%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		5 126	-	1 456	28.4%	893	17.4%	967	-	1 057	-	4 374	-	1 047	102.4%	1.0%
Other expenditure		1 913	4 405	171	8.9%	268	14.0%	259	5.9%	291	6.6%	989	22.4%	270	40.2%	7.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 401	1 438	833		950		1 155		1 082		4 019		(94)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 746	4 524	1 164	24.5%	1 166	24.6%	1 338	29.6%	1 173	25.9%	4 840	107.0%	1 123	106.3%	4.5%
Service charges	4 746	-	1 163	24.5%	1 166	24.6%	1 166	-	1 173	-	4 668	-	1 122	106.3%	4.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	-	-	-	171	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	4 524	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	(46.6%)
Operating Expenditure	7 889	4 724	1 093	13.9%	754	9.6%	1 690	35.8%	2 172	46.0%	5 709	120.9%	1 164	81.1%	86.6%
Employee related costs	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 889	4 724	1 093	13.9%	754	9.6%	1 690	35.8%	2 172	46.0%	5 709	120.9%	1 164	81.1%	86.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 143)	(200)	71		412		(352)		(999)		(869)		(41)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	634	43.1%	222	15.1%	-	-	613	41.7%	1 469	2.3%	-	-
Property Rates	(377)	(9%)	1 186	2.7%	1 058	2.4%	41 537	95.7%	43 405	66.5%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	276	1.4%	346	1.8%	0	-	18 638	96.8%	19 240	29.5%	-	-
Other	4	4%	26	2.3%	7	6%	1 078	96.7%	1 115	1.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	537	.8%	1 780	2.7%	1 065	1.6%	61 866	94.8%	65 248	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	537	.8%	1 780	2.7%	1 065	1.6%	61 866	94.8%	65 248	100.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	537	.8%	1 780	2.7%	1 065	1.6%	61 866	94.8%	65 248	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	415	93.9%	27	6.1%	-	-	-	-	442	83.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	16.7%
Total	504	95.0%	27	5.0%	-	-	-	-	531	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. B Ngubane	032 456 8231
Financial Manager	R N Hongwa	032 456 8200

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	751 067	761 889	175 365	23.3%	195 597	26.0%	207 168	27.2%	221 437	29.1%	799 567	104.9%	207 596	108.0%	6.7%
Property rates	358 359	358 359	87 234	24.3%	99 261	27.7%	97 931	27.3%	95 216	26.6%	379 643	105.9%	99 940	99.9%	(4.7)%
Service charges	299 765	271 511	62 458	20.8%	59 933	20.0%	75 691	27.9%	103 186	38.0%	301 268	111.0%	63 374	105.5%	62.6%
Other own revenue	92 944	132 019	25 672	27.6%	36 403	39.2%	33 546	35.4%	23 035	17.4%	118 656	89.9%	44 282	146.9%	(48.0)%
Operating Expenditure	750 991	761 690	164 386	21.9%	178 394	23.8%	170 088	22.3%	191 956	25.2%	704 824	92.5%	154 769	86.8%	24.0%
Employee related costs	176 143	155 480	32 940	18.7%	37 932	21.5%	34 990	22.5%	34 698	22.3%	140 560	90.4%	32 497	82.8%	6.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 183	-	(100.0)%
Bulk purchases	185 345	185 345	43 923	23.7%	43 729	23.6%	30 829	16.6%	42 385	22.9%	160 865	86.8%	27 105	82.5%	56.4%
Other expenditure	389 413	420 865	87 523	22.5%	96 733	24.8%	104 269	24.8%	114 873	27.3%	403 399	95.8%	93 983	89.6%	22.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	167	199	10 979	-	17 203	-	37 080	-	29 481	-	94 742	-	52 826	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	167	199	10 979	-	17 203	-	37 080	-	29 481	-	94 742	-	52 826	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														O4 of 2009/10 to O4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	229 254	134 063	15 018	6.6%	16 505	7.2%	9 209	6.9%	27 741	20.7%	68 474	51.1%	42 961	70.9%	(35.4%)
External loans	80 609	20 459	-	-	123	2%	1 655	8.1%	6 377	31.2%	8 155	39.9%	7 161	42.4%	(11.0%)
Internal contributions	33 259	34 696	1 840	5.5%	1 776	5.3%	235	7%	5 922	17.1%	9 773	28.2%	21 463	106.6%	(72.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	115 386	78 907	13 178	11.4%	10 673	9.3%	5 054	6.4%	12 183	15.4%	41 089	52.1%	13 209	67.4%	(7.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	3 933	-	2 265	-	3 259	-	9 457	-	1 128	-	188.9%
Capital Expenditure	229 254	134 063	15 018	6.6%	16 505	7.2%	11 205	8.4%	27 741	20.7%	70 469	52.6%	42 961	70.9%	(35.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	72 610	17 293	-	-	-	-	563	3.3%	(178)	(1.0%)	384	2.2%	8 356	61.7%	(102.1%)
Housing	66 855	31 747	8 498	12.7%	4 033	6.0%	1 986	6.3%	1 986	6.3%	14 517	45.7%	-	11.9%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	42 563	30 722	5 010	11.8%	9 574	22.5%	4 559	14.8%	10 087	32.8%	29 230	95.1%	19 155	58.4%	(27.3%)
Other	47 227	54 301	1 509	3.2%	2 898	6.1%	6 083	11.2%	15 846	29.2%	26 337	48.5%	15 451	50.8%	4.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	751 067	761 889	175 365	23.3%	195 597	26.0%	207 168	27.2%	221 437	29.1%	799 567	104.9%	207 596	108.0%	
Capital Revenue	229 254	134 063	15 018	6.6%	16 505	7.2%	9 209	6.9%	27 741	20.7%	68 474	51.1%	42 961	70.9%	
Total Revenue	980 321	895 952	190 382	19.4%	212 103	23.7%	216 377	24.2%	249 178	27.8%	868 040	96.9%	250 557	102.3%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	750 901	761 690	164 386	21.9%	178 394	23.8%	170 088	22.3%	191 956	25.2%	704 824	92.5%	154 769	86.8%	
Capital Expenditure	229 254	134 063	15 018	6.6%	16 505	7.2%	11 205	8.4%	27 741	20.7%	70 469	52.6%	42 961	70.9%	
Total Expenditure	980 155	895 753	179 404	18.3%	194 899	21.8%	181 293	20.2%	219 697	24.5%	775 293	86.6%	197 731	84.4%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	68 517	68 517	(1 095)		(3 626)		10 059		27 148		(1 095)		(3 113)		
Cash receipts by source	936 266	936 266	153 951	16.4%	188 405	20.1%	171 508	18.3%	219 118	23.4%	732 981	78.3%	102 533	47.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 499	0.8%	1 347	0.7%	1 479	0.8%	1 347	0.6%	5 671	6.1%	103 067	113.7%	
Service charges	657 746	657 746	132 305	20.1%	139 116	27.2%	165 971	25.2%	211 704	32.2%	689 176	104.8%	91 940	74.0%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	164 551	164 551	18 097	11.0%	13 289	8.1%	14 144	8.6%	11 777	7.2%	57 307	34.8%	-	100.0%	
Other receipts	33 359	33 359	1 073	3.2%	1 092	3.3%	8 259	24.8%	2 185	6.6%	12 610	37.8%	361	15.0%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	80 609	80 609	1 957	2.4%	-	-	-	-	9 900	12.3%	11 857	14.7%	-	19.3%	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(3 861)	-	(8 947)	-	(18 213)	-	(17 348)	-	(68 369)	-	10 233	(269.5%)	
Cash payments by type	911 535	911 535	156 482	17.2%	174 720	19.2%	154 418	16.9%	187 952	20.6%	673 572	73.9%	107 028	48.0%	
Employee related costs	176 143	176 143	32 608	18.5%	32 511	18.5%	34 312	19.5%	34 698	19.7%	134 129	76.1%	20 619	57.9%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	334	-	-	-	1 225	-	4 608	-	6 167	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	240 482	240 482	110 169	45.8%	124 579	51.8%	101 054	42.0%	114 504	47.6%	450 306	187.3%	51 080	146.8%	
Capital assets	226 554	226 554	6 520	2.9%	12 544	5.5%	8 595	3.8%	27 495	12.1%	55 154	24.3%	33 920	25.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	15 493	15 493	5 423	35.0%	3 962	25.6%	4 799	31.0%	4 085	26.4%	18 269	117.9%	937	100.4%	
Other cash flows / payments	252 864	252 864	1 428	0.6%	1 122	0.4%	4 433	1.8%	2 562	1.0%	9 546	3.8%	472	2.7%	
Closing Cash Balance	93 247	93 247	(3 626)		10 059		27 148		58 315		58 315		(7 607)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		283 559	291 032	56 301	19.9%	57 680	20.3%	71 849	24.7%	98 097	33.7%	283 928	97.6%	74 997	103.9%	30.8%
Service charges		270 061	271 511	55 768	20.6%	52 568	19.5%	68 669	25.3%	95 793	35.3%	272 798	100.5%	57 506	92.7%	66.6%
Transfers and subsidies		8 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	-	355	-	2 400	133.9%	(85.2%)
Other own revenue		5 125	19 521	533	10.4%	5 112	99.7%	3 180	16.3%	1 950	10.0%	10 775	55.2%	15 090	411.3%	(87.1%)
Operating Expenditure		267 240	279 915	61 228	22.9%	62 814	23.5%	61 058	21.8%	65 344	23.3%	250 445	89.5%	43 243	78.9%	51.1%
Employee related costs		24 603	23 173	4 900	19.9%	5 268	21.4%	5 425	23.4%	5 275	22.8%	20 867	90.0%	4 666	87.5%	13.0%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	891	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		185 345	185 345	43 923	23.7%	43 729	23.6%	30 829	16.6%	42 385	22.9%	160 865	86.8%	27 105	82.5%	56.4%
Other expenditure		57 291	71 396	12 405	21.7%	13 818	24.1%	24 804	34.7%	17 684	24.8%	68 712	96.2%	10 580	65.5%	67.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 319	11 118	(4 927)		(5 134)		10 791		32 753		33 483		31 754		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	37 290	37 290	6 690	17.9%	7 364	19.7%	7 022	18.8%	7 409	19.9%	28 486	76.4%	5 867	94.7%	26.3%
Service charges	29 703	-	6 690	22.5%	7 364	24.8%	7 022	-	7 393	-	28 470	-	5 867	93.5%	26.0%
Transfers and subsidies	7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Other own revenue	12	29 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	.1%	16	.1%	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 735	35 534	5 718	16.0%	8 813	24.7%	7 760	21.8%	11 336	31.9%	33 627	94.6%	8 501	93.1%	33.3%
Employee related costs	3 590	3 260	700	19.5%	1 744	48.6%	763	23.4%	782	24.0%	3 989	122.4%	725	82.5%	7.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 145	32 274	5 017	15.6%	7 070	22.0%	6 997	21.7%	10 554	32.7%	29 638	91.8%	7 486	93.3%	41.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 555	1 756	973		(1 449)		(739)		(3 927)		(5 142)		(2 634)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	29 491	81.4%	990	2.7%	1 719	4.7%	4 017	11.1%	36 216	24.0%	-	-
Property Rates	7 132	11.5%	4 967	8.0%	2 770	4.5%	47 322	76.1%	62 191	41.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 036	14.2%	450	6.2%	383	5.2%	5 435	74.4%	7 305	4.8%	-	-
Other	3 470	7.6%	686	1.5%	663	1.5%	40 652	89.4%	45 470	30.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 128	27.2%	7 093	4.7%	5 536	3.7%	97 425	64.4%	151 182	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	41 128	27.2%	7 093	4.7%	5 536	3.7%	97 425	64.4%	151 182	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 128	27.2%	7 093	4.7%	5 536	3.7%	97 425	64.4%	151 182	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	15 772	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 772	17.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 162	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 563	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1.7%
Loan repayments	3 285	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 285	3.7%
Trade Creditors	9 807	97.8%	105	1.0%	12	.1%	102	1.0%	10 026	11.2%
Auditor-General	192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	.2%
Other	46 575	80.6%	10 838	18.8%	255	.4%	125	.2%	57 793	64.4%
Total	78 358	87.3%	10 943	12.2%	266	.3%	228	.3%	89 795	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mduduzi O S Zungu	032 437 5002
Financial Manager	Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	504	46.6%	-	-	-	-	578	53.4%	1 082	79.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	182	63.5%	-	-	-	-	105	36.5%	286	20.9%	22	7.6%
Total By Income Source	686	50.1%	-	-	-	-	683	49.9%	1 369	100.0%	22	1.6%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	100.0%	105	7.6%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	686	54.2%	-	-	-	-	578	45.8%	1 264	92.4%	22	1.7%
Total By Customer Group	686	50.1%	-	-	-	-	683	49.9%	1 369	100.0%	22	1.6%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	100.0%
Total	4 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P Mhlongo	032 532 1089
Financial Manager	S K Khoza	032 532 1089

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	52 267	38 402	11 369	21.8%	8 340	16.0%	47 911	124.8%	2 909	7.6%	70 529	183.7%	5 050	54.1%	(42.4%)
Property rates	209	5 000	-	-	-	-	1 418	28.4%	753	15.1%	2 171	43.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	52 059	33 402	11 369	21.8%	8 340	16.0%	46 493	139.2%	2 156	6.5%	68 358	204.6%	5 050	54.1%	(57.3%)
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	29 805	33 243	3 943	13.2%	2 190	7.3%	26 370	79.3%	4 560	13.7%	37 062	111.5%	6 133	25.5%	(25.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	17 005	17 088	2 613	15.4%	1 200	7.1%	11 331	66.3%	2 240	13.1%	17 384	101.7%	3 282	78.0%	(31.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 800	16 155	1 330	10.4%	990	7.7%	14 990	92.8%	2 320	14.4%	19 630	121.5%	2 851	14.6%	(18.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 463	5 160	7 426		6 150		21 541		(1 650)		33 467		(1 082)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	22 463	5 160	7 426		6 150		21 541		(1 650)		33 467		(1 082)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 413	23 883	2 006	8.9%	6 506	29.0%	4 092	17.1%	3 099	13.0%	15 702	65.7%	828	-	274.0
External loans	-	-	182	-	5 936	-	716	-	1 321	-	8 155	-	-	-	(100.0)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 413	-	1 823	8.1%	571	2.5%	2 148	-	1 517	-	6 059	-	828	-	83.1
Other	-	23 883	-	-	-	-	1 227	5.1%	261	1.1%	1 488	6.2%	-	-	(100.0)
Capital Expenditure	22 413	23 883	4 149	18.5%	6 506	29.0%	3 006	12.6%	3 099	13.0%	16 760	70.2%	2 295	-	35.0
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277	36.5%	1 277	36.5%	-	-	(100.0)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 159	12 159	1 824	15.0%	458	3.8%	1 004	8.3%	240	2.0%	3 525	29.0%	-	-	(100.0)
Other	6 754	8 224	2 326	34.4%	6 049	89.6%	2 002	24.3%	1 582	19.2%	11 958	145.4%	2 295	-	(31.1)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	52 267	38 402	11 369	21.8%	8 340	16.0%	47 911	124.8%	2 909	7.6%	70 529	183.7%	5 050	54.1%	(42.4%)
Capital Revenue	22 413	23 883	2 006	8.9%	6 506	29.0%	4 092	17.1%	3 099	13.0%	15 702	65.7%	828	-	27.0%
Total Revenue	74 680	62 285	13 375	17.9%	14 846	23.8%	52 002	83.5%	6 008	9.6%	86 231	138.4%	5 879	58.4%	22.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	29 805	33 243	3 943	13.2%	2 190	7.3%	26 370	79.3%	4 560	13.7%	37 062	111.5%	6 133	25.5%	(25.7%)
Capital Expenditure	22 413	23 883	4 149	18.5%	6 506	29.0%	3 006	12.6%	3 099	13.0%	16 760	70.2%	2 295	-	35.1%
Total Expenditure	52 217	57 126	8 092	15.5%	8 696	15.2%	29 375	51.4%	7 658	13.4%	53 822	94.2%	8 428	31.5%	(9.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 921	3 921	2 579		4 088		1 222		8 905		2 579		8 164		
Cash receipts by source	47 267	47 267	12 864	27.2%	16 068	34.0%	27 252	57.7%	10 525	22.3%	66 708	141.1%	5 889	154.9%	78.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	796	-	-	-	519	-	1 811	-	3 126	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 281	2 281	33	1.4%	51	2.2%	158	6.9%	54	2.4%	298	13.1%	63	43.2%	(12.1%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	43 552	43 552	11 762	27.0%	11 599	26.6%	13 774	31.6%	1 389	3.2%	38 525	88.5%	792	114.7%	75.5%
Other receipts	-	-	155	-	331	-	8 241	-	975	-	9 702	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions (operational - cap. & contr. assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 435	1 435	93	6.5%	4 086	284.8%	4 558	317.7%	6 294	438.7%	15 032	1 047.7%	5 035	-	25.0%
Cash payments by employee	52 267	52 267	11 355	21.7%	18 934	36.2%	19 568	37.4%	18 215	34.8%	68 072	130.2%	10 132	23.6%	79.8%
Employee related costs	17 005	17 005	2 042	12.0%	2 677	15.7%	4 048	23.8%	2 265	13.3%	11 051	64.9%	1 823	49.0%	24.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	450	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	12 800	12 800	9 313	72.8%	16 257	127.0%	15 520	121.3%	14 273	111.5%	55 363	432.5%	8 309	23.8%	71.8%
Capital assets	22 463	22 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 227	5.5%	1 227	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(1 079)	(1 079)	4 088		1 222		8 905		1 214		1 214		3 921		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	398	16.8%	-	-	198	8.3%	1 780	74.9%	2 376	88.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	8.1%	23	7.4%	23	7.4%	236	77.0%	306	11.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	423	15.8%	23	.8%	220	8.2%	2 016	75.2%	2 682	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	398	16.8%	-	-	198	8.3%	1 780	74.9%	2 376	88.6%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	8.1%	23	7.4%	23	7.4%	236	77.0%	306	11.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	423	15.8%	23	.8%	220	8.2%	2 016	75.2%	2 682	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	35	41.4%	48	56.8%	2	1.8%	84	100.0%
Total	-	-	35	41.4%	48	56.8%	2	1.8%	84	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. V W Mhlongo	032 481 2047
Financial Manager	BR Ngubane	032 481 2047

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	258 589	297 592	33 467	12.9%	151 317	58.5%	62 161	20.9%	36 831	12.4%	283 776	95.4%	46 228	114.1%	(20.3%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	90 809	100 420	25 014	27.5%	16 154	17.8%	24 702	24.6%	24 064	24.0%	89 934	89.6%	19 929	113.6%	20.7%	
Other own revenue	167 780	197 172	8 453	5.0%	135 163	80.6%	37 459	19.0%	12 767	6.5%	193 842	98.3%	26 299	114.4%	(51.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	258 589	297 592	64 296	24.9%	73 360	28.4%	77 144	25.9%	63 620	21.4%	278 420	93.6%	88 091	105.0%	(27.8%)	
Employee related costs	86 863	81 937	17 339	20.0%	20 682	23.8%	19 833	24.2%	20 280	24.8%	78 134	95.4%	15 438	86.6%	31.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	20 684	-	12 525	60.6%	-	-	-	-	667	-	13 192	-	40 839	-	(98.4%)	
Bulk purchases	35 237	44 466	4 225	12.0%	10 578	30.0%	11 638	26.2%	6 842	15.4%	33 283	74.8%	10 193	90.5%	(32.9%)	
Other expenditure	115 805	171 189	30 206	26.1%	42 099	36.4%	45 674	26.7%	35 832	20.9%	153 811	89.8%	21 621	86.3%	65.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	0	(30 829)		77 958		(14 983)		(26 789)		5 357		(41 863)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	0	(30 829)		77 958		(14 983)		(26 789)		5 357		(41 863)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 747	205 740	38 500	26.6%	42 000	29.0%	58 485	28.4%	61 016	29.7%	200 001	97.2%	17 291	62.5%	252.9%
External loans	8 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	136 747	181 294	38 500	28.2%	42 000	30.7%	58 485	32.3%	61 016	33.7%	200 001	110.3%	15 133	70.1%	303.2%
Other	-	14 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 159	334.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	144 747	205 740	25 343	17.5%	39 552	27.3%	41 349	20.1%	61 232	29.8%	167 476	81.4%	38 752	76.8%	58.0%
Water and Sanitation	137 747	200 580	26 534	19.3%	37 877	27.5%	39 169	19.5%	60 921	30.4%	164 501	82.0%	38 752	77.5%	57.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 000	5 160	(1 192)	(17.0%)	1 675	23.9%	2 180	42.2%	312	6.0%	2 975	57.7%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	258 589	297 592	33 467	12.9%	151 317	58.5%	62 161	20.9%	36 831	12.4%	283 776	95.4%	46 228	114.1%	(20.3%)
Capital Revenue	144 747	205 740	38 500	26.6%	42 000	29.0%	58 485	28.4%	61 016	29.7%	200 001	97.2%	17 291	62.5%	252.9%
Total Revenue	403 336	503 332	71 967	17.8%	193 317	38.4%	120 646	24.0%	97 847	19.4%	483 777	96.1%	63 519	93.6%	54.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	258 589	297 592	64 296	24.9%	73 360	28.4%	77 144	25.9%	63 620	21.4%	278 420	93.6%	88 091	105.0%	(27.8%)
Capital Expenditure	144 747	205 740	25 343	17.5%	39 552	27.3%	41 349	20.1%	61 232	29.8%	167 476	81.4%	38 752	76.8%	58.0%
Total Expenditure	403 336	503 332	89 639	22.2%	112 912	22.4%	118 494	23.5%	124 852	24.8%	445 896	88.6%	126 843	93.8%	(1.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	15 603	15 603	(14 643)		22 362		66 191		70 643		(14 643)		46 265		
Cash receipts by source	317 916	317 916	112 955	35.5%	154 890	48.7%	122 031	38.4%	58 322	18.3%	448 200	141.0%	49 953	85.0%	16.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 947	-	-	-	5 150	-	3 686	-	10 783	-	1 658	61.7%	122.3%
Service charges	46 479	46 479	13 686	29.4%	11 281	24.3%	19 639	42.3%	13 557	29.2%	58 163	125.1%	14 095	94.8%	(3.8%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	257 857	257 857	79 251	30.7%	120 592	46.8%	94 929	36.8%	31 376	12.2%	326 147	126.5%	26 209	80.4%	19.7%
Other receipts	13 580	13 580	18 072	133.1%	23 017	169.5%	2 314	17.0%	9 704	71.5%	53 107	391.1%	7 990	387.0%	21.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	308 852	308 852	75 951	24.6%	111 062	36.0%	117 579	38.1%	69 253	22.4%	373 845	121.0%	110 860	89.7%	(37.5%)
Employee related costs	62 077	62 077	17 339	27.9%	21 544	34.7%	19 833	31.9%	12 999	20.9%	71 715	115.5%	15 437	93.2%	(15.8%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 791	-	4 834	-	6 685	-	-	-	16 311	-	11 198	89.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	42 125	42 125	28 478	67.6%	43 279	102.7%	48 162	114.3%	25 673	60.9%	145 592	345.6%	44 969	117.9%	(42.9%)
Capital assets	120 553	120 553	25 343	21.0%	39 552	32.8%	41 346	34.3%	30 510	25.3%	136 751	113.4%	38 052	76.7%	(19.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	11 938	11 938	-	-	1 852	15.5%	1 553	13.0%	72	.6%	3 477	29.1%	1 204	13.5%	(94.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	72 159	72 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	24 667	24 667	22 362		66 191		70 643		59 713		59 713		(14 643)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	77 663	91 332	23 028	29.7%	20 962	27.0%	22 147	24.2%	24 897	27.3%	91 035	99.7%	15 682	105.2%	58.8%
Service charges	75 758	84 668	21 409	28.3%	13 768	18.2%	21 102	24.9%	20 607	24.3%	76 885	90.8%	16 554	116.5%	24.5%
Transfers and subsidies	1 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.8%	-
Other own revenue	-	6 664	1 619	-	7 194	-	1 045	15.7%	4 290	64.4%	14 150	212.3%	(873)	(29.0%)	(591.6%)
Operating Expenditure	133 353	161 414	32 453	24.3%	36 724	27.5%	43 149	26.7%	33 968	21.0%	146 294	90.6%	54 418	107.5%	(37.6%)
Employee related costs	37 154	33 484	7 138	19.2%	8 339	22.4%	8 079	24.1%	7 841	23.4%	31 397	93.8%	6 193	88.9%	26.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	12 472	-	12 525	100.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 525	-	27 379	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	35 237	44 466	4 225	12.0%	10 578	30.0%	11 638	26.2%	6 842	15.4%	33 283	74.8%	10 193	90.5%	(32.9%)
Other expenditure	48 490	83 463	8 564	17.7%	17 807	36.7%	23 433	28.1%	19 286	23.1%	69 089	82.8%	10 652	77.7%	81.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(55 690)	(70 082)	(9 425)		(15 762)		(21 001)		(9 071)		(55 259)		(38 737)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	15 051	15 796	3 607	24.0%	3 626	24.1%	3 608	22.8%	3 466	21.9%	14 307	90.6%	3 375	99.4%	2.7%
Service charges	15 051	15 753	3 605	24.0%	2 387	15.9%	3 600	22.9%	3 457	21.9%	13 049	82.8%	3 375	99.4%	2.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	44	2	-	1 239	-	8	18.5%	9	19.9%	1 258	2 869.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	23 473	23 436	6 241	26.6%	6 818	29.0%	6 870	29.3%	5 277	22.5%	25 206	107.6%	8 093	96.0%	(34.8%)
Employee related costs	4 202	4 238	1 032	24.6%	1 141	27.1%	966	23.3%	1 888	44.6%	5 047	119.1%	1 026	98.0%	84.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	8 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	667	-	13 459	-	(95.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 058	19 199	5 209	47.1%	5 677	51.3%	5 885	30.7%	2 722	14.2%	19 492	101.5%	(6 392)	28.2%	(142.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 422)	(7 640)	(2 634)		(3 192)		(3 262)		(1 811)		(10 899)		(4 718)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	11 008	5.1%	8 130	3.8%	7 176	3.3%	190 399	87.9%	216 713	100.0%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 008	5.1%	8 130	3.8%	7 176	3.3%	190 399	87.9%	216 713	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 008	5.1%	8 130	3.8%	7 176	3.3%	190 399	87.9%	216 713	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 008	5.1%	8 130	3.8%	7 176	3.3%	190 399	87.9%	216 713	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	4 453	66.2%	820	12.2%	727	10.8%	727	10.8%	6 726	27.6%
PAYE deductions	844	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	3.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 270	5.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 232	72.5%	2 171	14.0%	1 052	6.8%	1 035	6.7%	15 490	63.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 799	73.2%	2 991	12.3%	1 778	7.3%	1 762	7.2%	24 330	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M D Newton	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Sihle Mkhize	032 437 9503

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and ExpenditureTotal Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	3	.1%	-	-	1	-	2 149	99.8%	2 153	85.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	16	5.3%	15	5.0%	9	2.8%	266	86.8%	306	12.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	2	3.4%	2	3.4%	69	93.2%	73	2.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19	.8%	18	.7%	12	.5%	2 483	98.1%	2 532	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6	.5%	5	.5%	0	-	998	98.9%	1 009	39.9%	-	-
Business	2	1.0%	2	.8%	1	.6%	188	97.6%	192	7.6%	-	-
Households	9	1.8%	7	1.4%	7	1.3%	482	95.5%	504	19.9%	-	-
Other	3	.4%	4	.4%	4	.5%	816	98.7%	826	32.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19	.8%	18	.7%	12	.5%	2 483	98.1%	2 532	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727	100.0%
Total	1 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 727	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G M Sineke	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	U P Mahlasela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 821	1 698	444	24.4%	410	22.5%	429	25.2%	454	26.7%	1 736	102.2%	383	161.6%	18.6%
Service charges	1 705	1 608	426	25.0%	378	22.2%	410	25.5%	397	24.7%	1 611	100.2%	363	172.5%	9.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	116	90	17	14.9%	32	27.7%	18	20.5%	57	63.3%	125	138.6%	20	38.6%	190.3%
Operating Expenditure	1 812	1 798	492	27.1%	323	17.8%	479	26.6%	414	23.0%	1 707	95.0%	672	126.9%	(38.4%)
Employee related costs	403	475	107	26.5%	145	35.9%	126	26.5%	124	26.0%	501	105.4%	96	111.2%	29.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 409	1 323	385	27.3%	178	12.6%	353	26.7%	290	21.9%	1 207	91.2%	576	131.1%	(49.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	(99)	(48)		87		(50)		40		29		(289)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	(392)	(13.4%)	376	12.9%	252	8.6%	2 681	91.9%	2 917	79.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	1	.1%	81	12.9%	55	8.7%	495	78.3%	632	17.2%	-	-
Other	19	14.6%	7	5.8%	16	12.1%	86	67.4%	128	3.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(373)	(10.1%)	465	12.6%	323	8.8%	3 262	88.7%	3 677	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(8)	(6.9%)	19	15.2%	19	15.4%	93	76.2%	122	3.3%	-	-
Business	(78)	(8.9%)	151	17.5%	112	12.9%	681	78.5%	867	23.6%	-	-
Households	(228)	(28.0%)	225	27.5%	136	16.7%	683	83.7%	816	22.2%	-	-
Other	(59)	(3.1%)	70	3.7%	56	3.0%	1 806	96.4%	1 873	50.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(373)	(10.1%)	465	12.6%	323	8.8%	3 262	88.7%	3 677	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 482	98.4%	24	1.6%	-	-	-	-	1 506	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 482	98.4%	24	1.6%	-	-	-	-	1 506	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S P Gwacala	033 702 1060
Financial Manager	U Mahlasela	033 702 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		59 784	62 020	11 950	20.0%	13 710	22.9%	26 210	42.3%	7 746	12.5%	59 616	96.1%	11 070	107.7%	(30.0%)
Service charges		58 884	61 800	11 950	20.3%	13 680	23.2%	26 049	42.1%	7 597	12.3%	59 276	95.9%	11 070	-	(31.4%)
Transfers and subsidies		900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	220	-	-	30	-	162	73.4%	148	67.5%	340	154.7%	-	49.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		48 681	50 288	14 386	29.6%	8 220	16.9%	9 065	18.0%	8 153	16.2%	39 823	79.2%	9 222	99.3%	(11.6%)
Employee related costs		4 411	4 266	1 048	23.8%	1 065	24.2%	1 024	24.0%	996	23.3%	4 133	96.9%	840	95.0%	18.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		33 545	35 000	4 206	12.5%	4 412	13.2%	6 336	18.1%	6 590	18.8%	21 544	61.6%	1 792	62.1%	267.7%
Other expenditure		10 726	11 022	9 132	85.1%	2 742	25.6%	1 705	15.5%	567	5.1%	14 146	128.3%	5 709	224.8%	(90.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		11 103	11 732	(2 436)		5 490		17 145		(407)		19 793		1 848		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 489	9 000	1 597	18.8%	2 641	31.1%	2 560	28.4%	2 258	25.1%	9 056	100.6%	4 673	233.3%	(51.7%)
Service charges		8 489	9 000	1 597	18.8%	2 641	31.1%	2 560	28.4%	2 258	25.1%	9 056	100.6%	4 673	233.3%	(51.7%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		7 776	6 461	1 753	22.5%	1 538	19.8%	1 769	27.4%	1 683	26.1%	6 743	104.4%	1 413	92.4%	19.2%
Employee related costs		5 387	5 155	1 431	26.6%	1 394	25.9%	1 468	28.5%	1 274	24.7%	5 568	108.0%	1 222	98.0%	4.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	33.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 389	1 306	322	13.5%	144	6.0%	301	23.0%	409	31.3%	1 175	90.0%	133	92.0%	208.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)		713	2 539	(155)		1 103		791		574		2 313		3 261		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 115	62.9%	908	18.3%	199	4.0%	727	14.7%	4 949	10.4%	-	-
Property Rates	3 550	20.4%	1 125	6.5%	744	4.3%	11 986	68.9%	17 406	36.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	188	2.0%	709	7.4%	567	6.1%	7 840	84.3%	9 324	19.6%	-	-
Other	1 032	6.5%	697	4.4%	477	3.0%	13 675	86.1%	15 881	33.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 886	16.6%	3 440	7.2%	1 987	4.2%	34 248	72.0%	47 560	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 886	16.6%	3 440	7.2%	1 987	4.2%	34 248	72.0%	47 560	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 886	16.6%	3 440	7.2%	1 987	4.2%	34 248	72.0%	47 560	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 956	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 956	38.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	2 348	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	30.4%
Trade Creditors	2 238	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	28.9%
Auditor-General	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.1%
Other	181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	2.3%
Total	7 732	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 732	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Mxolisi Aloxius Nikosi	039 797 6601
Financial Manager	Mr. Lihle Ndzulu	039 797 6681

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	41 273	69 981	16 787	40.7%	(6 153)	(14.9%)	31 775	45.4%	830	1.2%	43 240	61.8%	-	77.4%	
Property rates	4 213	7 684	7 451	176.8%	(13)	(.3%)	159	2.1%	52	.7%	7 649	99.5%	-	49.9%	
Service charges	-	1 043	287	-	87	8.3%	284	27.2%	87	8.3%	745	71.4%	-	53.1%	
Other own revenue	37 060	61 254	9 049	24.4%	(6 226)	(16.8%)	31 333	51.2%	691	1.1%	34 846	56.9%	-	88.5%	
Operating Expenditure	36 787	67 462	5 737	15.6%	7 726	21.0%	42 537	63.1%	4 677	6.9%	60 677	89.9%	-	68.7%	
Employee related costs	16 606	18 162	3 365	20.3%	4 299	25.9%	13 613	75.0%	2 578	14.2%	23 855	131.3%	-	84.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	20 181	49 300	2 372	11.8%	3 427	17.0%	28 924	58.7%	2 099	4.3%	36 822	74.7%	-	55.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 486	2 520	11 050	-	(13 879)	-	(10 761)	-	(3 847)	-	(17 437)	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 665	-	-	-	4 665	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 486	2 520	11 050	-	(13 879)	-	(6 096)	-	(3 847)	-	(12 772)	-	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	4 601	4 601	4 099	89.1%	3 117	67.8%	-	-	-	-	7 217	156.9%	-	14.7%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 805	-	2 483	-	-	-	-	-	4 288	-	-	10.0%	-
Other	4 601	4 601	2 295	49.9%	634	13.8%	-	-	-	-	2 929	63.7%	-	250.4%	-
Capital Expenditure	4 601	4 601	3 247	70.6%	4 980	108.2%	4 645	101.0%	12 200	265.2%	25 071	544.9%	-	14.7%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	20	20	1 301	6 503.2%	1 023	5 115.5%	-	-	-	-	2 324	11 618.7%	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	108	-	77	-	744	-	6 339	-	7 268	-	-	148.3%	(100.0%)
Other	4 581	4 581	1 938	40.1%	3 880	84.7%	3 901	85.2%	5 860	127.9%	15 479	337.9%	-	6.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2008/09												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	41 273	69 981	16 787	40.7%	(6 153)	(14.9%)	31 775	45.4%	830	1.2%	43 240	61.8%	-	-	77.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	4 601	4 601	4 099	89.1%	3 117	67.8%	-	-	-	-	7 217	156.9%	-	-	14.7%	-
Total Revenue	45 874	74 582	20 886	45.5%	(3 035)	(4.1%)	31 775	42.6%	830	1.1%	50 456	67.7%	-	-	36.7%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	36 787	67 462	5 737	15.6%	7 726	21.0%	42 537	63.1%	4 677	6.9%	60 677	89.9%	-	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	4 601	4 601	3 247	70.6%	4 980	108.2%	4 645	101.0%	12 200	265.2%	25 071	544.9%	-	-	14.7%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	41 388	72 062	8 984	21.7%	12 706	17.6%	47 182	65.5%	16 877	23.4%	85 748	119.0%	-	-	34.6%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	3 731		13 259		4 567		9 744		3 731		10 050		
Cash receipts by source	57 110	57 110	24 491	42.9%	10 441	18.3%	21 416	37.5%	19 708	34.5%	76 056	133.2%	-	153.6%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	9 037	9 037	100	1.1%	71	0.8%	66	2%	47	5%	263	3.1%	-	28.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 937	4 937	16 608	336.4%	7 765	157.3%	11 524	233.4%	18 899	382.8%	54 796	1 109.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	6 955	6 955	4 213	60.6%	2 020	29.0%	6 695	96.3%	96	1.4%	13 024	187.3%	-	147.3%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	36 180	36 180	3 570	9.9%	586	1.6%	3 131	8.7%	666	1.8%	7 953	22.0%	-	585.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	57 110	57 110	14 963	26.2%	19 133	33.5%	16 239	28.4%	24 085	42.2%	74 421	130.3%	-	90.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	18 554	18 554	2 411	13.0%	4 376	23.6%	3 191	17.2%	1 699	9.2%	11 676	62.9%	-	52.3%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	4 448	4 448	981	22.0%	422	9.5%	475	10.7%	292	6.6%	2 169	48.8%	-	117.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 470	28 470	11 038	38.8%	14 336	50.4%	8 808	30.9%	22 094	77.6%	56 277	197.7%	-	540.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	5 032	5 032	533	10.6%	-	-	3 766	74.8%	-	-	4 299	85.4%	-	59.2%	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	13 259		4 567		9 744		5 366		5 366		10 050		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 082	1 443	261	24.1%	87	8.0%	256	17.7%	87	6.0%	691	47.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	1 043	261	-	87	-	256	24.5%	87	8.3%	691	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		1 082	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		2 832	2 710	392	13.8%	545	19.2%	6 946	256.3%	254	9.4%	8 137	300.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		1 553	1 575	321	20.7%	431	27.7%	560	35.6%	212	13.5%	1 525	96.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 279	1 135	70	5.5%	114	8.9%	6 386	562.7%	42	3.7%	6 612	582.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 749)	(1 267)	(131)		(458)		(6 690)		(167)		(7 446)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JH Jacobs	039 834 2074
Financial Manager	Ms Mohapi	039 834 2074

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	85 748	123 820	32 692	38.1%	22 291	26.0%	24 348	19.7%	9 583	7.7%	88 915	71.8%	5 297	743.8%	80.9%			
Property rates	12 000	3 000	151	1.3%	221	1.8%	366	12.2%	1 003	33.4%	1 742	58.1%	755	101.1%	32.0%			
Service charges	1 000	750	47	4.7%	113	11.3%	221	29.5%	168	22.4%	549	73.3%	-	-	100.0%			
Other own revenue	72 748	120 070	32 494	44.7%	21 957	30.2%	23 761	19.8%	8 412	7.0%	86 624	72.1%	4 542	807.3%	85.2%			
Operating Expenditure	84 908	82 214	20 713	24.4%	21 351	25.1%	17 352	21.1%	24 432	29.7%	83 848	102.0%	15 371	220.5%	58.9%			
Employee related costs	30 870	27 500	6 368	20.6%	6 713	21.7%	7 239	26.3%	7 368	26.8%	27 688	100.7%	6 380	97.5%	15.5%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	54 038	54 715	14 345	26.5%	14 638	27.1%	10 113	18.5%	17 064	31.2%	56 160	102.6%	8 991	-	89.8%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	840	41 606	11 979		940		6 996		(14 849)		5 067		(10 074)		-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	840	41 606	11 979		940		6 996		(14 849)		5 067		(10 074)		-			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	42 153	41 228	8 265	19.6%	11 409	27.1%	17 696	42.9%	12 685	30.8%	50 055	121.4%	-	112.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	42 153	38 828	8 265	19.6%	11 409	27.1%	17 696	45.6%	12 685	32.7%	50 055	128.9%	-	114.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53.9%	-
Capital Expenditure	42 153	70 940	8 265	19.6%	10 443	24.8%	11 587	16.3%	12 685	17.9%	42 979	60.6%	8 309	89.1%	52.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	38 828	64 642	8 265	21.3%	10 443	26.9%	11 587	17.9%	12 685	19.6%	42 979	66.5%	7 466	86.9%	69.9%
Other	3 326	6 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	108.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	85 748	123 820	32 692	38.1%	22 291	26.0%	24 348	19.7%	9 583	7.7%	88 915	71.8%	5 297	743.8%	
Capital Revenue	42 153	41 228	8 265	19.6%	11 409	27.1%	17 696	42.9%	12 685	30.8%	50 055	121.4%	-	112.5%	
Total Revenue	127 902	165 048	40 957	32.0%	33 700	20.4%	42 045	25.5%	22 268	13.5%	138 969	84.2%	5 297	275.8%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	84 908	82 214	20 713	24.4%	21 351	25.1%	17 352	21.1%	24 432	29.7%	83 848	102.0%	15 371	220.5%	
Capital Expenditure	42 153	70 940	8 265	19.6%	10 443	24.8%	11 587	16.3%	12 685	17.9%	42 979	60.6%	8 309	89.1%	
Total Expenditure	127 062	153 154	28 977	22.8%	31 794	20.8%	28 939	18.9%	37 117	24.2%	126 827	82.8%	23 680	133.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	2 893	2 893	2 893		(384)		(9 458)		(6 977)		2 893		46 381			
Cash receipts by source	127 062	127 062	30 092	23.7%	22 244	17.5%	34 348	27.0%	9 593	7.6%	96 278	75.8%	10 688	113.4%	(10.2%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	13 000	13 000	205	1.6%	467	3.6%	1 583	12.2%	1 483	11.4%	3 738	28.8%	5 297	1 286.3%	(72.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	97 164	97 164	27 447	28.2%	20 068	20.7%	32 636	33.6%	6 203	6.4%	86 354	88.9%	5 391	111.3%	(15.1%)	
Other receipts	13 234	13 234	2 428	18.3%	1 687	12.7%	93	.7%	1 848	14.0%	6 057	45.8%	-	29.2%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 663	3 663	12	.3%	22	.4%	36	1.0%	59	1.6%	129	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	-	-	33 370	-	31 318	-	31 867	-	36 173	-	132 728	-	23 057	-	56.9%	
Employee related costs	-	-	6 402	-	6 714	-	7 202	-	7 368	-	27 686	-	6 395	-	15.2%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	19 048	-	14 835	-	12 843	-	17 064	-	63 789	-	8 353	-	104.3%	
Capital assets	-	-	7 920	-	9 770	-	11 822	-	11 741	-	41 253	-	8 309	-	41.3%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	129 955	129 955	(384)		(9 458)		(6 977)		(33 557)		(33 557)		34 012			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	971	9.5%	985	9.7%	948	9.3%	7 280	71.5%	10 185	72.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	76	3.5%	76	3.4%	75	3.4%	1 986	89.7%	2 212	15.7%	-	-
Other	64	3.7%	72	4.2%	70	4.1%	1 514	88.0%	1 721	12.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 112	7.9%	1 132	8.0%	1 093	7.7%	10 780	76.4%	14 118	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 112	7.9%	1 132	8.0%	1 093	7.7%	10 780	76.4%	14 118	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 112	7.9%	1 132	8.0%	1 093	7.7%	10 780	76.4%	14 118	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	395	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	288	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	2.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 463	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 463	94.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 145	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L H Mapholoba	039 259 5000
Financial Manager	Z Cozu	039 259 5010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Kwazulu-Natal: Sisonke(DC43)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	171 130	496 608	126 637	74.0%	19 693	11.5%	146 400	29.5%	12 420	2.5%	305 150	61.4%	3 049	111.6%	307.4%	
Property rates	500	500	-	-	31	6.3%	69	13.8%	94	18.8%	194	38.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	31 383	31 383	7 946	25.3%	5 820	18.5%	6 032	19.2%	9 358	29.8%	29 156	92.9%	2 018	-	363.8%	
Other own revenue	139 247	464 725	118 690	85.2%	13 842	9.9%	140 299	30.2%	2 968	.6%	275 800	59.3%	1 032	92.8%	187.8%	
Operating Expenditure	171 059	211 164	32 487	19.0%	34 792	20.3%	35 575	16.8%	66 984	31.7%	169 838	80.4%	8 664	59.5%	673.2%	
Employee related costs	62 352	53 800	12 477	20.0%	13 060	20.9%	13 990	26.0%	13 887	25.8%	53 414	99.3%	3 641	82.9%	281.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	6 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179	19.8%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	4 500	5 700	-	-	1 181	26.2%	1 924	33.8%	1 558	27.3%	4 662	81.8%	733	84.3%	112.6%	
Other expenditure	104 207	144 979	20 010	19.2%	20 551	19.7%	19 661	13.6%	51 539	35.5%	111 761	77.1%	4 111	47.6%	1 153.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	71	285 444	94 149		(15 098)		110 825		(54 563)		135 312		(5 615)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	71	317 444	94 149		(15 098)		110 825		(54 563)		135 312		(5 615)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	227 478	317 444	35 912	15.8%	25 242	11.1%	37 448	11.8%	48 226	15.2%	146 828	46.3%	14 700	115.9%	228.1%
External loans	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	-	(162)	-	1 558	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	6 869	58 590	-	-	-	-	43	.1%	496	.8%	539	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	197 609	258 855	35 912	18.2%	25 242	12.8%	35 685	13.8%	46 436	17.9%	143 275	55.3%	14 700	105.2%	215.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	-	1 456	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	227 478	317 444	35 912	15.8%	41 445	18.2%	37 448	11.8%	48 226	15.2%	163 032	51.4%	21 605	71.1%	123.2%
Water and Sanitation	178 993	249 843	27 437	15.3%	35 464	19.8%	28 996	11.6%	33 791	13.5%	125 688	50.3%	14 110	80.7%	139.5%
Electricity	14 500	16 693	6 288	43.4%	3 732	25.7%	1 923	11.5%	1 207	7.2%	13 150	78.8%	-	41.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 334	9 899	1 168	26.9%	400	9.2%	1 301	13.1%	1 791	18.1%	4 659	47.1%	7 439	1 109.7%	(75.9%)
Other	29 651	41 009	1 020	3.4%	1 850	6.2%	5 228	12.7%	11 436	27.9%	19 535	47.6%	56	24.7%	20 434.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	171 130	496 608	126 637	74.0%	19 693	11.5%	146 400	29.5%	12 420	2.5%	305 150	61.4%	3 049	111.6%	307.4%	
Capital Revenue	227 478	317 444	35 912	15.8%	25 242	11.1%	37 448	11.8%	48 226	15.2%	146 828	46.3%	14 700	115.9%	228.1%	
Total Revenue	398 608	814 053	162 549	40.8%	44 935	5.5%	183 847	22.6%	60 646	7.4%	451 978	55.5%	17 749	113.7%	241.7%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	171 059	211 164	32 487	19.0%	34 792	20.3%	35 575	16.8%	66 984	31.7%	169 838	80.4%	8 664	59.5%	673.2%	
Capital Expenditure	227 478	317 444	35 912	15.8%	41 445	18.2%	37 448	11.8%	48 226	15.2%	163 032	51.4%	21 605	71.1%	123.2%	
Total Expenditure	398 537	528 608	68 400	17.2%	76 237	14.4%	73 023	13.8%	115 210	21.8%	332 869	63.0%	30 268	65.1%	280.6%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	129 821		201 167		237 222		232 538		129 821		113 241		
Cash receipts by source	487 505	487 505	149 787	30.7%	121 179	24.9%	59 304	12.2%	8 701	1.8%	338 971	69.5%	27 011	85.8%	(67.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	3 781	-	7 850	-	51 111	-	-	-	62 742	-	-	-	-
Service charges	27 229	27 229	-	-	-	-	2 921	10.7%	6 184	22.7%	9 105	33.4%	1 280	-	383.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	421 257	421 257	78 269	18.6%	113 287	26.9%	45 289	10.8%	-	-	236 845	56.2%	14 700	97.7%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	16 019	16 019	17 214	107.5%	41	.3%	2 543	15.9%	2 517	15.7%	22 316	139.3%	1 032	664.6%	144.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	50 523	-	-	-	(42 560)	-	-	-	7 963	-	10 000	(138.5%)	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	485 960	485 960	78 441	16.1%	85 124	17.5%	63 988	13.2%	138 242	28.4%	365 795	75.3%	27 956	77.5%	394.5%
Employee related costs	53 800	53 800	12 475	23.2%	13 060	24.3%	12 761	23.7%	13 890	25.8%	52 186	97.0%	3 641	77.9%	281.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 639	-	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	3 205	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	95 107	95 107	20 312	21.4%	29 052	30.5%	22 718	23.9%	57 190	60.1%	129 272	135.9%	8 777	100.3%	551.6%
Capital assets	317 444	317 444	43 409	13.7%	41 445	13.1%	28 510	9.0%	67 161	21.2%	180 526	56.9%	14 655	61.4%	358.3%
Repayment of borrowing	1 721	1 721	606	35.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	35.2%	882	100.6%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	17 887	17 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	1 545	1 545	201 167		237 222		232 538		102 997		102 997		112 296		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	31 883	31 890	7 835	24.6%	5 757	18.1%	6 032	18.9%	9 358	29.3%	28 981	90.9%	2 018	96.7%	363.8%		
Service charges	31 383	31 383	7 835	25.0%	5 757	18.3%	6 032	19.2%	9 358	29.8%	28 981	92.3%	2 018	-	363.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.1%	-		
Other own revenue	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	53 539	55 789	13 374	25.0%	11 643	21.7%	16 886	30.3%	22 091	39.6%	63 994	114.7%	4 004	78.4%	451.7%		
Employee related costs	24 970	21 183	5 249	21.0%	5 274	21.1%	5 961	28.1%	5 659	26.7%	22 143	104.5%	1 517	90.3%	273.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	4 500	5 700	-	-	1 181	26.2%	1 924	33.8%	1 558	27.3%	4 662	81.8%	733	84.3%	112.6%		
Other expenditure	24 069	28 906	8 125	33.8%	5 189	21.6%	9 000	31.1%	14 875	51.5%	37 189	128.7%	1 755	66.4%	747.8%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 656)	(23 899)	(5 540)		(5 886)		(10 854)		(12 733)		(35 013)		(1 987)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 880	272 375	14 556	298.3%	13 021	266.8%	17 500	6.4%	-	-	45 077	16.5%	-	157.3%	-
Service charges	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 880	249 375	14 556	298.3%	13 021	266.8%	17 500	7.0%	-	-	45 076	18.1%	-	157.3%	-
Other own revenue	-	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	19 921	18 276	2 709	13.6%	1 944	9.8%	1 716	9.4%	6 503	35.6%	12 873	70.4%	729	31.0%	792.5%
Employee related costs	6 553	5 053	1 113	17.0%	1 123	17.1%	1 077	21.3%	1 092	21.6%	4 404	87.2%	337	53.4%	223.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 368	13 223	1 597	11.9%	821	6.1%	639	4.8%	5 412	40.9%	8 469	64.0%	391	25.5%	1 282.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 041)	254 099	11 847		11 077		15 784		(6 503)		32 204		(729)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 688	9.8%	2 267	8.3%	1 189	4.3%	21 270	77.6%	27 413	61.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	8	11.1%	8	11.1%	8	11.1%	47	66.7%	70	2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 154	10.4%	1 163	10.5%	699	6.3%	8 050	72.8%	11 066	25.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	-	3	1%	5 702	99.9%	5 706	12.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 849	8.7%	3 438	7.8%	1 899	4.3%	35 069	79.2%	44 255	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 849	8.7%	3 438	7.8%	1 899	4.3%	35 069	79.2%	44 255	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 849	8.7%	3 438	7.8%	1 899	4.3%	35 069	79.2%	44 255	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M N Mabaso	039 834 6708
Financial Manager	S Mowatlali	039 834 8702

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	152 006	152 006	17 008	11.2%	69 265	45.6%	46 318	30.5%	12 190	8.0%	144 781	95.2%	358 471	751.1%	(96.6%)
Property rates	14 200	14 200	3 308	23.3%	3 319	23.4%	3 436	24.2%	3 236	22.8%	13 299	93.7%	40 659	3 231.0%	(92.0%)
Service charges	22 149	22 149	4 023	18.2%	2 973	13.4%	3 290	14.9%	3 022	13.6%	13 308	60.1%	47 069	469.3%	(93.6%)
Other own revenue	115 657	115 657	9 677	8.4%	62 974	54.4%	39 592	34.2%	5 932	5.1%	118 175	102.2%	270 743	745.0%	(97.8%)
Operating Expenditure	124 717	124 717	27 225	21.8%	29 141	23.4%	23 791	19.1%	26 635	21.4%	106 793	85.6%	217 963	457.5%	(87.8%)
Employee related costs	77 919	77 919	17 856	22.9%	20 858	26.8%	18 869	24.2%	18 869	24.2%	76 466	98.1%	165 574	623.8%	(88.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	13 700	13 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294.4%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	33 098	33 098	9 369	28.3%	8 283	25.0%	4 908	14.8%	7 767	23.5%	30 327	91.6%	52 389	260.4%	(85.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 289	27 289	(10 217)		40 124		22 527		(14 445)		37 988		140 508		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	27 289	27 289	(10 217)		40 124		22 527		(14 445)		37 988		140 508		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	2 665	-	19 732	-	3 844	-	11 227	-	37 467	-	55 298	367.7%	(79.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 665	-	19 724	-	3 810	-	11 198	-	37 396	-	53 197	364.9%	(79.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	8	-	34	-	29	-	71	-	2 101	-	(96.6%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 665	-	19 724	-	3 810	-	11 198	-	37 396	-	55 298	367.7%	(79.8%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 406	-	11 238	-	1 038	-	7 581	-	21 263	-	38 089	418.3%	(80.1%)
Other	-	-	1 259	-	8 486	-	2 772	-	3 616	-	16 133	-	17 209	313.6%	(79.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	152 006	152 006	17 008	11.2%	69 265	45.6%	46 318	30.5%	12 190	8.0%	144 781	95.2%	358 471	751.1%	(96.6%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 665	-	19 732	-	3 844	-	11 227	-	37 467	-	55 298	367.7%	(79.7%)
Total Revenue	152 006	152 006	19 673	12.9%	88 997	58.5%	50 162	33.0%	23 417	15.4%	182 248	119.9%	413 769	668.4%	(94.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	124 717	124 717	27 225	21.8%	29 141	23.4%	23 791	19.1%	26 635	21.4%	106 793	85.6%	217 963	457.5%	(87.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 665	-	19 724	-	3 810	-	11 198	-	37 396	-	55 298	367.7%	(79.8%)
Total Expenditure	124 717	124 717	29 890	24.0%	48 865	39.2%	27 601	22.1%	37 833	30.3%	144 188	115.6%	273 261	436.7%	(86.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(3)	(3)	(3 082)		15 325		17 822		28 063		(3 082)		10 104		
Cash receipts by source	137	137	49 928	36 417.3%	44 810	32 684.3%	41 804	30 491.7%	8 131	5 930.7%	144 673	105 524.0%	7 020	-	15.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 683	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	1 827	-	-	-	-
Service charges	26	26	5 435	21 074.7%	4 018	15 579.7%	6 999	27 141.5%	3 175	12 313.3%	19 627	76 109.1%	4 594	-	(30.9%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	111	111	42 528	38 206.2%	40 576	36 452.7%	34 265	30 783.0%	3 950	3 548.3%	121 319	108 990.2%	1 425	-	177.2%
Other receipts	-	-	282	-	216	-	396	-	1 006	-	1 900	-	1 001	-	5%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	134	134	31 521	23 519.7%	42 313	31 572.9%	31 564	23 551.8%	22 991	17 155.1%	128 388	95 799.4%	20 378	-	12.8%
Employee related costs	77	77	17 986	23 219.8%	18 961	24 479.0%	18 930	24 438.6%	12 787	16 507.7%	68 665	88 645.2%	18 945	-	(32.5%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	546	-	1 867	-	734	-	1 348	-	4 496	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	32	32	2 665	8 372.8%	13 242	41 607.3%	3 954	12 422.5%	2 462	7 736.9%	22 323	70 139.5%	4 402	-	(44.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	25	25	10 323	41 740.6%	8 243	33 328.3%	7 946	32 128.8%	6 394	25 851.2%	32 906	133 049.0%	(2 969)	-	(315.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	15 325		17 822		28 063		13 203		13 203		(3 254)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	15 326	15 326	2 640	17.2%	1 600	10.4%	2 058	13.4%	1 933	12.6%	8 231	53.7%	30 279	303.4%	(93.6%)					
Service charges	15 300	15 300	2 626	17.2%	1 585	10.4%	2 027	13.3%	1 919	12.5%	8 157	53.3%	30 151	302.3%	(93.6%)					
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	26	26	15	56.8%	15	59.3%	30	117.2%	14	52.6%	74	285.8%	128	-	(89.3%)					
Operating Expenditure	3 673	3 673	522	14.2%	1 816	49.4%	447	12.2%	427	11.6%	3 211	87.4%	5 223	296.0%	(91.8%)					
Employee related costs	1 503	1 503	401	26.7%	489	32.5%	352	23.4%	365	24.3%	1 607	106.9%	5 158	1 173.0%	(92.9%)					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other expenditure	2 170	2 170	121	5.6%	1 327	61.1%	95	4.4%	61	2.8%	1 604	73.9%	65	5.6%	(5.2%)					
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 653	11 653	2 119		(216)		1 611		1 506		5 020		25 056							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 388	4 388	3 243	73.9%	1 394	31.8%	2 075	47.3%	1 668	38.0%	8 379	191.0%	14 465	447.2%	(88.5%)
Employee related costs	1 128	1 128	294	26.0%	249	22.0%	287	25.5%	263	23.3%	1 093	96.9%	2 308	119.0%	(88.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 260	3 260	2 949	90.5%	1 145	35.1%	1 788	54.8%	1 405	43.1%	7 287	223.5%	12 156	921.4%	(88.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 388)	(4 388)	(3 243)		(1 394)		(2 075)		(1 668)		(8 379)		(14 465)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 309	1 309	355	27.2%	360	27.5%	328	25.0%	418	31.9%	1 461	111.6%	2 838	963.8%	(85.3%)
Service charges	1 270	1 270	333	26.2%	338	26.6%	320	25.2%	406	32.0%	1 397	110.0%	2 658	911.4%	(84.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	39	39	23	58.5%	21	54.7%	7	18.8%	12	30.7%	63	162.5%	179	-	(93.3%)
Operating Expenditure	1 530	1 530	441	28.8%	620	40.5%	367	24.0%	391	25.6%	1 819	118.9%	3 446	786.3%	(88.6%)
Employee related costs	1 520	1 520	441	29.0%	620	40.8%	367	24.1%	391	25.7%	1 819	119.7%	3 445	794.4%	(88.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(221)	(221)	(85)		(261)		(39)		27		(359)		(608)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	5 581	5 581	1 066	19.1%	1 052	18.9%	943	16.9%	698	12.5%	3 759	67.3%	14 273	1 704.8%	(95.1%)
Service charges	5 579	5 579	1 065	19.1%	1 050	18.8%	942	16.9%	697	12.5%	3 754	67.3%	14 259	1 706.1%	(95.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	2	1	45.3%	3	131.1%	1	35.3%	1	35.3%	5	246.9%	14	736.5%	(94.8%)
Operating Expenditure	3 187	3 187	888	27.9%	1 184	37.1%	951	29.8%	1 018	31.9%	4 041	126.8%	8 669	772.3%	(88.3%)
Employee related costs	1 297	1 297	377	29.1%	520	40.1%	409	31.5%	478	36.9%	1 785	137.6%	3 158	631.2%	(84.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 890	1 890	511	27.0%	663	35.1%	542	28.7%	540	28.6%	2 256	119.4%	5 511	879.1%	(90.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 394	2 394	178		(132)		(8)		(321)		(283)		5 604		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	556	1.2%	1 707	3.6%	1 924	4.1%	43 006	91.1%	47 193	59.4%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	111	1.2%	342	3.6%	386	4.1%	8 620	91.1%	9 460	11.9%	-	-
Sanitation	52	1.2%	160	3.6%	180	4.1%	4 031	91.1%	4 424	5.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	164	1.2%	503	3.6%	567	4.1%	12 675	91.1%	13 909	17.5%	-	-
Other	53	1.2%	162	3.6%	182	4.1%	4 075	91.1%	4 471	5.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	935	1.2%	2 874	3.6%	3 240	4.1%	72 407	91.1%	79 456	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	66	4.8%	280	20.2%	389	28.1%	652	47.0%	1 388	1.7%	-	-
Business	43	3.1%	137	10.0%	201	14.7%	989	72.2%	1 370	1.7%	-	-
Households	787	1.1%	2 305	3.1%	2 511	3.4%	68 473	92.4%	74 075	93.2%	-	-
Other	40	1.5%	152	5.8%	139	5.3%	2 293	87.4%	2 623	3.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	935	1.2%	2 874	3.6%	3 240	4.1%	72 407	91.1%	79 456	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masingi	015 811 5500
Financial Manager	E Makumu	015 811 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	148 416	169	50 801	34.2%	47 199	31.8%	35 851	21 202.4%	37 332	22 078.4%	171 184	101 238.8%	316 958	-	(88.2%)
Property rates	2 456	5	935	38.1%	1 499	61.0%	1 544	31 724.6%	1 639	33 671.2%	5 616	115 396.4%	3 284	-	(50.1%)
Service charges	16 639	17	4 439	26.7%	4 902	29.5%	3 438	20 659.4%	6 988	41 994.9%	19 767	118 798.8%	33 884	-	(79.4%)
Other own revenue	129 321	148	45 427	35.1%	40 798	31.5%	30 869	20 916.6%	28 706	19 450.7%	145 800	98 792.2%	279 790	-	(89.7%)
Operating Expenditure	122 158	92	20 873	17.1%	18 724	15.3%	24 934	26 985.1%	26 266	28 426.5%	90 798	98 265.7%	195 717	-	(86.6%)
Employee related costs	49 173	44	9 006	18.3%	9 550	19.4%	9 977	22 427.8%	9 471	21 290.8%	38 003	85 431.0%	92 086	-	(89.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	12	3 139	-	3 178	-	3 001	25 111.3%	1 825	15 267.0%	11 143	93 238.6%	22 637	-	(91.9%)
Other expenditure	72 985	36	8 728	12.0%	5 997	8.2%	11 956	33 244.7%	14 971	41 625.3%	41 651	115 811.1%	80 994	-	(81.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 258	77	29 928		28 475		10 917		11 066		80 386		121 241		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	24 238	-	2 718	-11.2%	-	-	4 159	-	-	-	6 877	-	24 647	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	50 496	77	32 647		28 475		15 075		11 066		87 263		145 888		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 101	68	7 268	14.5%	17 912	35.8%	4 321	6 372.1%	13 304	19 619.5%	42 805	63 125.2%	60 303	-	(77.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	35 273	50	5 422	15.4%	13 280	37.6%	4 268	8 587.7%	11 729	23 598.5%	34 699	69 811.9%	44 101	-	(73.4%)
Other	14 829	18	1 846	12.5%	4 632	31.2%	52	289.7%	1 574	8 695.8%	8 105	44 768.3%	16 202	-	(90.3%)
Capital Expenditure	50 101	68	7 268	14.5%	18 242	36.4%	4 321	6 372.1%	13 304	19 619.5%	43 135	63 612.5%	60 303	-	(77.9%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	3 000	19	1 292	43.1%	3 143	104.8%	(3 833)	(20 694.7%)	194	1 046.3%	796	4 298.3%	7 158	-	(97.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	36 173	39	4 627	12.8%	13 049	36.1%	8 039	20 664.4%	12 833	32 987.1%	38 548	99 087.2%	39 008	-	(67.1%)
Other	10 929	10	1 349	12.3%	2 051	18.8%	115	1 102.4%	277	2 667.4%	3 791	36 502.1%	14 137	-	(98.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	148 416	169	50 801	34.2%	47 199	31.8%	35 851	21 202.4%	37 332	22 078.4%	171 184	101 238.8%	316 958	-	(88.2%)
Capital Revenue	50 101	68	7 268	14.5%	17 912	35.8%	4 321	6 372.1%	13 304	19 619.5%	42 805	63 125.2%	60 303	-	(77.9%)
Total Revenue	198 517	237	58 069	29.3%	65 111	27 484.9%	40 172	16 957.4%	50 636	21 374.6%	213 988	90 329.3%	377 261	-	(86.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	122 158	92	20 873	17.1%	18 724	15.3%	24 934	26 985.1%	26 266	28 426.5%	90 798	98 265.7%	195 717	-	(86.6%)
Capital Expenditure	50 101	68	7 268	14.5%	18 242	36.4%	4 321	6 372.1%	13 304	19 619.5%	43 135	63 612.5%	60 303	-	(77.9%)
Total Expenditure	172 259	160	28 141	16.3%	36 967	23 074.0%	29 255	18 260.6%	39 570	24 698.9%	133 933	83 598.7%	256 020	-	(84.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	11 251	11 251	11 251		33 360		18 242		20 690		11 251		37 192		
Cash receipts by source	148 416	148 416	48 362	32.6%	18 772	12.6%	33 016	22.2%	46 760	31.5%	146 909	99.0%	12 424	-	276.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	21 280	21 280	4 774	22.4%	4 211	19.8%	5 151	24.2%	17 747	83.4%	31 882	149.8%	3 624	-	389.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	122 225	122 225	43 588	35.7%	9 791	8.0%	27 865	22.8%	29 013	23.7%	110 257	90.2%	8 800	-	229.7%
Other receipts	4 911	4 911	-	-	4 770	97.1%	-	-	-	-	4 770	97.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	159 272	159 272	26 252	16.5%	33 890	21.3%	30 568	19.2%	55 803	35.0%	146 514	92.0%	26 866	-	107.7%
Employee related costs	38 292	38 292	6 507	17.0%	7 856	20.5%	7 983	20.8%	6 830	17.8%	29 176	76.2%	5 899	-	15.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	50 101	50 101	7 268	14.5%	13 428	26.8%	9 039	18.0%	13 304	26.6%	43 039	85.9%	8 211	-	62.0%
Repayment of borrowing	2 163	2 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	68 717	68 717	12 477	18.2%	12 607	18.3%	13 546	19.7%	35 670	51.9%	74 298	108.1%	12 215	-	192.0%
Closing Cash Balance	395	395	33 360		18 242		20 690		11 646		11 646		22 751		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	10 786	16	1 497	13.9%	8 884	82.4%	1 072	6 669.6%	4 740	29 501.1%	16 193	100 774.9%	35 387	-	(86.6%)		
Service charges	4 786	5	1 497	31.3%	1 362	28.5%	1 072	22 391.6%	4 740	99 043.8%	8 671	181 168.9%	10 002	-	(52.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	6 000	11	-	-	7 522	125.4%	-	-	-	-	7 522	66 670.5%	25 385	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	11 762	10	1 825	15.5%	2 086	17.7%	2 363	23 482.3%	1 217	12 096.0%	7 491	74 444.1%	18 573	-	(93.4%)		
Employee related costs	1 369	2	399	29.1%	454	33.2%	454	25 564.2%	416	23 424.1%	1 724	97 000.9%	3 178	-	(86.9%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	5	1 090	-	1 472	-	1 455	26 715.9%	659	12 092.5%	4 676	85 860.3%	11 369	-	(94.2%)		
Other expenditure	10 393	3	336	3.2%	160	1.5%	454	15 979.0%	142	5 014.5%	1 092	38 438.3%	4 026	-	(96.5%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(976)	6	(328)		6 797		(1 291)		3 523		8 701		16 814				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		8 017	21	1 929	24.1%	2 542	31.7%	5 877	27 374.0%	1 244	5 795.4%	11 592	53 993.9%	14 265	-	(91.3%)
Service charges		8 017	8	1 929	24.1%	2 542	31.7%	1 424	17 759.8%	1 244	15 520.5%	7 139	89 049.4%	14 265	-	(91.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	13	-	-	-	-	4 453	33 103.4%	-	-	4 453	33 103.4%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		9 911	9	2 616	26.4%	2 438	24.6%	3 820	41 656.2%	9 757	106 396.5%	18 630	203 165.7%	16 533	-	(41.0%)
Employee related costs		1 424	2	283	19.9%	360	25.3%	308	18 183.6%	293	17 292.0%	1 245	73 440.5%	2 958	-	(90.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	7	2 049	-	1 706	-	1 546	23 767.9%	1 166	17 924.6%	6 467	99 415.8%	11 267	-	(89.7%)
Other expenditure		8 487	1	284	3.3%	372	4.4%	1 966	202 635.1%	8 297	855 408.8%	10 918	1 125 617.3%	2 308	-	259.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 894)	12	(687)		104		2 057		(8 512)		(7 038)		(2 268)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 285	1	314	24.4%	296	23.1%	278	21 658.9%	306	23 848.6%	1 195	93 004.4%	3 165	-	(90.3%)
Service charges	1 285	1	314	24.4%	296	23.1%	278	21 658.9%	306	23 848.6%	1 195	93 004.4%	3 165	-	(90.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 899	1	235	12.4%	221	11.7%	396	41 998.3%	184	19 537.9%	1 037	109 866.8%	3 195	-	(94.2%)
Employee related costs	792	1	127	16.0%	162	20.4%	176	25 459.3%	147	21 257.9%	611	88 456.2%	1 523	-	(90.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 108	0	108	9.8%	60	5.4%	221	87 170.0%	38	14 840.3%	426	168 344.3%	1 672	-	(97.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(615)	0	79		75		(118)		122		158		(31)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	2 552	3	699	27.4%	702	27.5%	664	26 018.9%	697	27 305.8%	2 762	108 270.9%	6 452	-	(89.2%)
Service charges	2 552	3	699	27.4%	702	27.5%	664	26 018.9%	697	27 305.8%	2 762	108 270.9%	6 452	-	(89.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 956	2	554	11.2%	578	11.7%	838	41 932.9%	469	23 444.8%	2 440	122 036.8%	5 603	-	(91.6%)
Employee related costs	2 738	1	158	5.8%	159	5.8%	176	20 256.6%	118	13 607.8%	611	70 354.3%	1 676	-	(92.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 219	1	396	17.9%	419	18.9%	662	58 602.6%	350	31 009.6%	1 828	161 781.9%	3 927	-	(91.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 405)	1	145		124		(174)		228		322		849		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	306	4.1%	239	3.2%	265	3.5%	6 664	89.2%	7 473	14.3%	-	-
Electricity	324	8.4%	207	5.4%	168	4.4%	3 163	81.9%	3 863	7.4%	-	-
Property Rates	596	5.3%	504	4.5%	521	4.6%	9 686	85.7%	11 307	21.7%	-	-
Sanitation	17	.4%	115	2.5%	113	2.5%	4 304	94.6%	4 549	8.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	78	.8%	261	2.8%	244	2.6%	8 697	93.7%	9 280	17.8%	-	-
Other	332	2.1%	41	.3%	94	.6%	15 256	97.0%	15 723	30.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 653	3.2%	1 368	2.6%	1 405	2.7%	47 770	91.5%	52 196	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	275	6.1%	270	6.0%	279	6.1%	3 714	81.9%	4 538	8.7%	-	-
Business	352	21.1%	164	9.8%	139	8.3%	1 012	60.7%	1 666	3.2%	-	-
Households	1 027	2.2%	934	2.0%	987	2.1%	43 045	93.6%	45 993	88.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 653	3.2%	1 368	2.6%	1 405	2.7%	47 770	91.5%	52 196	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	784	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	784	4.3%
Bulk Water	351	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	1.9%
PAYE deductions	444	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	2.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	2.7%
Loan repayments	541	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	3.0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Other	15 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 453	85.6%
Total	18 059	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 059	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	I P Mutshinyali	015 309 9246/7/8
Financial Manager	M E Mankabidi	015 309 9246/7/8

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	579 558	586 473	166 263	28.7%	121 816	21.0%	144 859	24.7%	103 962	17.7%	536 900	91.5%	79 554	92.2%	30.7%
Property rates	53 260	53 260	18 711	35.1%	20 361	38.2%	(8 693)	(16.3%)	17 254	32.4%	47 633	89.4%	18 632	164.0%	(7.4%)
Service charges	263 211	263 211	70 557	26.8%	55 133	20.9%	58 453	22.2%	74 834	28.4%	258 976	98.4%	53 571	97.0%	39.7%
Other own revenue	263 087	270 002	76 995	29.3%	46 322	17.6%	95 099	35.2%	11 874	4.4%	230 291	85.3%	7 351	65.6%	61.5%
Operating Expenditure	495 397	495 397	105 457	21.3%	121 262	24.5%	115 852	23.4%	93 544	18.9%	436 116	88.0%	87 486	92.6%	6.9%
Employee related costs	84 918	84 918	28 359	33.4%	15 374	18.1%	20 620	24.3%	15 067	17.7%	79 420	93.5%	31 062	94.0%	(51.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	11 253	11 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	136 663	136 663	31 777	23.3%	29 388	21.5%	36 841	27.0%	16 843	12.3%	114 849	84.0%	19 565	82.4%	(13.9%)
Other expenditure	262 563	262 563	45 322	17.3%	76 500	29.1%	58 391	22.2%	61 634	23.5%	241 847	92.1%	36 860	105.6%	67.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	84 161	91 076	60 806		554		29 007		10 418		100 784		(7 933)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	84 161	91 076	60 806		554		29 007		10 418		100 784		(7 933)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	154 705	154 705	12 398	8.0%	35 099	22.7%	23 748	15.4%	25 534	16.5%	96 779	62.6%	23 772	63.0%	7.4%
External loans	75 000	75 000	-	-	2 580	3.4%	6 799	9.1%	372	.5%	9 752	13.0%	8 851	96.5%	(95.8%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	-	-	-	142	-	8 024	32.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	58 805	58 805	5 618	9.6%	27 622	47.0%	12 021	20.4%	12 054	20.5%	57 314	97.5%	6 897	72.1%	74.8%
Other	20 900	20 900	6 780	32.4%	4 897	23.4%	4 785	22.9%	13 108	62.7%	29 571	141.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	154 705	154 705	12 398	8.0%	35 099	22.7%	23 751	15.4%	25 534	16.5%	96 782	62.6%	23 772	63.0%	7.4%
Water and Sanitation	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	67 829	67 829	341	.5%	11 013	16.2%	3 978	5.9%	2 635	3.9%	17 967	26.5%	5 801	81.6%	(54.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	67 712	67 712	11 308	16.7%	22 739	33.6%	17 429	25.7%	22 010	32.5%	73 485	108.5%	17 971	73.9%	22.5%
Other	18 164	18 164	750	4.1%	1 347	7.4%	2 344	12.9%	889	4.9%	5 330	29.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	579 558	586 473	166 263	28.7%	121 816	21.0%	144 859	24.7%	103 962	17.7%	536 900	91.5%	79 554	92.2%	30.7%
Capital Revenue	154 705	154 705	12 398	8.0%	35 099	22.7%	23 748	15.4%	25 534	16.5%	96 779	62.6%	23 772	63.0%	7.4%
Total Revenue	734 263	741 178	178 661	24.3%	156 915	21.2%	168 607	22.7%	129 496	17.5%	633 679	85.5%	103 326	88.1%	25.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	495 397	495 397	105 457	21.3%	121 262	24.5%	115 852	23.4%	93 544	18.9%	436 116	88.0%	87 486	92.6%	6.9%
Capital Expenditure	154 705	154 705	12 398	8.0%	35 099	22.7%	23 751	15.4%	25 534	16.5%	96 782	62.6%	23 772	63.0%	7.4%
Total Expenditure	650 102	650 102	117 856	18.1%	156 362	24.1%	139 603	21.5%	119 078	18.3%	532 898	82.0%	111 258	88.1%	7.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	257		11 345		(18 979)		4 955		257		20 103		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	162 001	-	130 169	-	162 371	-	97 806	-	552 347	-	105 183	-	(7.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	72 631	-	83 452	-	83 111	-	83 309	-	322 503	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	72 946	-	45 548	-	66 825	-	14 071	-	199 390	-	12 497	-	12.6%
Other receipts	-	-	1 177	-	1 037	-	1 319	-	296	-	3 829	-	80 466	-	(99.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	248	-	132	-	11 115	-	129	-	11 624	-	12 220	-	(98.9%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	150 913	-	160 493	-	138 437	-	131 276	-	581 120	-	113 768	-	15.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	33 376	-	25 698	-	23 823	-	25 560	-	108 457	-	31 062	-	(17.7%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	21 579	-	25 331	-	20 411	-	22 191	-	89 512	-	7 167	-	209.6%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	71 712	-	62 696	-	58 968	-	43 069	-	236 446	-	36 871	-	16.8%
Capital assets	-	-	12 398	-	35 099	-	23 751	-	25 534	-	96 782	-	23 772	-	7.4%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 247	-	2 258	-	1 802	-	-	-	5 388	-	2 350	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	10 601	-	9 411	-	9 602	-	14 921	-	44 535	-	12 546	-	18.9%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 345		(18 979)		4 955		(28 515)		(28 515)		11 517		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	62 633	63 631	10 854	17.3%	5 290	8.4%	3 697	5.8%	19 060	30.0%	38 900	61.1%	1 662	(14.2%)	1 047.1%					
Service charges	18 812	18 812	11 348	60.3%	(1 209)	(6.4%)	4 701	25.0%	19 673	104.6%	34 513	183.5%	8 680	88.0%	126.7%					
Transfers and subsidies	45 880	46 879	-	-	7 679	16.7%	-	-	3 930	8.4%	11 609	24.8%	-	83.3%	(100.0%)					
Other own revenue	(2 059)	(2 059)	(494)	24.0%	(1 180)	57.3%	(1 004)	48.8%	(4 543)	220.6%	(7 222)	350.7%	(7 018)	1 417.2%	(35.3%)					
Operating Expenditure	60 330	60 330	4 931	8.2%	7 385	12.2%	7 141	11.8%	9 989	16.6%	29 446	48.8%	5 036	88.5%	98.4%					
Employee related costs	2 151	2 151	2 126	98.8%	942	43.8%	1 422	66.1%	(2 715)	(126.2%)	1 775	82.5%	2 755	97.3%	(198.6%)					
Bad and doubtful debt	3 426	3 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	1 278	1 278	-	-	299	23.4%	308	24.1%	348	27.2%	955	74.7%	284	111.3%	22.6%					
Other expenditure	53 475	53 475	2 805	5.2%	6 144	11.5%	5 411	10.1%	12 357	23.1%	26 716	50.0%	1 998	111.4%	518.5%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 303	3 301	5 923		(2 095)		(3 444)		9 071		9 454		(3 374)							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	241 249	241 249	57 923	24.0%	51 244	21.2%	51 214	21.2%	48 457	20.1%	208 838	86.6%	54 326	106.9%	(10.8%)
Service charges	220 409	220 409	53 798	24.4%	51 244	23.2%	47 007	21.3%	48 457	22.0%	200 506	91.0%	41 829	99.8%	15.8%
Transfers and subsidies	20 829	20 829	4 125	19.8%	-	-	4 207	20.2%	-	-	8 332	40.0%	12 497	880.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(2.8%)	(0)	(2.8%)	(0)	(6.3%)	(24.8%)
Operating Expenditure	180 481	176 955	41 433	23.0%	51 699	28.6%	51 800	29.3%	27 747	15.7%	172 678	97.6%	28 130	88.0%	(1.4%)
Employee related costs	164	164	2 289	1 398.4%	(387)	(236.4%)	516	315.1%	652	398.3%	3 070	1 875.4%	4 273	89.8%	(84.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	135 386	135 386	31 777	23.5%	29 089	21.5%	36 533	27.0%	16 495	12.2%	113 894	84.1%	19 281	82.2%	(14.4%)
Other expenditure	44 537	41 010	7 367	16.5%	22 997	51.6%	14 750	36.0%	10 599	25.8%	55 713	135.9%	4 575	115.5%	131.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	60 768	64 294	16 490		(455)		(585)		20 710		36 160		26 196		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	6 140	6 140	1 103	18.0%	666	10.8%	1 458	23.7%	2 497	40.7%	5 724	93.2%	268	55.9%	830.8%
Service charges	5 664	5 664	1 116	19.7%	677	11.9%	1 469	25.9%	2 509	44.3%	5 770	101.9%	287	55.9%	775.3%
Transfers and subsidies	622	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(146)	(146)	(13)	8.9%	(11)	7.5%	(11)	7.6%	(11)	7.6%	(46)	31.6%	(18)	57.1%	(39.5%)
Operating Expenditure	9 040	9 040	1 658	18.3%	2 464	27.3%	1 699	18.8%	1 909	21.1%	7 730	85.5%	2 039	64.3%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	115	115	623	540.6%	428	371.9%	577	501.1%	573	497.3%	2 201	1 910.9%	841	101.0%	(31.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	873	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 052	8 052	1 035	12.9%	2 036	25.3%	1 122	13.9%	1 336	16.6%	5 530	68.7%	1 198	53.5%	11.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 900)	(2 900)	(555)		(1 799)		(241)		588		(2 007)		(1 771)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		23 067	23 067	4 056	17.6%	4 232	18.3%	12 535	54.3%	4 104	17.8%	24 928	108.1%	2 648	79.6%	55.0%
Service charges		15 541	15 541	4 196	27.0%	4 344	28.0%	4 345	28.0%	4 214	27.1%	17 099	110.0%	2 846	97.5%	48.1%
Transfers and subsidies		8 852	8 852	-	-	-	-	8 300	93.8%	-	-	8 300	93.8%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		(1 326)	(1 326)	(139)	10.5%	(112)	8.5%	(110)	8.3%	(110)	8.3%	(472)	35.6%	(197)	63.1%	(44.3%)
Operating Expenditure		30 605	30 605	6 379	20.8%	8 107	26.5%	8 498	27.8%	8 064	26.3%	31 048	101.4%	6 433	103.4%	25.4%
Employee related costs		12 425	12 425	3 273	26.3%	3 221	25.9%	3 154	25.4%	3 348	26.9%	12 996	104.6%	2 656	115.9%	26.1%
Bad and doubtful debt		1 792	1 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		16 389	16 389	3 107	19.0%	4 886	29.8%	5 344	32.6%	4 716	28.8%	18 052	110.2%	3 777	108.0%	24.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7 538)	(7 538)	(2 323)		(3 875)		4 037		(3 960)		(6 120)		(3 785)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	8 634	18.6%	1 873	4.0%	801	1.7%	35 012	75.6%	46 320	26.4%	-	-
Electricity	18 647	52.7%	3 707	10.5%	1 543	4.4%	11 482	32.5%	35 379	20.2%	-	-
Property Rates	3 277	9.0%	1 620	4.4%	1 209	3.3%	30 416	83.3%	36 522	20.8%	-	-
Sanitation	871	8.8%	363	3.7%	229	2.3%	8 472	85.3%	9 935	5.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 747	7.0%	963	3.9%	725	2.9%	21 369	86.1%	24 804	14.1%	-	-
Other	575	2.6%	391	1.8%	278	1.2%	21 096	94.4%	22 341	12.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	33 751	19.3%	8 917	5.1%	4 785	2.7%	127 847	72.9%	175 300	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	786	6.5%	702	5.8%	362	3.0%	10 250	84.7%	12 100	6.9%	-	-
Business	16 831	32.3%	2 974	5.7%	1 508	2.9%	30 723	59.0%	52 035	29.7%	-	-
Households	14 878	14.8%	4 540	4.5%	2 615	2.6%	78 206	78.0%	100 239	57.2%	-	-
Other	1 256	11.5%	701	6.4%	301	2.8%	8 668	79.3%	10 927	6.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	33 751	19.3%	8 917	5.1%	4 785	2.7%	127 847	72.9%	175 300	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 356	45.2%
Bulk Water	62	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	.3%
PAYE deductions	1 540	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	7.4%
VAT (output less input)	2 151	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 151	10.4%
Pensions / Retirement	1 884	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 884	9.1%
Loan repayments	1 438	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 438	6.9%
Trade Creditors	4 269	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269	20.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 700	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M F Mangena	015 307 8001
Financial Manager	Mr AJJ Le Grange	015 307 8067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	302 312	273 399	42 644	14.1%	67 877	22.5%	43 673	16.0%	55 052	20.1%	209 245	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	30 470	30 470	7 993	26.2%	5 407	17.7%	4 799	15.7%	5 510	18.1%	23 710	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	151 367	110 256	26 723	17.7%	30 665	20.3%	30 997	28.1%	32 798	29.7%	121 183	109.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	120 475	132 673	7 928	6.6%	31 804	26.4%	7 878	5.9%	16 744	12.6%	64 353	48.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	302 312	269 779	67 177	22.2%	50 687	16.8%	58 435	21.7%	63 957	23.7%	240 256	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	118 398	90 225	25 545	21.6%	19 624	16.6%	21 169	23.5%	21 326	23.6%	87 663	97.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	97 329	93 249	24 514	25.2%	14 501	14.9%	19 373	20.8%	19 866	21.3%	78 254	83.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	86 585	86 305	17 118	19.8%	16 562	19.1%	17 893	20.7%	22 766	26.4%	74 339	86.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 620	(24 533)		17 190		(14 762)		(8 905)		(31 011)		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 541	-	-	-	3 541	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 620	(24 533)		17 190		(11 221)		(8 905)		(27 470)		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 312	41 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 812	27 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 500	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	41 311	41 312	17 307	41.9%	8 575	20.8%	8 266	20.0%	5 691	13.8%	39 839	96.4%	7 847	-	(27.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 335	14 602	3 572	29.0%	3 211	26.0%	3 771	25.8%	4 171	28.6%	14 725	100.8%	4 324	-	(3.5%)
Other	27 476	24 710	13 735	50.0%	5 364	19.5%	4 495	18.2%	1 520	6.2%	25 114	101.6%	3 523	-	(56.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	302 312	273 399	42 644	14.1%	67 877	22.5%	43 673	16.0%	55 052	20.1%	209 245	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	41 312	41 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	343 624	314 711	42 644	12.4%	67 877	21.6%	43 673	13.9%	55 052	17.5%	209 245	66.5%	7 847	4 767.8%	601.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	302 312	269 779	67 177	22.2%	50 687	16.8%	58 435	21.7%	63 957	23.7%	240 256	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	41 311	41 312	17 307	41.9%	8 575	20.8%	8 266	20.0%	5 691	13.8%	39 839	96.4%	7 847	-	(27.5%)
Total Expenditure	343 623	311 091	84 484	24.6%	59 262	19.0%	66 701	21.4%	69 649	22.4%	280 095	90.0%	7 847	5 391.1%	787.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	8 948	8 948	8 876		(2 687)		1 812		(17 103)		8 876		20 230		
Cash receipts by source	343 968	343 968	53 957	15.7%	66 047	19.2%	43 673	12.7%	52 913	15.4%	216 590	63.0%	35 948	44.9%	47.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	203 978	203 978	33 118	16.2%	37 048	18.2%	37 615	18.4%	39 155	19.2%	146 936	72.0%	22 028	37.5%	77.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	76 595	76 595	-	-	26 515	34.6%	5 448	7.1%	12 299	16.1%	44 262	57.8%	2 369	81.0%	419.2%
Other receipts	63 364	63 364	20 839	32.9%	2 485	3.9%	610	1.0%	1 459	2.3%	25 392	40.1%	2 831	78.7%	(48.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 720	88.5%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	343 968	343 968	65 520	19.0%	61 548	17.9%	62 588	18.2%	57 398	16.7%	247 054	71.8%	44 718	68.9%	28.4%
Employee related costs	118 516	118 516	19 396	16.4%	21 894	18.5%	21 169	17.9%	21 326	18.0%	83 785	70.7%	18 560	111.7%	14.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	97 457	97 457	32 328	33.2%	24 022	24.6%	17 865	18.3%	25 568	26.2%	99 783	102.4%	15 005	38.1%	70.4%
Capital assets	-	-	9 585	-	8 726	-	8 266	-	5 691	-	32 268	-	6 077	55.0%	(6.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	127 897	127 897	4 210	3.3%	6 906	5.4%	15 289	12.0%	4 813	3.8%	31 219	24.4%	5 076	176.9%	(5.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	8 948	8 948	(2 687)		1 812		(17 103)		(21 588)		(21 588)		11 461		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	49 750	40 975	6 695	13.5%	17 887	36.0%	16 007	39.1%	18 009	44.0%	58 597	143.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	49 750	36 126	6 695	13.5%	17 887	36.0%	16 007	44.3%	18 009	49.9%	58 597	162.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	4 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	57 492	40 975	6 723	11.7%	7 339	12.8%	11 304	27.6%	13 055	31.9%	38 421	93.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 297	2 885	729	11.6%	1 052	16.7%	1 482	51.4%	1 493	51.7%	4 755	164.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	38 000	34 125	5 792	15.2%	5 995	15.8%	9 586	28.1%	11 054	32.4%	32 428	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	13 194	3 965	202	1.5%	292	2.2%	236	5.9%	508	12.8%	1 237	31.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 742)	-	(29)		10 549		4 703		4 954		20 176		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		70 274	63 732	8 825	12.6%	9 904	14.1%	12 364	19.4%	10 854	17.0%	41 946	65.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		70 274	62 508	8 825	12.6%	9 904	14.1%	12 364	19.8%	10 854	17.4%	41 946	67.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	1 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		69 729	63 732	11 915	17.1%	9 965	14.3%	12 480	19.6%	11 872	18.6%	46 232	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		5 639	2 669	1 329	23.6%	1 032	18.3%	2 329	87.2%	2 346	87.9%	7 036	263.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		59 329	59 124	9 044	15.2%	8 505	14.3%	9 787	16.6%	8 811	14.9%	36 148	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		4 762	1 939	1 541	32.4%	428	9.0%	364	18.8%	715	36.9%	3 048	157.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		545	-	(3 090)		(62)		(116)		(1 018)		(4 286)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 732	8 031	9 653	70.3%	1 765	12.9%	1 550	19.3%	2 647	33.0%	15 615	194.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 732	7 091	9 653	70.3%	1 765	12.9%	1 550	21.9%	2 647	37.3%	15 615	220.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	16 448	8 031	11 201	68.1%	2 965	18.0%	1 796	22.4%	3 082	38.4%	19 043	237.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 038	3 781	1 126	18.6%	2 627	43.5%	1 529	40.4%	2 559	67.7%	7 842	207.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	9 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 677	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 410	4 250	398	3.8%	337	3.2%	266	6.3%	523	12.3%	1 524	35.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 716)	-	(1 548)		(1 200)		(246)		(434)		(3 428)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		17 611	13 022	-	-	1 110	6.3%	1 076	8.3%	1 288	9.9%	3 474	26.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		17 611	4 531	-	-	1 110	6.3%	1 076	23.8%	1 288	28.4%	3 474	76.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	8 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		13 022	13 022	904	6.9%	1 612	12.4%	2 397	18.4%	1 595	12.2%	6 508	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		9 233	4 930	796	8.6%	1 095	11.9%	2 069	42.0%	1 066	21.6%	5 026	101.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 789	8 092	108	2.9%	517	13.7%	328	4.1%	529	6.5%	1 482	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 589	-	(904)		(502)		(1 321)		(307)		(3 034)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 322	5.1%	3 832	4.5%	3 123	3.6%	74 312	86.8%	85 589	34.0%	-	-
Electricity	1 704	14.6%	605	5.2%	477	4.1%	8 909	76.2%	11 694	4.6%	-	-
Property Rates	3 166	6.5%	2 826	5.8%	2 695	5.5%	39 897	82.1%	48 584	19.3%	-	-
Sanitation	1 154	3.5%	1 061	3.3%	1 001	3.1%	29 351	90.1%	32 567	12.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	664	3.4%	595	3.0%	562	2.8%	17 989	90.8%	19 809	7.9%	-	-
Other	509	9%	556	1.0%	520	1.0%	52 201	97.1%	53 786	21.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 519	4.6%	9 474	3.8%	8 377	3.3%	222 658	88.3%	252 029	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 519	4.6%	9 474	3.8%	8 377	3.3%	222 658	88.3%	252 029	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 519	4.6%	9 474	3.8%	8 377	3.3%	222 658	88.3%	252 029	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	5 233	25.9%	-	-	14 963	74.1%	20 196	62.8%
PAYE deductions	665	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	2.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 227	37.4%	5 891	52.1%	1 058	9.4%	125	1.1%	11 301	35.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 892	15.2%	11 124	34.6%	1 058	3.3%	15 087	46.9%	32 162	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K P Ntshavheni	015 780 6321
Financial Manager	T Nkuna	015 780 6317

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	80 809	80 809	41 262	51.1%	13 304	16.5%	19 244	23.8%	13 398	16.6%	87 208	107.9%	371 520	-	(96.4%)			
Property rates	5 670	5 670	1 991	35.1%	829	14.6%	1 509	26.6%	981	17.3%	5 310	93.6%	11 296	-	(91.3%)			
Service charges	2 156	3 156	1 110	35.2%	994	31.5%	1 041	33.0%	612	19.4%	3 757	119.1%	5 423	-	(88.7%)			
Other own revenue	71 983	71 983	38 161	53.0%	11 480	15.9%	16 695	23.2%	11 806	16.4%	78 141	108.6%	354 802	-	(96.7%)			
Operating Expenditure	58 968	58 968	25 550	43.3%	11 321	19.2%	11 015	18.7%	13 744	23.3%	61 631	104.5%	95 072	-	(85.5%)			
Employee related costs	34 042	34 042	14 073	41.3%	6 785	19.9%	7 228	21.2%	7 837	23.0%	35 923	105.5%	48 274	-	(83.8%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151	-	151	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	24 926	24 926	11 477	46.0%	4 536	18.2%	3 787	15.2%	5 757	23.1%	25 557	102.5%	46 798	-	(87.7%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 841	21 841	15 712		1 982		8 229		(346)		25 577		276 448	-	-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 841	21 841	15 712		1 982		8 229		(346)		25 577		276 448	-	-			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	24 996	24 996	13 441	53.8%	6 041	24.2%	2 846	11.4%	2 347	9.4%	24 676	98.7%	2 618	-	(10.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 996	24 996	13 441	53.8%	6 041	24.2%	2 846	11.4%	2 347	9.4%	24 676	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 618	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	24 996	24 996	13 441	53.8%	6 041	24.2%	2 846	11.4%	2 347	9.4%	24 676	98.7%	4 306	-	(45.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 780	18 780	11 902	63.4%	5 802	30.9%	1 671	8.9%	1 273	6.8%	20 647	109.9%	3 124	-	(59.3%)
Other	6 216	6 216	1 539	24.8%	239	3.8%	1 175	18.9%	1 074	17.3%	4 028	64.8%	1 182	-	(9.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	80 809	80 809	41 262	51.1%	13 304	16.5%	19 244	23.8%	13 398	16.6%	87 208	107.9%	371 520	-	
Capital Revenue	24 996	24 996	13 441	53.8%	6 041	24.2%	2 846	11.4%	2 347	9.4%	24 676	98.7%	2 618	-	
Total Revenue	105 805	105 805	54 703	51.1%	19 345	18.3%	22 091	20.9%	15 745	14.9%	111 884	105.7%	374 138	(95.8%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	58 968	58 968	25 550	43.3%	11 321	19.2%	11 015	18.7%	13 744	23.3%	61 631	104.5%	95 072	(85.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	24 996	24 996	13 441	53.8%	6 041	24.2%	2 846	11.4%	2 347	9.4%	24 676	98.7%	4 306	(45.5%)	
Total Expenditure	83 964	83 964	38 991	46.4%	17 363	20.7%	13 862	16.5%	16 091	19.2%	86 307	102.8%	99 377	(83.8%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		7 297		4 323		8 898		-		48 609		
Cash receipts by source	84 663	84 663	32 334	38.2%	14 640	17.3%	19 247	22.7%	15 846	18.7%	82 067	96.9%	11 155	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	5 670	5 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	2 934	2 934	3 654	124.6%	4 033	137.5%	3 856	131.4%	2 863	97.6%	14 408	491.1%	2 143	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 104	58 104	28 596	49.2%	10 210	17.6%	12 511	21.5%	7 322	12.6%	58 638	100.9%	9 010	-	
Other receipts	17 955	17 955	82	5%	-	-	1 693	9.4%	5 659	31.5%	7 435	41.4%	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	397	-	1 187	-	2	-	1 586	-	1	-	
Cash payments by type	74 214	74 214	25 038	33.7%	17 613	23.7%	14 672	19.8%	16 881	22.7%	74 204	100.0%	37 220	-	
Employee related costs	26 468	26 468	7 292	27.5%	6 785	25.6%	7 534	28.5%	7 181	27.1%	28 791	108.8%	18 183	-	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	47 746	47 746	6 544	13.7%	4 538	9.5%	4 199	8.8%	7 248	15.2%	22 529	47.2%	17 349	-	
Capital assets	-	-	11 041	-	6 041	-	2 846	-	2 404	-	22 332	-	1 688	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	161	-	249	-	93	-	-	-	551	-	0	-	
Closing Cash Balance	10 449	10 449	7 297		4 323		8 898		7 863		7 863		22 544		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	115	18.6%	96	15.5%	12	2.0%	397	64.0%	620	7.5%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	726	9.2%	553	7.0%	482	6.1%	6 119	77.7%	7 880	94.9%	-	-
Sanitation	15	12.5%	11	9.3%	7	5.9%	86	72.3%	119	1.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	86	37.3%	12	5.1%	8	3.3%	126	54.3%	231	2.8%	-	-
Other	(701)	128.7%	(2)	3%	(38)	7.1%	197	(36.1%)	(545)	(6.6%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	240	2.9%	670	8.1%	470	5.7%	6 924	83.4%	8 305	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	64	11.0%	23	3.9%	14	2.4%	483	82.7%	585	7.0%	-	-
Business	95	6.3%	86	5.7%	74	4.9%	1 246	83.0%	1 502	18.1%	-	-
Households	(199)	(7.5%)	308	11.5%	137	5.1%	2 418	90.8%	2 663	32.1%	-	-
Other	280	7.9%	254	7.1%	246	6.9%	2 777	78.1%	3 556	42.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	240	2.9%	670	8.1%	470	5.7%	6 924	83.4%	8 305	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	22.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	125	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	16.2%
Auditor-General	474	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	61.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	771	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R J Ramothwala	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Rosina Ngweni	015 793 2409

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	664 551	664 551	181 006	27.2%	173 988	26.2%	170 063	25.6%	83 317	12.5%	608 373	91.5%	37 495	89.6%	122.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	664 551	664 551	181 006	27.2%	173 988	26.2%	170 063	25.6%	83 317	12.5%	608 373	91.5%	37 495	89.6%	122.2%
Operating Expenditure	378 418	378 418	56 754	15.0%	99 942	26.4%	74 815	19.8%	118 922	31.4%	350 432	92.6%	94 652	131.3%	25.6%
Employee related costs	84 853	84 853	14 216	16.8%	14 650	17.3%	14 492	17.1%	16 587	19.5%	59 945	70.6%	13 533	95.1%	22.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	293 566	293 566	42 538	14.5%	85 292	29.1%	60 323	20.5%	102 335	34.9%	290 487	99.0%	81 119	141.5%	26.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	286 133	286 133	124 252		74 046		95 248		(35 606)		257 940		(57 158)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	286 133	286 133	124 252		74 046		95 248		(35 606)		257 940		(57 158)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	286 366	337 064	23 253	8.1%	54 572	19.1%	38 905	11.5%	49 307	14.6%	166 037	49.3%	56 218	66.3%	(12.3%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	286 366	255 726	23 253	8.1%	54 572	19.1%	38 525	15.1%	48 659	19.0%	165 009	64.5%	56 182	-	(13.4%)	
Other	-	81 338	-	-	-	-	379	.5%	648	.8%	1 028	1.3%	36	12.1%	1 692.3%	
Capital Expenditure	286 366	337 064	23 253	8.1%	58 750	20.5%	38 905	11.5%	49 299	14.6%	170 206	50.5%	56 218	94.9%	(12.3%)	
Water and Sanitation	153 922	201 379	14 762	9.6%	43 601	28.3%	32 991	16.4%	35 799	17.8%	127 152	63.1%	40 712	101.1%	(12.1%)	
Electricity	3 000	1 014	-	-	-	-	366	36.1%	135	13.3%	501	49.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	42 500	49 347	5 553	13.1%	11 374	26.8%	3 182	6.4%	9 184	18.6%	29 293	59.4%	9 688	81.9%	(5.2%)	
Other	86 944	85 324	2 938	3.4%	3 775	4.3%	2 366	2.8%	4 181	4.9%	13 260	15.5%	5 818	85.4%	(28.1%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	664 551	664 551	181 006	27.2%	173 988	26.2%	170 063	25.6%	83 317	12.5%	608 373	91.5%	37 495	89.6%	122.2%
Capital Revenue	286 366	337 064	23 253	8.1%	54 572	19.1%	38 905	11.5%	49 307	14.6%	166 037	49.3%	56 218	66.3%	(12.3%)
Total Revenue	950 917	1 001 615	204 259	21.5%	228 560	22.8%	208 967	20.9%	132 624	13.2%	774 410	77.3%	93 713	81.4%	41.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	378 418	378 418	56 754	15.0%	99 942	26.4%	74 815	19.8%	118 922	31.4%	350 432	92.6%	94 652	131.3%	25.6%
Capital Expenditure	286 366	337 064	23 253	8.1%	58 750	20.5%	38 905	11.5%	49 299	14.6%	170 206	50.5%	56 218	94.9%	(12.3%)
Total Expenditure	664 784	715 482	80 007	12.0%	158 691	22.2%	113 719	15.9%	168 221	23.5%	520 639	72.8%	150 871	111.3%	11.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	292 547	292 547	16 341		117 300		136 765		198 729		16 341		19 646		
Cash receipts by source	664 581	664 581	180 950	27.2%	173 980	26.2%	169 936	25.6%	95 560	14.4%	620 426	93.4%	11 490	87.9%	731.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	639 390	639 390	180 350	28.2%	173 351	27.1%	169 547	26.5%	94 356	14.8%	617 604	96.6%	5 000	90.6%	1 787.1%
Other receipts	25 191	25 191	600	2.4%	629	2.5%	389	1.5%	1 204	4.8%	2 822	11.2%	6 490	48.2%	(81.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	664 551	664 551	79 991	12.0%	154 514	23.3%	107 973	16.2%	167 949	25.3%	510 427	76.8%	106 830	106.3%	57.2%
Employee related costs	84 852	84 852	13 758	16.2%	11 849	14.0%	14 003	16.5%	14 348	16.9%	53 958	63.6%	7 791	50.3%	84.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	286 366	286 366	23 253	8.1%	54 572	19.1%	38 905	13.6%	49 181	17.2%	165 911	57.9%	41 281	94.6%	19.1%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	293 332	293 332	42 980	14.7%	88 093	30.0%	55 066	18.8%	104 420	35.6%	290 559	99.1%	57 758	155.6%	80.8%
Closing Cash Balance	292 577	292 577	117 300		136 765		198 729		126 339		126 339		(75 695)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue																
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure																
Employee related costs	3 386	3 386	510	15.1%	426	12.6%	445	13.2%	368	10.9%	1 750	51.7%	450	59.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	157 022	157 022	32 116	20.5%	49 736	31.7%	51 080	32.5%	63 432	40.4%	196 365	125.1%	53 402	193.5%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(160 408)	(160 408)	(32 627)		(50 162)		(51 526)		(63 801)		(198 115)		(53 852)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 074	1 074	169	15.7%	213	19.9%	168	15.7%	208	19.4%	758	70.6%	206	73.5%	1.0%
Employee related costs	1 027	1 027	168	16.3%	211	20.6%	161	15.7%	201	19.5%	741	72.1%	172	67.6%	16.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	47	47	1	2.4%	2	4.3%	7	14.8%	7	15.5%	17	37.0%	34	-	(78.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 074)	(1 074)	(169)		(213)		(168)		(208)		(758)		(206)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating revenue and Expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	100.0%	3 370	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	100.0%	3 370	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 988	100.0%	1 988	59.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	100.0%	1 382	41.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	100.0%	3 370	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	112	80.9%	26	19.1%	-	-	-	-	139	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	112	80.9%	26	19.1%	-	-	-	-	139	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M T Maake	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	M Mokgobotho	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	120 612	93 054	29 668	24.6%	24 470	20.3%	27 160	29.2%	24 745	26.6%	106 043	114.0%	26 902	128.3%	(8.0)%
Property rates	12 191	12 191	1 224	10.0%	1 910	15.7%	1 679	13.8%	2 170	17.8%	6 983	57.3%	1 722	27.4%	26.0%
Service charges	35 334	39 914	3 128	8.9%	11 778	33.3%	11 630	29.1%	8 474	21.2%	35 010	87.7%	8 399	128.1%	39.0%
Other own revenue	73 087	40 949	25 316	34.6%	10 782	14.8%	13 851	33.8%	14 102	34.4%	64 051	156.4%	16 782	182.7%	(16.0)%
Operating Expenditure	100 612	93 054	28 506	28.3%	24 972	24.8%	29 056	31.2%	27 734	29.8%	110 268	118.5%	22 892	128.6%	(21.2)%
Employee related costs	39 445	37 942	7 934	20.1%	7 244	18.4%	7 788	20.5%	7 209	19.0%	30 175	79.5%	7 526	76.1%	41.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 436	17 211	7 975	48.5%	7 046	42.9%	6 455	37.5%	6 698	38.9%	28 173	163.7%	3 215	141.1%	108.4%
Other expenditure	44 732	37 802	12 597	28.2%	10 682	23.9%	14 813	39.2%	13 627	36.6%	51 919	137.3%	12 152	181.6%	13.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 000	-	1 162		(501)		(1 896)		(2 989)		(4 224)		4 010		-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 224)	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20 000	-	1 162		(501)		(1 896)		(2 989)		(4 224)		4 010		-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
R thousands	2009/10															
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure			Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	32 165	12 965	949	3.0%	4 216	13.1%	732	5.6%	2 354	18.2%	8 251	63.6%	2 410	105.8%	(2.3)%	
External loans	-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	-	1 081	-	(100.0)%	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	12 165	12 165	790	6.5%	4 216	34.7%	732	6.0%	1 850	15.2%	7 588	62.4%	1 329	67.9%	39.1%	
Other	20 000	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	63.0%	504	63.0%	-	25.0%	(100.0)%	
Capital Expenditure	32 165	12 965	949	3.0%	4 216	13.1%	732	5.6%	2 354	18.2%	8 251	63.6%	2 410	105.8%	(2.3)%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	8 243	1 743	-	-	1 246	15.1%	-	-	-	-	1 246	71.5%	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	15.7%	(100.0)%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 200	-	-	-	342	5.5%	-	-	504	-	846	-	300	54.0%	67.8%	
Other	17 722	11 222	949	5.4%	2 629	14.8%	732	6.5%	1 850	16.5%	6 160	54.9%	1 903	196.1%	(2.8)%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	120 612	93 054	29 668	24.6%	24 470	20.3%	27 160	29.2%	24 745	26.6%	106 043	114.0%	26 902	128.3%	(8.0)%
Capital Revenue	32 165	12 965	949	3.0%	4 216	13.1%	732	5.6%	2 354	18.2%	8 251	63.6%	2 410	105.8%	(2.3)%
Total Revenue	152 777	106 019	30 617	20.0%	28 687	27.1%	27 892	26.3%	27 099	25.6%	114 295	107.8%	29 313	125.3%	(7.6)%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	100 612	93 054	28 506	28.3%	24 972	24.8%	29 056	31.2%	27 734	29.8%	110 268	118.5%	22 892	128.6%	21.2%
Capital Expenditure	32 165	12 965	949	3.0%	4 216	13.1%	732	5.6%	2 354	18.2%	8 251	63.6%	2 410	105.8%	(2.3)%
Total Expenditure	132 777	106 019	29 455	22.2%	29 188	27.5%	29 788	28.1%	30 088	28.4%	118 519	111.8%	25 302	125.4%	18.9)%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	1 147	1 147	1 147		1 162		2 914		5 512		1 147		545			
Cash receipts by source	120 615	120 615	29 148	24.2%	33 377	27.7%	31 693	26.3%	24 924	20.7%	119 141	98.8%	32 181	125.1%		(22.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	3.07%	3 075	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	87 572	87 572	13 646	15.4%	17 211	19.7%	15 363	17.5%	16 501	18.8%	62 543	71.4%	20 555	107.7%	-	(19.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	11 980	11 980	7 285	60.8%	10 205	85.2%	-	-	3 504	29.2%	20 994	175.2%	21 917	157.5%	147.3%	17.1%
Other receipts	20 301	20 301	6 270	30.9%	4 842	23.9%	12 553	61.8%	4 060	20.0%	27 726	136.6%	595	40.4%	581.8%	5.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	762	762	2 125	278.7%	1 118	146.6%	1 431	187.7%	130	17.1%	4 803	630.1%	9 613	-	-	(98.6%)
Cash payments by type	100 612	100 612	29 133	29.0%	31 624	31.4%	29 095	28.9%	27 759	27.6%	117 611	116.9%	24 249	123.4%	145.0%	14.5%
Employee related costs	38 651	38 651	8 699	22.5%	8 503	22.0%	8 652	22.4%	8 468	21.9%	34 323	88.8%	6 494	71.1%	30.4%	3.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	391	-	349	-	645	-	540	-	1 925	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	32 754	32 754	16 591	50.7%	19 751	60.3%	18 382	56.1%	11 179	34.1%	65 903	201.2%	16 803	148.0%	(33.5%)	(33.5%)
Capital assets	26 099	26 099	1 330	5.1%	2 356	9.0%	732	2.8%	2 847	10.9%	7 265	27.8%	766	-	271.7%	271.7%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	3 108	3 108	2 122	68.3%	665	21.4%	684	22.0%	4 725	152.0%	8 196	263.7%	195	58.7%	2 450.0%	2 450.0%
Closing Cash Balance	21 150	21 150	1 162		2 914		5 512		2 677		2 677		8 477			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		28 758	28 758	5 976	20.8%	10 525	36.6%	10 362	36.0%	7 668	26.7%	34 531	120.1%	7 462	81.9%	2.8%
Service charges		28 758	27 815	2 294	8.0%	10 525	36.6%	10 362	37.3%	7 668	27.6%	30 849	110.9%	7 462	67.0%	2.8%
Transfers and subsidies		-	943	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	31.8%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	3 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 382	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		22 685	23 237	6 778	29.9%	8 109	35.7%	7 912	34.0%	8 051	34.6%	30 850	132.8%	6 414	96.8%	25.5%
Employee related costs		4 141	4 141	583	14.1%	918	22.2%	957	23.1%	828	20.0%	3 287	79.4%	791	60.3%	4.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		16 436	17 211	6 042	36.8%	7 046	42.9%	6 455	37.5%	6 698	38.9%	26 240	152.5%	3 215	70.4%	108.4%
Other expenditure		2 108	1 884	153	7.2%	145	6.9%	500	26.5%	525	27.9%	1 323	70.2%	2 408	286.3%	(78.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 073	5 522	(802)		2 416		2 450		(383)		3 682		1 048		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	3 975	3 975	823	20.7%	1 251	31.5%	1 258	31.6%	855	21.5%	4 188	105.3%	362	41.6%	136.1%
Service charges	3 975	3 975	823	20.7%	1 251	31.5%	1 258	31.6%	-	-	3 332	83.8%	362	33.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855	-	855	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 501	5 489	903	16.4%	703	12.8%	796	14.5%	2 160	39.4%	4 563	83.1%	421	48.7%	412.7%
Employee related costs	3 380	3 380	430	12.7%	648	19.2%	662	19.6%	628	18.6%	2 368	70.0%	226	48.6%	177.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 121	2 109	473	22.3%	55	2.6%	133	6.3%	1 533	72.7%	2 195	104.1%	195	48.7%	685.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 526)	(1 514)	(80)		547		463		(1 305)		(375)		(59)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	330	4.7%	494	7.0%	322	4.6%	5 902	83.7%	7 049	31.3%	2 811	39.9%
Electricity	230	18.1%	173	13.6%	111	8.7%	759	59.6%	1 273	5.7%	345	27.1%
Property Rates	518	11.3%	357	7.8%	204	4.5%	3 508	76.5%	4 587	20.4%	1 657	36.1%
Sanitation	127	3.9%	117	3.6%	100	3.1%	2 943	89.5%	3 288	14.6%	1 424	43.3%
Refuse Removal	149	3.7%	135	3.3%	118	2.9%	3 656	90.1%	4 059	18.0%	1 773	43.7%
Other	19	8%	230	10.1%	11	5%	2 015	88.5%	2 276	10.1%	1 004	44.1%
Total By Income Source	1 373	6.1%	1 506	6.7%	868	3.9%	18 784	83.4%	22 531	100.0%	9 013	40.0%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	0	7.6%	0	6.8%	0	6.7%	4	78.9%	6	-	2	36.6%
Business	185	8.9%	179	8.6%	104	5.0%	1 618	77.5%	2 086	9.3%	765	36.7%
Households	1 044	5.6%	1 168	6.3%	667	3.6%	15 676	84.5%	18 555	82.4%	7 546	40.7%
Other	144	7.6%	158	8.4%	96	5.1%	1 486	78.9%	1 884	8.4%	699	37.1%
Total By Customer Group	1 373	6.1%	1 506	6.7%	868	3.9%	18 784	83.4%	22 531	100.0%	9 013	40.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 719	37.8%	1 394	7.8%	490	2.8%	9 155	51.6%	17 757	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 719	37.8%	1 394	7.8%	490	2.8%	9 155	51.6%	17 757	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A N Luruli	015 534 6151
Financial Manager	T Moko	015 534 6100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		-	65 854	20 249	-	1 719	-	14 972	22.7%	12 476	18.9%	49 416	75.0%	3 307	-	277.3%
Property rates		-	838	111	-	285	-	554	66.2%	1 252	149.3%	2 203	262.8%	73	-	1 607.1%
Service charges		-	4 641	34	-	85	-	358	7.7%	327	7.0%	804	17.3%	27	-	1 112.7%
Other own revenue		-	60 375	20 103	-	1 349	-	14 059	23.3%	10 898	18.1%	46 410	76.9%	3 207	-	239.8%
Operating Expenditure		-	52 854	11 932	-	12 325	-	14 675	27.8%	14 488	27.4%	53 421	101.1%	5 955	-	143.3%
Employee related costs		-	39 981	6 133	-	10 142	-	9 921	24.8%	10 295	25.7%	36 491	91.3%	3 085	-	233.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	700	-	-	-	-	68	9.7%	-	-	68	9.7%	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	11 873	5 799	-	2 183	-	4 686	39.5%	4 193	35.3%	16 861	142.0%	2 871	-	46.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	13 000	8 316		(10 606)		297		(2 011)		(4 005)		(2 648)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		-	13 000	8 316		(10 606)		297		(2 011)		(4 005)		(2 648)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	12 905	5 496	-	2 132	-	2 165	16.8%	1 901	14.7%	11 694	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	-	-	168	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	12 863	4 974	-	2 132	-	1 997	15.5%	1 901	14.8%	11 004	85.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	42	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	965.9%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	12 905	5 496	-	2 132	-	2 165	16.8%	1 901	14.7%	11 694	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	631	-	1 450	-	-	-	631	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	5 301	406	-	906	-	1 450	27.4%	1 364	25.7%	4 125	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	6 021	4 974	-	575	-	464	7.7%	241	4.0%	6 254	103.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	1 582	116	-	20	-	251	15.9%	296	18.7%	684	43.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	65 854	20 249	-	1 719	-	14 972	22.7%	12 476	18.9%	49 416	75.0%	3 307	-	277.3%
Operating Revenue	-	65 854	20 249	-	1 719	-	14 972	22.7%	12 476	18.9%	49 416	75.0%	3 307	-	277.3%
Capital Revenue	-	12 905	5 496	-	2 132	-	2 165	16.8%	1 901	14.7%	11 694	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	78 759	25 744	-	3 851	4.9%	17 137	21.8%	14 377	18.3%	61 110	77.6%	3 307	-	334.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	52 854	11 932	-	12 325	-	14 675	27.8%	14 488	27.4%	53 421	101.1%	5 955	-	143.3%
Operating Expenditure	-	52 854	11 932	-	12 325	-	14 675	27.8%	14 488	27.4%	53 421	101.1%	5 955	-	143.3%
Capital Expenditure	-	12 905	5 496	-	2 132	-	2 165	16.8%	1 901	14.7%	11 694	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	65 759	17 428	-	14 457	22.0%	16 841	25.6%	16 389	24.9%	65 115	99.0%	5 955	-	175.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	302		(1 682)		(1 238)		(489)		302		(8 110)		
Cash receipts by source			17 749	-	15 174	-	14 972	-	12 476	-	60 371	-	694	-	1 698.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	4 701	-	7 277	-	6 314	-	3 062	-	21 354	-	589	-	420.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	15 534	-	7 883	-	8 638	-	9 404	-	41 459	-	99	-	9 362.0%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities			(2 486)		13		20		11		(2 442)		6		94.6%
Cash payments by type	-	-	19 733		14 730	-	14 224	-	13 214	-	61 900	-	14 643	-	(9.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 964		9 500	-	8 023	-	7 447	-	32 935	-	8 286	-	(10.1%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	805		640	-	789	-	2 192	-	4 426	-	600	-	265.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 512		2 170	-	3 044	-	1 353	-	11 078	-	1 182	-	14.5%
Capital assets	-	-	6 213		2 135	-	2 165	-	2 123	-	12 637	-	4 180	-	(49.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	121		115	-	140	-	99	-	476	-	124	-	(20.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	117		169	-	62	-	-	-	348	-	272	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(1 682)		(1 238)		(489)		(1 227)		(1 227)		302		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	22 902	3 456	-	56	-	5 590	24.4%	3 539	15.5%	12 641	55.2%	27	-	13 057.0%
Service charges	-	3 508	10	-	27	-	206	5.9%	203	5.8%	446	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	18 831	-	-	-	-	1 632	8.7%	3 303	17.5%	4 934	26.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	562	3 446	-	29	-	3 753	667.5%	33	5.9%	7 261	1 291.3%	27	-	24.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	15 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 948	3 456		56		5 590		3 539		12 641		27		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	1 088	224	-	48	-	210	19.3%	158	14.6%	640	58.9%	21	-	645.2%
Employee related costs	-	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	720	224	-	48	-	210	29.2%	158	22.0%	640	88.9%	21	-	645.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1 088)	(224)		(48)		(210)		(158)		(640)		(21)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	600	13	-	29	-	76	12.7%	63	10.6%	182	30.2%	14	-	338.8%
Service charges	-	597	12	-	29	-	76	12.8%	63	10.6%	180	30.2%	14	-	342.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	3	0	-	1	-	-	-	0	6.0%	1	47.6%	0	-	20.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	115	3 254	-	3 689	-	3 472	3 030.8%	3 625	3 164.3%	14 040	12 255.7%	1 095	-	231.1%
Employee related costs	-	115	2 097	-	3 626	-	3 304	2 883.9%	3 457	3 017.4%	12 484	10 896.9%	1 092	-	216.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 157	-	63	-	168	-	168	-	1 557	-	3	-	6 242.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	486	(3 241)		(3 660)		(3 396)		(3 562)		(13 859)		(1 081)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	536	12	-	29	-	76	14.3%	60	11.3%	178	33.2%	13	-	378.1%
Service charges		-	536	12	-	29	-	76	14.3%	60	11.3%	178	33.2%	13	-	378.1%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs		-	674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(138)	12		29		76		60		178		13		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	210	4.8%	175	4.0%	192	4.4%	3 794	86.8%	4 371	71.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	76	7.5%	8	.8%	-	-	920	91.7%	1 004	16.5%	-	-
Sanitation	19	6.7%	6	2.0%	-	-	254	91.3%	278	4.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	14	5.7%	6	2.4%	-	-	227	91.9%	247	4.1%	-	-
Other	164	93.0%	5	2.7%	1	.5%	7	3.8%	177	2.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	483	8.0%	199	3.3%	192	3.2%	5 201	85.6%	6 076	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	28	5.9%	13	2.7%	11	2.3%	426	89.1%	478	7.9%	-	-
Business	73	6.8%	17	1.6%	10	.9%	973	90.6%	1 074	17.7%	-	-
Households	217	5.0%	164	3.8%	171	3.9%	3 795	87.3%	4 347	71.5%	-	-
Other	164	93.0%	5	2.7%	1	.5%	7	3.8%	177	2.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	483	8.0%	199	3.3%	192	3.2%	5 201	85.6%	6 076	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	261	3.8%	835	12.1%	2 671	38.8%	3 108	45.2%	6 874	84.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 235	100.0%	1 235	15.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	261	3.2%	835	10.3%	2 671	32.9%	4 343	53.6%	8 110	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Netshanzo Thiaithu	015 967 9601
Financial Manager	Ms Vhutshilo Tshikundamalema	015 967 9608

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	372 876	416 800	106 628	28.6%	118 236	31.7%	99 126	23.8%	102 097	24.5%	426 087	102.2%	34 920	90.6%	192.4%
Property rates	7 500	6 000	-	-	1 127	15.0%	1 591	26.5%	2 181	36.3%	4 899	81.7%	-	-	41.2%
Service charges	20 500	30 452	4 775	23.3%	8 154	39.8%	12 240	40.2%	7 759	25.5%	32 928	108.1%	5 936	165.6%	30.7%
Other own revenue	344 876	380 347	101 853	29.5%	108 955	31.6%	85 295	22.4%	92 157	24.2%	388 260	102.1%	28 984	86.4%	218.0%
Operating Expenditure	217 578	278 207	44 566	20.5%	46 796	21.5%	49 810	17.9%	63 633	22.9%	204 806	73.6%	53 473	86.8%	19.0%
Employee related costs	126 734	153 009	30 911	24.4%	32 385	25.6%	35 687	23.3%	33 855	22.1%	132 839	86.8%	29 788	88.6%	13.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 665	-	9 665	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	90 844	125 198	13 655	15.0%	14 410	15.9%	14 123	11.3%	20 114	16.1%	62 302	49.8%	23 685	86.4%	(15.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	155 298	138 592	62 062		71 440		49 316		38 464		221 282		(18 553)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	155 298	138 592	62 062		71 440		49 316		38 464		221 282		(18 553)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	155 298	138 592	6 449	4.2%	18 975	12.2%	24 007	17.3%	48 732	35.2%	98 162	70.8%	35 242	48.8%	38.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 797	29.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	76 446	83 383	3 803	5.0%	15 801	20.7%	18 401	22.1%	42 023	50.4%	80 028	96.0%	25 417	62.9%	65.3%
Other	78 852	55 209	2 646	3.4%	3 174	4.0%	5 605	10.2%	6 709	12.2%	18 134	32.8%	1 028	-	552.6%
Capital Expenditure	155 298	138 592	6 449	4.2%	18 975	12.2%	24 007	17.3%	48 732	35.2%	98 162	70.8%	35 242	48.8%	38.3%
Water and Sanitation	1 600	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	37 230	39 000	883	2.4%	5 849	15.7%	8 339	21.4%	26 291	67.4%	41 363	106.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	50 730	50 730	4 459	8.8%	9 246	18.2%	13 128	25.9%	18 151	35.8%	44 985	88.7%	21 988	70.2%	(17.5%)
Other	65 738	48 812	1 106	1.7%	3 879	5.9%	2 539	5.2%	4 290	8.8%	11 814	24.2%	13 254	32.1%	(67.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	372 876	416 800	106 628	28.6%	118 236	31.7%	99 126	23.8%	102 097	24.5%	426 087	102.2%	34 920	90.6%	192.4%
Capital Revenue	155 298	138 592	6 449	4.2%	18 975	12.2%	24 007	17.3%	48 732	35.2%	98 162	70.8%	35 242	48.8%	38.3%
Total Revenue	528 173	555 392	113 077	21.4%	137 210	24.7%	123 133	22.2%	150 829	27.2%	524 250	94.4%	70 162	72.6%	115.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	217 578	278 207	44 566	20.5%	46 796	21.5%	49 810	17.9%	63 633	22.9%	204 806	73.6%	53 473	86.8%	19.0%
Capital Expenditure	155 298	138 592	6 449	4.2%	18 975	12.2%	24 007	17.3%	48 732	35.2%	98 162	70.8%	35 242	48.8%	38.3%
Total Expenditure	372 876	416 800	51 015	13.7%	65 770	15.8%	73 817	17.7%	112 365	27.0%	302 968	72.7%	88 715	66.1%	26.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(7 774)	(7 774)	(7 774)		37 126		74 509		76 028		(7 774)		30 788		
Cash receipts by source	349 128	349 128	110 379	31.6%	108 409	31.1%	81 114	23.2%	90 613	26.0%	390 515	111.9%	36 957	89.5%	145.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 682	2 682	792	29.5%	2 125	79.2%	999	37.3%	774	28.9%	4 690	174.9%	568	-	36.3%
Service charges	17 058	17 058	5 358	31.4%	7 435	43.6%	5 702	33.4%	6 081	35.6%	24 577	144.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	291 531	291 531	93 372	32.0%	81 288	27.9%	63 742	21.9%	70 212	24.1%	308 613	105.9%	19 226	91.0%	265.2%
Other receipts	37 857	37 857	10 857	28.7%	17 561	46.4%	10 671	28.2%	13 546	35.8%	52 635	139.0%	17 163	77.8%	(21.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	342 444	342 444	65 478	19.1%	71 026	20.7%	79 595	23.2%	128 248	37.5%	344 347	100.6%	75 520	97.4%	69.8%
Employee related costs	111 165	111 165	28 701	25.8%	32 385	29.1%	35 687	32.1%	33 856	30.5%	130 629	117.5%	29 788	89.6%	13.7%
Grant and subsidies	24 564	24 564	3 351	13.6%	3 769	15.3%	4 523	18.4%	7 827	31.9%	19 470	79.3%	3 269	-	139.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	69 162	69 162	17 862	25.8%	13 641	19.7%	14 693	21.2%	37 178	53.8%	83 374	120.5%	3 617	84.1%	927.9%
Capital assets	113 261	113 261	11 976	10.6%	18 975	16.8%	24 007	21.2%	48 732	43.0%	103 690	91.6%	26 396	92.4%	84.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	24 292	24 292	3 589	14.8%	2 255	9.3%	684	2.8%	656	2.7%	7 194	29.6%	12 449	109.9%	(94.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1 090)	(1 090)	37 126		74 509		76 028		38 394		38 394		(7 774)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	41 994	62 819	11 151	26.6%	15 671	37.3%	7 168	11.4%	24 943	39.7%	58 933	93.8%	8 491	61.1%	193.7%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 518	-	-	-	2 518	-	709	107.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	35 034	38 200	10 283	29.4%	9 788	27.9%	-	-	18 123	47.4%	38 194	100.0%	7 695	51.4%	135.5%
Other own revenue	6 960	24 619	868	12.5%	5 883	84.5%	4 651	18.9%	6 820	27.7%	18 221	74.0%	87	53.0%	7 760.7%
Operating Expenditure	47 041	48 126	9 569	20.3%	11 413	24.3%	10 931	22.7%	14 435	30.0%	46 348	96.3%	9 866	60.8%	46.3%
Employee related costs	36 767	40 275	8 634	23.5%	10 388	28.3%	10 355	25.7%	10 328	25.6%	39 701	98.6%	9 035	61.6%	14.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 274	7 851	934	9.1%	1 026	10.0%	576	7.3%	4 112	52.4%	6 647	84.7%	831	57.2%	394.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 047)	14 693	1 582		4 258		(3 763)		10 508		12 585		(1 375)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		265	-	2	.6%	144	54.3%	241	-	156	-	543	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	78	-	78	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		265	-	2	.6%	66	24.8%	163	-	156	-	387	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		16 879	-	3 204	19.0%	3 713	22.0%	3 666	-	4 459	-	15 041	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		11 653	-	2 948	25.3%	2 486	21.3%	3 058	-	2 639	-	11 132	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5 226	-	256	4.9%	1 227	23.5%	607	-	1 820	-	3 910	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(16 614)	-	(3 202)		(3 569)		(3 425)		(4 302)		(14 498)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 997	2.3%	1 794	2.0%	1 248	1.4%	83 686	94.3%	88 726	27.3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	820	3.1%	389	1.4%	(1 004)	(3.7%)	26 635	99.2%	26 839	8.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	100.0%	14	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	58	5.9%	43	4.4%	36	3.6%	849	86.1%	986	3%	-	-
Other	4 285	2.1%	4 480	2.1%	6 426	3.1%	193 623	92.7%	208 814	64.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 160	2.2%	6 706	2.1%	6 706	2.1%	304 807	93.7%	325 379	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 160	2.2%	6 706	2.1%	6 706	2.1%	304 807	93.7%	325 379	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 160	2.2%	6 706	2.1%	6 706	2.1%	304 807	93.7%	325 379	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M H Mathiwa	015 962 7589
Financial Manager	MA Madzhe	015 962 7615

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	165 872	165 872	143 787	86.7%	77 177	46.5%	142 066	85.6%	138 241	83.3%	501 271	302.2%	67 086	-	106.1%	
Property rates	-	-	6 957	-	7 765	-	4 392	-	4 946	-	24 060	-	9 721	-	(49.1%)	
Service charges	-	-	55 266	-	62 132	-	45 354	-	45 232	-	207 984	-	42 051	-	7.6%	
Other own revenue	165 872	165 872	81 564	49.2%	7 280	4.4%	92 320	55.7%	88 063	53.1%	269 227	162.3%	15 314	-	475.0%	
Operating Expenditure	179 588	179 588	84 357	47.0%	75 937	42.3%	73 291	40.8%	77 305	43.0%	310 891	173.1%	65 970	-	17.2%	
Employee related costs	43 366	43 366	36 089	83.2%	37 746	87.0%	40 503	93.4%	38 012	87.7%	152 349	351.3%	33 254	-	14.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	32 707	-	19 408	-	16 905	-	18 974	-	87 994	-	14 845	-	27.8%	
Other expenditure	136 222	136 222	15 562	11.4%	18 783	13.8%	15 883	11.7%	20 320	14.9%	70 548	51.8%	17 871	-	13.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 717)	(13 717)	59 429		1 240		68 775		60 936		190 380		1 116			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 717)	(13 717)	59 429		1 240		68 775		60 936		190 380		1 116			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	110 533	110 533	14 703	13.3%	12 670	11.5%	9 613	8.7%	26 929	24.4%	63 914	57.8%	15 928	-	69.1%
External loans	5 000	5 000	-	-	881	17.6%	1 012	20.2%	2 755	55.1%	4 648	93.0%	191	-	1 342.9%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 035	40 035	4 507	11.3%	7 690	19.2%	3 060	7.6%	12 733	31.8%	27 990	69.9%	12 784	-	(.4)%
Other	65 498	65 498	10 196	15.6%	4 099	6.3%	5 541	8.5%	11 441	17.5%	31 276	47.8%	2 953	-	287.4%
Capital Expenditure	110 533	110 533	14 703	13.3%	12 670	11.5%	9 613	8.7%	26 932	24.4%	63 918	57.8%	15 928	-	69.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	49 498	49 498	9 692	19.6%	4 106	8.3%	4 816	9.7%	8 271	16.7%	26 885	54.3%	9 072	-	(8.8)%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	39 100	39 100	4 172	10.7%	7 690	19.7%	2 935	7.5%	12 534	32.1%	27 331	69.9%	6 054	-	107.0%
Other	21 935	21 935	839	3.8%	873	4.0%	1 863	8.5%	6 127	27.9%	9 702	44.2%	801	-	664.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	165 872	165 872	143 787	86.7%	77 177	46.5%	142 066	85.6%	138 241	83.3%	501 271	302.2%	67 086	-	
Capital Revenue	110 533	110 533	14 703	13.3%	12 670	11.5%	9 613	8.7%	26 929	24.4%	63 914	57.8%	15 928	-	
Total Revenue	276 404	276 404	158 489	57.3%	89 847	32.5%	151 679	54.9%	165 170	59.8%	565 185	204.5%	83 014	-	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	179 588	179 588	84 357	47.0%	75 937	42.3%	73 291	40.8%	77 305	43.0%	310 891	173.1%	65 970	-	
Capital Expenditure	110 533	110 533	14 703	13.3%	12 670	11.5%	9 613	8.7%	26 932	24.4%	63 918	57.8%	15 928	-	
Total Expenditure	290 121	290 121	99 060	34.1%	88 607	30.5%	82 904	28.6%	104 238	35.9%	374 809	129.2%	81 897	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	13 301	13 301	13 300		41 269		63 685		62 133		13 300		33 380		
Cash receipts by source	335 468	335 468	129 246	38.5%	123 595	36.8%	96 626	28.8%	92 997	27.7%	442 464	131.9%	70 885	-	31.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	197 427	197 427	44 195	22.4%	55 784	28.3%	47 531	24.1%	47 630	24.1%	195 141	98.8%	49 245	-	(3.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	180 326	180 326	81 495	45.2%	63 510	35.2%	43 435	24.1%	40 118	22.2%	228 558	126.7%	10 751	-	273.2%
Other receipts	19 434	19 434	3 556	18.3%	4 301	22.1%	5 660	29.1%	5 249	27.0%	18 766	96.6%	5 191	-	1.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 698	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(72 219)	(72 219)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	347 724	347 724	101 277	29.1%	101 180	29.1%	98 178	28.2%	108 523	31.2%	409 158	117.7%	96 799	-	12.1%
Employee related costs	161 144	161 144	34 275	21.3%	38 855	24.1%	38 569	23.9%	36 839	22.9%	148 538	92.2%	34 410	-	7.1%
Grant and subsidies	6 000	6 000	500	8.3%	500	8.3%	383	6.4%	383	6.4%	1 766	29.4%	411	-	(6.8%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	32 576	32 576	7 920	24.3%	9 848	30.2%	14 348	44.0%	20 198	62.0%	52 314	160.6%	15 449	-	30.7%
Capital assets	47 476	47 476	10 004	21.1%	9 952	21.0%	10 690	22.9%	12 214	25.7%	43 059	90.7%	13 079	-	(10.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	2 196	2 196	-	-	1 098	50.0%	1 098	50.0%	1 098	50.0%	2 196	100.0%	1 098	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	98 332	98 332	48 577	49.4%	40 927	41.6%	33 989	34.6%	37 791	38.4%	161 285	164.0%	31 752	-	19.0%
Closing Cash Balance	1 045	1 045	41 269		63 685		62 133		46 607		46 607		7 466		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 518	-	2 587	-	1 566	-	3 456	-	11 128	-	3 066	-	12.7%
Service charges	-	-	1 140	-	2 587	-	1 566	-	3 456	-	8 750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	2 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 378	-	3 066	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 022	-	1 092	-	903	-	793	-	3 811	-	2 528	-	(68.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	876	-	838	-	666	-	575	-	2 956	-	945	-	(39.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	146	-	254	-	237	-	218	-	855	-	1 583	-	(86.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 496		1 495		663		2 663		7 317		538		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity	-	-	41 650	-	39 844	-	30 921	-	37 232	-	149 646	-	32 385	-	15.0%
Operating Revenue	-	-	41 650	-	39 844	-	30 921	-	37 232	-	149 646	-	32 385	-	15.0%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	41 737	-	28 123	-	24 744	-	25 469	-	120 073	-	24 296	-	4.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	6 842	-	6 163	-	4 989	-	3 573	-	21 568	-	7 172	-	(50.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	32 707	-	19 408	-	16 905	-	18 974	-	87 994	-	14 845	-	27.8%
Other expenditure	-	-	2 187	-	2 551	-	2 850	-	2 922	-	10 511	-	2 280	-	28.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(87)		11 721		6 177		11 762		29 573		8 089		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	975	-	950	-	1 072	-	1 030	-	4 027	-	974	-	5.7%
Service charges	-	-	975	-	950	-	1 072	-	1 030	-	4 027	-	974	-	5.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	331	-	405	-	377	-	356	-	1 469	-	446	-	(20.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	329	-	400	-	373	-	352	-	1 455	-	428	-	(17.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	14	-	18	-	(79.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	644		545		695		674		2 558		528		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	387	-	1 206	-	1 282	-	1 260	-	4 136	-	1 834	-	(31.3%)
Service charges	-	-	387	-	1 206	-	1 282	-	1 260	-	4 136	-	1 834	-	(31.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	232	-	394	-	2 102	-	1 686	-	4 414	-	169	-	897.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	176	-	231	-	1 833	-	1 544	-	3 785	-	123	-	1 159.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	55	-	163	-	269	-	142	-	629	-	46	-	205.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	156		812		(820)		(426)		(278)		1 665		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	17	.1%	1 031	8.9%	869	7.5%	9 694	83.5%	11 611	8.8%	-	-
Electricity	8	-	7 461	25.3%	2 374	8.1%	19 608	66.6%	29 450	22.4%	-	-
Property Rates	115	.5%	1 815	7.4%	1 145	4.7%	21 398	87.4%	24 473	18.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	470	4.3%	290	2.6%	10 280	93.1%	11 040	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	(0)	-	491	4.2%	246	2.1%	10 944	93.7%	11 681	8.9%	-	-
Other	(197)	(5%)	4 117	9.5%	1 289	3.0%	38 068	88.0%	43 278	32.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(57)	-	15 384	11.7%	6 213	4.7%	109 992	83.6%	131 533	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(16)	-	4 582	11.7%	1 538	3.9%	32 939	84.4%	39 043	29.7%	-	-
Business	(30)	(1%)	5 948	12.4%	2 166	4.5%	39 769	83.1%	47 853	36.4%	-	-
Households	(10)	(1%)	2 291	11.9%	1 176	6.1%	15 742	82.0%	19 198	14.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	2 563	10.1%	1 333	5.2%	21 543	84.7%	25 439	19.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(57)	-	15 384	11.7%	6 213	4.7%	109 992	83.6%	131 533	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	123	86.9%	-	-	5	3.4%	14	9.7%	142	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	123	86.9%	-	-	5	3.4%	14	9.7%	142	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms T.S Ndou (Acting)	015 519 3000
Financial Manager	R H Maluleke	015 519 3000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	-	93 054	302 024	-	321 255	-	1 448 699	1 556.8%	2 031 936	2 183.6%	4 103 914	4 410.2%	140 163	-	1 349.7%	
Property rates	-	12 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	.6%	73	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	39 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 457	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	40 949	302 024	-	321 255	-	1 448 699	3 537.8%	2 031 862	4 961.9%	4 103 841	10 021.7%	137 706	-	1 375.5%	
Operating Expenditure	-	93 054	85 761	-	173 484	-	583 614	627.2%	854 831	918.6%	1 697 691	1 824.4%	57 366	-	1 390.1%	
Employee related costs	-	37 942	62 961	-	118 656	-	383 098	1 009.7%	571 971	1 507.5%	1 136 687	2 995.9%	33 913	-	1 586.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	17 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	37 802	22 800	-	54 828	-	200 516	530.4%	282 860	748.3%	561 004	1 484.1%	23 454	-	1 106.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	216 263	-	147 771	-	865 085	-	1 177 104	-	2 406 223	-	82 797	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	216 263	-	147 771	-	865 085	-	1 177 104	-	2 406 223	-	82 797	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	53 304	-	64 141	-	635 784	-	1 057 595	-	1 810 823	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	53 304	-	26 032	-	635 784	-	1 057 595	-	1 772 715	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	38 108	-	-	-	-	-	38 108	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	715 703	53 304	-	64 141	-	635 784	88.8%	1 083 883	151.4%	1 837 111	256.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	586 729	15 740	-	2 662	-	88 962	15.2%	118 634	20.2%	225 998	38.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	20 698	-	48 493	-	195 640	-	249 872	-	514 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	128 974	16 866	-	12 986	-	351 182	272.3%	715 377	554.7%	1 096 411	850.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	93 054	302 024	-	321 255	-	1 448 699	1 556.8%	2 031 936	2 183.6%	4 103 914	4 410.2%	140 163	-	1 349.7%
Operating Revenue	-	93 054	302 024	-	321 255	-	1 448 699	1 556.8%	2 031 936	2 183.6%	4 103 914	4 410.2%	140 163	-	1 349.7%
Capital Revenue	-	-	53 304	-	64 141	-	635 784	-	1 057 595	-	1 810 823	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	93 054	355 327	-	385 396	414.2%	2 084 483	2 240.1%	3 089 530	3 320.1%	5 914 737	6 356.2%	140 163	-	2 104.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	93 054	85 761	-	173 484	-	583 614	627.2%	854 831	918.6%	1 697 691	1 824.4%	57 366	-	1 390.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	93 054	85 761	-	173 484	-	583 614	627.2%	854 831	918.6%	1 697 691	1 824.4%	57 366	-	1 390.1%
Capital Expenditure	-	715 703	53 304	-	64 141	-	635 784	88.8%	1 083 883	151.4%	1 837 111	256.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	808 757	139 065	-	237 625	29.4%	1 219 398	150.8%	1 938 714	239.7%	3 534 802	437.1%	57 366	-	3 279.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		98 954		10 378		(159 138)		-		661 065		
Cash receipts by source			208 386	-	175 674	-	233 077		1 961 426	-	2 578 563	-	122 220	-	1 504.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 701	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	205 030	-	148 026	-	215 933	-	1 856 625	-	2 425 613	-	56 150	-	3 206.5%
Other receipts	-	-	2 449	-	27 649	-	17 144	-	104 801	-	152 044	-	4 369	-	2 298.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	907	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	109 432		264 251	-	402 592	-	1 938 517	-	2 714 792		575 419	-	236.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	62 051		53 599		68 633		571 971		756 254		33 417		1 611.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 325	-	282 860	-	303 185	-	6 710	-	4 115.3%
Capital assets	-	-	27 349		163 940		294 905		1 083 686		1 569 881		535 292		102.4%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	20 031	-	46 711	-	18 729	-	-	-	85 472	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	98 954		10 378		(159 138)		(136 229)		(136 229)		207 866		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	176 683	-	190 365	-	1 020 846	-	1 371 018	-	2 758 912	-	133 908	-	923.9%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 457	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	175 746	-	177 277	-	965 001	-	1 321 700	-	2 639 724	-	125 201	-	955.7%
Other own revenue	-	-	937	-	13 088	-	55 845	-	49 318	-	119 188	-	6 250	-	689.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	48 855	-	100 699	-	327 665	-	507 997	-	985 217	-	29 569	-	1 618.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	38 640	-	73 146	-	228 335	-	359 467	-	699 588	-	17 945	-	1 903.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	10 215	-	27 553	-	99 330	-	148 531	-	285 629	-	11 624	-	1 177.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	127 828		89 666		693 180		863 021		1 773 695		104 339		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	28 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	27 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		23 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	4 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	17 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 522	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	3 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	5 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	3 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1 514)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 301	7.5%	1 398	4.6%	2 370	7.8%	24 464	80.1%	30 533	99.5%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	3.7%	6	3.6%	5	3.5%	136	89.2%	152	5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 307	7.5%	1 404	4.6%	2 375	7.7%	24 600	80.2%	30 686	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 307	7.5%	1 404	4.6%	2 375	7.7%	24 600	80.2%	30 686	100.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 307	7.5%	1 404	4.6%	2 375	7.7%	24 600	80.2%	30 686	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 982	37.8%	221	4.2%	246	4.7%	2 789	53.2%	5 238	100.0%
Total	1 982	37.8%	221	4.2%	246	4.7%	2 789	53.2%	5 238	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. K.T. Sigidi	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Ramathlape M	015 960 2032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	121 122	121 122	34 051	28.1%	6 932	5.7%	3 774	3.1%	82 756	68.3%	127 514	105.3%	19 165	-	331.8%			
Property rates	8 621	8 621	93	1.1%	2 984	33.8%	848	9.4%	127	1.4%	4 052	45.9%	581	-	(78.2%)			
Service charges	10 100	10 100	1 643	16.3%	2 440	24.2%	1 417	14.0%	1 061	10.5%	6 561	65.0%	2 698	-	(60.7%)			
Other own revenue	102 201	102 201	32 316	31.6%	1 509	1.5%	1 508	1.5%	81 568	79.8%	116 901	114.4%	15 886	-	413.5%			
Operating Expenditure	83 131	83 131	18 603	22.4%	17 279	20.8%	15 248	18.3%	22 672	26.8%	73 402	88.3%	(8 972)	-	(348.2%)			
Employee related costs	41 958	41 958	9 584	22.8%	9 040	21.5%	9 384	22.4%	10 283	25.5%	38 691	92.2%	(2 930)	-	(464.6%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	5 233	5 233	1 398	26.7%	2 313	44.2%	1 593	30.4%	2 285	43.7%	7 588	145.0%	(1 416)	-	(261.4%)			
Other expenditure	35 850	35 850	7 621	21.3%	5 925	16.5%	4 272	11.9%	9 304	26.0%	27 123	75.7%	(4 626)	-	(301.1%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	37 991	37 991	15 449		(10 346)		(11 474)		60 484		54 112		28 137		-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	37 991	37 991	15 449		(10 346)		(11 474)		60 484		54 112		28 137		-			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	37 991	37 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	28 294	28 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	
Other	9 697	9 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	37 991	37 991	3 067	8.1%	14 750	38.8%	5 731	15.1%	6 296	16.6%	29 845	78.6%	9 496	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	17 381	17 381	302	1.7%	3 449	19.8%	1 157	6.7%	3 107	17.9%	8 014	46.1%	4 583	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	15 600	15 600	2 299	14.7%	9 024	57.8%	2 863	18.4%	2 195	14.1%	16 381	105.0%	2 564	-	
Other	5 010	5 010	466	9.3%	2 278	45.5%	1 711	34.1%	995	19.9%	5 449	108.8%	2 348	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	121 122	121 122	34 051	28.1%	6 932	5.7%	3 774	3.1%	82 756	68.3%	127 514	105.3%	19 165	-	331.8%
Capital Revenue	37 991	37 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	159 113	159 113	34 051	21.4%	6 932	4.4%	3 774	2.4%	82 756	52.0%	127 514	80.1%	19 186	-	331.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	83 131	83 131	18 603	22.4%	17 279	20.8%	15 248	18.3%	22 272	26.8%	73 402	88.3%	(8 972)	-	(348.2%)
Capital Expenditure	37 991	37 991	3 067	8.1%	14 750	38.8%	5 731	15.1%	6 296	16.6%	29 845	78.6%	9 496	-	(33.7%)
Total Expenditure	121 122	121 122	21 670	17.9%	32 029	26.4%	20 979	17.3%	28 568	23.6%	103 247	85.2%	5 524	-	5 355.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		11 250		(13 847)		(30 683)		-		19 420		
Cash receipts by source	121	121	34 051	28 114.7%	6 932	5 723.7%	3 774	3 115.9%	61 337	50 643.4%	106 095	87 597.8%	24 926	-	146.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	19	19	1 736	9 178.1%	5 423	28 675.8%	2 297	12 142.5%	2 810	14 859.1%	12 266	64 855.5%	9 310	-	(69.8%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	83	83	28 597	34 388.4%	-	-	-	-	56 034	67 381.8%	84 631	101 770.1%	12 576	-	345.6%
Other receipts	18	18	3 719	20 266.9%	1 509	8 223.4%	1 477	8 052.0%	2 493	13 587.2%	9 198	50 129.5%	3 039	-	(18.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	121	121	22 802	18 826.2%	32 029	26 444.9%	20 610	17 016.9%	28 569	23 588.1%	104 010	85 876.1%	38 430	-	(25.7%)
Employee related costs	42	42	9 584	22 845.2%	8 509	20 281.9%	9 384	22 368.0%	10 683	25 466.0%	38 160	90 961.1%	9 093	-	17.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	41	41	-	-	8 770	21 300.9%	5 496	13 347.9%	11 589	28 147.8%	25 855	62 796.5%	8 136	-	42.4%
Capital assets	38	38	4 199	11 051.9%	14 750	38 824.8%	5 731	15 084.1%	6 296	16 573.2%	30 976	81 534.1%	21 200	-	(70.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	9 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 019	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 250		(13 847)		(30 683)		2 085		2 085		5 916		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		6 230	6 230	1 196	19.2%	1 641	26.3%	1 434	23.0%	531	8.5%	4 802	77.1%	1 332	-	(60.1%)
Service charges		6 000	6 000	1 173	19.6%	1 566	26.1%	1 343	22.4%	520	8.7%	4 602	76.7%	1 276	-	(59.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		230	230	23	10.2%	74	32.2%	91	39.5%	11	4.9%	200	86.8%	55	-	(79.6%)
Operating Expenditure		9 599	9 599	2 375	24.7%	3 372	35.1%	2 384	24.8%	3 112	32.4%	11 241	117.1%	(1 964)	-	(258.4%)
Employee related costs		3 061	3 061	763	24.9%	697	22.8%	670	21.9%	647	21.1%	2 777	90.7%	(263)	-	(345.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		5 233	5 233	1 398	26.7%	2 313	44.2%	1 593	30.4%	2 285	43.7%	7 588	145.0%	(1 416)	-	(261.4%)
Other expenditure		1 305	1 305	214	16.4%	361	27.7%	121	9.2%	180	13.8%	876	67.1%	(285)	-	(163.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 369)	(3 369)	(1 178)		(1 731)		(950)		(2 581)		(6 440)		3 296		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	8 517	8 517	418	4.9%	873	10.2%	69	.8%	2 018	23.7%	3 378	39.7%	4 418	-	(54.3%)
Service charges	3 500	3 500	416	11.9%	872	24.9%	69	2.0%	18	.5%	1 374	39.3%	1 336	-	(98.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000	-	3 000	-	(33.3%)
Other own revenue	5 017	5 017	2	-	1	-	0	-	0	-	4	.1%	82	-	(99.6%)
Operating Expenditure	9 838	9 838	934	9.5%	1 201	12.2%	848	8.6%	4 007	40.7%	6 989	71.0%	(2 007)	-	(299.7%)
Employee related costs	4 004	4 004	835	20.9%	800	20.0%	839	20.9%	802	20.0%	3 275	81.8%	(286)	-	(380.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 834	5 834	99	1.7%	401	6.9%	9	.2%	3 205	54.9%	3 714	63.7%	(1 721)	-	(286.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 321)	(1 321)	(516)		(328)		(779)		(1 989)		(3 611)		6 425		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		688	688	102	14.8%	38	5.5%	78	11.4%	543	79.0%	761	110.6%	156	-	247.6%
Service charges		600	600	53	8.9%	1	.2%	6	.9%	524	87.3%	584	97.4%	85	-	513.0%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		88	88	48	55.1%	36	41.4%	73	83.0%	19	21.8%	176	201.3%	71	-	(73.0%)
Operating Expenditure		235	235	28	12.1%	61	26.0%	27	11.4%	56	23.9%	173	73.4%	(34)	-	(266.4%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		235	235	28	12.1%	61	26.0%	27	11.4%	56	23.9%	173	73.4%	(34)	-	(266.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		453	453	73		(24)		51		487		588		190		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	209	2.3%	281	3.1%	-	-	8 553	94.6%	9 042	31.8%	-	-
Electricity	84	3.0%	172	6.2%	-	-	2 543	90.8%	2 799	9.8%	-	-
Property Rates	90	.8%	84	.7%	-	-	11 635	98.5%	11 809	41.5%	-	-
Sanitation	53	1.9%	53	1.9%	-	-	2 680	96.2%	2 785	9.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	22	1.1%	21	1.0%	-	-	1 917	97.9%	2 020	7.1%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	457	1.6%	611	2.1%	-	-	27 387	96.2%	28 455	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	457	1.6%	611	2.1%	-	-	27 387	96.2%	28 455	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	457	1.6%	611	2.1%	-	-	27 387	96.2%	28 455	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MACHOVANI K. E(Acting)	015 505 7131
Financial Manager	M. L. Seabi	015 505 7147

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10				2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter									
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																						
Operating Revenue	47 309	46 538	50 810	107.4%	17 605	37.2%	21 160	45.5%	1 582	3.4%	91 157	195.9%	3 870	-	(59.1%)							
Property rates	6 377	4 039	0	-	43	.7%	53	1.3%	32	.8%	129	3.2%	-	-	(100.0%)							
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other own revenue	40 933	42 499	50 810	124.1%	17 561	42.9%	21 107	49.7%	1 550	3.6%	91 028	214.2%	3 870	-	(59.9%)							
Operating Expenditure	47 309	46 538	7 866	16.6%	8 820	18.6%	9 622	20.7%	8 722	18.7%	35 029	75.3%	10 145	-	(14.0%)							
Employee related costs	27 819	25 395	5 538	19.9%	4 751	17.1%	6 217	24.5%	5 281	20.8%	21 787	85.8%	5 481	-	(3.6%)							
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other expenditure	19 491	21 143	2 328	11.9%	4 069	20.9%	3 405	16.1%	3 441	16.3%	13 243	62.6%	4 664	-	(26.2%)							
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42 944		8 785		11 538		(7 139)		56 128		(6 275)									
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42 944		8 785		11 538		(7 139)		56 128		(6 275)									

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	26 369	39 212	336	1.3%	-	-	3 063	7.8%	9 009	23.0%	12 408	31.6%	12 097	60 296.3%	(25.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	23 359	39 212	336	1.4%	-	-	3 063	7.8%	9 009	23.0%	12 408	31.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 097	325 752.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	37 531	39 212	2 018	5.4%	5 814	15.5%	5 376	13.7%	9 009	23.0%	22 217	56.7%	12 097	60 296.3%	(25.5%)
Water and Sanitation	1 800	1 760	-	-	519	28.8%	254	14.4%	-	-	773	43.9%	-	-	-
Electricity	9 362	11 572	667	7.1%	2 101	22.4%	2 302	19.9%	4 272	36.9%	9 342	80.7%	6 219	108 663.9%	(31.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	17 500	16 900	879	2.7%	2 878	16.4%	1 411	8.4%	1 402	8.3%	6 171	36.5%	5 267	50 401.1%	(73.4%)
Other	8 869	8 980	472	9.8%	316	3.6%	1 408	15.7%	3 336	37.1%	5 932	66.1%	612	12 065.0%	445.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	47 309	46 538	50 810	107.4%	17 605	37.2%	21 160	45.5%	1 582	3.4%	91 157	195.9%	3 870	-	
Capital Revenue	26 369	39 212	336	1.3%	-	-	3 063	7.8%	9 009	23.0%	12 408	31.6%	12 097	60 296.3%	
Total Revenue	73 678	85 750	51 146	69.4%	17 605	20.5%	24 223	28.2%	10 592	12.4%	103 565	120.8%	15 968	185 937.7%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	47 309	46 538	7 866	16.6%	8 820	18.6%	9 622	20.7%	8 722	18.7%	35 029	75.3%	10 145	-	
Capital Expenditure	37 531	39 212	2 018	5.4%	5 814	15.5%	5 376	13.7%	9 009	23.0%	22 217	56.7%	12 097	60 296.3%	
Total Expenditure	84 840	85 750	9 884	11.6%	14 634	17.1%	14 998	17.5%	17 731	20.7%	57 246	66.8%	22 242	146 196.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		15 300		21 418		28 426		-		19 856		
Cash receipts by source	52 430	52 430	27 287	52.0%	23 622	45.1%	22 333	42.4%	1 530	2.9%	74 773	142.6%	3 870	-	(60.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 418	6 418	-	-	739	11.5%	918	14.3%	-	-	1 657	25.8%	8 689	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 834	-	227	-	237	-	258	-	2 555	-	5	-	4 826.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	43 259	43 259	25 259	58.4%	22 575	52.2%	20 683	47.8%	391	9%	68 907	159.3%	2 561	-	(84.7%)
Other receipts	2 753	2 753	194	7.0%	82	3.0%	495	18.0%	882	32.0%	1 653	60.0%	435	-	102.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	84 840	84 840	11 987	14.1%	17 504	20.6%	15 326	18.1%	17 731	20.9%	62 548	73.7%	22 737	-	(22.0%)
Employee related costs	27 819	27 819	5 417	19.5%	6 683	24.0%	6 217	22.3%	5 281	19.0%	23 598	84.8%	5 481	-	(3.6%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	19 491	19 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	37 531	37 531	3 234	8.6%	5 814	15.5%	5 376	14.3%	9 009	24.0%	23 433	62.4%	12 592	-	(28.5%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	3 336	-	5 007	-	3 732	-	3 441	-	15 516	-	4 664	-	(26.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	(32 410)	(32 410)	15 300		21 418		28 426		12 225		12 225		990		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	538	4.4%	529	4.4%	529	4.4%	10 503	86.8%	12 099	97.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45	15.6%	28	9.5%	2	.8%	216	74.2%	292	2.4%	3	.9%
Total By Income Source	583	4.7%	557	4.5%	531	4.3%	10 720	86.5%	12 391	100.0%	3	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	487	4.2%	478	4.2%	478	4.2%	10 034	87.4%	11 476	92.6%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	51	8.2%	51	8.2%	51	8.2%	469	75.3%	623	5.0%	-	-
Other	45	15.6%	28	9.5%	2	.8%	216	74.2%	292	2.4%	3	.9%
Total By Customer Group	583	4.7%	557	4.5%	531	4.3%	10 720	86.5%	12 391	100.0%	3	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N R Selepe	015 295 1420
Financial Manager	Mr MA Laka	015 295 1406

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	75 761	75 761	30 434	40.2%	7 811	10.3%	18 323	24.2%	35 115	46.3%	91 683	121.0%	13 275	-	164.5%	
Property rates	1 800	1 800	939	52.2%	876	48.7%	876	48.7%	3 566	48.7%	3 566	198.1%	366	-	139.4%	
Service charges	4 515	4 515	1 582	35.0%	1 809	40.1%	1 311	29.0%	1 448	32.1%	6 148	136.2%	1 690	-	(14.3%)	
Other own revenue	69 446	69 446	27 913	40.2%	5 127	7.4%	16 137	23.2%	32 791	47.2%	81 968	118.0%	11 219	-	192.3%	
Operating Expenditure	54 121	54 121	10 039	18.5%	14 226	26.3%	13 279	24.5%	16 416	30.3%	53 960	99.7%	(13 225)	-	(224.1%)	
Employee related costs	36 382	36 382	5 596	15.4%	7 488	20.6%	7 158	19.7%	9 913	27.2%	30 155	82.9%	(8 257)	-	(220.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 700	1 700	1 070	62.9%	802	47.2%	660	38.8%	664	39.1%	3 196	188.0%	(547)	-	(221.5%)	
Other expenditure	16 039	16 039	3 373	21.0%	5 936	37.0%	5 462	34.1%	5 839	36.4%	20 609	128.5%	(4 422)	-	(232.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 640	21 640	20 395		(6 415)		5 043		18 699		37 723		26 500			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 640	21 640	20 395		(6 415)		5 043		18 699		37 723		26 500			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	19 951	19 951	6 402	32.1%	2 142	10.7%	113	.6%	-	-	8 656	43.4%	4 884	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 751	16 751	6 402	38.2%	1 711	10.2%	-	-	-	-	8 112	48.4%	4 629	-	(100.0%)
Other	3 200	3 200	-	-	431	13.5%	113	3.5%	-	-	544	17.0%	255	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	19 951	19 951	6 417	32.2%	2 381	11.9%	113	.6%	4 837	24.2%	13 748	68.9%	4 075	-	18.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	571	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 000	12 000	6 393	53.3%	1 950	16.3%	-	-	4 089	34.1%	12 432	103.6%	3 599	-	13.6%
Other	7 380	7 380	24	.3%	431	5.8%	113	1.5%	747	10.1%	1 315	17.8%	476	-	57.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	75 761	75 761	30 434	40.2%	7 811	10.3%	18 323	24.2%	35 115	46.3%	91 683	121.0%	13 275	-	164.5%
Capital Revenue	19 951	19 951	6 402	32.1%	2 142	10.7%	113	.6%	-	-	8 656	43.4%	4 884	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	95 712	95 712	36 836	38.5%	9 953	10.4%	18 436	19.3%	35 115	36.7%	100 339	104.8%	18 159	-	93.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	54 121	54 121	10 039	18.5%	14 226	26.3%	13 279	24.5%	16 416	30.3%	53 960	99.7%	(13 225)	-	(224.1%)
Capital Expenditure	19 951	19 951	6 417	32.2%	2 381	11.9%	113	.6%	4 837	24.2%	13 748	68.9%	4 075	-	18.7%
Total Expenditure	74 072	74 072	16 456	22.2%	16 608	22.4%	13 392	18.1%	21 252	28.7%	67 707	91.4%	(9 149)	-	(332.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		14 592		1 256		8 130		-		12 187		
Cash receipts by source	77 661	77 661	30 986	39.9%	6 697	8.6%	19 927	25.7%	35 101	45.2%	92 712	119.4%	9 957	-	252.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	12 815	12 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	62 446	62 446	26 681	42.7%	3 071	4.9%	10 666	17.1%	30 172	48.3%	70 590	113.0%	7 347	-	310.7%
Other receipts	1 684	1 684	4 305	255.6%	3 626	215.3%	9 260	549.8%	4 930	292.7%	22 122	1 313.4%	2 610	-	88.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	77 418	77 418	16 394	21.2%	20 033	25.9%	13 053	16.9%	22 835	29.5%	72 315	93.4%	7 798	-	192.8%
Employee related costs	36 468	36 468	5 596	15.3%	7 456	20.4%	7 092	19.4%	11 738	32.2%	31 882	87.4%	3 909	-	200.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	18 565	18 565	4 373	23.6%	7 671	41.3%	5 926	31.9%	6 261	33.7%	24 231	130.5%	3 403	-	84.0%
Capital assets	19 951	19 951	6 425	32.2%	4 906	24.6%	35	.2%	4 837	24.2%	16 203	81.2%	187	-	2 481.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	2 434	2 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	242	242	14 592		1 256		8 130		20 396		20 396		14 346		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	974	974	279	28.6%	251	25.8%	147	15.0%	1 721	176.7%	2 398	246.1%	303	-	468.7%
Service charges	897	897	277	30.9%	249	27.8%	146	16.3%	219	24.4%	892	99.4%	280	-	(21.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	78	78	2	2.9%	2	2.5%	0	.2%	2	2.9%	7	8.4%	23	-	(90.2%)
Operating Expenditure	1 670	1 670	227	13.6%	1 069	64.0%	912	54.6%	1 181	70.7%	3 389	202.9%	(317)	-	(472.4%)
Employee related costs	1 170	1 170	126	10.8%	273	23.3%	246	21.0%	388	33.2%	1 033	88.3%	(165)	-	(335.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	500	500	101	20.2%	797	159.4%	666	133.1%	793	158.6%	2 356	471.2%	(152)	-	(620.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(696)	(696)	52		(818)		(765)		540		(991)		620		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	112	3.2%	80	2.3%	63	1.8%	3 264	92.7%	3 520	20.2%	-	-
Electricity	191	11.4%	126	7.5%	98	5.8%	1 270	75.4%	1 685	9.7%	-	-
Property Rates	256	5.8%	173	3.9%	159	3.6%	3 863	86.8%	4 451	25.6%	-	-
Sanitation	56	2.8%	52	2.6%	49	2.4%	1 855	92.2%	2 012	11.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	62	3.5%	58	3.2%	55	3.1%	1 614	90.2%	1 789	10.3%	-	-
Other	179	4.5%	153	3.9%	139	3.5%	3 459	88.0%	3 929	22.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	857	4.9%	641	3.7%	564	3.2%	15 325	88.1%	17 387	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6	32.3%	2	9.4%	1	7.5%	10	50.8%	19	.1%	-	-
Business	375	8.2%	250	5.5%	278	6.1%	3 650	80.2%	4 554	26.2%	-	-
Households	476	3.7%	389	3.0%	285	2.2%	11 665	91.0%	12 814	73.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	857	4.9%	641	3.7%	564	3.2%	15 325	88.1%	17 387	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 145	100.0%
Total	1 145	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 145	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	TS Raselaya	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	MS Makgaba	015 501 0243

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		1 651 487	1 632 056	357 848	21.7%	446 385	27.0%	300 542	18.4%	296 387	18.2%	1 401 162	85.9%	619 986	70.3%	(52.2%)
Property rates		169 508	169 508	42 797	25.2%	43 260	25.5%	43 607	25.7%	43 931	25.9%	173 595	102.4%	40 287	103.7%	9.0%
Service charges		514 523	514 523	128 542	25.0%	130 603	25.4%	112 396	21.8%	153 842	29.9%	525 383	102.1%	96 841	98.3%	58.9%
Other own revenue		967 456	948 025	186 509	19.3%	272 522	28.2%	144 539	15.2%	98 614	10.4%	702 184	74.1%	482 858	61.3%	(79.6%)
Operating Expenditure		1 086 311	1 091 460	229 697	21.1%	215 268	19.8%	217 477	19.9%	312 382	28.6%	974 825	89.3%	187 149	85.3%	66.9%
Employee related costs		351 778	343 527	80 375	22.8%	77 458	22.0%	93 159	27.1%	89 122	25.9%	340 114	99.0%	75 902	91.8%	17.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Bulk purchases		330 162	330 162	99 547	30.2%	68 055	20.6%	65 365	19.8%	81 864	24.8%	314 831	95.4%	63 824	105.5%	28.3%
Other expenditure		389 371	402 771	49 774	12.8%	69 756	17.9%	58 953	14.6%	141 396	35.1%	319 879	79.4%	47 423	62.9%	198.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		565 176	540 596	128 151		231 116		83 065		(15 995)		426 337		432 836		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		565 176	540 596	128 151		231 116		83 065		(15 995)		426 337		432 836		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 322 338	1 297 758	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	72 596	5.6%	338 624	26.1%	897 217	69.1%	350 091	80.6%	(3.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	579 503	572 523	46 198	8.0%	146 592	25.3%	66 038	11.5%	193 790	33.8%	452 618	79.1%	82 519	72.8%	134.8%
Transfers and subsidies	742 835	725 235	203 070	27.3%	83 606	11.3%	6 558	.9%	144 834	20.0%	438 067	60.4%	267 572	84.7%	(45.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	6 532	-	-	-	-	-	6 532	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	1 322 338	1 297 758	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	72 596	5.6%	338 624	26.1%	897 217	69.1%	350 091	80.6%	(3.3%)
Water and Sanitation	249 593	253 093	22 023	8.8%	36 014	14.4%	36 384	14.4%	56 856	22.5%	151 278	59.8%	23 021	61.8%	147.0%
Electricity	89 750	96 650	5 352	6.0%	10 631	11.8%	18 836	19.5%	21 225	22.0%	56 044	58.0%	24 269	77.1%	(12.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	232 628	245 098	41 412	17.8%	52 374	22.5%	27 491	11.2%	46 665	19.0%	167 942	68.5%	118 539	86.6%	(60.6%)
Other	750 367	702 917	180 482	24.1%	137 710	18.4%	(10 115)	(1.4%)	213 878	30.4%	521 954	74.3%	184 263	85.2%	16.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 651 487	1 632 056	357 848	21.7%	446 385	27.0%	300 542	18.4%	296 387	18.2%	1 401 162	85.9%	619 986	70.3%	(52.2%)
Capital Revenue	1 322 338	1 297 758	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	72 596	5.6%	338 624	26.1%	897 217	69.1%	350 091	80.6%	(3.3%)
Total Revenue	2 973 825	2 929 814	607 117	20.4%	683 114	23.3%	373 138	12.7%	635 011	21.7%	2 298 379	78.4%	970 077	73.8%	(34.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 086 311	1 091 460	229 697	21.1%	215 268	19.8%	217 477	19.9%	312 382	28.6%	974 825	89.3%	187 149	85.3%	66.9%
Capital Expenditure	1 322 338	1 297 758	249 269	18.9%	236 729	17.9%	72 596	5.6%	338 624	26.1%	897 217	69.1%	350 091	80.6%	(3.3%)
Total Expenditure	2 408 649	2 389 218	478 966	19.9%	451 997	18.9%	290 073	12.1%	651 006	27.2%	1 872 042	78.4%	537 240	82.6%	21.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	430 045	430 045	179 824		89 195		111 426		139 780		179 824		404 108		
Cash receipts by source	2 003 831	2 003 831	488 801	24.4%	549 198	27.4%	434 683	21.7%	450 229	22.5%	1 922 911	96.0%	384 415	107.0%	17.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	12 000	12 000	38 601	321.7%	42 222	351.8%	33 931	282.8%	67 842	565.3%	182 595	1 521.6%	114 098	639.1%	(40.5%)
Service charges	779 697	779 697	182 875	23.5%	209 025	26.8%	200 264	25.7%	198 465	25.5%	790 630	101.4%	161 192	109.3%	23.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	717 365	717 365	171 991	24.0%	227 674	31.7%	124 379	17.3%	58 465	8.1%	582 509	81.2%	55 706	80.2%	5.0%
Other receipts	150 389	150 389	30 433	20.2%	19 142	12.7%	24 765	16.5%	20 456	13.6%	94 796	63.0%	52 095	447.3%	(60.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	56 670	-	106 670	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	344 380	344 380	64 901	18.8%	51 135	14.8%	1 344	.4%	48 331	14.0%	165 711	48.1%	1 323	90.8%	3 553.1%
Cash payments by type	2 420 994	2 420 994	579 431	23.9%	526 966	21.8%	406 329	16.8%	685 925	28.3%	2 198 651	90.8%	608 698	98.8%	12.7%
Employee related costs	332 816	332 816	79 168	23.8%	81 821	24.6%	82 970	24.9%	85 057	25.6%	329 017	98.9%	73 146	94.5%	16.3%
Grant and subsidies	48 000	48 000	9 936	20.7%	11 193	23.3%	10 103	21.0%	11 342	23.6%	42 575	88.7%	12 075	97.7%	(6.1%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	702 659	702 659	216 638	30.8%	194 943	27.7%	169 904	24.2%	284 505	40.5%	865 900	123.2%	170 964	152.2%	66.4%
Capital assets	1 322 339	1 322 339	249 269	18.9%	236 539	17.9%	132 425	10.0%	302 672	22.9%	920 905	69.6%	347 696	80.3%	(12.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	8 705	-	-	-	8 655	-	-	-	17 360	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	15 180	15 180	15 716	103.5%	2 470	16.3%	2 271	15.0%	2 348	15.5%	22 805	150.2%	4 817	167.9%	(51.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	12 882	12 882	89 195		111 426		139 780		(95 916)		(95 916)		179 824		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	122 848	122 848	23 244	18.9%	34 594	28.2%	19 973	16.3%	31 507	25.6%	109 318	89.0%	(8 619)	-	(465.6%)		
Service charges	102 848	102 848	24 064	23.4%	31 636	30.8%	18 222	17.7%	30 136	29.3%	104 058	101.2%	11 328	-	166.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	20 000	20 000	(820)	(4.1%)	2 958	14.8%	1 751	8.8%	1 371	6.9%	5 261	26.3%	(19 947)	-	(106.9%)		
Operating Expenditure	176 973	175 372	32 654	18.5%	36 325	20.5%	36 006	20.5%	35 816	20.4%	140 802	80.3%	39 086	-	(8.4%)		
Employee related costs	32 322	24 071	4 454	13.8%	6 818	21.1%	7 003	29.1%	6 887	28.6%	25 161	104.5%	3 621	-	90.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	82 005	82 005	21 043	25.7%	21 027	25.6%	22 327	27.2%	20 682	25.2%	85 079	103.7%	21 975	-	(5.9%)		
Other expenditure	62 645	69 295	7 158	11.4%	8 480	13.5%	6 676	9.6%	8 247	11.9%	30 561	44.1%	13 491	-	(38.9%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 124)	(52 523)	(9 410)		(1 731)		(16 033)		(4 309)		(31 483)		(47 705)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		340 713	340 713	86 265	25.3%	80 232	23.5%	74 316	21.8%	105 616	31.0%	346 429	101.7%	68 530	-	54.1%
Service charges		340 710	340 710	86 265	25.3%	80 232	23.5%	74 316	21.8%	105 616	31.0%	346 429	101.7%	68 530	-	54.1%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		334 312	333 812	91 898	27.5%	61 008	18.2%	58 814	17.6%	79 475	23.8%	291 196	87.2%	68 003	-	16.9%
Employee related costs		27 573	27 573	6 755	24.5%	7 176	26.0%	6 714	24.3%	6 691	24.3%	27 335	99.1%	6 291	-	6.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		248 157	248 157	78 505	31.6%	47 027	19.0%	43 038	17.3%	61 182	24.7%	229 752	92.6%	41 850	-	46.2%
Other expenditure		58 582	58 082	6 639	11.3%	6 805	11.6%	9 063	15.6%	11 602	20.0%	34 108	58.7%	19 863	-	(41.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 401	6 901	(5 634)		19 224		15 502		26 141		55 233		527		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	32 476	32 476	8 343	25.7%	7 643	23.5%	8 671	26.7%	8 930	27.5%	33 587	103.4%	8 383	-	6.5%
Service charges	32 476	32 476	8 343	25.7%	7 643	23.5%	8 671	26.7%	8 930	27.5%	33 587	103.4%	8 383	-	6.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	24 149	24 149	4 126	17.1%	5 359	22.2%	5 605	23.2%	5 492	22.7%	20 582	85.2%	8 719	-	(37.0%)
Employee related costs	9 737	9 737	2 871	29.5%	3 904	40.1%	3 817	39.2%	2 789	28.6%	13 380	137.4%	2 423	-	15.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 413	14 413	1 255	8.7%	1 455	10.1%	1 788	12.4%	2 704	18.8%	7 203	50.0%	6 296	-	(57.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 326	8 326	4 217		2 284		3 066		3 438		13 005		(336)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	38 408	38 408	9 788	25.5%	11 047	28.8%	11 111	28.9%	8 857	23.1%	40 802	106.2%	9 221	-	(4.0%)
Service charges	38 408	38 408	9 788	25.5%	11 047	28.8%	11 111	28.9%	8 857	23.1%	40 802	106.2%	9 221	-	(4.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 321	50 821	6 538	12.7%	8 599	16.8%	8 571	16.9%	13 568	26.7%	37 276	73.3%	19 872	-	(31.7%)
Employee related costs	18 849	18 849	4 246	22.5%	4 408	23.4%	4 412	23.4%	4 920	26.1%	17 986	95.4%	3 875	-	(27.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 473	31 973	2 291	7.1%	4 191	12.9%	4 159	13.0%	8 648	27.0%	19 290	60.3%	15 997	-	(45.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 913)	(12 413)	3 250		2 448		2 539		(4 712)		3 525		(10 650)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62 283	25.6%	12 988	5.3%	10 461	4.3%	157 373	64.7%	243 105	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 283	25.6%	12 988	5.3%	10 461	4.3%	157 373	64.7%	243 105	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	6 731	22.5%	2 395	8.0%	1 167	3.9%	19 684	65.7%	29 977	12.3%	-	-
Business	30 045	38.7%	4 056	5.2%	4 229	5.4%	39 346	50.7%	77 676	32.0%	-	-
Households	24 400	19.3%	6 196	4.9%	4 888	3.9%	90 983	71.9%	126 466	52.0%	-	-
Other	1 107	12.3%	342	3.8%	177	2.0%	7 360	81.9%	8 986	3.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 283	25.6%	12 988	5.3%	10 461	4.3%	157 373	64.7%	243 105	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 329	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 329	59.4%
Bulk Water	7 995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 995	16.2%
PAYE deductions	3 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	6.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 246	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 246	8.6%
Loan repayments	21	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	100.0%	205	.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 216	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 216	8.5%
Total	49 158	99.6%	-	-	-	-	205	.4%	49 362	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S S Mabotja (Acting MM)	015 290 2092
Financial Manager	C M Ledwaba	015 290 2040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	62 591	-	79 427	-	52 779	-	6 173	-	200 970	-	4 476	-	37.9
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 591	-	79 427	-	52 779	-	6 173	-	200 970	-	4 476	-	37.9
Property rates	-	-	6 825	-	26 173	-	6 899	-	2 286	-	42 184	-	932	-	145.4
Service charges	-	-	4 302	-	7 612	-	10 090	-	2 729	-	24 733	-	594	-	359.3
Other own revenue	-	-	51 464	-	45 642	-	35 790	-	1 157	-	134 054	-	2 950	-	(60.8)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	14 481	-	18 433	-	17 815	-	6 718	-	57 446	-	11 914	-	(43.6)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 474	-	9 326	-	9 047	-	3 095	-	28 942	-	3 838	-	(19.4)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	7 007	-	9 106	-	8 768	-	3 623	-	28 504	-	8 076	-	(55.1)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	48 110	-	60 994	-	34 965	-	(545)	-	143 524	-	(7 439)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	48 110	-	60 994	-	34 965	-	(545)	-	143 524	-	(7 439)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	8 175	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 175	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 511	-	17 131	-	7 044	-	11 982	-	41 667	-	10 403	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	852	-	486	-	1 352	-	2 689	-	1 850	(26.9%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	-	38	-	295	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	2 344	-	11 183	-	5 066	-	6 525	-	15 117	-	6 994	(6.7%)	
Other	-	-	3 167	-	5 097	-	1 234	-	4 067	-	23 565	-	1 509	(16.9%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 591	-	79 427	-	52 779	-	6 173	-	200 970	-	4 476	-	37.9
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	3 438	-	8 175	-	(100.0)
Total Revenue	-	-	62 591	-	82 865	-	52 779	-	6 173	-	204 408	-	12 651	-	(51.2)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	14 481	-	18 433	-	17 815	-	6 718	-	57 446	-	11 914	-	(43.6)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 511	-	17 131	-	7 044	-	11 982	-	41 667	-	10 403	-	15.2
Total Expenditure	-	-	19 992	-	35 564	-	24 858	-	18 699	-	99 113	-	22 317	-	(16.2)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		18 830	-	28 422	-	73 568	-	-	-	58 418	-	11 166
Cash receipts by source	-	-	41 139	-	43 713	-	70 005	-	6 267	-	161 124	-	5 643	-	(100.0)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	173	-	8 358	-	21	-	8 572	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0)
Service charges	-	-	15 713	-	7 113	-	28 956	-	12 246	-	64 029	-	4 193	-	192.1
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	43 953	-	32 983	-	27 657	-	-	-	104 593	-	790	-	(100.0)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	259	-	300	-	(100.0)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(18 700)	-	(5 000)	-	13 370	-	(6 000)	-	(16 330)	-	360	-	(1 768.4)
Cash payments by type	-	-	22 309	-	34 121	-	24 858	-	17 216	-	98 504	-	16 456	-	4.6
Employee related costs	-	-	7 474	-	7 240	-	9 047	-	6 704	-	30 465	-	2 461	-	172.4
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 317	-	5 762	-	8 094	-	4 308	-	20 481	-	6 113	-	(29.5)
Capital assets	-	-	5 511	-	17 131	-	7 044	-	5 694	-	35 380	-	7 162	-	(20.5)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	7 007	-	3 987	-	673	-	510	-	12 177	-	721	-	(29.3)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	18 830		28 422		73 568		62 620		62 620		47 604		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M F Ramaphakola (acting)	
Financial Manager	Veronica Choshane	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	222 860	-	125 137	-	94 250	-	102 989	-	545 236	-	400 285	-	(74.3%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	222 860	-	125 137	-	94 250	-	102 989	-	545 236	-	400 285	-	(74.3%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	56 720	-	57 975	-	44 737	-	90 837	-	250 269	-	81 090	-	12.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	30 989	-	29 637	-	26 820	-	34 092	-	121 538	-	52 822	-	(35.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	2 940	-	-	-	-	-	2 940	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	25 730	-	25 398	-	17 917	-	56 745	-	125 790	-	28 268	-	100.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	166 140		67 162		49 512		12 153		294 967		319 196		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	166 140		67 162		49 512		12 153		294 967		319 196		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	117 603	38 713	-	106 616	-	44 938	38.2%	60 171	51.2%	250 438	213.0%	80	-	75 166.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	117 603	38 713	-	106 616	-	44 938	38.2%	60 171	51.2%	250 438	213.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	411 908	26 848	-	106 616	-	44 938	10.9%	60 171	14.6%	238 573	57.9%	80	-	75 166.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	201 022	11 519	-	25 851	-	30 525	15.2%	35 375	17.6%	103 270	51.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	1 000	6 132	-	10 855	-	4 711	471.1%	2 338	233.8%	24 035	2 403.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	77 433	6 788	-	55 248	-	7 926	10.2%	5 713	7.4%	75 674	97.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	132 453	2 409	-	14 662	-	1 777	1.3%	16 745	12.6%	35 594	26.9%	80	-	20 846.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	222 860	-	125 137	-	94 250	-	102 989	-	545 236	-	400 285	-	(74.3%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	222 860	-	125 137	-	94 250	-	102 989	-	545 236	-	400 285	-	(74.3%)
Capital Revenue	-	117 603	38 713	-	106 616	-	44 938	38.2%	60 171	51.2%	250 438	213.0%	80	-	75 166.3%
Total Revenue	-	117 603	261 572	-	231 754	197.1%	139 188	118.4%	163 160	138.7%	795 675	676.6%	400 365	-	(59.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	56 720	-	57 975	-	44 737	-	90 837	-	250 269	-	81 090	-	12.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	56 720	-	57 975	-	44 737	-	90 837	-	250 269	-	81 090	-	12.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	411 908	26 848	-	106 616	-	44 938	10.9%	60 171	14.6%	238 573	57.9%	80	-	75 166.3%
Total Expenditure	-	411 908	83 567	-	164 592	40.0%	89 676	21.8%	151 008	36.7%	488 842	118.7%	81 170	-	86.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	6 627		291		(19 341)		(15 808)		6 627		154 905		
Cash receipts by source			191 892		207 738	-	111 576		121 484	-	632 690		13 774	-	782.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	15 584		44 620	-	-		-	-	60 204		-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	183 631		179 757	-	100 355		49 565	-	513 307		10 000	-	395.6%
Other receipts	-	-	2 675		1 360	-	1 207		7 955	-	13 198		3 774	-	110.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(9 998)		(17 999)	-	10 014		63 964	-	45 981		-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	198 227		227 370	-	108 043	-	111 738	-	645 379	-	161 683	-	(30.9%)
Employee related costs	-	-	30 989		28 698	-	21 252	-	31 622	-	112 561	-	28 175	-	12.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 355		1 527	-	1 982	-	-	-	4 863	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	55 184		57 129	-	68 909	-	37 233	-	218 454	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	53 657		127 148	-	15 796	-	42 704	-	239 304	-	130 659	-	(67.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	57 043		12 869	-	104	-	180	-	70 196	-	2 849	-	(93.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	291		(19 341)		(15 808)		(6 062)		(6 062)		6 997		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 960	-	33 209	-	36 237	-	-	-	(100.0%)					
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 067	-	1 960	-	33 209	-	36 237	-	-	-	(100.0%)					
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Operating Expenditure	-	-	17 933	-	6 006	-	1 960	-	33 209	-	59 109	-	2 185	-	1 419.8%					
Employee related costs	-	-	5 766	-	3 346	-	1 258	-	9 051	-	19 420	-	1 997	-	353.2%					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other expenditure	-	-	12 168	-	2 660	-	702	-	24 159	-	39 688	-	188	-	12 759.0%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(17 933)		(4 939)		0		-		(22 872)		(2 185)							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	185	-	304	-	352	-	841	-	-	- (100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	185	-	304	-	352	-	841	-	-	- (100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	577	-	280	-	291	-	352	-	1 500	-	-	- (100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	546	-	230	-	203	-	247	-	1 226	-	-	- (100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	31	-	49	-	89	-	105	-	274	-	-	- (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(577)		(94)		13		-		(658)		-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	168	-	12 113	-	4 924	-	5 946	-	23 151	-	-	- (100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	168	-	12 113	-	4 924	-	5 946	-	23 151	-	-	- (100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 129	-	12 780	-	4 924	-	5 946	-	24 779	-	-	- (100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	620	-	1 462	-	1 532	-	1 653	-	5 266	-	-	- (100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	2 940	-	-	-	-	-	2 940	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	509	-	8 378	-	3 392	-	4 294	-	16 572	-	-	- (100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(961)		(667)		-		-		(1 628)		-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	3 351	6.8%	1 878	3.8%	44 278	89.4%	49 508	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	3 351	6.8%	1 878	3.8%	44 278	89.4%	49 508	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	3 351	6.8%	1 878	3.8%	44 278	89.4%	49 508	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	3 351	6.8%	1 878	3.8%	44 278	89.4%	49 508	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 238	3.1%	3 062	7.6%	3 819	9.4%	32 378	80.0%	40 497	54.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 678	54.5%	2 918	8.5%	3 200	9.3%	9 478	27.7%	34 274	45.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100.0%	195	.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 916	26.6%	5 980	8.0%	7 018	9.4%	42 052	56.1%	74 966	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Molala	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	D Mokone	015 294 1058

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	165 745	165 745	27 939	16.9%	38 170	23.0%	62 651	37.8%	8 851	5.3%	137 611	83.0%	92 634	182.8%	(90.4%)
Property rates	20 316	20 316	5 671	27.9%	1 678	8.3%	2 918	14.4%	909	4.5%	11 175	55.0%	1 371	46.4%	(33.7%)
Service charges	71 599	71 599	17 072	23.8%	27 062	37.8%	8 307	11.6%	5 486	7.7%	57 927	80.9%	90 709	301.7%	(94.0%)
Other own revenue	73 830	73 830	5 196	7.0%	9 431	12.8%	51 426	69.7%	2 457	3.3%	68 509	92.8%	555	102.3%	342.9%
Operating Expenditure	159 682	159 682	22 560	14.1%	34 879	21.8%	32 583	20.4%	19 563	12.3%	109 586	68.6%	9 111	53.8%	114.7%
Employee related costs	55 607	55 607	11 825	21.3%	12 116	21.8%	13 274	23.9%	8 515	15.3%	45 730	82.2%	1 890	64.2%	350.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 843	29 843	5 201	17.4%	6 210	20.8%	5 338	17.9%	6 014	20.2%	22 763	76.3%	-	38.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	74 232	74 232	5 535	7.5%	16 553	22.3%	13 971	18.8%	5 034	6.8%	41 093	55.4%	7 221	54.2%	(30.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 064	6 064	5 379		3 292		30 067		(10 712)		28 025		83 524		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(5 600)	(5 600)	6 706	(119.8%)	-	-	0	-	(324)	5.8%	6 383	(114.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	464	464	12 085		3 292		30 068		(11 036)		34 408		83 524		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	286 168	33 054	8 521	3.0%	13 661	4.8%	360	1.1%	-	-	22 541	68.2%	-	-	
External loans	10 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	215 034	25 855	8 521	4.0%	13 658	6.4%	360	1.4%	-	-	22 539	87.2%	-	-	
Other	60 328	7 199	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	310 124	33 054	11 901	3.8%	15 481	5.0%	1 046	3.2%	94	.3%	28 522	86.3%	-	-	
Water and Sanitation	39 251	-	-	-	1 195	3.0%	-	-	-	-	1 195	-	-	-	
Electricity	39 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	828	-	-	-	-	-	828	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	106 446	27 050	11 513	10.8%	11 292	10.6%	-	-	-	-	22 806	84.3%	-	-	
Other	124 632	6 004	388	.3%	2 167	1.7%	1 046	17.4%	94	1.6%	3 694	61.5%	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	165 745	165 745	27 939	16.9%	38 170	23.0%	62 651	37.8%	8 851	5.3%	137 611	83.0%	92 634	182.8%	(90.4%)
Capital Revenue	286 168	33 054	8 521	3.0%	13 661	4.8%	360	1.1%	-	-	22 541	68.2%	-	-	-
Total Revenue	451 913	198 799	36 460	8.1%	51 831	26.1%	63 011	31.7%	8 851	4.5%	160 153	80.6%	92 634	182.8%	(90.4%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	159 682	159 682	22 560	14.1%	34 879	21.8%	32 583	20.4%	19 563	12.3%	109 586	68.6%	9 111	53.8%	114.7%
Capital Expenditure	310 124	33 054	11 901	3.8%	15 481	5.0%	1 046	3.2%	94	.3%	28 522	86.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	469 806	192 736	34 462	7.3%	50 360	26.1%	33 629	17.4%	19 657	10.2%	138 108	71.7%	9 111	53.8%	115.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(7 945)	(7 945)	4 415		(7 793)		(9 946)		(8 126)		4 415		(9 005)		
Cash receipts by source	122 158	122 158	22 379	18.3%	43 914	35.9%	61 078	50.0%	27 788	22.7%	155 140	127.0%	15 649	68 735.0%	77.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	1 076	-	1 155	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	74 110	74 110	26 379	35.6%	31 007	41.8%	37 936	51.2%	19 678	26.6%	115 001	155.2%	4 561	83 219.6%	331.5%
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 136	45 136	-	-	2 757	6.1%	16 708	37.0%	45	.1%	19 510	43.2%	17	24 451.2%	162.7%
Other receipts	2 912	2 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478	50.8%	1 478	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 000)	-	10 150	-	6 356	-	5 510	-	18 016	-	11 092	-	(50.3%)
Cash payments by type	121 498	121 498	34 587	28.5%	46 067	37.9%	59 258	48.8%	29 899	24.6%	169 812	139.8%	23 272	84 577.5%	28.5%
Employee related costs	58 741	58 741	12 023	20.5%	9 613	16.4%	4 599	7.8%	4 650	7.9%	30 884	52.6%	3 249	45 200.9%	43.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 309	-	3 309	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	58 675	58 675	21 419	36.5%	14 580	24.8%	25 765	43.9%	19 486	33.2%	81 250	138.5%	15 048	144 291.7%	29.5%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	14 103	-	11 967	-	947	-	27 016	-	4 976	27 081.9%	(81.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 508	1 508	-	-	-	-	8 227	545.5%	651	43.2%	8 878	588.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	2 574	2 574	1 145	44.5%	7 772	302.0%	8 701	338.0%	856	33.2%	18 474	717.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(7 285)	(7 285)	(7 793)		(9 946)		(8 126)		(10 237)		(10 237)		(16 608)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	25 947	25 947	8 598	33.1%	17 659	68.1%	7 868	30.3%	1 758	6.8%	35 883	138.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	25 847	25 847	8 587	33.2%	17 641	68.2%	1 484	5.7%	1 754	6.8%	29 465	114.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	100	100	11	11.0%	19	18.8%	6 384	6 383.9%	4	4.1%	6 418	6 417.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	18 155	18 155	3 540	19.5%	2 465	13.6%	3 349	18.4%	1 587	8.7%	10 941	60.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 612	2 612	602	23.1%	584	22.3%	616	23.6%	365	14.0%	2 167	83.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 155	12 155	2 148	17.7%	1 243	10.2%	2 209	18.2%	700	5.8%	6 300	51.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 387	3 387	790	23.3%	638	18.8%	523	15.4%	522	15.4%	2 474	73.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 793	7 793	5 057		15 195		4 519		171		24 942		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	60 357	34 469	7 655	12.7%	6 451	10.7%	9 778	28.4%	2 514	7.3%	26 399	76.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	31 569	31 569	4 847	15.4%	6 438	20.4%	4 071	12.9%	2 510	8.0%	17 867	56.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	28 788	2 901	2 808	9.8%	13	-	4 707	162.3%	4	.1%	7 532	259.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	28 381	24 367	4 759	16.8%	6 427	22.6%	5 138	21.1%	6 048	24.8%	22 372	91.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 811	3 183	761	15.8%	813	16.9%	845	26.5%	455	14.3%	2 874	90.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	17 688	17 688	3 053	17.3%	4 967	28.1%	3 129	17.7%	5 314	30.0%	16 463	93.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	5 882	3 496	945	16.1%	647	11.0%	1 164	33.3%	280	8.0%	3 035	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 975	10 102	2 896		25		4 640		(3 535)		4 027		-			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 686	9 686	2 552	26.4%	1 900	19.6%	3 052	31.5%	680	7.0%	8 186	84.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 686	9 686	1 867	19.3%	1 224	12.6%	1 678	17.3%	680	7.0%	5 449	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	685	-	677	-	1 375	-	-	-	2 736	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	47 440	47 440	765	1.6%	832	1.8%	5 543	11.7%	2 719	5.7%	9 859	20.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	11 404	11 404	338	3.0%	312	2.7%	1 888	16.6%	1 743	15.3%	4 281	37.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 035	36 035	427	1.2%	520	1.4%	3 655	10.1%	976	2.7%	5 578	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(37 754)	(37 754)	1 787		1 069		(2 491)		(2 039)		(1 674)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 520	4 520	1 784	39.5%	1 772	39.2%	7 325	162.1%	539	11.9%	11 419	252.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 498	4 498	1 770	39.4%	1 759	39.1%	1 075	23.9%	542	12.0%	5 146	114.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 687	-	-	-	5 687	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	22	22	13	60.3%	12	55.9%	563	2 528.1%	(3)	(12.9%)	586	2 631.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 581	5 581	593	10.6%	726	13.0%	673	12.1%	518	9.3%	2 510	45.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 511	2 511	393	15.7%	320	12.8%	580	23.1%	221	8.8%	1 514	60.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 070	3 070	200	6.5%	405	13.2%	93	3.0%	298	9.7%	996	32.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 061)	(1 061)	1 190		1 046		6 652		21		8 909		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	561	4.3%	476	3.6%	488	3.7%	11 579	88.4%	13 104	19.7%	-	-
Electricity	189	9.3%	94	4.6%	105	5.1%	1 659	81.0%	2 047	3.1%	-	-
Property Rates	342	3.5%	334	3.4%	374	3.8%	8 726	89.3%	9 776	14.7%	-	-
Sanitation	174	3.8%	137	3.0%	129	2.8%	4 158	90.4%	4 597	6.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	142	4.1%	115	3.3%	108	3.1%	3 144	89.6%	3 509	5.3%	-	-
Other	573	1.7%	1 276	3.8%	1 770	5.3%	29 787	89.2%	33 406	50.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 982	3.0%	2 432	3.7%	2 973	4.5%	59 053	88.9%	66 439	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 982	3.0%	2 432	3.7%	2 973	4.5%	59 053	88.9%	66 439	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 982	3.0%	2 432	3.7%	2 973	4.5%	59 053	88.9%	66 439	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	TS R Nkhumise	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr. Ben Mthogoane	014 777 1531

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	137 259	246 083	72 347	52.7%	101 802	74.2%	71 954	29.2%	28 378	11.5%	274 480	111.5%	52 485	-	(45.9%)
Property rates	17 999	19 075	2 874	16.0%	8 777	48.8%	4 965	26.0%	3 777	19.8%	20 394	106.9%	5 503	-	(31.4%)
Service charges	30 543	72 063	10 983	36.0%	7 878	25.8%	22 050	30.6%	8 799	12.2%	49 710	69.0%	21 004	-	(58.1%)
Other own revenue	88 716	154 945	58 490	65.9%	85 147	96.0%	44 939	29.0%	15 801	10.2%	204 376	131.9%	25 978	-	(39.2%)
Operating Expenditure	172 967	254 730	31 029	17.9%	93 259	53.9%	63 446	24.9%	27 730	10.9%	215 465	84.6%	53 129	-	(47.8%)
Employee related costs	62 803	70 378	16 980	27.0%	33 907	54.0%	20 176	28.7%	11 246	16.0%	82 308	117.0%	18 432	-	(39.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 814	43 476	6 452	94.7%	4 771	70.0%	10 499	24.2%	4 733	10.9%	26 455	60.9%	3 309	-	43.0%
Other expenditure	101 350	138 876	7 597	7.5%	54 581	53.9%	32 771	23.6%	11 752	8.5%	106 701	76.8%	31 388	-	(62.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 708)	(8 647)	41 318		8 543		8 507		647		59 016		(644)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 708)	(8 647)	41 318		8 543		8 507		647		59 016		(644)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 090	51 396	3 358	10.5%	6 246	19.5%	4 005	7.8%	5 818	11.3%	19 427	37.8%	11 711	-	(50.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	32 090	45 371	3 358	10.5%	6 170	19.2%	3 290	7.3%	5 607	12.4%	18 425	40.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	6 025	-	-	77	-	715	11.9%	211	3.5%	1 002	16.6%	11 711	-	(98.2%)
Capital Expenditure	32 090	51 396	8 285	25.8%	6 631	20.7%	4 005	7.8%	5 675	11.0%	24 596	47.9%	11 711	-	(51.5%)
Water and Sanitation	15 000	23 500	2 225	14.8%	1 871	12.5%	1 300	6%	1 599	6.8%	5 826	24.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	5 900	9 181	-	-	-	-	1 392	15.2%	2 087	22.7%	3 479	37.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	3 277	-	-	-	-	578	17.6%	-	-	578	17.6%	-	-	-
Other	11 190	15 438	6 060	54.2%	4 760	42.5%	1 905	12.3%	1 989	12.9%	14 713	95.3%	11 711	-	(83.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	137 259	246 083	72 347	52.7%	101 802	74.2%	71 954	29.2%	28 378	11.5%	274 480	111.5%	52 485	-	(45.9%)
Capital Revenue	32 090	51 396	3 358	10.5%	6 246	19.5%	4 005	7.8%	5 818	11.3%	19 427	37.8%	11 711	-	(50.3%)
Total Revenue	169 349	297 478	75 705	44.7%	108 048	36.3%	75 959	25.5%	34 195	11.5%	293 908	98.8%	64 196	-	(46.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	172 967	254 730	31 029	17.9%	93 259	53.9%	63 446	24.9%	27 730	10.9%	215 465	84.6%	53 129	-	(47.8%)
Capital Expenditure	32 090	51 396	8 285	25.8%	6 631	20.7%	4 005	7.8%	5 675	11.0%	24 596	47.9%	11 711	-	(51.5%)
Total Expenditure	205 057	306 126	39 313	19.2%	99 890	32.6%	67 452	22.0%	33 406	10.9%	240 060	78.4%	64 840	-	(48.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	4	4	30 560		45 977		78 085		85 662		30 560		62 053		
Cash receipts by source	205 584	205 584	64 911	31.6%	75 257	36.6%	64 496	31.4%	44 703	21.7%	249 368	121.3%	43 571	-	2.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	90 108	90 108	16 097	17.9%	29 422	32.7%	31 633	35.1%	23 603	26.2%	100 755	111.8%	19 583	-	20.5%
Transfers (operational and capital)	103 236	103 236	37 449	36.3%	32 900	31.9%	21 177	20.5%	2 045	2.0%	93 571	90.6%	5 299	-	(61.4%)
Other receipts	11 964	11 964	11 365	95.0%	12 936	108.1%	11 686	97.7%	19 055	159.3%	55 042	460.1%	18 690	-	2.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	276	276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	204 454	204 454	49 494	24.2%	43 149	21.1%	56 920	27.8%	52 963	25.9%	202 526	99.1%	56 110	-	(5.6%)
Employee related costs	67 104	67 104	15 947	23.8%	16 265	24.2%	18 018	26.9%	19 194	28.6%	69 424	103.5%	14 715	-	30.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	105 072	105 072	-	-	23 104	22.0%	33 361	31.8%	29 132	27.7%	85 598	81.5%	29 684	-	(1.9%)
Capital assets	30 355	30 355	11 564	38.1%	3 779	12.5%	5 540	18.3%	4 637	15.3%	25 521	84.1%	11 711	-	(60.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 923	1 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	21 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 983	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	1 134	1 134	45 977		78 085		85 662		77 402		77 402		49 515		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	59 142	64 505	18 643	31.5%	19 104	32.3%	25 576	39.6%	4 583	7.1%	67 907	105.3%	10 946	-	(58.1%)		
Service charges	19 568	19 579	2 363	12.1%	3 131	16.0%	5 419	27.7%	27	.1%	10 940	55.9%	5 626	-	(99.5%)		
Transfers and subsidies	38 782	39 072	16 141	41.6%	-	-	3 748	9.6%	4 546	11.6%	24 435	62.5%	4 997	-	(9.0%)		
Other own revenue	793	5 854	139	17.5%	15 973	2 015.3%	16 409	280.3%	11	.2%	32 532	555.7%	322	-	(96.7%)		
Operating Expenditure	48 581	49 076	3 961	8.2%	15 769	32.5%	13 522	27.6%	2 641	5.4%	35 893	73.1%	10 979	-	(75.9%)		
Employee related costs	8 917	9 342	1 984	22.2%	4 248	47.6%	2 931	31.4%	1 267	13.6%	10 430	111.6%	2 383	-	(46.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	6 814	5 606	-	-	434	6.4%	480	8.6%	-	-	914	16.3%	1 735	-	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	32 850	34 128	1 977	6.0%	11 086	33.7%	10 112	29.6%	1 374	4.0%	24 549	71.9%	6 861	-	(80.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 561	15 429	14 682		3 335		12 054		1 942		32 013		(34)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	75 687	23 546	-	35 584	-	19 064	25.2%	7 866	10.4%	86 059	113.7%	15 689	-	(49.9%)
Service charges		-	40 182	6 803	-	3 731	-	13 345	33.2%	6 865	17.1%	30 744	76.5%	11 999	-	(42.8%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	29 196	16 679	-	-	-	5 004	17.1%	955	3.3%	22 638	77.5%	3 460	-	(72.4%)
Other own revenue		-	6 309	64	-	31 853	-	715	11.3%	46	.7%	32 678	518.0%	230	-	(80.1%)
Operating Expenditure		-	62 319	8 517	-	21 781	-	13 945	22.4%	7 036	11.3%	51 280	82.3%	10 306	-	(31.7%)
Employee related costs		-	5 810	1 160	-	2 440	-	1 345	23.1%	931	16.0%	5 876	101.1%	1 387	-	(32.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	37 870	6 452	-	4 337	-	10 020	26.5%	4 733	12.5%	25 541	67.4%	1 574	-	(200.6%)
Other expenditure		-	18 639	905	-	15 004	-	2 581	13.8%	1 373	7.4%	19 863	106.6%	7 344	-	(81.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	13 368	15 029		13 803		5 118		829		34 779		5 383		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	20 835	34 492	8 300	39.8%	10 500	50.4%	7 146	20.7%	1 462	4.2%	27 408	79.5%	6 474	-	(77.4%)
Service charges	7 267	8 593	1 174	16.2%	697	9.6%	2 317	27.0%	1 291	15.0%	5 479	63.8%	2 193	-	(41.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 547	13 547	7 122	52.6%	-	-	2 137	15.8%	171	1.3%	9 429	69.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	22	12 352	3	16.1%	9 803	45 595.4%	2 693	21.8%	1	-	12 500	101.2%	4 282	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 742	26 249	1 495	10.1%	6 042	41.0%	3 500	13.3%	1 774	6.8%	12 811	48.8%	4 813	-	(63.1%)
Employee related costs	3 452	3 822	898	26.0%	1 766	51.2%	1 019	26.7%	715	18.7%	4 398	115.1%	1 339	-	(46.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 291	22 427	596	5.3%	4 276	37.9%	2 481	11.1%	1 059	4.7%	8 413	37.5%	3 474	-	(69.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 092	8 243	6 805		4 457		3 646		(312)		14 597		1 661		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		11 079	11 079	6 784	61.2%	6 807	61.4%	2 812	25.4%	616	5.6%	17 019	153.6%	2 339	-	(73.6%)
Service charges		3 709	3 709	642	17.3%	319	8.6%	969	26.1%	616	16.6%	2 547	68.7%	1 186	-	(48.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		7 370	7 370	6 142	83.3%	-	-	1 842	25.0%	-	-	7 984	108.3%	1 153	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	6 488	-	-	-	-	-	6 488	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		7 368	7 554	1 145	15.5%	2 902	39.4%	2 348	31.1%	1 277	16.9%	7 673	101.6%	2 013	-	(36.5%)
Employee related costs		3 271	3 725	954	29.2%	2 047	62.6%	1 014	27.2%	635	17.0%	4 650	124.8%	1 240	-	(48.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 097	3 830	192	4.7%	855	20.9%	1 333	34.8%	643	16.8%	3 023	78.9%	773	-	(16.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 710	3 524	5 638		3 904		464		(661)		9 346		326		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 298	26.7%	1 320	10.7%	855	6.9%	6 861	55.6%	12 335	22.2%	-	-
Electricity	7 145	41.3%	2 696	15.6%	1 441	8.3%	6 003	34.7%	17 285	31.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 895	10.8%	1 679	9.6%	841	4.8%	13 146	74.9%	17 561	31.6%	-	-
Sanitation	808	18.2%	911	20.5%	304	6.8%	2 416	54.4%	4 439	8.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	342	8.8%	304	7.8%	97	2.5%	3 142	80.9%	3 884	7.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 488	24.3%	6 909	12.4%	3 538	6.4%	31 570	56.9%	55 504	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 488	24.3%	6 909	12.4%	3 538	6.4%	31 570	56.9%	55 504	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 488	24.3%	6 909	12.4%	3 538	6.4%	31 570	56.9%	55 504	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Bob Naidoo	014 763 2193
Financial Manager	Charles Lokaka	014 763 2193

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	79 806	82 476	18 678	23.4%	19 530	24.5%	17 790	21.6%	17 367	21.1%	73 364	89.0%	11 702	-	48.4%
Property rates	13 553	13 553	2 644	19.5%	3 068	22.6%	1 862	13.7%	2 094	15.4%	9 667	71.3%	3 304	-	(36.6%)
Service charges	37 829	37 829	8 062	21.3%	9 150	24.2%	6 066	16.0%	9 730	25.7%	33 008	87.3%	5 361	-	81.5%
Other own revenue	28 425	31 095	7 972	28.0%	7 313	25.7%	9 862	31.7%	5 543	17.8%	30 690	98.7%	3 037	-	82.5%
Operating Expenditure	79 806	82 476	20 777	26.0%	21 081	26.4%	10 755	13.0%	19 212	23.3%	71 826	87.1%	17 204	-	11.7%
Employee related costs	28 420	28 746	6 590	23.2%	7 284	25.6%	4 656	16.2%	7 474	26.0%	26 004	90.5%	6 401	-	16.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 744	15 714	6 935	44.1%	4 334	27.5%	2 500	15.9%	3 667	23.3%	17 436	111.0%	4 732	-	(22.5%)
Other expenditure	35 643	38 017	7 253	20.3%	9 463	26.5%	3 599	9.5%	8 071	21.2%	28 386	74.7%	6 071	-	33.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(2 100)		(1 551)		7 035		(1 845)		1 538		(5 502)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(2 100)		(1 551)		7 035		(1 845)		1 538		(5 502)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	62 340	66 658	5 883	9.4%	6 313	10.1%	3 469	5.2%	3 216	4.8%	18 881	28.3%	7 701	-	(58.2%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	42 988	48 506	1 316	3.1%	5 000	11.6%	2 046	4.2%	2 567	5.3%	10 929	22.5%	2 308	-	11.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	19 352	18 152	4 567	23.6%	1 313	6.8%	1 423	7.8%	650	3.6%	7 952	43.8%	5 393	-	(88.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	62 340	66 658	5 883	9.4%	6 313	10.1%	3 469	5.2%	3 216	4.8%	18 881	28.3%	7 701	-	(58.2%)	
Water and Sanitation	17 433	17 433	721	4.1%	302	1.7%	610	3.5%	633	3.6%	2 266	13.0%	2 121	-	(70.2%)	
Electricity	9 350	13 866	37	.4%	30	.3%	1 082	7.8%	662	4.8%	1 811	13.1%	485	-	36.3%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 200	12 200	3 293	32.3%	1 479	14.5%	337	2.8%	-	-	5 108	41.9%	4 401	-	(100.0%)	
Other	25 358	23 160	1 832	7.2%	4 502	17.8%	1 440	6.2%	1 922	8.3%	9 696	41.9%	694	-	177.1%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	79 806	82 476	18 678	23.4%	19 530	24.5%	17 790	21.6%	17 367	21.1%	73 364	89.0%	11 702	-	-	48.4%
Capital Revenue	62 340	66 658	5 883	9.4%	6 313	10.1%	3 469	5.2%	3 216	4.8%	18 881	28.3%	7 701	-	-	(58.2%)
Total Revenue	142 147	149 134	24 561	17.3%	25 843	17.3%	21 259	14.3%	20 583	13.8%	92 246	61.9%	19 403	-	-	6.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	79 806	82 476	20 777	26.0%	21 081	26.4%	10 755	13.0%	19 212	23.3%	71 826	87.1%	17 204	-	-	11.7%
Capital Expenditure	62 340	66 658	5 883	9.4%	6 313	10.1%	3 469	5.2%	3 216	4.8%	18 881	28.3%	7 701	-	-	(58.2%)
Total Expenditure	142 147	149 134	26 661	18.8%	27 394	18.4%	14 224	9.5%	22 428	15.0%	90 707	60.8%	24 905	-	-	(9.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	119	119	(35)		(1 634)		(5 314)		(5 314)		(35)		5 611		
Cash receipts by source	142 147	142 147	26 237	18.5%	24 373	17.1%	-	-	-	-	50 610	35.6%	21 586	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	60 007	60 007	12 313	20.5%	11 109	18.5%	-	-	-	-	23 421	39.0%	11 338	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	26 151	26 151	12 533	47.9%	7 042	26.9%	-	-	-	-	19 575	74.9%	-	-	-
Other receipts	52 188	52 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 800	3 800	1 392	36.6%	6 222	163.7%	-	-	-	-	7 614	200.4%	10 248	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	142 147	142 147	27 836	19.6%	28 053	19.7%	-	-	-	-	55 889	39.3%	27 147	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	28 420	28 420	6 653	23.4%	6 999	24.6%	-	-	-	-	13 651	48.0%	6 101	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	46 627	46 627	15 300	32.8%	14 741	31.6%	-	-	-	-	30 042	64.4%	13 345	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	62 340	62 340	5 883	9.4%	6 313	10.1%	-	-	-	-	12 196	19.6%	7 701	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	4 759	4 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	119	119	(1 634)		(5 314)		(5 314)		(5 314)		(5 314)		50		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	7 345	7 345	2 145	29.2%	2 017	27.5%	709	9.7%	1 147	15.6%	6 018	81.9%	(2 007)	-	(157.1%)				
Service charges	7 345	7 345	2 145	29.2%	2 017	27.5%	709	9.7%	1 147	15.6%	6 018	81.9%	(2 007)	-	(157.1%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	4 614	4 569	668	14.5%	1 118	24.2%	530	11.6%	926	20.3%	3 242	71.0%	681	-	35.8%				
Employee related costs	1 700	1 700	438	25.8%	543	32.0%	322	19.0%	545	32.0%	1 849	108.8%	404	-	35.0%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	50	20	-	-	4	8.0%	-	-	7	34.2%	11	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	2 864	2 849	230	8.0%	570	19.9%	208	7.3%	374	13.1%	1 382	48.5%	278	-	34.6%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 732	2 777	1 477		900		179		221		2 776		(2 688)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	23 377	23 377	4 269	18.3%	5 448	23.3%	4 233	18.1%	6 887	29.5%	20 837	89.1%	5 796	-	18.8%	
Service charges	23 377	23 377	4 269	18.3%	5 448	23.3%	4 233	18.1%	6 887	29.5%	20 837	89.1%	5 796	-	18.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	20 275	20 357	7 996	39.4%	5 189	25.6%	2 993	14.7%	4 774	23.5%	20 953	102.9%	5 702	-	(16.3%)	
Employee related costs	2 201	2 201	479	21.8%	531	24.1%	351	16.0%	548	24.9%	1 909	86.7%	486	-	12.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	15 694	15 694	6 935	44.2%	4 330	27.6%	2 500	15.9%	3 660	23.3%	17 425	111.0%	4 732	-	(22.7%)	
Other expenditure	2 381	2 463	582	24.5%	328	13.8%	141	5.7%	566	23.0%	1 618	65.7%	484	-	16.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 102	3 020	(3 727)		259		1 240		2 113		(115)		94			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	3 677	3 677	837	22.8%	867	23.6%	582	15.8%	879	23.9%	3 166	86.1%	801	-	9.7%
Service charges	3 677	3 677	837	22.8%	867	23.6%	582	15.8%	879	23.9%	3 166	86.1%	801	-	9.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 700	4 620	712	15.1%	755	16.1%	449	9.7%	683	14.8%	2 599	56.3%	724	-	(5.7%)
Employee related costs	1 892	1 892	497	26.3%	526	27.8%	311	16.4%	467	24.7%	1 802	95.2%	473	-	(1.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 807	2 727	215	7.7%	228	8.1%	138	5.1%	216	7.9%	797	29.2%	252	-	(14.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 022)	(942)	126		112		133		196		567		77		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		3 429	3 429	811	23.6%	817	23.8%	542	15.8%	817	23.8%	2 987	87.1%	770	-	6.1%
Service charges		3 429	3 429	811	23.6%	817	23.8%	542	15.8%	817	23.8%	2 987	87.1%	770	-	6.1%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		4 132	4 362	1 002	24.2%	851	20.6%	531	12.2%	863	19.8%	3 247	74.5%	1 156	-	(25.3%)
Employee related costs		2 289	2 304	484	21.1%	535	23.4%	348	15.1%	574	24.9%	1 941	84.2%	574	-	1%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 843	2 057	518	28.1%	316	17.2%	183	8.9%	289	14.0%	1 306	63.5%	582	-	(50.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(703)	(933)	(191)		(34)		11		(46)		(261)		(385)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	335	14.0%	296	12.4%	164	6.9%	1 595	66.7%	2 390	9.2%	-	-
Electricity	1 531	12.3%	1 121	9.0%	715	5.8%	9 053	72.9%	12 420	47.9%	-	-
Property Rates	229	3.4%	386	5.7%	410	6.1%	5 689	84.7%	6 713	25.9%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	247	5.6%	190	4.3%	149	3.4%	3 806	86.7%	4 392	16.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 341	9.0%	1 992	7.7%	1 439	5.6%	20 143	77.7%	25 915	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	0	5.2%	0	9.0%	0	10.8%	1	75.0%	2	-	-	-
Business	245	7.7%	258	8.2%	203	6.4%	2 462	77.7%	3 169	12.2%	-	-
Households	2 093	9.2%	1 731	7.6%	1 232	5.4%	17 670	77.8%	22 727	87.7%	-	-
Other	3	19.2%	3	15.0%	3	15.9%	9	49.8%	18	1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 341	9.0%	1 992	7.7%	1 439	5.6%	20 143	77.7%	25 915	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M J Kgalla	014 743 6600
Financial Manager	D A Masingane	014 743 6605

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	157 177	138 415	39 837	25.3%	34 416	21.9%	27 662	20.0%	34 840	25.2%	136 755	98.8%	37 779	108.3%	(7.8%)
Property rates	14 106	12 201	2 792	19.8%	3 308	23.5%	3 387	27.8%	3 421	28.0%	12 907	105.8%	2 264	93.3%	51.1%
Service charges	72 990	74 205	20 646	28.3%	16 120	22.1%	19 850	26.8%	18 275	24.6%	74 892	100.9%	16 160	107.6%	13.1%
Other own revenue	70 081	52 010	16 399	23.4%	14 987	21.4%	4 425	8.5%	13 144	25.3%	48 956	94.1%	19 355	112.2%	(32.1%)
Operating Expenditure	133 347	145 708	28 429	21.3%	28 256	21.2%	29 335	20.1%	41 748	28.7%	127 768	87.7%	27 560	92.5%	51.5%
Employee related costs	47 510	48 452	10 621	22.4%	11 884	25.0%	12 427	25.6%	12 291	25.4%	47 224	97.5%	11 567	114.6%	6.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 800	37 000	8 761	24.5%	8 473	23.7%	9 225	24.9%	11 501	31.1%	37 960	102.6%	9 397	97.5%	22.4%
Other expenditure	50 037	57 256	9 047	18.1%	7 898	15.8%	7 683	13.4%	17 956	31.4%	42 584	74.4%	6 597	68.2%	172.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 830	(7 293)	11 407	-	6 160	-	(1 672)	-	(6 909)	-	8 987	-	10 219	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	23 830	(7 293)	11 407	-	6 160	-	(1 672)	-	(6 909)	-	8 987	-	10 219	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	55 736	34 608	4 441	8.0%	700	1.3%	4 422	12.8%	15 310	44.2%	24 872	71.9%	13 278	75.4%	15.3%
External loans	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 723	65.8%	2 723	65.8%	50	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	23 736	28 556	4 441	18.7%	700	2.9%	3 238	11.3%	12 439	43.6%	20 818	72.9%	11 872	85.4%	4.8%
Other	-	1 912	-	-	-	-	1 184	61.9%	148	7.7%	1 332	69.7%	1 406	43.3%	(89.5%)
Capital Expenditure	55 736	34 608	4 441	8.0%	700	1.3%	4 422	12.8%	15 310	44.2%	24 872	71.9%	13 278	93.2%	15.3%
Water and Sanitation	5 684	10 457	2 935	51.6%	426	7.5%	1 181	11.3%	4 443	42.5%	8 965	85.9%	6 188	66.0%	(28.2%)
Electricity	32 000	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	84.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	15 551	16 991	1 398	9.0%	271	1.7%	1 692	10.0%	8 287	48.8%	11 648	68.6%	5 989	175.1%	38.4%
Other	2 500	6 366	107	4.3%	4	1%	1 549	24.3%	2 579	40.5%	4 239	66.6%	276	36.6%	834.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	157 177	138 415	39 837	25.3%	34 416	21.9%	27 662	20.0%	34 840	25.2%	136 755	98.8%	37 779	108.3%	(7.8%)
Capital Revenue	55 736	34 608	4 441	8.0%	700	1.3%	4 422	12.8%	15 310	44.2%	24 872	71.9%	13 278	75.4%	15.3%
Total Revenue	212 912	173 023	44 277	20.8%	35 116	20.3%	32 085	18.5%	50 149	29.0%	161 627	93.4%	51 058	101.2%	(1.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	133 347	145 708	28 429	21.3%	28 256	21.2%	29 335	20.1%	41 748	28.7%	127 768	87.7%	27 560	92.5%	51.5%
Capital Expenditure	55 736	34 608	4 441	8.0%	700	1.3%	4 422	12.8%	15 310	44.2%	24 872	71.9%	13 278	93.2%	15.3%
Total Expenditure	189 083	180 316	32 870	17.4%	28 956	16.1%	33 757	18.7%	57 058	31.6%	152 640	84.7%	40 838	92.7%	39.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 216)		14 156		13 459		12 123		(1 216)		35 545		
Cash receipts by source	189 176	189 176	54 164	28.6%	34 337	18.2%	35 497	18.8%	56 762	30.0%	180 760	95.6%	34 840	98.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	1 841	-	1 845	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	87 647	87 647	17 501	20.0%	17 801	20.3%	18 876	21.5%	22 220	25.4%	76 397	87.2%	17 333	101.0%	28.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	62 591	62 591	26 719	42.7%	20 646	33.0%	8 799	14.1%	11 055	17.7%	67 219	107.4%	12 302	119.3%	(10.1%)
Other receipts	6 938	6 938	9 944	143.3%	9 886	142.5%	7 822	112.7%	6 193	89.3%	33 845	487.8%	4 654	59.2%	33.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	32 000	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	-	-	-	15 453	-	1 453	-	550	48.5%	2 709.6%
Cash payments by type	189 082	189 082	38 791	20.5%	35 035	18.5%	36 833	19.5%	68 341	36.1%	179 000	94.7%	37 345	83.6%	83.0%
Employee related costs	36 039	36 039	10 864	30.1%	11 659	32.4%	11 815	32.8%	12 291	34.1%	46 629	129.4%	10 484	100.5%	17.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	384	-	120	-	888	-	218	-	1 611	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	35 800	35 800	8 761	24.5%	8 473	23.7%	9 225	25.8%	11 501	32.1%	37 960	106.0%	6 788	92.4%	69.4%
Capital assets	55 735	55 735	4 260	7.6%	586	1.1%	4 422	7.9%	15 310	27.5%	24 578	44.1%	13 138	49.6%	16.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	355	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	704	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	61 508	61 508	14 167	23.0%	14 196	23.1%	10 133	16.5%	29 021	47.2%	67 518	109.8%	6 935	113.4%	318.5%
Closing Cash Balance	94	94	14 156		13 459		12 123		543		543		33 041		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	20 662	21 462	6 381	30.9%	5 563	26.9%	4 047	18.9%	5 302	24.7%	21 293	99.2%	3 520	98.4%	50.6%				
Service charges	16 810	16 825	4 804	28.6%	4 261	25.3%	4 046	24.0%	3 833	22.8%	16 944	100.7%	3 510	98.0%	9.2%				
Transfers and subsidies	3 836	4 636	1 577	41.1%	1 300	33.9%	-	-	1 469	31.7%	4 346	93.8%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	16	1	1	4.3%	1	6.5%	0	34.5%	-	-	2	207.0%	10	221.8%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	17 825	18 148	3 971	22.3%	3 937	22.1%	4 151	22.9%	3 989	22.0%	16 049	88.4%	6 171	76.3%	(35.4%)				
Employee related costs	3 721	3 615	806	21.7%	840	22.6%	897	24.8%	825	22.8%	3 369	93.2%	706	98.4%	16.8%				
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	5 000	933	18.7%	717	14.3%	1 301	26.0%	1 359	27.2%	4 309	86.2%	2 008	78.1%	(32.3%)				
Bulk purchases	9 105	9 532	2 232	24.5%	2 380	26.1%	1 954	20.5%	1 806	18.9%	8 371	87.8%	3 457	66.8%	(47.8%)				
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 837	3 315	2 411	-	1 626	-	(105)	-	1 313	-	5 244	-	(2 651)	-	-				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	49 257	50 457	15 038	30.5%	10 558	21.4%	12 464	24.7%	12 589	24.9%	50 650	100.4%	9 617	110.3%
Service charges	43 185	44 385	12 544	29.0%	8 498	19.7%	12 464	28.1%	11 101	25.0%	44 608	100.5%	9 617	115.4%
Transfers and subsidies	6 072	6 072	2 495	41.1%	2 060	33.9%	-	-	1 488	24.5%	6 042	99.5%	-	94.9%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	46 417	55 660	10 566	22.8%	10 572	22.8%	10 874	19.5%	21 458	38.6%	53 470	96.1%	14 419	94.9%
Employee related costs	3 037	3 107	690	22.7%	703	23.1%	634	20.4%	669	21.5%	2 695	86.8%	653	93.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 800	32 000	7 828	25.4%	7 757	25.2%	7 924	24.8%	10 142	31.7%	33 652	105.2%	7 389	102.1%
Other expenditure	12 579	20 554	2 047	16.3%	2 112	16.8%	2 316	11.3%	10 647	51.8%	17 123	83.3%	6 377	81.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 841	(5 203)	4 473		(14)		1 590		(8 870)		(2 820)		(4 802)	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	16 224	10 540	3 239	20.0%	3 044	18.8%	1 878	17.8%	2 716	25.8%	10 876	103.2%	8 552	82.4%
Service charges	7 165	7 165	1 853	25.9%	1 898	26.5%	1 878	26.2%	1 889	26.4%	7 518	104.9%	1 738	100.3%
Transfers and subsidies	9 059	3 375	1 386	15.3%	1 145	12.6%	-	-	827	24.5%	3 358	99.5%	6 814	72.8%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 088	5 951	1 209	19.9%	1 218	20.0%	1 305	21.9%	1 360	22.8%	5 091	85.6%	1 993	86.5%
Employee related costs	2 570	2 732	677	26.3%	625	24.3%	674	24.7%	713	26.1%	2 688	98.4%	616	115.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 518	3 218	532	15.1%	593	16.9%	631	19.6%	646	20.1%	2 403	74.7%	1 377	67.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 136	4 589	2 030		1 826		573		1 357		5 785		6 559	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	7 360	7 360	2 074	28.2%	1 962	26.9%	1 462	19.9%	1 827	24.8%	7 344	99.8%	1 296	99.9%
Service charges	5 829	5 829	1 445	24.8%	1 463	25.1%	1 462	25.1%	1 451	24.9%	5 821	99.9%	1 296	99.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 531	1 531	629	41.1%	519	33.9%	-	-	375	24.5%	1 523	99.5%	-	100.0%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 082	6 288	1 184	19.5%	1 527	25.1%	1 749	27.8%	1 906	30.3%	6 366	101.2%	1 930	103.4%
Employee related costs	3 515	3 809	849	24.1%	1 103	31.4%	1 236	32.4%	1 347	35.4%	4 534	119.0%	980	123.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 567	2 479	336	13.1%	423	16.5%	513	20.7%	559	22.6%	1 831	73.9%	950	67.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 278	1 072	890		435		(287)		(80)		979		(634)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 194	14.6%	434	5.3%	346	4.2%	6 213	75.9%	8 187	23.9%	-	-
Electricity	1 560	60.5%	118	4.6%	100	3.9%	801	31.1%	2 578	7.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1 105	16.2%	281	4.1%	244	3.6%	5 210	76.2%	6 840	19.9%	-	-
Sanitation	471	16.2%	125	4.3%	113	3.9%	2 202	75.6%	2 911	8.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	477	10.9%	165	3.8%	148	3.4%	3 592	82.0%	4 382	12.8%	-	-
Other	(7 155)	(76.1%)	553	5.9%	491	5.2%	15 520	165.0%	9 409	27.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 348)	(6.8%)	1 676	4.9%	1 441	4.2%	33 538	97.8%	34 307	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	3 520	184.5%	(208)	(10.9%)	(191)	(10.0%)	(1 214)	(63.6%)	1 908	5.6%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 868)	(18.1%)	1 883	5.8%	1 632	5.0%	34 752	107.3%	32 399	94.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 348)	(6.8%)	1 676	4.9%	1 441	4.2%	33 538	97.8%	34 307	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 718	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 718	91.0%
Bulk Water	564	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	9.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 282	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K Lokala	014 718 2000
Financial Manager	S S M Botha	014 718 2025

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	140	140	46 571	33 258.4%	41 485	29 625.8%	38 594	27 561.4%	23 133	16 520.1%	149 783	106 965.6%	38 959	-	(40.6%)
Property rates	29	29	8 562	29 146.5%	8 648	29 437.4%	8 723	29 692.5%	5 807	19 768.3%	31 740	108 044.7%	7 374	-	(21.3%)
Service charges	61	61	19 761	32 305.0%	11 152	18 230.4%	9 485	15 505.4%	2 898	4 738.3%	43 296	70 779.1%	13 975	-	(79.3%)
Other own revenue	49	49	18 248	36 878.1%	21 685	43 824.7%	20 386	41 199.7%	14 427	29 156.4%	74 747	151 059.0%	17 610	-	(18.1%)
Operating Expenditure	70	70	24 468	34 800.3%	37 403	53 196.7%	30 565	43 471.6%	18 902	26 883.6%	111 337	158 352.2%	37 619	-	(49.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7 152	-	15 615	-	12 323	-	8 053	-	43 143	-	15 305	-	(47.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	9 326	-	6 446	-	6 785	-	4 344	-	26 900	-	8 545	-	(49.2%)
Other expenditure	70	70	7 990	11 364.0%	15 342	21 820.1%	11 458	16 295.8%	6 505	9 251.9%	41 294	58 731.8%	13 769	-	(52.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	70	70	22 103		4 082		8 029		4 231		38 445		1 340		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	70	70	22 103		4 082		8 029		4 231		38 445		1 340		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	419	-	484	-	5 239	-	3 683	-	9 825	-	1 776	-	107.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	278	-	478	-	5 131	-	2 543	-	8 431	-	1 399	-	81.8%
Other	-	-	140	-	6	-	108	-	1 140	-	1 395	-	50	-	2 202.2%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	419	-	484	-	5 239	-	3 683	-	9 825	-	1 514	-	143.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	106	-	919	-	-	-	1 025	-	82	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	140	-	19	-	526	-	-	-	685	-	50	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	278	-	354	-	3 687	-	2 543	-	6 862	-	1 381	-	84.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	6	-	108	-	1 140	-	1 254	-	1	-	78 760.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	140	140	46 571	33 258.4%	41 485	29 625.8%	38 594	27 561.4%	23 133	16 520.1%	149 783	106 965.6%	38 959	-	(40.6%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	419	-	484	-	5 239	-	3 683	-	9 825	-	1 776	-	107.4%
Total Revenue	140	140	46 990	33 557.5%	41 969	29 971.7%	43 833	31 302.5%	26 816	19 150.4%	159 608	113 982.1%	40 735	-	(34.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	70	70	24 468	34 800.3%	37 403	53 196.7%	30 565	43 471.6%	18 902	26 883.6%	111 337	158 352.2%	37 619	-	(49.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	419	-	484	-	5 239	-	3 683	-	9 825	-	1 514	-	143.3%
Total Expenditure	70	70	24 887	35 396.1%	37 887	53 885.6%	35 804	50 922.4%	22 585	32 122.1%	121 163	172 326.2%	39 132	-	(42.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(11 515)		10 582		14 665		22 680		(11 515)		-	-	
Cash receipts by source	140	140	46 566	33 251.8%	41 485	29 623.5%	38 580	27 549.2%	32 593	23 274.0%	159 223	113 698.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	92	92	30 362	32 854.9%	22 862	24 739.2%	20 361	22 032.5%	18 336	19 841.8%	91 921	99 468.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	25	25	14 242	56 595.4%	5 145	20 447.0%	4 431	17 608.2%	4 463	17 736.0%	28 281	112 386.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	17	17	187	1 080.6%	11 674	67 557.8%	11 944	69 121.0%	7 922	45 846.3%	31 727	183 605.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5	5	1 776	34 251.9%	1 803	34 789.2%	1 844	35 574.8%	1 871	36 099.4%	7 295	140 715.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	135	135	24 468	18 135.8%	37 403	27 722.9%	30 565	22 654.6%	29 576	21 921.5%	122 011	90 434.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	55	55	7 152	12 950.6%	15 615	28 275.7%	12 132	21 968.6%	12 454	22 551.9%	47 353	85 746.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	60	60	17 090	28 684.6%	20 984	35 219.7%	18 194	30 536.4%	16 719	28 062.0%	72 987	122 502.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	226	-	604	-	239	-	401	-	1 471	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	20	20	-	-	199	991.2%	0	1.5%	1	3.7%	200	996.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	5	5	10 582		14 665		22 680		25 697		25 697		-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	9	9	3 809	44 339.1%	2 188	25 473.3%	954	11 103.6%	1 542	17 949.8%	8 493	98 865.8%	2 496	-	(38.2%)
Service charges	9	9	3 751	43 668.2%	1 713	19 941.1%	947	11 024.6%	1 542	17 949.8%	7 953	92 583.6%	2 170	-	(28.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	465	-	-	-	-	-	465	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	58	-	10	-	7	-	-	-	75	-	326	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 168	-	2 982	-	3 385	-	2 041	-	10 575	-	5 023	-	(59.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	933	-	2 093	-	1 863	-	1 210	-	6 099	-	1 364	-	(11.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	845	-	369	-	983	-	258	-	2 454	-	1 703	-	(84.9%)
Other expenditure	-	-	390	-	520	-	539	-	573	-	2 022	-	1 956	-	(70.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	9	1 641		(794)		(2 431)		(499)		(2 083)		(2 527)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue		43	43	14 073	33 104.0%	9 329	21 942.9%	10 706	25 182.0%	7 125	16 760.5%	41 233	96 989.3%	12 388	- (42.5%)
Service charges		43	43	13 557	31 888.4%	6 868	16 154.6%	5 937	13 964.1%	47	110.4%	26 408	62 117.5%	9 211	- (99.5%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	17	-	2 461	-	4 769	-	7 078	-	14 325	-	3 177	- 122.8%
Operating Expenditure		-	-	9 148	-	8 440	-	7 544	-	5 293	-	30 425	-	8 847	- (40.2%)
Employee related costs		-	-	577	-	1 485	-	1 083	-	679	-	3 825	-	942	- (28.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	8 482	-	6 077	-	5 801	-	4 086	-	24 446	-	6 842	- (40.3%)
Other expenditure		-	-	89	-	878	-	659	-	529	-	2 155	-	1 063	- (50.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		43	43	4 925		888		3 162		1 833		10 808		3 541	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5	5	1 650	33 917.1%	6 013	123 616.4%	5 696	117 102.3%	5 140	105 682.5%	18 499	380 318.3%	1 166	-	340.9%
Service charges	5	5	1 261	25 927.4%	1 272	26 154.8%	1 272	26 147.9%	429	8 823.9%	4 234	87 053.9%	1 166	-	(63.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	440	-	4 680	-	4 424	-	4 287	-	13 832	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	(52)	-	60	-	0	-	424	-	433	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2	2	1 275	72 229.6%	3 543	200 756.1%	2 100	118 986.6%	1 281	72 597.8%	8 200	464 570.2%	437	-	193.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	817	-	1 594	-	1 255	-	916	-	4 582	-	310	-	195.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2	2	458	25 968.7%	1 949	110 442.5%	845	47 899.3%	365	20 674.2%	3 618	204 984.7%	127	-	187.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3	3	375		2 469		3 596		3 859		10 299		729		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	5	5	1 200	23 058.4%	1 274	24 477.1%	1 307	25 125.8%	859	16 502.5%	4 639	89 163.8%	1 753	-	(51.0%)
Service charges	5	5	1 192	22 911.4%	1 261	24 233.6%	1 305	25 085.9%	859	16 502.5%	4 617	88 733.5%	1 429	-	(39.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	8	-	13	-	2	-	-	-	22	-	325	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3	3	690	20 071.6%	1 229	35 781.4%	1 022	29 732.8%	694	20 207.2%	3 635	105 793.0%	985	-	(29.5%)
Employee related costs	-	-	377	-	757	-	643	-	466	-	2 243	-	428	-	8.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3	3	313	9 098.7%	472	13 744.0%	379	11 019.3%	229	6 653.9%	1 392	40 515.9%	556	-	(58.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	2	510		44		286		164		1 004		769		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 007	8.6%	485	4.1%	432	3.7%	9 775	83.6%	11 699	15.1%	-	-
Electricity	2 605	38.5%	934	13.8%	405	6.0%	2 821	41.7%	6 766	8.8%	-	-
Property Rates	3 084	8.4%	1 879	5.1%	1 547	4.2%	30 300	82.3%	36 811	47.6%	-	-
Sanitation	445	7.1%	256	4.1%	202	3.2%	5 358	85.6%	6 260	8.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	449	7.0%	241	3.8%	197	3.1%	5 331	86.2%	6 419	8.3%	-	-
Other	137	1.5%	68	0.9%	67	0.9%	9 096	97.1%	9 368	12.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 727	10.0%	3 863	5.0%	2 851	3.7%	62 881	81.3%	77 323	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	47	8.0%	23	3.9%	22	3.7%	502	84.4%	594	.8%	-	-
Business	2 898	18.1%	1 335	8.3%	817	5.1%	10 995	68.5%	16 045	20.8%	-	-
Households	4 768	7.9%	2 499	4.1%	2 007	3.3%	51 056	84.6%	60 331	78.0%	-	-
Other	14	4.0%	6	1.8%	4	1.2%	328	93.0%	353	.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 727	10.0%	3 863	5.0%	2 851	3.7%	62 881	81.3%	77 323	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 671	72.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	995	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	27.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 666	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 666	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N S Bambo	014 736 8052
Financial Manager	J S Maja	014 736 8002

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	536 512	566 476	128 106	23.9%	113 967	21.2%	68 553	12.1%	105 363	18.6%	415 988	73.4%	187 232	-	(43.7%)
Property rates	31 600	29 600	8 329	26.4%	5 267	16.7%	8 926	30.2%	7 924	26.8%	30 446	102.9%	7 373	-	7.5%
Service charges	161 326	162 331	43 456	26.9%	42 120	26.1%	41 341	25.5%	42 156	26.0%	169 073	104.2%	34 187	-	23.3%
Other own revenue	343 586	374 545	76 320	22.2%	66 580	19.4%	18 286	4.9%	55 283	14.8%	216 468	57.8%	145 672	-	(62.0%)
Operating Expenditure	393 904	395 720	75 508	19.2%	78 704	20.0%	72 210	18.2%	83 776	21.2%	310 198	78.4%	123 570	-	(32.2%)
Employee related costs	140 781	138 675	29 398	20.9%	31 560	22.4%	33 192	23.9%	33 006	23.8%	127 157	91.7%	29 015	-	13.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	21 473	21 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 677	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	90 698	90 698	23 919	26.4%	20 176	22.2%	18 093	19.9%	19 785	21.8%	81 973	90.4%	16 605	-	19.2%
Other expenditure	140 953	144 875	22 190	15.7%	26 967	19.1%	20 925	14.4%	30 985	21.4%	101 068	69.8%	59 274	-	(47.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	142 609	170 755	52 597		35 263		(3 657)		21 587		105 790		63 662		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(126 663)	(154 688)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 945	16 067	52 597		35 263		(3 657)		21 587		105 790		63 662		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	2 971	208 665	7 486	251.9%	(30 993)	(1 043.0%)	(41 676)	(20.0%)	(40 587)	(19.5%)	(105 769)	(50.7%)	(65 594)	-	(38.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	(2 829)	-	1 520	-	(2 746)	-	(4 056)	-	(22 314)	-	(87.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 526	162 639	7 486	490.6%	(28 164)	(1 845.6%)	(42 957)	(26.4%)	(36 458)	(22.4%)	(100 092)	(61.5%)	(42 541)	-	(14.3%)
Other	1 446	46 025	-	-	-	-	(239)	(5%)	(1 382)	(3.0%)	(1 622)	(3.5%)	(739)	-	87.1%
Capital Expenditure	2 980	208 665	7 486	251.2%	(30 993)	(1 040.0%)	(41 676)	(20.0%)	(7 473)	(3.6%)	(72 655)	(34.8%)	(65 590)	-	(88.6%)
Water and Sanitation	-	72 080	6 901	-	(14 901)	-	(20 722)	(28.7%)	(7 551)	(10.5%)	(36 274)	(50.3%)	(24 581)	-	(69.3%)
Electricity	-	37 807	-	-	(2 490)	-	(1 163)	(3.1%)	3 421	9.0%	(232)	(6%)	(12 394)	-	(127.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	79 005	-	-	(11 003)	-	(13 497)	(17.1%)	(3 241)	(4.1%)	(27 742)	(35.1%)	(26 605)	-	(87.8%)
Other	2 980	19 773	585	19.6%	(2 599)	(87.2%)	(6 294)	(31.8%)	(101)	(5%)	(8 408)	(42.5%)	(2 011)	-	(95.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	536 512	566 476	128 106	23.9%	113 967	21.2%	68 553	12.1%	105 363	18.6%	415 988	73.4%	187 232	-	(43.7%)
Capital Revenue	2 971	208 665	7 486	251.9%	(30 993)	(1 043.0%)	(41 676)	(20.0%)	(40 587)	(19.5%)	(105 769)	(50.7%)	(65 594)	-	(38.1%)
Total Revenue	539 484	775 141	135 592	25.1%	82 974	10.7%	26 877	3.5%	64 776	8.4%	310 218	40.0%	121 639	-	(46.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	393 904	395 720	75 508	19.2%	78 704	20.0%	72 210	18.2%	83 776	21.2%	310 198	78.4%	123 570	-	(32.2%)
Capital Expenditure	2 980	208 665	7 486	251.2%	(30 993)	(1 040.0%)	(41 676)	(20.0%)	(7 473)	(3.6%)	(72 655)	(34.8%)	(65 590)	-	(88.6%)
Total Expenditure	396 884	604 385	82 994	20.9%	47 711	7.9%	30 534	5.1%	76 303	12.6%	237 542	39.3%	57 980	-	31.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	81 166		59 895		14 005		(86 331)		81 166		-		
Cash receipts by source			81 479		75 844	-	23 722		51 231		232 276		-		(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 718		4 069	-	5 580		5 603		19 970		-		(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	51 785		47 387	-	50 267		50 080		199 519		-		(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	67 394		56 580	-	5 919		42 765		172 658		-		(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	9 824		10 034	-	12 367		12 518		44 742		-		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
External loans	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(52 241)		(42 227)	-	(50 411)		(59 735)		(204 613)		-		(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	102 751		121 733	-	124 059		135 156		483 699		-		(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	29 398		31 560	-	33 192		33 006		127 156		-		(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	8 454		12 036	-	8 380		10 794		39 664		-		(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	49 150		48 189	-	42 910		53 029		193 277		-		(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	18 789		30 993	-	41 676		40 587		132 044		-		(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	(3 040)		(1 045)	-	(2 099)		(2 259)		(8 443)		-		(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	59 895		14 005		(86 331)		(170 257)		(170 257)		-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	109 825	109 304	17 843	16.2%	13 178	12.0%	11 451	10.5%	17 626	16.1%	60 097	55.0%	51 526	-	(65.8%)
Service charges	26 818	27 070	7 158	26.7%	8 728	32.5%	8 147	30.1%	8 664	32.0%	32 698	120.8%	7 925	-	9.3%
Transfers and subsidies	83 007	82 234	10 685	12.9%	4 449	5.4%	3 303	4.0%	8 962	10.9%	27 400	33.3%	43 601	-	(79.4%)
Other own revenue														-	-
Operating Expenditure	64 190	65 458	7 857	12.2%	16 654	25.9%	12 425	19.0%	14 629	22.3%	51 565	78.8%	24 043	-	(39.2%)
Employee related costs	12 703	12 703	2 504	19.7%	3 067	24.1%	3 338	26.3%	2 839	22.4%	11 749	92.5%	2 633	-	7.8%
Bad and doubtful debt														-	-
Bulk purchases	16 500	16 500	1 432	8.7%	5 711	34.6%	3 885	23.5%	4 279	25.9%	15 307	92.8%	5 069	-	(15.6%)
Other expenditure	34 987	36 254	3 921	11.2%	7 876	22.5%	5 203	14.4%	7 510	20.7%	24 510	67.6%	16 341	-	(54.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 634	43 847	9 986		(3 476)		(975)		2 997		8 532		27 483		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	143 225	135 828	46 982	32.8%	39 028	27.2%	15 817	11.6%	28 961	21.3%	130 789	96.3%	27 706	-	4.5%
Service charges	116 411	117 163	31 522	27.1%	28 867	24.8%	28 674	24.5%	28 959	24.7%	118 022	100.7%	21 639	-	33.8%
Transfers and subsidies	26 813	18 663	15 454	57.6%	10 159	37.9%	(12 859)	(68.9%)	-	-	12 754	68.3%	6 063	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	6	491.4%	2	190.1%	3	218.2%	2	182.4%	14	1 082.1%	3	-	(23.2%)
Operating Expenditure	112 809	111 997	27 682	24.5%	21 460	19.0%	20 234	18.1%	24 135	21.5%	93 510	83.5%	21 162	-	14.0%
Employee related costs	8 876	7 632	1 622	18.3%	1 760	19.8%	1 887	24.7%	1 772	23.2%	7 039	92.2%	1 586	-	11.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	74 198	74 198	22 487	30.3%	14 466	19.5%	14 208	19.1%	15 506	20.9%	66 667	89.9%	11 535	-	34.4%
Other expenditure	29 736	30 167	3 573	12.0%	5 234	17.6%	4 139	13.7%	6 857	22.7%	19 804	65.6%	8 041	-	(14.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 416	23 830	19 300		17 569		(4 417)		4 827		37 279		6 544		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	33 810	29 616	2 903	8.6%	2 461	7.3%	2 376	8.0%	2 387	8.1%	10 127	34.2%	21 475	-	(88.9%)
Service charges	9 530	9 530	2 580	27.1%	2 381	25.0%	2 375	24.9%	2 380	25.0%	9 716	102.0%	2 592	-	(8.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	24 280	20 085	322	1.3%	80	3%	-	-	7	-	408	2.0%	18 882	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	1	120.6%	1	63.4%	0	14.3%	0	49.1%	2	247.4%	1	-	(48.7%)
Operating Expenditure	13 844	12 603	1 454	10.5%	1 208	8.7%	1 175	9.3%	1 353	10.7%	5 189	41.2%	10 476	-	(87.1%)
Employee related costs	2 727	2 900	589	21.6%	749	27.5%	719	24.8%	751	25.9%	2 809	96.9%	692	-	8.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 117	9 703	865	7.8%	459	4.1%	455	4.7%	601	6.2%	2 380	24.5%	9 784	-	(93.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 966	17 013	1 449		1 253		1 201		1 035		4 938		10 999		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		13 768	13 768	6 366	46.2%	2 265	16.5%	2 265	16.5%	2 225	16.2%	13 122	95.3%	5 370	-	(58.6%)
Service charges		8 568	8 568	2 196	25.6%	2 144	25.0%	2 144	25.0%	2 153	25.1%	8 637	100.8%	2 031	-	6.0%
Transfers and subsidies		5 200	5 200	4 169	80.2%	122	2.3%	121	2.3%	72	1.4%	4 485	86.2%	3 340	-	(97.8%)
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		12 847	12 997	2 615	20.4%	2 602	20.3%	3 319	25.5%	3 115	24.0%	11 651	89.6%	3 585	-	(13.1%)
Employee related costs		7 907	8 037	1 823	23.1%	1 918	24.3%	2 033	25.3%	2 172	27.0%	7 947	98.9%	1 899	-	14.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 940	4 960	792	16.0%	684	13.8%	1 286	25.9%	943	19.0%	3 704	74.7%	1 686	-	(44.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		920	770	3 751		(336)		(1 054)		(890)		1 470		1 785		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 090	10.4%	1 637	3.3%	1 680	3.4%	40 497	82.8%	48 904	22.1%	-	-
Electricity	14 644	72.8%	1 038	5.2%	930	4.6%	3 514	17.5%	20 126	9.1%	-	-
Property Rates	4 772	10.8%	1 005	2.3%	643	1.5%	37 779	85.5%	44 199	19.9%	-	-
Sanitation	1 266	9.2%	333	2.4%	297	2.2%	11 813	86.2%	13 710	6.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 339	7.0%	427	2.2%	399	2.1%	16 923	80.7%	19 088	8.6%	-	-
Other	6 984	9.2%	1 702	2.3%	1 585	2.1%	65 326	86.4%	75 597	34.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	34 094	15.4%	6 142	2.8%	5 533	2.5%	175 853	79.3%	221 623	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2 021	9.3%	432	2.0%	603	2.8%	18 698	86.0%	21 754	9.8%	-	-
Business	11 874	56.0%	1 105	5.2%	497	2.3%	7 730	36.5%	21 206	9.6%	-	-
Households	20 200	11.3%	4 605	2.6%	4 433	2.5%	149 425	83.6%	178 663	80.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	34 094	15.4%	6 142	2.8%	5 533	2.5%	175 853	79.3%	221 623	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 248	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 248	54.9%
Bulk Water	1 502	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 502	11.4%
PAYE deductions	1 256	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 256	9.5%
VAT (output less input)	(824)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(824)	(6.2%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 012	30.4%
Total	13 195	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 195	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	SW Kokana	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Jack Mphago	015 491 9606

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	99 376	103 149	36 535	36.8%	32 185	32.4%	27 763	26.9%	5 687	5.5%	102 169	99.0%	7 402	-	(23.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 316	1 070	258	19.6%	241	18.3%	155	14.5%	180	16.8%	834	78.0%	205	-	(12.1%)
Other own revenue	98 060	102 080	36 277	37.0%	31 944	32.6%	27 607	27.0%	5 507	5.4%	101 335	99.3%	7 198	-	(23.5%)
Operating Expenditure	65 275	68 709	11 802	18.1%	25 312	38.8%	11 914	17.3%	37 021	53.9%	86 048	125.2%	14 263	-	159.6%
Employee related costs	40 791	42 793	9 177	22.5%	8 777	21.5%	8 840	20.7%	8 754	20.5%	35 548	83.1%	8 123	-	7.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 485	25 916	2 625	10.7%	16 535	67.5%	3 074	11.9%	28 267	109.1%	50 500	194.9%	6 140	-	360.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 101	34 440	24 733		6 873		15 849		(31 334)		16 121		(6 861)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	34 101	34 440	24 733		6 873		15 849		(31 334)		16 121		(6 861)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 305	26 558	788	2.7%	1 536	5.2%	1 918	7.2%	3 831	14.4%	8 074	30.4%	390	4.4%	882.1
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	750	750	788	105.1%	1 264	168.5%	42	5.5%	-	-	2 093	279.1%	366	14.2%	(100.0)
Other	28 555	25 808	-	-	273	1.0%	1 877	7.3%	3 831	14.8%	5 981	23.2%	25	3.1%	15 456.4
Capital Expenditure	29 305	26 558	788	2.7%	1 536	5.2%	1 918	7.2%	3 831	14.4%	8 074	30.4%	390	4.4%	882.1
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29 305	26 558	788	2.7%	1 536	5.2%	1 918	7.2%	3 831	14.4%	8 074	30.4%	390	6.4%	882.1

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	99 376	103 149	36 535	36.8%	32 185	32.4%	27 763	26.9%	5 687	5.5%	102 169	99.0%	7 402	-	(23.2%)
Capital Revenue	29 305	26 558	788	2.7%	1 536	5.2%	1 918	7.2%	3 831	14.4%	8 074	30.4%	390	4.4%	882.1
Total Revenue	128 681	129 707	37 323	29.0%	33 721	26.0%	29 681	22.9%	9 518	7.3%	110 243	85.0%	7 793	24.2%	22.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	65 275	68 709	11 802	18.1%	25 312	38.8%	11 914	17.3%	37 021	53.9%	86 048	125.2%	14 263	-	159.6%
Capital Expenditure	29 305	26 558	788	2.7%	1 536	5.2%	1 918	7.2%	3 831	14.4%	8 074	30.4%	390	4.4%	882.1
Total Expenditure	94 580	95 267	12 590	13.3%	26 848	28.2%	13 832	14.5%	40 852	42.9%	94 122	98.8%	14 653	184.4%	178.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 675		2 521		(9 273)		(7 767)		2 675		4 748		
Cash receipts by source	99 376	99 376	24 088	24.2%	16 426	16.5%	21 151	21.3%	32 994	33.2%	94 659	95.3%	25 482	111.7%	29.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	-	1 194	-	2 360	-	1 980	-	(39.7%)
Service charges	1 316	1 316	311	23.6%	263	20.0%	181	13.7%	214	16.3%	968	73.5%	227	68.1%	(5.8%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	87 784	87 784	36 347	41.4%	1 863	2.1%	23 772	27.1%	251	3%	62 233	70.9%	-	115.8%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	10 276	10 276	2 430	23.7%	2 301	22.4%	3 032	29.5%	3 335	32.5%	11 098	108.0%	3 274	297.2%	1.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(15 000)	-	12 000	-	(7 000)	-	28 000	-	18 000	-	20 000	(74.6%)	40.0%
Cash payments by type	97 732	97 732	24 241	24.8%	26 220	28.9%	19 645	20.1%	30 425	31.1%	102 532	104.9%	27 555	111.1%	10.4%
Employee related costs	45 090	45 090	9 068	20.1%	9 618	21.3%	8 770	19.5%	9 678	19.2%	36 135	80.1%	8 028	80.9%	8.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 022	-	1 572	-	1 643	-	1 783	-	6 000	-	1 322	-	34.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	23 337	23 337	7 246	31.1%	5 429	23.3%	2 778	11.9%	6 867	29.4%	22 321	95.6%	5 805	469.4%	18.3%
Capital assets	29 305	29 305	6 904	23.6%	11 601	39.6%	6 454	22.0%	13 096	44.7%	38 056	129.9%	12 400	136.3%	5.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	1 644	1 644	2 521		(9 273)		(7 767)		(5 198)		(5 198)		2 675		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11	2.6%	15	3.6%	6	1.5%	388	92.4%	421	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11	2.6%	15	3.6%	6	1.5%	388	92.4%	421	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	11	2.6%	15	3.6%	6	1.5%	388	92.4%	421	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11	2.6%	15	3.6%	6	1.5%	388	92.4%	421	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%
Total	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MV Letsolo	014 718 3321
Financial Manager	Nadine Laubscher	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	105 527	97 121	33 075	31.3%	27 527	26.1%	54 638	56.3%	24 872	25.6%	140 111	144.3%	15 605	-	59.4%
Property rates	8 350	8 525	3 900	46.7%	4 120	49.3%	3 165	37.1%	3 157	37.0%	14 342	168.2%	2 571	-	22.8%
Service charges	12 011	41 228	7 719	64.3%	6 762	56.3%	12 988	31.5%	12 451	30.2%	39 920	96.8%	2 746	-	353.5%
Other own revenue	85 166	47 367	21 457	25.2%	16 645	19.5%	38 484	81.2%	9 264	19.6%	85 849	181.2%	10 289	-	(10.0%)
Operating Expenditure	23 138	94 812	27 006	116.7%	21 660	93.6%	22 464	23.7%	20 091	21.2%	91 221	96.2%	9 324	-	115.5%
Employee related costs	23 138	45 986	8 268	35.7%	9 222	39.9%	9 106	19.8%	8 615	18.7%	35 210	76.6%	1 782	-	383.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 124	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	48 826	17 614	-	12 438	-	13 358	27.4%	11 476	23.5%	54 886	112.4%	7 541	-	52.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	82 389	2 309	6 069		5 867		32 174		4 781		48 890		6 282		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	82 389	2 309	6 069		5 867		32 174		4 781		48 890		6 282		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 878	57 421	824	5.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	824	1.4%	489	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	824	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 000	57 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	15 890	19 010	5 363	33.7%	4 432	27.9%	2 452	12.9%	9 045	47.6%	21 292	112.0%	489	-	1 750.6%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	330	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	34	10.4%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 000	9 300	2 771	27.7%	4 262	42.6%	1 861	20.0%	6 616	71.1%	15 510	166.8%	431	-	1 435.1%
Other	5 890	9 380	2 592	44.0%	135	2.3%	591	6.3%	2 429	25.9%	5 748	61.3%	58	-	4 102.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	105 527	97 121	33 075	31.3%	27 527	26.1%	54 638	56.3%	24 872	25.6%	140 111	144.3%	15 605	-	59.4%
Capital Revenue	15 878	57 421	824	5.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	824	1.4%	489	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	121 405	154 542	33 899	27.9%	27 527	17.8%	54 638	35.4%	24 872	16.1%	140 935	91.2%	16 094	-	54.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	23 138	94 812	27 006	116.7%	21 660	93.6%	22 464	23.7%	20 091	21.2%	91 221	96.2%	9 324	-	115.5%
Capital Expenditure	15 890	19 010	5 363	33.7%	4 432	27.9%	2 452	12.9%	9 045	47.6%	21 292	112.0%	489	-	1 750.6%
Total Expenditure	39 028	113 822	32 368	82.9%	26 092	22.9%	24 916	21.9%	29 136	25.6%	112 513	98.8%	9 812	-	196.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 252		12 466		18 063		22 994		2 252		19 123		
Cash receipts by source	108 483	108 483	38 046	35.1%	28 255	26.0%	27 704	25.5%	15 821	14.6%	109 825	101.2%	26 695	-	(40.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 800	7 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	28 790	28 790	13 143	45.7%	14 389	50.0%	17 451	60.6%	9 620	33.4%	54 603	189.7%	20 368	-	(52.8%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	24 903	-	13 865	-	15 252	-	6 201	-	60 222	-	6 327	-	(2.0%)
Other receipts	16 756	16 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	55 137	55 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	106 994	106 994	27 832	26.0%	22 658	21.2%	22 772	21.3%	29 937	28.0%	103 199	96.5%	41 218	-	(27.4%)
Employee related costs	38 245	38 245	8 527	22.3%	8 481	22.2%	8 846	23.1%	9 764	25.5%	35 619	93.1%	8 434	-	15.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	13 400	13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	52 475	52 475	10 017	19.1%	10 675	20.3%	11 122	21.2%	11 127	21.2%	42 941	81.8%	10 675	-	4.2%
Capital assets	-	-	5 363	-	3 501	-	1 980	-	9 045	-	19 889	-	5 928	-	52.6%
Repayment of borrowing	2 873	2 873	824	28.7%	-	-	824	28.7%	-	-	1 647	57.3%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	3 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 102	-	16 182	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	1 489	1 489	12 466		18 063		22 994		8 878		8 878		4 600		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 040	5 540	1 332	26.4%	1 478	29.3%	1 394	25.2%	1 304	23.5%	5 508	99.4%	607	-	114.8%
Service charges	161	5 540	1 332	829.8%	1 478	920.7%	1 394	25.2%	1 304	23.5%	5 508	99.4%	607	-	114.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 997	8 496	1 656	41.4%	1 181	29.6%	1 539	18.1%	1 224	14.4%	5 600	65.9%	(59)	-	(2 164.9%)
Employee related costs	3 997	3 997	831	20.8%	871	21.8%	930	23.3%	951	23.8%	3 584	89.7%	5	-	18 636.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	4 499	798	-	310	-	609	13.5%	273	6.1%	1 989	44.2%	(64)	-	(524.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 042	(2 957)	(324)		296		(145)		81		(92)		667		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		20 244	19 124	5 345	26.4%	4 039	20.0%	4 594	24.0%	4 508	23.6%	18 486	96.7%	2 095	-	115.2%
Service charges		674	19 124	5 345	792.5%	4 039	598.9%	4 594	24.0%	4 508	23.6%	18 486	96.7%	2 095	-	115.2%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		19 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		1 831	15 996	5 561	303.7%	3 168	173.0%	3 608	22.6%	3 224	20.2%	15 561	97.3%	(393)	-	(919.8%)
Employee related costs		1 831	1 916	393	21.5%	466	25.5%	431	22.5%	471	24.6%	1 763	92.0%	(6)	-	(8 076.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 097	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	14 080	4 070	-	2 702	-	3 177	22.6%	2 753	19.6%	12 701	90.2%	(387)	-	(810.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		18 413	3 127	(216)		871		986		1 284		2 925		2 489		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 840	2 840	426	15.0%	442	15.6%	446	15.7%	449	15.8%	1 762	62.0%	(280)	-	(260.3%)
Service charges	1 840	2 840	426	23.2%	442	24.0%	446	15.7%	449	15.8%	1 762	62.0%	(280)	-	(260.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	550	5 063	4 987	907.3%	3 429	624.0%	2 734	54.0%	1 469	29.0%	12 620	249.3%	8 485	-	(82.7%)
Employee related costs	550	3 167	665	120.9%	651	118.5%	640	20.2%	764	24.1%	2 720	85.9%	48	-	1 486.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 896	4 323	-	2 778	-	2 094	110.5%	705	37.2%	9 900	522.1%	8 436	-	(91.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 291	(2 222)	(4 561)		(2 987)		(2 289)		(1 021)		(10 858)		(8 764)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	2 857	2 170	550	19.3%	576	20.2%	598	27.5%	596	27.5%	2 320	106.9%	322	-	85.1%
Service charges	2 500	2 170	550	22.0%	576	23.0%	598	27.5%	596	27.5%	2 320	106.9%	322	-	85.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 225	3 194	1 242	55.8%	768	34.5%	919	28.8%	970	30.4%	3 899	122.1%	(246)	-	(494.7%)
Employee related costs	2 225	2 225	484	21.7%	487	21.9%	544	24.4%	618	27.8%	2 133	95.8%	49	-	1 168.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	969	758	-	281	-	375	38.7%	352	36.3%	1 767	182.3%	(295)	-	(219.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	632	(1 024)	(691)		(192)		(321)		(375)		(1 579)		568		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	416	6.9%	288	4.8%	142	2.4%	5 147	85.9%	5 992	28.0%	-	-
Electricity	1 410	70.1%	150	7.5%	61	3.0%	390	19.4%	2 012	9.4%	-	-
Property Rates	830	16.8%	366	7.4%	290	5.9%	3 468	70.0%	4 955	23.2%	-	-
Sanitation	127	10.8%	52	4.5%	40	3.4%	954	81.4%	1 173	5.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	167	12.9%	53	4.1%	41	3.2%	1 027	79.7%	1 288	6.0%	-	-
Other	454	7.6%	244	4.1%	152	2.5%	5 116	85.7%	5 967	27.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 403	15.9%	1 154	5.4%	727	3.4%	16 102	75.3%	21 386	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	495	11.9%	256	6.1%	132	3.2%	3 288	78.8%	4 171	19.5%	-	-
Business	1 159	38.1%	167	5.5%	119	3.9%	1 597	52.5%	3 042	14.2%	-	-
Households	1 750	12.3%	731	5.2%	475	3.4%	11 217	79.1%	14 172	66.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 403	15.9%	1 154	5.4%	727	3.4%	16 102	75.3%	21 386	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 209	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	100.0%
Total	1 209	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S R Monakedi	013 261 2375
Financial Manager	Ms T. Mofhabatha	013 261 8447

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Elias Mtofoledi(LIM472)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	230 073	236 484	97 587	42.4%	68 724	29.9%	27 656	11.7%	41 759	17.7%	235 726	99.7%	3 560	65.6%	1 072.9%
Property rates	9 040	15 040	4 142	45.8%	4 043	44.7%	1 351	9.0%	3 980	26.5%	13 517	89.9%	501	63.5%	694.4%
Service charges	33 217	38 209	10 394	31.3%	9 105	27.4%	10 622	27.8%	10 069	26.4%	40 191	105.2%	2 420	108.7%	316.0%
Other own revenue	187 816	183 235	83 050	44.2%	55 576	29.6%	15 682	8.6%	27 709	15.1%	182 018	99.3%	639	58.2%	4 238.2%
Operating Expenditure	147 832	186 079	27 673	18.7%	29 253	19.8%	43 225	23.2%	19 886	10.7%	120 037	64.5%	(7 518)	51.8%	(364.5%)
Employee related costs	58 373	62 022	11 491	19.7%	14 963	25.6%	13 414	21.6%	4 233	6.8%	44 102	71.1%	(3 749)	77.8%	(212.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 594	2 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 004	22 590	3 269	18.2%	351	1.9%	10 501	46.5%	3 746	16.6%	17 867	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	68 861	98 872	12 913	18.8%	13 939	20.2%	19 310	19.5%	11 907	12.0%	58 069	58.7%	(3 769)	37.3%	(415.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	82 242	50 405	69 914		39 471		(15 569)		21 873		115 689		11 079		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	82 242	50 405	69 914		39 471		(15 569)		21 873		115 689		11 079		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	64 858	-	5 530	8.5%	511	.8%	-	-	-	-	6 041	-	7 904	62.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	511	-	-	-	-	-	511	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 000	-	833	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	833	-	3 692	-	(100.0%)
Other	43 858	-	4 696	10.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 696	-	4 212	25.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	64 858	82 571	7 314	11.3%	6 856	10.6%	8 094	9.8%	27 233	33.0%	49 498	59.9%	7 904	62.9%	244.5%
Water and Sanitation	10 600	5 000	2 763	26.1%	418	3.9%	983	19.7%	1 705	34.1%	5 869	117.4%	-	502.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	813	-	1 092	-	1 906	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	27 657	74 415	3 216	11.6%	5 214	18.9%	5 665	7.6%	19 990	26.9%	34 085	45.8%	4 027	30.0%	396.4%
Other	11 101	3 156	1 335	12.0%	1 224	11.0%	633	20.1%	4 418	140.0%	7 611	241.2%	3 877	141.2%	14.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	230 073	236 484	97 587	42.4%	68 724	29.9%	27 656	11.7%	41 759	17.7%	235 726	99.7%	3 560	65.6%	1 072.9%
Capital Revenue	64 858	-	5 530	8.5%	511	.8%	-	-	-	-	6 041	-	7 904	62.1%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	294 931	236 484	103 116	35.0%	69 235	29.3%	27 656	11.7%	41 759	17.7%	241 766	102.2%	11 464	64.7%	264.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	147 832	186 079	27 673	18.7%	29 253	19.8%	43 225	23.2%	19 886	10.7%	120 037	64.5%	(7 518)	51.8%	(364.5%)
Capital Expenditure	64 858	82 571	7 314	11.3%	6 856	10.6%	8 094	9.8%	27 233	33.0%	49 498	59.9%	7 904	62.9%	244.5%
Total Expenditure	212 689	268 650	34 987	16.4%	36 110	13.4%	51 319	19.1%	47 119	17.5%	169 535	63.1%	386	55.7%	12 111.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(18 918)	(18 918)	(19 027)		6 769		541		(31 872)		(19 027)		23 798		
Cash receipts by source	224 113	224 113	56 583	25.2%	30 427	13.6%	18 644	8.3%	109 575	48.9%	215 229	96.0%	-	51.2%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 066	7 066	1 745	24.7%	305	4.3%	1 195	16.9%	-	-	3 246	45.9%	-	-	-
Service charges	80 621	80 621	23 638	29.3%	13 154	16.3%	23 428	29.1%	81 108	100.6%	141 328	175.3%	-	20.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	100 520	100 520	39 079	38.9%	26 551	26.4%	4 643	4.6%	-	-	70 272	69.9%	-	58.8%	-
Other receipts	15 869	15 869	-	-	142	.9%	317	2.0%	-	-	459	2.9%	-	8.2%	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	20 037	20 037	(7 879)	(39.3%)	(9 725)	(48.5%)	(10 939)	(54.6%)	28 467	142.1%	(76)	(.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	168 205	168 205	30 787	18.3%	36 655	21.8%	51 057	30.4%	60 237	35.8%	178 735	106.3%	-	18.9%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	53 627	53 627	12 006	22.4%	13 969	26.0%	12 944	24.1%	12 364	23.1%	51 284	95.6%	-	36.3%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	649	-	-	-	272	-	921	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	47 201	47 201	11 644	24.7%	15 751	33.4%	27 222	57.7%	24 226	51.3%	78 843	167.0%	-	46.7%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	43 735	43 735	7 064	16.2%	6 162	14.1%	10 883	24.9%	23 346	53.4%	47 455	108.5%	-	10.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	23 643	23 643	73	.3%	123	.5%	7	-	29	.1%	233	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	36 990	36 990	6 769		541		(31 872)		17 466		17 466		23 798		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	-	5 041	2 472	-	2 357	-	631	12.5%	1 514	30.0%	6 974	138.3%	527	-	187.3%				
Service charges	-	5 041	1 596	-	1 773	-	631	12.5%	1 514	30.0%	5 514	109.4%	527	-	187.3%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	876	-	584	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	8 690	10 627	1 095	12.6%	1 562	18.0%	427	4.0%	555	5.2%	3 639	34.2%	(10)	66.3%	(5 801.2%)				
Employee related costs	3 167	3 167	606	19.1%	951	30.0%	240	7.6%	239	7.6%	2 035	64.3%	-	135.4%	(100.0%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	584	1 347	-	-	351	60.1%	20	1.5%	194	14.4%	565	42.0%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	4 940	6 113	489	9.9%	261	5.3%	167	2.7%	122	2.0%	1 039	17.0%	(10)	32.8%	(1 353.5%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 690)	(5 586)	1 377		795		204		959		3 335		537						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		28 828	29 642	7 653	26.5%	6 550	22.7%	8 523	28.8%	7 795	26.3%	30 521	103.0%	1 764	95.3%	341.9%
Service charges		28 108	29 642	7 599	27.0%	6 550	23.3%	8 523	28.8%	7 795	26.3%	30 468	102.8%	1 764	95.3%	341.9%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		720	-	53	7.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		23 405	44 648	3 330	14.2%	3 136	13.4%	16 394	36.7%	3 426	7.7%	26 286	58.9%	(1 038)	26.5%	(430.0%)
Employee related costs		2 934	2 934	363	12.4%	517	17.6%	384	13.1%	117	4.0%	1 381	47.1%	-	58.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		17 420	21 243	2 760	15.8%	-	-	9 859	46.4%	3 093	14.6%	15 712	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		3 051	20 471	207	6.8%	2 619	85.8%	6 150	30.0%	217	1.1%	9 193	44.9%	(1 038)	13.4%	(120.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 422	(15 006)	4 323		3 414		(7 870)		4 369		4 235		2 802		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 507	1 513	462	30.7%	231	15.4%	1 621	107.2%	351	23.2%	2 666	176.2%	51	31.1%	582.6%
Service charges	1 507	1 513	462	30.7%	231	15.4%	882	58.3%	351	23.2%	1 926	127.3%	51	27.5%	582.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 852	2 262	278	9.7%	648	22.7%	1 646	72.7%	210	9.3%	2 781	122.9%	(12)	8.5%	(1 857.9%)
Employee related costs	1 690	1 690	278	16.4%	456	27.0%	793	46.9%	109	6.4%	1 635	96.7%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 161	572	0	-	191	16.5%	853	149.1%	101	17.7%	1 146	200.3%	(12)	8.1%	(947.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 345)	(749)	184		(416)		(24)		141		(115)		63		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 823	2 013	639	35.0%	419	23.0%	322	16.0%	358	17.8%	1 739	86.4%	75	-	379.4%
Service charges		1 823	2 013	639	35.0%	419	23.0%	322	16.0%	358	17.8%	1 739	86.4%	75	-	379.4%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		6 698	10 756	852	12.7%	1 305	19.5%	951	8.8%	2 925	27.2%	6 033	56.1%	(65)	-	(4 583.1%)
Employee related costs		4 784	4 784	311	6.5%	760	15.9%	449	9.4%	215	4.5%	1 735	36.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 914	5 972	541	28.3%	545	28.5%	502	8.4%	2 710	45.4%	4 298	72.0%	(65)	-	(4 253.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 875)	(8 743)	(213)		(886)		(629)		(2 566)		(4 294)		140		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	522	41.2%	192	15.2%	84	6.6%	470	37.1%	1 267	7.4%	-	-
Electricity	1 846	50.7%	671	18.4%	263	7.2%	857	23.6%	3 637	21.3%	-	-
Property Rates	853	20.7%	451	11.0%	313	7.6%	2 498	60.7%	4 114	24.1%	-	-
Sanitation	38	27.7%	15	11.3%	5	4.0%	78	57.0%	136	8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	153	17.4%	73	8.3%	31	3.5%	624	70.8%	881	5.2%	-	-
Other	1 398	19.9%	848	12.0%	351	5.0%	4 440	63.1%	7 037	41.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 810	28.2%	2 250	13.2%	1 047	6.1%	8 966	52.5%	17 073	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	140	11.4%	159	12.9%	50	4.0%	884	71.7%	1 233	7.2%	-	-
Business	1 430	50.9%	606	21.6%	192	6.8%	584	20.8%	2 812	16.5%	-	-
Households	1 646	44.6%	615	16.7%	268	7.3%	1 158	31.4%	3 688	21.6%	-	-
Other	1 593	17.1%	869	9.3%	538	5.8%	6 340	67.9%	9 340	54.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 810	28.2%	2 250	13.2%	1 047	6.1%	8 966	52.5%	17 073	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L J Kabini	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	N Rampodi	013 262 3056

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	-	-	57 624	-	35 133	-	12 469	-	10 170	-	115 395	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	5	-	1 717	-	3 108	-	4 547	-	9 378	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	1 415	-	4 383	-	-	-	-	-	5 798	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	56 203	-	29 033	-	9 360	-	5 623	-	100 219	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	14 420	-	16 396	-	14 366	-	18 847	-	64 030	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	2 532	-	7 034	-	7 312	-	7 672	-	24 549	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	11 889	-	9 363	-	7 055	-	11 174	-	39 480	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	43 203	-	18 736	-	(1 898)	-	(8 677)	-	51 365	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 318	-	12 318	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	43 203	-	18 736	-	(1 898)	-	3 641	-	63 683	-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
2009/10															
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	17 999	-	17 066	-	8 536	-	5 371	-	48 973	-	8 418	-	(36.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	17 999	-	17 066	-	8 536	-	5 371	-	48 973	-	6 459	-	(16.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 959	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	17 999	-	20 100	-	10 614	-	9 581	-	58 294	-	8 418	-	13.8%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	457	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	2 655	-	1 285	-	4 973	-	8 084	-	16 997	-	3 011	-	168.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	10 640	-	16 942	-	4 588	-	-	-	32 171	-	4 750	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	4 704	-	1 215	-	1 053	-	1 497	-	8 469	-	200	-	647.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	57 624	-	35 133	-	12 469	-	10 170	-	115 395	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	17 999	-	17 066	-	8 536	-	5 371	-	48 973	-	8 418	-	(36.2%)
Total Revenue	-	-	75 623	-	52 199	-	21 005	-	15 541	-	164 368	-	8 418	-	84.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	14 420	-	16 396	-	14 366	-	18 847	-	64 030	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	17 999	-	20 100	-	10 614	-	9 581	-	58 294	-	8 418	-	13.8%
Total Expenditure	-	-	32 420	-	36 496	-	24 981	-	28 428	-	122 324	-	8 418	-	237.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts and Payments																	
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		29 873		29 873		30 993		-		12 304				
Cash receipts by source	-	-	63 973	-	-	-	15 452	-	6 400	-	85 825	-	-	(100.0%)			
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 003	-	11 566	-	-	(100.0%)			
Service charges	-	-	2 608	-	-	-	1 430	-	1 483	-	5 521	-	-	(100.0%)			
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	61 329	-	-	-	6 101	-	244	-	67 674	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other receipts	-	-	37	-	-	-	358	-	669	-	1 065	-	-	(100.0%)			
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cash payments by type	-	-	34 100	-	-	-	14 331	-	33 962	-	82 394	-	-	(100.0%)			
Employee related costs	-	-	6 385	-	-	-	5 012	-	8 043	-	19 440	-	-	(100.0%)			
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other payments to service providers	-	-	9 716	-	-	-	5 360	-	9 935	-	25 010	-	-	(100.0%)			
Capital assets	-	-	17 999	-	-	-	3 960	-	15 985	-	37 944	-	-	(100.0%)			
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	29 873		29 873		30 993		3 431		3 431		12 304				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Water																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	22	-	51	-	65	-	66	-	204	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	22	-	51	-	64	-	64	-	201	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	3	-	-	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(22)		(51)		(65)		(66)		(204)		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	151	-	199	-	693	-	913	-	1 957	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	7	-	4	-	68	-	68	-	147	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	144	-	196	-	625	-	845	-	1 810	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(151)		(199)		(693)		(913)		(1 957)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		(2)		-		-		(2)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		(16)		-		-		(16)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 554	5.8%	2 057	7.7%	1 321	4.9%	21 957	81.7%	26 888	100.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 554	5.8%	2 057	7.7%	1 321	4.9%	21 957	81.7%	26 888	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 182	7.7%	1 178	7.7%	1 178	7.7%	11 774	76.9%	15 311	56.9%	-	-
Business	369	13.8%	876	32.8%	140	5.2%	1 290	48.2%	2 675	9.9%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	3	-	3	-	8 893	99.9%	8 902	33.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 554	5.8%	2 057	7.7%	1 321	4.9%	21 957	81.7%	26 888	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	273	32.8%	-	-	-	-	557	67.2%	830	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	273	32.8%	-	-	-	-	557	67.2%	830	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. J. M. Tamaga	013 265 1262
Financial Manager	Mrs. Dorothy Sekgokolo Diale	013 265 1262

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	42 836	46 285	1 366	3.2%	7 863	18.4%	14 634	31.6%	5 555	12.0%	29 417	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	104	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42 327	46 137	1 366	3.2%	7 863	18.6%	14 634	31.7%	5 555	12.0%	29 417	63.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	34 823	35 303	7 371	21.2%	7 156	20.5%	9 855	27.9%	5 535	15.7%	29 917	84.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	21 406	21 037	4 478	20.9%	4 595	21.5%	5 014	23.8%	2 875	13.7%	16 961	80.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	700	835	325	46.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	38.9%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 718	13 431	2 569	20.2%	2 561	20.1%	4 842	36.0%	2 660	19.8%	12 632	94.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 013	10 982	(6 006)		707		4 779		20		(500)		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 013	10 982	(6 006)		707		4 779		20		(500)		-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 050	-	1 004	6.3%	3 052	19.0%	216	-	-	-	4 273	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 113	-	493	4.4%	1 873	16.9%	-	-	-	-	2 366	-	-	-	-
Other	4 937	-	512	10.4%	1 179	23.9%	216	-	-	-	1 907	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	16 050	15 564	1 234	7.7%	3 052	19.0%	1 508	9.7%	4 969	31.9%	10 763	69.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 800	2 784	602	33.4%	-	-	-	-	446	16.0%	1 047	37.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 561	52.0%	1 561	52.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	14 250	9 591	633	4.4%	2 993	21.0%	1 508	15.7%	2 962	30.9%	8 096	84.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	42 836	46 285	1 366	3.2%	7 863	18.4%	14 634	31.6%	5 555	12.0%	29 417	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	16 050	-	1 004	6.3%	3 052	19.0%	216	-	-	-	4 273	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	58 886	46 285	2 370	4.0%	10 915	23.6%	14 851	32.1%	5 555	12.0%	33 690	72.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	34 823	35 303	7 371	21.2%	7 156	20.5%	9 855	27.9%	5 535	15.7%	29 917	84.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	16 050	15 564	1 234	7.7%	3 052	19.0%	1 508	9.7%	4 969	31.9%	10 763	69.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	50 873	50 867	8 606	16.9%	10 208	20.1%	11 363	22.3%	10 504	20.6%	40 681	80.0%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	8 400	8 400	5 336		8 712		5 532		18 691		5 336		12 863		
Cash receipts by source	44 848	44 848	12 025	26.8%	7 947	17.7%	23 353	52.1%	(3 672)	(8.2%)	39 654	88.4%	-	16.7%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	3 883	3 883	-	-	-	-	84	2.2%	-	-	84	2.2%	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	40 966	40 966	13 730	33.5%	7 677	18.7%	19 006	46.4%	3 509	8.6%	43 923	107.2%	-	17.7%	
Other receipts	-	-	295	-	270	-	4 263	-	219	-	5 047	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 400)	-	(9 400)	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	50 873	50 873	8 650	17.0%	11 128	21.9%	10 194	20.0%	12 916	25.4%	42 887	84.3%	-	2.4%	
Employee related costs	16 226	16 226	4 618	28.5%	4 943	30.5%	5 342	32.9%	3 658	22.5%	18 561	114.4%	-	7.0%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	18 598	18 598	3 301	17.8%	2 413	13.0%	2 541	13.7%	3 083	16.6%	11 338	61.0%	-	4%	
Capital assets	16 050	16 050	731	4.6%	3 772	23.5%	2 310	14.4%	6 175	38.5%	12 988	80.9%	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	2 375	2 375	8 712		5 532		18 691		2 103		2 103		12 863		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	13.9%	15	15.2%	6	5.7%	63	65.2%	97	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	13	13.9%	15	15.2%	6	5.7%	63	65.2%	97	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	13	13.9%	15	15.2%	6	5.7%	63	65.2%	97	100.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13	13.9%	15	15.2%	6	5.7%	63	65.2%	97	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	80	90.1%	1	1.1%	-	-	8	8.8%	89	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	80	90.1%	1	1.1%	-	-	8	8.8%	89	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Phasha	015 622 8001
Financial Manager	Mr J Makgala	015 622 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	55 422	-	47 124	-	55 023	-	28 735	-	186 303	-	4 409	-	551.8%
Property rates	-	-	9 332	-	8 495	-	6 716	-	12 353	-	36 896	-	2 933	-	321.1%
Service charges	-	-	3 051	-	4 309	-	4 247	-	5 152	-	16 759	-	1 448	-	255.8%
Other own revenue	-	-	43 039	-	34 319	-	44 060	-	11 231	-	132 648	-	28	-	40 697.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	36 629	-	35 209	-	23 764	-	34 439	-	130 041	-	(10 268)	-	(435.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	17 534	-	19 645	-	20 087	-	19 057	-	76 323	-	(5 392)	-	(453.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	19 094	-	15 565	-	3 677	-	15 382	-	53 718	-	(4 877)	-	(415.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	18 793	-	11 914	-	31 259	-	(5 704)	-	56 262	-	14 677	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(871)	-	(43)	-	(914)	-	(2)	-	2 561.5%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	18 793	-	11 914	-	30 387	-	(5 746)	-	55 348	-	14 675	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 544	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 544	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 568	-	(4 792)	-	(15 132)	-	(3 595)	-	(17 952)	-	(6 692)	-	(46.3%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 231	-	(875)	-	(10 955)	-	(2 470)	-	(13 070)	-	(961)	-	156.9%
Other	-	-	4 338	-	(3 917)	-	(4 177)	-	(1 125)	-	(4 882)	-	(5 806)	-	(80.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	55 422	-	47 124	-	55 023	-	28 735	-	186 303	-	4 409	-	551.8%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 544	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	55 422	-	47 124	-	55 023	-	28 735	-	186 303	-	9 952	-	188.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	36 629	-	35 209	-	23 764	-	34 439	-	130 041	-	(10 268)	-	(435.4%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	5 568	-	(4 792)	-	(15 132)	-	(3 595)	-	(17 952)	-	(6 692)	-	(46.3%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	42 197	-	30 417	-	8 631	-	30 844	-	112 090	-	(16 960)	-	(281.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	36 558		58 002		70 249		96 013		36 558		52 954		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	58 073	-	47 456	-	55 310	-	21 114	-	181 953	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	12 383	-	12 804	-	10 963	-	13 552	-	49 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	42 600	-	29 512	-	41 433	-	5 248	-	118 792	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	3 090	-	5 140	-	2 914	-	2 313	-	13 458	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	36 629		35 209		29 546	-	18 559	-	119 943	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	17 534	-	19 645	-	20 087	-	12 533	-	69 800	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	18 265	-	15 544	-	9 298	-	5 129	-	48 237	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	829	-	20	-	161	-	896	-	1 907	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	58 002		70 249		96 013		98 568		98 568		52 954		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 741	-	2 359	-	2 432	-	3 083	-	9 615	-	909	-	239.2%
Service charges	-	-	1 474	-	2 116	-	2 427	-	2 917	-	8 934	-	909	-	221.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	267	-	243	-	5	-	166	-	681	-	0	-	123 767.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	396	-	436	-	123	-	1 112	-	2 067	-	(1 174)	-	(194.7%)
Employee related costs	-	-	394	-	432	-	311	-	354	-	1 491	-	(102)	-	(447.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2	-	3	-	(188)	-	758	-	576	-	(1 072)	-	(170.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 345		1 923		2 308		1 971		7 548		2 083		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	349	-	570	-	531	-	671	-	2 122	-	159	-	322.2
Service charges	-	-	349	-	570	-	531	-	671	-	2 122	-	159	-	322.2
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 029	-	503	-	(804)	-	772	-	1 502	-	(115)	-	(771.7)
Employee related costs	-	-	364	-	474	-	331	-	375	-	1 544	-	(53)	-	(802.8)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	665	-	29	-	(1 134)	-	398	-	(42)	-	(62)	-	(744.9)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(680)	-	67	-	1 334	-	(101)	-	620	-	274	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 228	-	1 623	-	1 289	-	1 563	-	5 704	-	380	-	311.1%
Service charges	-	-	1 228	-	1 623	-	1 289	-	1 563	-	5 704	-	380	-	311.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 956	-	2 033	-	1 805	-	1 375	-	7 169	-	(960)	-	(243.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	659	-	763	-	681	-	719	-	2 823	-	(233)	-	(408.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 297	-	1 270	-	1 123	-	656	-	4 346	-	(727)	-	(190.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(727)	-	(410)	-	(516)	-	188	-	(1 465)	-	1 340	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	788	9.7%	661	8.2%	530	6.6%	6 106	75.5%	8 084	22.7%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 085	8.3%	735	5.6%	264	2.0%	10 985	84.1%	13 069	36.7%	-	-
Sanitation	187	11.8%	128	8.1%	107	6.7%	1 159	73.3%	1 580	4.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	583	5.8%	500	4.9%	466	4.6%	8 564	84.7%	10 112	28.4%	-	-
Other	244	8.8%	42	1.5%	52	1.9%	2 448	87.9%	2 785	7.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 886	8.1%	2 066	5.8%	1 418	4.0%	29 261	82.1%	35 631	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	489	2.8%	296	1.7%	198	1.1%	16 422	94.4%	17 405	48.8%	-	-
Business	1 289	23.1%	532	9.5%	210	3.7%	3 559	63.7%	5 589	15.7%	-	-
Households	1 574	5.3%	1 504	5.1%	1 195	4.0%	25 320	85.6%	29 594	83.1%	-	-
Other	(466)	2.7%	(266)	1.6%	(185)	1.1%	(16 040)	94.6%	(16 957)	(47.6%)	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 886	8.1%	2 066	5.8%	1 418	4.0%	29 261	82.1%	35 631	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	1.2%	58	29.7%	20	10.4%	115	58.7%	196	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	1.2%	58	29.7%	20	10.4%	115	58.7%	196	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S P S Malepeng	013 231 7815
Financial Manager	L Mokwena	013 231 7815

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Limpopo: Greater Sekhukhune(DC47)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	93 553	93 553	209	2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	2%	47 874	68.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	74 376	74 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	19 178	19 178	209	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	1.1%	47 874	68.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	300 535	300 535	97 125	32.3%	104 080	34.6%	109 963	36.6%	58 442	19.4%	369 610	123.0%	120 966	112.8%	(51.7%)
Employee related costs	99 346	99 346	16 872	17.0%	40 819	41.1%	40 691	41.0%	26 495	26.7%	124 877	125.7%	21 524	82.1%	23.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	(49 178)	(49 178)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	250 367	250 367	80 253	32.1%	63 261	25.3%	69 272	27.7%	31 947	12.8%	244 733	97.7%	99 442	133.7%	(67.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(206 982)	(206 982)	(96 917)		(104 080)		(109 963)		(58 442)		(369 401)		(73 092)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(29 063)	(29 063)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(236 045)	(236 045)	(96 917)		(104 080)		(109 963)		(58 442)		(369 401)		(73 092)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	117 487	-	176 008	-	90 212	-	53 095	-	436 802	-	112 186	61.8%	(52.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	(66.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	91 361	-	130 414	-	82 932	-	35 378	-	340 085	-	106 050	68.8%	(66.6%)
Other	-	-	26 127	-	45 593	-	7 280	-	17 717	-	96 717	-	6 136	-	188.7%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	114 500	-	175 908	-	90 212	-	53 095	-	433 715	-	112 186	62.0%	(52.7%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	55 655	-	92 602	-	47 741	-	27 735	-	223 733	-	69 930	79.8%	(60.3%)
Electricity	-	-	23 275	-	16 587	-	2 364	-	3 692	-	45 918	-	2 098	8.1%	76.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	31 110	-	47 807	-	22 126	-	11 840	-	112 884	-	20 404	50.6%	(42.0%)
Other	-	-	4 461	-	18 911	-	17 981	-	9 828	-	51 181	-	19 754	37.1%	(50.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	93 553	93 553	209	2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	2%	47 874	68.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	117 487	-	176 008	-	90 212	-	53 095	-	436 802	-	112 186	61.8%	(52.7%)
Total Revenue	93 553	93 553	117 696	125.8%	176 008	188.1%	90 212	96.4%	53 095	56.8%	437 011	467.1%	160 060	65.7%	(66.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	300 535	300 535	97 125	32.3%	104 080	34.6%	109 963	36.6%	58 442	19.4%	369 610	123.0%	120 966	112.8%	(51.7%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	114 500	-	175 908	-	90 212	-	53 095	-	433 715	-	112 186	62.0%	(52.7%)
Total Expenditure	300 535	300 535	211 625	70.4%	279 988	93.2%	200 175	66.6%	111 537	37.1%	803 325	267.3%	233 152	79.9%	(52.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	369 803	369 803	369 803		556 719		355 284		489 388		369 803		66 476		
Cash receipts by source	1 010 849	1 010 849	515 247	51.0%	326 470	32.3%	440 600	43.6%	74 110	7.3%	1 356 427	134.2%	102 245	56.5%	(27.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192.9%	-
Service charges	1 200	1 200	3 916	326.4%	8 582	715.1%	1 988	165.7%	2 059	171.6%	16 545	1 378.7%	9	4.2%	23 020.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	754 204	754 204	427 252	56.6%	60 753	8.1%	191 634	25.4%	72 052	9.6%	751 691	99.7%	40 000	60.1%	80.1%
Other receipts	4 945	4 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 328	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	250 500	250 500	84 079	33.6%	257 135	102.6%	246 977	98.6%	-	-	588 191	234.8%	59 908	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	678 515	678 515	328 332	48.4%	527 905	77.8%	306 496	45.2%	218 108	32.1%	1 380 840	203.5%	34 042	39.8%	540.7%
Employee related costs	131 646	131 646	28 626	21.7%	33 296	25.3%	37 998	28.9%	26 495	20.1%	126 415	96.0%	5 045	43.5%	425.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 119	-	5 867	-	1 659	-	3 463	-	15 107	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	184 578	-	312 835	-	176 627	-	135 054	-	809 094	-	1 160	22.0%	11 546.0%
Capital assets	546 869	546 869	111 009	20.3%	175 908	32.2%	90 212	16.5%	53 095	9.7%	430 223	78.7%	27 837	45.3%	90.7%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	702 137	702 137	556 719		355 284		489 388		345 390		345 390		134 679		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	191 630	191 630	68 972	36.0%	55 504	29.0%	56 090	29.3%	23 554	12.3%	204 121	106.5%	82 140	174.7%	(71.3%)
Employee related costs	35 718	35 718	3 012	8.4%	16 155	45.2%	17 029	47.7%	11 055	30.9%	47 251	132.3%	8 096	101.6%	36.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	155 912	155 912	65 960	42.3%	39 349	25.2%	39 060	25.1%	12 500	8.0%	156 870	100.6%	74 044	215.5%	(83.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(191 630)	(191 630)	(68 972)		(55 504)		(56 090)		(23 554)		(204 121)		(82 140)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	60 893	60 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	60 104	60 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	(45 092)	(45 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	(3 399)	(3 399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	(34 644)	(34 644)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	(7 049)	(7 049)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	105 985	105 985	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	14 293	14 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	14 271	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	(22 188)	(22 188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	(2 639)	(2 639)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	(14 534)	(14 534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(5 015)	(5 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 480	36 480	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Makunyane	013 262 7207
Financial Manager	T Longwate	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	173 855	173 855	82 399	47.4%	47 054	27.1%	42 163	24.3%	15 732	9.0%	187 348	107.8%	11 307	90.6%	39.1%	
Property rates	21 388	21 388	4 118	19.3%	1 915	9.0%	1 844	8.6%	1 889	8.8%	9 766	45.7%	1 683	111.6%	12.2%	
Service charges	42 042	42 042	5 104	12.1%	3 448	8.2%	5 151	12.3%	3 435	8.2%	17 138	40.8%	4 458	88.7%	(23.0%)	
Other own revenue	110 426	110 426	73 177	66.3%	41 691	37.8%	35 168	31.8%	10 408	9.4%	160 444	145.3%	5 167	88.2%	101.5%	
Operating Expenditure	173 721	173 721	32 046	18.4%	35 922	20.7%	33 577	19.3%	34 607	19.9%	136 151	78.4%	31 041	75.6%	11.5%	
Employee related costs	73 483	73 483	17 687	24.1%	17 812	24.2%	17 323	23.6%	17 345	23.6%	70 168	95.5%	13 732	78.4%	26.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	867	64.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	19 113	19 113	-	-	4 806	25.1%	3 848	20.1%	2 443	12.8%	11 097	58.1%	2 358	86.9%	3.6%	
Other expenditure	81 125	81 125	14 359	17.7%	13 303	16.4%	12 406	15.3%	14 818	18.3%	54 887	67.7%	14 084	71.1%	5.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	134	134	50 354		11 132		8 586		(18 875)		51 197		(19 734)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	134	134	50 354		11 132		8 586		(18 875)		51 197		(19 734)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 137	107.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 538	80.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 599	115.0%	(100.0%)
Other	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	67 003	67 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 137	107.3%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 656	57.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	160.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 578	207.3%	(100.0%)
Other	65 503	65 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 624	130.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	173 855	173 855	82 399	47.4%	47 054	27.1%	42 163	24.3%	15 732	9.0%	187 348	107.8%	11 307	90.6%	39.1%
Capital Revenue	14 610	14 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 137	107.3%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	188 465	188 465	82 399	43.7%	47 054	25.0%	42 163	22.4%	15 732	8.3%	187 348	99.4%	29 444	95.4%	(46.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	173 721	173 721	32 046	18.4%	35 922	20.7%	33 577	19.3%	34 607	19.9%	136 151	78.4%	31 041	75.6%	11.5%
Capital Expenditure	67 003	67 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 137	107.3%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	240 724	240 724	32 046	13.3%	35 922	14.9%	33 577	13.9%	34 607	14.4%	136 151	56.6%	49 178	84.8%	(29.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 362		42 598		34 093		52 237		2 362		34 289		
Cash receipts by source	104 020	104 020	79 314	76.2%	50 337	48.4%	72 094	69.3%	41 851	40.2%	243 596	234.2%	12 866	94.4%	225.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	101 910	101 910	72 007	70.7%	41 270	40.5%	61 295	60.1%	2 450	2.4%	177 022	173.7%	2 375	74.7%	3.2%
Other receipts	2 110	2 110	7 307	346.2%	9 067	429.6%	10 799	511.7%	39 401	1 866.9%	66 574	3 154.4%	10 491	-	275.6%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	150 506	150 506	39 077	26.0%	58 842	39.1%	53 950	35.8%	52 130	34.6%	203 999	135.5%	44 241	67.5%	17.8%
Employee related costs	73 556	73 556	16 217	22.0%	17 842	24.3%	17 323	23.6%	17 344	23.6%	68 726	93.4%	13 732	78.4%	26.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	16 465	-	30 751	-	16 254	-	14 090	-	77 560	-	17 309	73.2%	(18.6%)
Capital assets	50 017	50 017	6 395	12.8%	10 249	20.5%	20 373	40.7%	20 696	41.4%	57 713	115.4%	13 199	55.2%	56.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	26 933	26 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(46 486)	(46 486)	42 598		34 093		52 237		41 958		41 958		2 915		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	8 793	8 793	12 301	139.9%	3 647	41.5%	5 353	60.9%	1 874	21.3%	23 175	263.6%	1 174	17.3%	59.6%			
Service charges	3 203	3 203	640	20.0%	588	18.4%	1 833	57.2%	366	11.4%	3 427	107.0%	519	284.8%	(29.5%)			
Transfers and subsidies	6 954	6 954	11 653	167.6%	3 052	43.9%	3 515	50.5%	1 498	21.5%	19 718	283.6%	655	3.5%	128.9%			
Other own revenue	(1 364)	(1 364)	8	(.6%)	6	(.5%)	6	(.4%)	9	(.7%)	30	(2.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	16 592	16 592	4 306	25.9%	5 029	30.3%	5 033	30.3%	7 099	42.8%	21 467	129.4%	2 577	35.9%	175.5%			
Employee related costs	7 758	7 758	2 752	35.5%	2 759	35.6%	2 359	30.4%	2 213	28.5%	10 083	130.0%	1 247	22.5%	77.5%			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(128)	100.0%	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	250	250	-	-	3	1.2%	1	.2%	-	-	4	1.4%	42	70.1%	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	8 584	8 584	1 554	18.1%	2 267	26.4%	2 674	31.2%	4 886	56.9%	11 381	132.6%	1 415	55.4%	245.2%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 799)	(7 799)	7 996		(1 382)		320		(5 225)		1 708		(1 403)					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	29 518	29 518	10 815	36.6%	3 523	11.9%	3 361	11.4%	3 100	10.5%	20 799	70.5%	2 332	60.5%	32.9%	
Service charges	32 018	32 018	3 211	10.0%	2 849	8.9%	3 306	10.3%	3 067	9.6%	12 432	38.8%	2 329	55.0%	31.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7 568	-	640	-	1	-	1	-	8 209	-	(3)	-	(123.9%)	
Other own revenue	(2 500)	(2 500)	37	(1.5%)	35	(1.4%)	55	(2.2%)	32	(1.3%)	158	(6.3%)	6	(38.5%)	435.8%	
Operating Expenditure	29 433	29 433	4 749	16.1%	8 666	29.4%	6 699	22.8%	5 820	19.8%	25 934	88.1%	3 514	80.2%	65.6%	
Employee related costs	2 004	2 004	412	20.6%	484	24.2%	491	24.5%	598	29.9%	1 985	99.1%	306	95.5%	95.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	87.5%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	16 350	16 350	-	-	4 803	29.4%	3 847	23.5%	2 443	14.9%	11 094	67.9%	2 316	90.1%	5.5%	
Other expenditure	11 080	11 080	4 337	39.1%	3 379	30.5%	2 361	21.3%	2 778	25.1%	12 855	116.0%	717	69.5%	287.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	85	85	6 066		(5 143)		(3 338)		(2 720)		(5 135)		(1 182)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 190	4 190	7 135	170.3%	1 670	39.9%	1 333	31.8%	1 913	45.7%	12 051	287.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 687	6 687	1 248	18.7%	7	.1%	6	.1%	1	-	1 262	18.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	5 263	-	(0)	-	34	-	34	-	5 332	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(2 497)	(2 497)	624	(25.0%)	1 663	(66.6%)	1 293	(51.8%)	1 878	(75.2%)	5 457	(218.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 100	13 100	1 244	9.5%	1 657	12.7%	1 430	10.9%	1 128	8.6%	5 460	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 400	4 400	844	19.2%	1 190	27.1%	833	18.9%	856	19.5%	3 723	84.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 700	8 700	400	4.6%	467	5.4%	598	6.9%	272	3.1%	1 737	20.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 910)	(8 910)	5 891		12		(97)		785		6 591		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	148	3.4%	120	2.7%	96	2.2%	4 039	91.7%	4 403	2.6%	-	-
Electricity	628	6.3%	451	4.5%	337	3.4%	8 518	85.7%	9 933	5.8%	-	-
Property Rates	2 393	2.4%	1 886	1.9%	1 949	1.9%	95 600	93.9%	101 828	59.7%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 155	2.1%	878	1.6%	880	1.6%	51 464	94.6%	54 377	31.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 324	2.5%	3 335	2.0%	3 262	1.9%	159 620	93.6%	170 541	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	135	8.4%	101	6.3%	128	8.0%	1 238	77.3%	1 602	.9%	-	-
Business	383	4.7%	362	4.4%	307	3.8%	7 081	87.1%	8 132	4.8%	-	-
Households	3 784	2.4%	2 856	1.8%	2 813	1.8%	150 817	94.1%	160 271	94.0%	-	-
Other	21	3.9%	16	3.0%	15	2.8%	484	90.2%	536	.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 324	2.5%	3 335	2.0%	3 262	1.9%	159 620	93.6%	170 541	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	25	10.8%	-	-	5	2.1%	202	87.1%	232	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25	10.8%	-	-	5	2.1%	202	87.1%	232	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D R Mango	017 843 4045
Financial Manager	S P H Kruger	017 843 4032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	263 097	326 525	72 819	27.7%	63 139	24.0%	46 846	14.3%	31 038	9.5%	213 843	65.5%	47 674	92.1%	(34.9%)	
Property rates	39 260	-	9 816	25.0%	10 131	25.8%	10 613	-	3 354	-	33 914	-	9 015	98.9%	(62.8%)	
Service charges	129 054	165 358	32 217	25.0%	29 750	23.1%	28 909	17.5%	9 651	5.8%	100 527	60.8%	24 902	93.5%	(61.2%)	
Other own revenue	94 784	161 167	30 787	32.5%	23 258	24.5%	7 325	4.5%	18 033	11.2%	79 403	49.3%	13 756	88.8%	31.1%	
Operating Expenditure	277 041	271 677	56 419	20.4%	52 765	19.0%	49 729	18.3%	17 303	6.4%	176 216	64.9%	61 142	91.5%	(71.7%)	
Employee related costs	113 060	108 173	23 915	21.2%	23 795	21.0%	24 685	22.8%	7 999	7.4%	80 393	74.3%	21 521	92.9%	(62.8%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	11 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 619	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	60 198	62 198	18 340	30.5%	15 251	25.3%	13 184	21.2%	3 981	6.4%	50 756	81.6%	11 211	103.2%	(64.5%)	
Other expenditure	91 847	101 306	14 164	15.4%	13 720	14.9%	11 861	11.7%	5 322	5.3%	45 066	44.5%	25 792	85.2%	(79.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 943)	54 848	16 401		10 374		(2 883)		13 735		37 627		(13 469)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 510)	54 848	16 401		10 374		(2 883)		13 735		37 627		(13 469)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	49 298	49 298	2 562	5.2%	8 557	17.4%	(1 082)	(2.2%)	5 747	11.7%	15 785	32.0%	6 451	58.1%	(10.9%)
External loans	2 550	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.7%	-
Internal contributions	1 916	1 916	415	21.6%	1 053	55.0%	(460)	(24.0%)	239	12.5%	1 246	65.1%	1 385	66.3%	(82.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	44 832	44 832	2 148	4.8%	7 504	16.7%	(622)	(1.4%)	5 509	12.3%	14 539	32.4%	5 066	53.5%	8.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	49 298	49 298	2 562	5.2%	8 557	17.4%	(1 082)	(2.2%)	5 747	11.7%	15 785	32.0%	6 451	58.1%	(10.9%)
Water and Sanitation	18 357	18 357	1 806	9.8%	2 822	15.4%	(17)	(1%)	847	4.6%	5 457	29.7%	4 773	104.0%	(82.3%)
Electricity	4 900	4 900	68	1.4%	1 349	27.5%	(568)	(11.6%)	279	5.7%	1 128	23.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 630	10 630	47	.4%	657	6.2%	(42)	(.4%)	4 360	41.0%	5 022	47.2%	293	95.8%	1 386.3%
Other	14 411	14 411	642	4.5%	3 729	25.9%	(455)	(3.2%)	262	1.8%	4 178	29.0%	1 385	45.3%	(81.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	263 097	326 525	72 819	27.7%	63 139	24.0%	46 846	14.3%	31 038	9.5%	213 843	65.5%	47 674	92.1%	(34.9%)
Capital Revenue	49 298	49 298	2 562	5.2%	8 557	17.4%	(1 082)	(2.2%)	5 747	11.7%	15 785	32.0%	6 451	58.1%	(10.9%)
Total Revenue	312 396	375 823	75 382	24.1%	71 697	19.1%	45 764	12.2%	36 785	9.8%	229 628	61.1%	54 125	88.4%	(32.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	277 041	271 677	56 419	20.4%	52 765	19.0%	49 729	18.3%	17 303	6.4%	176 216	64.9%	61 142	91.5%	(71.7%)
Capital Expenditure	49 298	49 298	2 562	5.2%	8 557	17.4%	(1 082)	(2.2%)	5 747	11.7%	15 785	32.0%	6 451	58.1%	(10.9%)
Total Expenditure	326 339	320 975	58 981	18.1%	61 323	19.1%	48 647	15.2%	23 050	7.2%	192 001	59.8%	67 593	87.9%	(65.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 000	3 000	(531)		(1 415)		895		(6 356)		(531)		11 965		
Cash receipts by source	278 268	278 268	74 367	26.7%	69 440	25.0%	49 642	17.8%	52 560	18.9%	246 010	88.4%	53 138	99.3%	(1.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	149 839	149 839	40 190	26.8%	35 337	23.6%	30 215	20.2%	27 739	18.5%	133 481	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	103 485	103 485	27 145	26.2%	18 683	18.1%	14 936	14.4%	16 569	16.0%	77 333	74.7%	742	88.1%	2 132.6%
Other receipts	21 944	21 944	10 428	47.5%	14 421	65.7%	4 491	20.5%	5 252	23.9%	34 592	157.6%	40 395	103.2%	(87.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 000	3 000	(3 396)	(113.2%)	1 000	33.3%	-	-	3 000	100.0%	604	20.1%	12 000	200.0%	(75.0%)
Cash payments by type	279 333	279 333	75 251	26.9%	67 130	24.0%	56 893	20.4%	49 313	17.7%	248 587	89.0%	65 797	100.2%	(25.1%)
Employee related costs	113 060	113 060	23 915	21.2%	23 776	21.0%	24 685	21.8%	16 331	14.4%	88 707	78.5%	23 163	90.4%	(29.5%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	135 067	135 067	48 439	35.9%	33 643	24.9%	24 757	18.3%	24 211	17.9%	131 050	97.0%	11 211	103.2%	116.0%
Capital assets	29 748	29 748	2 562	8.6%	9 376	31.5%	7 067	23.8%	8 539	28.7%	27 545	92.6%	6 451	73.9%	32.4%
Repayment of borrowing	1 457	1 457	336	23.0%	334	22.9%	384	26.4%	231	15.8%	1 285	88.2%	323	98.4%	(28.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 650	125.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	1 935	1 935	(1 415)		895		(6 356)		(3 108)		(3 108)		(695)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	18 617	-	4 068	21.9%	4 380	23.5%	4 401	-	1 294	-	14 144	-	5 100	90.4%	(74.6%)		
Service charges	18 616	-	4 068	21.9%	4 380	23.5%	4 401	-	1 294	-	14 144	-	3 249	94.6%	(60.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	82.2%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	65.4%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	17 194	-	2 979	17.3%	3 080	17.9%	2 390	-	1 111	-	9 560	-	6 857	97.7%	(83.8%)		
Employee related costs	5 508	-	1 683	30.6%	1 746	31.7%	1 757	-	541	-	5 726	-	1 693	111.2%	(68.1%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	1 800	-	-	-	79	4.4%	41	-	-	-	120	-	904	89.2%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	8 212	-	1 296	15.8%	1 255	15.3%	593	-	570	-	3 714	-	3 918	93.2%	(85.4%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 423	-	1 089		1 301		2 011		184		4 585		(1 757)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		83 815	92 641	21 227	25.3%	18 440	22.0%	17 681	19.1%	6 008	6.5%	63 356	68.4%	17 161	88.3%	(65.0%)
Service charges		83 772	81 628	21 215	25.3%	18 428	22.0%	17 681	21.7%	6 003	7.4%	63 327	77.6%	15 720	90.5%	(61.8%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	293	29.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		43	11 013	12	27.4%	13	29.3%	9	.1%	5	-	38	.3%	1 148	93.0%	(99.6%)
Operating Expenditure		77 673	79 558	21 279	27.4%	18 292	23.5%	15 852	19.9%	4 930	6.2%	60 353	75.9%	15 787	100.0%	(68.8%)
Employee related costs		5 410	5 546	1 504	27.8%	1 430	26.4%	1 538	27.7%	504	9.1%	4 977	89.7%	1 393	107.9%	(63.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt		4 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		58 398	60 398	18 340	31.4%	15 172	26.0%	13 143	21.8%	3 981	6.6%	50 636	83.8%	10 307	103.8%	(61.4%)
Other expenditure		9 142	13 614	1 434	15.7%	1 690	18.5%	1 171	8.6%	445	3.3%	4 741	34.8%	3 182	86.9%	(86.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 142	13 082	(52)		149		1 829		1 078		3 003		1 374		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 450	-	3 402	25.3%	3 397	25.3%	3 454	-	1 171	-	11 424	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 450	-	3 402	25.3%	3 397	25.3%	3 454	-	1 171	-	11 424	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	15 554	-	1 982	12.7%	1 993	12.8%	2 548	-	694	-	7 218	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 950	-	1 168	23.6%	1 110	22.4%	1 174	-	379	-	3 831	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 402	-	814	8.7%	884	9.4%	1 374	-	315	-	3 387	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 104)	-	1 420		1 403		906		477		4 206		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		12 555	-	3 200	25.5%	3 174	25.3%	3 075	-	1 089	-	10 538	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		12 535	-	3 200	25.5%	3 169	25.3%	3 068	-	1 087	-	10 523	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		20	-	1	3.2%	5	24.2%	8	-	2	-	15	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		17 547	-	3 530	20.1%	3 665	20.9%	3 713	-	1 059	-	11 966	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		7 616	-	1 909	25.1%	1 911	25.1%	1 990	-	660	-	6 470	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		1 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		8 805	-	1 620	18.4%	1 754	19.9%	1 723	-	399	-	5 496	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 991)	-	(329)		(491)		(637)		30		(1 428)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 048	6.1%	1 219	3.6%	656	1.9%	29 751	88.4%	33 673	19.3%	-	-
Electricity	3 741	11.1%	1 953	5.8%	815	2.4%	27 098	80.6%	33 607	19.2%	-	-
Property Rates	3 187	9.5%	1 129	3.4%	829	2.5%	28 454	84.7%	33 599	19.2%	-	-
Sanitation	909	3.0%	537	1.7%	480	1.6%	28 863	93.7%	30 789	17.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	639	2.8%	495	1.7%	395	1.3%	28 148	94.2%	29 878	17.1%	-	-
Other	599	4.5%	251	1.9%	117	0.9%	12 245	92.7%	13 212	7.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 323	6.5%	5 584	3.2%	3 293	1.9%	154 558	88.4%	174 758	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 323	6.5%	5 584	3.2%	3 293	1.9%	154 558	88.4%	174 758	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 323	6.5%	5 584	3.2%	3 293	1.9%	154 558	88.4%	174 758	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T H Kubheka	017 801 3753
Financial Manager	H M Boers	017 801 3501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	176 437	176 437	12 179	6.9%	32 840	18.6%	25 632	14.5%	27 870	15.8%	98 521	55.8%	11 618	48.8%	139.9%
Property rates	24 128	24 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 349	42.9%	10 349	42.9%	3 335	121.2%	210.3%
Service charges	76 146	76 146	11 854	15.6%	12 238	16.1%	189	2%	1 937	2.5%	26 218	34.4%	8 283	57.3%	(76.6%)
Other own revenue	76 163	76 163	325	.4%	20 603	27.1%	25 443	33.4%	15 584	20.5%	61 954	81.3%	-	29.6%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	160 723	160 723	27 184	16.9%	45 588	28.4%	19 276	12.0%	19 456	12.1%	111 504	69.4%	14 186	60.8%	37.2%
Employee related costs	64 213	64 213	9 624	15.0%	19 568	30.5%	10 490	16.3%	13 976	21.8%	53 659	83.6%	5 396	60.8%	159.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 039	83.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	96 511	96 511	17 560	18.2%	26 020	27.0%	8 785	9.1%	5 480	5.7%	57 845	59.9%	2 750	53.5%	99.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 713	15 713	(15 005)		(12 748)		6 357		8 414		(12 983)		(2 568)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 713	15 713	(15 005)		(12 748)		6 357		8 414		(12 983)		(2 568)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 461	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 512	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	70 948	70 948	442	.6%	1 479	2.1%	21 445	30.2%	19 843	28.0%	43 208	60.9%	10 461	-	89.7%
Water and Sanitation	32 315	32 315	-	-	1 029	3.2%	537	1.7%	-	-	1 565	4.8%	-	-	-
Electricity	8 120	8 120	-	-	450	5.5%	2 467	30.4%	-	-	2 917	35.9%	-	-	-
Housing	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 710	-	(100.0%)
Other	24 813	24 813	442	1.8%	-	-	18 441	74.3%	19 843	80.0%	38 725	156.1%	8 751	-	126.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	176 437	176 437	12 179	6.9%	32 840	18.6%	25 632	14.5%	27 870	15.8%	98 521	55.8%	11 618	48.8%	139.9%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 461	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	176 437	176 437	12 179	6.9%	32 840	18.6%	25 632	14.5%	27 870	15.8%	98 521	55.8%	22 079	89.5%	26.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	160 723	160 723	27 184	16.9%	45 588	28.4%	19 276	12.0%	19 456	12.1%	111 504	69.4%	14 186	60.8%	37.2%
Capital Expenditure	70 948	70 948	442	.6%	1 479	2.1%	21 445	30.2%	19 843	28.0%	43 208	60.9%	10 461	-	89.7%
Total Expenditure	231 672	231 672	27 625	11.9%	47 067	20.3%	40 720	17.6%	39 299	17.0%	154 712	66.8%	24 647	103.0%	59.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 632		19 441		(22 411)		(5 341)		1 632		3 326		
Cash receipts by source	161 150	161 150	70 462	43.7%	48 483	30.1%	64 748	40.2%	-	-	183 693	114.0%	43 875	112.0%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	378	-	1 608	-	3 317	-	-	-	5 303	-	6 103	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	81 383	81 383	18 870	23.2%	22 294	27.4%	24 950	30.7%	-	-	66 114	81.2%	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	57 371	57 371	47 111	82.1%	23 537	41.0%	22 094	38.5%	-	-	92 742	161.7%	3 910	62.7%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	22 396	22 396	84	.4%	9	-	39	2%	-	-	132	.6%	29 707	121.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4 019		1 036		14 348		-	-	19 402		4 155	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	226 834	226 834	52 653	23.2%	90 335	39.8%	47 678	21.0%	-	-	190 666	84.1%	33 640	102.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	65 291	65 291	9 303	14.2%	14 960	22.9%	10 375	15.9%	-	-	34 638	53.1%	12 641	96.5%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 292	-	2 125	-	6 312	-	-	-	12 729	-	401	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	55 047	55 047	12 967	23.6%	38 848	70.6%	30 501	55.4%	-	-	82 316	149.5%	-	44.9%	-
Capital assets	70 694	70 694	2 563	3.6%	45	.1%	-	-	-	-	2 609	3.7%	4 214	369.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	35 801	35 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	23 527	-	34 357	-	489	-	-	-	58 374	-	16 384	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(65 684)	(65 684)	19 441		(22 411)		(5 341)		(5 341)		(5 341)		13 561		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	11 178	11 178	1 686	15.1%	2 585	23.1%	1 309	11.7%	2 693	24.1%	8 273	74.0%	1 802	130.8%	49.4%
Service charges	7 250	7 250	1 686	23.3%	1 326	18.3%	46	.6%	134	1.8%	3 192	44.0%	1 052	188.7%	(87.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 186	3 186	-	-	-	-	393	12.3%	-	-	393	12.3%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	743	743	-	-	1 259	169.4%	870	117.2%	2 559	344.5%	4 688	631.1%	751	123.0%	240.9%
Operating Expenditure	10 405	10 405	1 234	11.9%	2 833	27.2%	1 266	12.2%	1 555	14.9%	6 888	66.2%	3 019	243.8%	(48.5%)
Employee related costs	3 540	3 540	647	18.3%	1 683	47.5%	553	15.6%	805	22.7%	3 688	104.2%	802	254.0%	.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	75.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	6 865	6 865	587	8.6%	1 150	16.7%	713	10.4%	750	10.9%	3 200	46.6%	1 793	282.0%	(58.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	774	774	452		(248)		43		1 137		1 385		(1 217)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	48 876	48 876	7 505	15.4%	11 362	23.2%	7 368	15.1%	11 715	24.0%	37 950	77.6%	8 440	111.3%	38.8%	
Service charges	46 630	46 630	7 505	16.1%	7 153	15.3%	143	.3%	429	.9%	15 229	32.7%	6 385	918.1%	(93.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	2 127	2 127	-	-	-	-	172	8.1%	-	-	172	8.1%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	119	119	-	-	4 209	3 534.7%	7 054	5 923.7%	11 286	9 478.0%	22 549	18 936.4%	2 055	89.9%	449.3%	
Operating Expenditure	45 960	45 960	9 648	21.0%	13 028	28.3%	2 692	5.9%	(2 127)	(4.6%)	23 240	50.6%	12 010	178.2%	(117.7%)	
Employee related costs	5 231	5 231	879	16.8%	1 356	25.9%	896	17.1%	1 352	25.8%	4 483	85.7%	1 252	170.9%	8.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 522	130.1%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	40 729	40 729	8 769	21.5%	11 672	28.7%	1 796	4.4%	(3 479)	(8.5%)	18 757	46.1%	6 288	409.6%	(155.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 916	2 916	(2 143)		(1 666)		4 677		13 842		14 709		(3 570)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 477	5 477	765	14.0%	1 379	25.2%	750	13.7%	1 087	19.8%	3 982	72.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 477	5 477	765	14.0%	979	17.9%	-	-	-	-	1 744	31.8%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	400	-	750	-	1 087	-	2 238	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 703	2 703	493	18.3%	910	33.7%	504	18.6%	666	24.6%	2 573	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 494	1 494	178	11.9%	199	13.3%	150	10.0%	213	14.3%	740	49.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 209	1 209	315	26.1%	711	58.8%	353	29.2%	452	37.4%	1 832	151.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 775	2 775	272		469		247		421		1 409		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																	
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	912	-	909	-	44	-	128	-	1 993	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	-	-	912	-	453	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	455	-	44	-	128	-	627	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	807	-	939	-	33	-	38	-	1 818	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	509	-	561	-	13	-	38	-	1 120	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	299	-	378	-	21	-	-	-	698	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	105		(30)		11		90		175		-				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R Lodwaba	017 826 8121
Financial Manager	J P C Mabuza	017 826 8120

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme(MP304)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 478	130 478	1 555	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1.2%	11 462	51.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 407	80.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	33 970	33 970	1 553	4.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553	4.6%	8 649	71.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	96 495	96 495	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	407	36.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	144 781	144 781	1 317 496	910.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317 496	910.0%	24 331	66.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	46 221	46 221	1 315 203	2 845.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315 203	2 845.4%	12 203	99.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 240	392.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	98 559	98 559	2 293	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 293	2.3%	3 888	38.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 303)	(14 303)	(1 315 940)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 315 940)		(12 869)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 303)	(14 303)	(1 315 940)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 315 940)		(12 869)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	24.4%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	18.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521	38.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	30 776	30 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	24.4%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.8%
Electricity	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Other	22 676	22 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	59.5%	(100.0%)
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	34.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	130 478	130 478	1 555	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1.2%	11 462	51.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	24.4%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	130 478	130 478	1 555	1.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 555	1.2%	13 341	45.2%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	144 781	144 781	1 317 496	910.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317 496	910.0%	24 331	66.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	30 776	30 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879	24.4%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	175 557	175 557	1 317 496	750.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317 496	750.5%	26 210	56.7%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	52 581	52 581	-		20 775		20 775		20 775		-		(15 816)		
Cash receipts by source	213 376	213 376	29 728	13.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 728	13.9%	8 781	45.4%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	122 337	122 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	91 039	91 039	26 013	28.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 013	28.6%	-	70.6%	-
Other receipts	-	-	3 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 714	-	8 781	65.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	143 892	143 892	8 952	6.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 952	6.2%	25 752	71.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	46 218	46 218	5 447	11.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 447	11.8%	12 224	100.2%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	35 304	35 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	3 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 506	-	1 436	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	62 370	62 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 093	89.5%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	122 065	122 065	20 775		20 775		20 775		20 775		20 775		(32 786)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	13 167	13 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 053	50.3%	(100.0%)				
Service charges	8 517	8 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 053	125.5%	(100.0%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	4 650	4 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	8 024	8 024	218	2.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	2.7%	1 512	48.1%	(100.0%)				
Employee related costs	1 989	1 989	62	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	3.1%	533	72.2%	(100.0%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	-	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	4.6%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	6 035	6 035	156	2.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	2.6%	673	38.2%	(100.0%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 143	5 143	(218)		-		-		-		(218)		541						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	23 662	23 662	1 553	6.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553	6.6%	4 025	62.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 755	16 755	1 553	9.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 553	9.3%	4 025	128.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 907	6 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	22 996	22 996	1 661	7.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661	7.2%	4 549	84.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 924	1 924	110	5.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	5.7%	468	65.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 181	125.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	21 072	21 072	1 552	7.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 552	7.4%	810	27.4%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	666	666	(108)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(108)		(524)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	11 933	11 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	8 620	8 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 313	3 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 664	5 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 021	3 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 643	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 269	6 269	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	8 039	8 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8 039	8 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 328	6 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	5 015	5 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 313	1 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 711	1 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L de Jager	017 734 6100
Financial Manager	J A Linde	017 734 6142

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		259 513	262 570	71 725	27.6%	50 587	19.5%	86 735	33.0%	19 076	7.3%	228 124	86.9%	51 799	113.9%	(63.2%)
Property rates		30 524	30 524	7 803	25.6%	10 042	32.9%	9 826	32.2%	3 269	10.7%	30 940	101.4%	4 707	99.0%	(30.5%)
Service charges		155 641	155 641	37 993	24.4%	30 396	19.5%	41 790	26.9%	123 897	79.6%	21 576	99.1%	21 576	99.1%	(36.4%)
Other own revenue		73 347	76 404	25 930	35.4%	10 149	13.8%	35 119	46.0%	2 089	2.7%	73 287	95.9%	25 516	154.0%	(91.8%)
Operating Expenditure		259 513	262 570	48 771	18.8%	61 662	23.8%	57 651	22.0%	22 007	8.4%	190 091	72.4%	49 753	89.3%	(55.8%)
Employee related costs		81 201	78 944	17 692	21.8%	17 464	21.5%	21 317	27.0%	7 239	9.2%	63 713	80.7%	17 066	89.5%	(57.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 719	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		68 640	89 065	13 346	19.4%	29 436	42.9%	23 985	26.9%	8 013	9.0%	74 780	84.0%	14 844	122.7%	(46.0%)
Other expenditure		109 672	94 560	17 732	16.2%	14 762	13.5%	12 350	13.1%	6 754	7.1%	51 598	54.6%	12 125	61.8%	(44.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	22 954		(11 075)		29 084		(2 931)		38 032		2 045		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	22 954		(11 075)		29 084		(2 931)		38 032		2 045		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	46.5%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.7%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	46.8%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	3 345	-	8 636	-	5 644	-	17 625	-	-	46.5%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	-	504	-	-	4.3%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	52	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	3 345	-	8 636	-	4 992	-	16 973	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	-	97	-	-	53.9%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	259 513	262 570	71 725	27.6%	50 587	19.5%	86 735	33.0%	19 076	7.3%	228 124	86.9%	51 799	113.9%	(63.2%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	46.5%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	259 513	262 570	71 725	27.6%	50 587	19.3%	86 735	33.0%	29 076	11.1%	238 124	90.7%	51 799	104.6%	(43.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	259 513	262 570	48 771	18.8%	61 662	23.8%	57 651	22.0%	22 007	8.4%	190 091	72.4%	49 753	89.3%	(55.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	3 345	-	8 636	-	5 644	-	17 625	-	-	46.5%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	259 513	262 570	48 771	18.8%	65 007	24.8%	66 287	25.2%	27 651	10.5%	207 717	79.1%	49 753	83.4%	(44.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(2 772)		(19 968)		(732)		-		13 834		
Cash receipts by source	286 203	286 203	72 434	25.3%	55 891	19.5%	80 833	28.2%	97 484	34.1%	306 643	107.1%	62 425	-	56.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 253	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	208 844	208 844	46 284	22.2%	47 131	22.6%	69 157	33.1%	64 822	31.0%	227 395	108.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	77 359	77 359	26 134	33.8%	8 760	11.3%	11 676	15.1%	31 270	40.4%	77 840	100.6%	7 172	-	336.0%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392	-	1 392	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	286 203	286 203	75 206	26.3%	73 087	25.5%	61 598	21.5%	75 596	26.4%	285 487	99.7%	64 864	-	16.5%
Employee related costs	81 201	81 201	17 692	21.8%	17 464	21.5%	24 448	30.1%	25 438	31.3%	85 043	104.7%	17 066	-	49.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	205 002	205 002	57 513	28.1%	55 622	27.1%	37 150	18.1%	50 158	24.5%	200 443	97.8%	47 799	-	4.9%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	(2 772)		(19 968)		(732)		21 155		21 155		11 395		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	28 088	28 088	5 983	21.3%	7 292	26.0%	4 043	14.4%	1 936	6.9%	19 253	68.5%	7 754	116.3%	(75.0%)				
Service charges	27 866	27 866	5 980	21.5%	7 291	26.2%	4 042	14.5%	1 924	6.9%	19 238	69.0%	7 750	117.1%	(75.2%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	222	222	3	1.1%	1	.2%	1	.6%	11	5.1%	16	7.0%	4	10.3%	161.1%				
Operating Expenditure	19 186	20 414	2 998	15.6%	2 972	15.5%	3 667	18.0%	1 886	9.2%	11 524	56.4%	3 809	77.8%	(50.5%)				
Employee related costs	3 480	4 243	1 003	28.8%	951	27.3%	1 149	27.1%	470	11.1%	3 574	84.2%	814	156.5%	(42.3%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	1 315	1 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	67.4%				
Other expenditure	14 390	15 006	1 995	13.9%	2 020	14.0%	2 518	16.8%	1 417	9.4%	7 950	53.0%	2 378	64.9%	(40.4%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 902	7 674	2 984		4 320		376		49		7 730		3 945						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		103 683	103 683	27 588	26.6%	16 853	16.3%	30 082	29.0%	9 525	9.2%	84 047	81.1%	15 939	94.2%	(40.2%)
Service charges		103 179	103 179	27 346	26.5%	16 793	16.3%	30 033	29.1%	9 515	9.2%	83 688	81.1%	15 878	94.5%	(40.1%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		504	504	241	47.9%	60	11.8%	49	9.7%	10	2.0%	360	71.4%	61	41.0%	(83.4%)
Operating Expenditure		94 843	111 982	17 534	18.5%	32 962	34.8%	28 210	25.2%	10 228	9.1%	88 933	79.4%	20 641	99.4%	(50.5%)
Employee related costs		6 226	6 572	1 564	25.1%	1 531	24.6%	1 821	27.7%	675	10.3%	5 591	85.1%	1 307	80.8%	(48.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		67 325	87 900	13 346	19.8%	29 436	43.7%	23 985	27.3%	8 013	9.1%	74 780	85.1%	14 844	122.7%	(46.0%)
Other expenditure		21 292	17 510	2 624	12.3%	1 994	9.4%	2 404	13.7%	1 539	8.8%	8 561	48.9%	3 929	88.9%	(60.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 840	(8 300)	10 054		(16 109)		1 873		(703)		(4 885)		(4 702)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	15 363	15 363	4 097	26.7%	4 206	27.4%	4 210	27.4%	1 413	9.2%	13 925	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 363	15 363	4 097	26.7%	4 206	27.4%	4 208	27.4%	1 413	9.2%	13 924	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 276	13 369	2 585	19.5%	2 217	16.7%	3 413	25.5%	1 387	10.4%	9 602	71.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 565	7 509	1 690	25.7%	1 770	27.0%	1 844	24.6%	639	8.5%	5 944	79.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 711	5 860	895	13.3%	446	6.6%	1 569	26.8%	747	12.8%	3 658	62.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 087	1 994	1 512		1 989		797		26		4 324		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		9 244	9 244	1 790	19.4%	2 108	22.8%	3 508	38.0%	865	9.4%	8 271	89.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		9 234	9 234	569	6.2%	2 106	22.8%	3 507	38.0%	866	9.4%	7 048	76.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		10	10	1 221	12 206.1%	2	20.9%	2	15.3%	(2)	(17.6%)	1 222	12 224.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		20 802	18 909	4 372	21.0%	4 081	19.6%	4 389	23.2%	(4 393)	(23.2%)	8 449	44.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		11 942	12 742	2 978	24.9%	3 160	26.5%	3 356	26.3%	(2 909)	(22.8%)	6 585	51.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		8 860	6 167	1 394	15.7%	921	10.4%	1 033	16.8%	(1 484)	(24.1%)	1 865	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 559)	(9 665)	(2 582)		(1 974)		(880)		5 257		(179)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Sindane	017 712 9613
Financial Manager	J M Mokgatsi (acting)	017 712 9613

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	87 145	87 145	17 934	20.6%	-	-	26 165	30.0%	26 788	30.7%	70 887	81.3%	12 594	105.0%	112.7%
Property rates	11 238	11 238	1 320	11.7%	-	-	1 741	15.5%	1 724	15.3%	4 784	42.6%	1 099	103.0%	56.9%
Service charges	31 425	31 425	3 310	10.5%	-	-	12 490	39.7%	9 566	30.4%	25 366	80.7%	9 080	107.3%	5.4%
Other own revenue	44 482	44 482	13 304	29.9%	-	-	11 934	26.8%	15 499	34.8%	40 736	91.6%	2 416	102.9%	541.5%
Operating Expenditure	94 735	94 735	4 850	5.1%	-	-	20 872	22.0%	20 751	21.9%	46 473	49.1%	14 888	84.4%	39.4%
Employee related costs	30 873	30 873	2 042	6.6%	-	-	7 599	24.6%	7 115	23.0%	16 756	54.3%	6 356	92.2%	11.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	76.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	18 250	18 250	2 354	12.9%	-	-	3 540	19.4%	5 516	30.2%	11 410	62.5%	3 603	106.3%	53.1%
Other expenditure	45 612	45 612	454	1.0%	-	-	9 733	21.3%	8 120	17.8%	18 307	40.1%	4 360	66.7%	86.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 591)	(7 591)	13 083	-	-	-	5 293	-	6 037	-	24 413	-	(2 293)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 591)	(7 591)	13 083	-	-	-	5 293	-	6 037	-	24 413	-	(2 293)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 525	38 525	4 095	10.6%	1 846	4.8%	290	.8%	4 416	11.5%	10 646	27.6%	15 373	154.2%	(71.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	100.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	17 833	17 833	4 041	22.7%	1 846	10.3%	290	1.6%	3 950	22.2%	10 126	56.8%	14 303	160.6%	(72.4%)
Other	20 691	20 691	54	.3%	-	-	-	-	466	2.3%	520	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 525	38 525	4 095	10.6%	1 846	4.8%	9 662	25.1%	5 165	13.4%	20 768	53.9%	15 373	154.2%	(66.4%)
Water and Sanitation	19 049	19 049	894	4.7%	-	-	2 193	11.5%	222	1.2%	3 309	17.4%	10 472	248.1%	(97.9%)
Electricity	1 657	1 657	257	15.5%	-	-	-	-	1 222	73.7%	1 478	89.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 737	12 737	1 962	15.4%	1 240	9.7%	6 748	53.0%	2 447	19.2%	12 397	97.3%	3 091	121.0%	(20.8%)
Other	5 081	5 081	983	19.3%	606	11.9%	722	14.2%	1 274	25.1%	3 584	70.5%	1 811	87.0%	(29.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	87 145	87 145	17 934	20.6%	-	-	26 165	30.0%	26 788	30.7%	70 887	81.3%	12 594	105.0%	112.7%
Capital Revenue	38 525	38 525	4 095	10.6%	1 846	4.8%	290	.8%	4 416	11.5%	10 646	27.6%	15 373	154.2%	(71.3%)
Total Revenue	125 669	125 669	22 028	17.5%	1 846	1.5%	26 455	21.1%	31 204	24.8%	81 533	64.9%	27 967	116.6%	11.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	94 735	94 735	4 850	5.1%	-	-	20 872	22.0%	20 751	21.9%	46 473	49.1%	14 888	84.4%	39.4%
Capital Expenditure	38 525	38 525	4 095	10.6%	1 846	4.8%	9 662	25.1%	5 165	13.4%	20 768	53.9%	15 373	154.2%	(66.4%)
Total Expenditure	133 260	133 260	8 945	6.7%	1 846	1.4%	30 534	22.9%	25 917	19.4%	67 241	50.5%	30 261	100.8%	(14.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(89)	(89)	(89)		12 533		24 663		26 661		(89)		23 190		
Cash receipts by source	125 669	125 669	28 341	22.6%	27 874	22.2%	24 178	19.2%	20 230	16.1%	100 623	80.1%	16 141	101.9%	25.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 530	-	1 522	-	1 440	-	1 771	-	6 263	-	839	-	111.1%
Service charges	-	-	13 642	-	13 550	-	12 243	-	9 126	-	48 561	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 394	58 394	17 990	30.8%	12 763	21.9%	10 440	17.9%	6 000	10.3%	47 193	80.8%	2 701	62.4%	122.1%
Other receipts	67 276	67 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 288	4.9%	3 288	4.9%	9 055	159.7%	(63.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 821)	-	39	-	55	-	45	-	(4 682)	-	3 547	-	(98.7%)
Cash payments by type	125 666	125 666	15 719	12.5%	15 745	12.5%	22 180	17.6%	20 517	16.3%	74 161	59.0%	14 888	86.9%	37.8%
Employee related costs	30 873	30 873	6 573	21.3%	7 534	24.4%	7 588	24.6%	7 115	23.0%	28 810	93.3%	6 356	92.2%	11.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 245	-	1 217	-	2 432	-	1 696	-	6 590	-	1 322	-	28.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	92 008	92 008	3 704	4.0%	3 983	4.3%	8 837	9.6%	6 423	7.0%	22 948	24.9%	4 370	131.7%	47.0%
Capital assets	2 785	2 785	4 185	150.3%	2 992	107.5%	2 741	98.4%	5 270	189.2%	15 188	545.4%	2 839	254.2%	85.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	12	-	18	-	581	-	14	-	624	-	-	5.2%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(85)	(85)	12 533		24 663		26 661		26 374		26 374		24 443		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 813	-	-	-	4 341	-	2 866	-	10 020	-	2 563	108.1%	11.8%
Service charges	-	-	1 041	-	-	-	3 272	-	2 866	-	7 179	-	2 562	108.1%	11.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 770	-	-	-	1 062	-	-	-	2 831	-	-	105.8%	-
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	10	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	354	-	-	-	2 282	-	1 538	-	4 175	-	1 739	83.6%	(11.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	80	-	-	-	306	-	311	-	697	-	248	94.4%	25.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	53.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	274	-	-	-	1 976	-	1 227	-	3 478	-	1 168	85.7%	5.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	2 459	-	-	-	2 058	-	1 328	-	5 845	-	824	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	21 999	21 999	2 546	11.6%	-	-	6 074	27.6%	4 679	21.3%	13 299	60.5%	3 650	95.4%	28.2%	
Service charges	18 898	18 898	1 309	6.9%	-	-	5 265	27.9%	4 679	24.8%	11 252	59.5%	3 154	90.2%	48.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 901	2 901	1 238	42.7%	-	-	743	25.6%	-	-	1 980	68.3%	-	108.4%	-	
Other own revenue	201	201	-	-	-	-	67	33.3%	-	-	67	33.3%	497	332.0%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	20 825	20 825	2 605	12.5%	-	-	3 841	18.4%	7 652	36.7%	14 098	67.7%	4 560	119.6%	67.8%	
Employee related costs	1 152	1 152	89	7.7%	-	-	301	26.1%	276	24.0%	666	57.8%	273	108.0%	1.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	17 000	17 000	2 354	13.8%	-	-	3 540	20.8%	5 516	32.4%	11 410	67.1%	3 363	124.8%	64.0%	
Other expenditure	2 673	2 673	161	6.0%	-	-	-	-	1 860	69.6%	2 021	75.6%	925	97.5%	101.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 174	1 174	(59)	-	-	-	2 233	-	(2 973)	-	(798)	-	(910)	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	24 184	24 184	566	2.3%	-	-	2 364	9.8%	1 262	5.2%	4 192	17.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 782	8 782	566	6.4%	-	-	2 364	26.9%	1 262	14.4%	4 192	47.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 148	4 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11 254	11 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	17 096	17 096	110	.6%	-	-	1 363	8.0%	921	5.4%	2 394	14.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 621	5 621	110	2.0%	-	-	503	8.9%	503	8.9%	1 116	19.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 225	10 225	-	-	-	-	860	8.4%	418	4.1%	1 278	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 088	7 088	456	-	-	-	1 001	-	341	-	1 798	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		3 574	3 574	395	11.1%	-	-	909	25.4%	675	18.9%	1 979	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		3 565	3 565	395	11.1%	-	-	909	25.5%	675	18.9%	1 979	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		3 949	3 949	179	4.5%	-	-	573	14.5%	539	13.6%	1 290	32.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		2 409	2 409	179	7.4%	-	-	573	23.8%	518	21.5%	1 269	52.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 540	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	1.4%	21	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(374)	(374)	216		-		336		136		689		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	598	3.2%	692	3.7%	701	3.8%	16 555	89.3%	18 547	16.2%	-	-
Electricity	360	5.2%	299	4.3%	370	5.3%	5 896	85.1%	6 924	6.1%	-	-
Property Rates	292	2.3%	402	3.2%	601	4.7%	11 381	89.8%	12 675	11.1%	-	-
Sanitation	491	2.2%	497	2.2%	504	2.2%	20 936	93.3%	22 429	19.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	267	1.8%	295	1.9%	291	1.9%	14 391	94.4%	15 244	13.3%	-	-
Other	701	1.8%	1 213	3.2%	1 833	4.8%	34 632	90.2%	38 379	33.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 709	2.4%	3 397	3.0%	4 301	3.8%	103 791	90.9%	114 198	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 709	2.4%	3 397	3.0%	4 301	3.8%	103 791	90.9%	114 198	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 709	2.4%	3 397	3.0%	4 301	3.8%	103 791	90.9%	114 198	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 604	29.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	224	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	2.6%
VAT (output less input)	(257)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(257)	(2.9%)
Pensions / Retirement	465	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	5.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	5 733	65.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	8 769	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P B Makibye	017 773 0055
Financial Manager	J D Luus	017 773 1329

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	778 765	778 765	219 715	28.2%	186 784	24.0%	225 080	28.9%	239 315	30.7%	870 894	111.8%	143 237	85.8%	67.1%
Property rates	154 550	154 550	38 863	25.1%	29 638	19.2%	38 823	25.1%	38 261	24.8%	145 585	94.2%	36 363	90.6%	5.2%
Service charges	410 702	410 702	124 086	30.2%	110 212	26.8%	106 372	25.9%	119 787	29.2%	460 457	112.1%	97 441	96.5%	22.9%
Other own revenue	213 513	213 513	56 766	26.6%	46 934	22.0%	79 885	37.4%	81 266	38.1%	264 852	124.0%	9 433	64.0%	761.5%
Operating Expenditure	805 772	805 772	210 908	26.2%	219 123	27.2%	171 457	21.3%	184 725	22.9%	786 214	97.6%	179 173	90.5%	3.1%
Employee related costs	302 642	302 642	83 166	27.5%	71 054	23.5%	70 031	23.1%	46 145	15.2%	270 396	89.3%	63 646	103.7%	(27.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	30 704	30 704	-	-	17 856	58.2%	-	-	-	-	17 856	58.2%	15 261	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	210 832	210 832	57 497	27.3%	54 896	26.0%	46 017	21.8%	78 783	37.4%	237 194	112.5%	33 377	87.1%	136.0%
Other expenditure	261 594	261 594	70 245	26.9%	75 318	28.8%	55 409	21.2%	59 797	22.9%	260 768	99.7%	66 889	81.5%	(10.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	(27 008)	8 808		(32 339)		53 623		54 589		84 680		(35 936)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	21 905	21 905	3 164	14.4%	16 020	73.1%	585	2.7%	-	-	19 769	90.2%	12 975	99.7%	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 103)	(5 103)	11 972		(16 320)		54 208		54 589		104 449		(22 961)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 589	14.3%	13 273	12.2%	20 834	19.2%	60 631	55.8%	(5 189)	.1%	(501.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	18	-	(9 824)	(102.4%)	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	16 212	16 212	1 060	6.5%	844	5.2%	1 532	9.4%	2 075	12.8%	5 511	34.0%	3 453	35.5%	(39.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	88 069	88 069	9 865	11.2%	14 622	16.6%	11 723	13.3%	18 743	21.3%	54 954	62.4%	1 182	16.4%	1 485.8%
Other	4 390	4 390	9	.2%	123	2.8%	-	-	16	.4%	148	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 587	14.3%	12 874	11.8%	20 834	19.2%	60 229	55.4%	24 475	70.2%	(14.9%)
Water and Sanitation	36 176	36 176	2 957	8.2%	4 449	12.3%	5 387	14.9%	5 340	14.8%	18 133	50.1%	8 700	68.6%	(38.6%)
Electricity	6 882	6 882	2 413	35.1%	2 460	35.7%	374	5.4%	360	5.2%	5 608	81.5%	106	55.8%	238.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 894	11 894	669	5.6%	840	7.1%	408	3.4%	5 868	49.3%	7 785	65.5%	1 488	110.6%	294.3%
Other	53 719	53 719	4 895	9.1%	7 837	14.6%	6 704	12.5%	9 267	17.3%	28 703	53.4%	14 181	68.2%	(34.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	778 765	778 765	219 715	28.2%	186 784	24.0%	225 080	28.9%	239 315	30.7%	870 894	111.8%	143 237	85.8%	67.1%	
Capital Revenue	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 589	14.3%	13 273	12.2%	20 834	19.2%	60 631	55.8%	(5 189)	.1%	(501.5%)	
Total Revenue	887 435	887 435	230 650	26.0%	202 373	22.8%	238 353	26.9%	260 149	29.3%	931 525	105.0%	138 047	75.0%	88.4%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	805 772	805 772	210 908	26.2%	219 123	27.2%	171 457	21.3%	184 725	22.9%	786 214	97.6%	179 173	90.5%	3.1%	
Capital Expenditure	108 670	108 670	10 934	10.1%	15 587	14.3%	12 874	11.8%	20 834	19.2%	60 229	55.4%	24 475	70.2%	(14.9%)	
Total Expenditure	914 443	914 443	221 842	24.3%	234 710	25.7%	184 331	20.2%	205 560	22.5%	846 443	92.6%	203 648	88.1%	.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	10 308	10 308	10 308		(14 269)		(25 881)		(23 263)		10 308		(10 029)		
Cash receipts by source	247 253	247 253	247 459	100.1%	144 025	58.3%	237 579	96.1%	213 509	86.4%	842 572	340.8%	207 296	113.1%	3.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	123 762	123 762	123 968	100.2%	68 957	55.7%	145 486	117.6%	160 002	129.3%	498 413	402.7%	99 954	82.8%	60.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	67 486	67 486	67 486	100.0%	57 056	84.5%	58 903	87.3%	534	.8%	183 979	272.6%	51	71.9%	954.3%
Other receipts	80 058	80 058	80 058	100.0%	17 508	21.9%	26 625	33.3%	2 695	3.4%	126 886	158.5%	49 266	464.3%	(94.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(24 053)	(24 053)	(24 053)	100.0%	503	(2.1%)	6 565	(27.3%)	50 278	(209.0%)	33 293	(138.4%)	57 240	474.4%	(12.2%)
Cash payments by type	272 025	272 025	272 035	100.0%	155 637	57.2%	234 961	86.4%	205 289	75.5%	867 922	319.1%	184 696	111.7%	11.1%
Employee related costs	63 409	63 409	63 409	100.0%	45 257	71.4%	69 862	110.2%	69 905	110.2%	248 433	391.8%	56 901	79.7%	22.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	143	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	15 724	15 724	63 367	403.0%	80 679	513.1%	149 175	948.7%	117 717	748.6%	410 938	2 613.4%	52 840	81.0%	122.8%
Capital assets	11 613	11 613	11 613	100.0%	13 084	112.7%	14 000	120.6%	17 129	147.5%	55 826	480.7%	15 588	70.3%	9.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 786	-	-	-	1 786	-	5 603	67.0%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	181 279	181 279	133 647	73.7%	16 617	9.2%	138	.1%	395	.2%	150 796	83.2%	53 765	567.9%	(99.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	(14 465)	(14 465)	(14 269)		(25 881)		(23 263)		(15 043)		(15 043)		12 571		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	107 449	107 449	34 406	32.0%	35 175	32.7%	29 671	27.6%	32 509	30.3%	131 761	122.6%	28 292	104.6%	14.9%				
Service charges	107 449	107 449	34 406	32.0%	35 175	32.7%	29 531	27.5%	32 409	30.2%	131 520	122.4%	28 222	104.6%	14.8%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	-	100	-	240	-	69	115.4%	44.8%				
Operating Expenditure	136 174	136 174	27 946	20.5%	34 152	25.1%	28 166	20.7%	11 301	8.3%	101 565	74.6%	30 384	110.4%	(62.8%)				
Employee related costs	7 507	7 507	1 872	24.9%	1 978	26.3%	1 964	26.2%	534	7.1%	6 348	84.6%	1 737	135.4%	(69.3%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	11 003	11 003	-	-	4 307	39.1%	-	-	4 307	39.1%	3 681	100.0%	3 681	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	70 281	70 281	17 500	24.9%	19 181	27.3%	19 370	27.6%	6 777	9.6%	62 837	89.6%	16 871	109.6%	(59.8%)				
Other expenditure	47 383	47 383	8 573	18.1%	8 677	18.3%	6 832	14.4%	3 990	8.4%	28 072	59.2%	8 095	113.3%	(50.7%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 725)	(28 725)	6 460		1 022		1 505		21 208		30 196		(2 093)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		239 959	239 959	68 398	28.5%	58 029	24.2%	56 969	23.7%	65 942	27.5%	249 337	103.9%	50 372	91.0%	30.9%
Service charges		233 341	233 341	67 002	28.7%	56 726	24.3%	55 547	23.8%	64 451	27.6%	243 726	104.5%	49 124	90.6%	31.2%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		6 618	6 618	1 396	21.1%	1 303	19.7%	1 422	21.5%	1 491	22.5%	5 612	84.8%	1 248	107.5%	19.5%
Operating Expenditure		237 432	237 432	44 731	18.8%	56 390	23.7%	42 192	17.8%	87 941	37.0%	231 255	97.4%	39 420	90.2%	123.1%
Employee related costs		40 056	40 056	4 174	10.4%	3 813	9.5%	3 675	9.2%	2 339	5.8%	14 001	35.0%	3 508	116.2%	(33.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt		6 500	6 500	-	-	6 505	100.1%	-	-	-	-	6 505	100.1%	5 559	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		140 551	140 551	34 997	24.9%	35 706	25.4%	26 647	19.0%	65 821	46.8%	163 171	116.1%	16 506	77.0%	298.6%
Other expenditure		50 325	50 325	5 561	11.0%	10 367	20.6%	11 869	23.6%	19 781	39.3%	47 578	94.5%	13 847	116.6%	42.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 526	2 526	23 667		1 638		14 777		(22 000)		18 083		10 952		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	44 255	44 255	11 254	25.4%	10 887	24.6%	10 355	23.4%	11 277	25.5%	43 773	98.9%	10 227	101.3%	10.3%
Service charges	44 255	44 255	11 253	25.4%	10 886	24.6%	10 242	23.1%	11 181	25.3%	43 562	98.4%	9 884	101.0%	13.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	1	-	113	-	96	-	211	-	343	148.6%	(72.0%)
Operating Expenditure	55 359	55 359	10 808	19.5%	15 637	28.2%	15 348	27.7%	9 937	18.0%	51 731	93.4%	14 059	116.9%	(29.3%)
Employee related costs	25 594	25 594	7 330	28.6%	7 492	29.3%	7 791	30.4%	4 555	17.8%	27 168	106.1%	6 866	106.4%	(33.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	7 302	7 302	-	-	2 348	32.2%	-	-	-	-	2 348	32.2%	2 007	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 463	22 463	3 478	15.5%	5 797	25.8%	7 557	33.6%	5 383	24.0%	22 215	98.9%	5 186	137.6%	3.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 104)	(11 104)	446		(4 750)		(4 993)		1 339		(7 957)		(3 832)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	20 044	20 044	-	-	11 165	55.7%	7 467	37.3%	11 760	58.7%	30 392	151.6%	10 233	98.3%	14.9%
Service charges	20 044	20 044	-	-	7 422	37.0%	7 460	37.2%	11 747	58.6%	26 629	132.9%	10 215	100.3%	15.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	3 743	-	7	-	13	-	3 763	-	17	79.0%	(24.4%)
Operating Expenditure	41 370	41 370	9 414	22.8%	11 175	27.0%	6 309	15.2%	6 117	14.8%	33 014	79.8%	8 373	108.8%	(26.9%)
Employee related costs	25 640	25 640	6 799	26.5%	7 256	28.3%	4 837	18.9%	4 337	16.9%	23 229	90.6%	6 334	113.6%	(31.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 899	5 899	-	-	1 435	24.3%	-	-	-	-	1 435	24.3%	1 226	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 831	9 831	2 615	26.6%	2 483	25.3%	1 471	15.0%	1 780	18.1%	8 350	84.9%	813	103.4%	119.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 326)	(21 326)	(9 414)		(10)		1 158		5 644		(2 622)		1 860		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 320	4.5%	4 358	3.7%	3 932	3.4%	103 733	88.4%	117 343	28.9%	-	-
Electricity	5 173	10.6%	3 350	6.9%	2 418	5.0%	37 685	77.5%	48 626	12.0%	-	-
Property Rates	3 569	8.6%	3 072	7.4%	1 323	3.2%	33 357	80.7%	41 321	10.2%	-	-
Sanitation	2 075	3.0%	2 047	3.0%	1 944	2.8%	62 379	91.1%	68 445	16.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 573	2.5%	1 569	2.5%	1 480	2.4%	58 318	92.7%	62 940	15.5%	-	-
Other	853	1.3%	954	1.4%	966	1.4%	64 696	95.9%	67 470	16.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	18 564	4.6%	15 350	3.8%	12 062	3.0%	360 168	88.7%	406 144	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	55	11.7%	32	6.7%	44	9.2%	343	72.4%	473	.1%	-	-
Business	4 677	13.8%	2 523	7.4%	1 724	5.1%	25 073	73.7%	33 998	8.4%	-	-
Households	12 828	3.6%	12 223	3.4%	9 796	2.8%	320 689	90.2%	355 536	87.5%	-	-
Other	1 004	6.2%	573	3.6%	498	3.1%	14 063	87.1%	16 138	4.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18 564	4.6%	15 350	3.8%	12 062	3.0%	360 168	88.7%	406 144	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L H Mathanyane	017 620 6287
Financial Manager	N Ndlovu	017 620 6275

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 289	43.2%	-	-	-	-	8 258	56.8%	14 547	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 289	43.2%	-	-	-	-	8 258	56.8%	14 547	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 289	43.2%	-	-	-	-	8 258	56.8%	14 547	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 289	43.2%	-	-	-	-	8 258	56.8%	14 547	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 447	9.1%	1 155	3.1%	-	-	33 124	87.8%	37 726	100.0%
Total	3 447	9.1%	1 155	3.1%	-	-	33 124	87.8%	37 726	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M. A Ngcobo	017 420 3121
Financial Manager	A Y Singh	017 420 3015

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	154 692	154 692	50 592	32.7%	42 765	27.6%	43 756	28.3%	64 045	41.4%	201 157	130.0%	28 161	117.5%	127.4%	
Property rates	25 456	25 456	5 202	20.4%	6 298	24.7%	6 990	27.5%	5 245	20.6%	23 735	93.2%	4 649	93.7%	12.8%	
Service charges	85 490	85 490	22 857	26.7%	20 574	24.1%	24 321	28.4%	24 619	28.8%	92 371	108.0%	16 045	104.0%	53.4%	
Other own revenue	43 747	43 747	22 533	51.5%	15 893	36.3%	12 445	28.4%	34 181	78.1%	85 051	194.4%	7 467	155.6%	357.8%	
Operating Expenditure	154 660	154 660	40 956	26.5%	37 325	24.1%	36 384	23.5%	60 108	38.9%	174 773	113.0%	29 439	95.9%	104.2%	
Employee related costs	31 534	31 534	8 076	25.6%	8 391	26.6%	8 777	27.8%	8 616	27.3%	33 859	107.4%	9 744	116.3%	(11.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	18 000	18 000	4 506	25.0%	4 488	24.9%	4 500	25.0%	5 997	33.3%	19 491	108.3%	3 250	100.0%	84.5%	
Bulk purchases	38 063	38 063	7 812	20.5%	7 033	18.5%	8 392	22.0%	8 913	23.4%	32 150	84.5%	6 811	98.4%	30.9%	
Other expenditure	67 063	67 063	20 562	30.7%	17 413	26.0%	14 715	21.9%	36 582	54.5%	89 272	133.1%	9 634	79.8%	279.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	33	33	9 636		5 440		7 372		3 937		26 385		(1 278)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	33	33	9 636		5 440		7 372		3 937		26 385		(1 278)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	45 263	45 263	-	-	4 944	10.9%	85	.2%	119	.3%	5 148	11.4%	-	53.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	9 720	9 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 823	21 823	-	-	4 753	21.8%	-	-	-	-	4 753	21.8%	-	87.3%	-
Other	13 720	13 720	-	-	190	1.4%	85	.6%	119	.9%	394	2.9%	-	69.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	45 263	45 263	-	-	4 944	10.9%	85	.2%	119	.3%	5 148	11.4%	-	53.0%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	15 323	15 323	-	-	2 482	16.2%	-	-	-	-	2 482	16.2%	-	64.2%	-
Electricity	3 760	3 760	-	-	2 184	58.1%	-	-	-	-	2 184	58.1%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 650	9 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 530	16 530	-	-	277	1.7%	85	.5%	119	.7%	481	2.9%	-	76.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	154 692	154 692	50 592	32.7%	42 765	27.6%	43 756	28.3%	64 045	41.4%	201 157	130.0%	28 161	117.5%	127.4%
Capital Revenue	45 263	45 263	-	-	4 944	10.9%	85	.2%	119	.3%	5 148	11.4%	-	53.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	199 955	199 955	50 592	25.3%	47 708	23.9%	43 841	21.9%	64 164	32.1%	206 305	103.2%	28 161	104.2%	127.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	154 660	154 660	40 956	26.5%	37 325	24.1%	36 384	23.5%	60 108	38.9%	174 773	113.0%	29 439	95.9%	104.2%
Capital Expenditure	45 263	45 263	-	-	4 944	10.9%	85	.2%	119	.3%	5 148	11.4%	-	53.0%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	199 923	199 923	40 956	20.5%	42 268	21.1%	36 469	18.2%	60 227	30.1%	179 920	90.0%	29 439	87.0%	104.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	11 131	11 131	11 131		17 395		13 098		24 750		11 131		90 018		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	50 709	-	42 818	-	53 827	-	31 127	-	178 482	-	17 112	201.6%	81.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 112	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	23 808	-	22 281	-	25 597	-	25 300	-	96 986	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	22 303	-	10 532	-	12 239	-	-	-	45 073	-	-	-	92.4%
Other receipts	-	-	4 598	-	10 006	-	15 991	-	5 827	-	36 422	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	44 444	-	47 116	-	42 174	-	31 681	-	165 416	-	9 375	98.2%	237.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	10 914	-	11 075	-	10 959	-	10 601	-	43 549	-	9 436	115.3%	12.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	(206)	-	(1 243)	-	474	-	(2 162)	-	(3 136)	-	(61)	-	3 456.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	40 426	-	45 319	-	38 871	-	31 618	-	156 234	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	772	-	946	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	(6 864)	-	(8 035)	-	(8 130)	-	(9 148)	-	(32 177)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 131	11 131	17 395		13 098		24 750		24 197		24 197		97 755		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	45 313	45 313	14 669	32.4%	7 988	17.6%	10 197	22.5%	29 077	64.2%	61 931	136.7%	6 674	111.7%	335.7%
Service charges	28 830	28 830	6 983	24.2%	6 417	22.3%	6 143	21.3%	9 574	33.2%	29 117	101.0%	6 610	118.4%	44.8%
Transfers and subsidies	16 208	16 208	6 753	41.7%	555	3.4%	4 052	25.0%	18 541	114.4%	29 902	184.5%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	275	275	933	339.3%	1 016	369.4%	2	.8%	962	349.9%	2 913	1 059.5%	64	38.4%	1 404.5%
Operating Expenditure	29 499	29 499	7 674	26.0%	8 594	29.1%	6 238	21.1%	21 522	73.0%	44 028	149.3%	6 057	97.5%	255.3%
Employee related costs	2 217	2 217	617	27.8%	617	27.8%	636	28.7%	604	27.2%	2 474	111.6%	574	102.9%	5.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 970	9 970	2 492	25.0%	2 492	25.0%	2 492	25.0%	3 323	33.3%	10 801	108.3%	1 800	100.0%	84.6%
Bulk purchases	5 635	5 635	1 209	21.5%	652	11.6%	1 329	23.6%	1 548	27.5%	4 739	84.1%	1 302	111.0%	18.9%
Other expenditure	11 677	11 677	3 354	28.7%	4 833	41.4%	1 780	15.2%	16 046	137.4%	26 014	222.8%	2 382	87.2%	573.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 814	15 814	6 995		(607)		3 959		7 556		17 903		616		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	48 004	48 004	13 816	28.8%	11 929	24.9%	13 304	27.7%	15 016	31.3%	54 066	112.6%	7 012	98.9%	114.1%
Service charges	45 293	45 293	13 166	29.1%	11 405	25.2%	12 334	27.2%	12 284	27.1%	49 189	108.6%	7 381	127.7%	66.4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 390	1 390	579	41.7%	463	33.3%	964	69.3%	2 410	173.3%	4 416	317.7%	-	190.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 320	1 320	70	5.3%	61	4.6%	6	.5%	323	24.4%	460	34.8%	(369)	(22.5%)	(187.4%)
Operating Expenditure	42 136	42 136	13 712	32.5%	9 203	21.8%	13 970	33.2%	11 381	27.0%	48 267	114.5%	7 464	96.6%	52.5%
Employee related costs	2 707	2 707	547	20.2%	577	21.3%	633	23.4%	550	20.3%	2 307	85.2%	571	91.3%	(3.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	13	13	3	25.0%	3	25.0%	3	25.0%	4	33.3%	14	108.3%	2	100.0%	85.0%
Bulk purchases	32 428	32 428	6 603	20.4%	6 381	19.7%	7 063	21.8%	7 365	22.7%	27 411	84.5%	5 509	95.8%	33.7%
Other expenditure	6 988	6 988	6 559	93.9%	2 242	32.1%	6 272	89.7%	3 462	49.5%	18 535	265.2%	1 381	102.3%	150.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 868	5 868	104		2 726		(666)		3 635		5 799		(452)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 383	9 383	2 649	28.2%	2 460	26.2%	5 463	58.2%	2 436	26.0%	13 008	138.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 861	5 861	1 300	22.2%	1 318	22.5%	4 590	78.3%	1 323	22.6%	8 532	145.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 065	3 065	1 277	41.7%	1 022	33.3%	766	25.0%	759	24.8%	3 824	124.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	457	457	72	15.8%	121	26.4%	106	23.3%	353	77.3%	652	142.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	11 829	11 829	3 115	26.3%	3 038	25.7%	2 435	20.6%	5 232	44.2%	13 820	116.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 262	3 262	815	25.0%	855	26.2%	906	27.8%	883	27.1%	3 459	106.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 720	2 720	680	25.0%	680	25.0%	680	25.0%	907	33.3%	2 946	108.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 847	5 847	1 620	27.7%	1 502	25.7%	850	14.5%	3 443	58.9%	7 415	126.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 447)	(2 447)	(466)		(578)		3 028		(2 796)		(812)		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	9 182	9 182	3 027	33.0%	2 699	29.4%	2 174	23.7%	1 313	14.3%	9 213	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 962	4 962	1 272	25.6%	1 294	26.1%	1 122	22.6%	1 294	26.1%	4 983	100.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 202	4 202	1 751	41.7%	1 401	33.3%	1 051	25.0%	-	-	4 202	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	18	18	5	25.1%	5	25.0%	2	8.3%	18	99.8%	29	158.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 477	13 477	3 099	23.0%	3 050	22.6%	3 007	22.3%	3 911	29.0%	13 067	97.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 297	5 297	1 394	26.3%	1 309	24.7%	1 567	29.6%	1 343	25.4%	5 613	106.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 783	2 783	696	25.0%	696	25.0%	696	25.0%	925	33.2%	3 012	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 397	5 397	1 009	18.7%	1 045	19.4%	744	13.8%	1 643	30.4%	4 442	82.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 295)	(4 295)	(72)		(351)		(833)		(2 599)		(3 854)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 295	3.6%	1 406	2.2%	1 044	1.6%	59 194	92.6%	63 939	33.9%	-	-
Electricity	461	11.8%	281	7.2%	239	6.1%	2 915	74.8%	3 896	2.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 091	4.6%	762	3.2%	717	3.0%	21 086	89.1%	23 657	12.6%	-	-
Sanitation	239	2.0%	164	1.4%	160	1.3%	11 338	95.3%	11 902	6.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	218	2.5%	142	1.6%	128	1.5%	8 313	94.5%	8 802	4.7%	-	-
Other	2 522	3.3%	2 009	2.6%	1 841	2.4%	69 811	91.6%	76 183	40.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 828	3.6%	4 765	2.5%	4 129	2.2%	172 658	91.7%	188 379	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 828	3.6%	4 765	2.5%	4 129	2.2%	172 658	91.7%	188 379	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 828	3.6%	4 765	2.5%	4 129	2.2%	172 658	91.7%	188 379	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Vacant	013 665 6005
Financial Manager	Steven J Weber	013 665 6008

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 041 805	1 041 805	262 350	25.2%	212 291	20.4%	225 583	21.7%	183 295	17.6%	883 518	84.8%	168 909	1 698.3%	8.5%
Property rates	174 090	174 090	6 160	3.5%	5 287	3.0%	4 532	2.6%	4 118	2.4%	20 098	11.5%	33 824	-	(87.8%)
Service charges	571 899	571 899	191 614	33.5%	165 293	28.9%	172 176	30.1%	173 666	30.4%	702 750	122.9%	110 336	980.8%	57.4%
Other own revenue	295 815	295 815	64 575	21.8%	41 710	14.1%	48 875	16.5%	5 510	1.9%	160 671	54.3%	24 750	-	(77.7%)
Operating Expenditure	959 635	959 635	224 468	23.4%	280 366	29.2%	175 661	18.3%	195 087	20.3%	875 582	91.2%	290 923	1 918.4%	(32.9%)
Employee related costs	287 025	287 025	70 637	24.6%	73 051	25.5%	73 161	25.5%	68 418	23.8%	285 268	99.4%	65 708	-	4.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	56 865	56 865	-	-	51 825	91.1%	-	-	-	-	51 825	91.1%	1 113	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	325 541	325 541	100 183	30.8%	81 583	25.1%	59 031	18.1%	73 140	22.5%	313 938	96.4%	85 368	632.8%	(14.3%)
Other expenditure	290 204	290 204	53 648	18.5%	73 907	25.5%	43 469	15.0%	53 528	18.4%	224 552	77.4%	138 735	3 867.0%	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	82 170	82 170	37 882		(68 076)		49 922		(11 792)		7 936		(122 014)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(500)	(500)	(12)	2.4%	(3)	7%	(282)	56.4%	37	(7.5%)	(260)	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	81 670	81 670	37 870		(68 079)		49 640		(11 755)		7 676		(122 014)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	328 378	328 378	19 896	6.1%	29 794	9.1%	21 766	6.6%	4 109	1.3%	75 566	23.0%	59 413	41.2%	(93.1%)
External loans	216 975	216 975	12 269	5.7%	20 782	9.6%	7 951	3.7%	3 970	1.8%	44 971	20.7%	37 366	51.6%	(89.4%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 820	38.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	103 044	103 044	4 608	4.5%	7 209	7.0%	12 095	11.7%	(2)	-	23 910	23.2%	10 228	30.2%	(100.0%)
Other	8 359	8 359	3 020	36.1%	1 803	21.6%	1 721	20.6%	142	1.7%	6 685	80.0%	-	76.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	328 378	328 378	19 896	6.1%	29 794	9.1%	21 766	6.6%	4 109	1.3%	75 566	23.0%	59 413	41.2%	(93.1%)
Water and Sanitation	129 621	129 621	9 833	7.6%	8 692	6.7%	12 082	9.3%	(1 557)	(1.2%)	29 051	22.4%	6 974	36.8%	(122.3%)
Electricity	41 002	41 002	1 790	4.4%	6 207	15.1%	447	1.1%	788	1.9%	9 232	22.5%	13 316	49.9%	(94.1%)
Housing	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	78 321	78 321	5 218	6.7%	10 079	12.9%	6 199	7.9%	2 453	3.1%	23 949	30.6%	16 982	40.1%	(85.6%)
Other	76 934	76 934	3 055	4.0%	4 816	6.3%	3 039	3.9%	2 425	3.2%	13 334	17.3%	22 140	41.8%	(89.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 041 805	1 041 805	262 350	25.2%	212 291	20.4%	225 583	21.7%	183 295	17.6%	883 518	84.8%	168 909	1 698.3%	8.5%
Capital Revenue	328 378	328 378	19 896	6.1%	29 794	9.1%	21 766	6.6%	4 109	1.3%	75 566	23.0%	59 413	41.2%	(93.1%)
Total Revenue	1 370 183	1 370 183	282 246	20.6%	242 085	17.7%	247 350	18.1%	187 404	13.7%	959 085	70.0%	228 322	194.4%	(17.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	959 635	959 635	224 468	23.4%	280 366	29.2%	175 661	18.3%	195 087	20.3%	875 582	91.2%	290 923	1 918.4%	(32.9%)
Capital Expenditure	328 378	328 378	19 896	6.1%	29 794	9.1%	21 766	6.6%	4 109	1.3%	75 566	23.0%	59 413	41.2%	(93.1%)
Total Expenditure	1 288 013	1 288 013	244 364	19.0%	310 161	24.1%	197 427	15.3%	199 196	15.5%	951 149	73.8%	350 336	214.8%	(43.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	160 690	160 690	160 690		80 156		35 049		77 206		160 690		204 748		
Cash receipts by source	953 424	953 424	252 849	26.5%	260 628	27.3%	268 260	28.1%	221 219	23.2%	1 002 956	105.2%	169 688	102.6%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	775 993	775 993	208 122	26.8%	185 681	23.9%	181 216	23.4%	184 650	23.8%	759 669	97.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	177 431	177 431	64 727	36.5%	46 947	26.5%	75 044	42.3%	6 569	3.7%	193 287	108.9%	26 097	38.8%	(74.8%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 949	122.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(20 000)	-	28 000	-	12 000	-	30 000	-	50 000	-	(21 000)	122.7%	(242.9%)
Cash payments by type	986 013	986 013	333 382	33.8%	305 736	31.0%	226 103	22.9%	280 977	28.5%	1 146 198	116.2%	219 906	108.1%	27.8%
Employee related costs	288 719	288 719	71 213	24.7%	73 051	25.3%	73 161	25.3%	68 418	23.7%	285 843	99.0%	65 708	99.3%	4.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	663 756	663 756	261 194	39.4%	173 422	26.1%	134 529	20.3%	186 549	28.1%	755 693	113.9%	117 303	166.4%	59.0%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 588	-	-	-	17 588	-	23 669	27.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	33 538	33 538	976	2.9%	15 990	47.7%	825	2.5%	26 009	77.6%	43 800	130.6%	13 226	147.3%	96.7%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	128 101	128 101	80 156		35 049		77 206		17 448		17 448		154 530		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	144 383	144 383	28 277	19.6%	26 591	18.4%	27 590	19.1%	27 898	19.3%	110 356	76.4%	23 125	-	20.6%			
Service charges	115 127	115 127	28 531	24.8%	26 776	23.3%	27 575	24.0%	27 898	24.2%	110 780	96.2%	23 080	-	20.9%			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	29 255	29 255	(254)	(.9%)	(185)	(.6%)	15	.1%	0	-	(424)	(1.5%)	45	-	(99.7%)			
Operating Expenditure	101 387	101 387	18 263	18.0%	40 256	39.7%	18 623	18.4%	16 601	16.4%	93 743	92.5%	23 169	-	(28.3%)			
Employee related costs	17 524	17 524	4 720	26.9%	4 875	27.8%	4 923	28.1%	4 562	26.0%	19 080	108.0%	4 396	-	3.8%			
Bad and doubtful debt	8 060	8 060	-	-	8 060	100.0%	-	-	-	-	8 060	100.0%	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	28 400	28 400	4 283	15.1%	11 994	42.2%	7 661	27.0%	2 663	9.4%	26 600	93.7%	4 244	-	(37.3%)			
Other expenditure	47 403	47 403	9 261	19.5%	15 328	32.3%	6 039	12.7%	9 376	19.8%	40 004	84.4%	14 529	-	(35.5%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	42 996	42 996	10 014		(13 665)		8 967		11 297		16 613		(44)					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		384 119	384 119	115 877	30.2%	77 979	20.3%	83 813	21.8%	84 258	21.9%	361 926	94.2%	69 208	-	
Service charges		368 978	368 978	115 653	31.3%	78 492	21.3%	84 479	22.9%	84 150	22.8%	362 774	98.3%	50 757	-	
Transfers and subsidies		3 924	3 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		11 217	11 217	224	2.0%	(513)	(4.6%)	(666)	(5.9%)	107	1.0%	(848)	(7.6%)	18 450	-	
Operating Expenditure		380 477	380 477	112 510	29.6%	115 382	30.3%	68 662	18.0%	89 669	23.6%	386 224	101.5%	97 197	-	
Employee related costs		31 364	31 364	9 623	30.7%	9 639	30.7%	9 366	29.9%	9 056	28.9%	37 684	120.2%	8 960	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		26 747	26 747	-	-	26 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-	26 747	100.0%	-	-	
Bulk purchases		296 694	296 694	95 859	32.3%	69 540	23.4%	51 345	17.3%	70 416	23.7%	287 160	96.8%	81 062	-	
Other expenditure		25 671	25 671	7 028	27.4%	9 456	36.8%	7 952	31.0%	10 197	39.7%	34 633	134.9%	7 174	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 643	3 643	3 367		(37 403)		15 151		(5 412)		(24 297)		(27 989)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure
R thousands														
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	98 012	98 012	11 642	11.9%	11 932	12.2%	11 976	12.2%	11 956	12.2%	47 506	48.5%	10 038	-
Service charges	45 739	45 739	11 641	25.5%	11 932	26.1%	11 975	26.2%	11 956	26.1%	47 505	103.9%	9 996	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 675	29 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	22 598	22 598	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	41	-
Operating Expenditure	24 446	24 446	9 483	38.8%	12 488	51.1%	6 491	26.6%	7 546	30.9%	36 009	147.3%	5 049	-
Employee related costs	15 430	15 430	4 624	30.0%	5 113	33.1%	4 949	32.1%	4 665	30.2%	19 351	125.4%	4 304	-
Bad and doubtful debt	3 222	3 222	-	-	3 222	100.0%	-	-	-	-	3 222	100.0%	-	-
Bulk purchases	444	444	41	9.3%	50	11.2%	25	5.7%	61	13.7%	1 777	39.9%	-	-
Other expenditure	5 350	5 350	4 817	90.1%	4 104	76.7%	1 517	28.4%	2 820	52.7%	13 258	247.8%	745	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	73 566	73 566	2 159		(556)		5 484		4 410		11 498		4 989	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		39 470	39 470	9 932	25.2%	10 046	25.5%	10 131	25.7%	10 415	26.4%	40 524	102.7%	9 109	-	
Service charges		39 391	39 391	9 878	25.1%	10 001	25.4%	10 064	25.5%	10 372	26.3%	40 315	102.3%	9 024	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	42	-	33	-	51	-	31	-	157	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		79	79	12	15.7%	12	15.4%	16	20.5%	12	14.8%	52	66.5%	85	-	
Operating Expenditure		38 602	38 602	10 131	26.2%	14 977	38.8%	8 911	23.1%	10 091	26.1%	44 110	114.3%	8 619	-	
Employee related costs		22 679	22 679	6 324	27.9%	6 250	27.6%	6 182	27.3%	5 704	25.1%	24 460	107.9%	4 613	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		2 775	2 775	-	-	2 775	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 775	100.0%	-	-	
Bulk purchases		3	3	1	24.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	24.1%	-	-	
Other expenditure		13 145	13 145	3 806	29.0%	5 952	45.3%	2 729	20.8%	4 388	33.4%	16 874	128.4%	4 006	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		868	868	(198)		(4 931)		1 220		323		(3 586)		490		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	10 620	8.6%	5 654	4.6%	4 219	3.4%	103 642	83.5%	124 135	25.0%	-	-
Electricity	20 254	17.9%	5 469	4.8%	3 831	3.4%	83 552	73.9%	113 107	22.8%	-	-
Property Rates	10 492	10.6%	3 652	3.7%	2 591	2.6%	82 388	83.1%	99 122	20.0%	-	-
Sanitation	3 669	6.0%	1 768	2.9%	1 521	2.5%	53 743	88.5%	60 702	12.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 163	5.4%	1 590	2.7%	1 363	2.3%	52 242	89.5%	58 359	11.8%	-	-
Other	2 700	6.6%	1 519	3.7%	2 164	5.3%	34 538	84.4%	40 921	8.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	50 899	10.3%	19 653	4.0%	15 688	3.2%	410 106	82.6%	496 345	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 531	12.6%	979	8.1%	1 078	8.9%	8 556	70.5%	12 144	2.4%	-	-
Business	19 277	30.5%	3 769	6.0%	1 919	3.0%	38 307	60.5%	63 271	12.7%	-	-
Households	28 076	7.1%	13 895	3.5%	10 311	2.6%	345 923	86.9%	398 204	80.2%	-	-
Other	2 015	8.9%	1 010	4.4%	2 380	10.5%	17 320	76.2%	22 726	4.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	50 899	10.3%	19 653	4.0%	15 688	3.2%	410 106	82.6%	496 345	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	38 383	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 383	69.8%
Bulk Water	14	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
PAYE deductions	2 619	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 619	4.8%
VAT (output less input)	(3 312)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 312)	(6.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	2 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 779	5.1%
Loan repayments	12 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	22.7%
Trade Creditors	1 401	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 401	2.5%
Auditor-General	614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 014	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A M Langa	013 690 6208
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	617 073	639 993	170 740	27.7%	151 248	24.5%	168 537	26.3%	146 563	22.9%	637 088	99.5%	138 013	98.2%	6.2%
Property rates	191 819	141 913	37 173	19.4%	36 620	19.1%	37 586	26.5%	36 385	25.6%	147 765	104.1%	44 696	101.3%	(18.6%)
Service charges	322 635	328 933	83 409	25.9%	83 565	25.9%	82 193	25.0%	88 823	27.0%	337 990	102.8%	75 199	105.4%	18.1%
Other own revenue	102 618	169 147	50 158	48.9%	31 063	30.3%	48 758	28.8%	21 355	12.6%	151 333	89.5%	18 118	80.6%	17.9%
Operating Expenditure	576 743	663 046	141 609	24.6%	134 180	23.3%	187 911	28.3%	169 932	25.6%	633 632	95.6%	115 509	90.6%	47.1%
Employee related costs	196 823	199 479	44 512	22.6%	51 199	26.0%	50 321	25.2%	48 755	24.4%	194 788	97.6%	41 971	95.4%	16.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 893	3 893	973	25.0%	973	25.0%	973	25.0%	973	25.0%	3 893	100.0%	1 198	100.0%	(18.8%)
Bulk purchases	146 884	148 227	48 239	32.8%	30 360	20.7%	28 581	19.3%	38 898	26.2%	146 078	98.6%	22 686	84.4%	71.5%
Other expenditure	229 143	311 448	47 885	20.9%	51 648	22.5%	108 035	34.7%	81 305	26.1%	288 873	92.8%	49 653	89.8%	63.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	40 330	(23 053)	29 130		17 068		(19 373)		(23 369)		3 456		22 504		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	12 731	74 685	3 154	24.8%	3 153	24.8%	51 232	68.6%	12 789	17.1%	70 328	94.2%	(6 074)	78.3%	(310.5%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	53 060	51 632	32 285		20 221		31 858		(10 580)		73 784		16 430		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10										2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	368 084	355 399	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	37 715	10.6%	74 052	20.8%	150 519	42.4%	62 131	49.1%	19.2%
External loans	81 701	58 797	2 921	3.6%	8 038	9.8%	3 214	5.5%	11 098	18.9%	25 272	43.0%	12 201	53.8%	(9.0%)
Internal contributions	253 373	265 822	4 097	1.6%	18 341	7.2%	19 724	7.4%	54 034	20.3%	96 196	36.2%	41 408	39.9%	30.5%
Transfers and subsidies	33 010	29 920	396	1.2%	4 960	15.0%	14 776	49.4%	8 598	28.7%	28 730	96.0%	3 245	82.1%	165.0%
Other	-	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	37.4%	322	37.4%	5 278	100.0%	(93.9%)
Capital Expenditure	368 084	355 399	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	37 715	10.6%	74 052	20.8%	150 519	42.4%	62 131	49.1%	19.2%
Water and Sanitation	50 345	43 019	1 226	2.4%	3 395	6.7%	1 821	4.2%	4 037	9.4%	10 479	24.4%	7 666	47.3%	(47.3%)
Electricity	147 706	129 992	2 453	1.7%	9 487	6.4%	7 656	5.9%	23 494	18.1%	43 090	33.1%	40 047	43.0%	(41.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	52 402	64 980	1 215	2.3%	6 449	12.3%	16 929	26.1%	23 896	36.8%	48 489	74.6%	6 168	80.8%	287.4%
Other	117 632	117 409	2 520	2.1%	12 008	10.2%	11 309	9.6%	22 624	19.3%	48 461	41.3%	8 251	41.9%	174.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	617 073	639 993	170 740	27.7%	151 248	24.5%	168 537	26.3%	146 563	22.9%	637 088	99.5%	138 013	98.2%	6.2%
Capital Revenue	368 084	355 399	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	37 715	10.6%	74 052	20.8%	150 519	42.4%	62 131	49.1%	19.2%
Total Revenue	985 157	995 393	178 154	18.1%	182 587	18.3%	206 252	20.7%	220 615	22.2%	787 608	79.1%	200 144	80.9%	10.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	576 743	663 046	141 609	24.6%	134 180	23.3%	187 911	28.3%	169 932	25.6%	633 632	95.6%	115 509	90.6%	47.1%
Capital Expenditure	368 084	355 399	7 414	2.0%	31 339	8.5%	37 715	10.6%	74 052	20.8%	150 519	42.4%	62 131	49.1%	19.2%
Total Expenditure	944 827	1 018 445	149 023	15.8%	165 519	16.3%	225 625	22.2%	243 984	24.0%	784 152	77.0%	177 640	74.6%	37.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	50 887	50 887	40 845		120 134		104 197		55 414		40 845		89 575		
Cash receipts by source	737 389	737 389	265 577	36.0%	171 943	23.3%	116 923	15.9%	243 114	33.0%	797 557	108.2%	147 862	98.8%	64.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	415 714	415 714	107 464	25.9%	105 701	25.4%	108 727	26.2%	115 978	27.9%	437 871	105.3%	133 256	158.6%	(13.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	90 985	90 985	40 427	44.4%	25 586	28.1%	37 754	41.5%	4 400	4.8%	108 167	118.9%	7 030	114.2%	(37.4%)
Other receipts	83 446	83 446	63 171	75.7%	56 847	68.1%	42 086	50.4%	67 283	80.6%	229 388	274.9%	24 007	71.9%	180.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	53 172	53 172	35 000	65.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	65.8%	-	100.0%	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	94 072	94 072	19 515	20.7%	(16 192)	(17.2%)	(71 645)	(76.2%)	55 453	58.9%	(12 869)	(13.7%)	(16 431)	(36.4%)	(437.5%)
Cash payments by type	727 128	727 128	186 288	25.6%	187 880	25.8%	165 706	22.8%	241 329	33.2%	781 204	107.4%	196 592	97.2%	22.8%
Employee related costs	197 434	197 434	44 550	22.6%	50 541	25.6%	50 216	25.4%	48 754	24.7%	194 061	98.3%	34 089	76.5%	43.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 606	82.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	289 340	289 340	132 955	46.0%	97 563	33.7%	76 328	26.4%	109 885	38.0%	416 732	144.0%	73 971	186.7%	48.6%
Capital assets	220 164	220 164	7 414	3.4%	31 339	14.2%	37 715	17.1%	74 052	33.6%	150 519	68.8%	56 853	52.4%	30.3%
Repayment of borrowing	20 190	20 190	1 369	6.8%	8 437	41.8%	1 447	7.2%	8 638	42.8%	19 891	98.5%	15 179	221.0%	(43.1%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 894	118.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	61 148	61 148	120 134		104 197		55 414		57 198		57 198		40 845		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	57 766	54 508	9 718	16.8%	10 929	18.9%	8 832	16.2%	8 978	16.5%	38 456	70.6%	8 425	85.9%	6.6%				
Service charges	43 479	43 442	10 705	24.6%	11 972	27.5%	10 392	23.9%	10 209	23.5%	43 279	99.6%	9 671	105.3%	5.6%				
Transfers and subsidies	20 525	17 004	594	2.9%	356	1.7%	55	.3%	-	-	1 004	5.9%	144	24.1%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	(6 239)	(5 938)	(1 581)	25.3%	(1 399)	22.4%	(1 616)	27.2%	(1 232)	20.7%	(5 827)	98.1%	(1 390)	117.9%	(11.4%)				
Operating Expenditure	29 707	41 589	6 100	20.5%	7 624	25.7%	15 870	38.2%	9 842	23.7%	39 435	94.8%	7 093	90.3%	38.7%				
Employee related costs	7 944	8 002	1 825	23.0%	2 197	27.7%	2 097	26.2%	1 840	23.0%	7 959	99.5%	1 878	94.0%	(2.0%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	388	388	97	25.0%	97	25.0%	97	25.0%	97	25.0%	388	100.0%	142	100.0%	(31.5%)				
Build purchases	3 199	3 217	723	22.8%	880	27.3%	20 536	63.8%	21 517	66.3%	21 517	100%	71 268	95.3%	27.8%				
Other expenditure	17 575	29 981	3 906	22.2%	4 449	25.3%	13 018	43.4%	7 198	24.0%	28 571	95.3%	4 068	92.2%	77.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 059	12 920	3 618		3 306		(7 038)		(864)		(979)		1 331						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		232 466	236 933	66 887	28.8%	57 384	24.7%	58 099	24.5%	63 350	26.7%	245 719	103.7%	51 834	105.2%	22.2%
Service charges		219 711	224 246	57 469	26.2%	56 331	25.6%	56 412	25.2%	62 946	28.1%	233 159	104.0%	51 749	106.3%	21.6%
Transfers and subsidies		10 947	11 624	9 009	82.3%	830	7.6%	1 786	15.4%	-	-	11 624	100.0%	-	72.2%	-
Other own revenue		1 808	1 062	410	22.7%	223	12.3%	(99)	(9.3%)	403	38.0%	937	88.2%	85	91.5%	372.5%
Operating Expenditure		197 453	210 959	59 980	30.4%	42 131	21.3%	48 526	23.0%	56 759	26.9%	207 396	98.3%	34 091	87.6%	66.5%
Employee related costs		14 546	15 313	3 478	23.9%	3 898	26.8%	3 818	24.9%	3 874	25.3%	15 067	98.4%	3 499	102.3%	10.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		1 385	1 385	346	25.0%	346	25.0%	346	25.0%	346	25.0%	1 385	100.0%	390	100.0%	(11.2%)
Bulk purchases		142 866	144 791	47 953	33.6%	29 456	20.6%	27 902	19.3%	38 180	26.4%	143 491	99.1%	21 648	84.8%	76.4%
Other expenditure		38 657	49 470	8 204	21.2%	8 431	21.8%	16 459	33.3%	14 359	29.0%	47 453	95.9%	8 554	90.3%	67.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)		35 013	25 974	6 907		15 253		9 573		6 591		38 324		17 743		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	40 554	34 701	8 617	21.2%	7 598	18.7%	8 508	24.5%	6 304	18.2%	31 028	89.4%	5 414	80.8%	16.4%
Service charges	29 700	30 186	7 486	25.2%	7 514	25.3%	7 577	25.1%	7 790	25.8%	30 367	100.6%	6 746	103.6%	15.5%
Transfers and subsidies	16 714	10 750	2 672	16.0%	1 601	9.6%	2 476	23.0%	-	6 750	62.8%	-	48.9%	-	-
Other own revenue	(6 859)	(6 234)	(1 541)	26.3%	(1 517)	25.9%	(1 545)	24.8%	(1 485)	23.8%	(6 089)	97.7%	(1 332)	104.1%	11.5%
Operating Expenditure	25 777	33 256	6 003	23.3%	7 109	27.6%	11 030	33.2%	7 994	24.0%	32 136	96.6%	5 714	93.5%	39.9%
Employee related costs	14 164	14 637	3 107	21.9%	3 968	28.0%	3 611	24.7%	3 368	23.0%	14 054	96.0%	3 040	93.9%	10.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	248	248	62	25.0%	62	25.0%	62	25.0%	62	24.8%	248	100.0%	133	100.0%	(53.5%)
Bulk purchases	49	49	7	15.1%	8	15.5%	8	15.4%	7	14.8%	30	60.9%	8	70.0%	(12.1%)
Other expenditure	11 317	18 322	2 826	25.0%	3 072	27.1%	7 349	40.1%	4 557	24.9%	17 804	97.2%	2 532	92.9%	80.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 777	1 445	2 615		489		(2 521)		(1 690)		(1 108)		(300)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	30 501	31 927	9 403	30.8%	8 020	26.3%	8 597	26.9%	6 061	19.0%	32 080	100.5%	5 536	101.4%	9.5%
Service charges	29 745	31 059	7 749	26.0%	7 747	26.0%	7 812	25.2%	7 878	25.4%	31 185	100.4%	7 033	101.6%	12.0%
Transfers and subsidies	7 827	7 750	3 261	41.7%	1 954	25.0%	2 535	32.7%	-	-	7 750	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	(7 071)	(6 882)	(1 607)	22.7%	(1 681)	23.8%	(1 750)	25.4%	(1 818)	26.4%	(6 855)	99.6%	(1 497)	100.9%	21.4%
Operating Expenditure	28 497	31 730	6 106	21.4%	7 808	27.4%	8 786	27.7%	7 821	24.6%	30 520	96.2%	5 885	95.7%	32.9%
Employee related costs	17 272	17 684	3 921	22.7%	5 013	29.0%	4 426	25.0%	4 324	24.5%	17 683	100.0%	3 861	98.4%	12.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	263	263	66	25.0%	66	25.0%	66	25.0%	66	25.0%	263	100.0%	87	100.0%	(24.0%)
Bulk purchases	131	131	2	1.5%	2	1.7%	8	6.1%	-	-	12	9.4%	20	69.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	10 830	13 652	2 117	19.5%	2 727	25.2%	4 286	31.4%	3 431	25.1%	12 561	92.0%	1 918	91.7%	78.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 004	197	3 297		213		(189)		(1 760)		1 560		(349)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	519	22.3%	278	12.0%	125	5.4%	1 401	60.3%	2 322	8.5%	-	-
Electricity	1 380	55.1%	283	11.3%	101	4.1%	739	29.5%	2 503	9.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 525	10.0%	1 090	7.1%	708	4.6%	11 931	78.2%	15 255	55.6%	-	-
Sanitation	352	21.7%	225	13.9%	86	5.3%	958	59.1%	1 621	5.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	271	22.7%	153	12.8%	72	6.1%	58 556	119.3%	1 193	4.3%	-	-
Other	399	8.8%	339	7.5%	172	3.8%	3 640	80.0%	4 550	16.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 446	16.2%	2 367	8.6%	1 264	4.6%	19 367	70.6%	27 444	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	266	24.8%	104	9.8%	92	8.6%	608	56.8%	1 069	3.9%	-	-
Business	1 349	30.3%	420	9.4%	200	4.5%	2 485	55.8%	4 454	16.2%	-	-
Households	2 075	17.0%	1 325	10.8%	533	4.4%	8 291	67.8%	12 224	44.5%	-	-
Other	756	7.8%	517	5.3%	440	4.5%	7 983	82.3%	9 697	35.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 446	16.2%	2 367	8.6%	1 264	4.6%	19 367	70.6%	27 444	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	11 729	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 729	16.1%
Bulk Water	321	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	.4%
PAYE deductions	2 766	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 766	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 483	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 483	3.4%
Loan repayments	8 638	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 638	11.8%
Trade Creditors	45 114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 114	61.8%
Auditor-General	468	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	.6%
Other	1 480	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 480	2.0%
Total	72 999	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 999	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W D Fouche	013 249 7263
Financial Manager	F J Naude	013 249 7108

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	102 391	102 391	30 420	29.7%	15 023	14.7%	12 457	12.2%	33 301	32.5%	91 200	89.1%	4 313	-	672.0%
Property rates	18 559	18 559	2 828	15.2%	3 356	18.1%	2 222	12.0%	1 626	8.8%	10 032	54.1%	772	-	110.6%
Service charges	43 452	43 452	9 208	21.2%	10 805	24.9%	9 270	21.3%	5 303	12.2%	34 587	79.6%	2 087	-	154.1%
Other own revenue	40 380	40 380	18 383	45.5%	862	2.1%	965	2.4%	26 372	65.3%	46 582	115.4%	1 455	-	1 712.8%
Operating Expenditure	102 391	102 391	18 499	18.1%	23 757	23.2%	19 989	19.5%	15 579	15.2%	77 824	76.0%	5 931	-	162.7%
Employee related costs	40 870	40 870	8 340	20.4%	9 095	22.3%	10 234	25.0%	6 384	15.6%	34 053	83.3%	2 737	-	133.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 993	2 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 435	14 435	5 300	36.7%	3 933	27.2%	3 420	23.7%	2 363	16.4%	15 016	104.0%	836	-	182.7%
Other expenditure	44 093	44 093	4 859	11.0%	10 728	24.3%	6 335	14.4%	6 833	15.5%	28 754	65.2%	2 358	-	189.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 921		(8 734)		(7 532)		17 722		13 376		(1 617)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 921		(8 734)		(7 532)		17 722		13 376		(1 617)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 904	21 904	865	3.9%	2 298	10.5%	971	4.4%	377	1.7%	4 512	20.6%	422	-	(10.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 602	19 602	835	4.3%	2 172	11.1%	632	3.2%	267	1.4%	3 906	19.9%	402	-	(33.5%)
Other	2 302	2 302	30	1.3%	126	5.5%	339	14.7%	110	4.8%	605	26.3%	20	-	451.4%
Capital Expenditure	21 904	21 904	865	3.9%	2 304	10.5%	971	4.4%	377	1.7%	4 518	20.6%	422	-	(10.5%)
Water and Sanitation	2 900	2 900	624	21.5%	1 562	53.8%	423	14.6%	267	9.2%	2 876	99.2%	285	-	(6.2%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	116	2.9%	-	-	116	2.9%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 500	10 500	211	2.0%	610	5.8%	93	0.9%	-	-	914	8.7%	117	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 504	4 504	30	.7%	133	2.9%	339	7.5%	110	2.4%	612	13.6%	20	-	451.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	102 391	102 391	30 420	29.7%	15 023	14.7%	12 457	12.2%	33 301	32.5%	91 200	89.1%	4 313	-	672.0%
Capital Revenue	21 904	21 904	865	3.9%	2 298	10.5%	971	4.4%	377	1.7%	4 512	20.6%	422	-	(10.5%)
Total Revenue	124 295	124 295	31 285	25.2%	17 321	13.9%	13 428	10.8%	33 678	27.1%	95 712	77.0%	4 735	-	611.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	102 391	102 391	18 499	18.1%	23 757	23.2%	19 989	19.5%	15 579	15.2%	77 824	76.0%	5 931	-	162.7%
Capital Expenditure	21 904	21 904	865	3.9%	2 304	10.5%	971	4.4%	377	1.7%	4 518	20.6%	422	-	(10.5%)
Total Expenditure	124 295	124 295	19 364	15.6%	26 061	21.0%	20 960	16.9%	15 957	12.8%	82 342	66.2%	6 352	-	151.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 361		11 412		6 313		8 837		1 361		9 989		
Cash receipts by source	102 391	102 391	33 772	33.0%	19 030	18.6%	22 765	22.2%	9 223	9.0%	84 791	82.8%	4 313	-	113.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	63 199	63 199	12 037	19.0%	12 130	19.2%	11 489	18.2%	3 694	5.8%	39 351	62.3%	2 859	-	29.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	34 250	34 250	19 792	57.8%	-	-	10 345	30.2%	5 000	14.6%	35 137	102.6%	406	-	1 130.4%
Other receipts	4 942	4 942	5 768	116.7%	2 776	56.2%	967	19.6%	529	10.7%	10 040	203.2%	1 048	-	(49.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(3 825)	-	4 124	-	(36)	-	-	-	263	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	102 391	102 391	23 721	23.2%	24 129	23.6%	20 241	19.8%	8 716	8.5%	76 807	75.0%	5 316	-	63.9%
Employee related costs	30 637	30 637	6 430	21.0%	6 718	21.9%	7 608	24.8%	2 278	7.4%	23 033	75.2%	2 052	-	11.0%
Grant and subsidies	7 014	7 014	1 375	19.6%	1 471	21.0%	1 659	23.7%	548	7.8%	5 054	72.1%	434	-	26.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	14 435	14 435	11 218	77.7%	7 776	53.9%	5 387	37.3%	2 716	18.8%	27 098	187.7%	37	-	7 261.2%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	1 232	1 232	287	23.3%	286	23.2%	286	23.2%	95	7.7%	953	77.4%	99	-	(4.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	49 074	49 074	4 411	9.0%	7 879	16.1%	5 301	10.8%	3 078	6.3%	20 669	42.1%	2 695	-	14.2%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 412		6 313		8 837		9 345		9 345		8 986		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	7 001	7 001	1 867	26.7%	1 380	19.7%	1 687	24.1%	1 025	14.6%	5 960	85.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	7 751	7 751	1 864	24.1%	1 376	17.8%	1 685	21.7%	1 025	13.2%	5 951	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(749)	(749)	3	(.4%)	4	(.5%)	1	(.2%)	1	(.1%)	9	(.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 561	3 561	565	15.9%	765	21.5%	1 031	28.9%	650	18.2%	3 010	84.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 533	1 533	378	24.6%	398	25.9%	435	28.4%	265	17.3%	1 475	96.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 028	2 028	187	9.2%	367	18.1%	596	29.4%	385	19.0%	1 535	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 440	3 440	1 303		615		656		376		2 949		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	26 007	26 007	5 090	19.6%	7 082	27.2%	5 786	22.2%	2 827	10.9%	20 786	79.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	26 573	26 573	5 062	19.1%	7 023	26.4%	5 732	21.6%	2 823	10.6%	20 640	77.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(566)	(566)	28	(4.9%)	60	(10.5%)	55	(9.7%)	4	(.6%)	146	(25.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	19 196	19 196	6 122	31.9%	6 653	34.7%	4 594	23.9%	3 184	16.6%	20 553	107.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	572	572	149	26.1%	237	41.4%	398	69.6%	265	46.4%	1 049	183.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 435	14 435	5 300	36.7%	3 933	27.2%	3 420	23.7%	2 363	16.4%	15 016	104.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 189	4 189	673	16.1%	2 483	59.3%	776	18.5%	556	13.3%	4 487	107.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 811	6 811	(1 032)		430		1 193		(358)		233		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 968	4 968	1 225	24.7%	1 388	27.9%	872	17.5%	780	15.7%	4 265	85.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 920	4 920	1 220	24.8%	1 385	28.2%	869	17.7%	779	15.8%	4 253	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	48	48	5	9.7%	3	6.4%	3	6.1%	2	3.5%	12	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 087	4 087	798	19.5%	1 197	29.3%	986	24.1%	575	14.1%	3 556	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 904	2 904	731	25.2%	797	27.5%	849	29.2%	508	17.5%	2 885	99.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 183	1 183	68	5.7%	400	33.8%	137	11.6%	67	5.6%	671	56.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	881	881	427		192		(115)		205		709		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		4 244	4 244	1 062	25.0%	1 021	24.0%	985	23.2%	676	15.9%	3 744	88.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		4 208	4 208	1 062	25.2%	1 021	24.3%	985	23.4%	676	16.1%	3 743	89.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		37	37	-	-	0	.4%	-	-	0	.4%	0	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		5 318	5 318	1 098	20.6%	1 490	28.0%	1 283	24.1%	960	18.0%	4 830	90.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		4 165	4 165	1 003	24.1%	1 089	26.1%	1 032	24.8%	697	16.7%	3 821	91.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 153	1 153	95	8.2%	401	34.8%	251	21.8%	263	22.8%	1 010	87.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 074)	(1 074)	(36)		(470)		(298)		(283)		(1 087)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Oscar N Nkosi	013 253 1211
Financial Manager	Gerhard Groenewald	013 253 1121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Thembisile(MP315)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	269 854	269 854	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	11 187	11 187	1 885	16.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 885	16.8%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	258 667	258 667	62 782	24.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 782	24.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	269 662	269 662	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	58 014	58 014	2 840	4.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	4.9%	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	167 648	167 648	3 158	1.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 158	1.9%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	192	192	58 669		-		-		-		58 669		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	192	192	58 669		-		-		-		58 669		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure															
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	269 854	269 854	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	269 854	269 854	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 667	24.0%	-	-	-
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	269 662	269 662	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	269 662	269 662	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	2.2%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		32 755		32 755		32 755		-		-		-	
Cash receipts by source	-	-	68 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 566	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	4 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 553	-	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	63 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 144	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	-	-	35 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 811	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	17 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 806	-	-	-	-	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 961	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	278	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	13 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 766	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	32 755		32 755		32 755		32 755		32 755		-		-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	25 413	25 413	3 651	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 651	14.4%	-	-	-					
Service charges	8 316	8 316	1 289	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 289	15.5%	-	-	-					
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	17 097	17 097	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-					
Operating Expenditure	60 454	60 454	682	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	1.1%	-	-	-					
Employee related costs	10 385	10 385	682	6.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	6.6%	-	-	-					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other expenditure	6 069	6 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 041)	(35 041)	2 968		-		-		-		2 968		-							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	15 540	15 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 540	15 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 540)	(15 540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 831	1 831	201	11.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	11.0%	-	-	-
Service charges	1 818	1 818	201	11.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	11.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	13	13	0	1.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 779	1 779	590	33.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	33.2%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 779	1 779	590	33.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	590	33.2%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	52	52	(389)		-		-		-		(389)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W K Mahlangu	013 986 9115
Financial Manager	J Lynch	013 986 9103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	392 909	273 119	109 837	28.0%	79 071	20.1%	15 470	5.7%	22 049	8.1%	226 428	82.9%	35 364	101.6%	(37.7%)
Property rates	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209	100.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	29 414	30 027	11 254	38.3%	19 313	65.7%	3 554	11.8%	2 720	9.1%	36 842	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	362 995	242 591	98 583	27.2%	59 758	16.5%	11 916	4.9%	19 330	8.0%	189 586	78.2%	35 155	101.6%	(45.0%)
Operating Expenditure	290 731	231 717	34 643	11.9%	49 461	17.0%	13 673	5.9%	42 698	18.4%	140 474	60.6%	62 016	77.1%	(31.2%)
Employee related costs	94 596	89 606	17 544	18.5%	18 959	20.0%	6 365	7.1%	12 862	14.4%	55 730	62.2%	14 619	78.9%	(12.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 661	35.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	196 135	142 111	17 099	8.7%	30 503	15.6%	7 308	5.1%	29 835	21.0%	84 744	59.6%	45 737	78.9%	(34.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	102 179	41 402	75 195		29 610		1 798		(20 648)		85 954		(26 652)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	102 179	41 402	75 195		29 610		1 798		(20 648)		85 954		(26 652)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	117 795	117 795	-	-	35 256	29.9%	26 416	22.4%	17 079	14.5%	78 751	66.9%	29 561	64.3%	(42.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 028	36.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	65 005	65 005	-	-	18 732	28.8%	8 778	13.5%	13 156	20.2%	40 666	62.6%	21 533	68.0%	(38.9%)
Other	52 790	52 790	-	-	16 524	31.3%	17 639	33.4%	3 923	7.4%	38 085	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	117 795	117 795	15 788	13.4%	35 256	29.9%	26 416	22.4%	17 079	14.5%	94 539	80.3%	29 561	64.3%	(42.2%)
Water and Sanitation	52 795	52 795	3 670	7.0%	4 019	7.6%	4 426	8.4%	6 935	13.1%	19 050	36.1%	5 795	50.4%	19.7%
Electricity	8 000	8 000	1 859	23.2%	4 365	54.6%	384	4.8%	1 257	15.7%	7 865	98.3%	1 541	67.0%	(18.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	39 100	39 100	8 461	21.6%	22 258	56.9%	4 968	12.7%	2 516	6.4%	38 203	97.7%	12 242	64.1%	(79.5%)
Other	17 900	17 900	1 797	10.0%	4 614	25.8%	16 638	93.0%	6 371	35.6%	29 421	164.4%	9 984	76.7%	(36.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	392 909	273 119	109 837	28.0%	79 071	20.1%	15 470	5.7%	22 049	8.1%	226 428	82.9%	35 364	101.6%	(37.7%)
Capital Revenue	117 795	117 795	-	-	35 256	29.9%	26 416	22.4%	17 079	14.5%	78 751	66.9%	29 561	64.3%	(42.2%)
Total Revenue	510 704	390 914	109 837	21.5%	114 328	29.2%	41 886	10.7%	39 128	10.0%	305 179	78.1%	64 926	87.0%	(39.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	290 731	231 717	34 643	11.9%	49 461	17.0%	13 673	5.9%	42 698	18.4%	140 474	60.6%	62 016	77.1%	(31.2%)
Capital Expenditure	117 795	117 795	15 788	13.4%	35 256	29.9%	26 416	22.4%	17 079	14.5%	94 539	80.3%	29 561	64.3%	(42.2%)
Total Expenditure	408 526	349 512	50 431	12.3%	84 717	24.2%	40 089	11.5%	59 777	17.1%	235 013	67.2%	91 578	72.1%	(34.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 852		97 035		108 914		135 780		4 852		82 216		
Cash receipts by source	328 139	328 139	126 818	38.6%	79 071	24.1%	93 520	28.5%	32 117	9.8%	331 526	101.0%	35 364	101.6%	(9.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18 905	18 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	183 429	183 429	26 704	14.6%	49 047	26.7%	85 414	46.6%	24 975	13.6%	186 140	101.5%	3 434	97.5%	627.4%
Other receipts	125 804	125 804	100 114	79.6%	30 024	23.9%	8 106	6.4%	7 142	5.7%	145 386	115.6%	31 931	106.3%	(77.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	254 820	254 820	34 635	13.6%	67 193	26.4%	66 653	26.2%	80 187	31.5%	248 668	97.6%	62 155	77.1%	29.0%
Employee related costs	92 567	92 567	17 536	18.9%	18 959	20.5%	19 261	20.8%	19 164	20.7%	74 919	80.9%	14 619	78.9%	31.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 406	-	3 406	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	141 873	141 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	110	110	-	-	25 213	22 920.7%	25 473	23 156.9%	17 079	15 526.1%	67 764	61 603.7%	7 864	43.6%	117.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	23	-	22	-	20	-	20	-	85	-	23	43.9%	(15.6%)
Other cash flows / payments	20 270	20 270	17 076	84.2%	23 000	113.5%	21 899	108.0%	40 520	199.9%	102 494	505.6%	39 649	84.0%	2.2%
Closing Cash Balance	73 319	73 319	97 035		108 914		135 780		87 710		87 710		55 425		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	79 092	82 872	10 256	13.0%	35 445	44.8%	158	.2%	844	1.0%	46 703	56.4%	17 438	310.2%	(95.2%)
Service charges	23 089	26 839	1 248	5.4%	8 067	34.9%	158	.6%	844	3.1%	10 317	38.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	56 003	56 033	9 008	16.1%	27 378	48.9%	-	-	-	-	36 386	64.9%	12 442	447.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 997	111.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	47 863	64 050	11 022	23.0%	17 386	36.3%	5 822	9.1%	10 615	16.6%	44 846	70.0%	17 899	117.1%	(40.7%)
Employee related costs	6 721	20 440	4 763	70.9%	5 874	87.4%	2 027	9.9%	3 479	17.0%	16 142	79.0%	4 522	298.4%	(23.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 699	230.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	41 142	43 610	6 259	15.2%	11 513	28.0%	3 795	8.7%	7 137	16.4%	28 704	65.8%	7 678	92.2%	(7.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 229	18 822	(765)		18 058		(5 665)		(9 772)		1 857		(461)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	43 131	1 736	1 021	2.4%	737	1.7%	77	4.4%	169	9.7%	2 004	115.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 851	886	103	5.6%	125	6.8%	35	3.9%	94	10.6%	358	40.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	41 280	850	917	2.2%	612	1.5%	42	4.9%	75	8.8%	1 646	193.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 131)	(1 736)	(1 021)		732		(77)		(169)		(535)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	3 750	-	748	19.9%	387	10.3%	201	-	-	-	1 335	-	-	-	
Service charges	3 750	-	748	19.9%	387	10.3%	201	-	-	-	1 335	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394	-	1 394	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	-	192	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202	-	1 202	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 750	-	748		387		201		(1 394)		(59)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 575	2 575	590	22.9%	610	23.7%	202	7.8%	404	15.7%	1 806	70.1%	-	-	
Service charges		2 575	2 575	590	22.9%	610	23.7%	202	7.8%	404	15.7%	1 806	70.1%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		7 773	4 714	465	6.0%	1 083	13.9%	165	3.5%	922	19.6%	2 635	55.9%	-	-	
Employee related costs		2 388	824	244	10.2%	336	14.1%	125	15.1%	256	31.1%	961	116.6%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		5 385	3 890	221	4.1%	747	13.9%	40	1.0%	666	17.1%	1 674	43.0%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 197)	(2 139)	125		(473)		37		(518)		(829)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	588	2.2%	1 906	7.1%	714	2.7%	23 609	88.0%	26 818	35.1%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	107	1.5%	517	7.2%	67	.9%	6 533	90.4%	7 224	9.5%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	918	2.2%	937	2.2%	900	2.1%	39 508	93.5%	42 263	55.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 614	2.1%	3 361	4.4%	1 681	2.2%	69 651	91.3%	76 306	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	76	1.2%	126	2.0%	56	.9%	6 091	95.9%	6 349	8.3%	-	-
Business	103	2.9%	147	4.1%	66	1.8%	3 252	91.2%	3 567	4.7%	-	-
Households	1 331	2.0%	2 958	4.5%	1 402	2.1%	59 681	91.3%	65 373	85.7%	-	-
Other	103	10.1%	130	12.8%	157	15.4%	627	61.7%	1 017	1.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 614	2.1%	3 361	4.4%	1 681	2.2%	69 651	91.3%	76 306	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Mthobela	013 973 1101
Financial Manager	M S Maneng	013 973 1101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	484 783	484 783	117 012	24.1%	95 466	19.7%	73 799	15.2%	8 043	1.7%	294 320	60.7%	7 776	106.7%	3.4%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	484 783	484 783	117 012	24.1%	95 466	19.7%	73 799	15.2%	8 043	1.7%	294 320	60.7%	7 776	106.7%	3.4%
Operating Expenditure	471 002	471 002	38 873	8.3%	65 231	13.8%	47 120	10.0%	72 574	15.4%	223 798	47.5%	48 389	35.2%	50.0%
Employee related costs	73 447	73 447	8 788	12.0%	8 688	11.8%	9 128	12.4%	8 953	12.2%	35 557	48.4%	7 562	46.9%	18.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	110	110	-	-	2	1.5%	7	6.2%	-	-	9	7.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	397 446	397 446	30 085	7.6%	56 541	14.2%	37 986	9.6%	63 621	16.0%	188 233	47.4%	40 828	33.2%	55.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 781	13 781	78 140	-	30 235	-	26 679	-	(64 531)	-	70 522	-	(40 613)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	13 781	13 781	78 140	-	30 235	-	26 679	-	(64 531)	-	70 522	-	(40 613)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	.7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	460.2%	1 009.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	.7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	460.2%	1 009.4%
Capital Expenditure	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	.7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	464.0%	1 009.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	.7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	464.0%	1 009.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	484 783	484 783	117 012	24.1%	95 466	19.7%	73 799	15.2%	8 043	1.7%	294 320	60.7%	7 776	106.7%	3.4%
Capital Revenue	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	460.2%	1 009.4%
Total Revenue	498 563	498 563	117 245	23.5%	95 556	19.2%	75 638	15.2%	9 685	1.9%	298 123	59.8%	7 924	108.2%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	471 002	471 002	38 873	8.3%	65 231	13.8%	47 120	10.0%	72 574	15.4%	223 798	47.5%	48 389	35.2%	50.0%
Capital Expenditure	13 781	13 781	232	1.7%	90	7%	1 840	13.4%	1 642	11.9%	3 803	27.6%	148	464.0%	1 009.4%
Total Expenditure	484 783	484 783	39 105	8.1%	65 321	13.5%	48 960	10.1%	74 216	15.3%	227 601	46.9%	48 537	36.7%	52.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	22 518	22 518	13 612		16 359		11 134		74 827		13 612		17 473		
Cash receipts by source	463 157	463 157	58 367	12.6%	65 239	14.1%	117 248	25.3%	81 426	17.6%	322 279	69.6%	48 365	52.8%	68.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	278 139	278 139	113 366	40.8%	88 928	32.0%	67 129	24.1%	-	-	269 424	96.9%	-	98.6%	-
Other receipts	20 018	20 018	5 000	25.0%	6 310	31.5%	7 577	37.9%	7 426	37.1%	26 313	131.4%	3 331	744.5%	123.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	165 000	165 000	(60 000)	(36.4%)	(30 000)	(18.2%)	42 542	25.8%	74 000	44.8%	26 542	16.1%	45 034	(124.3%)	64.3%
Cash payments by type	480 380	480 380	55 620	11.6%	70 463	14.7%	53 555	11.1%	137 340	28.6%	316 978	66.0%	52 191	44.3%	163.1%
Employee related costs	73 447	73 447	9 458	12.9%	7 847	10.7%	8 981	12.2%	6 557	8.9%	32 843	44.7%	7 450	49.9%	12.0%
Grant and subsidies	15 640	5 640	29	5%	1 074	19.0%	1	-	918	16.3%	2 021	35.8%	808	-	13.6%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	11 084	11 084	4 211	38.0%	5 010	45.2%	7 920	71.5%	9 314	84.0%	26 454	238.7%	4 064	-	129.2%
Capital assets	339 385	339 385	37 910	11.2%	56 044	16.5%	33 148	9.8%	57 652	17.0%	184 755	54.4%	37 203	39.1%	55.0%
Repayment of borrowing	5 909	5 909	3 461	58.6%	-	-	3 359	56.8%	62 526	1 058.1%	69 345	1 173.5%	2 526	289.9%	2 375.7%
Other cash flows / payments	44 915	44 915	551	1.2%	488	1.1%	146	3%	373	8%	1 559	3.5%	141	5.6%	165.3%
Closing Cash Balance	5 295	5 295	16 359		11 134		74 827		18 913		18 913		13 647		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	26 649	99.3%	21	.1%	21	.1%	141	.5%	26 833	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 649	99.3%	21	.1%	21	.1%	141	.5%	26 833	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	26 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 604	99.1%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45	19.6%	21	9.4%	21	9.4%	141	61.7%	229	9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 649	99.3%	21	.1%	21	.1%	141	.5%	26 833	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 966	100.0%
Total	5 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 966	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T C Makola	013 249 2007
Financial Manager	MJ Shydom	013 249 2111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 369	-	52 369	-	34 240	96.8%	52.9%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	-	(191)	-	6 874	138.0%	(102.8%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 878	-	17 878	-	20 237	115.2%	(11.7%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 682	-	34 682	-	7 129	61.9%	386.5%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 450	-	69 450	-	34 652	102.3%	100.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 311	-	11 311	-	16 486	95.3%	(31.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 636	-	13 636	-	8 485	131.7%	60.7%
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 504	-	44 504	-	9 681	93.7%	359.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 081)	-	(17 081)	-	(412)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 081)	-	(17 081)	-	(412)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	3 885	-	7 769	-	2 085	45.4%	86.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	3 885	-	7 769	-	1 049	-	270.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	22 846	-	26 730	-	2 085	45.4%	995.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	1 288	-	1 366	-	897	144.8%	43.6%
Electricity	-	-	1 603	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	-	5 630	-	207	21.5%	1 849.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629	139.5%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 774	-	-	-	-	-	13 865	-	15 639	-	-	211.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	430	-	-	-	-	-	3 666	-	4 095	-	352	33.0%	941.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 369	-	52 369	-	34 240	96.8%	52.9%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Revenue	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	3 885	-	7 769	-	2 085	45.4%	86.3%
Total Revenue	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	56 254	-	60 138	-	36 326	88.5%	54.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 450	-	69 450	-	34 652	102.3%	100.4%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	22 846	-	26 730	-	2 085	45.4%	995.4%
Total Expenditure	-	-	3 885	-	-	-	-	-	92 296	-	96 180	-	36 737	94.1%	151.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 759		6 058		1 880		1 459		1 759		8 747		
Cash receipts by source			71 878	-	54 378	-	64 420	-	36 594	-	227 269	-	42 174	115.0%	(13.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	37 583	-	41 797	-	47 519	-	28 363	-	155 261	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	34 295	-	12 581	-	16 901	-	8 231	-	72 008	-	3 710	141.4%	121.9%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 464	110.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	67 579		58 556	-	64 841		36 444	-	227 420		49 163	120.6%	(25.9%)
Employee related costs	-	-	14 939	-	15 384	-	15 870	-	10 649	-	56 842	-	15 428	81.2%	(31.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	51 857	-	43 171	-	48 659	-	25 795	-	169 482	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	782	-	-	-	313	-	-	-	1 095	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	13.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 422	185.3%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 058		1 880		1 459		1 608		1 608		1 759		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 247	-	3 247	-	4 810	136.7%	(32.5%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 247	-	3 247	-	4 810	107.5%	(32.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	1 108	-	1 957	77.6%	(43.4%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	-	864	-	939	94.7%	(8.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	-	244	-	1 018	62.6%	(76.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 139	-	2 139	-	2 852	-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 574	-	9 574	-	10 129	90.4%	(5.5%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 574	-	9 574	-	10 129	90.4%	(5.5%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 418	-	14 418	-	10 826	124.8%	33.2%
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431	-	431	-	695	84.6%	(38.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 636	-	13 636	-	9 014	133.1%	51.3%
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	-	351	-	1 117	90.0%	(68.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 844)	-	(4 844)	-	(697)	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 588	-	1 588	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 588	-	1 588	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	264	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	168	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	-	97	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324	-	1 324	-	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402	-	1 402	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 402	-	1 402	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 321	-	1 321	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	-	980	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	-	340	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	81	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	11 258	27.2%	1 350	3.3%	400	1.0%	28 453	68.6%	41 461	39.1%	-	-
Electricity	3 201	13.1%	4 027	16.5%	366	1.5%	16 808	68.9%	24 402	23.0%	-	-
Property Rates	2 422	11.0%	1 912	8.7%	1 269	5.8%	16 446	74.6%	22 049	20.8%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 824	15.6%	5 487	30.3%	933	5.1%	8 888	49.0%	18 133	17.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 705	18.6%	12 777	12.0%	2 968	2.8%	70 595	66.6%	106 045	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	3 250	31.3%	2 970	28.6%	1 035	10.0%	3 125	30.1%	10 380	9.8%	-	-
Households	16 010	16.9%	9 594	10.1%	1 561	1.6%	67 470	71.3%	94 634	89.2%	-	-
Other	446	43.2%	213	20.6%	372	36.1%	-	-	1 031	1.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 705	18.6%	12 777	12.0%	2 968	2.8%	70 595	66.6%	106 045	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 293	48.3%	37	.3%	3 631	33.1%	1 996	18.2%	10 957	39.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	464	36.4%	372	29.2%	439	34.4%	-	-	1 275	4.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	918	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	918	3.3%
Loan repayments	323	57.9%	-	-	101	18.1%	134	24.0%	558	2.0%
Trade Creditors	6 228	47.7%	2 139	16.4%	2 866	21.9%	1 826	14.0%	13 059	47.3%
Auditor-General	16	1.9%	3	.4%	725	87.5%	85	10.2%	829	3.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 242	48.0%	2 551	9.2%	7 762	28.1%	4 040	14.6%	27 596	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	1 Moshoadiba	013 235 7108
Financial Manager	P Mpolo	013 235 7072

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	931 702	1 195 329	293 431	31.5%	311 050	33.4%	257 277	21.5%	361 072	30.2%	1 222 831	102.3%	138 310	107.2%	161.1%
Property rates	302 499	267 958	70 919	23.4%	64 870	21.4%	66 157	24.7%	68 951	25.7%	270 897	101.1%	38 495	97.2%	79.1%
Service charges	378 390	397 762	92 228	24.4%	99 591	26.3%	106 476	26.8%	104 190	26.2%	402 486	101.2%	76 863	96.0%	35.6%
Other own revenue	250 812	529 608	130 284	51.9%	146 589	58.4%	84 644	16.0%	187 931	35.5%	549 448	103.7%	22 951	127.3%	718.8%
Operating Expenditure	949 334	1 718 227	255 115	26.9%	397 975	41.9%	376 107	21.9%	698 771	40.7%	1 727 969	100.6%	222 813	91.3%	213.6%
Employee related costs	303 686	513 677	71 429	23.5%	157 849	52.0%	118 296	23.0%	150 070	29.2%	497 645	96.9%	68 208	88.3%	120.0%
Bad and doubtful debt															
Bulk purchases	212 771	231 951	51 921	24.4%	54 696	25.7%	54 289	23.4%	77 682	33.5%	238 589	102.9%	37 111	92.4%	109.3%
Other expenditure	432 876	972 600	131 765	30.4%	185 430	42.8%	203 521	20.9%	471 019	48.4%	991 735	102.0%	117 494	92.9%	300.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 632)	(522 899)	38 316		(86 925)		(118 830)		(337 699)		(505 138)		(84 503)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		26 449	5 477		5 565		5 534	20.9%	5 527	20.9%	22 103	83.6%	4 689	144.6%	17.9%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 632)	(496 449)	43 793		(81 360)		(113 296)		(332 172)		(483 035)		(79 814)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	1 339 190	1 339 190	240 457	18.0%	252 428	18.8%	165 788	12.4%	266 753	19.9%	925 426	69.1%	251 643	48.5%	6.0%
External loans	17 492	89 643	25 618	146.5%	16 694	95.4%	18 472	20.6%	23 252	25.9%	84 036	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	4 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 310 646	817 630	187 615	14.3%	195 227	14.9%	101 943	12.5%	126 740	15.5%	611 526	74.8%	249 995	(49.3%)	(9.3%)
Other	6 261	431 916	27 224	434.8%	40 507	647.0%	45 373	10.5%	116 760	27.0%	229 864	53.2%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	1 339 190	1 339 190	240 457	18.0%	252 428	18.8%	165 788	12.4%	266 753	19.9%	925 426	69.1%	251 643	53.4%	6.0%
Water and Sanitation	216 474	216 474	38 114	17.6%	41 264	19.1%	33 708	15.6%	53 904	24.9%	166 991	77.1%	30 116	52.7%	79.0%
Electricity	151 077	151 077	16 901	11.2%	12 874	8.5%	14 990	9.5%	28 987	19.2%	73 151	48.4%	42 498	91.8%	(31.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	76 224	76 224	4 158	5.5%	10 677	14.0%	5 821	7.6%	18 368	24.1%	39 022	51.2%	21 251	51.9%	(13.6%)
Other	895 415	895 415	181 284	20.2%	187 614	21.0%	111 869	12.5%	165 494	18.5%	646 261	72.2%	157 778	51.1%	4.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	931 702	1 195 329	293 431	31.5%	311 050	33.4%	257 277	21.5%	361 072	30.2%	1 222 831	102.3%	138 310	107.2%	161.1%
Capital Revenue	1 339 190	1 339 190	240 457	18.0%	252 428	18.8%	165 788	12.4%	266 753	19.9%	925 426	69.1%	251 643	48.5%	6.0%
Total Revenue	2 270 891	2 534 518	533 889	23.5%	563 479	22.2%	423 065	16.7%	627 825	24.8%	2 148 257	84.8%	389 952	69.7%	61.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	949 334	1 718 227	255 115	26.9%	397 975	41.9%	376 107	21.9%	698 771	40.7%	1 727 969	100.6%	222 813	91.3%	213.6%
Capital Expenditure	1 339 190	1 339 190	240 457	18.0%	252 428	18.8%	165 788	12.4%	266 753	19.9%	925 426	69.1%	251 643	53.4%	6.0%
Total Expenditure	2 288 523	3 057 417	495 572	21.7%	650 404	21.3%	541 895	17.7%	965 524	31.6%	2 653 395	86.8%	474 456	68.0%	103.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10											2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(109 193)		(291 159)		(432 733)		-		(264 853)		
Cash receipts by source	1 068 518	1 068 518	280 727	26.3%	299 861	28.1%	231 221	21.6%	364 204	34.1%	1 176 014	110.1%	151 400	101.1%	140.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	680 889	680 889	163 147	24.0%	164 462	24.2%	172 633	25.4%	173 141	25.4%	673 383	98.9%	115 358	105.6%	50.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	273 551	273 551	87 729	32.1%	110 810	40.5%	29 318	10.7%	167 722	61.3%	395 580	144.6%	10 126	106.9%	1 556.4%
Other receipts	114 077	114 077	29 851	26.2%	24 590	21.6%	29 270	25.7%	23 341	20.5%	107 052	93.8%	25 916	81.2%	(9.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	931 456	931 456	389 920	41.9%	481 828	51.7%	372 795	40.0%	651 466	69.9%	1 896 009	203.6%	456 907	185.1%	42.6%
Employee related costs	314 540	314 540	44 633	14.2%	96 153	30.6%	73 291	23.3%	89 120	28.3%	303 197	96.4%	68 208	85.4%	30.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	616 916	616 916	105 208	17.1%	131 570	21.3%	144 527	23.4%	383 885	62.2%	765 190	124.0%	135 852	92.8%	182.6%
Capital assets	-	-	240 079	-	254 105	-	154 977	-	178 460	-	827 622	-	252 847	-	(29.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	137 062	137 062	(109 193)		(291 159)		(432 733)		(719 995)		(719 995)		(570 360)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	68 125	55 369	12 484	18.3%	10 607	15.6%	27 726	50.1%	1 299	2.3%	52 116	94.1%	(2 746)	95.7%	(147.3%)
Service charges	21 312	18 055	4 617	21.7%	4 286	20.1%	4 948	27.4%	4 367	24.2%	18 218	100.9%	4 411	101.1%	(1.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	36 425	33 805	5 048	13.9%	5 409	14.8%	22 689	67.1%	578	1.7%	33 724	99.8%	(10 000)	89.7%	(105.8%)
Other own revenue	10 389	3 508	2 819	27.1%	913	8.8%	90	2.6%	(3 646)	(103.9%)	174	5.0%	2 843	104.3%	(228.3%)
Operating Expenditure	96 119	114 025	15 740	16.4%	28 379	29.5%	23 392	20.5%	31 932	28.0%	99 443	87.2%	21 595	87.2%	47.9%
Employee related costs	18 058	16 405	2 124	11.8%	5 032	27.9%	3 884	23.7%	5 160	31.5%	16 200	98.7%	3 416	75.7%	51.0%
Bad and doubtful debt															
Bulk purchases	13 944	14 462	2 515	18.0%	3 769	27.0%	2 954	20.4%	5 256	36.3%	14 493	100.2%	2 373	79.1%	121.5%
Other expenditure	64 116	83 157	11 101	17.3%	19 578	30.5%	16 554	19.9%	21 517	25.9%	68 750	82.7%	15 805	91.5%	36.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 993)	(58 656)	(3 256)		(17 771)		4 335		(30 633)		(47 327)		(24 341)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	302 960	324 482	74 529	24.6%	81 773	27.0%	88 191	27.2%	88 736	27.3%	333 230	102.7%	60 462	94.7%
Service charges	300 110	324 871	73 913	24.6%	81 891	27.3%	87 554	27.0%	86 349	26.6%	329 707	101.5%	59 784	94.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	-	1 752	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 850	(390)	616	21.6%	(118)	(4.1%)	637	(163.6%)	635	(163.0%)	1 771	(454.5%)	678	103.1%
Operating Expenditure	55 897	55 402	8 694	15.6%	14 770	26.4%	12 749	23.0%	27 978	50.5%	64 192	115.9%	11 695	76.0%
Employee related costs	18 194	16 597	2 315	12.7%	5 201	28.6%	4 135	24.9%	5 095	30.7%	16 746	100.9%	3 747	85.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 703	38 805	6 379	16.9%	9 570	25.4%	8 615	22.2%	22 883	59.0%	47 446	122.3%	7 948	72.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	247 063	269 080	65 835		67 003		75 442		60 758		269 037		48 767	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	14 905	12 992	3 281	22.0%	2 933	19.7%	3 528	27.2%	3 065	23.6%	12 807	98.6%	3 064	103.7%
Service charges	14 905	12 992	3 281	22.0%	2 933	19.7%	3 393	26.1%	3 065	23.6%	12 672	97.5%	3 064	103.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	20 874	89 757	14 772	70.8%	20 904	100.1%	21 874	24.4%	23 809	26.5%	81 359	90.6%	4 715	85.1%
Employee related costs	5 434	23 401	3 093	56.9%	7 311	134.5%	6 023	25.7%	7 554	32.3%	23 981	102.5%	1 097	84.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 440	66 356	11 680	75.6%	13 593	88.0%	15 851	23.9%	16 254	24.5%	57 379	86.5%	3 618	85.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 969)	(76 765)	(11 492)		(17 971)		(18 346)		(20 743)		(68 552)		(1 651)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	42 342	43 357	11 135	26.3%	10 593	25.0%	10 854	25.0%	10 511	24.2%	43 094	99.4%	9 662	99.6%
Service charges	42 063	41 844	10 417	24.8%	10 481	24.9%	10 582	25.3%	10 408	24.9%	41 889	100.1%	9 604	99.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	278	1 513	718	258.1%	112	40.1%	272	18.0%	103	6.8%	1 205	79.7%	58	112.3%
Operating Expenditure	56 236	253 021	29 435	52.3%	64 423	114.6%	49 805	19.7%	78 139	30.9%	221 801	87.7%	17 025	95.9%
Employee related costs	23 461	102 126	13 164	56.1%	35 252	150.3%	22 336	21.9%	33 147	32.5%	103 899	101.7%	8 580	100.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 775	150 895	16 271	49.6%	29 171	89.0%	27 469	18.2%	44 992	29.8%	117 902	78.1%	8 445	92.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 895)	(209 664)	(18 299)		(53 830)		(38 950)		(67 627)		(178 707)		(7 363)	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 245	6.0%	9	-	849	4.1%	18 630	89.9%	20 733	6.4%	-	-
Electricity	21 493	49.8%	963	2.2%	4 997	11.6%	15 709	36.4%	43 162	13.3%	-	-
Property Rates	11 059	12.8%	93	.1%	4 569	5.3%	70 367	81.7%	86 088	26.6%	-	-
Sanitation	772	8.4%	3	-	391	4.2%	8 045	87.3%	9 211	2.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 760	4.8%	111	.2%	1 423	2.5%	53 304	92.5%	57 597	17.8%	-	-
Other	3 149	2.9%	640	.6%	2 859	2.7%	100 774	93.8%	107 421	33.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	40 478	12.5%	1 818	.6%	15 087	4.7%	266 829	82.3%	324 212	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 704	19.8%	4	-	1 487	17.3%	5 399	62.8%	8 594	2.7%	-	-
Business	18 370	34.4%	654	1.2%	3 896	7.3%	30 552	57.1%	53 470	16.5%	-	-
Households	14 128	6.5%	755	.3%	6 583	3.0%	195 922	90.1%	217 388	67.1%	-	-
Other	6 277	14.0%	406	.9%	3 121	7.0%	34 956	78.1%	44 760	13.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 478	12.5%	1 818	.6%	15 087	4.7%	266 829	82.3%	324 212	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	NT Mthembu	013 759 2000
Financial Manager	O Mokoena	013 759 2005

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	181 020	155 557	43 195	23.9%	39 379	21.8%	35 796	23.0%	29 437	18.9%	147 808	95.0%	19 692	81.2%	49.5%
Property rates	14 631	14 631	1 374	9.4%	1 633	11.2%	3 727	25.5%	3 246	22.2%	9 980	68.2%	2 918	100.9%	11.2%
Service charges	68 838	68 838	16 098	23.4%	16 979	24.7%	15 347	22.3%	19 109	27.8%	67 534	98.1%	14 160	94.3%	35.0%
Other own revenue	97 551	72 088	25 723	26.4%	20 767	21.3%	16 722	23.2%	7 081	9.8%	70 294	97.5%	2 614	63.5%	170.9%
Operating Expenditure	175 080	170 174	31 881	18.2%	26 451	15.1%	29 224	17.2%	33 610	19.8%	121 167	71.2%	29 103	90.5%	15.5%
Employee related costs	54 275	54 275	11 932	22.0%	10 974	20.2%	11 984	22.1%	12 301	22.7%	47 191	86.9%	10 605	89.7%	16.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	892	-	892	-	892	-	892	-	3 570	-	872	100.0%	2.4%
Bulk purchases	24 170	24 170	7 169	29.7%	5 846	24.2%	5 677	23.5%	9 374	38.8%	28 065	116.1%	6 754	105.6%	38.8%
Other expenditure	96 634	91 728	11 888	12.3%	8 739	9.0%	10 670	11.6%	11 043	12.0%	42 340	46.2%	10 872	85.4%	1.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 940	(14 617)	11 314		12 928		6 572		(4 173)		26 641		(9 411)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	28 471	7 206	-	7 118	-	7 118	25.0%	7 118	25.0%	28 559	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5 940	13 854	18 519		20 046		13 690		2 945		55 200		(9 411)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	41 814	8 074	-	14 405	-	8 284	19.8%	721	1.7%	31 483	75.3%	2 587	76.5%	(72.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514	60.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	33 514	7 378	-	11 591	-	7 681	22.9%	523	1.6%	27 173	81.1%	2 073	100.1%	(74.8%)
Other	-	8 287	695	-	2 814	-	602	7.3%	198	2.4%	4 310	52.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	41 814	8 274	-	14 405	-	8 284	19.8%	468	1.1%	31 431	75.2%	2 587	76.5%	(81.9%)
Water and Sanitation	-	10 234	471	-	8 357	-	88	.9%	220	2.1%	9 135	89.3%	1 652	211.1%	(86.7%)
Electricity	-	15 593	99	-	5 219	-	7 594	48.7%	16	.1%	12 928	82.9%	935	102.2%	(98.3%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	7 146	6 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 545	91.6%	-	-	-
Other	-	8 841	1 160	-	830	-	601	6.8%	232	2.6%	2 823	31.9%	-	25.0%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	181 020	155 557	43 195	23.9%	39 379	21.8%	35 796	23.0%	29 437	18.9%	147 808	95.0%	19 692	81.2%	49.5%
Capital Revenue	-	41 814	8 074	-	14 405	-	8 284	19.8%	721	1.7%	31 483	75.3%	2 587	76.5%	(72.2%)
Total Revenue	181 020	197 372	51 268	28.3%	53 785	27.3%	44 079	22.3%	30 158	15.3%	179 290	90.8%	22 279	80.2%	35.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	175 080	170 174	31 881	18.2%	26 451	15.1%	29 224	17.2%	33 610	19.8%	121 167	71.2%	29 103	90.5%	15.5%
Capital Expenditure	-	41 814	8 274	-	14 405	-	8 284	19.8%	468	1.1%	31 431	75.2%	2 587	76.5%	(81.9%)
Total Expenditure	175 080	211 988	40 156	22.9%	40 857	19.3%	37 507	17.7%	34 078	16.1%	152 598	72.0%	31 690	87.4%	7.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(15 882)		(8 218)		(10 637)		(12 054)		(15 882)		(847)		
Cash receipts by source			36 415		30 748		30 121		16 522		113 807		17 777	79.9%	(7.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 055	-	28	-	-	-	1 083	-	3 819	496.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	9 571	-	17 826	-	16 476	-	43 873	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	22 990	-	10 668	-	7 751	-	-	-	41 409	-	14 134	97.1%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	20 742	-	6 840	-	4 465	-	-	-	32 046	-	9 806	74.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(7 316)	-	2 614	-	51	-	47	-	(4 604)	-	(9 981)	-	(100.5%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	28 751	-	33 167	-	31 538	-	20 617	-	114 074	-	31 084	88.3%	(33.7%)
Employee related costs	-	-	11 170	-	10 072	-	11 044	-	7 826	-	40 112	-	10 605	89.7%	(26.2%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 970	-	272	-	192	-	-	-	3 434	-	-	5%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 198	-	17 074	-	10 944	-	12 124	-	46 340	-	17 417	134.4%	(30.4%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	743	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	840	-	-	71.0%	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	7 671	-	5 652	-	9 358	-	668	-	23 348	-	3 062	75.9%	(78.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(8 218)		(10 637)		(12 054)		(16 149)		(16 149)		(14 155)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	27 448	25 573	8 546	31.1%	8 738	31.8%	7 715	30.2%	6 482	25.3%	31 481	123.1%	3 775	-	71.7%
Service charges	17 207	17 207	4 444	25.8%	3 689	21.4%	3 172	18.4%	3 467	20.2%	14 772	85.8%	3 708	-	(6.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 111	8 236	4 061	40.2%	5 028	49.7%	4 523	54.9%	3 000	36.4%	16 613	201.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	129	129	41	31.5%	20	15.6%	21	16.0%	14	11.2%	96	74.2%	68	-	(78.6%)
Operating Expenditure	10 154	5 415	1 484	14.6%	1 943	19.1%	1 607	29.7%	1 905	35.2%	6 939	128.1%	2 282	-	(16.5%)
Employee related costs	2 982	2 982	869	29.1%	705	23.6%	899	30.1%	1 077	36.1%	3 549	119.0%	725	-	48.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 172	2 433	615	8.6%	1 238	17.3%	708	29.1%	829	34.1%	3 390	139.3%	1 557	-	(46.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 293	20 157	7 062		6 795		6 108		4 576		24 542		1 493		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	51 463	49 263	14 919	29.0%	12 570	24.4%	11 232	22.8%	11 886	24.1%	50 606	102.7%	8 033	-	48.0%
Service charges	39 846	39 846	9 082	22.8%	10 716	26.9%	9 584	24.1%	11 796	29.6%	41 178	103.3%	7 913	-	49.1%
Transfers and subsidies	8 960	8 960	5 800	64.7%	1 720	19.2%	1 440	16.1%	-	-	8 960	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 657	457	37	1.4%	134	5.0%	208	45.4%	89	19.5%	468	102.4%	120	-	(25.9%)
Operating Expenditure	34 405	32 275	8 060	23.4%	6 868	20.0%	8 235	25.5%	10 821	33.5%	33 985	105.3%	7 430	-	45.7%
Employee related costs	4 580	4 580	513	11.2%	556	12.1%	802	17.5%	833	18.2%	2 704	59.0%	607	-	37.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	24 170	24 170	7 169	29.7%	5 846	24.2%	5 677	23.5%	9 374	38.8%	28 065	116.1%	6 754	-	38.8%
Other expenditure	5 655	3 524	378	6.7%	467	8.3%	1 756	49.8%	614	17.4%	3 215	91.2%	69	-	790.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 058	16 988	6 859		5 701		2 997		1 064		16 621		603		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 767	4 767	1 149	24.1%	1 139	23.9%	1 146	24.0%	1 546	32.4%	4 980	104.5%	1 065	-	45.1%
Service charges	4 757	4 757	1 148	24.1%	1 139	23.9%	1 146	24.1%	1 544	32.5%	4 976	104.6%	1 064	-	45.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10	10	1	14.3%	1	6.6%	1	5.5%	2	20.5%	5	46.9%	1	-	69.1%
Operating Expenditure	6 104	2 684	471	7.7%	248	4.1%	565	21.0%	600	22.4%	1 884	70.2%	1 034	-	(41.9%)
Employee related costs	1 188	1 188	199	16.8%	216	18.2%	254	21.4%	249	21.0%	918	77.3%	207	-	20.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 917	1 496	272	5.5%	31	.6%	311	20.8%	351	23.5%	965	64.5%	827	-	(57.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 337)	2 083	678		892		581		946		3 097		31		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 054	7 054	1 425	20.2%	1 436	20.4%	1 485	21.1%	2 326	33.0%	6 671	94.6%	1 476	-	57.6%
Service charges	7 029	7 029	1 425	20.3%	1 436	20.4%	1 446	20.6%	2 302	32.7%	6 608	94.0%	1 475	-	56.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	25	25	-	-	-	-	39	155.6%	24	94.8%	63	250.4%	0	-	55 658.1%
Operating Expenditure	5 878	4 426	961	16.3%	1 387	23.6%	1 646	37.2%	1 510	34.1%	5 505	124.4%	1 250	-	20.8%
Employee related costs	3 669	3 669	855	23.3%	840	22.9%	892	24.3%	873	23.8%	3 460	94.3%	809	-	7.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 209	757	106	4.8%	547	24.8%	754	99.7%	638	84.3%	2 045	270.2%	441	-	44.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 176	2 628	464		48		(161)		815		1 167		225		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2	25.4%	0	4.6%	0	4.1%	4	66.0%	6	16.5%	-	-
Electricity	1	30.1%	0	10.3%	0	9.3%	2	50.3%	3	9.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1	14.1%	0	5.2%	0	5.1%	4	75.6%	5	15.0%	-	-
Sanitation	0	12.0%	0	4.9%	0	4.7%	2	78.4%	3	7.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	0	10.9%	0	4.4%	0	4.3%	3	80.6%	3	9.5%	-	-
Other	1	5.8%	1	3.5%	0	2.4%	14	88.3%	15	42.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5	13.5%	2	4.8%	1	4.0%	28	77.7%	36	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1	58.3%	0	12.2%	0	7.8%	0	21.8%	2	5.0%	-	-
Business	0	68.8%	0	6.5%	0	5.2%	0	19.5%	0	.2%	-	-
Households	4	71.5%	2	28.5%	-	-	-	-	5	14.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	1	4.6%	28	95.4%	29	80.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5	13.5%	2	4.8%	1	4.0%	28	77.7%	36	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	38	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%
Total	38	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Miss Sibongile Mntsi	013 712 8800
Financial Manager	Miss Mosa Tlali	013 712 8814

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	305 532	309 875	92 986	30.4%	33 015	10.8%	81 163	26.2%	36 860	11.9%	244 024	78.7%	120 525	145.6%	(69.4%)
Property rates	66 751	66 751	14 662	22.0%	15 046	22.5%	13 058	19.6%	13 122	19.7%	55 887	83.7%	8 483	129.1%	54.7%
Service charges	60 770	60 770	9 962	16.4%	12 256	20.2%	12 053	19.8%	14 693	24.2%	48 965	80.6%	8 483	91.8%	73.2%
Other own revenue	178 012	182 355	68 362	38.4%	5 713	3.2%	56 052	30.7%	9 046	5.0%	139 172	76.3%	103 559	159.2%	(91.3%)
Operating Expenditure	295 977	294 803	61 659	20.8%	62 036	21.0%	62 638	21.2%	59 772	20.3%	246 105	83.5%	69 400	90.3%	(13.9%)
Employee related costs	146 357	133 926	27 801	19.0%	37 236	25.4%	35 724	26.7%	32 080	24.0%	132 841	99.2%	25 326	92.0%	26.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	39 100	39 100	7 557	19.3%	2 178	5.6%	5 998	15.3%	5 940	15.2%	21 672	55.4%	11 013	84.2%	(46.1%)
Other expenditure	110 520	121 776	26 301	23.8%	22 623	20.5%	20 916	17.2%	21 751	17.9%	91 591	75.2%	33 061	92.0%	(34.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 555	15 073	31 327		(29 021)		18 525		(22 911)		(2 080)		51 125		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 555	15 073	31 327		(29 021)		18 525		(22 911)		(2 080)		51 125		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	161 647	161 647	11 303	7.0%	28 466	17.6%	6 379	3.9%	14 683	9.1%	60 831	37.6%	38 092	68.8%	(61.5%)
External loans	16 500	16 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 414	100.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	89 826	89 826	8 261	9.2%	23 378	26.0%	4 031	4.5%	9 249	10.3%	44 919	50.0%	14 678	85.3%	(37.0%)
Other	55 321	55 321	3 042	5.5%	5 089	9.2%	2 348	4.2%	5 434	9.8%	15 912	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	161 647	161 647	11 303	7.0%	28 466	17.6%	15 625	9.7%	14 683	9.1%	70 076	43.4%	17 278	61.1%	(15.0%)
Water and Sanitation	67 000	67 000	3 254	4.9%	16 880	25.2%	7 091	10.6%	5 502	8.2%	32 726	48.8%	8 833	63.7%	(37.7%)
Electricity	37 199	37 199	4 878	13.1%	4 422	11.9%	4 536	12.0%	1 309	3.5%	15 146	40.7%	34	2.7%	(37.9%)
Housing	3 585	3 585	-	-	-	-	469	13.1%	-	-	821	22.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 300	7 300	-	-	807	11.1%	663	9.1%	1 148	15.7%	2 619	35.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	46 563	46 563	3 171	6.8%	6 357	13.7%	2 866	6.2%	6 371	13.7%	18 764	40.3%	8 411	128.1%	(24.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	305 532	309 875	92 986	30.4%	33 015	10.8%	81 163	26.2%	36 860	11.9%	244 024	78.7%	120 525	145.6%	(69.4%)
Capital Revenue	161 647	161 647	11 303	7.0%	28 466	17.6%	6 379	3.9%	14 683	9.1%	60 831	37.6%	38 092	68.8%	(61.5%)
Total Revenue	467 179	471 522	104 289	22.3%	61 481	13.0%	87 542	18.6%	51 543	10.9%	304 855	64.7%	158 617	119.4%	(67.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	295 977	294 803	61 659	20.8%	62 036	21.0%	62 638	21.2%	59 772	20.3%	246 105	83.5%	69 400	90.3%	(13.9%)
Capital Expenditure	161 647	161 647	11 303	7.0%	28 466	17.6%	15 625	9.7%	14 683	9.1%	70 076	43.4%	17 278	61.1%	(15.0%)
Total Expenditure	457 624	456 449	72 961	15.9%	90 503	19.8%	78 263	17.1%	74 454	16.3%	316 181	69.3%	86 678	80.6%	(14.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	19 998	19 998	19 998		55 442		(277)		28 669		19 998		25 653		
Cash receipts by source	305 532	305 532	131 822	43.1%	80 667	26.4%	122 210	40.0%	95 563	31.3%	430 262	140.8%	72 607	-	31.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	15 000	15 000	-	-	13 602	90.7%	-	-	-	-	13 602	90.7%	-	-	-
Service charges	92 794	92 794	11 375	12.3%	7 275	7.8%	7 959	8.6%	9 822	10.6%	36 430	39.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	178 322	178 322	112 826	63.3%	34 541	19.4%	126 203	70.8%	3 565	2.0%	277 135	155.4%	15 001	-	(76.2%)
Other receipts	19 416	19 416	5 694	29.3%	322	1.7%	-	-	4 172	21.5%	10 188	52.5%	54 106	-	(92.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	1 927	-	24 927	-	(11 952)	-	78 004	-	92 906	-	3 500	-	2 128.7%
Cash payments by type	295 977	295 977	96 379	32.6%	136 386	46.1%	93 264	31.5%	123 588	41.8%	449 617	151.9%	88 000	-	40.4%
Employee related costs	146 357	146 357	28 930	19.8%	35 398	24.2%	34 388	23.5%	34 021	23.2%	132 737	90.7%	25 326	-	34.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 205	-	3 668	-	3 778	-	3 788	-	15 439	-	2 829	-	33.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	38 998	-	66 648	-	31 793	-	69 103	-	206 542	-	51 474	-	34.2%
Capital assets	-	-	24 247	-	29 422	-	23 305	-	16 301	-	93 276	-	7 594	-	114.7%
Repayment of borrowing	9 403	9 403	-	-	1 249	13.3%	-	-	375	4.0%	1 624	17.3%	778	-	(51.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	140 217	140 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	29 553	29 553	55 442		(277)		28 669		643		643		10 260		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	79 044	79 536	7 193	9.1%	7 015	8.9%	6 907	8.7%	13 384	16.8%	34 498	43.4%	7 586	-	76.4%				
Service charges	14 460	14 460	2 794	19.3%	2 392	16.5%	2 286	15.8%	6 176	42.7%	13 647	94.4%	2 565	-	140.8%				
Transfers and subsidies	65 984	66 476	4 382	6.6%	4 598	7.0%	4 598	6.9%	7 130	10.7%	20 709	31.2%	4 996	-	42.7%				
Other own revenue	(1 400)	(1 400)	16	(1.2%)	24	(1.7%)	23	(1.6%)	78	(5.6%)	142	(10.1%)	26	-	207.0%				
Operating Expenditure	68 971	72 442	18 433	26.7%	19 379	28.1%	18 331	25.3%	17 697	24.4%	73 839	101.9%	15 954	-	10.9%				
Employee related costs	35 897	32 987	8 671	24.2%	10 306	28.7%	8 958	27.2%	8 732	26.5%	36 666	111.2%	7 254	-	20.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	1 100	1 100	239	21.7%	13	1.2%	202	18.4%	182	16.6%	636	57.8%	104	-	75.5%				
Other expenditure	31 974	38 355	9 523	29.8%	9 060	28.3%	9 170	23.9%	8 783	22.9%	36 537	95.3%	8 596	-	2.2%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 073	7 094	(11 240)		(12 364)		(11 424)		(4 313)		(39 341)		(8 368)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		63 777	63 777	5 896	9.2%	8 625	13.5%	8 622	13.5%	7 407	11.6%	30 550	47.9%	6 648	-	11.4%
Service charges		40 270	40 270	5 565	13.8%	8 490	21.1%	8 322	20.7%	7 081	17.6%	29 458	73.2%	6 366	-	11.2%
Transfers and subsidies		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		(493)	(493)	330	(67.0%)	136	(27.5%)	300	(60.8%)	326	(66.2%)	1 092	(221.5%)	282	-	15.8%
Operating Expenditure		54 675	50 596	8 489	15.5%	4 104	7.5%	8 115	16.0%	9 160	18.1%	29 869	59.0%	7 273	-	25.9%
Employee related costs		8 023	3 723	702	8.7%	932	11.6%	1 566	42.1%	1 049	28.2%	4 249	114.1%	658	-	59.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		38 000	38 000	7 318	19.3%	2 165	5.7%	5 795	15.3%	5 758	15.2%	21 036	55.4%	5 909	-	(2.6%)
Other expenditure		8 652	8 873	470	5.4%	1 007	11.6%	754	8.5%	2 354	26.5%	4 584	51.7%	706	-	233.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 102	13 181	(2 594)		4 521		507		(1 753)		681		(626)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 412	2 412	597	24.8%	598	24.8%	602	25.0%	603	25.0%	2 401	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 410	2 410	597	24.8%	598	24.8%	602	25.0%	603	25.0%	2 401	99.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 386	5 135	319	9.4%	1 198	35.4%	1 104	21.5%	253	4.9%	2 874	56.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 379	779	152	11.0%	186	13.5%	178	22.9%	158	20.2%	674	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 007	4 356	167	8.3%	1 012	50.4%	926	21.3%	96	2.2%	2 199	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(974)	(2 723)	278		(600)		(501)		350		(473)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		15 600	15 600	830	5.3%	777	5.0%	843	5.4%	833	5.3%	3 283	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		3 600	3 600	830	23.1%	777	21.6%	843	23.4%	833	23.1%	3 283	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		16 231	16 123	2 924	18.0%	3 947	24.3%	4 381	27.2%	4 973	30.8%	16 224	100.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		12 366	12 386	2 563	20.7%	3 556	28.8%	3 682	29.7%	3 621	29.2%	13 422	108.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 865	3 737	360	9.3%	391	10.1%	699	18.7%	1 352	36.2%	2 803	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(631)	(523)	(2 093)		(3 170)		(3 538)		(4 140)		(12 941)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	924	28.8%	718	22.4%	202	6.3%	1 366	42.6%	3 211	10.7%	-	-
Electricity	2 083	55.6%	734	19.6%	274	7.3%	656	17.5%	3 746	12.5%	-	-
Property Rates	11 411	97.4%	107	.9%	95	.8%	99	.8%	11 711	39.1%	-	-
Sanitation	226	24.5%	100	10.8%	74	8.0%	524	56.7%	924	3.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	303	18.6%	163	10.0%	105	6.5%	1 055	64.9%	1 625	5.4%	-	-
Other	(51)	(.6%)	712	8.2%	501	5.8%	7 540	86.6%	8 703	29.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 895	49.8%	2 534	8.5%	1 251	4.2%	11 240	37.6%	29 920	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 895	49.8%	2 534	8.5%	1 251	4.2%	11 240	37.6%	29 920	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 895	49.8%	2 534	8.5%	1 251	4.2%	11 240	37.6%	29 920	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 418	12.4%
Bulk Water	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392	5.0%
Loan repayments	375	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	1.4%
Trade Creditors	22 407	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 407	81.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 596	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 596	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M R Mkhathshwa	013 790 0386
Financial Manager	S N N Mabaso	013 790 0386

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	31 680	-	-	-	133 564	-	53 682	-	218 926	-	123 787	80.8%	(56.6%)
Property rates	-	-	261	-	-	-	388	-	1 177	-	1 827	-	(184)	97.5%	(739.5%)
Service charges	-	-	2 450	-	-	-	31 081	-	14 399	-	47 929	-	4 976	42.4%	189.4%
Other own revenue	-	-	28 969	-	-	-	102 095	-	38 106	-	169 170	-	118 995	84.3%	(68.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	53 083	-	-	-	85 203	-	60 582	-	198 868	-	108 644	116.0%	(44.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	24 808	-	-	-	39 490	-	25 889	-	90 187	-	36 702	112.0%	(29.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	-	18 000	-	42 000	-	28 533	148.6%	(36.9%)
Other expenditure	-	-	16 274	-	-	-	33 713	-	16 693	-	66 661	-	43 409	106.0%	(61.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(21 403)	-	-	-	48 361	-	(6 900)	-	20 058	-	15 143	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(21 403)	-	-	-	48 361	-	(6 900)	-	20 058	-	15 143	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 688	75.2%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 688	75.2%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 443	-	-	-	(1 498)	-	(33 058)	-	(31 112)	-	78 688	75.2%	(142.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	2 598	-	-	-	205	-	(20 395)	-	(17 591)	-	63 336	80.3%	(132.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	(117)	-	(92)	-	234	-	(149.9%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	628	-	-	-	3 701	-	(4 393)	-	(65)	-	7 567	104.3%	(158.1%)
Other	-	-	217	-	-	-	(5 428)	-	(8 153)	-	(13 364)	-	7 551	48.0%	(208.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	31 680	-	-	-	133 564	-	53 682	-	218 926	-	123 787	80.8%	(56.6%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 688	75.2%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	-	-	31 680	-	-	-	133 564	-	53 682	-	218 926	-	202 475	79.2%	(73.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	53 083	-	-	-	85 203	-	60 582	-	198 868	-	108 644	116.0%	(44.2%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 443	-	-	-	(1 498)	-	(33 058)	-	(31 112)	-	78 688	75.2%	(142.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	56 526	-	-	-	83 705	-	27 524	-	167 756	-	187 332	97.9%	(85.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	35 666	35 666	34 984		94 431		94 431		94 431		34 984		190 238		
Cash receipts by source	534 927	534 927	171 068	32.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 068	32.0%	22 534	82.2%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	30 399	30 399	139	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	5%	3 950	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	79 697	79 697	2 596	3.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 596	3.3%	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	411 052	411 052	162 751	39.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 751	39.6%	9 979	85.3%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	13 779	13 779	5 583	40.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 583	40.5%	8 604	46.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	553 389	553 389	111 621	20.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 621	20.2%	182 565	86.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	150 171	150 171	35 904	23.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 904	23.9%	36 595	112.5%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	187 646	187 646	7 013	3.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 013	3.7%	67 282	104.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	215 571	215 571	32 260	15.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 260	15.0%	78 688	63.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	36 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 444	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	17 205	17 205	94 431		94 431		94 431		94 431		94 431		30 206		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	29 126	-	13 183	-	43 909	-	14 955	81.2%	(11.9%)		
Service charges	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	29 124	-	13 182	-	43 906	-	4 976	42.4%	164.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 979	85.3%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	16 342	-	-	-	22 867	-	22 878	-	62 087	-	108 644	116.0%	(78.9%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 702	112.0%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	-	18 000	-	42 000	-	28 533	148.6%	(36.9%)		
Other expenditure	-	-	4 342	-	-	-	10 867	-	4 878	-	20 087	-	43 409	106.0%	(88.8%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(14 742)		-		6 259		(9 695)		(18 178)		(93 689)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	-	1 443	-	1 910	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	-	1 443	-	1 910	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	(1 443)	-	(1 910)	-	-	-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	388	-	-	-	625	-	356	-	1 368	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	388	-	-	-	625	-	356	-	1 368	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	-	173	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	-	173	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	388	-	-	-	625	-	183	-	1 196	-	-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	462	-	-	-	708	-	455	-	1 624	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	462	-	-	-	707	-	454	-	1 623	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	385	-	-	-	471	-	67	-	923	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	385	-	-	-	471	-	67	-	923	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	77	-	-	-	237	-	388	-	701	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Lisa	013 708 6018
Financial Manager	E Nyalungu	013 799 1889

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H Mbatha	013 759 8625
Financial Manager	G Landman	013 759 8512

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.150	46.8%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.150	52.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		19 594		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.2%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.3%	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.6%	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.2%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.5%	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		19 594		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Main appropriation	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N P Dikshelilo	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	T J Mohutsiwa	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	130 754	130 754	42 264	32.3%	31 178	23.8%	31 816	24.3%	5 688	4.4%	110 946	84.9%	14 904	89.7%	(61.8%)
Property rates	14 445	14 445	7 749	53.6%	1 672	11.6%	2 036	14.1%	629	4.4%	12 086	83.7%	649	69.7%	(3.1%)
Service charges	51 416	51 416	12 604	24.5%	12 216	23.8%	14 069	27.4%	3 682	7.2%	42 571	82.8%	10 038	93.1%	(63.3%)
Other own revenue	64 893	64 893	21 911	33.8%	17 290	26.6%	15 711	24.2%	1 376	2.1%	56 288	86.7%	4 217	92.5%	(67.4%)
Operating Expenditure	140 574	140 574	34 076	24.2%	34 895	24.8%	29 904	21.3%	8 909	6.3%	107 784	76.7%	30 040	91.5%	(70.3%)
Employee related costs	40 068	40 068	9 201	23.0%	10 259	25.6%	9 771	24.4%	3 104	7.7%	32 335	80.7%	8 237	91.4%	(62.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt													158	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	20 688	20 688	11 319	54.7%	1 798	8.7%	5 057	24.4%	1 635	7.9%	19 809	95.8%	4 654	100.0%	(64.9%)
Other expenditure	79 817	79 817	13 556	17.0%	22 838	28.6%	15 076	18.9%	4 170	5.2%	55 640	69.7%	16 991	89.2%	(75.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 820)	(9 820)	8 189		(3 718)		1 912		(3 220)		3 163		(15 136)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 820)	(9 820)	8 189		(3 718)		1 912		(3 220)		3 163		(15 136)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	3 256	6.4%	1 207	2.4%	18 635	36.8%	3 817	84.2%	(68.4%)
External loans	14 146	14 146	-	-	482	3.4%	85	.6%	-	-	567	4.0%	558	46.1%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	12 260	12 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 484	21 484	5 992	27.9%	7 545	35.1%	1 711	8.0%	1 207	5.6%	16 455	76.6%	3 259	116.5%	(63.0%)
Other	2 797	2 797	-	-	153	5.5%	1 459	52.2%	-	-	1 613	57.7%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	3 256	6.4%	1 207	2.4%	18 635	36.8%	3 817	84.2%	(68.4%)
Water and Sanitation	23 278	23 278	4 952	21.3%	7 946	34.1%	1 587	6.8%	570	2.4%	15 055	64.7%	1 497	71.3%	(61.9%)
Electricity	6 200	6 200	881	14.2%	43	.7%	-	-	-	-	924	14.9%	1 520	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	110	-	1 436	-	-	-	1 546	-	(174)	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18 209	18 209	159	.9%	81	.4%	233	1.3%	638	3.5%	1 111	6.1%	973	43.0%	(34.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	130 754	130 754	42 264	32.3%	31 178	23.8%	31 816	24.3%	5 688	4.4%	110 946	84.9%	14 904	89.7%	(61.8%)
Capital Revenue	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	3 256	6.4%	1 207	2.4%	18 635	36.8%	3 817	84.2%	(68.4%)
Total Revenue	181 441	181 441	48 256	26.6%	39 359	21.7%	35 071	19.3%	6 896	3.8%	129 582	71.4%	18 721	88.5%	(63.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	140 574	140 574	34 076	24.2%	34 895	24.8%	29 904	21.3%	8 909	6.3%	107 784	76.7%	30 040	91.5%	(70.3%)
Capital Expenditure	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	3 256	6.4%	1 207	2.4%	18 635	36.8%	3 817	84.2%	(68.4%)
Total Expenditure	191 261	191 261	40 068	20.9%	43 076	22.5%	33 160	17.3%	10 116	5.3%	126 419	66.1%	33 856	89.9%	(70.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	940	940	940		(1 632)		3 505		11 201		940		2 507		
Cash receipts by source	180 378	180 378	41 389	22.9%	54 324	30.1%	41 089	22.8%	3 001	1.7%	139 803	77.5%	37 437	-	(92.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	84 184	84 184	22 516	26.7%	25 312	30.1%	26 691	31.7%	7 001	8.3%	81 522	96.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	64 788	64 788	18 508	28.6%	25 667	39.6%	14 398	22.2%	-	-	58 572	90.4%	3 971	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	18 706	18 706	-	-	3 344	17.9%	-	-	-	-	3 344	17.9%	23 059	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	12 700	12 700	365	2.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	2.9%	400	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	-	(4 000)	-	10 000	-	(140.0%)
Cash payments by type	180 378	180 378	43 961	24.4%	49 186	27.3%	33 393	18.5%	11 993	6.6%	138 534	76.8%	39 004	-	(69.3%)
Employee related costs	28 731	28 731	9 201	32.0%	10 259	35.7%	9 771	34.0%	3 104	10.8%	32 335	112.5%	8 237	-	(62.3%)
Grant and subsidies	12 000	12 000	2 042	17.0%	2 970	24.8%	3 040	25.3%	998	8.3%	9 051	75.4%	2 431	-	(58.9%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	83 020	83 020	26 308	31.7%	23 217	28.0%	15 794	19.0%	6 488	7.8%	71 807	86.5%	21 307	-	(69.6%)
Capital assets	50 687	50 687	5 992	11.8%	8 181	16.1%	4 098	8.1%	1 207	2.4%	19 478	38.4%	3 817	-	(68.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	3 073	3 073	7	.2%	4 250	139.7%	366	9.5%	122	3.1%	4 745	122.5%	1 574	-	(92.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	2 067	2 067	410	19.9%	311	15.0%	324	15.7%	74	3.6%	1 119	54.1%	1 639	-	(95.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	940	940	(1 632)		3 505		11 201		2 209		2 209		940		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	19 954	19 954	5 789	29.0%	5 440	27.3%	5 107	25.6%	518	2.6%	16 853	84.5%	2 565	98.2%	(79.8%)
Service charges	8 900	8 900	1 702	19.1%	2 021	22.7%	2 249	25.3%	515	5.8%	6 487	72.9%	1 867	106.2%	(72.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 935	10 935	4 081	37.3%	2 695	24.6%	2 135	19.5%	-	-	8 911	81.5%	713	91.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	119	119	5	4.4%	724	610.6%	723	609.4%	3	2.1%	1 455	1 226.6%	(14)	49.3%	(118.2%)
Operating Expenditure	15 364	15 364	1 522	9.9%	4 597	29.9%	2 559	16.7%	2 115	13.8%	10 792	70.2%	5 300	88.5%	(60.1%)
Employee related costs	911	911	240	26.4%	226	24.8%	191	20.9%	54	5.9%	711	78.0%	207	104.8%	(73.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 453	14 453	1 282	8.9%	4 371	30.2%	2 368	16.4%	2 060	14.3%	10 082	69.8%	5 063	87.4%	(59.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 590	4 590	4 266		843		2 548		(1 597)		6 061		(2 735)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		55 445	55 445	16 225	29.3%	14 637	26.4%	15 643	28.2%	2 930	5.3%	49 436	89.2%	6 332	90.1%	(53.7%)
Service charges		30 834	30 834	8 146	26.4%	7 399	24.0%	8 972	29.1%	2 271	7.4%	26 788	86.9%	5 445	89.4%	(58.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		16 107	16 107	6 265	38.9%	5 012	31.1%	3 759	23.3%	-	-	15 036	93.4%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue		8 504	8 504	1 814	21.3%	2 227	26.2%	2 912	34.2%	660	7.8%	7 612	89.5%	887	83.1%	(25.6%)
Operating Expenditure		34 438	34 438	13 764	40.0%	6 192	18.0%	7 538	21.9%	2 391	6.9%	29 885	86.8%	5 937	91.7%	(59.7%)
Employee related costs		2 079	2 079	456	21.9%	539	25.9%	509	24.5%	181	8.7%	1 665	81.0%	366	95.3%	(50.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	175.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		20 688	20 688	11 319	54.7%	1 798	8.7%	5 057	24.4%	1 635	7.9%	19 809	95.8%	2 388	86.1%	(31.5%)
Other expenditure		11 671	11 671	1 990	17.0%	3 855	33.0%	1 972	16.9%	575	4.9%	8 391	71.9%	2 950	98.5%	(80.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 006	21 006	2 461		8 445		8 105		540		19 551		395		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 172	13 172	4 013	30.5%	1 205	9.1%	3 154	23.9%	563	4.3%	8 934	67.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 956	6 956	1 652	23.8%	1 140	16.4%	1 705	24.5%	536	7.7%	5 033	72.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 447	5 447	2 269	41.7%	-	-	1 362	25.0%	-	-	3 631	66.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	769	769	91	11.9%	65	8.4%	87	11.3%	26	3.4%	270	35.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 290	6 290	1 278	20.3%	1 092	17.4%	925	14.7%	214	3.4%	3 509	55.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 869	1 869	429	22.9%	285	15.2%	264	14.1%	127	6.8%	1 104	59.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 421	4 421	849	19.2%	807	18.3%	661	15.0%	87	2.0%	2 405	54.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 881	6 881	2 735		113		2 229		349		5 425		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		9 696	9 696	3 176	32.8%	2 781	28.7%	2 388	24.6%	360	3.7%	8 705	89.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		4 715	4 715	1 101	23.3%	1 121	23.8%	1 143	24.2%	360	7.6%	3 725	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		4 981	4 981	2 075	41.7%	1 660	33.3%	1 245	25.0%	-	-	4 981	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	99.4%	-	-	0	99.4%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		9 403	9 403	2 086	22.2%	2 408	25.6%	2 438	25.9%	717	7.6%	7 650	81.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		3 832	3 832	894	23.3%	1 073	28.0%	968	25.3%	311	8.1%	3 246	84.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5 571	5 571	1 193	21.4%	1 335	24.0%	1 470	26.4%	407	7.3%	4 404	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		293	293	1 089		373		(50)		(357)		1 055		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 5064
Financial Manager	M I Semana	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		145 413	124 486	13 663	9.4%	27 145	18.7%	37 066	29.8%	18 477	14.8%	96 351	77.4%	8 726	-	111.8%
Property rates		15 395	15 395	930	6.0%	785	5.1%	5 174	33.6%	2 587	16.8%	9 476	61.6%	588	-	340.2%
Service charges		65 277	75 252	6 312	9.7%	17 166	26.3%	17 261	22.9%	11 736	15.6%	52 475	69.7%	6 648	-	76.5%
Other own revenue		64 742	33 840	6 421	9.9%	9 194	14.2%	14 630	43.2%	4 154	12.3%	34 400	101.7%	1 490	-	178.7%
Operating Expenditure		145 411	124 484	9 278	6.4%	24 689	17.0%	25 108	20.2%	14 955	12.0%	74 029	59.5%	9 457	-	58.1%
Employee related costs		46 266	46 276	3 530	7.6%	12 343	26.7%	10 637	23.0%	6 782	14.7%	33 291	71.9%	2 905	-	133.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		2 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		31 746	34 121	3 582	11.3%	6 288	19.8%	7 914	23.2%	4 591	13.5%	22 375	65.6%	3 020	-	52.0%
Other expenditure		65 400	43 088	2 166	3.3%	6 059	9.3%	6 556	15.2%	3 582	8.3%	18 363	42.6%	3 532	-	1.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)		2	2	4 385		2 456		11 958		3 522		22 322		(731)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments					-		-	(2 895)	-		-	(2 895)	-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		2	2	4 385		2 456		9 063		3 522		19 427		(731)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	117 355	45 098	78	.1%	4 564	3.9%	10 320	22.9%	11 214	24.9%	26 176	58.0%	1 976	-	467.4%
External loans	42 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 248	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	21 003	4 528	-	-	424	2.0%	-	-	180	4.0%	604	13.3%	492	-	(63.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	20 871	25 457	78	.4%	3 460	16.6%	5 232	20.6%	10 755	42.2%	19 526	76.7%	236	-	4 450.1%
Other	32 881	15 113	-	-	680	2.1%	5 087	33.7%	279	1.8%	6 046	40.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	117 355	45 098	78	.1%	4 564	3.9%	10 320	22.9%	11 214	24.9%	26 176	58.0%	1 976	-	467.4%
Water and Sanitation	21 795	16 383	39	.2%	2 255	10.3%	2 297	14.0%	4 498	27.5%	9 090	55.5%	912	-	393.3%
Electricity	40 967	9 674	39	.1%	418	1.0%	5 074	52.4%	-	-	5 531	57.2%	868	-	(100.0%)
Housing	14 181	-	-	-	731	5.2%	1 011	-	5 213	-	6 955	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	963	4 559	-	-	719	74.7%	1 924	42.2%	1 043	22.9%	3 687	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	39 448	14 482	-	-	440	1.1%	14	.1%	459	3.2%	914	6.3%	197	-	133.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	145 413	124 486	13 663	9.4%	27 145	18.7%	37 066	29.8%	18 477	14.8%	96 351	77.4%	8 726	-	111.8%
Capital Revenue	117 355	45 098	78	.1%	4 564	3.9%	10 320	22.9%	11 214	24.9%	26 176	58.0%	1 976	-	467.4%
Total Revenue	262 768	169 584	13 741	5.2%	31 709	18.7%	47 386	27.9%	29 691	17.5%	122 527	72.3%	10 702	-	177.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	145 411	124 484	9 278	6.4%	24 689	17.0%	25 108	20.2%	14 955	12.0%	74 029	59.5%	9 457	-	58.1%
Capital Expenditure	117 355	45 098	78	.1%	4 564	3.9%	10 320	22.9%	11 214	24.9%	26 176	58.0%	1 976	-	467.4%
Total Expenditure	262 766	169 582	9 356	3.6%	29 253	17.3%	35 427	20.9%	26 169	15.4%	100 205	59.1%	11 433	-	128.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(5 287)	(5 287)	11 020		4 321		(8 071)		712		11 020		76		
Cash receipts by source	150 193	150 193	38 921	25.9%	38 591	25.7%	42 146	28.1%	13 724	9.1%	133 381	88.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	15 395	15 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	76 396	76 396	32 620	42.7%	32 016	41.9%	34 415	45.0%	13 622	17.8%	112 672	147.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	41 942	41 942	6 147	14.7%	6 472	15.4%	7 580	18.1%	-	-	20 198	48.2%	-	-	-
Other receipts	11 607	11 607	-	-	-	-	12	.1%	-	-	12	.1%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 854	4 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	154	-	104	-	139	-	102	-	498	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	169 827	169 827	45 620	26.9%	50 983	30.0%	33 363	19.6%	15 424	9.1%	145 389	85.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	46 276	46 276	12 531	27.1%	12 081	26.1%	10 226	22.1%	3 356	7.3%	38 194	82.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	34 121	34 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	21 047	21 047	14 320	68.0%	22 539	107.1%	11 552	54.9%	9 579	45.5%	57 990	275.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	45 095	45 095	2 916	6.5%	4 564	10.1%	10 320	22.9%	1 843	4.1%	19 643	43.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	5 483	5 483	-	-	2 306	42.1%	-	-	-	-	2 306	42.1%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	17 804	17 804	15 852	89.0%	9 493	53.3%	1 265	7.1%	646	3.6%	27 256	153.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(24 920)	(24 920)	4 321		(8 071)		712		(988)		(988)		76		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	16 309	17 056	1 385	8.5%	3 786	23.2%	2 858	16.8%	2 776	16.3%	10 805	63.3%	2 197	-	26.4%
Service charges	16 284	16 284	1 382	8.5%	3 782	23.2%	2 834	17.4%	2 537	15.6%	10 535	64.7%	2 194	-	15.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	746	-	-	-	-	9	1.2%	228	30.6%	237	31.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	25	26	3	11.6%	4	17.3%	15	58.5%	10	39.6%	33	125.9%	3	-	284.5%
Operating Expenditure	19 219	19 954	612	3.2%	2 300	12.0%	3 850	19.3%	1 469	7.4%	8 232	41.3%	810	-	81.3%
Employee related costs	3 322	3 322	266	8.0%	909	27.4%	805	24.2%	503	15.1%	2 482	74.7%	224	-	124.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 625	5 000	320	12.2%	925	35.2%	2 415	48.3%	757	15.1%	4 416	88.3%	366	-	106.9%
Other expenditure	13 272	11 632	27	.2%	467	3.5%	631	5.4%	209	1.8%	1 333	11.5%	221	-	(5.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 910)	(2 898)	772		1 486		(992)		1 307		2 573		1 386		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	35 226	52 115	3 845	10.9%	11 128	31.6%	16 869	32.4%	7 121	13.7%	38 964	74.8%	3 186	-	123.5%
Service charges	35 155	45 130	3 827	10.9%	10 298	29.3%	11 786	26.1%	7 100	15.7%	33 011	73.1%	3 183	-	123.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	72	6 985	18	25.9%	830	1 160.2%	5 084	72.8%	21	.3%	5 953	85.2%	3	-	513.4%
Operating Expenditure	33 538	32 986	3 507	10.5%	5 968	17.8%	6 776	20.5%	4 191	12.7%	20 442	62.0%	2 901	-	44.5%
Employee related costs	1 073	1 073	119	11.1%	446	41.6%	358	33.4%	229	21.4%	1 152	107.4%	104	-	121.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 121	29 121	3 262	11.2%	5 363	18.4%	5 500	18.9%	3 834	13.2%	17 959	61.7%	2 654	-	44.5%
Other expenditure	3 345	2 792	126	3.8%	159	4.8%	918	32.9%	127	4.5%	1 331	47.7%	143	-	(11.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 688	19 130	338		5 159		10 093		2 931		18 521		285		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	6 266	6 481	536	8.6%	1 417	22.6%	3 383	52.2%	2 310	35.6%	7 647	118.0%	1 653	-	39.8%
Service charges	5 914	5 914	493	8.3%	1 289	21.8%	789	13.3%	855	14.5%	3 426	57.9%	720	-	18.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	1 396	-	3 796	-	891	-	56.6%
Other own revenue	351	567	43	12.2%	128	36.4%	194	34.3%	60	10.5%	425	75.0%	42	-	42.5%
Operating Expenditure	9 994	8 322	329	3.3%	1 226	12.3%	1 216	14.6%	743	8.9%	3 515	42.2%	404	-	84.0%
Employee related costs	3 850	3 850	241	6.3%	1 049	27.2%	902	23.4%	576	15.0%	2 768	71.9%	229	-	152.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 144	4 472	88	1.4%	177	2.9%	314	7.0%	167	3.7%	747	16.7%	176	-	(4.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 728)	(1 841)	207		191		2 167		1 567		4 132		1 249		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 938	7 937	612	7.7%	1 794	22.6%	1 858	23.4%	1 245	15.7%	5 508	69.4%	554	-	124.7%
Service charges	7 924	7 924	610	7.7%	1 796	22.7%	1 853	23.4%	1 243	15.7%	5 502	69.4%	551	-	125.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	13	2	11.9%	(3)	(18.0%)	5	38.4%	2	12.6%	6	44.4%	3	-	(52.7%)
Operating Expenditure	10 076	6 969	576	5.7%	1 783	17.7%	1 678	24.1%	826	11.9%	4 863	69.8%	559	-	47.9%
Employee related costs	4 453	4 453	394	8.8%	1 503	33.8%	1 237	27.8%	692	15.5%	3 826	85.9%	340	-	103.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 624	2 517	183	3.2%	281	5.0%	440	17.5%	134	5.3%	1 037	41.2%	218	-	(38.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 138)	967	36		10		180		419		645		(4)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 304	19.9%	267	4.1%	207	3.2%	4 778	72.9%	6 556	23.5%	3 626	55.3%
Electricity	2 885	46.9%	643	10.4%	390	6.3%	2 234	36.3%	6 151	22.0%	38	.6%
Property Rates	2 016	31.2%	455	7.0%	382	5.9%	3 610	55.9%	6 461	23.1%	318	4.9%
Sanitation	505	24.1%	130	6.2%	85	4.1%	1 373	65.6%	2 093	7.5%	4	.2%
Refuse Removal	634	12.5%	210	4.1%	163	3.2%	4 066	80.1%	5 073	18.2%	15	.3%
Other	241	15.1%	21	1.3%	15	1.0%	1 323	82.7%	1 601	5.7%	1 459	91.2%
Total By Income Source	7 584	27.1%	1 726	6.2%	1 242	4.4%	17 383	62.2%	27 935	100.0%	5 461	19.5%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 584	27.1%	1 726	6.2%	1 242	4.4%	17 383	62.2%	27 935	100.0%	5 461	19.5%
Total By Customer Group	7 584	27.1%	1 726	6.2%	1 242	4.4%	17 383	62.2%	27 935	100.0%	5 461	19.5%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Joachim	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	N M Grond	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 375	-	56 627	-	55 167	-	16 197	-	190 365	-	13 138	-	23.3%
Property rates	-	-	10 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 511	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 971	-	1 724	-	892	-	2 204	-	6 791	-	1 549	-	42.2%
Other own revenue	-	-	49 893	-	54 903	-	54 275	-	13 993	-	173 063	-	11 588	-	20.7%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	46 304	-	33 949	-	35 938	-	45 342	-	161 533	-	28 446	-	59.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	9 505	-	9 993	-	9 344	-	9 225	-	38 067	-	8 834	-	4.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 080	-	1 387	-	1 765	-	1 551	-	5 783	-	1 496	-	3.6%
Other expenditure	-	-	35 719	-	22 569	-	24 628	-	34 566	-	117 682	-	18 115	-	90.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 071		22 677		19 230		(29 146)		28 832		(15 308)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	16 071		22 677		19 230		(29 146)		28 832		(15 308)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	1 814	-	2 190	-	8 081	-	71	-	3 005.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	1 770	-	2 190	-	8 037	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	-	44	-	71	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	309	-	2 165	-	1 814	-	2 190	-	6 478	-	71	-	3 005.9%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	81	-	2 163	-	1 313	-	945	-	4 502	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 069	-	1 069	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	228	-	2	-	500	-	175	-	906	-	71	-	148.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	62 375	-	56 627	-	55 167	-	16 197	-	190 365	-	13 138	-	23.3%
Capital Revenue	-	-	193	-	3 884	-	1 814	-	2 190	-	8 081	-	71	-	3 005.9%
Total Revenue	-	-	62 568	-	60 511	-	56 981	-	18 387	-	198 446	-	13 208	-	39.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	46 304	-	33 949	-	35 938	-	45 342	-	161 533	-	28 446	-	59.4%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	309	-	2 165	-	1 814	-	2 190	-	6 478	-	71	-	3 005.9%
Total Expenditure	-	-	46 613	-	36 114	-	37 751	-	47 532	-	168 011	-	28 517	-	66.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	60 399	60 399	693		1 893		1 919		30 908		693		5 276		
Cash receipts by source	273 044	273 044	37 720	13.8%	64 375	23.6%	77 724	28.5%	27 927	10.2%	207 746	76.1%	21 632	-	29.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	200 635	200 635	2 275	1.1%	1 724	.9%	892	.4%	2 204	1.1%	7 095	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	49 390	49 390	35 033	70.9%	42 224	85.5%	36 228	73.4%	8 947	18.1%	122 432	247.9%	9 027	-	(.9%)
Other receipts	23 020	23 020	12 475	54.2%	18 427	80.0%	34 993	152.0%	6 624	28.8%	72 520	315.0%	605	-	995.5%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(12 063)	-	2 000	-	5 610	-	10 152	-	5 699	-	12 000	-	(15.4%)
Cash payments by type	314 714	314 714	36 520	11.6%	64 350	20.4%	48 734	15.5%	56 947	18.1%	206 551	65.6%	18 437	-	208.9%
Employee related costs	103 689	103 689	8 707	8.4%	9 208	8.9%	8 477	8.2%	8 384	8.1%	34 775	33.5%	5 396	-	55.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	162 700	162 700	27 814	17.1%	55 142	33.9%	40 257	24.7%	48 563	29.8%	171 776	105.6%	13 040	-	272.4%
Capital assets	41 669	41 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	6 655	6 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	18 730	18 730	1 893		1 919		30 908		1 888		1 888		8 471		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	17 341	-	657	-	527	-	854	-	19 379	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	349	-	657	-	527	-	854	-	2 387	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	12 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 318	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	4 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 674	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 484	-	940	-	561	-	1 275	-	8 260	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	729	-	888	-	769	-	1 191	-	3 577	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	4 754	-	52	-	(208)	-	84	-	4 682	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 858		(283)		(34)		(421)		11 120		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	1 316	-	773	-	165	-	1 496	-	3 750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	1 316	-	773	-	165	-	1 054	-	3 308	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	-	442	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	372	-	527	-	918	-	948	-	2 766	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	351	-	499	-	996	-	360	-	2 206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		-	-	21	-	28	-	(78)	-	589	-	560	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	944		246		(753)		548		985		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	170	-	171	-	318	-	173	-	832	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	170	-	171	-	118	-	173	-	632	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	118	-	110	-	(29)	-	127	-	325	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	118	-	110	-	(29)	-	127	-	325	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	52		61		347		46		507		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	-	117	-	123	-	82	-	123	-	445	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	117	-	123	-	82	-	123	-	445	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	12	-	102	-	264	-	176	-	554	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	12	-	102	-	264	-	176	-	554	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	105		21		(182)		(53)		(109)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	362	86.6%	24	5.6%	11	2.6%	22	5.2%	418	7.6%	-	-
Electricity	265	56.9%	27	5.8%	24	5.2%	150	32.2%	466	8.4%	-	-
Property Rates	29	11.6%	25	10.0%	27	10.8%	166	67.6%	246	4.5%	-	-
Sanitation	66	58.4%	15	13.6%	3	2.9%	28	25.1%	112	2.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	45	50.8%	7	8.3%	4	5.0%	32	35.9%	88	1.6%	-	-
Other	1 836	43.8%	289	6.9%	5	3%	2 066	49.2%	4 196	75.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 602	47.1%	387	7.0%	74	1.3%	2 463	44.6%	5 527	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 182	58.3%	284	14.0%	1	-	561	27.7%	2 028	36.7%	-	-
Business	974	38.9%	27	1.1%	7	.3%	1 497	59.8%	2 504	45.3%	-	-
Households	429	50.5%	61	7.2%	48	5.7%	310	36.6%	848	15.3%	-	-
Other	18	12.1%	15	10.1%	19	12.9%	95	64.8%	147	2.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 602	47.1%	387	7.0%	74	1.3%	2 463	44.6%	5 527	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	100.0%
Total	4 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Mmoiemang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	S S French-Sullivan	053 712 1001

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	41 426	41 429	12 494	30.2%	5 026	12.1%	4 177	10.1%	-	-	21 697	52.4%	2 723	-	(100.0%)	
Property rates	5 983	5 694	5 285	88.3%	118	2.0%	92	1.6%	-	-	5 495	96.5%	48	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	17 597	15 519	3 397	19.3%	3 041	17.3%	2 028	13.1%	-	-	8 466	54.6%	1 774	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	17 846	20 216	3 812	21.4%	1 867	10.5%	2 058	10.2%	-	-	7 737	38.3%	901	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	41 429	41 263	5 832	14.1%	6 189	14.9%	4 450	10.8%	-	-	16 471	39.9%	(744)	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	13 473	13 157	2 822	20.9%	3 392	25.2%	1 887	14.3%	-	-	8 101	61.6%	30	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	4 481	5 601	1 573	35.1%	1 151	25.7%	806	14.4%	-	-	3 530	63.0%	(58)	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	20 975	22 506	1 438	6.9%	1 646	7.8%	1 756	7.8%	-	-	4 840	21.5%	(716)	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3)	166	6 662		(1 163)		(272)		-	-	5 227		3 466			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(3)	166	6 662		(1 163)		(272)		-	-	5 227		3 466			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	10 147	10 147	33	.3%	989	9.7%	1 053	10.4%	721	7.1%	2 795	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 450	1 450	8	.5%	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	9	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 697	8 697	5	.1%	357	4.1%	1 053	12.1%	705	8.1%	2 121	24.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	19	-	632	-	-	-	14	-	666	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	10 147	10 147	33	.3%	989	9.7%	1 053	10.4%	721	7.1%	2 795	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	6 098	6 098	-	-	192	3.2%	614	10.1%	503	8.3%	1 310	21.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 049	4 049	33	.8%	793	19.6%	438	10.8%	217	5.4%	1 481	36.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	41 426	41 429	12 494	30.2%	5 026	12.1%	4 177	10.1%	-	-	21 697	52.4%	2 723	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	10 147	10 147	33	.3%	989	9.7%	1 053	10.4%	721	7.1%	2 795	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	51 573	51 576	12 527	24.3%	6 015	11.7%	5 230	10.1%	721	1.4%	24 492	47.5%	2 723	-	(73.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	41 429	41 263	5 832	14.1%	6 189	14.9%	4 450	10.8%	-	-	16 471	39.9%	(744)	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	10 147	10 147	33	.3%	989	9.7%	1 053	10.4%	721	7.1%	2 795	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	51 576	51 410	5 865	11.4%	7 178	14.0%	5 502	10.7%	721	1.4%	19 266	37.5%	(744)	-	(196.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	761	761	761		678		497		497		761		(397)		
Cash receipts by source	41 429	41 429	6 094	14.7%	6 164	14.9%	-	-	-	-	12 257	29.6%	2 899	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	28 039	28 039	4 993	17.8%	4 034	14.4%	-	-	-	-	9 027	32.2%	1 094	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	13 390	13 390	4 860	36.3%	1 783	13.3%	-	-	-	-	6 643	49.6%	168	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	1 528	-	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	3 523	-	1 374	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(5 288)	-	(1 648)	-	-	-	-	-	(6 936)	-	263	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	41 429	41 429	6 176	14.9%	6 345	15.3%	-	-	-	-	12 521	30.2%	2 272	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	11 882	11 882	2 929	24.7%	3 464	29.2%	-	-	-	-	6 393	53.8%	879	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	557	-	442	-	-	-	-	-	999	-	213	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	25 433	25 433	1 593	6.3%	3 973	15.6%	-	-	-	-	5 566	21.9%	1 545	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	169	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	274	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	548	-	91	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	3 946	3 946	823	20.8%	(1 809)	(45.8%)	-	-	-	-	(986)	(25.0%)	(456)	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	761	761	678		497		497		497		497		761		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	4 970	10 484	800	16.1%	1 568	31.5%	402	3.8%	-	-	2 770	26.4%	443	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 288	5 087	800	18.7%	1 568	36.6%	521	10.2%	-	-	2 888	56.8%	443	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	681	5 397	-	-	-	-	(119)	(2.2%)	-	-	(119)	(2.2%)	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 965	9 335	479	9.6%	469	9.4%	304	3.3%	-	-	1 252	13.4%	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	594	503	112	18.9%	139	23.4%	82	16.3%	-	-	333	66.1%	1	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	581	1 200	292	50.2%	277	47.7%	175	14.6%	-	-	743	62.0%	2	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 791	7 631	75	2.0%	54	1.4%	47	.6%	-	-	175	2.3%	(3)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	1 149	321		1 098		98		-	-	1 518		443		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		8 983	5 950	1 429	15.9%	524	5.8%	893	15.0%	-	-	2 846	47.8%	756	-	
Service charges		8 982	5 950	1 429	15.9%	524	5.8%	891	15.0%	-	-	2 845	47.8%	756	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		6 749	6 517	1 633	24.2%	1 281	19.0%	882	13.5%	-	-	3 796	58.3%	(61)	-	
Employee related costs		744	714	128	17.2%	169	22.6%	90	12.6%	-	-	387	54.2%	4	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		3 900	4 401	1 281	32.8%	874	22.4%	632	14.4%	-	-	2 787	63.3%	(60)	-	
Other expenditure		2 105	1 402	224	10.6%	238	11.3%	161	11.5%	-	-	623	44.4%	(4)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 234	(567)	(204)		(757)		11		-		(950)		817		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 175	2 127	561	25.8%	452	20.8%	286	13.4%	-	-	1 298	61.0%	262	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 881	2 127	561	29.8%	452	24.0%	286	13.4%	-	-	1 298	61.0%	262	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 635	2 702	160	9.8%	199	12.2%	169	6.2%	-	-	528	19.5%	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	634	519	124	19.6%	145	22.9%	80	15.3%	-	-	349	67.3%	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 000	2 182	36	3.6%	54	5.4%	89	4.1%	-	-	178	8.2%	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	540	(575)	401		253		117		-		771		266		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 086	2 087	548	26.3%	438	21.0%	292	14.0%	-	-	1 279	61.3%	266	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		2 084	2 087	548	26.3%	438	21.0%	292	14.0%	-	-	1 279	61.3%	266	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		820	789	130	15.9%	156	19.0%	92	11.7%	-	-	378	47.9%	(4)	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		546	484	116	21.2%	139	25.3%	73	15.1%	-	-	328	67.6%	3	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		274	305	14	5.1%	17	6.3%	19	6.3%	-	-	51	16.6%	(7)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 265	1 298	418		283		200		-		901		270		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1111
Financial Manager	AM Stuurman (Acting)	027 851 1125

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	103 318	82 703	43 436	42.0%	16 620	16.1%	24 848	30.0%	15 445	18.7%	100 348	121.3%	13 748	99.9%	12.3%
Property rates	23 757	-	20 692	87.1%	(220)	(9%)	42	-	(45)	-	20 470	-	(644)	100.1%	(93.0%)
Service charges	59 942	58 487	13 831	23.1%	14 371	24.0%	15 400	26.3%	15 331	26.2%	58 933	100.8%	12 144	100.2%	26.2%
Other own revenue	19 619	24 215	8 913	45.4%	2 468	12.6%	9 406	38.8%	158	.7%	20 945	86.5%	2 248	99.1%	(92.9%)
Operating Expenditure	103 268	208 299	26 176	25.3%	19 702	19.1%	24 385	11.7%	21 126	10.1%	91 388	43.9%	24 323	97.8%	(13.1%)
Employee related costs	39 792	38 225	12 419	31.2%	9 684	24.3%	9 831	25.7%	10 375	27.1%	42 308	110.7%	8 582	98.2%	20.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	-	167	16.7%	250	25.0%	250	-	250	-	917	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	36 149	153 439	8 450	23.4%	7 233	20.0%	9 858	6.4%	5 731	3.7%	31 272	20.4%	6 206	94.9%	(7.7%)
Other expenditure	26 327	16 636	5 140	19.5%	2 534	9.6%	4 447	26.7%	4 770	28.7%	16 891	101.5%	9 535	99.7%	(50.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	50	(125 597)	17 260		(3 082)		463		(5 681)		8 959		(10 575)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	50	(125 597)	17 260		(3 082)		463		(5 681)		8 959		(10 575)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	49 801	31 314	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	18 961	60.6%	2 925	9.3%	29 009	92.6%	3 961	79.5%	(26.2%)
External loans	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	49.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	38 776	22 874	4 742	12.2%	2 165	5.6%	18 921	82.7%	1 570	6.9%	27 397	119.8%	3 873	83.9%	(59.5%)
Other	525	8 440	199	37.8%	18	3.5%	40	.5%	1 355	16.1%	1 612	19.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	49 801	31 314	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	18 961	60.6%	2 925	9.3%	29 009	92.6%	3 961	79.5%	(26.2%)
Water and Sanitation	7 000	5 203	2 195	31.4%	1 488	21.2%	1 592	30.6%	1 269	24.4%	6 544	125.8%	3 715	91.3%	(65.8%)
Electricity	20 131	20 131	1 765	8.8%	428	2.1%	17 113	85.0%	301	1.5%	19 606	97.4%	79	11.3%	278.4%
Housing	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 195	2 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 316	49.8%	1 316	49.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	13 475	2 831	980	7.3%	268	2.0%	256	9.0%	39	1.4%	1 543	54.5%	167	57.7%	(76.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	103 318	82 703	43 436	42.0%	16 620	16.1%	24 848	30.0%	15 445	18.7%	100 348	121.3%	13 748	99.9%	12.3%
Capital Revenue	49 801	31 314	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	18 961	60.6%	2 925	9.3%	29 009	92.6%	3 961	79.5%	(26.2%)
Total Revenue	153 119	114 016	48 376	31.6%	18 803	16.5%	43 809	38.4%	18 369	16.1%	129 357	113.5%	17 709	98.4%	3.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	103 268	208 299	26 176	25.3%	19 702	19.1%	24 385	11.7%	21 126	10.1%	91 388	43.9%	24 323	97.8%	(13.1%)
Capital Expenditure	49 801	31 314	4 940	9.9%	2 183	4.4%	18 961	60.6%	2 925	9.3%	29 009	92.6%	3 961	79.5%	(26.2%)
Total Expenditure	153 069	239 613	31 116	20.3%	21 885	9.1%	43 346	18.1%	24 051	10.0%	120 398	50.2%	28 285	96.5%	(15.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	8 257	8 257	8 257		10 810		6 943		13 156		8 257		3 991		
Cash receipts by source	103 318	103 318	40 531	39.2%	44 663	43.2%	47 828	46.3%	43 412	42.0%	176 433	170.8%	34 923	-	24.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	-	5 744	-	8 103	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	37 673	37 673	10 506	27.9%	20 438	54.2%	28 399	75.4%	-	-	59 343	157.5%	844	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	65 644	65 644	25 277	38.5%	31 707	48.3%	24 397	37.2%	37 668	57.4%	119 050	181.4%	28 079	-	34.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4 748		(7 808)		(7 327)		-	-	(10 387)	-	6 000	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	103 268	103 268	37 978	36.8%	48 530	47.0%	41 615	40.3%	46 518	45.0%	174 641	169.1%	32 998	-	41.0%
Employee related costs	23 974	23 974	5 523	23.0%	5 720	23.9%	5 592	23.3%	6 077	25.3%	22 911	95.6%	5 033	-	20.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	979	-	775	-	954	-	1 031	-	3 739	-	891	-	15.7%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	62 693	62 693	25 933	41.4%	35 832	57.2%	26 261	41.9%	32 049	51.1%	120 074	191.5%	23 299	-	37.6%
Capital assets	525	525	2 085	397.2%	3 230	615.1%	5 253	1 000.5%	3 974	756.9%	14 542	2 769.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	258	258	621	240.5%	70	27.2%	243	94.0%	345	133.7%	1 279	495.4%	681	-	(49.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	15 818	15 818	2 836	17.9%	2 904	18.4%	3 313	20.9%	3 043	19.2%	12 095	76.5%	3 095	-	(1.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	8 306	8 306	10 810		6 943		13 156		10 049		10 049		5 916		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	15 563	14 361	2 959	19.0%	3 701	23.8%	4 589	32.0%	3 805	26.5%	15 054	104.8%	2 613	108.0%	45.6%
Service charges	15 563	14 361	2 958	19.0%	3 700	23.8%	4 586	31.9%	3 804	26.5%	15 048	104.8%	2 613	108.0%	45.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 048	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	1	-	3	-	1	-	6	-	0	-	2 184.5%
Operating Expenditure	17 354	131 638	4 091	23.6%	2 989	17.2%	3 420	2.6%	2 110	1.6%	12 609	9.6%	2 901	84.3%	(27.3%)
Employee related costs	3 037	2 962	895	29.5%	687	22.6%	689	23.3%	744	25.1%	3 016	101.8%	642	99.8%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 110	128 400	3 142	24.0%	2 273	17.3%	2 705	2.1%	1 333	1.0%	9 453	7.4%	1 974	84.1%	(32.5%)
Other expenditure	1 207	276	53	4.4%	29	2.4%	26	9.4%	33	11.8%	140	50.7%	285	60.2%	(88.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 792)	(117 277)	(1 132)		712		1 169		1 695		2 445		(288)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	33 243	32 960	8 106	24.4%	7 897	23.8%	8 128	24.7%	8 762	26.6%	32 893	99.8%	6 660	97.1%	31.6%
Service charges	32 981	32 797	8 085	24.5%	7 841	23.8%	8 066	24.6%	8 700	26.5%	32 692	99.7%	6 581	96.6%	32.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	263	163	21	8.0%	55	21.0%	62	38.2%	62	38.2%	201	123.1%	79	186.5%	(21.7%)
Operating Expenditure	26 109	28 794	6 084	23.3%	5 734	22.0%	8 051	28.0%	6 720	23.3%	26 588	92.3%	6 893	102.6%	(2.5%)
Employee related costs	1 805	1 864	490	27.1%	522	28.9%	532	28.6%	454	24.4%	1 999	107.2%	373	90.4%	22.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 039	25 039	5 308	23.0%	4 960	21.5%	7 153	28.6%	4 398	17.6%	21 819	87.1%	4 232	101.0%	3.9%
Other expenditure	1 265	1 891	286	22.6%	251	19.8%	366	19.4%	1 868	98.8%	2 770	146.5%	2 288	107.8%	(18.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 134	4 166	2 022		2 163		77		2 042		6 304		(233)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 171	4 329	996	23.9%	1 024	24.6%	996	23.0%	989	22.8%	4 004	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 171	4 329	996	23.9%	1 024	24.6%	996	23.0%	989	22.8%	4 004	92.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 241	5 121	1 889	36.0%	1 960	37.4%	1 733	33.8%	1 060	20.7%	6 642	129.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 307	3 307	1 166	35.3%	848	25.7%	806	24.4%	864	26.1%	3 684	111.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 934	1 814	723	37.4%	1 111	57.5%	928	51.1%	196	10.8%	2 957	163.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 070)	(792)	(893)		(935)		(737)		(71)		(2 637)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		5 078	5 409	1 413	27.8%	1 443	28.4%	1 447	26.7%	1 434	26.5%	5 736	106.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		5 044	5 350	1 413	28.0%	1 421	28.2%	1 424	26.6%	1 433	26.8%	5 691	106.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		34	59	-	-	22	65.0%	22	37.6%	0	.7%	45	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		3 782	4 308	1 575	41.6%	954	25.2%	1 290	29.9%	1 577	36.6%	5 396	125.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		3 641	4 201	1 568	43.1%	941	25.8%	1 281	30.5%	1 311	31.2%	5 102	121.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		140	106	6	4.5%	13	9.1%	9	8.4%	266	249.9%	294	276.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 296	1 101	(162)		489		157		(144)		340		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	942	16.9%	369	6.6%	289	5.2%	3 980	71.3%	5 580	21.2%	-	-
Electricity	2 311	75.7%	318	10.4%	74	2.4%	349	11.4%	3 052	11.6%	-	-
Property Rates	1 618	21.1%	499	6.5%	338	4.4%	5 202	67.9%	7 658	29.1%	-	-
Sanitation	308	14.1%	92	4.2%	55	2.5%	1 734	79.2%	2 189	8.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	389	8.3%	159	3.4%	108	2.3%	4 016	86.0%	4 671	17.7%	-	-
Other	135	4.3%	131	4.1%	119	3.7%	2 797	87.9%	3 182	12.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 703	21.7%	1 569	6.0%	982	3.7%	18 078	68.7%	26 332	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	349	26.2%	116	8.7%	81	6.1%	787	59.0%	1 333	5.1%	-	-
Business	1 372	47.6%	457	15.9%	162	5.6%	892	30.9%	2 883	10.9%	-	-
Households	3 982	18.0%	996	4.5%	739	3.3%	16 399	74.2%	22 116	84.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 703	21.7%	1 569	6.0%	982	3.7%	18 078	68.7%	26 332	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 295	72.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	449	90.9%	31	6.3%	-	-	14	2.8%	494	27.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 744	97.5%	31	1.7%	-	-	14	.8%	1 789	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Brandt	027 718 8100
Financial Manager	Vacant(Acting Jan Hanse)	027 718 8101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	11 525	28.3%	2 549	6.3%	32 762	80.4%	781	-	226.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18 331	18 331	1 078	5.9%	5 948	32.4%	2 250	12.3%	2 085	11.4%	11 362	62.0%	694	-	200.4%
Other own revenue	22 409	22 409	5 361	23.9%	6 302	28.1%	9 275	41.4%	464	2.1%	21 401	95.5%	87	-	434.9%
Operating Expenditure	34 041	34 041	4 160	12.2%	5 587	16.4%	9 213	27.1%	4 398	12.9%	23 358	68.6%	(1 374)	-	(420.0%)
Employee related costs	12 752	12 752	2 435	19.1%	3 391	26.6%	2 179	17.1%	2 381	18.7%	10 386	81.4%	(735)	-	(423.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 321	2 321	-	-	-	-	4 934	212.6%	-	-	4 934	212.6%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 593	3 593	554	15.4%	1 202	33.5%	685	19.1%	725	20.2%	3 166	88.1%	(185)	-	(491.5%)
Other expenditure	15 375	15 375	1 171	7.6%	994	6.5%	1 414	9.2%	1 292	8.4%	4 872	31.7%	(454)	-	(384.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 699	6 699	2 278		6 663		2 312		(1 849)		9 404		2 155		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 699	6 699	2 278		6 663		2 312		(1 849)		9 404		2 155		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 370	6 370	-	-	-	-	59	.9%	1 600	25.1%	1 659	26.0%	313	-	411.2%
Water and Sanitation	6 330	6 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	781	12.3%	781	12.3%	50	-	1 471.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	40	40	-	-	-	-	59	146.8%	799	1 998.6%	858	2 145.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	11 525	28.3%	2 549	6.3%	32 762	80.4%	781	-	226.4%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	40 740	40 740	6 439	15.8%	12 250	30.1%	11 525	28.3%	2 549	6.3%	32 762	80.4%	1 094	-	133.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	34 041	34 041	4 160	12.2%	5 587	16.4%	9 213	27.1%	4 398	12.9%	23 358	68.6%	(1 374)	-	(420.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 370	6 370	-	-	-	-	59	.9%	1 600	25.1%	1 659	26.0%	313	-	411.2%
Total Expenditure	40 411	40 411	4 160	10.3%	5 587	13.8%	9 272	22.9%	5 998	14.8%	25 017	61.9%	(1 061)	-	(665.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(1 056)	(1 056)	1 860		5 602		4 423		11 301		1 860		173		
Cash receipts by source	27 240	27 240	9 014	33.1%	6 057	22.2%	11 265	41.4%	2 292	8.4%	28 629	105.1%	899	-	154.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	11 262	11 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	16 224	16 224	4 783	29.5%	2 746	16.9%	8 735	53.8%	-	-	16 264	100.2%	-	-	-
Other receipts	(875)	(875)	4 231	(483.7%)	3 312	(378.6%)	2 530	(289.3%)	2 292	(262.1%)	12 365	(1 413.7%)	899	-	154.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	629	629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	30 582	30 582	5 272	17.2%	7 237	23.7%	4 387	14.3%	5 577	18.2%	22 473	73.5%	982	-	468.1%
Employee related costs	10 211	10 211	1 385	13.6%	1 433	14.0%	1 492	14.6%	1 573	15.4%	5 883	57.6%	697	-	125.6%
Grant and subsidies	1 417	1 417	726	51.2%	896	63.2%	564	39.8%	941	66.4%	3 127	220.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	8 189	8 189	1 980	24.2%	2 827	34.5%	794	9.7%	1 458	17.8%	7 060	86.2%	284	-	413.1%
Capital assets	8 393	8 393	1 182	14.1%	1 100	13.1%	1 537	18.3%	1 604	19.1%	5 423	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	2 373	2 373	-	-	980	41.3%	-	-	-	-	980	41.3%	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(4 398)	(4 398)	5 602		4 423		11 301		8 016		8 016		-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	14 165	14 165	331	2.3%	989	7.0%	752	5.3%	590	4.2%	2 662	18.8%	221	-	167.3%
Service charges	5 821	5 821	260	4.5%	813	14.0%	646	11.1%	506	8.7%	2 225	38.2%	190	-	166.0%
Transfers and subsidies	8 053	8 053	14	.2%	56	.7%	28	.3%	42	.5%	141	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	290	290	57	19.6%	119	41.2%	78	26.9%	42	14.6%	296	102.2%	31	-	37.4%
Operating Expenditure	9 617	9 617	362	3.8%	416	4.3%	231	2.4%	416	4.3%	1 425	14.8%	(65)	-	(734.8%)
Employee related costs	849	849	187	22.0%	334	39.3%	183	21.6%	204	24.1%	909	107.0%	(60)	-	(439.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	348	348	10	2.9%	27	7.9%	7	2.1%	94	26.9%	138	39.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 847	7 847	165	2.1%	55	.7%	40	.5%	117	1.5%	378	4.8%	(5)	-	(2 328.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 547	4 547	(32)		573		522		175		1 238		286		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		6 839	6 839	637	9.3%	1 116	16.3%	1 020	14.9%	884	12.9%	3 656	53.5%	235	-	276.7%
Service charges		5 742	5 742	620	10.8%	1 076	18.7%	986	17.2%	857	14.9%	3 539	61.6%	226	-	278.9%
Transfers and subsidies		1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		95	95	17	18.0%	40	41.9%	34	35.9%	26	27.8%	117	123.6%	8	-	216.5%
Operating Expenditure		5 286	5 286	622	11.8%	1 256	23.8%	1 367	25.9%	827	15.6%	4 073	77.0%	(456)	-	(281.2%)
Employee related costs		277	277	33	12.0%	10	3.6%	72	26.1%	153	55.3%	269	97.0%	(8)	-	(2 070.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		3 245	3 245	544	16.8%	1 175	36.2%	678	20.9%	631	19.5%	3 028	93.3%	(185)	-	(440.9%)
Other expenditure		1 321	1 321	45	3.4%	72	5.4%	617	46.7%	42	3.2%	775	58.7%	(263)	-	(115.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 553	1 553	15		(141)		(347)		57		(416)		691		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	122	-	268	-	197	-	188	-	775	-	61	-	207.0%
Service charges	-	-	109	-	241	-	181	-	181	-	712	-	55	-	227.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	13	-	27	-	17	-	7	-	63	-	6	-	15.8%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	-	99	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	122		268		197		88		676		61		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	3 369	3 369	68	2.0%	480	14.2%	355	10.5%	336	10.0%	1 239	36.8%	53	-	533.5%
Service charges	3 167	3 167	186	5.9%	412	13.0%	313	9.9%	315	10.0%	1 226	38.7%	87	-	260.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	201	201	32	15.9%	68	33.8%	42	20.7%	21	10.4%	163	80.7%	15	-	35.7%
Operating Expenditure	2 662	2 662	534	20.1%	750	28.2%	462	17.4%	437	16.4%	2 183	82.0%	(157)	-	(379.4%)
Employee related costs	1 821	1 821	474	26.0%	741	40.7%	432	23.7%	407	22.3%	2 054	112.8%	(134)	-	(402.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	518	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	323	323	60	18.7%	9	2.7%	30	9.2%	31	9.5%	129	40.0%	(22)	-	(238.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	707	707	(466)		(270)		(107)		(101)		(944)		210		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	165	7.3%	119	5.3%	124	5.5%	1 853	82.0%	2 261	13.1%	-	-
Electricity	555	10.5%	111	2.1%	158	3.0%	4 483	84.5%	5 307	30.7%	-	-
Property Rates	186	3.8%	329	6.7%	241	4.9%	4 130	84.5%	4 885	28.3%	-	-
Sanitation	66	15.5%	34	8.1%	25	5.8%	300	70.7%	425	2.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	80	7.7%	56	5.4%	49	4.7%	858	82.2%	1 044	6.0%	-	-
Other	73	2.2%	73	2.2%	75	2.2%	3 147	93.5%	3 368	19.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 124	6.5%	722	4.2%	671	3.9%	14 773	85.4%	17 290	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	189	12.3%	217	14.1%	162	10.6%	968	63.0%	1 537	8.9%	-	-
Business	110	12.5%	74	8.4%	75	8.5%	622	70.5%	882	5.1%	-	-
Households	742	6.3%	328	2.8%	322	2.7%	10 425	88.2%	11 816	68.3%	-	-
Other	83	2.7%	103	3.4%	112	3.7%	2 758	90.3%	3 055	17.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 124	6.5%	722	4.2%	671	3.9%	14 773	85.4%	17 290	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	133	4.4%	83	2.8%	260	8.7%	2 513	84.1%	2 989	100.0%
Total	133	4.4%	83	2.8%	260	8.7%	2 513	84.1%	2 989	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Gert Maaman	027 452 8000
Financial Manager	Gert Maaman	027 452 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	42 060	40 334	10 565	25.1%	5 787	13.8%	6 160	15.3%	5 933	14.7%	28 444	70.5%	5 185	-	14.4%
Property rates	5 784	4 665	4 688	81.1%	(23)	(4%)	0	-	(0)	-	4 665	100.0%	(56)	-	(99.7%)
Service charges	20 094	20 406	5 497	27.4%	5 269	26.2%	5 652	27.7%	5 314	26.0%	21 732	106.5%	4 563	-	16.5%
Other own revenue	16 182	15 263	380	2.3%	541	3.3%	507	3.3%	619	4.1%	2 047	13.4%	678	-	(8.7%)
Operating Expenditure	44 139	47 149	8 622	19.5%	9 683	21.9%	8 832	18.7%	9 656	20.5%	36 792	78.0%	7 933	-	21.7%
Employee related costs	19 437	19 001	4 401	22.6%	5 307	27.3%	4 646	24.4%	4 527	23.8%	18 881	99.4%	3 798	-	19.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 700	7 197	1 617	24.1%	1 731	25.8%	1 544	21.4%	2 080	28.9%	6 973	96.9%	1 520	-	36.9%
Other expenditure	16 599	19 549	2 603	15.7%	2 644	15.9%	2 642	13.5%	3 048	15.6%	10 939	56.0%	2 615	-	16.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 079)	(6 815)	1 943		(3 896)		(2 672)		(3 724)		(8 348)		(2 748)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(265)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 344)	(7 015)	1 943		(3 896)		(2 672)		(3 724)		(8 348)		(2 748)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(2 990)	-	(2 699)	-	(1 227)	-	(6 915)	-	(885)	-	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(1 356)	-	(1 027)	-	(320)	-	(2 702)	-	(362)	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	(1 619)	-	(1 401)	-	(558)	-	(3 578)	-	(115)	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	-	(242)	-	(284)	-	(167)	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(229)	-	(107)	-	(352)	-	(241)	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	42 060	40 334	10 565	25.1%	5 787	13.8%	6 160	15.3%	5 933	14.7%	28 444	70.5%	5 185	-	14.4%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	42 060	40 334	10 565	25.1%	5 787	14.3%	6 160	15.3%	5 933	14.7%	28 444	70.5%	5 185	-	14.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	44 139	47 149	8 622	19.5%	9 683	21.9%	8 832	18.7%	9 656	20.5%	36 792	78.0%	7 933	-	21.7%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	(2 990)	-	(2 699)	-	(1 227)	-	(6 915)	-	(885)	-	38.6%
Total Expenditure	44 139	47 149	8 622	19.5%	6 693	14.2%	6 133	13.0%	8 430	17.9%	29 877	63.4%	7 048	-	19.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	343		977		1 101		617		343		(528)		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	25 087	-	25 877	-	19 609	-	20 738	-	91 309	-	15 221	-	36.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 695	-	1 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	20 613	-	19 693	-	11 685	-	14 846	-	66 837	-	6 714	-	121.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4 474	-	6 184	-	7 924	-	4 197	-	22 778	-	8 083	-	(48.1%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	24 452	-	25 752	-	20 093	-	20 111	-	90 408	-	16 071	-	25.1%
Employee related costs	-	-	4 401	-	5 307	-	4 646	-	4 527	-	18 881	-	3 798	-	19.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	19 774	-	17 455	-	12 716	-	12 454	-	62 399	-	11 141	-	11.8%
Capital assets	-	-	278	-	2 990	-	2 731	-	3 130	-	9 129	-	1 132	-	176.4%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	977		1 101		617		1 244		1 244		(1 378)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 067	5 060	1 011	20.0%	1 154	22.8%	1 334	26.4%	1 145	22.6%	4 645	91.8%	1 023	-	11.9%
Service charges	4 060	4 053	1 011	24.9%	1 154	28.4%	1 334	32.9%	1 145	28.2%	4 644	114.6%	1 023	-	11.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 137	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(130)	(130)	-	-	1	(5%)	-	-	-	-	1	(5%)	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 110	4 595	786	19.1%	912	22.2%	890	19.4%	748	16.3%	3 335	72.6%	583	-	28.2%
Employee related costs	1 697	1 991	449	26.5%	567	33.4%	495	24.9%	487	24.5%	1 998	100.4%	389	-	25.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11	6	1	8.9%	2	17.8%	1	16.7%	1	16.7%	5	83.3%	2	-	(33.3%)
Other expenditure	2 007	2 203	335	16.7%	344	17.1%	393	17.9%	260	11.8%	1 332	60.5%	193	-	34.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	957	465	225		242		445		397		1 309		440		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	12 463	12 774	3 277	26.3%	2 944	23.6%	3 181	24.9%	2 985	23.4%	12 387	97.0%	2 448	-	22.0%	
Service charges	11 087	11 397	3 182	28.7%	2 846	25.7%	3 060	26.9%	2 929	25.7%	12 018	105.4%	2 371	-	23.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 137	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	239	241	95	39.7%	98	41.0%	121	50.2%	56	23.2%	369	153.4%	77	-	(27.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	11 000	11 301	2 200	20.0%	2 422	22.0%	2 275	20.1%	2 819	24.9%	9 717	86.0%	2 213	-	27.4%	
Employee related costs	1 907	1 389	328	17.2%	393	20.6%	352	25.4%	355	25.5%	1 428	102.8%	310	-	14.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	694	694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 689	7 191	1 616	24.2%	1 729	25.9%	1 543	21.5%	2 079	28.9%	6 968	96.9%	1 518	-	37.0%	
Other expenditure	1 710	2 028	256	15.0%	300	17.5%	381	18.8%	385	19.0%	1 321	65.1%	385	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 463	1 473	1 077		522		906		166		2 671		234			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 877	5 977	1 248	21.2%	1 242	21.1%	1 243	20.8%	1 229	20.6%	4 961	83.0%	1 160	-	6.0%
Service charges	4 722	4 827	1 244	26.3%	1 241	26.3%	1 243	25.7%	1 228	25.4%	4 955	102.7%	1 160	-	5.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 819	1 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(664)	(669)	4	(.6%)	1	(.2%)	-	-	1	(.1%)	6	(.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 986	5 612	886	17.8%	1 142	22.9%	948	16.9%	948	16.9%	3 924	69.9%	729	-	29.9%
Employee related costs	3 197	3 520	805	25.2%	1 019	31.9%	835	23.7%	803	22.8%	3 463	98.4%	620	-	29.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	313	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 476	1 779	81	5.5%	122	8.3%	113	6.4%	144	8.1%	461	25.9%	109	-	31.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	890	364	362		100		294		281		1 038		430		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	303	7.3%	212	5.1%	216	5.2%	3 412	82.4%	4 143	19.2%	-	-
Electricity	773	27.3%	229	8.1%	183	6.4%	1 653	58.3%	2 837	13.1%	-	-
Property Rates	244	5.1%	120	2.5%	108	2.3%	4 318	90.1%	4 790	22.2%	-	-
Sanitation	173	8.0%	111	5.1%	99	4.6%	1 769	82.2%	2 152	10.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	215	7.1%	153	5.1%	140	4.6%	2 503	83.1%	3 011	13.9%	-	-
Other	64	1.4%	61	1.3%	61	1.3%	4 474	96.0%	4 661	21.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 773	8.2%	886	4.1%	806	3.7%	18 129	84.0%	21 595	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	198	9.2%	114	5.3%	87	4.1%	1 750	81.5%	2 148	9.9%	-	-
Business	328	26.8%	85	6.9%	85	7.0%	726	59.3%	1 225	5.7%	-	-
Households	1 197	7.0%	634	3.7%	585	3.4%	14 586	85.8%	17 001	78.7%	-	-
Other	51	4.2%	54	4.4%	49	4.0%	1 067	87.4%	1 221	5.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 773	8.2%	886	4.1%	806	3.7%	18 129	84.0%	21 595	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	IG Valentin	027 341 8542
Financial Manager	JH Langner	027 341 8505

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	9 158	-	2 841	-	26 461	-	1 858	-	52.9%
Property rates	-	-	2 529	-	37	-	48	-	13	-	2 628	-	42	-	(68.2%)
Service charges	-	-	1 934	-	1 962	-	2 277	-	2 287	-	8 460	-	1 354	-	68.9%
Other own revenue	-	-	7 474	-	526	-	6 833	-	540	-	15 373	-	461	-	17.2%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	5 255	-	5 136	-	5 843	-	21 225	-	2 616	-	123.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 527	-	3 122	-	3 042	-	3 085	-	11 776	-	1 509	-	104.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	881	-	845	-	673	-	499	-	2 898	-	334	-	49.6%
Other expenditure	-	-	1 583	-	1 288	-	1 421	-	2 258	-	6 551	-	773	-	192.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 945		(2 729)		4 022		(3 002)		5 236		(758)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 945		(2 729)		4 022		(3 002)		5 236		(758)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 083	6 083	571	9.4%	1 046	17.2%	539	8.9%	777	12.8%	2 933	48.2%	503	-	54.3%
Water and Sanitation	6 083	6 083	571	9.4%	1 046	17.2%	539	8.9%	777	12.8%	2 933	48.2%	503	-	54.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	2 525	-	9 158	-	2 841	-	26 461	-	1 858	-	52.9%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	11 936	-	4 025	-	11 658	-	2 841	-	30 461	-	1 858	-	52.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 991	-	5 255	-	5 136	-	5 843	-	21 225	-	2 616	-	123.3%
Operating Expenditure	6 083	6 083	571	9.4%	1 046	17.2%	539	8.9%	777	12.8%	2 933	48.2%	503	-	54.3%
Capital Expenditure	6 083	6 083	5 563	91.4%	6 301	103.6%	5 675	93.3%	6 620	108.8%	24 158	397.1%	3 119	-	112.2%
Total Expenditure	6 083	6 083	5 563	91.4%	6 301	103.6%	5 675	93.3%	6 620	108.8%	24 158	397.1%	3 119	-	112.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(600)	(600)	(826)		2 735		906		5 167		(826)		1 652		
Cash receipts by source	24 809	24 809	10 482		7 313		12 117		7 211		37 124		4 690		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 108	6 108	-	42.3%	-	29.5%	-	48.8%	-	29.1%	-	149.6%	-	86.9%	53.8%
Service charges	7 065	7 065	3 168	44.8%	5 807	82.2%	5 246	74.3%	5 190	73.5%	19 411	274.8%	4 688	172.2%	10.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	9 925	9 925	7 297	73.5%	1 500	15.1%	6 864	69.2%	2 008	20.2%	17 669	178.0%	-	94.2%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	1 211	1 211	17	1.4%	6	.5%	8	.6%	13	1.1%	44	3.6%	2	3.4%	442.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	24 110	24 110	6 921	28.7%	9 142	37.9%	7 856	32.6%	9 313	38.6%	33 233	137.8%	6 677	97.8%	39.5%
Employee related costs	9 884	9 884	2 346	23.7%	3 194	32.3%	2 990	30.2%	2 889	29.2%	11 419	115.5%	2 036	72.4%	41.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	11 639	11 639	3 898	33.5%	4 805	41.3%	4 223	36.3%	5 313	45.6%	18 238	156.7%	4 314	109.4%	23.2%
Capital assets	387	387	574	148.5%	1 046	270.5%	539	139.4%	1 007	260.3%	3 166	818.7%	252	892.2%	299.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	75	-	75	-	75	-	75	-	300	-	76	-	(7%)
Other cash flows / payments	2 200	2 200	29	1.3%	23	1.1%	30	1.3%	29	1.3%	111	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	99	99	2 735		906		5 167		3 065		3 065		(336)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	392	-	402	-	486	-	377	-	1 657	-	264	-	42.8%		
Service charges	-	-	392	-	402	-	486	-	377	-	1 657	-	264	-	42.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	233	-	288	-	302	-	297	-	1 120	-	162	-	83.0%		
Employee related costs	-	-	175	-	228	-	200	-	198	-	801	-	109	-	82.4%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	58	-	61	-	102	-	98	-	319	-	53	-	84.4%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	158		114		185		80		537		102				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	867	-	917	-	1 116	-	1 254	-	4 154	-	654	-	91.7%
Service charges		-	-	867	-	917	-	1 116	-	1 254	-	4 154	-	654	-	91.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	1 201	-	1 176	-	1 003	-	960	-	4 339	-	615	-	56.0%
Employee related costs		-	-	139	-	172	-	145	-	140	-	596	-	89	-	56.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	881	-	845	-	673	-	499	-	2 898	-	334	-	49.6%
Other expenditure		-	-	181	-	159	-	185	-	320	-	845	-	192	-	66.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	(334)		(259)		113		294		(185)		39		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	675	-	643	-	674	-	657	-	2 649	-	436	-	50.5%
Service charges	-	-	675	-	643	-	674	-	657	-	2 649	-	436	-	50.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	633	-	498	-	626	-	637	-	2 394	-	343	-	85.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	341	-	310	-	404	-	468	-	1 523	-	207	-	125.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	292	-	188	-	222	-	169	-	871	-	135	-	24.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	42		144		48		20		254		93		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	102	9.0%	88	7.8%	62	5.4%	880	77.8%	1 131	9.1%	-	-
Electricity	211	30.5%	88	12.7%	53	7.6%	340	49.2%	692	5.5%	-	-
Property Rates	127	4.9%	166	6.4%	124	4.8%	2 178	83.9%	2 596	20.8%	-	-
Sanitation	77	11.8%	45	6.9%	38	5.8%	497	75.5%	658	5.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	85	10.1%	52	6.2%	46	5.4%	662	78.3%	845	6.8%	-	-
Other	155	2.4%	54	8%	47	7%	6 317	96.1%	6 574	52.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	758	6.1%	494	4.0%	369	3.0%	10 874	87.0%	12 496	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	33	6.6%	36	7.1%	26	5.3%	407	81.0%	502	4.0%	-	-
Business	357	19.5%	159	8.7%	116	6.3%	1 202	65.5%	1 833	14.7%	-	-
Households	346	3.5%	287	2.9%	218	2.2%	9 076	91.4%	9 926	79.4%	-	-
Other	22	9.5%	13	5.5%	9	3.9%	191	81.1%	235	1.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	758	6.1%	494	4.0%	369	3.0%	10 874	87.0%	12 496	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L Ntshagel	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	S J van Schalkwyk	053 391 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	31 860	33 132	3 738	11.7%	5 644	17.7%	5 787	17.5%	6 670	20.1%	21 839	65.9%	6 772	73.8%	(1.5%)	
Property rates	7 817	7 817	7 819	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	100.0%	0	99.4%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	8 727	9 959	2 431	27.8%	2 344	26.9%	2 561	25.7%	2 403	24.1%	9 739	97.8%	2 539	102.0%	(5.3%)	
Other own revenue	15 316	15 357	(6 512)	(42.5%)	3 301	21.6%	3 226	21.0%	4 267	27.8%	4 282	27.9%	4 233	30.9%	8%	
Operating Expenditure	19 914	22 332	3 463	17.4%	3 809	19.1%	4 362	19.5%	10 036	44.9%	21 670	97.0%	6 231	111.9%	61.0%	
Employee related costs	7 443	7 384	1 591	21.4%	1 778	23.9%	1 623	22.0%	1 494	20.2%	6 485	87.8%	1 389	91.9%	7.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	602.0%	2 348	602.0%	550	141.0%	326.9%	
Bulk purchases	2 660	2 860	433	16.3%	582	21.9%	988	34.5%	1 161	40.6%	3 164	110.6%	998	138.5%	16.3%	
Other expenditure	9 421	11 698	1 440	15.3%	1 449	15.4%	1 752	15.0%	5 032	43.0%	9 673	82.7%	3 294	121.5%	52.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 946	10 800	275		1 835		1 424		(3 365)		169		541			
Capital transfers and other adjustments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 946	10 800	275		1 835		1 424		(3 365)		169		541			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	11 637	11 461	140	1.2%	15	.1%	29	.3%	1 528	13.3%	1 713	14.9%	15 886	-	(90.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 117	11 441	140	1.3%	15	.1%	-	-	1 528	13.4%	1 684	14.7%	15 886	-	(90.4%)
Other	520	20	-	-	-	-	29	143.7%	-	-	29	143.7%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	11 637	11 461	224	1.9%	15	.1%	29	.3%	1 528	13.3%	1 797	15.7%	15 886	-	(90.4%)
Water and Sanitation	8 967	8 578	76	.8%	15	.2%	-	-	284	3.3%	375	4.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.2%	1	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 250	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	28.0%	491	28.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	670	383	148	22.1%	-	-	29	7.5%	753	196.7%	930	242.9%	15 886	-	(95.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	31 860	33 132	3 738	11.7%	5 644	17.7%	5 787	17.5%	6 670	20.1%	21 839	65.9%	6 772	73.8%	(1.5%)
Capital Revenue	11 637	11 461	140	1.2%	15	.1%	29	.3%	1 528	13.3%	1 713	14.9%	15 886	-	(90.4%)
Total Revenue	43 497	44 593	3 878	8.9%	5 660	12.7%	5 815	13.0%	8 199	18.4%	23 552	52.8%	22 658	144.4%	(63.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	19 914	22 332	3 463	17.4%	3 809	19.1%	4 362	19.5%	10 036	44.9%	21 670	97.0%	6 231	111.9%	61.0%
Capital Expenditure	11 637	11 461	224	1.9%	15	.1%	29	.3%	1 528	13.3%	1 797	15.7%	15 886	-	(90.4%)
Total Expenditure	31 551	33 793	3 687	11.7%	3 824	11.3%	4 391	13.0%	11 564	34.2%	23 467	69.4%	22 117	217.0%	(47.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(556)	(556)	-		7 526		12 346		29 077		-		17 219		
Cash receipts by source	31 860	31 860	10 958	34.4%	6 423	20.2%	9 162	28.8%	19 030	59.7%	45 573	143.0%	23 532	161.4%	(19.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	7 887	7 887	10 516	133.3%	2 058	26.1%	1 379	17.5%	1 341	17.0%	15 294	193.9%	2 895	159.3%	(53.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	23 056	23 056	441	1.9%	3 754	16.3%	4 616	20.0%	7 206	31.3%	16 018	69.5%	20 638	163.6%	(65.1%)
Other receipts	918	918	-	-	195	21.2%	547	59.6%	728	79.3%	1 469	160.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	416	-	2 620	-	9 756	-	12 792	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	31 860	31 860	3 432	10.8%	1 603	5.0%	(7 569)	(23.8%)	(6 250)	(19.6%)	(8 784)	(27.6%)	21 012	149.6%	(129.7%)
Employee related costs	7 443	7 443	1 591	21.4%	603	8.1%	(1 623)	(21.8%)	(1 494)	(20.1%)	(924)	(12.4%)	1 389	91.9%	(207.6%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	12 471	12 471	1 512	12.1%	848	6.8%	(3 824)	(30.7%)	(4 503)	(36.1%)	(5 967)	(47.8%)	3 713	126.0%	(221.3%)
Capital assets	11 637	11 637	203	1.7%	30	.3%	(56)	(5%)	-	-	177	1.5%	15 718	225.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	309	309	-	-	(12)	(3.9%)	(194)	(62.8%)	(253)	(81.9%)	(459)	(148.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	126	-	135	-	(1 872)	-	-	-	(1 611)	-	192	128.7%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(556)	(556)	7 526		12 346		29 077		54 357		54 357		19 739		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	9 928	10 728	822	8.3%	804	8.1%	889	8.3%	1 083	10.1%	3 598	33.5%	1 376	47.1%	(21.3%)
Service charges	2 606	3 807	944	36.2%	915	35.1%	966	25.9%	884	23.2%	3 729	98.0%	902	82.0%	(2.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 090	7 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	4.3%	325	4.3%	639	15.1%	(49.2%)
Other own revenue	(768)	(696)	(123)	16.0%	(111)	14.4%	(97)	13.9%	(126)	18.1%	(456)	65.6%	(165)	35.6%	(23.9%)
Operating Expenditure	1 971	2 281	324	16.4%	330	16.8%	753	33.0%	3 006	131.8%	4 414	193.5%	1 587	136.7%	89.4%
Employee related costs	479	486	117	24.5%	116	24.3%	161	33.1%	132	27.2%	526	108.3%	104	87.1%	27.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 786	1 786.1%	1 786	1 786.1%	100	100.0%	1 686.1%
Bulk purchases	600	800	115	19.2%	76	12.6%	388	48.5%	482	60.3%	1 061	132.7%	499	169.7%	(3.4%)
Other expenditure	793	895	91	11.5%	139	17.5%	204	22.8%	606	67.7%	1 040	116.2%	884	144.6%	(31.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 957	8 447	498		474		135		(1 923)		(816)		(211)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	3 800	3 836	721	19.0%	657	17.3%	805	21.0%	753	19.6%	2 935	76.5%	748	95.3%	.7%
Service charges	3 269	3 294	779	23.8%	712	21.8%	859	26.1%	805	24.4%	3 155	95.8%	795	134.1%	1.3%
Transfers and subsidies	750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.2%	1	.2%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(219)	(208)	(59)	26.7%	(55)	24.9%	(54)	26.0%	(54)	25.9%	(221)	106.3%	(47)	117.9%	14.2%
Operating Expenditure	2 809	2 841	418	14.9%	639	22.8%	755	26.6%	1 018	35.8%	2 830	99.6%	770	126.4%	32.2%
Employee related costs	88	142	27	30.4%	40	46.1%	31	21.9%	35	24.3%	133	93.3%	29	128.1%	18.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	16.5%	8	16.5%	50	100.0%	(83.5%)
Bulk purchases	2 060	2 060	317	15.4%	507	24.6%	600	29.1%	679	33.0%	2 103	102.1%	499	126.0%	36.1%
Other expenditure	611	589	74	12.1%	92	15.1%	124	21.1%	296	50.2%	587	99.6%	192	130.0%	54.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	991	995	303		18		49		(265)		105		(22)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 502	1 598	157	10.5%	165	11.0%	164	10.3%	250	15.7%	736	46.1%	942	57.1%	(73.4%)
Service charges	1 524	1 525	380	24.9%	387	25.4%	386	25.3%	382	25.0%	1 535	100.6%	447	98.4%	(14.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	877	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	9.7%	93	9.7%	756	43.2%	(87.7%)
Other own revenue	(898)	(888)	(223)	24.8%	(223)	24.8%	(222)	25.0%	(224)	25.3%	(892)	100.4%	(261)	97.2%	(14.0%)
Operating Expenditure	846	846	122	14.5%	156	18.4%	187	22.1%	573	67.8%	1 038	122.8%	317	91.0%	80.6%
Employee related costs	479	477	101	21.0%	116	24.2%	152	31.9%	123	25.8%	491	103.1%	98	71.0%	25.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	220.8%	221	220.8%	100	100.0%	120.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	267	269	22	8.1%	40	15.1%	35	12.8%	230	85.3%	326	121.2%	120	136.7%	91.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	657	752	35		9		(23)		(323)		(302)		625		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	435	435	108	24.7%	110	25.2%	111	25.6%	111	25.4%	439	100.9%	125	152.6%	(11.7%)
Service charges	1 319	1 319	327	24.8%	329	25.0%	330	25.1%	331	25.1%	1 318	99.9%	392	111.7%	(15.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(884)	(884)	(219)	24.8%	(220)	24.8%	(219)	24.8%	(221)	25.0%	(879)	99.4%	(267)	98.3%	(17.3%)
Operating Expenditure	896	953	117	13.0%	138	15.4%	194	20.3%	515	54.1%	964	101.2%	258	74.7%	99.8%
Employee related costs	479	439	90	18.7%	108	22.5%	144	32.7%	122	27.8%	463	105.4%	87	81.3%	40.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	328.9%	329	328.9%	100	100.0%	228.9%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	317	413	27	8.6%	30	9.6%	50	12.2%	64	15.5%	172	41.6%	71	57.4%	(9.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(461)	(518)	(9)		(28)		(83)		(405)		(525)		(133)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	238	6.3%	161	4.2%	190	5.0%	3 215	84.5%	3 804	54.5%	-	-
Electricity	112	29.2%	26	6.9%	23	6.1%	221	57.7%	383	5.5%	-	-
Property Rates	35	3.4%	16	1.6%	15	1.4%	961	93.5%	1 027	14.7%	-	-
Sanitation	101	11.3%	38	4.3%	32	3.6%	721	80.8%	893	12.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	64	7.8%	32	3.8%	29	3.6%	699	84.8%	824	11.8%	-	-
Other	1	1.8%	0	0%	0	0%	43	96.9%	45	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	551	7.9%	274	3.9%	290	4.2%	5 860	84.0%	6 975	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	19	63.0%	4	14.7%	2	7.3%	5	15.0%	30	.4%	-	-
Business	78	46.7%	12	6.9%	11	6.6%	67	39.8%	168	2.4%	-	-
Households	453	6.7%	257	3.8%	277	4.1%	5 745	85.3%	6 733	96.5%	-	-
Other	1	1.8%	0	0%	0	0%	43	96.9%	45	.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	551	7.9%	274	3.9%	290	4.2%	5 860	84.0%	6 975	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	246	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	9.6%
Bulk Water	93	30.1%	97	31.5%	119	38.4%	-	-	309	12.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	631	99.8%	1	.2%	-	-	-	-	632	24.7%
Auditor-General	11	.8%	1	-	1	-	1 363	99.1%	1 376	53.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	981	38.3%	99	3.9%	119	4.7%	1 363	53.2%	2 563	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P J Baker	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	7 768	-	29 553	-	62 418	-	8 676	77.9%	240.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	514	-	(48)	-	(34)	-	(38)	-	394	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	18 127	-	6 504	-	7 802	-	29 592	-	62 025	-	8 676	77.9%	241.1%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	12 279	-	23 653	-	62 803	-	14 077	71.5%	68.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	5 974	-	6 783	-	6 231	-	6 094	-	25 082	-	5 118	88.9%	19.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266.7%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	6 569	-	7 545	-	6 048	-	17 559	-	37 721	-	8 959	64.4%	96.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 098	-	(7 872)	-	(4 512)	-	5 901	-	(385)	-	(5 401)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	6 098	-	(7 872)	-	(4 512)	-	5 901	-	(385)	-	(5 401)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	12	-	908	-	-	-	(1 453)	-	(534)	-	308	171.0%	(571.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	12	-	908	-	-	-	(1 453)	-	(534)	-	153	141.3%	(1 047.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	12	-	908	-	85	-	(56)	-	948	-	308	171.0%	(118.2%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	12	-	908	-	85	-	(56)	-	948	-	308	171.0%	(118.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	7 768	-	29 553	-	62 418	-	8 676	77.9%	240.6%
Operating Revenue	-	-	18 641	-	6 456	-	7 768	-	29 553	-	62 418	-	8 676	77.9%	240.6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	12	-	908	-	-	-	(1 453)	-	(534)	-	308	171.0%	(571.2%)
Total Revenue	-	-	18 653	-	7 364	-	7 768	-	28 100	-	61 884	-	8 984	78.7%	212.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	12 279	-	23 653	-	62 803	-	14 077	71.5%	68.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	12 543	-	14 328	-	12 279	-	23 653	-	62 803	-	14 077	71.5%	68.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	12	-	908	-	85	-	(56)	-	948	-	308	171.0%	(118.2%)
Total Expenditure	-	-	12 555	-	15 236	-	12 364	-	23 597	-	63 751	-	14 386	72.3%	64.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	7 013		11 962		3 723		10 826		7 013		11 169		
Cash receipts by source	-	-	17 566	-	8 874	-	18 917	-	17 148	-	62 505	-	13 716	151.0%	25.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	242	-	234	-	128	-	604	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	17 555	-	3 806	-	5 058	-	21 034	-	47 453	-	4 817	93.2%	336.6%
Other receipts	-	-	2 178	-	3 383	-	15 090	-	4 026	-	24 677	-	4 060	-	(8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 167)	-	1 443	-	(1 465)	-	(8 040)	-	(10 229)	-	4 839	-	(266.2%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	12 617	-	17 113	-	11 814	-	23 175	-	64 719	-	17 871	278.6%	29.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	6 057	-	6 709	-	6 231	-	6 094	-	25 091	-	5 118	89.0%	19.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	5 588	-	7 072	-	5 018	-	13 638	-	31 317	-	5 563	-	145.2%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	630	-	38	-	592	-	1 240	-	592	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	972	-	2 702	-	527	-	2 851	-	7 052	-	6 599	-	(56.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	11 962		3 723		10 826		4 799		4 799		7 013		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
R thousands																	
Water																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	4	-	-	-			
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	4	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	(4)	-	-	-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1	-	6	-	(6)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	6	-	(6)	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	54	-	19	-	26	-	99	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	54	-	19	-	26	-	99	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1		(48)		(25)		(26)		(98)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	52	1.9%	40	1.4%	34	1.2%	2 689	95.5%	2 816	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	52	1.9%	40	1.4%	34	1.2%	2 689	95.5%	2 816	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 027	100.0%	2 027	72.0%	-	-
Business	32	7.4%	33	7.7%	29	6.7%	338	78.3%	432	15.3%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	5.7%	7	1.9%	6	1.6%	325	90.8%	358	12.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	52	1.9%	40	1.4%	34	1.2%	2 689	95.5%	2 816	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J Loubser	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		43 083	45 403	20 266	47.0%	9 110	21.1%	6 804	15.0%	8 210	18.1%	44 391	97.8%	7 377	82.0%	11.3%
Property rates		3 750	4 465	13 262	353.7%	(14)	(4%)	15	.3%	16	.3%	13 278	297.4%	34	100.4%	(54.0%)
Service charges		13 437	13 957	1 208	9.0%	3 417	25.4%	4 026	28.8%	3 713	26.6%	12 364	88.6%	2 635	84.3%	40.9%
Other own revenue		25 897	26 982	5 796	22.4%	5 707	22.0%	2 763	10.2%	4 482	16.6%	18 749	69.5%	4 707	79.0%	(4.8%)
Operating Expenditure		43 083	45 404	6 006	13.9%	7 957	18.5%	5 794	12.8%	8 246	18.2%	28 004	61.7%	7 962	59.8%	3.6%
Employee related costs		18 406	17 126	3 263	17.7%	3 399	18.5%	1 328	7.8%	4 118	24.0%	12 108	70.7%	3 289	78.0%	25.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		6 280	6 280	896	14.3%	1 513	24.1%	865	13.8%	1 494	23.8%	4 769	75.9%	1 177	73.1%	26.9%
Other expenditure		18 397	21 998	1 847	10.0%	3 045	16.6%	3 601	16.4%	2 634	12.0%	11 127	50.6%	3 496	45.8%	(24.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(0)	14 260		1 153		1 010		(36)		16 387		(585)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(0)	14 260		1 153		1 010		(36)		16 387		(585)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	7 881	16 284	717	9.1%	1 107	14.0%	5 007	30.7%	6 835	42.0%	13 666	83.9%	3 445	113.0%	98.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 911	12 429	717	10.4%	1 107	16.0%	4 789	38.5%	6 475	52.1%	13 087	105.3%	3 352	112.6%	93.1%
Other	970	3 855	-	-	-	-	218	5.7%	361	9.4%	579	15.0%	92	125.9%	291.7%
Capital Expenditure	8 995	16 284	717	8.0%	1 301	14.5%	5 007	30.7%	6 835	42.0%	13 861	85.1%	3 445	119.3%	98.4%
Water and Sanitation	4 131	9 225	18	.4%	805	19.5%	4 142	44.9%	5 098	61.8%	10 663	115.6%	692	548.9%	722.9%
Electricity	2 013	2 013	582	29.0%	365	18.1%	329	16.3%	256	12.7%	1 533	76.1%	1 275	(29.1%)	(79.9%)
Housing	1 862	1 114	26	1.4%	27	1.4%	-	-	1	.1%	54	4.8%	856	(99.8%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 200	1 200	91	7.6%	105	8.7%	536	44.7%	879	73.3%	1 611	134.3%	529	844.2%	66.2%
Other	1 802	2 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	57.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	43 083	45 403	20 266	47.0%	9 110	21.1%	6 804	15.0%	8 210	18.1%	44 391	97.8%	7 377	82.0%	11.3%
Capital Revenue	7 881	16 284	717	9.1%	1 107	14.0%	5 007	30.7%	6 835	42.0%	13 666	83.9%	3 445	113.0%	98.4%
Total Revenue	50 964	61 688	20 983	41.2%	10 217	16.6%	11 811	19.1%	15 046	24.4%	58 057	94.1%	10 821	91.5%	39.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	43 083	45 404	6 006	13.9%	7 957	18.5%	5 794	12.8%	8 246	18.2%	28 004	61.7%	7 962	59.8%	3.6%
Capital Expenditure	8 995	16 284	717	8.0%	1 301	14.5%	5 007	30.7%	6 835	42.0%	13 861	85.1%	3 445	119.3%	98.4%
Total Expenditure	52 078	61 688	6 723	12.9%	9 258	15.0%	10 801	17.5%	15 082	24.4%	41 865	67.9%	11 406	78.1%	32.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(1 795)	(1 795)	(1 795)		(1 499)		(1 285)		(2 792)		(1 795)		961		
Cash receipts by source	41 100	41 100	9 392	22.9%	13 426	32.7%	10 437	25.4%	16 539	40.2%	49 794	121.2%	13 320	144.9%	24.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	454	454	-	-	454	100.0%	-	-	250	55.0%	704	155.0%	772	177.6%	(67.6%)
Service charges	11 767	11 767	2 536	21.6%	3 151	26.8%	2 867	24.4%	2 975	25.3%	11 529	98.0%	2 563	48.9%	16.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	18 916	18 916	7 686	40.6%	5 635	29.8%	3 847	20.3%	8 753	46.3%	25 920	137.0%	-	94.6%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	16 811	16 811	2 174	12.9%	4 559	27.1%	4 324	25.7%	2 962	17.6%	14 019	83.4%	5 656	199.2%	(47.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(6 848)	(6 848)	(3 004)	43.9%	(372)	5.4%	(601)	8.8%	1 599	(23.3%)	(2 378)	34.7%	4 329	(1 370.5%)	(63.1%)
Cash payments by type	40 795	40 795	9 095	22.3%	13 213	32.4%	11 944	29.3%	12 496	30.6%	46 747	114.6%	13 687	141.2%	(8.7%)
Employee related costs	14 200	14 200	2 878	20.3%	3 267	23.0%	4 071	28.7%	3 926	27.6%	14 141	99.6%	3 092	100.0%	27.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	8 438	8 438	3 742	44.4%	2 486	29.5%	1 838	21.8%	1 660	19.7%	9 726	115.3%	4 172	201.4%	(60.2%)
Capital assets	8 628	8 628	177	2.0%	1 301	14.7%	5 007	56.7%	3 921	44.4%	10 407	117.9%	3 445	109.7%	13.8%
Repayment of borrowing	249	249	45	18.2%	91	36.4%	45	18.2%	68	27.3%	249	100.0%	136	155.6%	(50.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	9 080	9 080	2 252	24.8%	6 069	66.8%	983	10.8%	2 920	32.2%	12 223	134.6%	2 843	172.4%	2.7%
Closing Cash Balance	(1 490)	(1 490)	(1 499)		(1 285)		(2 792)		1 252		1 252		593		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	3 255	3 685	204	6.3%	1 026	31.5%	1 304	35.4%	922	25.0%	3 456	93.8%	767	58.0%	20.1%		
Service charges	3 234	3 670	203	6.3%	1 025	31.7%	1 302	35.5%	917	25.0%	3 446	93.9%	764	97.0%	20.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	21	15	1	3.5%	2	7.2%	3	17.9%	5	33.2%	10	66.6%	3	.8%	69.7%		
Operating Expenditure	2 650	3 519	434	16.4%	714	27.0%	347	9.9%	692	19.7%	2 187	62.2%	636	42.0%	8.8%		
Employee related costs	731	787	145	19.8%	166	22.7%	63	8.1%	155	19.7%	529	67.3%	151	80.1%	3.1%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	430	430	65	15.0%	59	13.8%	145	33.7%	123	28.6%	392	91.2%	153	88.4%	(19.6%)		
Other expenditure	1 489	2 302	224	15.0%	489	32.9%	139	6.0%	413	18.0%	1 266	55.0%	332	28.6%	24.6%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	605	166	(230)		312		957		230		1 269		131				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	6 028	5 885	619	10.3%	1 289	21.4%	1 521	25.9%	1 663	28.3%	5 092	86.5%	1 496	93.0%	11.2%
Service charges	5 840	5 815	621	10.6%	1 286	22.0%	1 519	26.1%	1 659	28.5%	5 086	87.5%	692	58.2%	139.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	188	70	(2)	(1.3%)	3	1.7%	2	3.3%	3	4.8%	7	9.3%	804	280.0%	(99.6%)
Operating Expenditure	8 114	8 034	1 123	13.8%	1 872	23.1%	808	10.1%	1 668	20.8%	5 471	68.1%	1 403	63.4%	18.9%
Employee related costs	976	1 004	187	19.2%	174	17.8%	77	7.7%	186	18.5%	624	62.2%	183	86.9%	1.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 850	5 850	832	14.2%	1 454	24.9%	720	12.3%	1 371	23.4%	4 377	74.8%	1 024	71.6%	33.9%
Other expenditure	1 288	1 181	104	8.1%	244	19.0%	11	.9%	110	9.4%	470	39.8%	196	34.2%	(43.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 086)	(2 149)	(504)		(583)		713		(5)		(379)		92		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 238	2 274	191	8.6%	550	24.6%	607	26.7%	552	24.3%	1 900	83.6%	686	70.5%	(19.4%)
Service charges	2 238	2 274	191	8.6%	550	24.6%	607	26.7%	552	24.3%	1 900	83.6%	686	105.5%	(19.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 711	4 250	548	14.8%	690	18.6%	2 025	47.7%	907	21.3%	4 170	98.1%	974	72.1%	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	1 597	1 863	391	24.5%	395	24.7%	196	10.5%	480	25.8%	1 462	78.5%	320	89.0%	49.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 114	2 387	157	7.4%	295	14.0%	1 829	76.6%	427	17.9%	2 709	113.5%	654	66.3%	(34.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 474)	(1 976)	(357)		(140)		(1 418)		(355)		(2 270)		(288)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 126	2 198	192	9.1%	557	26.2%	599	27.2%	584	26.6%	1 932	87.9%	493	99.4%	18.4%
Service charges		2 126	2 198	192	9.1%	557	26.2%	599	27.2%	584	26.6%	1 932	87.9%	493	99.7%	18.4%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	-	2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		2 670	2 901	306	11.4%	418	15.7%	1 949	67.2%	557	19.2%	3 229	111.3%	575	86.7%	(3.2%)
Employee related costs		1 098	1 106	198	18.1%	198	18.0%	90	8.1%	215	19.4%	701	63.4%	194	80.4%	10.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 572	1 795	107	6.8%	220	14.0%	1 859	103.6%	342	19.1%	2 529	140.9%	381	90.3%	(10.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(544)	(703)	(113)		139		(1 350)		27		(1 297)		(82)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	182	2.0%	148	1.6%	121	1.3%	8 723	95.1%	9 174	24.1%	-	-
Electricity	128	4.7%	78	2.9%	46	1.7%	2 464	90.7%	2 716	7.1%	-	-
Property Rates	101	.8%	99	.8%	94	.8%	11 670	97.5%	11 964	31.4%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	157	1.1%	140	1.0%	139	1.0%	13 777	96.9%	14 212	37.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	568	1.5%	464	1.2%	400	1.0%	36 633	96.2%	38 066	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	24	3.0%	15	1.8%	15	1.8%	754	93.4%	807	2.1%	-	-
Business	161	1.8%	125	1.4%	110	1.2%	8 690	95.6%	9 086	23.9%	-	-
Households	366	1.4%	310	1.1%	269	1.0%	26 036	96.5%	26 980	70.9%	-	-
Other	17	1.4%	15	1.3%	6	.5%	1 154	96.8%	1 192	3.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	568	1.5%	464	1.2%	400	1.0%	36 633	96.2%	38 066	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	702	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	42.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	0	5.3%	4	94.7%	-	-	4	.2%
Other	650	69.8%	178	19.1%	27	2.9%	76	8.2%	932	56.9%
Total	1 352	82.6%	178	10.9%	31	1.9%	76	4.7%	1 637	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M F Fillis	053 621 0026*201
Financial Manager	E Christiansen	053 621 0026*206

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	57 322	56 871	20 610	36.0%	10 500	18.3%	18 379	32.3%	8 203	14.4%	57 692	101.4%	7 360	94.7%	11.4%
Property rates	3 536	3 546	2 243	63.4%	435	12.3%	400	11.3%	496	14.0%	3 573	100.8%	410	90.8%	20.8%
Service charges	28 544	28 858	7 488	26.2%	7 717	27.0%	7 136	24.7%	7 136	24.6%	29 448	102.0%	5 437	93.3%	30.7%
Other own revenue	25 242	24 467	10 879	43.1%	2 348	9.3%	10 844	44.3%	600	2.5%	24 671	100.8%	1 513	97.1%	(60.3%)
Operating Expenditure	57 322	57 535	11 696	20.4%	11 427	19.9%	11 752	20.4%	13 838	24.1%	48 713	84.7%	13 521	94.6%	2.3%
Employee related costs	24 373	23 568	5 470	22.4%	5 723	23.5%	5 941	25.2%	5 856	24.8%	22 990	97.5%	5 200	99.5%	12.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 541	4 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	49.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 236	8 274	2 359	28.6%	1 623	19.7%	1 711	20.7%	1 666	20.1%	7 358	88.9%	2 490	103.3%	(33.1%)
Other expenditure	21 172	21 134	3 868	18.3%	4 081	19.3%	4 100	19.4%	6 317	29.9%	18 365	86.9%	4 740	91.1%	33.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(664)	8 914		(927)		6 628		(5 636)		8 979		(6 161)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(664)	8 914		(927)		6 628		(5 636)		8 979		(6 161)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	20 201	27 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 191	32.8%	9 191	32.8%	170	27.2%	5 299.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 121	26 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 191	34.1%	9 191	34.1%	-	3.4%	(100.0%)
Other	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	20 201	27 998	5 438	26.9%	1 804	8.9%	850	3.0%	1 099	3.9%	9 191	32.8%	371	30.0%	196.5%
Water and Sanitation	18 841	26 638	5 438	28.9%	1 804	9.6%	850	3.2%	1 099	4.1%	9 191	34.5%	371	43.1%	196.5%
Electricity	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 080	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure														
	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	57 322	56 871	20 610	36.0%	10 500	18.3%	18 379	32.3%	8 203	14.4%	57 692	101.4%	7 360	94.7%
Capital Revenue	20 201	27 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 191	32.8%	9 191	32.8%	170	27.2%
Total Revenue	77 523	84 869	20 610	26.6%	10 500	12.4%	18 379	21.7%	17 394	20.5%	66 883	78.8%	7 531	86.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	57 322	57 535	11 696	20.4%	11 427	19.9%	11 752	20.4%	13 838	24.1%	48 713	84.7%	13 521	94.6%
Capital Expenditure	20 201	27 998	5 438	26.9%	1 804	8.9%	850	3.0%	1 099	3.9%	9 191	32.8%	371	30.0%
Total Expenditure	77 523	85 533	17 134	22.1%	13 230	15.5%	12 602	14.7%	14 938	17.5%	57 904	67.7%	13 892	86.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 524)		3 886		(1 708)		9 106		(2 524)		(92)		
Cash receipts by source	77 523	77 523	33 978	43.8%	15 568	20.1%	38 629	49.8%	17 051	22.0%	105 226	135.7%	13 034	126.4%	30.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	551		-		-		-		551		958		(100.0%)
Service charges	32 725	32 725	10 070	30.8%	7 264	22.2%	8 145	24.9%	4 990	15.2%	30 469	93.1%	5 293	100.4%	(5.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	40 985	40 985	20 911	51.0%	5 019	12.2%	24 948	60.9%	-	-	50 878	124.1%	2 866	164.3%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	3 813	3 813	2 289	60.0%	3 261	85.5%	5 513	144.6%	12 038	315.7%	23 101	605.8%	3 898	92.0%	208.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	157		25		23		23		227		19		19.7%
Cash payments by type	77 523	77 523	27 568	35.6%	21 162	27.3%	27 815	35.9%	24 855	32.1%	101 401	130.8%	13 661	136.1%	81.9%
Employee related costs	25 844	25 844	5 470	21.2%	5 723	22.1%	5 941	23.0%	5 856	22.7%	22 990	89.0%	5 748	114.8%	1.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	26 229	26 229	6 053	23.1%	5 525	21.1%	5 594	21.3%	7 760	29.6%	24 931	95.1%	4 580	136.1%	69.4%
Capital assets	20 201	20 201	8 132	40.3%	1 804	8.9%	3 139	15.5%	1 099	5.4%	14 175	70.2%	201	-	448.1%
Repayment of borrowing	1 496	1 496	173	11.6%	179	11.9%	217	14.5%	223	14.9%	792	53.0%	293	96.3%	(23.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	3 754	3 754	7 739	206.2%	7 932	211.3%	12 924	344.3%	9 918	264.2%	38 513	1 026.0%	2 839	209.8%	249.3%
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	3 886		(1 708)		9 106		1 302		1 302		(719)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	7 618	7 789	1 656	21.7%	2 534	33.3%	1 295	16.6%	1 817	23.3%	7 303	93.8%	1 423	96.1%	27.7%
Service charges	7 313	7 313	1 543	21.1%	2 413	33.0%	1 162	15.9%	1 744	23.8%	6 861	93.8%	1 341	94.6%	30.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	305	476	114	37.3%	122	39.9%	134	28.1%	74	15.5%	443	93.1%	83	130.1%	(10.9%)
Operating Expenditure	7 121	7 318	1 070	15.0%	1 134	15.9%	1 435	19.6%	1 657	22.6%	5 296	72.4%	1 473	113.9%	12.5%
Employee related costs	2 283	2 156	477	20.9%	533	23.3%	544	25.2%	469	21.7%	2 023	93.8%	430	85.2%	9.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	872	1 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	49.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	205	243	41	19.8%	49	24.0%	51	20.9%	37	15.4%	178	73.3%	106	172.1%	(64.6%)
Other expenditure	3 762	3 485	553	14.7%	552	14.7%	840	24.1%	1 150	33.0%	3 095	88.8%	712	170.2%	61.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	497	471	586		1 401		(140)		161		2 008		(50)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		13 128	13 450	3 804	29.0%	3 020	23.0%	3 001	22.3%	3 097	23.0%	12 923	96.1%	2 778	94.5%	
Service charges		12 845	13 063	3 676	28.6%	2 920	22.7%	2 895	22.2%	3 041	23.3%	12 532	95.9%	2 718	93.6%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		283	387	129	45.4%	100	35.4%	107	27.6%	55	14.3%	391	101.1%	60	126.0%	
Operating Expenditure		10 928	10 826	2 631	24.1%	1 920	17.6%	2 264	20.9%	2 300	21.2%	9 115	84.2%	2 744	88.8%	
Employee related costs		848	755	156	18.4%	170	20.0%	234	31.0%	224	29.6%	783	103.7%	133	86.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt		654	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	49.7%	
Bulk purchases		8 031	8 031	2 318	28.9%	1 573	19.6%	1 660	20.7%	1 628	20.3%	7 180	89.4%	2 384	101.6%	
Other expenditure		1 396	1 321	157	11.3%	176	12.6%	370	28.0%	449	34.0%	1 152	87.3%	158	31.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 200	2 624	1 173		1 101		738		796		3 808		35		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 213	5 283	1 214	23.3%	1 203	23.1%	1 201	22.7%	1 178	22.3%	4 797	90.8%	1 118	110.5%	5.4%
Service charges	4 630	4 610	1 157	25.0%	1 149	24.8%	1 146	24.9%	1 141	24.8%	4 593	99.6%	1 063	110.2%	7.4%
Transfers and subsidies	442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	141	232	57	40.6%	55	38.8%	55	23.6%	37	16.0%	203	87.7%	55	117.7%	(32.9%)
Operating Expenditure	3 536	3 679	540	15.3%	577	16.3%	717	19.5%	584	15.9%	2 417	65.7%	584	89.7%	-
Employee related costs	1 965	1 997	461	23.4%	465	23.7%	515	25.8%	469	23.5%	1 910	95.6%	299	118.1%	56.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	694	783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	49.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	876	899	79	9.0%	111	12.7%	202	22.4%	115	12.8%	507	56.4%	161	63.4%	(28.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 677	1 604	674		627		484		594		2 380		534		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	3 908	3 951	988	25.3%	986	25.2%	994	25.2%	980	24.8%	3 947	99.9%	897	78.0%	9.2%
Service charges	3 756	3 803	948	25.2%	946	25.2%	951	25.0%	948	24.9%	3 793	99.7%	859	77.1%	10.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	152	148	40	26.3%	40	26.3%	43	29.1%	31	21.2%	155	104.4%	38	107.3%	(16.4%)
Operating Expenditure	3 875	3 870	441	11.4%	524	13.5%	573	14.8%	607	15.7%	2 146	55.4%	950	38.8%	(36.1%)
Employee related costs	3 140	2 875	419	13.3%	472	15.0%	556	19.4%	577	20.1%	2 025	70.4%	236	36.1%	144.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	458	758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	674	49.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	277	238	22	7.9%	52	18.9%	17	7.1%	30	12.6%	121	51.0%	40	23.0%	(24.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	33	81	547		462		420		372		1 801		(53)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	245	1.2%	402	2.0%	448	2.2%	19 009	94.6%	20 104	35.1%	-	-
Electricity	915	27.5%	243	7.3%	123	3.7%	2 051	61.6%	3 332	5.8%	-	-
Property Rates	100	2.0%	51	1.0%	72	1.4%	4 740	95.5%	4 963	8.7%	-	-
Sanitation	306	3.5%	206	2.4%	167	1.9%	7 971	92.2%	8 650	15.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	40	3%	171	1.2%	163	1.2%	13 549	97.3%	13 922	24.3%	-	-
Other	52	8%	69	1.1%	57	9%	6 185	97.2%	6 363	11.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 657	2.9%	1 140	2.0%	1 031	1.8%	53 506	93.3%	57 333	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	176	54.0%	97	29.7%	26	8.1%	27	8.2%	325	.6%	-	-
Business	566	18.0%	117	3.7%	56	1.8%	2 402	76.5%	3 140	5.5%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	916	1.7%	926	1.7%	948	1.8%	51 077	94.8%	53 868	94.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 657	2.9%	1 140	2.0%	1 031	1.8%	53 506	93.3%	57 333	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	100.0%
Total	159	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue		130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	38 040	29.2%	24 372	18.7%	123 014	94.5%	17 397	91.9%	40.1%	
Property rates		13 580	13 580	4 624	34.0%	2 077	15.3%	2 115	15.6%	2 836	20.9%	11 652	85.8%	2 074	102.5%	36.7%	
Service charges		57 816	57 816	12 363	21.4%	13 264	22.9%	13 763	23.8%	13 143	22.7%	52 533	90.9%	11 196	87.8%	17.4%	
Other own revenue		58 783	58 783	17 449	29.7%	10 825	18.4%	22 162	37.7%	8 393	14.3%	58 829	100.1%	4 127	94.4%	103.4%	
Operating Expenditure		143 747	143 747	26 245	18.3%	24 141	16.8%	27 403	19.1%	25 990	18.1%	103 779	72.2%	22 579	85.3%	15.1%	
Employee related costs		41 278	41 278	9 783	23.7%	10 425	25.3%	10 478	25.4%	10 085	24.4%	40 771	98.8%	8 823	96.8%	14.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt		8 196	8 196	-	-	90	1.1%	-	-	-	-	90	1.1%	49	110.6%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases		22 336	22 336	7 289	32.6%	3 920	17.5%	4 016	18.0%	5 199	23.3%	20 424	91.4%	3 927	93.6%	32.4%	
Other expenditure		71 937	71 937	9 173	12.8%	9 706	13.5%	12 909	17.9%	10 706	14.9%	42 495	59.1%	9 779	70.0%	9.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 568)	(13 568)	8 190	-	2 025	-	10 637	-	(1 617)	-	19 235	-	(5 181)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 568)	(13 568)	8 190	-	2 025	-	10 637	-	(1 617)	-	19 235	-	(5 181)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 063	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 063	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	5 730	20.4%	2 958	10.5%	17 456	62.1%	5 063	-	(41.6%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	5 730	20.4%	2 958	10.5%	17 456	62.1%	5 063	-	(41.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	38 040	29.2%	24 372	18.7%	123 014	94.5%	17 397	91.9%	40.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 063	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	130 179	130 179	34 436	26.5%	26 166	20.1%	38 040	29.2%	24 372	18.7%	123 014	94.5%	22 460	112.7%	8.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	143 747	143 747	26 245	18.3%	24 141	16.8%	27 403	19.1%	25 990	18.1%	103 779	72.2%	22 579	85.3%	15.1%
Capital Expenditure	28 100	28 100	3 776	13.4%	4 992	17.8%	5 730	20.4%	2 958	10.5%	17 456	62.1%	5 063	-	(41.6%)
Total Expenditure	171 848	171 848	30 022	17.5%	29 133	17.0%	33 133	19.3%	28 947	16.8%	121 235	70.5%	27 641	95.0%	4.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 867	1 867	5 124		13 405		15 430		26 067		5 124		10 311		
Cash receipts by source	130 216	130 216	34 436	26.4%	26 166	20.1%	38 040	29.2%	24 372	18.7%	123 015	94.5%	11 678	101.2%	108.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	36 523	36 523	14 412	39.5%	7 610	20.8%	9 952	27.2%	1 924	5.3%	33 898	92.8%	30	107.1%	6 366.2%
Other receipts	93 693	93 693	20 024	21.4%	18 556	19.8%	28 088	30.0%	22 449	24.0%	89 116	95.1%	11 648	99.0%	92.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	95 175	95 175	26 155	27.5%	24 140	25.4%	27 403	28.8%	29 148	30.6%	106 847	112.3%	15 024	99.0%	94.0%
Employee related costs	41 278	41 278	9 065	22.0%	9 707	23.5%	9 613	23.3%	8 175	19.8%	36 560	88.6%	6 063	99.7%	34.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	13 363	13 363	3 776	28.3%	4 992	37.4%	5 738	42.9%	2 958	22.1%	17 463	130.7%	3 102	89.4%	(4.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	40 533	40 533	13 314	32.8%	9 442	23.3%	12 053	29.7%	18 015	44.4%	52 824	130.3%	5 859	-	207.5%
Closing Cash Balance	36 909	36 909	13 405		15 430		26 067		21 291		21 291		6 964		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	16 224	16 224	2 188	13.5%	3 360	20.7%	3 833	23.6%	3 746	23.1%	13 127	80.9%	2 908	86.0%	28.8%				
Service charges	13 042	13 042	2 137	16.4%	3 307	25.4%	3 774	28.9%	3 294	25.3%	12 512	95.9%	2 847	103.4%	15.7%				
Transfers and subsidies	2 978	2 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	12.9%	385	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	204	204	51	24.8%	53	26.0%	59	29.0%	67	32.9%	230	112.8%	61	199.6%	10.0%				
Operating Expenditure	9 451	9 451	1 166	12.3%	994	10.5%	1 231	13.0%	1 342	14.2%	4 733	50.1%	1 063	80.2%	26.2%				
Employee related costs	1 072	1 072	255	23.8%	274	25.5%	272	25.4%	279	26.0%	1 079	100.7%	288	102.9%	(3.1%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	1 542	1 542	-	-	8	0.5%	-	-	-	-	8	0.5%	10	126.4%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	536	536	172	32.1%	205	38.2%	203	37.8%	241	45.0%	821	153.1%	170	139.7%	41.7%				
Other expenditure	6 301	6 301	739	11.7%	507	8.1%	757	12.0%	822	13.0%	2 824	44.8%	595	59.6%	38.0%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 773	6 773	1 022	-	2 366	-	2 602	-	2 405	-	8 395	-	1 845	-	-				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		43 653	43 653	8 612	19.7%	8 488	19.4%	9 295	21.3%	8 570	19.6%	34 966	80.1%	6 775	78.5%	26.5%
Service charges		28 720	28 720	6 271	21.8%	6 041	21.0%	6 074	21.1%	5 899	20.5%	24 284	84.6%	4 725	73.9%	24.9%
Transfers and subsidies		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	694	25.7%	-	-	694	25.7%	-	30.5%	-
Other own revenue		12 233	12 233	2 342	19.1%	2 447	20.0%	2 528	20.7%	2 671	21.8%	9 988	81.6%	2 050	111.1%	30.3%
Operating Expenditure		37 654	37 654	9 004	23.9%	5 218	13.9%	5 819	15.5%	6 258	16.6%	26 299	69.8%	5 154	83.4%	21.4%
Employee related costs		3 024	3 024	664	22.0%	674	22.3%	590	19.5%	600	19.8%	2 528	83.6%	616	86.3%	(2.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		3 167	3 167	-	-	67	2.1%	-	-	-	-	67	2.1%	10	100.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		21 800	21 800	7 116	32.6%	3 715	17.0%	3 814	17.5%	4 958	22.7%	19 603	89.9%	3 757	92.1%	31.9%
Other expenditure		9 663	9 663	1 224	12.7%	762	7.9%	1 416	14.7%	701	7.3%	4 102	42.4%	771	50.1%	(9.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 999	5 999	(392)		3 270		3 476		2 312		8 666		1 620		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	22 445	22 445	4 972	22.2%	2 484	11.1%	5 386	24.0%	4 273	19.0%	17 116	76.3%	2 268	68.1%	88.4%
Service charges	9 989	9 989	2 441	24.4%	2 448	24.5%	2 450	24.5%	2 475	24.8%	9 814	98.2%	2 237	100.4%	10.7%
Transfers and subsidies	12 279	12 279	2 500	20.4%	-	-	2 236	18.2%	1 538	12.5%	6 274	51.1%	-	30.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	176	176	31	17.6%	37	20.7%	700	397.3%	260	147.4%	1 027	583.0%	32	302.9%	724.3%
Operating Expenditure	18 928	18 928	1 952	10.3%	3 584	18.9%	3 516	18.6%	2 866	15.1%	11 918	63.0%	1 727	64.6%	66.0%
Employee related costs	1 959	1 959	459	23.4%	502	25.6%	522	26.7%	438	22.3%	1 921	98.1%	430	91.7%	1.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 785	1 785	-	-	3	.2%	-	-	-	-	3	.2%	10	124.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 184	15 184	1 494	9.8%	3 079	20.3%	2 994	19.7%	2 429	16.0%	9 994	65.8%	1 288	55.6%	88.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 517	3 517	3 020		(1 099)		1 870		1 407		5 198		541		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	9 730	9 730	1 468	15.1%	1 440	14.8%	2 261	23.2%	1 453	14.9%	6 623	68.1%	1 356	68.6%	7.2%
Service charges	6 024	6 024	1 461	24.3%	1 429	23.7%	1 433	23.8%	1 438	23.9%	5 761	95.6%	1 350	96.3%	6.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 545	3 545	-	-	-	-	715	20.2%	-	-	715	20.2%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	160	160	7	4.7%	10	6.4%	113	70.6%	15	9.5%	146	91.1%	7	105.0%	131.2%
Operating Expenditure	9 945	9 945	2 368	23.8%	1 793	18.0%	1 629	16.4%	1 709	17.2%	7 499	75.4%	2 627	111.3%	(34.9%)
Employee related costs	3 454	3 454	943	27.3%	1 052	30.5%	974	28.2%	965	27.9%	3 934	113.9%	844	107.5%	14.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 216	1 216	-	-	6	.5%	-	-	-	-	6	.5%	10	159.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 275	5 275	1 426	27.0%	735	13.9%	655	12.4%	744	14.1%	3 560	67.5%	1 773	110.9%	(58.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(215)	(215)	(900)		(353)		633		(256)		(877)		(1 270)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	1 151	8.5%	735	5.4%	11 702	86.1%	13 588	35.5%	1 087	8.0%
Electricity	-	-	2 112	22.7%	733	7.9%	6 464	69.4%	9 308	24.3%	756	8.1%
Property Rates	-	-	584	14.1%	807	19.5%	2 752	66.4%	4 144	10.8%	398	9.6%
Sanitation	-	-	761	10.7%	507	7.1%	5 834	82.1%	7 101	18.6%	248	3.5%
Refuse Removal	-	-	410	13.9%	271	9.2%	2 264	76.9%	2 945	7.7%	110	3.7%
Other	-	-	61	5.1%	37	3.1%	1 094	91.8%	1 192	3.1%	7	.6%
Total By Income Source	-	-	5 080	13.3%	3 088	8.1%	30 111	78.7%	38 278	100.0%	2 605	6.8%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	315	11.9%	223	8.4%	2 107	79.7%	2 645	6.9%	59	2.2%
Business	-	-	1 382	29.6%	403	8.6%	2 882	61.7%	4 668	12.2%	392	8.4%
Households	-	-	3 364	11.1%	1 832	6.1%	24 975	82.8%	30 171	78.8%	2 122	7.0%
Other	-	-	18	2.3%	631	79.4%	146	18.4%	795	2.1%	32	4.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	5 080	13.3%	3 088	8.1%	30 111	78.7%	38 278	100.0%	2 605	6.8%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 276	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	100.0%
Total	1 276	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr I Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	41 331	52 937	10 557	25.5%	5 758	13.9%	5 255	9.9%	15 287	28.9%	36 858	69.6%	28 176	100.5%	(45.7%)
Property rates	9 637	9 637	3 929	40.8%	75	.8%	61	.6%	32	.3%	4 098	42.5%	-	103.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 895	11 895	3 069	25.8%	2 833	23.8%	2 929	24.6%	2 900	24.4%	11 732	98.6%	2 547	99.3%	13.8%
Other own revenue	19 799	31 405	3 559	18.0%	2 850	14.4%	2 264	7.2%	12 355	39.3%	21 028	67.0%	25 629	100.6%	(51.8%)
Operating Expenditure	43 353	54 959	7 260	16.7%	6 808	15.7%	4 942	9.0%	15 690	28.5%	34 700	63.1%	13 880	67.3%	13.0%
Employee related costs	10 709	10 709	2 275	21.2%	2 547	23.8%	2 757	25.7%	3 728	34.8%	11 307	105.6%	2 451	99.9%	52.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 816	3 816	1 138	29.8%	730	19.1%	765	20.0%	1 057	27.7%	3 690	96.7%	789	104.9%	33.9%
Other expenditure	28 829	40 435	3 847	13.3%	3 532	12.3%	1 420	3.5%	10 905	27.0%	19 703	48.7%	10 640	57.7%	2.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 022)	(2 022)	3 297		(1 050)		313		(403)		2 158		14 296		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 022)	(2 022)	3 297		(1 050)		313		(403)		2 158		14 296		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	0	-	2 307	34.8%	5 258	79.4%	16 478	80.5%	(86.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 622	6 622	1 689	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	-	-	2 255	34.1%	5 205	78.6%	16 470	79.8%	(86.3%)
Other	-	-	1	-	-	-	0	-	52	-	53	-	8	136.2%	567.7%
Capital Expenditure	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	0	-	2 307	34.8%	5 258	79.4%	16 478	80.5%	(86.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	568	-	210	-	-	-	1 179	-	1 957	-	14 157	76.4%	(91.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	100.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 622	1 622	863	53.2%	494	30.4%	-	-	368	22.7%	1 725	106.3%	2 029	82.9%	(81.8%)
Other	5 000	5 000	260	5.2%	557	11.1%	0	-	759	15.2%	1 576	31.5%	203	148.2%	274.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	41 331	52 937	10 557	25.5%	5 758	13.9%	5 255	9.9%	15 287	28.9%	36 858	69.6%	28 176	100.5%	(45.7%)
Capital Revenue	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	0	-	2 307	34.8%	5 258	79.4%	16 478	80.5%	(86.0%)
Total Revenue	47 953	59 559	12 247	25.5%	7 019	11.8%	5 255	8.8%	17 594	29.5%	42 115	70.7%	44 654	94.5%	(60.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	43 353	54 959	7 260	16.7%	6 808	15.7%	4 942	9.0%	15 690	28.5%	34 700	63.1%	13 880	67.3%	13.0%
Capital Expenditure	6 622	6 622	1 690	25.5%	1 260	19.0%	0	-	2 307	34.8%	5 258	79.4%	16 478	80.5%	(86.0%)
Total Expenditure	49 975	61 581	8 950	17.9%	8 069	13.1%	4 942	8.0%	17 997	29.2%	39 958	64.9%	30 358	71.1%	(40.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	394		(277)		255		(171)		394		(43)		
Cash receipts by source	68 541	68 541	15 395	22.5%	13 899	20.3%	7 384	10.8%	17 467	25.5%	54 146	79.0%	15 882	103.2%	10.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	713	713	287	40.2%	215	30.1%	227	31.9%	208	29.2%	937	131.3%	325	113.5%	(35.9%)
Service charges	20 310	20 310	2 880	14.2%	2 700	13.3%	2 375	11.7%	2 230	11.0%	10 186	50.2%	4 131	99.2%	(46.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 401	15 401	5 351	34.7%	2 374	15.4%	1 886	12.2%	5 778	37.5%	15 390	99.9%	1 528	100.8%	278.2%
Other receipts	33 595	33 595	8 279	24.6%	7 852	23.4%	3 164	9.4%	5 333	15.9%	24 628	73.3%	9 191	104.1%	(42.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(1 479)	(1 479)	(1 402)	94.8%	758	(51.2%)	(269)	18.2%	3 918	(264.9%)	3 005	(203.2%)	708	21.3%	453.5%
Cash payments by type	69 858	69 858	16 067	23.0%	13 367	19.1%	7 810	11.2%	17 013	24.4%	54 257	77.7%	15 445	96.2%	10.2%
Employee related costs	9 429	9 429	2 107	22.3%	2 547	27.0%	2 757	29.2%	3 728	39.5%	11 139	118.1%	2 508	106.3%	48.7%
Grant and subsidies	117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 319	28 319	6 439	22.7%	6 956	24.6%	3 205	11.3%	4 125	14.6%	20 725	73.2%	3 984	96.5%	3.5%
Capital assets	5 974	5 974	1 690	28.3%	393	6.6%	0	-	2 307	38.6%	4 390	73.5%	6	25.3%	38 101.2%
Repayment of borrowing	79	79	-	-	79	100.0%	-	-	-	-	79	100.0%	85	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	25 941	25 941	5 831	22.5%	3 393	13.1%	1 847	7.1%	6 854	26.4%	17 925	69.1%	8 862	103.2%	(22.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1 317)	(1 317)	(277)		255		(171)		283		283		394		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	3 210	3 210	707	22.0%	750	23.4%	1 103	34.4%	714	22.3%	3 274	102.0%	631	96.3%	13.2%
Service charges	2 879	2 879	707	24.6%	749	26.0%	777	27.0%	714	24.8%	2 947	102.4%	626	95.7%	14.2%
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	0	2.1%	0	1.2%	0	1.4%	0	1.4%	0	6.1%	5	100.5%	(98.9%)
Operating Expenditure	759	759	115	15.2%	130	17.2%	150	19.8%	226	29.7%	622	81.9%	180	93.5%	25.2%
Employee related costs	232	232	57	24.7%	65	28.2%	68	29.2%	74	32.1%	265	114.3%	59	106.0%	25.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	528	528	58	11.0%	65	12.3%	83	15.7%	151	28.7%	357	67.7%	121	87.2%	25.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 450	2 450	591		619		953		488		2 652		451		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		5 300	5 300	1 271	24.0%	1 010	19.1%	1 411	26.6%	1 102	20.8%	4 794	90.4%	1 088	97.3%	1.2%
Service charges		4 684	4 684	1 271	27.1%	1 010	21.6%	1 085	23.2%	1 101	23.5%	4 467	95.4%	994	102.1%	10.7%
Transfers and subsidies		326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		290	290	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	.2%	1	.2%	94	68.3%	(99.5%)
Operating Expenditure		4 562	4 562	1 221	26.8%	832	18.2%	885	19.4%	1 281	28.1%	4 219	92.5%	1 076	103.5%	19.1%
Employee related costs		215	215	51	23.9%	62	28.7%	64	29.7%	58	26.9%	235	109.2%	50	100.6%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		3 816	3 816	1 138	29.8%	730	19.1%	765	20.0%	1 057	27.7%	3 690	96.7%	789	104.9%	33.9%
Other expenditure		531	531	31	5.9%	40	7.6%	56	10.6%	166	31.3%	294	55.3%	237	96.3%	(29.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		738	738	50		178		526		(179)		575		13		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 194	2 194	475	21.7%	458	20.9%	775	35.3%	466	21.2%	2 174	99.1%	936	207.0%	(50.3%)
Service charges	1 863	1 863	475	25.5%	458	24.6%	449	24.1%	466	25.0%	1 848	99.2%	928	228.1%	(49.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	326	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	101.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 390	2 390	552	23.1%	655	27.4%	670	28.0%	40	1.7%	1 917	80.2%	1 476	90.7%	(97.3%)
Employee related costs	794	794	480	60.5%	574	72.3%	606	76.3%	(1 027)	(129.4%)	632	79.6%	556	93.8%	(284.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 596	1 596	73	4.5%	81	5.1%	64	4.0%	1 068	66.9%	1 285	80.5%	921	86.0%	16.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(195)	(195)	(77)		(196)		105		425		257		(540)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	2 469	2 469	617	25.0%	616	24.9%	620	25.1%	619	25.1%	2 471	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 469	2 469	617	25.0%	616	24.9%	619	25.1%	619	25.1%	2 471	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	0	22.4%	0	27.9%	0	27.9%	0	20.5%	1	98.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 287	2 287	49	2.2%	42	1.8%	130	5.7%	1 935	84.6%	2 156	94.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 859	1 859	23	1.3%	28	1.5%	25	1.4%	1 758	94.6%	1 835	98.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	429	429	26	6.0%	13	3.1%	105	24.5%	178	41.4%	322	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	182	182	567		574		490		(1 316)		315		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	230	14.1%	128	7.9%	101	6.2%	1 170	71.8%	1 629	19.8%	-	-
Electricity	529	35.4%	140	9.4%	139	9.3%	684	45.8%	1 492	18.1%	-	-
Property Rates	15	.8%	12	.7%	14	.8%	1 725	97.7%	1 765	21.4%	-	-
Sanitation	151	12.2%	82	6.7%	84	6.9%	916	74.3%	1 233	15.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	191	15.2%	83	6.8%	82	6.5%	900	71.6%	1 256	15.2%	-	-
Other	869	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	10.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 984	24.1%	446	5.4%	420	5.1%	5 394	65.4%	8 244	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	62	26.9%	34	15.0%	34	14.6%	100	43.5%	230	2.8%	-	-
Business	113	36.5%	22	7.2%	15	4.7%	159	51.5%	309	3.7%	-	-
Households	1 799	23.4%	383	5.0%	370	4.8%	5 131	66.8%	7 683	93.2%	-	-
Other	10	46.7%	6	27.5%	2	9.0%	4	16.8%	22	.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 984	24.1%	446	5.4%	420	5.1%	5 394	65.4%	8 244	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	634	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	10.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	77	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	2.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 137	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 137	53.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 906	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	32.5%
Total	5 869	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingile	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	24 777	24 777	14 312	57.8%	3 597	14.5%	3 678	14.8%	2 626	10.6%	24 214	97.7%	17 148	-	(84.7%)
Property rates	2 287	2 287	29	1.3%	252	11.0%	293	12.8%	240	10.5%	814	35.6%	12	-	1 848.3%
Service charges	8 850	8 850	1 829	20.7%	1 048	11.8%	993	11.2%	1 336	15.1%	5 207	58.8%	592	-	125.8%
Other own revenue	13 640	13 640	12 454	91.3%	2 296	16.8%	2 393	17.5%	1 050	7.7%	18 193	133.4%	16 544	-	(93.7%)
Operating Expenditure	24 758	24 758	3 971	16.0%	5 295	21.4%	6 087	24.6%	5 301	21.4%	20 654	83.4%	20 848	-	(74.6%)
Employee related costs	13 024	13 024	2 346	18.0%	2 909	22.3%	3 231	24.8%	3 555	27.3%	12 040	92.4%	1 578	-	125.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 089	4 089	715	17.5%	993	24.3%	786	19.2%	756	18.5%	3 251	79.5%	671	-	12.8%
Other expenditure	7 645	7 645	910	11.9%	1 392	18.2%	2 070	27.1%	989	12.9%	5 362	70.1%	18 600	-	(94.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19	19	10 341		(1 698)		(2 409)		(2 674)		3 560		(3 701)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	19	19	10 341		(1 698)		(2 409)		(2 674)		3 560		(3 701)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	736	5.4%	-	-	8 787	64.4%	25	152.6%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	736	5.4%	-	-	8 787	64.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	152.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 652	13 652	6 933	50.8%	1 475	10.8%	2 337	17.1%	5 830	42.7%	16 575	121.4%	226	157.8%	2 483.1%
Water and Sanitation	7 000	7 000	6 724	96.1%	1 146	16.4%	1 850	26.4%	4 202	60.0%	13 922	198.9%	-	76.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 200	3 200	209	6.5%	329	10.3%	445	13.9%	1 628	50.9%	2 612	81.6%	226	163.2%	621.3%
Other	3 252	3 252	-	-	-	-	41	1.3%	-	-	41	1.3%	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	24 777	24 777	14 312	57.8%	3 597	14.5%	3 678	14.8%	2 626	10.6%	24 214	97.7%	17 148	-	(84.7%)
Capital Revenue	13 652	13 652	7 250	53.1%	801	5.9%	736	5.4%	-	-	8 787	64.4%	25	152.6%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	38 429	38 429	21 562	56.1%	4 398	11.4%	4 415	11.5%	2 626	6.8%	33 001	85.9%	17 173	1 397.1%	(84.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	24 758	24 758	3 971	16.0%	5 295	21.4%	6 087	24.6%	5 301	21.4%	20 654	83.4%	20 848	-	(74.6%)
Capital Expenditure	13 652	13 652	6 933	50.8%	1 475	10.8%	2 337	17.1%	5 830	42.7%	16 575	121.4%	226	157.8%	2 483.1%
Total Expenditure	38 410	38 410	10 904	28.4%	6 770	17.6%	8 424	21.9%	11 131	29.0%	37 229	96.9%	21 074	1 288.2%	(47.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(24)		1 000		1 763		7 407		(24)		2 761		
Cash receipts by source	38 429	38 429	13 702	35.7%	8 221	21.4%	13 403	34.9%	6 945	18.1%	42 271	110.0%	20 404	196.7%	(66.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 695	-	309	-	-	-	398	-	2 401	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	14 517	14 517	2 334	16.1%	4 121	28.4%	1 715	11.8%	1 921	13.2%	10 091	69.5%	8 916	214.6%	(78.5%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	23 912	23 912	14 273	59.7%	2 829	11.8%	12 293	51.4%	2 312	9.7%	31 707	132.6%	1 150	323.6%	101.0%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 600)		963		(606)		2 314		(1 929)		10 338		(77.6%)
Cash payments by type	38 410	38 410	12 678	33.0%	7 459	19.4%	7 758	20.2%	11 780	30.7%	39 674	103.3%	18 647	189.6%	(36.8%)
Employee related costs	13 024	13 024	2 897	22.2%	3 124	24.0%	3 239	24.9%	3 555	27.3%	12 815	98.4%	1 627	76.8%	118.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	11 734	11 734	2 958	25.2%	2 860	24.4%	2 804	23.9%	2 395	20.4%	11 017	93.9%	16 160	-	(85.2%)
Capital assets	13 652	13 652	6 823	50.0%	1 475	10.8%	1 714	12.6%	5 830	42.7%	15 842	116.0%	226	151.3%	2 483.1%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	19	19	1 000		1 763		7 407		2 572		2 572		4 518		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	2 567	2 567	1 034	40.3%	529	20.6%	201	7.8%	297	11.6%	2 061	80.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 417	2 417	1 034	42.8%	529	21.9%	201	8.3%	297	12.3%	2 061	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 120	2 120	306	14.4%	370	17.4%	475	22.4%	477	22.5%	1 628	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	848	848	109	12.9%	263	31.0%	285	33.6%	272	32.1%	929	109.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	707	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	18.3%	129	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	565	565	197	34.9%	107	18.9%	190	33.7%	76	13.4%	569	100.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	448	448	727		159		(274)		(180)		433		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		5 510	5 510	710	12.9%	348	6.3%	645	11.7%	907	16.5%	2 609	47.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		5 243	5 243	710	13.5%	346	6.6%	642	12.2%	900	17.2%	2 597	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		267	267	0	-	2	.7%	3	1.1%	7	2.7%	12	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		3 675	3 675	761	20.7%	1 104	30.0%	857	23.3%	671	18.3%	3 393	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		3 382	3 382	715	21.1%	993	29.4%	786	23.2%	627	18.5%	3 122	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		293	293	46	15.6%	111	37.7%	70	24.0%	45	15.3%	271	92.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 835	1 835	(51)		(756)		(212)		236		(784)		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	753	753	57	7.6%	98	13.1%	86	11.4%	93	12.4%	334	44.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	703	703	57	8.1%	98	14.0%	86	12.2%	93	13.3%	334	47.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	757	757	187	24.7%	228	30.1%	248	32.8%	232	30.7%	895	118.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	657	657	187	28.5%	228	34.6%	248	37.8%	232	35.4%	895	136.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4)	(4)	(130)		(129)		(163)		(139)		(561)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	516	516	29	5.7%	76	14.7%	64	12.4%	69	13.3%	238	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	486	486	29	6.0%	76	15.6%	64	13.2%	46	9.4%	215	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	76.3%	23	76.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 336	1 336	303	22.6%	403	30.2%	366	27.4%	365	27.3%	1 437	107.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 195	1 195	274	22.9%	327	27.3%	343	28.7%	349	29.2%	1 293	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	142	142	29	20.5%	77	54.1%	23	16.3%	16	11.4%	145	102.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(820)	(820)	(273)		(328)		(302)		(296)		(1 199)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	210	11.3%	482	25.9%	214	11.5%	954	51.2%	1 861	3.8%	-	-
Electricity	520	1.2%	18 544	41.3%	9 625	21.4%	16 239	36.1%	44 928	92.4%	-	-
Property Rates	294	31.1%	557	59.0%	86	9.1%	7	.8%	944	1.9%	-	-
Sanitation	145	26.7%	127	23.4%	147	27.1%	124	22.8%	543	1.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	93	27.7%	71	21.2%	92	27.3%	80	23.8%	337	.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 262	2.6%	19 782	40.7%	10 165	20.9%	17 404	35.8%	48 613	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	66	20.4%	136	42.3%	68	21.1%	52	16.2%	322	.7%	-	-
Business	160	37.6%	109	25.7%	98	23.2%	58	13.5%	425	.9%	-	-
Households	995	2.1%	19 466	40.9%	9 965	21.0%	17 119	36.0%	47 545	97.8%	-	-
Other	41	12.9%	71	22.0%	34	10.5%	175	54.6%	321	.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 262	2.6%	19 782	40.7%	10 165	20.9%	17 404	35.8%	48 613	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	364	39.3%	279	30.2%	282	30.5%	-	-	925	36.1%
Bulk Water	18	1.8%	-	-	-	-	980	98.2%	998	38.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	100.0%	229	8.9%
Other	162	39.2%	132	31.9%	105	25.4%	14	3.5%	414	16.1%
Total	544	21.2%	411	16.0%	387	15.1%	1 223	47.7%	2 566	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mtshu	053 463 0041
Financial Manager	N Mwandaba	053 661 0041

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	30 919	30 919	22 234	71.9%	6 825	22.1%	2 915	9.4%	6 286	20.3%	38 261	123.7%	3 706	-	-	69.6%
Property rates	6 000	6 000	-	-	66	1.1%	-	-	5	.1%	71	1.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 365	11 365	9 737	85.7%	2 356	20.7%	2 297	20.2%	3 222	28.4%	17 613	155.0%	2 184	-	-	47.5%
Other own revenue	13 555	13 555	12 496	92.2%	4 404	32.5%	618	4.6%	3 059	22.6%	20 577	151.8%	1 522	-	-	101.0%
Operating Expenditure	27 294	27 294	8 516	31.2%	6 031	22.1%	4 624	16.9%	5 825	21.3%	24 996	91.6%	3 721	-	-	56.6%
Employee related costs	12 800	12 800	3 763	29.4%	2 915	22.8%	2 712	21.2%	2 494	19.5%	11 883	92.8%	2 220	-	-	12.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 562	4 562	2 058	45.1%	1 377	30.2%	646	14.2%	1 247	27.3%	5 328	116.8%	522	-	-	139.1%
Other expenditure	9 932	9 932	2 695	27.1%	1 739	17.5%	1 266	12.8%	2 083	21.0%	7 785	78.4%	979	-	-	112.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 625	3 625	13 718		794		(1 709)		461		13 265		(15)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments																
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 625	3 625	13 718		794		(1 709)		461		13 265		(15)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	12 201	12 201	1 310	10.7%	1 530	12.5%	5 505	45.1%	11 041	90.5%	19 386	158.9%	784	-	1 308.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 426	8 426	1 300	15.4%	1 430	17.0%	5 393	64.0%	-	-	8 123	96.4%	-	-	-
Other	3 775	3 775	10	.3%	100	2.6%	112	3.0%	11 041	292.5%	11 263	298.3%	784	-	1 308.9%
Capital Expenditure	12 201	12 201	1 830	15.0%	4 014	32.9%	1 297	10.6%	7 905	64.8%	15 047	123.3%	784	-	908.2%
Water and Sanitation	805	805	-	-	-	-	270	33.6%	-	-	270	33.6%	-	-	-
Electricity	415	415	74	17.7%	118	28.4%	25	6.1%	33	8.0%	250	60.3%	283	-	(88.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 631	10 631	1 757	16.5%	3 896	36.6%	1 001	9.4%	7 872	74.0%	14 526	136.6%	501	-	1 470.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	30 919	30 919	22 234	71.9%	6 825	22.1%	2 915	9.4%	6 286	20.3%	38 261	123.7%	3 706	-	-	69.6%
Capital Revenue	12 201	12 201	1 310	10.7%	1 530	12.5%	5 505	45.1%	11 041	90.5%	19 386	158.9%	784	-	-	1 308.9%
Total Revenue	43 121	43 121	23 544	54.6%	8 355	19.4%	8 420	19.5%	17 328	40.2%	57 646	133.7%	4 489	-	-	286.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	27 294	27 294	8 516	31.2%	6 031	22.1%	4 624	16.9%	5 825	21.3%	24 996	91.6%	3 721	-	-	56.6%
Capital Expenditure	12 201	12 201	1 830	15.0%	4 014	32.9%	1 297	10.6%	7 905	64.8%	15 047	123.3%	784	-	-	908.2%
Total Expenditure	39 495	39 495	10 346	26.2%	10 045	25.4%	5 921	15.0%	13 730	34.8%	40 043	101.4%	4 505	-	-	204.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(801)		54		(2 414)		17		(801)		(370)		
Cash receipts by source	39 495	39 495	8 246	20.9%	8 906	22.5%	8 887	22.5%	16 394	41.5%	42 433	107.4%	4 900	-	234.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-	288	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 250	18 250	2 484	13.6%	2 382	13.1%	2 457	13.5%	2 292	12.6%	9 616	52.7%	1 927	-	18.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	17 484	17 484	7 140	40.8%	4 374	25.0%	6 026	34.5%	9 945	56.9%	27 485	157.2%	1 968	-	405.4%
Other receipts	761	761	398	52.3%	321	42.2%	338	44.5%	3 819	501.7%	4 877	640.6%	766	-	398.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 000	3 000	(1 777)	(59.2%)	1 828	60.9%	65	2.2%	50	1.7%	167	5.6%	13	-	299.3%
Cash payments by type	39 495	39 495	7 391	18.7%	11 374	28.8%	6 456	16.3%	15 632	39.6%	40 853	103.4%	5 332	-	193.2%
Employee related costs	15 093	15 093	2 348	15.6%	2 652	17.6%	2 512	16.6%	2 448	16.2%	9 961	66.0%	2 270	-	7.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	3 342	3 342	1 861	55.7%	2 122	63.5%	1 211	36.2%	1 990	59.6%	7 184	215.0%	832	-	139.1%
Capital assets	12 201	12 201	1 665	13.6%	4 833	39.6%	1 500	12.3%	8 956	73.4%	16 954	139.0%	1 041	-	760.1%
Repayment of borrowing	519	519	166	32.0%	167	32.0%	-	-	60	11.6%	393	75.7%	50	-	(60.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	8 340	8 340	1 351	16.2%	1 599	19.2%	1 233	14.8%	2 178	26.1%	6 362	76.3%	1 036	-	110.2%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	54		(2 414)		17		778		778		(801)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	1 998	1 998	658	32.9%	495	24.8%	541	27.1%	1 050	52.6%	2 745	137.4%	421	-	-	149.3%	
Service charges	1 926	1 926	657	34.1%	493	25.6%	541	28.1%	1 049	54.5%	2 739	142.2%	420	-	-	149.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	72	72	1	1.9%	3	3.6%	-	-	1	1.7%	5	7.2%	1	-	-	30.4%	
Operating Expenditure	2 172	2 172	879	40.5%	555	25.5%	469	21.6%	532	24.5%	2 435	112.1%	317	-	-	67.7%	
Employee related costs	915	915	278	30.4%	204	22.3%	204	22.3%	182	19.9%	868	94.8%	178	-	-	2.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	124	124	145	116.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	116.5%	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 132	1 132	456	40.2%	351	31.0%	266	23.5%	350	30.9%	1 422	125.6%	139	-	-	151.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(174)	(174)	(221)		(59)		71		519		310		104				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	6 972	6 972	2 487	35.7%	1 241	17.8%	1 124	16.1%	1 573	22.6%	6 425	92.2%	1 423	-	10.5%
Service charges	6 834	6 834	2 433	35.6%	1 215	17.8%	1 104	16.2%	1 525	22.3%	6 276	91.8%	1 158	-	31.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	138	138	54	39.2%	26	18.9%	21	14.9%	48	35.0%	149	108.0%	265	-	(81.8%)
Operating Expenditure	5 476	5 476	2 194	40.1%	1 624	29.7%	847	15.5%	1 452	26.5%	6 116	111.7%	655	-	121.5%
Employee related costs	361	361	133	36.8%	94	26.0%	131	36.4%	90	25.0%	448	124.2%	78	-	16.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 422	4 422	1 911	43.2%	1 375	31.1%	644	14.6%	1 244	28.1%	5 174	117.0%	519	-	139.7%
Other expenditure	693	693	150	21.7%	155	22.4%	72	10.3%	117	16.9%	494	71.3%	59	-	98.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 496	1 496	294		(383)		277		121		309		768		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 678	1 678	734	43.7%	416	24.8%	423	25.2%	418	24.9%	1 991	118.7%	390	-	7.3%
Service charges	1 674	1 674	733	43.8%	416	24.8%	420	25.1%	416	24.9%	1 985	118.6%	389	-	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4	4	1	19.1%	1	17.3%	2	58.1%	2	43.5%	6	138.0%	1	-	239.2%
Operating Expenditure	1 040	1 040	654	62.9%	313	30.1%	232	22.3%	248	23.8%	1 447	139.1%	259	-	(4.3%)
Employee related costs	587	587	285	48.6%	214	36.5%	177	30.2%	166	28.3%	842	143.5%	176	-	(6.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	454	454	369	81.3%	99	21.8%	55	12.2%	82	18.1%	605	133.3%	83	-	(8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	638	638	80		104		190		171		545		131		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 594	1 594	645	40.5%	508	31.9%	516	32.4%	547	34.3%	2 216	139.0%	441	-	23.9%
Service charges		931	931	393	42.2%	233	25.0%	232	25.0%	232	24.9%	1 090	117.1%	215	-	7.6%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		663	663	252	38.0%	275	41.4%	283	42.7%	315	47.5%	1 125	169.7%	226	-	39.4%
Operating Expenditure		829	829	249	30.0%	134	16.2%	117	14.1%	109	13.2%	609	73.5%	94	-	16.8%
Employee related costs		566	566	145	25.6%	100	17.6%	86	15.2%	80	14.1%	410	72.4%	77	-	3.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		263	263	104	39.6%	35	13.2%	31	11.8%	29	11.2%	199	75.7%	16	-	80.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)		765	765	396		374		399		437		1 607		348		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	159	2.4%	447	6.9%	115	1.8%	5 767	88.9%	6 487	26.8%	-	-
Electricity	618	22.6%	147	5.4%	85	3.1%	1 882	68.9%	2 731	11.3%	-	-
Property Rates	78	2.1%	49	1.3%	48	1.3%	3 604	95.4%	3 779	15.6%	-	-
Sanitation	152	2.6%	108	1.8%	101	1.7%	5 554	93.9%	5 915	24.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	84	2.6%	62	1.9%	57	1.7%	3 072	93.8%	3 275	13.5%	-	-
Other	39	1.9%	27	1.3%	25	1.2%	1 958	95.5%	2 049	8.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 129	4.7%	840	3.5%	431	1.8%	21 835	90.1%	24 236	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	17	6.1%	6	2.2%	7	2.4%	247	89.2%	277	1.1%	-	-
Households	1 111	4.6%	833	3.5%	425	1.8%	21 575	90.1%	23 945	98.8%	-	-
Other	0	3.2%	0	1.5%	0	1.5%	13	93.9%	14	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 129	4.7%	840	3.5%	431	1.8%	21 835	90.1%	24 236	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	506	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	8.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	186	99.9%	186	3.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	494	22.2%	353	15.9%	388	17.5%	987	44.4%	2 222	36.6%
Trade Creditors	44	3.0%	52	3.5%	28	1.9%	1 348	91.6%	1 472	24.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	1 532	99.9%	1 533	25.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	100.0%	155	2.6%
Total	1 045	17.2%	405	6.7%	417	6.9%	4 207	69.3%	6 074	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Z Monakali	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	41 344	40 198	17 296	41.8%	8 046	19.5%	22 125	55.0%	10 063	25.0%	57 530	143.1%	34 122	170.6%	(70.5%)
Property rates	5 329	4 865	4 812	90.3%	87	1.6%	7	.2%	437	9.0%	5 344	109.8%	4 579	173.5%	(90.5%)
Service charges	16 985	17 461	4 449	26.2%	4 614	27.2%	12 433	71.2%	7 909	45.3%	29 405	168.4%	15 945	177.4%	(50.4%)
Other own revenue	19 030	17 872	8 035	42.2%	3 345	17.6%	9 684	54.2%	1 717	9.6%	22 782	127.5%	13 598	162.5%	(87.4%)
Operating Expenditure	41 344	40 198	8 501	20.6%	10 043	24.3%	16 928	42.1%	11 446	28.5%	46 919	116.7%	31 041	141.3%	(63.1%)
Employee related costs	17 852	17 816	4 344	24.3%	4 377	24.5%	7 635	42.9%	5 713	32.1%	22 069	123.9%	17 724	175.0%	(67.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 680	69	1 107	23.6%	1 105	23.6%	3 057	4 449.9%	1 531	2 228.8%	6 800	9 897.9%	3 934	149.0%	(61.1%)
Other expenditure	18 813	22 313	3 051	16.2%	4 561	24.2%	6 237	28.0%	4 201	18.8%	18 050	80.9%	9 382	103.3%	(55.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	-	8 795		(1 997)		5 196		(1 383)		10 611		3 081		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	-	8 795		(1 997)		5 196		(1 383)		10 611		3 081		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 098	6 387	2 650	14.6%	2 815	15.6%	4 974	77.9%	2 891	45.3%	13 329	208.7%	495	4 375.7%	484.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 098	6 387	2 650	14.6%	2 315	12.8%	4 974	77.9%	2 891	45.3%	12 829	200.9%	495	-	484.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	4 161.1%	-
Capital Expenditure	13 769	6 387	2 900	21.1%	2 565	18.6%	4 974	77.9%	2 891	45.3%	13 329	208.7%	423	4 360.6%	583.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 829.7%	-
Electricity	9 440	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	72.9%	1 500	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 329	4 329	2 900	67.0%	2 565	59.2%	4 974	114.9%	1 391	32.1%	11 829	273.3%	423	5 376.3%	228.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	41 344	40 198	17 296	41.8%	8 046	19.5%	22 125	55.0%	10 063	25.0%	57 530	143.1%	34 122	170.6%	(70.5%)
Capital Revenue	18 098	6 387	2 650	14.6%	2 815	15.6%	4 974	77.9%	2 891	45.3%	13 329	208.7%	495	4 375.7%	484.3%
Total Revenue	59 442	46 585	19 946	33.6%	10 861	23.3%	27 099	58.2%	12 954	27.8%	70 859	152.1%	34 617	594.9%	(62.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	41 344	40 198	8 501	20.6%	10 043	24.3%	16 928	42.1%	11 446	28.5%	46 919	116.7%	31 041	141.3%	(63.1%)
Capital Expenditure	13 769	6 387	2 900	21.1%	2 565	18.6%	4 974	77.9%	2 891	45.3%	13 329	208.7%	423	4 360.6%	583.4%
Total Expenditure	55 113	46 585	11 401	20.7%	12 608	27.1%	21 902	47.0%	14 337	30.8%	60 248	129.3%	31 464	567.0%	(54.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments	-	-	969		1 040		(307)		5 581		969		678		
Opening Cash Balance	-	-													
Cash receipts by source	41 344	41 344	21 736	52.6%	14 230	34.4%	16 649	40.3%	16 841	40.7%	69 457	168.0%	11 564	97.1%	45.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 285	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 985	16 985	11 731	69.1%	10 166	59.9%	11 303	66.6%	10 900	64.2%	44 100	259.6%	7 941	98.5%	37.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 398	15 398	9 665	62.8%	2 815	18.3%	3 533	22.9%	4 078	26.5%	20 091	130.5%	-	69.9%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	8 962	8 962	315	3.5%	1 224	13.7%	1 794	20.0%	1 850	20.6%	5 183	57.8%	1 309	81.0%	41.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	25	-	26	-	19	-	14	-	83	-	29	-	(53.2%)
Cash payments by type	47 731	47 731	21 666	45.4%	15 577	32.6%	10 761	22.5%	22 866	47.9%	70 869	148.5%	11 297	91.3%	102.4%
Employee related costs	17 838	17 838	2 290	12.8%	2 420	13.6%	2 168	12.2%	2 324	13.0%	9 201	51.6%	2 002	44.5%	16.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	-	1 187	-	2 151	-	(44.8%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	14 279	-	12 507	-	8 347	-	15 678	-	50 811	-	7 028	-	123.1%
Capital assets	6 387	6 387	74	1.2%	62	1.0%	24	.4%	-	-	160	2.5%	74	8.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	659	-	440	-	13	-	12	-	1 125	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	23 506	23 506	4 362	18.6%	148	.6%	209	.9%	3 665	15.6%	8 385	35.7%	42	3.1%	8 648.1%
Closing Cash Balance	(6 387)	(6 387)	1 040		(307)		5 581		(443)		(443)		945		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	6 692	6 654	1 665	24.9%	1 620	24.2%	3 671	55.2%	2 003	30.1%	8 960	134.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 016	5 198	1 055	21.0%	1 355	27.0%	2 436	46.9%	2 003	38.5%	6 849	131.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 514	1 411	610	40.3%	265	17.5%	1 223	86.7%	-	-	2 097	148.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	162	46	-	-	0	.2%	12	27.3%	0	.8%	13	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 656	4 498	861	18.5%	993	21.3%	2 183	48.5%	1 298	28.9%	5 335	118.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 275	1 246	329	25.8%	323	25.3%	767	61.5%	426	34.2%	1 845	148.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	180	69	-	-	37	20.3%	21	31.2%	46	66.8%	104	151.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 201	3 183	532	16.6%	633	19.8%	1 395	43.8%	826	25.9%	3 386	106.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 036	2 156	804		627		1 488		705		3 625		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	7 552	7 961	2 476	32.8%	2 053	27.2%	5 515	69.3%	3 066	38.5%	13 111	164.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	6 330	6 822	1 964	31.0%	1 828	28.9%	4 454	65.3%	3 036	44.5%	11 282	165.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 161	1 083	505	43.6%	219	18.9%	1 015	93.8%	-	-	1 740	160.7%	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	61	56	7	12.1%	6	9.3%	46	82.1%	30	53.3%	89	158.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	6 967	6 782	1 363	19.6%	2 032	29.2%	3 859	56.9%	2 133	31.5%	9 387	138.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	489	652	138	28.3%	211	43.0%	390	59.9%	213	32.7%	952	146.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	4 500	-	1 107	24.6%	1 068	23.7%	2 626	-	1 485	-	6 286	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 978	6 130	118	6.0%	753	38.1%	842	13.7%	435	7.1%	2 149	35.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	585	1 180	1 113		21		1 657		933		3 724		-			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	8 373	-	2 547	30.4%	1 920	22.9%	5 595	-	3 551	-	13 613	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	5 639	-	1 430	25.4%	1 431	25.4%	3 348	-	2 869	-	9 078	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 706	-	1 112	41.1%	483	17.8%	2 234	-	667	-	4 495	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	28	-	5	18.4%	6	22.6%	14	-	14	-	39	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 606	-	1 374	18.1%	1 476	19.4%	3 331	-	2 528	-	8 709	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 936	-	711	24.2%	755	25.7%	1 696	-	1 213	-	4 376	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 670	-	663	14.2%	720	15.4%	1 635	-	1 315	-	4 333	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	767	-	1 174		444		2 264		1 022		4 904		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	7 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	5 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	6 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	301	5.2%	163	2.8%	157	2.7%	5 195	89.3%	5 816	28.9%	-	-
Electricity	576	54.8%	79	7.6%	25	2.4%	371	35.3%	1 051	5.2%	-	-
Property Rates	295	4.2%	142	2.0%	115	1.6%	6 517	92.2%	7 068	35.1%	-	-
Sanitation	247	5.4%	126	2.8%	119	2.6%	4 085	89.2%	4 577	22.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	76	7.2%	36	3.4%	30	2.8%	921	86.6%	1 062	5.3%	-	-
Other	33	5.7%	24	4.1%	22	3.7%	501	86.4%	579	2.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 529	7.6%	570	2.8%	467	2.3%	17 589	87.3%	20 154	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	42	35.4%	19	15.6%	10	8.4%	48	40.6%	119	.6%	-	-
Business	332	49.0%	26	3.8%	24	3.5%	297	43.7%	679	3.4%	-	-
Households	1 072	5.6%	476	2.5%	426	2.2%	17 162	89.7%	19 136	94.9%	-	-
Other	82	37.3%	49	22.4%	7	3.0%	82	37.3%	220	1.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 529	7.6%	570	2.8%	467	2.3%	17 589	87.3%	20 154	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	H E E Nieuwenhuizen	053 353 5301

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	62 848	62 848	21 567	34.3%	13 947	22.2%	13 480	21.4%	12 196	19.4%	61 190	97.4%	(25 780)	20.4%	(147.3%)
Property rates	3 115	3 115	4 849	155.7%	(1)	-	-	-	243	7.8%	5 090	163.4%	(294)	30.7%	(182.5%)
Service charges	34 204	34 204	8 350	24.4%	7 781	22.7%	8 835	25.8%	10 803	31.6%	35 770	104.6%	71	60.0%	15 174.6%
Other own revenue	25 529	25 529	8 369	32.8%	6 167	24.2%	4 645	18.2%	1 150	4.5%	20 330	79.6%	(25 556)	(32.7%)	(104.5%)
Operating Expenditure	54 766	54 766	9 657	17.6%	11 801	21.5%	10 936	20.0%	16 595	30.3%	48 989	89.5%	12 440	104.8%	33.4%
Employee related costs	25 479	25 479	5 152	20.2%	6 445	25.3%	5 488	21.5%	8 724	34.2%	25 809	101.3%	7 464	115.2%	16.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 297	6 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	78.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	13 090	13 090	2 374	18.1%	2 662	20.3%	2 898	22.1%	3 499	26.7%	11 433	87.3%	1 376	62.6%	154.4%
Other expenditure	9 900	9 900	2 132	21.5%	2 693	27.2%	2 550	25.8%	4 372	44.2%	11 747	118.7%	3 151	147.3%	38.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	11 910		2 146		2 544		(4 399)		12 200		(38 220)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	11 910		2 146		2 544		(4 399)		12 200		(38 220)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	21 715	21 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	1 005.7%	(100.0%)
External loans	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	20 315	20 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	385.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	21 715	21 715	1 788	8.2%	16 922	77.9%	9 065	41.7%	14 239	65.6%	42 014	193.5%	5 729	982.5%	148.5%
Water and Sanitation	11 320	11 320	-	-	12 320	108.8%	2 000	17.7%	-	-	14 320	126.5%	-	-	-
Electricity	8 594	8 594	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	1 788	-	-	-	448	-	-	-	2 236	-	5 000	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	-	10 039	-	12 456	-	729	184.0%	1 277.2%
Other	1 801	1 801	-	-	4 601	255.5%	4 200	233.2%	4 200	233.2%	13 001	721.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	62 848	62 848	21 567	34.3%	13 947	22.2%	13 480	21.4%	12 196	19.4%	61 190	97.4%	(25 780)	20.4%	(147.3%)
Capital Revenue	21 715	21 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	1 005.7%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	84 563	84 563	21 567	25.5%	13 947	16.5%	13 480	15.9%	12 196	14.4%	61 190	72.4%	(22 051)	39.3%	(155.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	54 766	54 766	9 657	17.6%	11 801	21.5%	10 936	20.0%	16 595	30.3%	48 989	89.5%	12 440	104.8%	33.4%
Capital Expenditure	21 715	21 715	1 788	8.2%	16 922	77.9%	9 065	41.7%	14 239	65.6%	42 014	193.5%	5 729	982.5%	148.5%
Total Expenditure	76 481	76 481	11 446	15.0%	28 723	37.6%	20 001	26.2%	30 834	40.3%	91 004	119.0%	18 169	124.3%	69.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 561)		4 473		8 006		10 351		(2 561)		(1 754)		
Cash receipts by source	69 096	69 096	16 965	24.6%	14 975	21.7%	13 357	19.3%	10 241	14.8%	55 538	80.4%	2 903	19.7%	252.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	37 319	37 319	7 309	19.6%	6 937	18.6%	6 784	18.2%	5 997	16.1%	27 026	72.4%	1 713	18.0%	250.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	33 218	33 218	8 393	25.3%	6 679	20.1%	5 384	16.2%	-	-	20 455	61.6%	-	28.2%	-
Other receipts	(2 841)	(2 841)	1 264	(44.5%)	1 360	(47.9%)	1 189	(41.8%)	744	(26.2%)	4 556	(160.4%)	1 190	7.6%	(37.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	3 500	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	69 096	69 096	9 931	14.4%	11 442	16.6%	11 012	15.9%	10 787	15.6%	43 172	62.5%	6 706	23.8%	60.9%
Employee related costs	25 479	25 479	5 164	20.3%	6 060	23.8%	5 488	21.5%	5 170	20.3%	21 883	85.9%	1 713	24.3%	201.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	14 485	14 485	3 123	21.6%	3 536	24.4%	3 691	25.5%	4 179	28.9%	14 529	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	14 381	14 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 729	19.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	23.8%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	14 751	14 751	1 645	11.1%	1 846	12.5%	1 833	12.4%	1 437	9.7%	6 760	45.8%	1 121	22.0%	28.2%
Closing Cash Balance	(0)	(0)	4 473		8 006		10 351		9 805		9 805		(5 557)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	7 193	7 193	1 454	20.2%	1 681	23.4%	2 073	28.8%	2 427	33.7%	7 635	106.1%	743	64.8%	226.6%
Service charges	7 176	7 176	1 452	20.2%	1 678	23.4%	2 072	28.9%	2 420	33.7%	7 622	106.2%	742	64.7%	226.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	18	18	2	9.4%	4	20.2%	1	3.5%	7	40.2%	13	73.3%	1	121.1%	526.9%
Operating Expenditure	2 343	2 343	382	16.3%	689	29.4%	452	19.3%	657	28.0%	2 180	93.0%	304	77.5%	116.3%
Employee related costs	1 087	1 087	205	18.9%	271	24.9%	210	19.3%	289	26.6%	976	89.8%	136	78.5%	111.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	314	314	51	16.2%	71	22.5%	82	26.0%	39	12.5%	243	77.2%	51	97.0%	(22.0%)
Other expenditure	942	942	125	13.3%	347	36.9%	160	17.0%	329	34.9%	961	102.1%	117	67.6%	181.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 850	4 850	1 072		992		1 621		1 770		5 455		439		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	19 899	19 899	5 068	25.5%	4 400	22.1%	5 059	25.4%	6 035	30.3%	20 562	103.3%	1 764	66.0%	242.1%
Service charges	19 843	19 843	5 054	25.5%	4 368	22.0%	5 025	25.3%	6 013	30.3%	20 460	103.1%	1 757	66.1%	242.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	57	57	14	24.7%	32	57.0%	34	60.0%	22	39.0%	102	180.7%	7	32.5%	194.9%
Operating Expenditure	15 731	15 731	2 936	18.7%	3 207	20.4%	3 479	22.1%	4 052	25.8%	13 675	86.9%	1 598	51.3%	153.6%
Employee related costs	1 907	1 907	359	18.8%	400	21.0%	343	18.0%	451	23.6%	1 554	81.5%	214	68.9%	110.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 776	12 776	2 323	18.2%	2 592	20.3%	2 817	22.0%	3 460	27.1%	11 191	87.6%	1 276	46.9%	171.1%
Other expenditure	1 048	1 048	254	24.3%	215	20.6%	319	30.4%	142	13.5%	930	88.7%	107	71.9%	31.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 168	4 168	2 132		1 193		1 580		1 982		6 887		166		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	4 024	4 024	1 044	26.0%	1 202	29.9%	936	23.3%	1 271	31.6%	4 453	110.7%	381	48.7%	233.6%
Service charges	4 009	4 009	1 044	26.0%	1 202	30.0%	936	23.3%	1 271	31.7%	4 452	111.1%	381	47.3%	233.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	15	15	0	2.4%	0	2.1%	-	-	-	-	1	4.6%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 358	3 358	720	21.4%	1 053	31.4%	890	26.5%	673	20.0%	3 337	99.4%	805	82.9%	(16.4%)
Employee related costs	2 382	2 382	561	23.5%	818	34.3%	663	27.8%	619	26.0%	2 660	111.7%	651	80.4%	(4.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	976	976	159	16.3%	236	24.1%	227	23.3%	54	5.5%	676	69.3%	154	91.0%	(64.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	666	666	324		148		45		598		1 116		(424)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		3 177	3 177	800	25.2%	534	16.8%	803	25.3%	1 099	34.6%	3 236	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		3 177	3 177	800	25.2%	534	16.8%	803	25.3%	1 099	34.6%	3 236	101.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		2 900	2 900	572	19.7%	562	19.4%	458	15.8%	1 764	60.8%	3 356	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		2 072	2 072	494	23.9%	508	24.5%	420	20.3%	1 715	82.8%	3 137	151.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		828	828	78	9.4%	53	6.4%	38	4.6%	49	6.0%	219	26.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		277	277	227		(28)		345		(665)		(120)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	409	3.0%	296	2.2%	405	3.0%	12 312	91.7%	13 422	45.1%	-	-
Electricity	150	8.5%	100	5.6%	94	5.3%	1 428	80.6%	1 772	6.0%	-	-
Property Rates	110	3.3%	93	2.8%	88	2.6%	3 065	91.4%	3 356	11.3%	-	-
Sanitation	155	2.6%	138	2.3%	136	2.3%	5 514	92.8%	5 943	20.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	75	1.8%	60	1.5%	58	1.4%	3 866	95.2%	4 059	13.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 184	100.0%	1 184	4.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	899	3.0%	687	2.3%	781	2.6%	27 369	92.0%	29 735	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	253	61.7%	157	38.3%	-	-	-	-	410	1.4%	-	-
Business	105	60.7%	68	39.3%	-	-	-	-	173	.6%	-	-
Households	541	1.9%	462	1.6%	781	2.7%	27 369	93.9%	29 152	98.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	899	3.0%	687	2.3%	781	2.6%	27 369	92.0%	29 735	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	140	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100.0%
Total	140	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R Stadhouer	053 298 1810
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	4	2.1%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	100.0%	181	97.9%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100.0%	185	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	12 141	12 141	5 416	44.6%	3 217	26.5%	6 737	55.5%	677	5.6%	16 047	132.2%	761	94.9%	(11.0%)
Property rates	415	415	569	137.0%	-	-	-	-	(52)	(12.4%)	517	124.5%	190	99.7%	(127.2%)
Service charges	2 549	2 549	565	22.2%	610	23.9%	617	24.2%	(586)	(23.0%)	1 207	47.3%	190	82.9%	(408.3%)
Other own revenue	9 176	9 176	4 282	46.7%	2 607	28.4%	6 120	66.7%	1 315	14.3%	14 323	156.1%	380	98.5%	245.7%
Operating Expenditure	11 961	11 961	3 383	28.3%	2 435	20.4%	3 214	26.9%	2 582	21.6%	11 614	97.1%	2 659	98.7%	(2.9%)
Employee related costs	6 140	6 140	1 399	22.8%	1 503	24.5%	1 570	25.6%	1 533	25.0%	6 006	97.8%	1 170	98.8%	31.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	83.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 821	5 821	1 984	34.1%	931	16.0%	1 644	28.2%	1 048	18.0%	5 607	96.3%	1 360	100.2%	(22.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	181	181	2 033		783		3 523		(1 905)		4 434		(1 898)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	181	181	2 033		783		3 523		(1 905)		4 434		(1 898)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	8 318	8 318	709	8.5%	236	2.8%	1 389	16.7%	1 891	22.7%	4 225	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	1 406	1 406	709	50.4%	100	7.1%	-	-	-	-	809	57.5%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 912	6 912	-	-	136	2.0%	1 389	20.1%	1 891	27.4%	3 416	49.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	12 141	12 141	5 416	44.6%	3 217	26.5%	6 737	55.5%	677	5.6%	16 047	132.2%	761	94.9%	(11.0%)
Capital Revenue	6 912	6 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	19 053	19 053	5 416	28.4%	3 217	16.9%	6 737	35.4%	677	3.6%	16 047	84.2%	761	71.9%	(11.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	11 961	11 961	3 383	28.3%	2 435	20.4%	3 214	26.9%	2 582	21.6%	11 614	97.1%	2 659	98.7%	(2.9%)
Capital Expenditure	8 318	8 318	709	8.5%	236	2.8%	1 389	16.7%	1 891	22.7%	4 225	50.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	20 279	20 279	4 092	20.2%	2 671	13.2%	4 603	22.7%	4 473	22.1%	15 838	78.1%	2 659	74.8%	68.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(298)		35		84		3 432		(298)		(30)		
Cash receipts by source	20 459	20 459	4 244	20.7%	2 725	13.3%	9 086	44.4%	696	3.4%	16 750	81.9%	-	15.7%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	3 404	3 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 834	15 834	4 174	26.4%	2 716	17.2%	6 448	40.7%	-	-	13 339	84.2%	-	23.8%	-
Other receipts	1 221	1 221	519	42.5%	1 061	86.9%	1 105	90.5%	693	56.8%	3 378	276.6%	-	8.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(450)		(1 052)		1 533		3		33		-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	20 279	20 279	3 910	19.3%	2 676	13.2%	5 738	28.3%	4 023	19.8%	16 348	80.6%	-	16.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	6 140	6 140	999	16.3%	1 061	17.3%	1 106	18.0%	1 064	17.3%	4 230	68.9%	-	10.7%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	333	-	72	-	313	-	274	-	992	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 758	-	1 408	-	2 845	-	1 324	-	7 336	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	8 318	8 318	716	8.6%	136	1.6%	1 389	16.7%	1 361	16.4%	3 601	43.3%	-	27.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	201	201	104	51.5%	-	-	85	42.3%	-	-	189	93.8%	-	4.2%	-
Other cash flows / payments	5 620	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.7%	-
Closing Cash Balance	181	181	35		84		3 432		105		105		(30)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	932	932	191	20.5%	235	25.2%	244	26.1%	(212)	(22.7%)	458	49.1%	1 094	86.4%	(119.4%)		
Service charges	932	932	191	20.5%	235	25.2%	244	26.1%	(212)	(22.7%)	458	49.1%	244	97.0%	(186.8%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	83.3%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	1 531	1 531	1 000	65.4%	560	36.6%	945	61.8%	313	20.4%	2 818	184.1%	1 181	86.1%	(73.5%)		
Employee related costs	743	743	176	23.6%	190	25.6%	190	25.5%	176	23.6%	731	98.3%	160	100.4%	9.8%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	787	787	825	104.8%	370	47.0%	756	96.0%	137	17.4%	2 087	265.1%	1 021	83.9%	(86.6%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(598)	(598)	(809)		(325)		(702)		(525)		(2 360)		(87)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	757	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	757	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	914	914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	363	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(521)	(521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	860	860	374	43.5%	375	43.6%	374	43.4%	(374)	(43.5%)	749	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	860	860	374	43.5%	375	43.6%	374	43.4%	(374)	(43.5%)	749	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 060	1 060	262	24.7%	274	25.8%	284	26.8%	287	27.1%	1 106	104.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	405	405	181	44.8%	194	47.9%	196	48.3%	188	46.5%	760	187.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	655	655	81	12.3%	80	12.2%	88	13.4%	98	15.0%	347	53.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(199)	(199)	112		102		90		(661)		(357)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	75	2.3%	72	2.2%	71	2.1%	3 101	93.4%	3 319	26.9%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-
Property Rates	51	2.3%	-	-	-	-	2 184	97.7%	2 234	18.1%	-	-
Sanitation	54	2.2%	55	2.3%	55	2.3%	2 254	93.2%	2 418	19.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	70	2.6%	68	2.5%	68	2.5%	2 514	92.4%	2 721	22.1%	-	-
Other	338	20.8%	13	8%	12	8%	1 263	77.6%	1 627	13.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	588	4.8%	209	1.7%	207	1.7%	11 316	91.8%	12 320	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	402	60.7%	19	2.8%	3	.4%	239	36.1%	662	5.4%	-	-
Business	26	10.5%	11	4.6%	10	4.2%	196	80.6%	243	2.0%	-	-
Households	108	1.1%	169	1.7%	182	1.8%	9 725	95.5%	10 183	82.7%	-	-
Other	54	4.4%	11	.9%	11	.9%	1 157	93.8%	1 233	10.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	588	4.8%	209	1.7%	207	1.7%	11 316	91.8%	12 320	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	U van Wyk (acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	EN Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	116 248	116 261	58 667	50.5%	77 475	66.6%	19 175	16.5%	27 408	23.6%	182 725	157.2%	14 201	106.5%	93.0%
Property rates	22 775	22 775	-	-	23 987	105.3%	(13)	(1%)	7	-	23 982	105.3%	522	110.4%	(98.6%)
Service charges	50 540	50 560	15 000	29.7%	33 618	66.5%	14 633	28.9%	12 024	23.8%	75 275	148.9%	9 412	105.8%	27.8%
Other own revenue	42 932	42 926	43 667	101.7%	19 869	46.3%	4 556	10.6%	15 377	35.8%	83 468	194.4%	4 268	106.8%	260.3%
Operating Expenditure	115 137	116 261	33 038	28.7%	50 883	44.2%	22 529	19.4%	25 919	22.3%	132 369	113.9%	23 383	102.6%	10.8%
Employee related costs	34 735	33 172	6 854	19.7%	14 463	41.6%	4 558	13.7%	7 869	23.7%	33 744	101.7%	7 969	97.0%	(1.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	(3 073)	-	(5 897)	-	(1 828)	-	-	-	(10 799)	-	4 736	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	133	-	3 529	-	4 647	-	8 308	-	3 612	97.9%	28.6%
Other expenditure	80 402	83 088	29 258	36.4%	42 184	52.5%	16 270	19.6%	13 404	16.1%	101 116	121.7%	7 066	112.7%	89.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 110	-	25 628	-	26 592	-	(3 354)	-	1 489	-	50 355	-	(9 181)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 110	-	25 628	-	26 592	-	(3 354)	-	1 489	-	50 355	-	(9 181)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 149	63 149	7 394	11.7%	-	-	-	-	40 100	63.5%	47 494	75.2%	3 780	66.5%	960.8%
External loans	15 393	15 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-
Transfers and subsidies	46 536	46 536	7 328	15.7%	-	-	-	-	40 100	86.2%	47 428	101.9%	3 780	75.0%	960.8%
Other	1 220	1 220	66	5.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	5.4%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	63 149	63 149	7 394	11.7%	-	-	-	-	35 494	56.2%	42 888	67.9%	3 780	66.5%	838.9%
Water and Sanitation	30 700	30 700	5 482	17.9%	-	-	-	-	33 123	107.9%	38 605	125.8%	1 102	48.6%	2 906.0%
Electricity	300	300	2	.6%	-	-	-	-	5	1.6%	6	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	15 834	15 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	463.8%	1 855	463.8%	-	2%	(100.0%)
Other	15 915	15 915	1 910	12.0%	-	-	-	-	511	3.2%	2 421	15.2%	2 678	94.9%	(80.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	116 248	116 261	58 667	50.5%	77 475	66.6%	19 175	16.5%	27 408	23.6%	182 725	157.2%	14 201	106.5%	93.0%
Capital Revenue	63 149	63 149	7 394	11.7%	-	-	-	-	40 100	63.5%	47 494	75.2%	3 780	66.5%	960.8%
Total Revenue	179 397	179 410	66 060	36.8%	77 475	43.2%	19 175	10.7%	67 508	37.6%	230 218	128.3%	17 982	97.8%	275.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	115 137	116 261	33 038	28.7%	50 883	44.2%	22 529	19.4%	25 919	22.3%	132 369	113.9%	23 383	102.6%	10.8%
Capital Expenditure	63 149	63 149	7 394	11.7%	-	-	-	-	35 494	56.2%	42 888	67.9%	3 780	66.5%	838.9%
Total Expenditure	178 286	179 410	40 432	22.7%	50 883	28.4%	22 529	12.6%	61 413	34.2%	175 257	97.7%	27 163	94.7%	126.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Cash receipts by source	185 369	185 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Service charges	73 573	73 573	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Transfers (operational and capital)	84 757	84 757	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Other receipts	11 646	11 646	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
External loans	15 393	15 393	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Cash payments by type	178 389	178 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	34 316	34 316	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Grant and subsidies	18 750	18 750	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Capital assets	63 149	63 149	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Repayment of borrowing	2 778	2 778	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Other cash flows / payments	59 396	59 396	-		-		-		-		-		-		
Closing Cash Balance	6 980	6 980	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	12 261	12 261	4 289	35.0%	7 482	61.0%	2 148	17.5%	2 642	21.5%	16 561	135.1%	1 484	105.3%	78.0%
Service charges	6 791	6 791	2 009	29.6%	5 659	83.3%	2 148	31.6%	1 274	18.8%	11 090	163.3%	1 457	109.1%	(12.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.7%
Other own revenue	5 471	5 471	2 279	41.7%	1 824	33.3%	-	-	1 368	25.0%	5 471	100.0%	27	144.9%	4 938.1%
Operating Expenditure	13 116	13 153	2 995	22.8%	6 265	47.8%	3 769	28.7%	4 087	31.1%	17 117	130.1%	3 443	112.2%	18.7%
Employee related costs	3 673	3 673	697	19.0%	1 581	43.0%	747	20.3%	789	21.5%	3 814	103.8%	816	100.1%	(3.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	116.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	-	510	-	791	-	427	124.4%	19.6%
Other expenditure	9 443	9 480	2 298	24.3%	4 684	49.6%	2 741	28.9%	2 787	29.4%	12 511	132.0%	1 778	117.1%	56.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(855)	(891)	1 293		1 217		(1 621)		(1 445)		(556)		(1 959)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		43 967	43 965	13 652	31.1%	21 886	49.8%	10 703	24.3%	10 872	24.7%	57 112	129.9%	7 249	104.3%	50.0%
Service charges		36 960	36 960	10 731	29.0%	19 534	52.9%	10 700	29.0%	9 119	24.7%	50 085	135.5%	6 440	104.5%	41.6%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		7 007	7 005	2 920	41.7%	2 352	33.6%	3	-	1 752	25.0%	7 028	100.3%	64	93.7%	2 648.3%
Operating Expenditure		36 381	36 106	7 345	20.2%	14 010	38.5%	10 104	28.0%	7 119	19.7%	38 579	106.9%	9 754	107.7%	(27.0%)
Employee related costs		4 267	4 267	676	15.8%	1 481	34.7%	728	17.1%	657	15.4%	3 542	83.0%	2 892	166.3%	(77.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 230	-	4 128	-	7 358	-	3 185	96.8%	29.6%
Other expenditure		32 114	31 839	6 669	20.8%	12 530	39.0%	6 147	19.3%	2 334	7.3%	27 679	86.9%	1 793	109.2%	30.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 586	7 859	6 307		7 875		599		3 752		18 534		(2 505)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 959	7 959	5 152	64.7%	8 665	108.9%	1 753	22.0%	3 058	38.4%	18 628	234.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 850	3 850	2 196	57.0%	6 294	163.5%	1 753	45.5%	1 284	33.4%	11 527	299.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 109	4 109	2 956	71.9%	2 371	57.7%	-	-	1 774	43.2%	7 101	172.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 609	7 538	3 128	41.1%	5 765	75.8%	3 717	49.3%	2 303	30.6%	14 913	197.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 221	4 221	1 770	41.9%	2 999	71.0%	1 572	37.2%	897	21.3%	7 238	171.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 388	3 317	1 358	40.1%	2 634	77.8%	2 145	64.7%	1 406	42.4%	7 543	227.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	350	421	2 024		2 900		(1 965)		755		3 714		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		5 879	5 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	8.5%	498	8.5%	-	-	
Service charges		2 894	2 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	8.4%	244	8.4%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		2 985	2 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	8.5%	253	8.5%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		6 196	6 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	20.4%	1 410	20.4%	-	-	
Employee related costs		2 815	2 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	28.5%	844	28.5%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		3 381	3 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	14.3%	566	14.3%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(317)	(1 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(913)	-	(913)	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	411	3.7%	369	3.3%	318	2.9%	10 044	90.1%	11 141	23.2%	-	-
Electricity	734	6.2%	571	4.8%	531	4.5%	9 986	84.5%	11 821	24.6%	-	-
Property Rates	114	1.5%	135	1.8%	180	2.4%	7 043	94.3%	7 472	15.5%	-	-
Sanitation	172	4.1%	149	3.5%	133	3.1%	3 781	89.3%	4 236	8.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	144	3.2%	131	2.9%	121	2.7%	4 128	91.3%	4 524	9.4%	-	-
Other	165	1.9%	191	2.2%	146	1.6%	8 357	94.3%	8 858	18.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 740	3.6%	1 545	3.2%	1 429	3.0%	43 338	90.2%	48 052	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	9	7.6%	5	4.0%	5	4.4%	104	84.0%	123	.3%	-	-
Business	9	2.9%	18	5.7%	43	13.7%	246	77.8%	316	.7%	-	-
Households	1 719	3.6%	1 519	3.2%	1 377	2.9%	42 936	90.3%	47 550	99.0%	-	-
Other	2	4.0%	4	5.8%	4	5.7%	53	84.6%	62	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 740	3.6%	1 545	3.2%	1 429	3.0%	43 338	90.2%	48 052	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	546	63.0%	9	1.1%	311	35.9%	867	100.0%
Total	-	-	546	63.0%	9	1.1%	311	35.9%	867	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Mac Kay	054 461 6400
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	299 810	299 810	66 119	22.1%	72 818	24.3%	76 968	25.7%	82 170	27.4%	298 075	99.4%	48 184	88.7%	70.5%
Property rates	35 282	35 282	11 706	33.2%	8 323	23.6%	8 247	23.4%	7 724	21.9%	35 999	102.0%	7 305	96.9%	5.7%
Service charges	174 622	174 622	39 596	22.7%	42 820	24.5%	48 351	27.7%	44 041	25.2%	174 807	100.1%	35 818	99.3%	23.0%
Other own revenue	89 905	89 905	14 817	16.5%	21 675	24.1%	20 371	22.7%	30 405	33.8%	87 269	97.1%	5 060	59.9%	500.9%
Operating Expenditure	299 809	299 809	57 250	19.1%	66 285	22.1%	57 622	19.2%	82 567	27.5%	263 723	88.0%	58 228	93.7%	41.8%
Employee related costs	109 195	109 195	24 555	22.5%	31 801	29.1%	27 381	25.1%	26 879	24.6%	110 615	101.3%	21 209	101.5%	26.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	64	6.4%	266	26.6%	(1)	(1.1%)	(0)	(0)	328	32.8%	440	(220.3%)	(100.1%)
Bulk purchases	61 375	61 375	20 688	33.7%	12 741	20.8%	14 390	23.4%	14 553	23.7%	62 372	101.6%	12 615	110.0%	15.4%
Other expenditure	128 239	128 239	11 943	9.3%	21 477	16.7%	15 852	12.4%	41 136	32.1%	90 408	70.5%	23 964	82.0%	71.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	8 869		6 533		19 346		(397)		34 352		(10 044)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	8 869		6 533		19 346		(397)		34 352		(10 044)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	3 615	-	6 346	-	6 840	-	10 469	-	27 270	-	3 713	75.9%	181.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 656	104.8%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	1 648	-	3 319	-	2 051	-	1 471	-	8 489	-	353	126.3%	317.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704	56.7%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	1 967	-	3 027	-	4 789	-	8 998	-	18 781	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 615	-	6 346	-	6 840	-	10 469	-	27 270	-	7 909	30.7%	32.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	488	-	323	-	1 860	-	3 482	-	6 153	-	3 147	136.2%	10.6%
Electricity	-	-	1 592	-	966	-	1 282	-	496	-	4 336	-	2 571	38.1%	(80.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	235	-	867	-	7	-	246	-	1 355	-	748	16.0%	(67.1%)
Other	-	-	1 301	-	4 189	-	3 692	-	6 245	-	15 426	-	1 443	8.6%	332.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	299 810	299 810	66 119	22.1%	72 818	24.3%	76 968	25.7%	82 170	27.4%	298 075	99.4%	48 184	88.7%	70.5%
Capital Revenue	-	-	3 615	-	6 346	-	6 840	-	10 469	-	27 270	-	3 713	75.9%	181.9%
Total Revenue	299 810	299 810	69 734	23.3%	79 164	26.4%	83 809	28.0%	92 639	30.9%	325 346	108.5%	51 897	85.6%	78.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	299 809	299 809	57 250	19.1%	66 285	22.1%	57 622	19.2%	82 567	27.5%	263 723	88.0%	58 228	93.7%	41.8%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 615	-	6 346	-	6 840	-	10 469	-	27 270	-	7 909	30.7%	32.4%
Total Expenditure	299 809	299 809	60 865	20.3%	72 630	24.2%	64 463	21.5%	93 036	31.0%	290 994	97.1%	66 137	78.1%	40.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 820)		(8 596)		(7 772)		12 529		(2 820)		46 031		
Cash receipts by source			72 136	-	76 412	-	110 614	-	55 449	-	314 611	-	48 186	107.6%	15.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	55	-	-	-	0	-	329	-	384	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	49 703	-	56 124	-	78 300	-	38 973	-	223 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	47 511	-	24 358	-	24 348	-	5 100	-	101 317	-	704	90.2%	624.2%
Other receipts	-	-	4 611	-	555	-	437	-	2 438	-	8 041	-	44 825	108.3%	(94.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 704	-	-	-	4 704	-	2 656	128.2%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(29 744)	-	(4 625)	-	2 825	-	8 608	-	(22 936)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	77 912	-	75 589	-	90 312	-	72 169	-	315 982	-	57 065	91.7%	26.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 209	101.5%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 091	-	1 486	-	1 292	-	3 187	-	8 057	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	68 642	-	63 062	-	79 310	-	55 146	-	266 161	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	6 213	-	6 197	-	7 038	-	7 373	-	26 821	-	7 909	41.1%	(6.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	385	-	560	-	512	-	1 191	-	2 647	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	581	-	4 284	-	2 160	-	5 272	-	12 297	-	27 947	113.9%	(81.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(8 596)		(7 772)		12 529		(4 191)		(4 191)		37 152		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	34 334	34 334	6 803	19.8%	8 968	26.1%	10 095	29.4%	8 452	24.6%	34 319	100.0%	7 289	98.8%	16.0%		
Service charges	33 834	33 834	6 802	20.1%	8 964	26.5%	10 095	29.8%	8 452	25.0%	34 313	101.4%	7 289	98.8%	16.0%		
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	1	1	1	165.0%	4	897.4%	0	90.0%	-	-	6	1 152.4%	0	-	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	15 191	15 191	2 278	15.0%	4 749	31.3%	3 744	24.6%	5 117	33.7%	15 887	104.6%	4 008	94.8%	27.7%		
Employee related costs	4 513	4 513	1 228	27.2%	1 390	30.8%	1 308	29.0%	1 255	27.8%	5 181	114.8%	1 063	102.3%	18.1%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	1 800	1 800	14	.8%	109	6.0%	490	27.2%	1 429	79.4%	2 042	113.4%	749	135.8%	90.8%		
	8 878	8 878	1 036	11.7%	3 251	36.6%	1 945	21.9%	2 433	27.4%	8 664	97.6%	2 196	86.9%	10.8%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 144	19 144	4 525		4 219		6 352		3 335		18 432		3 281				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	109 932	109 932	24 902	22.7%	26 106	23.7%	29 614	26.9%	27 583	25.1%	108 206	98.4%	21 258	99.7%	29.8%	
Service charges	109 842	109 842	24 849	22.6%	26 062	23.7%	29 590	26.9%	27 557	25.1%	108 059	98.4%	21 207	101.1%	29.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.8%	
Other own revenue	90	90	53	58.9%	44	48.5%	24	26.8%	26	29.2%	147	163.5%	51	67.7%	(48.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	72 451	72 451	23 287	32.1%	15 811	21.8%	16 331	22.5%	15 797	21.8%	71 226	98.3%	14 752	107.8%	7.1%	
Employee related costs	5 482	5 482	1 397	25.5%	1 686	30.8%	1 395	25.4%	1 240	22.6%	5 718	104.3%	1 227	100.9%	1.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	59 575	59 575	20 674	34.7%	12 632	21.2%	13 900	23.3%	13 124	22.0%	60 330	101.3%	11 866	110.0%	10.6%	
Other expenditure	7 395	7 395	1 216	16.4%	1 492	20.2%	1 036	14.0%	1 433	19.4%	5 178	70.0%	1 659	98.2%	(13.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	37 481	37 481	1 615		10 295		13 283		11 787		36 980		6 507			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 520	18 520	4 687	25.3%	4 689	25.3%	5 006	27.0%	4 661	25.2%	19 044	102.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	18 519	18 519	4 687	25.3%	4 689	25.3%	5 006	27.0%	4 661	25.2%	19 044	102.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 902	6 902	1 631	23.6%	2 231	32.3%	1 933	28.0%	1 823	26.4%	7 617	110.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 583	4 583	1 220	26.6%	1 542	33.6%	1 325	28.9%	1 318	28.8%	5 406	117.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 319	2 319	411	17.7%	689	29.7%	608	26.2%	505	21.8%	2 212	95.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 618	11 618	3 056		2 459		3 073		2 839		11 427		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		11 775	11 775	3 065	26.0%	2 902	24.6%	3 522	29.9%	3 062	26.0%	12 551	106.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		11 775	11 775	3 065	26.0%	2 902	24.6%	3 522	29.9%	3 062	26.0%	12 551	106.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		9 121	9 121	1 948	21.4%	2 633	28.9%	2 171	23.8%	3 196	35.0%	9 948	109.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		6 206	6 206	1 655	26.7%	2 122	34.2%	1 671	26.9%	1 660	26.8%	7 108	114.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 916	2 916	293	10.0%	512	17.5%	500	17.1%	1 536	52.7%	2 840	97.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 654	2 654	1 118		269		1 350		(134)		2 603		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 587	32.5%	422	5.3%	375	4.7%	4 584	57.5%	7 968	20.1%	-	-
Electricity	5 981	65.2%	380	4.1%	212	2.3%	2 607	28.4%	9 180	23.2%	-	-
Property Rates	1 067	24.9%	192	4.5%	385	9.0%	2 635	61.6%	4 279	10.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 408	34.0%	190	4.6%	121	2.9%	2 426	58.5%	4 145	10.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 174	25.4%	233	5.1%	123	2.7%	3 085	66.9%	4 615	11.7%	-	-
Other	2 169	23.0%	295	3.1%	318	3.4%	6 641	70.5%	9 423	23.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 386	36.3%	1 712	4.3%	1 533	3.9%	21 979	55.5%	39 610	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	534	13.5%	161	4.1%	83	2.1%	3 174	80.3%	3 952	10.0%	-	-
Other	13 851	38.8%	1 551	4.3%	1 451	4.1%	18 805	52.7%	35 658	90.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 386	36.3%	1 712	4.3%	1 533	3.9%	21 979	55.5%	39 610	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 154	75.9%	720	17.3%	68	1.6%	211	5.1%	4 154	100.0%
Total	3 154	75.9%	720	17.3%	68	1.6%	211	5.1%	4 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Willem Engelbrecht	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Jacques Carstens	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		18 568	18 268	6 217	33.5%	1 739	9.4%	9 929	54.4%	1 200	6.6%	19 085	104.5%	953	47.7%	25.9%
Property rates		706	706	-	-	-	-	1 010	142.9%	(199)	(28.1%)	811	114.8%	0	2.9%	(152 860.8%)
Service charges		5 520	5 441	1 169	21.2%	1 465	26.5%	1 538	28.3%	1 355	24.9%	5 526	101.6%	789	59.8%	71.7%
Other own revenue		12 343	12 120	5 048	40.9%	274	2.2%	7 382	60.9%	44	.4%	12 748	105.2%	164	43.2%	(73.3%)
Operating Expenditure		18 558	18 268	3 931	21.2%	3 221	17.4%	3 935	21.5%	2 799	15.3%	13 887	76.0%	456	28.8%	513.8%
Employee related costs		8 233	7 369	1 624	19.7%	1 868	22.7%	1 560	21.2%	1 614	21.9%	6 666	90.5%	533	31.9%	202.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		449	-	42	9.4%	-	-	240	-	(42)	-	240	-	(255)	(46.4%)	(83.4%)
Other expenditure		9 876	10 899	2 265	22.9%	1 352	13.7%	2 135	19.6%	1 228	11.3%	6 980	64.0%	178	29.8%	591.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)		10	0	2 286		(1 482)		5 994		(1 599)		5 199		497		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		10	0	2 286		(1 482)		5 994		(1 599)		5 199		497		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	328	1.7%	2 335	12.3%	2 450	12.9%	6 485	34.2%	1 200	22.6%	104.2%
External loans	-	-	67	-	67	-	220	-	35	-	388	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 163	18 163	1 306	7.2%	261	1.4%	2 107	11.6%	2 415	13.3%	6 090	33.5%	1 200	24.9%	101.3%
Other	785	785	-	-	-	-	7	1.0%	-	-	7	1.0%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	261	1.4%	2 335	12.3%	2 450	12.9%	6 419	33.9%	1 200	22.6%	104.2%
Water and Sanitation	7 163	7 163	-	-	261	3.6%	2 107	29.4%	2 415	33.7%	4 784	66.8%	-	6.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	1 181	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	1 189	-	1 200	-	(100.0%)
Housing	11 000	11 000	167	1.5%	-	-	220	2.0%	35	.3%	421	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	785	785	25	3.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	3.2%	-	1.7%	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	18 568	18 268	6 217	33.5%	1 739	9.4%	9 929	54.4%	1 200	6.6%	19 085	104.5%	953	47.7%	25.9%
Capital Revenue	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	328	1.7%	2 335	12.3%	2 450	12.9%	6 485	34.2%	1 200	22.6%	104.2%
Total Revenue	37 517	37 216	7 590	20.2%	2 067	5.6%	12 264	33.0%	3 650	9.8%	25 571	68.7%	2 153	39.9%	69.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	18 558	18 268	3 931	21.2%	3 221	17.4%	3 935	21.5%	2 799	15.3%	13 887	76.0%	456	28.8%	513.8%
Capital Expenditure	18 948	18 948	1 373	7.2%	261	1.4%	2 335	12.3%	2 450	12.9%	6 419	33.9%	1 200	22.6%	104.2%
Total Expenditure	37 507	37 216	5 304	14.1%	3 482	9.4%	6 270	16.8%	5 249	14.1%	20 305	54.6%	1 656	26.9%	217.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 231)		342		(465)		788		(1 231)		(360)		
Cash receipts by source	37 507	37 507	7 173	19.1%	2 512	6.7%	9 738	26.0%	4 533	12.1%	23 957	63.9%	2 056	57.9%	120.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1	-	153	-	-	-	207	-	361	-	5	-	3 789.2%
Service charges	7 262	7 262	614	8.5%	802	11.0%	839	11.5%	785	10.8%	3 039	41.9%	425	20.2%	84.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	29 870	29 870	6 333	21.2%	-	-	13 094	43.8%	-	-	19 427	65.0%	1 514	78.4%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	374	374	225	60.2%	191	51.0%	238	63.5%	152	40.5%	805	215.3%	112	51.5%	34.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	1 366	-	-	-	-	-	1 366	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 432)	-	3 390	-	(1 042)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	36 855	36 855	5 600	15.2%	3 318	9.0%	8 486	23.0%	5 836	15.8%	23 240	63.1%	3 150	67.8%	85.3%
Employee related costs	8 233	8 233	1 879	22.8%	1 879	22.8%	1 953	23.7%	1 751	21.3%	7 462	90.6%	1 281	54.0%	36.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 907	-	1 030	-	2 439	-	1 168	-	6 544	-	526	288.5%	121.9%
Capital assets	18 948	18 948	1 715	9.0%	261	1.4%	2 630	13.9%	2 788	14.7%	7 394	39.0%	1 200	126.8%	132.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	47	-	51	-	1 410	-	51	-	1 559	-	43	-	19.5%
Other cash flows / payments	9 674	9 674	53	.5%	98	1.0%	53	.5%	79	.8%	282	2.9%	99	6.0%	(20.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	652	652	342		(465)		788		(515)		(515)		(1 454)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	3 136	2 841	709	22.6%	751	23.9%	818	28.8%	633	22.3%	2 910	102.4%	367	58.0%	72.3%		
Service charges	2 838	2 606	457	16.1%	744	26.2%	815	31.3%	629	24.1%	2 644	101.5%	365	60.0%	72.2%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	298	235	252	84.8%	6	2.1%	3	1.3%	4	1.8%	266	113.1%	2	31.5%	101.3%		
Operating Expenditure	2 084	2 319	807	38.7%	377	18.1%	788	34.0%	348	15.0%	2 319	100.0%	(208)	22.9%	(267.3%)		
Employee related costs	671	974	260	38.7%	252	37.6%	235	24.2%	240	24.7%	988	101.4%	62	29.8%	289.7%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	449	-	42	9.4%	-	-	240	-	(42)	-	240	-	(255)	(46.4%)	(83.4%)		
Other expenditure	964	1 345	504	52.3%	124	12.9%	313	23.3%	150	11.1%	1 091	81.1%	(15)	40.8%	(1 122.9%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 052	522	(98)		374		29		285		590		575				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 981	2 891	715	24.0%	727	24.4%	723	25.0%	732	25.3%	2 898	100.2%	425	57.4%	72.3%
Service charges	2 682	2 836	712	26.5%	721	26.9%	723	25.5%	726	25.6%	2 882	101.6%	424	59.7%	71.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	300	56	3	1.1%	6	2.1%	-	-	6	11.0%	15	27.7%	1	28.3%	646.8%
Operating Expenditure	1 137	1 022	196	17.3%	139	12.2%	298	29.2%	238	23.3%	871	85.3%	59	39.4%	306.0%
Employee related costs	577	590	100	17.3%	97	16.8%	108	18.4%	122	20.6%	427	72.3%	29	34.2%	314.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	560	432	97	17.3%	42	7.5%	190	44.0%	116	26.9%	445	103.0%	29	43.8%	297.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 844	1 870	519		588		425		495		2 026		366		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	197	3.2%	172	2.8%	130	2.1%	5 604	91.8%	6 104	34.2%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	691	63.5%	37	3.4%	6	.6%	354	32.5%	1 088	6.1%	-	-
Sanitation	169	6.4%	61	2.3%	57	2.2%	2 341	89.1%	2 627	14.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	143	4.0%	80	2.3%	77	2.2%	3 233	91.5%	3 533	19.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	24	.5%	21	.5%	4 453	99.0%	4 497	25.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 200	6.7%	373	2.1%	291	1.6%	15 985	89.6%	17 849	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 200	6.7%	373	2.1%	291	1.6%	15 985	89.6%	17 849	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 200	6.7%	373	2.1%	291	1.6%	15 985	89.6%	17 849	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	HT Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	E Keyser	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	120 405	120 405	-	-	108 005	89.7%	209 124	173.7%	214 029	177.8%	531 159	441.1%	23 531	84.3%	809.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	4 616	-	7 593	-	8 725	-	20 935	-	528	72.7%	1 553.1%
Service charges	25 723	25 723	-	-	4 988	19.4%	11 083	43.1%	22 314	86.7%	38 386	149.2%	4 806	63.9%	364.3%
Other own revenue	94 682	94 682	-	-	98 400	103.9%	190 447	201.1%	182 990	193.3%	471 838	498.3%	18 198	98.5%	905.6%
Operating Expenditure	120 397	120 397	-	-	9 237	7.7%	6 846	5.7%	5 021	4.2%	21 104	17.5%	26 479	87.0%	(81.0%)
Employee related costs	30 659	30 659	-	-	7 082	23.1%	6 816	22.2%	4 978	16.2%	18 876	61.6%	5 759	85.0%	(13.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	692	-	-	-	-	-	692	-	2 344	123.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	89 738	89 738	-	-	1 464	1.6%	30	-	43	-	1 537	1.7%	17 906	81.7%	(99.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8	8	-	-	98 768	-	202 278	-	209 008	-	510 054	-	(2 948)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8	8	-	-	98 771	-	202 278	-	209 008	-	510 057	-	(2 948)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	51 614	51 614	-	-	9 281	18.0%	6 810	13.2%	17 154	33.2%	33 244	64.4%	15 534	131.8%	10.4%
External loans	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	21 061	21 061	-	-	3 359	15.9%	2 804	13.3%	4 852	23.0%	11 014	52.3%	3 168	100.5%	53.2%
Other	28 953	28 953	-	-	5 922	20.5%	4 006	13.8%	12 301	42.5%	22 230	76.8%	12 148	162.7%	1.3%
Capital Expenditure	51 614	51 614	-	-	13 869	26.9%	6 810	13.2%	17 154	33.2%	37 833	73.3%	15 534	131.8%	10.4%
Water and Sanitation	11 243	11 243	-	-	5 029	44.7%	2 400	21.3%	218	1.9%	7 647	68.0%	1 871	-	(88.4%)
Electricity	9 635	9 635	-	-	536	5.6%	325	3.4%	12 217	126.9%	13 078	135.7%	3 621	149.1%	237.4%
Housing	8 529	8 529	-	-	2 387	28.0%	981	11.5%	1 894	22.2%	5 262	61.7%	208	-	44.4%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	14 956	14 956	-	-	4 637	31.0%	2 880	19.3%	2 281	15.3%	9 798	65.5%	6 324	259.1%	(63.9%)
Other	7 251	7 251	-	-	1 280	17.7%	224	3.1%	544	7.5%	2 048	28.2%	3 511	105.4%	(84.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	120 405	120 405	-	-	108 005	89.7%	209 124	173.7%	214 029	177.8%	531 159	441.1%	23 531	84.3%	809.6%
Capital Revenue	51 614	51 614	-	-	9 281	18.0%	6 810	13.2%	17 154	33.2%	33 244	64.4%	15 534	131.8%	10.4%
Total Revenue	172 019	172 019	-	-	117 286	68.2%	215 934	125.5%	231 183	134.4%	564 403	328.1%	39 065	92.9%	491.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	120 397	120 397	-	-	9 237	7.7%	6 846	5.7%	5 021	4.2%	21 104	17.5%	26 479	87.0%	(81.0%)
Capital Expenditure	51 614	51 614	-	-	13 869	26.9%	6 810	13.2%	17 154	33.2%	37 833	73.3%	15 534	131.8%	10.4%
Total Expenditure	172 012	172 012	-	-	23 107	13.4%	13 656	7.9%	22 175	12.9%	58 937	34.3%	42 013	94.7%	(47.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	763	-	(1 501)	-	(186)	-	8 234	-	763	-	(170)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	120 405	120 405	32 800	27.2%	37 692	31.3%	29 571	24.6%	32 161	26.7%	132 223	109.8%	25 192	79.0%	27.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	39 922	39 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	66 627	66 627	22 663	34.0%	24 875	37.3%	21 390	32.1%	24 732	37.1%	93 659	140.6%	16 868	98.0%	46.6%
Other receipts	12 256	12 256	10 137	82.7%	12 817	104.6%	8 181	66.8%	7 429	60.6%	38 565	314.7%	8 324	66.1%	(10.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	120 398	120 398	35 064	29.1%	36 376	30.2%	21 151	17.6%	41 438	34.4%	134 029	111.3%	24 259	82.0%	70.8%
Employee related costs	30 660	30 660	5 890	19.2%	7 038	23.0%	6 816	22.2%	6 793	22.2%	26 537	86.6%	5 759	85.0%	18.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	37 505	37 505	17 535	46.8%	15 343	40.9%	8 111	21.6%	17 109	45.6%	58 098	154.9%	2 750	92.7%	522.1%
Capital assets	51 614	51 614	11 470	22.2%	13 869	26.9%	5 843	11.3%	17 154	33.2%	48 336	93.6%	15 534	70.3%	10.4%
Repayment of borrowing	619	619	168	27.1%	126	20.3%	381	61.6%	382	61.8%	1 057	170.9%	216	101.6%	77.2%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	7	7	(1 501)	-	(186)	-	8 234	-	(1 043)	-	(1 043)	-	763	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	13 581	13 581	-	-	24 595	181.1%	32 774	241.3%	35 321	260.1%	92 690	682.5%	1 447	98.4%	2 340.4%
Service charges	6 667	6 667	-	-	478	7.2%	-	-	4 629	69.4%	5 107	76.6%	1 232	90.4%	275.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	17 529	-	18 883	-	18 933	-	55 345	-	216	164.7%	8 682.6%
Other own revenue	6 914	6 914	-	-	6 588	95.3%	13 891	200.9%	11 760	170.1%	32 239	466.3%	0	7.9%	8 223 485.3%
Operating Expenditure	12 504	12 504	-	-	418	3.3%	70	.6%	69	.6%	556	4.5%	2 937	112.3%	(97.6%)
Employee related costs	762	762	-	-	127	16.7%	70	9.2%	69	9.1%	266	34.9%	125	67.9%	(44.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	920	126.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 742	11 742	-	-	234	2.0%	-	-	-	-	234	2.0%	1 586	113.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 077	1 077	-	-	24 178	-	32 704	-	35 252	-	92 134	-	(1 489)	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		27 881	27 881	-	-	30 998	111.2%	49 963	179.2%	63 046	226.1%	144 007	516.5%	3 573	84.6%	1 664.6%
Service charges		19 056	19 056	-	-	1 359	7.1%	-	-	-	-	1 359	7.1%	3 358	84.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	12 534	-	18 801	-	23 435	-	54 770	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		8 825	8 825	-	-	17 105	193.8%	31 162	353.1%	39 611	448.8%	87 878	995.8%	215	93.2%	18 360.2%
Operating Expenditure		24 001	24 001	-	-	799	3.3%	15	.1%	22	.1%	836	3.5%	2 247	77.6%	(99.0%)
Employee related costs		1 132	1 132	-	-	67	5.9%	15	1.4%	22	1.9%	104	9.2%	170	62.4%	(87.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	636	-	-	-	-	-	636	-	1 424	86.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		22 868	22 868	-	-	96	.4%	-	-	0	-	96	.4%	625	61.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 880	3 880	-	-	30 199	-	49 948	-	63 024	-	143 171	-	1 326	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue		14 255	14 255	-	-	6 908	48.5%	9 538	66.9%	13 303	93.3%	29 750	208.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	453	-	6 359	-	11 834	-	18 646	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	1 469	-	-	-	1 469	-	2 938	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		14 255	14 255	-	-	4 986	35.0%	3 179	22.3%	-	-	8 166	57.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		16 087	16 087	-	-	521	3.2%	52	.3%	102	.6%	674	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		2 656	2 656	-	-	230	8.6%	52	2.0%	92	3.5%	374	14.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		13 431	13 431	-	-	291	2.2%	-	-	9	.1%	300	2.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 832)	(1 832)	-	-	6 388	-	9 486	-	13 202	-	29 075	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		2 895	2 895	-	-	2 698	93.2%	4 725	163.2%	5 851	202.1%	13 274	458.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	-	-	-	2 698	-	4 725	-	5 851	-	13 274	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		2 895	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		3 291	3 291	-	-	253	7.7%	61	1.8%	79	2.4%	393	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		908	908	-	-	118	13.0%	61	6.7%	79	8.7%	258	28.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 383	2 383	-	-	136	5.7%	-	-	-	-	136	5.7%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(396)	(396)	-	-	2 445	-	4 664	-	5 772	-	12 881	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	677	2.3%	678	2.3%	643	2.2%	26 984	93.1%	28 982	55.7%	-	-
Electricity	1 344	21.5%	840	13.5%	1 079	17.3%	2 973	47.7%	6 235	12.0%	-	-
Property Rates	221	5.6%	217	5.5%	161	4.1%	3 335	84.8%	3 934	7.6%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	141	1.1%	139	1.1%	109	.9%	12 447	97.0%	12 836	24.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 382	4.6%	1 874	3.6%	1 993	3.8%	45 738	88.0%	51 987	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	46	3.3%	57	4.1%	67	4.8%	1 225	87.8%	1 395	2.7%	-	-
Business	485	16.9%	506	17.6%	487	17.0%	1 396	48.6%	2 874	5.5%	-	-
Households	1 849	3.9%	1 310	2.8%	1 436	3.0%	42 946	90.3%	47 540	91.4%	-	-
Other	2	1.3%	2	1.0%	2	1.0%	171	96.7%	177	.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 382	4.6%	1 874	3.6%	1 993	3.8%	45 738	88.0%	51 987	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	396	4.5%	420	4.8%	7 952	90.7%	8 768	83.9%
PAYE deductions	202	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	299	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	2.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	283	24.0%	253	21.5%	226	19.2%	416	35.3%	1 178	11.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	784	7.5%	649	6.2%	647	6.2%	8 367	80.1%	10 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M M Moselani	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	V P Ndziyana	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	36 348	38 453	14 048	38.6%	11 853	32.6%	6 589	17.1%	3 242	8.4%	35 731	92.9%	5 033	81.8%	(35.6%)
Property rates	3 248	5 212	8 463	260.6%	(494)	(15.2%)	-	-	-	-	7 969	152.9%	-	-	-
Service charges	20 688	20 688	5 036	24.3%	12 222	59.1%	6 500	31.4%	2 413	11.7%	26 172	126.5%	4 949	91.8%	(51.2%)
Other own revenue	12 413	12 554	549	4.4%	125	1.0%	88	.7%	829	6.6%	1 591	12.7%	84	102.5%	885.4%
Operating Expenditure	36 348	38 280	8 440	23.2%	4 519	12.4%	7 346	19.2%	3 626	9.5%	23 931	62.5%	6 391	91.4%	(43.3%)
Employee related costs	11 364	11 564	1 590	14.0%	1 669	14.7%	4 733	40.9%	2 396	20.7%	10 389	89.8%	2 236	99.1%	7.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 488	6 368	2 234	40.7%	-	-	527	8.3%	761	11.9%	3 521	55.3%	1 013	93.3%	(24.9%)
Other expenditure	19 496	20 348	4 548	23.3%	2 850	14.6%	2 086	10.3%	469	2.3%	9 953	48.9%	3 142	92.9%	(85.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	174	5 608		7 334		(757)		(385)		11 801		(1 358)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	244	-	963	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	174	5 608		7 334		(38)		(141)		12 764		(1 358)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	32 220	32 393	2 685	8.3%	4 732	14.7%	-	-	1 155	3.6%	8 573	26.5%	1 179	86.1%	(2.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 237	22 237	2 325	10.5%	3 832	17.2%	-	-	1 155	5.2%	7 313	32.9%	1 105	124.4%	4.6%
Other	9 983	10 156	361	3.6%	900	9.0%	-	-	-	-	1 260	12.4%	74	3.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	32 220	32 393	3 265	10.1%	2 709	8.4%	2 046	6.3%	3 238	10.0%	11 258	34.8%	1 179	90.8%	174.7%
Water and Sanitation	19 383	19 383	494	2.6%	1 499	7.7%	1 982	10.2%	105	5%	4 081	21.1%	397	78.8%	(73.4%)
Electricity	6 087	6 087	-	-	1 066	1.7%	-	-	312	5.1%	418	6.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	5 600	5 600	2 771	49.5%	298	5.3%	-	-	1 171	20.9%	4 239	75.7%	690	136.4%	69.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	806	80.6%	-	-	1 640	164.0%	2 447	244.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	150	323	-	-	-	-	64	19.7%	9	2.9%	73	22.6%	91	91.8%	(89.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	36 348	38 453	14 048	38.6%	11 853	32.6%	6 589	17.1%	3 242	8.4%	35 731	92.9%	5 033	81.8%	(35.6%)
Capital Revenue	32 220	32 393	2 685	8.3%	4 732	14.7%	-	-	1 155	3.6%	8 573	26.5%	1 179	86.1%	(2.0%)
Total Revenue	68 568	70 847	16 734	24.4%	16 585	23.4%	6 589	9.3%	4 397	6.2%	44 304	62.5%	6 212	83.2%	(29.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	36 348	38 280	8 440	23.2%	4 519	12.4%	7 346	19.2%	3 626	9.5%	23 931	62.5%	6 391	91.4%	(43.3%)
Capital Expenditure	32 220	32 393	3 265	10.1%	2 709	8.4%	2 046	6.3%	3 238	10.0%	11 258	34.8%	1 179	90.8%	174.7%
Total Expenditure	68 568	70 673	11 705	17.1%	7 228	10.2%	9 392	13.3%	6 864	9.7%	35 189	49.8%	7 570	91.2%	(9.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	111	111	-		2 892		6 296		8 002		-		(1 232)		
Cash receipts by source	63 841	63 841	17 742	27.8%	12 205	19.1%	11 051	17.3%	1 769	2.8%	42 767	67.0%	5 095	77.2%	(65.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 011	75.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	32 420	32 420	6 062	18.7%	4 616	14.2%	8 658	26.7%	1 769	5.5%	21 105	65.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	25 880	25 880	8 765	33.9%	6 567	25.4%	1 994	7.7%	-	-	17 326	66.9%	-	-	99.2%
Other receipts	1 492	1 492	2 915	195.4%	1 022	68.5%	398	26.7%	-	-	4 335	290.6%	84	53.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	3 750	3 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	68 680	68 680	14 850	21.6%	8 802	12.8%	9 345	13.6%	3 682	5.4%	36 678	53.4%	7 761	85.9%	(52.6%)
Employee related costs	9 694	9 694	1 974	20.4%	2 835	29.2%	1 930	19.9%	1 716	17.7%	8 455	87.2%	2 236	91.1%	(23.3%)
Grant and subsidies	5 488	5 488	4 377	79.8%	1 244	22.7%	2 796	51.0%	1 866	34.0%	10 283	187.4%	1 013	77.1%	84.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	10 478	10 478	2 199	21.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	21.0%	3 092	92.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	42 420	42 420	3 265	7.7%	2 710	6.4%	1 683	4.0%	-	-	7 658	18.1%	1 270	81.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	600	600	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	100	16.7%	550	91.7%	150	83.3%	(33.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 885	-	1 864	-	2 785	-	0	-	7 534	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(4 728)	(4 728)	2 892		6 296		8 002		6 089		6 089		(3 898)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	4 874	4 874	597	12.3%	2 530	51.9%	87	1.8%	793	16.3%	4 008	82.2%	1 128	95.0%	(29.7%)
Service charges	4 874	4 874	597	12.3%	2 530	51.9%	87	1.8%	792	16.3%	4 007	82.2%	1 128	103.1%	(29.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 214	1 214	208	17.1%	138	11.3%	814	67.0%	130	10.7%	1 289	106.1%	294	29.1%	(56.0%)
Employee related costs	491	491	45	9.1%	46	9.3%	472	96.2%	80	16.2%	643	130.8%	117	71.3%	(32.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	-	-	-	287	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	723	723	95	13.2%	92	12.7%	54	7.4%	50	6.9%	291	40.3%	177	19.8%	(71.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 660	3 660	390		2 393		(726)		663		2 719		834		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		9 626	9 626	2 865	29.8%	8 312	86.4%	5 729	59.5%	1 518	15.8%	18 424	191.4%	2 052	101.2%	(26.0%)
Service charges		9 626	9 626	2 865	29.8%	8 311	86.3%	5 729	59.5%	1 075	11.2%	17 979	186.8%	2 035	103.8%	(47.2%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	444	-	445	-	17	261.4%	2 504.7%
Operating Expenditure		6 938	7 818	4 006	57.7%	1 394	20.1%	1 366	17.5%	989	12.7%	7 756	99.2%	1 238	84.8%	(20.1%)
Employee related costs		432	432	31	7.2%	31	7.2%	284	65.7%	54	12.6%	400	92.6%	70	70.5%	(21.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		5 488	6 368	2 234	40.7%	-	-	239	3.8%	759	11.9%	3 232	50.8%	1 013	93.8%	(25.1%)
Other expenditure		1 018	1 018	1 740	171.0%	1 363	133.9%	844	82.9%	176	17.3%	4 123	405.0%	155	49.4%	13.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 688	1 808	(1 141)		6 918		4 362		529		10 668		814		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	2 825	2 825	574	20.3%	763	27.0%	374	13.2%	3	.1%	1 714	60.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	2 825	2 825	574	20.3%	763	27.0%	374	13.2%	-	-	1 711	60.6%	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 526	1 526	223	14.6%	227	14.9%	441	28.9%	199	13.0%	1 090	71.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	625	625	48	7.7%	80	12.8%	317	50.7%	132	21.1%	578	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	901	901	174	19.4%	147	16.3%	124	13.8%	67	7.4%	512	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 299	1 299	351		536		(67)		(196)		624		-			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		3 362	3 362	1 000	29.7%	618	18.4%	310	9.2%	-	-	1 928	57.4%	-	-	
Service charges		3 362	3 362	1 000	29.7%	618	18.4%	310	9.2%	-	-	1 928	57.4%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		3 048	3 048	1 106	36.3%	464	15.2%	221	7.3%	-	-	1 791	58.8%	-	-	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		3 048	3 048	1 106	36.3%	464	15.2%	221	7.3%	-	-	1 791	58.8%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		314	314	(105)		154		89		-		137		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 031	36.6%	269	9.5%	147	5.2%	1 371	48.7%	2 818	32.0%	-	-
Electricity	904	55.9%	311	19.3%	105	6.5%	296	18.3%	1 615	18.3%	-	-
Property Rates	108	3.6%	251	8.3%	225	7.5%	2 424	80.6%	3 008	34.2%	-	-
Sanitation	180	25.0%	73	10.1%	59	8.2%	407	56.7%	719	8.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	141	25.4%	57	10.3%	42	7.5%	315	56.8%	556	6.3%	-	-
Other	5	5.3%	38	42.2%	2	2.6%	45	49.8%	91	1.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 368	26.9%	999	11.3%	580	6.6%	4 859	55.2%	8 806	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	3	15.2%	2	7.6%	2	7.6%	15	69.6%	22	.3%	-	-
Business	19	46.5%	6	15.2%	5	11.3%	11	27.0%	41	.5%	-	-
Households	1 359	17.6%	981	12.7%	569	7.4%	4 810	62.3%	7 719	87.7%	-	-
Other	986	96.3%	10	1.0%	5	.5%	22	2.2%	1 024	11.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 368	26.9%	999	11.3%	580	6.6%	4 859	55.2%	8 806	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N V Mamba Izquierdo-Rodriguez	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	J. Morebodi	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6	2.1%	4	1.4%	6	2.0%	276	94.5%	292	3.3%	263	90.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	15.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2	10.4%	1	6.7%	1	4.8%	13	78.1%	17	.2%	11	66.7%
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 040	14.7%	24	.3%	0	-	6 034	85.0%	7 099	81.4%	5 081	71.6%
Total By Income Source	2 364	27.1%	29	.3%	7	.1%	6 323	72.5%	8 722	100.0%	5 356	61.4%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 022	16.8%	-	-	-	-	5 079	83.2%	6 102	70.0%	4 127	67.6%
Business	39	5.3%	24	3.2%	-	-	681	91.5%	744	8.5%	680	91.4%
Households	8	2.5%	5	1.7%	7	2.1%	289	93.6%	308	3.5%	275	89.0%
Other	1 294	82.5%	-	-	0	-	274	17.5%	1 569	18.0%	274	17.5%
Total By Customer Group	2 364	27.1%	29	.3%	7	.1%	6 323	72.5%	8 722	100.0%	5 356	61.4%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Nxanga	054 337 3868
Financial Manager	P Boukes	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	862 577	901 778	359 957	41.7%	136 326	15.8%	192 148	21.3%	162 173	18.0%	850 604	94.3%	85 439	100.7%	89.8%
Property rates	148 813	190 313	190 707	128.2%	(261)	(2%)	(269)	(1%)	(754)	(4%)	189 424	99.5%	141	102.6%	(633.7%)
Service charges	495 741	488 541	106 394	21.5%	95 181	19.2%	160 221	32.8%	105 646	21.6%	467 442	95.7%	69 546	105.7%	51.9%
Other own revenue	218 022	222 923	62 855	28.8%	41 406	19.0%	32 196	14.4%	57 281	25.7%	193 737	86.9%	15 752	89.4%	263.6%
Operating Expenditure	862 577	901 778	253 261	29.4%	157 802	18.3%	182 785	20.3%	172 479	19.1%	766 327	85.0%	160 237	88.1%	7.6%
Employee related costs	308 292	311 792	72 577	23.5%	80 047	26.0%	78 066	25.0%	77 537	24.9%	308 227	98.9%	44 132	95.6%	75.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 960	112.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	207 000	202 000	44 451	21.5%	21 950	10.6%	53 460	26.5%	42 123	20.9%	161 984	80.2%	9 164	80.2%	359.7%
Other expenditure	347 284	387 985	136 234	39.2%	55 805	16.1%	51 258	13.2%	52 819	13.6%	296 116	76.3%	32 981	76.0%	60.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	106 695		(21 476)		9 364		(10 306)		84 277		(74 798)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	106 695		(21 476)		9 364		(10 306)		84 277		(74 798)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	113 199	161 693	26 959	23.8%	20 517	18.1%	25 181	15.6%	28 898	17.9%	101 554	62.8%	9 626	64.7%	200.2%
External loans	11 826	6 051	-	-	1 944	16.4%	3 384	55.9%	5 135	84.9%	10 463	172.9%	3 241	41.8%	58.4%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 879	343.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	96 273	130 442	26 959	28.0%	18 573	19.3%	21 797	16.7%	22 622	17.3%	89 951	69.0%	3 506	42.9%	545.2%
Other	5 100	25 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	4.5%	1 140	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	113 199	161 693	21 441	18.9%	29 538	26.1%	27 297	16.9%	39 359	24.3%	117 635	72.8%	9 626	64.7%	308.9%
Water and Sanitation	44 378	39 588	4 562	10.3%	9 871	22.2%	8 632	21.8%	8 442	21.3%	31 507	79.6%	119	43.5%	6 993.7%
Electricity	7 233	13 333	578	7.9%	1 884	37.1%	3 245	24.3%	7 767	58.3%	17 880	134.1%	193	129.2%	3 916.8%
Housing	38 925	31 391	8 241	21.2%	6 999	17.8%	972	3.1%	1 806	5.8%	17 957	57.2%	83	34.2%	2 083.9%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	17 663	46 797	3 306	18.7%	8 948	50.7%	13 250	28.3%	20 662	44.2%	46 166	98.7%	6 139	341.2%	236.6%
Other	5 000	30 584	1 147	22.9%	1 095	21.9%	1 199	3.9%	682	2.2%	4 124	13.5%	3 093	21.7%	(77.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	862 577	901 778	359 957	41.7%	136 326	15.8%	192 148	21.3%	162 173	18.0%	850 604	94.3%	85 439	100.7%	89.8%
Capital Revenue	113 199	161 693	26 959	23.8%	20 517	18.1%	25 181	15.6%	28 898	17.9%	101 554	62.8%	9 626	64.7%	200.2%
Total Revenue	975 776	1 063 471	386 915	39.7%	156 843	14.7%	217 329	20.4%	191 071	18.0%	952 158	89.5%	95 065	94.9%	101.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	862 577	901 778	253 261	29.4%	157 802	18.3%	182 785	20.3%	172 479	19.1%	766 327	85.0%	160 237	88.1%	7.6%
Capital Expenditure	113 199	161 693	21 441	18.9%	29 538	26.1%	27 297	16.9%	39 359	24.3%	117 635	72.8%	9 626	64.7%	308.9%
Total Expenditure	975 776	1 063 471	274 702	28.2%	187 339	17.6%	210 082	19.8%	211 838	19.9%	883 961	83.1%	169 863	84.3%	24.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	16 708	16 708	16 708		42 120		27 605		36 506		16 708		41 708		
Cash receipts by source	971 225	971 225	211 132		174 516		222 198		221 552		829 399		129 394	502.9%	71.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	148 813	148 813	38 036	25.6%	38 036	25.6%	38 036	25.6%	23 749	16.0%	137 856	92.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	495 739	495 739	85 115	17.2%	76 145	15.4%	128 177	25.9%	102 780	20.7%	392 217	79.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	195 999	195 999	66 764	34.1%	40 778	20.8%	28 621	14.6%	68 569	35.0%	204 732	104.5%	3 506	83.6%	1 855.8%
Other receipts	118 294	118 294	21 217	17.9%	17 614	14.9%	23 980	20.3%	21 319	18.0%	84 131	71.1%	107 888	-	(80.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	11 826	11 826	-	-	1 944	16.4%	3 384	28.6%	5 135	43.4%	10 463	88.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	951 680	951 680	185 719	19.5%	189 032	19.9%	213 297	22.4%	219 384	23.1%	807 432	84.8%	147 394	198.6%	48.8%
Employee related costs	308 290	308 290	72 577	23.5%	80 047	26.0%	78 066	25.3%	77 537	25.2%	308 227	100.0%	44 132	95.6%	75.7%
Grant and subsidies	1 350	1 350	350	25.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	25.9%	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	207 000	207 000	44 451	21.5%	21 950	10.6%	53 460	25.8%	42 123	20.3%	161 984	78.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	314 642	314 642	46 901	14.9%	55 808	17.7%	51 258	16.3%	53 668	17.1%	207 635	66.0%	15 809	239.5%	32.2%
Capital assets	113 199	113 199	21 441	18.9%	29 538	26.1%	27 297	24.1%	39 359	34.8%	117 635	103.9%	29 782	81.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	7 199	7 199	-	-	1 690	23.5%	3 215	44.7%	6 697	93.0%	11 601	161.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 671	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	36 253	36 253	42 120		27 605		36 506		38 674		38 674		23 708		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	124 143	116 943	21 547	17.4%	26 966	21.7%	31 625	27.0%	22 441	19.2%	102 580	87.7%	16 947	109.4%	32.4%
Service charges	124 129	116 929	21 526	17.3%	26 912	21.7%	31 593	27.0%	22 349	19.1%	102 381	87.6%	16 923	109.3%	32.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	21	151.6%	54	391.9%	32	233.5%	92	667.6%	199	1 444.6%	25	1 279.7%	272.9%
Operating Expenditure	94 457	99 857	23 907	25.3%	13 088	13.9%	22 771	22.8%	19 874	19.9%	79 640	79.8%	23 318	85.7%	(14.8%)
Employee related costs	16 736	21 736	5 146	30.7%	5 602	33.5%	5 478	25.2%	5 356	24.6%	21 582	99.3%	2 568	102.2%	108.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	120.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	160	.6%	142	.5%	6 256	22.3%	8 586	30.7%	15 144	54.1%	465	50.1%	1 746.5%
Other expenditure	49 721	50 121	18 601	37.4%	7 344	14.8%	11 037	22.0%	5 932	11.8%	42 914	85.6%	8 286	99.9%	(28.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 686	17 086	(2 360)		13 878		8 854		2 567		22 940		(6 371)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	302 597	302 597	67 297	22.2%	50 936	16.8%	111 482	36.8%	65 699	21.7%	295 413	97.6%	41 359	107.4%	58.8%
Service charges	302 589	302 589	67 221	22.2%	51 073	16.9%	111 404	36.8%	65 798	21.7%	295 495	97.7%	41 734	108.0%	57.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8	8	76	947.0%	(136)	(1 703.7%)	78	970.5%	(99)	(1 238.8%)	(82)	(1 025.0%)	(375)	(13 939.1%)	(73.6%)
Operating Expenditure	254 569	256 169	85 503	33.6%	32 825	12.9%	55 011	21.5%	47 002	18.3%	220 341	86.0%	35 614	93.8%	32.0%
Employee related costs	18 152	18 152	4 503	24.8%	4 890	26.9%	4 575	25.2%	4 474	24.6%	18 442	101.6%	2 814	90.6%	59.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	137.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	179 000	174 000	44 291	24.7%	21 808	12.2%	47 204	27.1%	33 538	19.3%	146 840	84.4%	8 699	87.6%	285.5%
Other expenditure	57 417	64 017	36 709	63.9%	6 127	10.7%	3 232	5.0%	8 991	14.0%	55 059	86.0%	2 101	94.0%	327.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 028	46 428	(18 206)		18 111		56 471		18 696		75 073		5 745		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	40 601	41 114	10 476	25.8%	10 108	24.9%	10 111	24.6%	10 407	25.3%	41 103	100.0%	6 521	91.7%	59.6%
Service charges	39 650	39 650	10 284	25.9%	9 878	24.9%	9 895	25.0%	9 864	24.9%	39 921	100.7%	6 417	94.3%	53.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	65.5%	336	65.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	951	951	192	20.2%	230	24.2%	216	22.7%	208	21.8%	846	89.0%	104	38.4%	99.0%
Operating Expenditure	31 876	32 429	7 462	23.4%	8 114	25.5%	7 606	23.5%	6 327	19.5%	29 509	91.0%	3 661	75.6%	72.8%
Employee related costs	16 878	16 878	4 887	29.0%	5 195	30.8%	5 327	31.6%	4 735	28.1%	20 144	119.3%	2 592	102.0%	82.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 998	15 551	2 575	17.2%	2 919	19.5%	2 279	14.7%	1 592	10.2%	9 365	60.2%	1 069	49.0%	48.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 725	8 685	3 014		1 995		2 505		4 080		11 594		2 861		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	31 275	31 275	7 964	25.5%	7 920	25.3%	7 900	25.3%	7 914	25.3%	31 698	101.4%	4 816	91.4%	64.3%
Service charges	29 025	29 025	7 363	25.4%	7 319	25.2%	7 328	25.2%	7 320	25.2%	29 330	101.1%	4 472	91.3%	63.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 250	2 250	601	26.7%	601	26.7%	571	25.4%	595	26.4%	2 368	105.2%	344	92.1%	73.0%
Operating Expenditure	31 275	31 275	6 458	20.6%	7 122	22.8%	7 271	23.2%	10 449	33.4%	31 299	100.1%	4 496	81.1%	132.4%
Employee related costs	16 323	16 323	3 924	24.0%	4 624	28.3%	4 862	29.8%	5 358	32.8%	18 768	115.0%	2 506	100.7%	113.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 951	14 951	2 534	16.9%	2 498	16.7%	2 409	16.1%	5 091	34.1%	12 531	83.8%	1 990	62.8%	155.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	1 506		798		629		(2 535)		398		320		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	10 932	8.0%	8 500	6.2%	5 624	4.1%	111 882	81.7%	136 939	22.1%	-	-
Electricity	19 537	29.6%	5 805	8.8%	3 066	4.6%	37 688	57.0%	66 096	10.7%	-	-
Property Rates	9 331	9.1%	3 955	3.9%	3 413	3.3%	85 374	83.6%	102 073	16.5%	-	-
Sanitation	3 425	5.7%	2 135	3.5%	2 055	3.4%	52 994	87.4%	60 609	9.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 768	5.6%	1 685	3.4%	1 577	3.2%	43 819	87.9%	49 849	8.0%	-	-
Other	7 472	3.6%	4 840	2.4%	6 252	3.1%	186 209	90.9%	204 772	33.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	53 464	8.6%	26 920	4.3%	21 987	3.5%	517 966	83.5%	620 337	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	3 652	5.6%	2 384	3.7%	2 006	3.1%	57 001	87.6%	65 042	10.5%	-	-
Business	17 281	22.7%	4 904	6.4%	3 954	5.2%	50 095	65.7%	76 233	12.3%	-	-
Households	27 692	7.0%	15 662	3.9%	12 881	3.2%	341 998	85.9%	398 232	64.2%	-	-
Other	4 840	6.0%	3 971	4.9%	3 147	3.9%	68 872	85.2%	80 830	13.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	53 464	8.6%	26 920	4.3%	21 987	3.5%	517 966	83.5%	620 337	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	25 116	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 116	45.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 473	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 164	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 164	7.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 115	42.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54 869	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Akharwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Mahloko	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	2009/10											2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186.6%	-
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.8%	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.3%	-
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.5%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.8%	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47.9%	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-		
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-		-	-			-		-		-		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.3%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270.6%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67.3%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.6%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74.9%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.0%	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henkold Robertson	053 531 0671
Financial Manager	Mr. Peter Wakelin	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	47 209	47 209	1 649	3.5%	15 444	32.7%	9 845	20.9%	23 681	50.2%	50 619	107.2%	2 481	96.7%	854.6%
Property rates	3 902	3 902	6 185	158.5%	(0)	-	6 610	169.4%	1 518	38.9%	14 313	366.8%	325	90.5%	367.3%
Service charges	18 743	18 743	(4 677)	(25.0%)	14 362	76.6%	(3 279)	(17.5%)	4 111	21.9%	10 517	56.1%	2 008	88.5%	104.8%
Other own revenue	24 564	24 564	141	.6%	1 082	4.4%	6 514	26.5%	18 052	73.5%	25 789	105.0%	148	103.3%	12 085.0%
Operating Expenditure	47 047	47 047	6 159	13.1%	10 149	21.6%	9 343	19.9%	16 628	35.3%	42 278	89.9%	7 943	75.5%	109.3%
Employee related costs	19 206	19 206	4 529	23.6%	5 429	28.3%	4 670	24.3%	1 087	5.7%	15 715	81.8%	3 894	99.6%	(72.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 519	5 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 519	100.0%	5 519	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	6 975	6 975	1 109	15.9%	1 645	23.6%	1 491	21.4%	1 023	14.7%	5 267	75.5%	2 343	103.8%	(56.3%)
Other expenditure	15 347	15 347	521	3.4%	3 075	20.0%	3 182	20.7%	8 999	58.6%	15 777	102.8%	1 707	38.9%	427.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	162	162	(4 510)		5 295		503		7 053		8 341		(5 463)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	162	162	(4 510)		5 295		503		7 053		8 341		(5 463)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	16 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	92.1%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	15 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	53.3%	(100.0%)
Other	-	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954.9%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	16 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	92.1%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	8 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.5%	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	66.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175.4%	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	47 209	47 209	1 649	3.5%	15 444	32.7%	9 845	20.9%	23 681	50.2%	50 619	107.2%	2 481	96.7%	854.6%
Operating Revenue	-	16 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	92.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	47 209	63 772	1 649	3.5%	15 444	24.2%	9 845	15.4%	23 681	37.1%	50 619	79.4%	2 896	95.2%	717.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	47 047	47 047	6 159	13.1%	10 149	21.6%	9 343	19.9%	16 628	35.3%	42 278	89.9%	7 943	75.5%	109.3%
Operating Expenditure	-	16 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415	92.1%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	47 047	63 610	6 159	13.1%	10 149	16.0%	9 343	14.7%	16 628	26.1%	42 278	66.5%	8 359	80.7%	98.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(2 529)		1 185		(150)		11 007		(2 529)		933		
Cash receipts by source			10 276		8 714		20 283		822		40 094		4 096	136.3%	(79.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	2 055	-	1 658	-	2 324	-	822	-	6 858	-	1 896	32.2%	(56.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	9 006	-	7 086	-	20 081	-	-	-	36 173	-	-	153.1%	-
Other receipts	-	-	1 315	-	-	-	1 414	-	-	-	2 729	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 100)		(30)		(3 536)		-		(5 666)		2 200	(332.7%)	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	6 563		10 049		9 125		3 605		29 342		5 396	125.0%	(33.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	4 530		5 429		4 670		1 243		15 872		2 594	96.2%	(52.1%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 033		4 619		4 455		2 361		13 470		-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 778	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	91.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	1 185		(150)		11 007		8 224		8 224		(367)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	6 571	6 571	(1 349)	(20.5%)	9 453	143.9%	(5 535)	(84.2%)	2 901	44.2%	5 470	83.2%	256	49.3%	1 034.5%
Service charges	4 200	4 200	(1 349)	(32.1%)	9 453	225.1%	(5 535)	(131.8%)	1 093	26.0%	3 661	87.2%	256	70.8%	327.3%
Transfers and subsidies	1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	148.9%	1 808	148.9%	-	4.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 156	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.7%	-
Operating Expenditure	6 547	6 547	583	8.9%	706	10.8%	624	9.5%	2 120	32.4%	4 032	61.6%	2 039	101.3%	3.9%
Employee related costs	1 414	1 414	552	39.0%	614	43.4%	592	41.8%	91	6.4%	1 848	130.7%	390	86.5%	(76.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 932	1 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 932	100.0%	1 932	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 175	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129	191.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 026	2 026	31	1.5%	92	4.5%	33	1.6%	97	4.8%	252	12.4%	520	52.3%	(81.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24	24	(1 932)		8 747		(6 160)		782		1 437		(1 783)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	9 125	9 125	(2 153)	(23.6%)	2 996	32.8%	797	8.7%	2 982	32.7%	4 622	50.7%	1 043	74.1%	185.8%
Service charges	8 153	8 153	(2 153)	(26.4%)	2 996	36.7%	797	9.8%	2 167	26.6%	3 807	46.7%	1 043	85.7%	107.7%
Transfers and subsidies	815	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	100.0%	815	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	158	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.4%	-
Operating Expenditure	9 112	9 112	1 204	13.2%	1 865	20.5%	1 582	17.4%	1 949	21.4%	6 601	72.4%	1 333	71.1%	46.2%
Employee related costs	815	815	89	10.9%	130	15.9%	73	9.0%	40	5.0%	333	40.8%	71	57.5%	(43.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	840	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	100.0%	840	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 800	5 800	1 109	19.1%	1 645	28.4%	1 491	25.7%	1 023	17.6%	5 267	90.8%	1 214	79.5%	(15.7%)
Other expenditure	1 657	1 657	6	.4%	90	5.5%	19	1.1%	46	2.8%	161	9.7%	48	31.3%	(4.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13	13	(3 357)		1 131		(785)		1 033		(1 978)		(290)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 996	5 996	(554)	(9.2%)	1 038	17.3%	803	13.4%	2 214	36.9%	3 502	58.4%	491	71.7%	351.2%
Service charges	3 400	3 400	(554)	(16.3%)	1 038	30.5%	803	23.6%	618	18.2%	1 905	56.0%	424	107.7%	45.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 596	1 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 596	100.0%	1 596	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 901	3 901	362	9.3%	501	12.8%	557	14.3%	8 314	213.1%	9 734	249.5%	271	48.3%	2 972.8%
Employee related costs	866	866	183	21.1%	215	24.8%	227	26.2%	38	4.3%	663	76.5%	240	90.3%	(84.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	612	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	100.0%	612	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 423	2 423	179	7.4%	286	11.8%	330	13.6%	7 665	316.3%	8 459	349.1%	31	13.4%	24 959.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 095	2 095	(916)		537		246		(6 100)		(6 233)		220		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	4 948	4 948	(621)	(12.6%)	875	17.7%	656	13.3%	1 802	36.4%	2 712	54.8%	87	47.6%	1 964.7%		
Service charges	2 985	2 985	(621)	(20.8%)	875	29.3%	656	22.0%	440	14.7%	1 349	45.2%	87	71.1%	403.6%		
Transfers and subsidies	1 363	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	100.0%	1 363	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.0%	-		
Operating Expenditure	3 434	3 434	336	9.8%	428	12.5%	372	10.8%	483	14.1%	1 619	47.1%	115	32.2%	321.4%		
Employee related costs	1 123	1 123	329	29.3%	386	34.4%	326	29.0%	(245)	(21.8%)	797	70.9%	103	81.9%	(338.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	716	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	100.0%	716	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	1 595	1 595	7	.4%	42	2.6%	46	2.9%	11	.7%	106	6.6%	12	4.7%	(6.8%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 513	1 513	(957)		447		284		1 319		1 093		(27)				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K S Mere	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.4%	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.5%	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.3%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.6%	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MP Dichaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	TSedlil	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	98 524	104 591	28 201	28.6%	22 443	22.8%	23 485	22.5%	15 988	15.3%	90 118	86.2%	11 798	99.8%	35.5%
Property rates	192	108	47	24.4%	18	9.2%	83	76.2%	51	46.6%	198	182.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	14	14	3	19.3%	1	8.3%	7	48.7%	2	13.4%	13	89.6%	4	93.0%	(49.5%)
Other own revenue	98 318	104 469	28 152	28.6%	22 424	22.8%	23 396	22.4%	15 936	15.3%	89 907	86.1%	11 794	99.8%	35.1%
Operating Expenditure	107 992	114 728	16 265	15.1%	23 052	21.3%	17 997	15.7%	28 829	25.1%	86 142	75.1%	29 018	86.9%	(7%)
Employee related costs	33 510	33 752	7 287	21.7%	8 467	25.3%	8 202	24.3%	9 520	28.2%	33 477	99.2%	7 314	91.7%	30.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	1 077.9%	22	1 077.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19	19	1	6.5%	4	18.9%	5	24.4%	2	12.6%	12	62.5%	3	81.7%	(7.6%)
Other expenditure	74 461	80 955	8 977	12.1%	14 582	19.6%	9 790	12.1%	19 284	23.8%	52 633	65.0%	21 701	84.4%	(11.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 468)	(10 137)	11 936		(609)		5 488		(12 841)		3 975		(17 220)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	9 470	10 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 882)	(188.5%)	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2	5	11 936		(609)		5 488		(12 841)		3 975		(27 102)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 920	22.2%	658	7.2%	3 155	34.7%	9 394	103.2%	7 853	78.6%	(59.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 051	40.3%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3 134	-	3 137	-	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	22	-	32	-	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Other	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 906	22.0%	658	7.2%	-	-	6 225	68.4%	1 802	142.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 920	22.2%	658	7.2%	3 155	34.7%	9 394	103.2%	7 987	79.0%	(60.5%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 920	22.2%	658	7.2%	3 155	34.7%	9 394	103.2%	7 987	79.0%	(60.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	98 524	104 591	28 201	28.6%	22 443	22.8%	23 485	22.5%	15 988	15.3%	90 118	86.2%	11 798	99.8%	35.5%
Capital Revenue	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 920	22.2%	658	7.2%	3 155	34.7%	9 394	103.2%	7 853	78.6%	(59.8%)
Total Revenue	107 184	113 694	31 862	29.7%	24 363	21.4%	24 144	21.2%	19 144	16.8%	99 512	87.5%	19 652	94.2%	(2.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	107 992	114 728	16 265	15.1%	23 052	21.3%	17 997	15.7%	28 829	25.1%	86 142	75.1%	29 018	86.9%	(7%)
Capital Expenditure	8 661	9 103	3 660	42.3%	1 920	22.2%	658	7.2%	3 155	34.7%	9 394	103.2%	7 987	79.0%	(60.5%)
Total Expenditure	116 652	123 830	19 925	17.1%	24 972	20.2%	18 656	15.1%	31 984	25.8%	95 537	77.2%	37 005	84.9%	(13.6%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	63 530	63 530	341		2 596		4 028		5 334		341		8 392		
Cash receipts by source	98 504	98 504	21 715	22.0%	31 036	31.5%	22 741	23.1%	18 874	19.2%	94 366	95.8%	33 640	102.3%	(43.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 445	-	1 597	-	951	-	-	-	4 993	-	2 429	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	206	206	1 705	826.0%	263	127.2%	394	190.9%	177	85.7%	2 538	1 229.8%	3 712	51 019.2%	(95.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	88 921	88 921	31 186	35.1%	26 701	30.0%	24 577	27.6%	26 919	30.3%	109 382	123.0%	2 614	93.2%	929.9%
Other receipts	1 597	1 597	880	55.1%	1 975	123.7%	1 320	82.6%	1 778	111.4%	5 953	372.9%	2 241	56.3%	(20.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 965	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	7 780	7 780	(14 500)	(186.4%)	500	6.4%	(4 500)	(57.8%)	(10 000)	(128.5%)	(28 500)	(366.3%)	17 700	-	(156.5%)
Cash payments by type	112 657	112 657	19 460	17.3%	29 604	26.3%	21 435	19.0%	22 326	19.8%	92 826	82.4%	42 381	95.7%	(47.3%)
Employee related costs	33 025	33 025	6 903	20.9%	10 297	31.2%	7 847	23.8%	8 167	24.7%	33 214	100.6%	6 861	84.9%	19.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	849	-	1 316	-	442	-	2 608	-	317	-	39.4%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	69 319	69 319	5 433	7.8%	18 452	26.6%	12 259	17.7%	13 096	18.9%	49 241	71.0%	35 199	148.1%	(62.8%)
Capital assets	8 661	8 661	7 117	82.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 117	82.2%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 653	1 653	8	.5%	6	.4%	13	.8%	620	37.5%	646	39.1%	4	-	17 502.2%
Closing Cash Balance	49 377	49 377	2 596		4 028		5 334		1 881		1 881		(328)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	41	41	3	6.5%	1	2.8%	7	16.5%	11	25.6%	21	51.4%	18	61.8%	(39.7%)		
Service charges	14	14	3	19.3%	1	8.3%	7	48.7%	2	13.4%	13	89.6%	4	113.0%	(49.5%)		
Transfers and subsidies	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	31.8%	9	31.8%	14	40.7%	(37.0%)		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	41	45	4	10.3%	5	12.4%	9	19.2%	5	10.8%	23	50.9%	9	83.8%	(46.3%)		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	16	16	1	6.0%	3	17.0%	4	27.2%	2	14.6%	10	64.8%	3	94.0%	(7.6%)		
Other expenditure	23	27	3	14.2%	2	10.3%	4	15.8%	2	9.3%	12	46.4%	6	77.4%	(61.5%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(4)	(2)		(4)		(2)		6		(2)		9				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating revenue and expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12	12	0	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.1%	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12	12	0	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.1%	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	1	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	0	10.4%	0	13.7%	0	22.4%	0	53.6%	0	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	34	32.5%	9	8.8%	9	8.3%	52	50.4%	103	6.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	93	5.7%	5	3%	1	1%	1 513	93.9%	1 611	94.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	126	7.4%	14	.8%	10	.6%	1 566	91.3%	1 715	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	39	2.5%	1	.1%	0	-	1 501	97.4%	1 541	89.9%	-	-
Business	7	94.6%	0	.7%	0	.7%	0	4.0%	7	.4%	-	-
Households	2	91.8%	0	3.4%	0	1.0%	0	3.8%	3	.2%	-	-
Other	78	47.4%	12	7.5%	10	5.8%	64	39.3%	164	9.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	126	7.4%	14	.8%	10	.6%	1 566	91.3%	1 715	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 925	99.1%	10	.5%	7	.3%	-	-	1 942	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 925	99.1%	10	.5%	7	.3%	-	-	1 942	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	41 944	31.4%	33 635	25.2%	12 411	9.3%	136 491	102.3%	27 791	98.9%	(55.3%)
Property rates	1 286	1 286	301	23.4%	302	23.5%	301	23.4%	301	23.4%	1 205	93.7%	401	91.5%	(24.9%)
Service charges	26 888	26 888	5 615	20.9%	6 051	22.5%	5 412	20.1%	5 375	20.0%	22 453	83.5%	24 786	155.3%	(78.3%)
Other own revenue	105 311	105 311	42 585	40.4%	35 591	33.8%	27 922	26.5%	6 735	6.4%	112 833	107.1%	2 604	84.4%	158.6%
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	26 815	24.7%	19 869	18.3%	12 669	11.7%	83 025	76.4%	30 173	79.4%	(58.0%)
Employee related costs	38 854	38 854	8 655	22.3%	9 083	23.4%	9 078	23.4%	8 726	22.5%	35 542	91.5%	8 560	91.7%	1.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	1 316	4.0%	-	-	-	-	1 316	4.0%	5 323	32.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	36 779	36 779	15 017	40.8%	16 416	44.6%	10 791	29.3%	3 943	10.7%	46 167	125.5%	16 291	87.4%	(75.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 777	24 777	24 828		15 130		13 766		(258)		53 466		(2 382)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(24 777)	(24 777)	(1 562)	6.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 562)	6.3%	(18 417)	100.0%	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	23 267		15 130		13 766		(258)		51 904		(20 799)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	48 991	20.2%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
External loans	4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	12 476	12 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	71.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	223 235	223 235	17 742	7.9%	11 045	4.9%	138	.1%	13 036	5.8%	41 961	18.8%	10 297	14.3%	26.6%
Other	1 500	1 500	463	30.9%	1 429	95.2%	-	-	5 139	342.6%	7 030	468.7%	-	820.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	50 915	21.0%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Water and Sanitation	62 081	62 081	17 960	28.9%	11 045	17.8%	119	.2%	12 581	20.3%	41 705	67.2%	9 606	53.1%	31.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	164 654	164 654	273	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	.2%	692	7.2%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 276	15 276	1 896	12.4%	1 429	9.4%	19	.1%	5 594	36.6%	8 937	58.5%	161	42.2%	3 376.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	133 485	133 485	48 501	36.3%	41 944	31.4%	33 635	25.2%	12 411	9.3%	136 491	102.3%	27 791	98.9%	(55.3%)
Capital Revenue	242 011	242 011	18 205	7.5%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	48 991	20.2%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Total Revenue	375 496	375 496	66 706	17.8%	54 418	14.5%	33 773	9.0%	30 586	8.1%	185 482	49.4%	38 249	45.7%	(20.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	108 708	108 708	23 672	21.8%	26 815	24.7%	19 869	18.3%	12 669	11.7%	83 025	76.4%	30 173	79.4%	(58.0%)
Capital Expenditure	242 011	242 011	20 129	8.3%	12 474	5.2%	138	.1%	18 175	7.5%	50 915	21.0%	10 458	20.3%	73.8%
Total Expenditure	350 719	350 719	43 801	12.5%	39 288	11.2%	20 007	5.7%	30 844	8.8%	133 940	38.2%	40 631	40.2%	(24.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(13 000)	(13 000)	(8 010)		(3 545)		2 192		53 407		(8 010)		(14 039)		
Cash receipts by source	106 854	106 854	52 899	49.5%	37 345	34.9%	80 572	75.4%	6 244	5.8%	177 661	165.7%	10 959	106.2%	(43.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	29	-	27	-	42	-	1 783	-	1 880	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 245	6 245	38	.6%	449	7.2%	29	.5%	263	4.2%	779	12.5%	58	84.0%	355.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	97 010	97 010	52 824	54.5%	35 417	36.5%	81 174	83.7%	1 334	1.4%	170 749	176.0%	2 513	106.5%	(46.9%)
Other receipts	3 599	3 599	8	.2%	1 452	40.3%	21	.6%	2 865	79.6%	4 346	120.7%	1	97.4%	313 668.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(694)	-	-	-	(694)	-	8 387	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	146 816	146 816	48 434	33.0%	31 608	21.5%	29 357	20.0%	45 338	30.9%	154 737	105.4%	24 011	119.6%	88.8%
Employee related costs	38 854	38 854	8 529	22.0%	9 257	23.8%	9 444	24.3%	8 051	20.7%	35 280	90.8%	5 677	90.6%	41.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	59 813	59 813	17 408	29.1%	6 071	10.2%	17 490	29.2%	20 543	34.3%	61 512	102.8%	14 970	120.5%	37.2%
Capital assets	48 149	48 149	21 168	44.0%	12 474	25.9%	138	.3%	15 221	31.6%	49 001	101.8%	3 364	123.2%	352.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 329	-	3 806	-	2 286	-	1 523	-	8 944	-	-	201.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(52 962)	(52 962)	(3 545)		2 192		53 407		14 313		14 313		(27 092)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	23 929	23 929	4 995	20.9%	7 509	31.4%	3 855	16.1%	7 678	32.1%	24 037	100.5%	22 034	105.2%	(65.2%)
Service charges	17 389	17 389	3 360	19.3%	3 793	21.8%	3 155	18.1%	3 118	17.9%	13 426	77.2%	21 804	189.2%	(85.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 540	6 540	1 635	25.0%	3 713	56.8%	700	10.7%	2 779	42.5%	8 827	135.0%	230	36.6%	1 106.1%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	1 781	-	1 784	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	37 206	37 206	3 817	10.3%	4 166	11.2%	1 595	4.3%	915	2.5%	10 493	28.2%	6 163	43.3%	(85.1%)
Employee related costs	397	397	89	22.4%	77	19.5%	76	19.2%	76	19.1%	318	80.2%	75	80.9%	.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	33 074	33 074	-	-	1 316	4.0%	-	-	-	-	1 316	4.0%	5 323	32.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	3 735	3 735	3 729	99.8%	2 773	74.2%	1 519	40.7%	840	22.5%	8 859	237.2%	764	62.3%	9.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 277)	(13 277)	1 178		3 343		2 261		6 762		13 544		15 872		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	1 652	38.7%	341	8.0%	88	2.1%	3 742	87.6%	572	82.2%	(84.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 272	4 272	1 662	38.9%	1 652	38.7%	341	8.0%	88	2.1%	3 742	87.6%	572	82.2%	(84.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 272)	(4 272)	(1 662)		(1 652)		(341)		(88)		(3 742)		(572)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		11 606	11 606	2 255	19.4%	1 506	13.0%	2 256	19.4%	2 257	19.5%	8 275	71.3%	2 982	75.2%	(24.3%)
Service charges		9 500	9 500	2 255	23.7%	1 506	15.9%	2 256	23.8%	2 257	23.8%	8 275	87.1%	2 982	92.0%	(24.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		2 106	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	121	1.7%	332	4.7%	3 593	51.3%	1 464	115.6%	(77.3%)
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		7 000	7 000	3 140	44.9%	-	-	121	1.7%	332	4.7%	3 593	51.3%	1 464	115.6%	(77.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 606	4 606	(885)		1 506		2 135		1 926		4 682		1 519		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	737	4.6%	717	4.4%	695	4.3%	13 964	86.7%	16 114	20.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 005	3.7%	1 004	3.7%	1 004	3.7%	24 452	89.0%	27 465	35.1%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 009	2.9%	1 221	3.5%	869	2.5%	31 470	91.0%	34 570	44.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 752	3.5%	2 943	3.8%	2 568	3.3%	69 887	89.4%	78 149	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	79	3.5%	85	3.8%	74	3.3%	2 008	89.4%	2 245	2.9%	-	-
Business	188	3.5%	201	3.8%	176	3.3%	4 781	89.4%	5 346	6.8%	-	-
Households	2 484	3.5%	2 657	3.8%	2 319	3.3%	63 098	89.4%	70 557	90.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 752	3.5%	2 943	3.8%	2 568	3.3%	69 887	89.4%	78 149	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	2 908	3.5%	3 589	4.3%	4 255	5.1%	72 996	87.2%	83 747	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 908	3.5%	3 589	4.3%	4 255	5.1%	72 996	87.2%	83 747	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Mfokoe	012 716 1000
Financial Manager	F Mabokela	012 716 1010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	123 313	15.0%	653 718	79.6%	-	72.3%
Property rates	104 548	104 548	40 227	38.5%	24 812	23.7%	26 889	25.7%	25 171	24.1%	117 099	112.0%	-	76.4%
Service charges	334 085	334 085	50 499	15.1%	60 728	18.2%	61 290	18.3%	76 393	22.9%	248 911	74.5%	-	158.2%
Other own revenue	383 107	383 107	90 069	23.5%	82 092	21.4%	93 798	24.5%	21 749	5.7%	287 708	75.1%	-	53.2%
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	205 316	26.8%	667 396	87.0%	-	96.5%
Employee related costs	237 864	237 864	49 213	20.7%	48 950	20.6%	50 765	21.3%	50 700	21.3%	199 627	83.9%	-	670.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	25 511	25 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.3%
Bulk purchases	192 827	192 827	41 152	21.3%	36 462	18.9%	56 640	29.4%	44 431	23.0%	178 684	92.7%	-	269.7%
Other expenditure	311 179	311 179	85 575	27.5%	47 841	15.4%	45 483	14.6%	110 186	35.4%	289 084	92.9%	-	62.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		(82 003)		(13 678)		-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	54 358	54 358	4 856		34 379		29 091		(82 003)		(13 678)		-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	23	-	90 350	34.3%	25 013	56.6%	(99.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 891	222 891	28 212	12.7%	30 108	13.5%	22 006	9.9%	-	-	80 326	36.0%	24 005	71.1%	(100.0%)
Other	40 608	40 608	10 000	24.6%	-	-	-	-	23	.1%	10 023	24.7%	1 008	8.7%	(97.7%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	77 759	29.5%	25 013	56.6%	13.9%
Water and Sanitation	100 478	100 478	5 521	5.5%	4 966	4.9%	12 945	12.9%	17 693	17.6%	41 126	50.9%	11 727	75.6%	50.9%
Electricity	16 100	16 100	65	.4%	955	5.9%	1 805	11.2%	1 397	8.7%	4 222	26.2%	3 015	26.1%	(53.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	66 921	66 921	-	-	937	1.4%	1 882	2.8%	(738)	(1.1%)	2 082	3.1%	4 116	62.6%	(117.9%)
Other	80 000	80 000	5 790	7.2%	13 367	16.7%	1 042	1.3%	10 131	12.7%	30 330	37.9%	6 156	44.9%	64.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	821 740	821 740	180 795	22.0%	167 632	20.4%	181 978	22.1%	123 313	15.0%	653 718	79.6%	-	72.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	263 499	263 499	38 212	14.5%	30 108	11.4%	22 006	8.4%	23	-	90 350	34.3%	25 013	56.6%	(99.9%)
Total Revenue	1 085 239	1 085 239	219 007	20.2%	197 740	18.2%	203 984	18.8%	123 336	11.4%	744 067	68.6%	25 013	69.1%	393.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	767 382	767 382	175 940	22.9%	133 253	17.4%	152 887	19.9%	205 316	26.8%	667 396	87.0%	-	96.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	263 499	263 499	11 376	4.3%	20 225	7.7%	17 675	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	77 759	29.5%	25 013	56.6%	13.9%
Total Expenditure	1 030 881	1 030 881	187 316	18.2%	153 478	14.9%	170 561	16.5%	233 799	22.7%	745 155	72.3%	25 013	85.1%	834.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments	-	-	(40 760)		18 858		(27 265)		23 995		(40 760)		(22 916)		
Opening Cash Balance	-	-													
Cash receipts by source	996 254	996 254	202 836	20.4%	141 982	14.3%	232 669	23.4%	116 298	11.7%	693 785	69.6%	105 243	69.5%	10.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 328	-	3 080	-	9 407	-	11 546	-	31 360	-	4 635	282.4%	149.1%
Service charges	438 632	438 632	82 985	18.9%	92 508	21.1%	94 891	21.6%	103 275	23.5%	373 660	85.2%	81 193	72.2%	27.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	435 485	435 485	112 453	25.8%	93 739	21.5%	66 404	15.2%	1 396	.3%	273 992	62.9%	36 405	71.3%	(96.1%)
Other receipts	122 137	122 137	10 511	8.6%	9 313	7.6%	28 698	23.5%	6 970	5.7%	55 493	45.4%	10 871	60.9%	(35.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(10 442)	-	(56 659)	-	33 270	-	(6 889)	-	(40 720)	-	(27 500)	(189.7%)	(74.9%)
Cash payments by type	996 254	996 254	143 218	14.4%	188 105	18.9%	181 409	18.2%	182 701	18.3%	695 433	69.8%	137 760	74.5%	32.6%
Employee related costs	240 343	240 343	49 530	20.6%	51 036	21.2%	50 696	21.1%	50 700	21.1%	201 962	84.0%	44 863	76.4%	13.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	13 284	-	7 130	-	14 545	-	14 385	-	49 344	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	485 223	485 223	71 491	14.7%	109 658	22.6%	98 297	20.3%	87 747	18.1%	367 194	75.7%	66 322	82.2%	32.3%
Capital assets	263 499	263 499	8 876	3.4%	20 201	7.7%	17 698	6.7%	28 483	10.8%	75 258	28.6%	25 008	66.1%	13.9%
Repayment of borrowing	7 190	7 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 386	19.3%	1 386	19.3%	1 566	22.1%	(11.5%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	37	-	80	-	172	-	-	-	289	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	18 858		(27 265)		23 995		(42 408)		(42 408)		(55 433)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	67 264	67 264	9 447	14.0%	10 533	15.7%	7 328	10.9%	9 221	13.7%	36 529	54.3%	-	60.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	56 239	56 239	7 452	13.3%	8 418	15.0%	5 171	9.2%	7 692	13.7%	28 734	51.1%	-	55.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	7 980	7 980	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	1 995	25.0%	1 396	17.5%	7 381	92.5%	-	82.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 046	3 046	-	-	119	3.9%	162	5.3%	132	4.3%	414	13.6%	-	2.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	77 989	77 989	6 772	8.7%	8 350	10.7%	14 123	18.1%	37 678	48.3%	66 922	85.8%	-	32.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	12 545	12 545	2 880	23.0%	1 351	10.8%	3 247	25.9%	2 764	22.0%	10 241	81.6%	-	59.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	38 701	38 701	2 384	6.2%	2 384	6.2%	6 109	15.8%	18 695	48.3%	29 573	76.4%	-	33.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 743	26 743	1 508	5.6%	4 614	17.3%	4 767	17.8%	16 219	60.6%	27 109	101.4%	-	23.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 724)	(10 724)	2 675		2 183		(6 794)		(28 457)		(30 393)		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	230 256	230 256	44 631	19.4%	51 865	22.5%	47 609	20.7%	61 429	26.7%	205 533	89.3%	-	52.5%
Service charges	230 256	230 256	35 312	15.3%	43 435	18.9%	45 511	19.8%	60 229	26.2%	184 486	80.1%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	9 319	-	8 430	-	2 099	-	1 200	-	21 047	-	-	2.0%
Operating Expenditure	175 233	175 233	41 864	23.9%	37 518	21.4%	54 071	30.9%	33 965	19.4%	167 418	95.5%	-	(41.5%)
Employee related costs	13 000	13 000	2 480	19.1%	2 599	20.0%	2 476	19.0%	2 066	15.9%	9 621	74.0%	-	(2.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	154 126	154 126	38 768	25.2%	34 077	22.1%	50 531	32.8%	25 736	16.7%	149 112	96.7%	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	8 106	8 106	616	7.6%	841	10.4%	1 064	13.1%	6 163	76.0%	8 685	107.1%	-	23.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 024	55 024	2 767		14 347		(6 462)		27 464		38 116		-	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	28 190	28 190	4 093	14.5%	5 190	18.4%	7 416	26.3%	9 153	32.5%	25 851	91.7%	-	35.0%
Service charges	28 147	28 147	4 093	14.5%	4 870	17.3%	6 902	24.5%	8 472	30.1%	24 337	86.5%	-	40.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	42	42	-	-	319	755.7%	514	1 216.0%	681	1 610.9%	1 514	3 582.5%	-	30.8%
Operating Expenditure	14 515	14 515	1 991	13.7%	5 268	36.3%	8 686	59.8%	14 732	101.5%	30 677	211.3%	-	63.6%
Employee related costs	10 511	10 511	1 818	17.3%	3 481	33.1%	4 270	40.6%	3 390	32.2%	12 958	123.3%	-	43.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 004	4 004	173	4.3%	1 787	44.6%	4 416	110.3%	11 342	283.3%	17 719	442.5%	-	95.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 674	13 674	2 102		(79)		(1 271)		(5 579)		(4 826)		-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	26 006	26 006	3 643	14.0%	4 004	15.4%	3 707	14.3%	-	-	11 354	43.7%	-	-
Service charges	19 442	19 442	3 643	18.7%	4 004	20.6%	3 707	19.1%	-	-	11 354	58.4%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	235	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6 329	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	33 415	33 415	7 426	22.2%	2 907	8.7%	-	-	-	-	10 334	30.9%	-	-
Employee related costs	16 331	16 331	3 404	20.8%	1 156	7.1%	-	-	-	-	4 560	27.9%	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 084	17 084	4 023	23.5%	1 751	10.2%	-	-	-	-	5 774	33.8%	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 409)	(7 409)	(3 784)		1 097		3 707		-	-	1 021		-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 101	5.3%	2 301	3.9%	2 193	3.7%	51 061	87.1%	58 655	12.4%	-	-
Electricity	18 965	29.5%	7 570	11.8%	4 732	7.4%	33 042	51.4%	64 309	13.6%	-	-
Property Rates	10 185	6.3%	7 250	4.5%	5 914	3.7%	137 821	85.5%	161 169	34.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 987	4.7%	1 508	3.6%	1 239	2.9%	37 328	88.7%	42 063	8.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 013	4.9%	1 491	3.6%	1 282	3.1%	36 133	88.3%	40 919	8.7%	-	-
Other	3 339	3.2%	3 393	3.2%	3 327	3.2%	94 384	90.4%	104 443	22.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	39 590	8.4%	23 512	5.0%	18 688	4.0%	389 769	82.7%	471 559	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	635	3.8%	630	3.8%	514	3.1%	14 828	89.3%	16 607	3.5%	-	-
Business	20 404	16.1%	9 677	7.6%	6 242	4.9%	90 651	71.4%	126 975	26.9%	-	-
Households	18 549	7.0%	13 092	4.9%	11 300	4.3%	222 269	83.8%	265 209	56.2%	-	-
Other	2	-	114	2%	632	1.0%	62 020	98.8%	62 768	13.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	39 590	8.4%	23 512	5.0%	18 688	4.0%	389 769	82.7%	471 559	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 306	99.6%	0	-	99	.4%	-	-	26 405	44.0%
Bulk Water	986	5.9%	2 896	17.3%	12 829	76.8%	-	-	16 710	27.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 451	87.8%	1 808	11.0%	198	1.2%	-	-	16 457	27.4%
Auditor-General	5	1.1%	-	-	421	98.9%	-	-	426	.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 747	69.6%	4 704	7.8%	13 547	22.6%	-	-	59 998	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	NA Masithela	012 318 9322

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	432 929	27.5%	1 764 229	112.0%	186 503	90.4%	132.1%	
Property rates	129 255	129 255	34 971	27.1%	35 431	27.4%	35 172	27.2%	41 911	32.4%	147 484	114.1%	19 502	130.2%	114.9%	
Service charges	1 041 394	1 041 394	280 303	26.9%	283 825	27.3%	281 204	27.0%	289 549	27.8%	1 134 882	109.0%	132 621	84.2%	118.3%	
Other own revenue	405 107	405 107	88 142	21.8%	88 710	21.9%	203 543	50.2%	101 469	25.0%	481 864	118.9%	34 380	92.8%	195.1%	
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	580 398	36.1%	2 062 650	128.2%	247 729	93.2%	134.3%	
Employee related costs	274 594	274 594	66 773	24.3%	65 844	24.0%	68 536	25.0%	68 451	24.9%	269 604	98.2%	40 918	89.9%	67.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	192 816	192 816	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	48 204	25.0%	171 204	88.8%	315 816	163.8%	23 433	99.0%	630.6%	
Bulk purchases	713 873	713 873	391 067	54.8%	165 606	23.2%	180 855	25.3%	209 600	29.4%	947 128	132.7%	65 956	81.5%	217.8%	
Other expenditure	428 212	428 212	89 533	20.9%	149 700	35.0%	159 726	37.3%	131 143	30.6%	530 103	123.8%	117 422	106.6%	11.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 739)	(33 739)	(192 161)		(21 388)		62 598		(147 469)		(298 421)		(61 225)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33 739	33 739	2 478	7.3%	(198)	(6%)	(456)	(1.4%)	(198)	(6%)	1 625	4.8%	4 210	80.5%	(104.7%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(189 684)		(21 586)		62 142		(147 668)		(296 796)		(57 015)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.3%	(2.4%)
External loans	20 756	20 756	3 377	16.3%	11 925	57.5%	3 434	16.5%	5 282	25.4%	24 019	115.7%	5 252	52.0%	6%
Internal contributions	81 905	81 905	3 424	4.2%	9 262	11.3%	8 465	10.3%	13 502	16.5%	34 653	42.3%	19 495	61.8%	(30.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	246 130	246 130	20 332	8.3%	64 006	26.0%	38 588	15.7%	39 926	16.2%	162 853	66.2%	33 367	63.7%	19.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 044	39.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.5%	(2.4%)
Water and Sanitation	88 704	88 704	4 929	5.6%	1 522	1.7%	18 205	20.5%	18 148	20.5%	42 804	48.3%	7 648	40.3%	137.3%
Electricity	95 495	95 495	14 637	15.3%	63 565	66.6%	12 898	13.5%	11 302	11.8%	102 402	107.2%	22 022	70.8%	(48.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	64 242	64 242	2 796	4.4%	2 217	3.5%	2 334	3.6%	14 427	22.5%	21 774	33.9%	16 142	48.4%	(10.6%)
Other	100 351	100 351	4 771	4.8%	17 890	17.8%	17 050	17.0%	14 834	14.8%	54 545	54.4%	14 347	88.7%	3.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 575 756	1 575 756	403 415	25.6%	407 966	25.9%	519 919	33.0%	432 929	27.5%	1 764 229	112.0%	186 503	90.4%	132.1%
Capital Revenue	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.3%	(2.4%)
Total Revenue	1 924 548	1 924 548	430 548	22.4%	493 160	25.6%	570 407	29.6%	491 639	25.5%	1 985 754	103.2%	246 662	84.1%	99.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 609 495	1 609 495	595 577	37.0%	429 354	26.7%	457 321	28.4%	580 398	36.1%	2 062 650	128.2%	247 729	93.2%	134.3%
Capital Expenditure	348 792	348 792	27 133	7.8%	85 194	24.4%	50 488	14.5%	58 711	16.8%	221 525	63.5%	60 159	60.5%	(2.4%)
Total Expenditure	1 958 287	1 958 287	622 709	31.8%	514 548	26.3%	507 809	25.9%	639 109	32.6%	2 284 175	116.6%	307 888	86.4%	107.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	607 410		528 683		354 379		388 880		607 410		-	-	
Cash receipts by source			290 862	-	275 856	-	579 209	-	400 383	-	1 546 311	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	323 299	-	343 635	-	322 298	-	337 164	-	1 326 397	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	68 916	-	33 287	-	249 850	-	57 400	-	409 453	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	30 442	-	(15 645)	-	7 234	-	31 812	-	53 842	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(131 795)	-	(85 420)	-	(173)	-	(25 993)	-	(243 381)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	369 589	-	450 160	-	544 708	-	449 584	-	1 814 042	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	66 773	-	67 228	-	69 800	-	68 954	-	272 754	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	12 130	-	11 021	-	11 820	-	12 692	-	47 663	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	259 563	-	282 146	-	408 896	-	299 906	-	1 250 512	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	27 121	-	85 194	-	50 488	-	64 263	-	227 065	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	4 002	-	4 368	-	3 360	-	3 213	-	14 943	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	205	-	344	-	555	-	1 104	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	528 683		354 379		388 880		339 679		339 679				

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																
Operating Revenue	235 242	235 242	48 778	20.7%	50 711	21.6%	49 610	21.1%	47 110	20.0%	196 210	83.4%	29 992	72.9%	57.1%	
Service charges	196 463	196 463	49 175	25.0%	50 758	25.8%	50 101	25.5%	47 298	24.1%	197 332	100.4%	29 591	95.5%	59.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	39 246	39 246	-	-	309	.8%	637	1.6%	216	.6%	1 162	3.0%	309	4.4%	(30.2%)	
Other own revenue	(468)	(468)	(397)	84.8%	(356)	76.0%	(1 127)	241.1%	(404)	86.4%	(2 284)	488.3%	91	55.9%	(542.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	242 727	242 727	79 417	32.7%	63 922	26.3%	62 075	25.6%	106 488	43.9%	311 902	128.5%	31 151	101.9%	241.8%	
Employee related costs	10 675	10 675	3 480	32.6%	3 657	34.3%	3 600	33.7%	3 308	31.0%	14 045	131.6%	1 989	108.1%	66.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	63 103	63 103	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	15 776	25.0%	66 697	105.7%	114 024	180.7%	8 152	122.4%	718.2%	
Bulk purchases	137 456	137 456	53 799	39.1%	37 737	27.5%	32 675	23.8%	33 036	24.0%	157 246	114.4%	14 947	93.9%	121.0%	
Other expenditure	31 493	31 493	6 363	20.2%	6 752	21.4%	10 024	31.8%	3 448	10.9%	26 587	84.4%	6 063	103.9%	(43.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 485)	(7 485)	(30 636)		(13 211)		(12 464)		(59 378)		(115 692)		(1 159)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	820 599	820 599	209 236	25.5%	210 329	25.6%	207 524	25.3%	219 347	26.7%	846 437	103.1%	91 117	83.8%	140.7%
Service charges	754 061	754 061	207 922	27.6%	209 410	27.8%	207 062	27.5%	218 406	29.0%	842 800	111.8%	89 750	79.8%	143.3%
Transfers and subsidies	57 333	57 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	9 205	9 205	1 314	14.3%	919	10.0%	463	5.0%	940	10.2%	3 637	39.5%	1 366	438.8%	(31.2%)
Operating Expenditure	676 977	676 977	360 908	53.3%	152 354	22.5%	184 060	27.2%	193 857	28.6%	891 178	131.6%	66 200	83.1%	192.8%
Employee related costs	14 746	14 746	4 665	31.6%	4 996	33.9%	5 257	35.7%	4 581	31.1%	19 498	132.2%	2 793	148.9%	64.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	39 614	39 614	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	9 904	25.0%	39 614	100.0%	5 118	124.5%	93.5%
Bulk purchases	576 417	576 417	337 268	58.5%	127 870	22.2%	148 180	25.7%	176 564	30.6%	789 882	137.0%	51 009	78.4%	246.1%
Other expenditure	46 199	46 199	9 072	19.6%	9 585	20.7%	20 719	44.8%	2 808	6.1%	42 184	91.3%	7 281	94.1%	(61.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	143 623	143 623	(151 671)		57 975		23 465		25 490		(44 741)		24 916		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	70 410	70 410	11 109	15.8%	11 170	15.9%	10 036	14.3%	11 020	15.7%	43 335	61.5%	6 467	64.2%	70.4%
Service charges	44 186	44 186	11 069	25.1%	11 126	25.2%	11 343	25.7%	11 213	25.4%	44 751	101.3%	6 395	82.1%	75.3%
Transfers and subsidies	25 951	25 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	273	273	40	14.6%	44	15.9%	(1 306)	(478.1%)	(194)	(70.8%)	(1 416)	(518.4%)	73	1 533.2%	(366.7%)
Operating Expenditure	62 328	62 328	12 226	19.6%	15 099	24.2%	17 263	27.7%	26 580	42.6%	71 168	114.2%	8 979	73.3%	196.0%
Employee related costs	7 471	7 471	2 288	30.6%	2 434	32.6%	2 282	30.5%	2 088	27.9%	9 091	121.7%	1 303	107.8%	60.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 722	11 722	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	2 931	25.0%	12 308	105.0%	21 100	180.0%	1 514	43.7%	712.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 135	43 135	7 008	16.2%	9 735	22.6%	12 051	27.9%	12 184	28.2%	40 978	95.0%	6 161	82.5%	97.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 082	8 082	(1 117)		(3 930)		(7 227)		(15 561)		(27 834)		(2 511)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		75 227	75 227	12 314	16.4%	12 550	16.7%	11 431	15.2%	12 331	16.4%	48 626	64.6%	6 916	66.2%	78.3%
Service charges		46 600	46 600	12 120	26.0%	12 501	26.8%	12 684	27.2%	12 609	27.1%	49 914	107.1%	6 867	100.1%	83.6%
Transfers and subsidies		28 064	28 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		563	563	194	34.5%	50	8.8%	(1 253)	(222.5%)	(278)	(49.4%)	(1 288)	(228.6%)	49	91.9%	(668.8%)
Operating Expenditure		75 431	75 431	15 880	21.1%	18 642	24.7%	21 809	28.9%	42 719	56.6%	99 050	131.3%	9 160	64.6%	366.4%
Employee related costs		15 867	15 867	4 523	28.5%	4 474	28.2%	4 603	29.0%	4 779	30.1%	18 379	115.8%	2 882	111.9%	65.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		29 825	29 825	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	7 456	25.0%	31 316	105.0%	53 685	180.0%	1 767	22.8%	1 672.1%
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		29 738	29 738	3 900	13.1%	6 711	22.6%	9 749	32.8%	6 624	22.3%	26 985	90.7%	4 511	88.8%	46.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(204)	(204)	(3 566)		(6 091)		(10 378)		(30 388)		(50 424)		(2 245)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	17 730	4.3%	12 135	3.0%	9 827	2.4%	370 945	90.3%	410 637	32.0%	-	-
Electricity	82 852	48.2%	15 698	9.1%	6 765	3.9%	66 694	38.8%	172 009	13.4%	-	-
Property Rates	13 198	9.3%	6 108	4.3%	4 802	3.4%	117 658	83.0%	141 766	11.0%	-	-
Sanitation	4 037	3.7%	3 081	2.9%	2 319	2.1%	98 496	91.3%	107 933	8.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 479	3.4%	3 445	2.6%	2 594	2.0%	119 714	91.9%	130 233	10.1%	-	-
Other	(4 646)	(1.4%)	7 133	2.2%	8 833	2.7%	310 799	96.5%	322 118	25.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	117 649	9.2%	47 600	3.7%	35 140	2.7%	1 084 307	84.4%	1 284 696	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 110	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 110	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3005
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	36 528	60.8%	70 660	117.6%	254 991	424.3%	9 474	-	645.9%
Property rates	2 575	2 575	617	23.9%	617	24.0%	851	33.0%	205	7.9%	2 289	88.9%	2 499	-	(91.8%)
Service charges	14 135	14 135	69 171	489.4%	66 636	471.4%	5 650	40.0%	74 830	529.4%	216 286	1 530.1%	2 454	-	2 948.8%
Other own revenue	43 381	43 381	5 764	13.3%	4 998	11.5%	30 027	69.2%	(4 374)	(10.1%)	36 415	83.9%	4 520	-	(196.8%)
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	17 868	29.7%	17 193	28.6%	64 831	107.9%	10 491	-	63.9%
Employee related costs	25 768	25 768	5 837	22.7%	6 474	25.1%	6 712	26.0%	5 631	21.9%	24 654	95.7%	3 723	-	51.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	9 603	9 603	3 207	33.4%	2 453	25.5%	2 482	25.9%	2 788	29.0%	10 930	113.8%	1 207	-	131.0%
Other expenditure	24 716	24 716	5 411	21.9%	6 389	25.8%	8 674	35.1%	8 774	35.5%	29 248	118.3%	5 561	-	57.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		18 660		53 468		190 159		(1 018)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	61 096		56 936		18 660		53 468		190 159		(1 018)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	2%	37	2%	3 528	-	(99.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	2%	37	2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	60 091	60 091	75 551	125.7%	72 251	120.2%	36 528	60.8%	70 660	117.6%	254 991	424.3%	9 474	-	645.9%
Capital Revenue	16 959	16 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	77 050	77 050	75 551	98.1%	72 251	93.8%	36 528	47.4%	70 660	91.7%	254 991	330.9%	13 001	-	443.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	60 086	60 086	14 455	24.1%	15 315	25.5%	17 868	29.7%	17 193	28.6%	64 831	107.9%	10 491	-	63.9%
Capital Expenditure	16 959	16 959	-	-	7	-	-	-	30	.2%	37	.2%	3 528	-	(99.1%)
Total Expenditure	77 045	77 045	14 455	18.8%	15 322	19.9%	17 868	23.2%	17 223	22.4%	64 869	84.2%	14 019	-	22.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		4 331		9 752		(3 994)		-		(2 919)		
Cash receipts by source	77 048	77 048	31 783	41.3%	19 343	25.1%	2 968	3.9%	75 705	98.3%	129 800	168.5%	5 235	-	1 346.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	14	-	24	-	291	-	17	-	346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 786	16 786	5 539	33.0%	5 754	34.3%	2 157	12.8%	66 251	394.7%	79 701	474.8%	2 544	-	2 504.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 383	46 383	17 021	36.7%	4 830	10.4%	-	-	5 663	12.2%	27 514	59.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	10 705	10 705	14 142	132.1%	8 686	81.1%	9 852	92.0%	739	6.9%	33 419	312.2%	1 598	-	(53.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 174	3 174	(4 933)	(155.4%)	49	1.5%	(9 332)	(294.0%)	3 035	95.6%	(11 181)	(352.3%)	1 093	-	177.7%
Cash payments by type	77 048	77 048	27 452	35.6%	13 922	18.1%	16 714	21.7%	15 798	20.5%	73 886	95.9%	14 019	-	12.7%
Employee related costs	25 350	25 350	3 378	13.3%	3 814	15.0%	4 628	18.3%	5 278	20.8%	17 098	67.4%	3 723	-	41.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	192	-	104	-	221	-	517	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	12 437	-	5 725	-	8 115	-	2 588	-	28 865	-	6 686	-	(61.3%)
Capital assets	16 959	16 959	5 399	31.8%	1 756	10.4%	1 373	8.1%	191	1.1%	8 720	51.4%	3 528	-	(94.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	34 732	34 732	6 238	18.0%	2 435	7.0%	2 494	7.2%	7 520	21.7%	18 686	53.8%	82	-	9 070.6%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	4 331		9 752		(3 994)		55 913		55 913		(11 703)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	5 952	5 952	1 152	19.3%	1 499	25.2%	3 864	64.9%	1 065	17.9%	7 580	127.3%	905	-	17.7%				
Service charges	2 118	2 118	1 152	54.4%	1 499	70.8%	1 259	59.5%	1 065	50.3%	4 976	234.9%	905	-	17.7%				
Transfers and subsidies	2 297	2 297	-	-	-	-	2 297	100.0%	-	-	2 297	100.0%	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	1 537	1 537	-	-	-	-	307	20.0%	-	-	307	20.0%	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	6 522	6 522	860	13.2%	1 248	19.1%	1 488	22.8%	1 432	22.0%	5 029	77.1%	931	-	53.8%				
Employee related costs	1 321	1 321	321	24.3%	400	30.3%	388	29.4%	295	22.4%	1 405	106.4%	188	-	56.8%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	166	166	-	-	-	-	297	179.0%	355	213.9%	652	392.9%	82	-	333.7%				
Other expenditure	5 035	5 035	539	10.7%	848	16.8%	803	16.0%	782	15.5%	2 972	59.0%	661	-	18.3%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(570)	(570)	291		251		2 375		(367)		2 551		(26)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		11 414	11 414	67 133	588.2%	64 268	563.1%	3 502	30.7%	73 442	643.5%	208 346	1 825.4%	3 021	-	
Service charges		10 694	10 694	67 133	627.8%	64 268	601.0%	3 502	32.7%	73 442	686.8%	208 346	1 948.3%	913	-	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 108	-	
Operating Expenditure		12 575	12 575	3 542	28.2%	3 099	24.6%	3 502	27.8%	3 885	30.9%	14 028	111.5%	1 785	-	
Employee related costs		1 013	1 013	39	3.9%	53	5.3%	47	4.6%	43	4.2%	182	18.0%	38	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		9 437	9 437	3 207	34.0%	2 453	26.0%	2 185	23.2%	2 433	25.8%	10 278	108.9%	1 125	-	
Other expenditure		2 125	2 125	296	13.9%	593	27.9%	1 270	59.7%	1 409	66.3%	3 567	167.8%	622	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 162)	(1 162)	63 592		61 169		0		69 557		194 318		1 236		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 312	2 312	881	38.1%	866	37.5%	884	38.2%	321	13.9%	2 952	127.7%	633	-	(49.2%)
Service charges	1 277	1 277	881	69.0%	865	67.8%	884	69.2%	321	25.2%	2 951	231.1%	633	-	(49.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 035	1 035	0	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 891	4 891	995	20.3%	1 405	28.7%	1 284	26.3%	1 485	30.4%	5 168	105.7%	729	-	103.6%
Employee related costs	3 682	3 682	846	23.0%	1 184	32.1%	996	27.0%	711	19.3%	3 736	101.5%	542	-	31.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 209	1 209	149	12.4%	221	18.3%	288	23.8%	774	64.0%	1 433	118.5%	187	-	314.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 579)	(2 579)	(114)		(538)		(400)		(1 163)		(2 216)		(96)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 278	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	1 278	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	978	-	243	-	170.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	113	-	244	-	130	-	(12.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	546	-	734	-	113	-	381.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(319)		-		-		(659)		(978)		1 035		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	398	1.7%	471	2.0%	410	1.7%	22 775	94.7%	24 053	28.2%	-	-
Electricity	678	9.3%	500	6.8%	672	9.2%	5 454	74.7%	7 304	8.6%	-	-
Property Rates	105	1.5%	89	1.3%	83	1.2%	6 540	95.9%	6 817	8.0%	-	-
Sanitation	156	1.0%	145	1.0%	141	.9%	14 774	97.1%	15 216	17.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	96	1.0%	85	.9%	81	.8%	9 432	97.3%	9 695	11.3%	-	-
Other	780	3.5%	758	3.4%	771	3.4%	20 030	89.7%	22 339	26.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 213	2.6%	2 048	2.4%	2 157	2.5%	79 006	92.5%	85 424	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	108	8.7%	65	5.2%	53	4.2%	1 024	81.9%	1 250	1.5%	-	-
Business	313	7.1%	228	5.2%	473	10.7%	3 405	77.0%	4 420	5.2%	-	-
Households	1 778	2.3%	1 728	2.2%	1 598	2.1%	71 903	93.4%	77 007	90.1%	-	-
Other	13	.5%	27	1.0%	33	1.2%	2 674	97.4%	2 747	3.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 213	2.6%	2 048	2.4%	2 157	2.5%	79 006	92.5%	85 424	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	897	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	897	14.8%
Bulk Water	189	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	3.1%
PAYE deductions	143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	5.0%
Pensions / Retirement	340	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	5.6%
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
Trade Creditors	3 646	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 646	60.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	532	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	532	8.8%
Total	6 053	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 053	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Kholo	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	S Mofokeng	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	62 977	22.8%	326 426	118.2%	28 737	94.7%	119.1%
Property rates		29 150	29 150	5 054	17.3%	5 773	19.8%	5 513	18.9%	4 446	15.3%	20 785	71.3%	8 943	107.6%	(50.3%)
Service charges		54 035	54 035	7 093	13.1%	13 395	24.8%	11 934	22.1%	34 978	64.7%	67 400	124.7%	13 599	107.9%	157.2%
Other own revenue		192 895	192 895	64 816	33.6%	36 740	19.0%	113 131	58.6%	23 553	12.2%	238 240	123.5%	6 195	87.5%	280.2%
Operating Expenditure		271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 355	17.4%	121 163	44.6%	258 847	95.2%	55 890	84.4%	116.8%
Employee related costs		103 427	103 427	21 572	20.9%	21 896	21.2%	21 328	20.6%	25 720	24.9%	90 516	87.5%	19 482	86.2%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt		4 596	4 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 596	100.0%	4 596	100.0%	1 608	-	185.8%
Bulk purchases		23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	11 367	48.0%	30 907	130.4%	6 814	66.8%	66.8%
Other expenditure		140 080	140 080	16 529	11.8%	21 189	15.1%	15 629	11.2%	79 479	56.7%	132 827	94.8%	27 985	79.4%	184.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 277	4 277	37 294	-	5 248	-	83 223	-	(58 186)	-	67 579	-	(27 153)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		4 277	4 277	37 294	-	5 248	-	83 223	-	(58 186)	-	67 579	-	(27 153)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 144	39.8%	4 925	24.1%	800	3.9%	3 145	15.4%	17 013	83.2%	16 665	51.3%	(81.1%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	93 832	93 832	19 883	21.2%	27 912	29.7%	5 748	6.1%	14 547	15.5%	68 089	72.6%	16 546	61.8%	(12.1%)
Other	10 008	10 008	134	1.3%	287	2.9%	898	9.0%	958	9.6%	2 277	22.7%	552	149.7%	73.6%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Water and Sanitation	60 310	60 310	21 101	35.0%	19 312	32.0%	4 005	6.6%	11 523	19.1%	55 940	92.8%	16 070	35.9%	(28.3%)
Electricity	2 037	2 037	899	44.1%	170	8.3%	474	23.3%	55	2.7%	1 599	78.5%	1 007	445.8%	(94.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 454	20 454	3 304	16.2%	7 816	38.2%	912	4.5%	2 375	11.6%	14 407	70.4%	7 760	67.4%	(69.4%)
Other	41 477	41 477	2 857	6.9%	5 826	14.0%	2 055	5.0%	4 696	11.3%	15 433	37.2%	8 925	57.1%	(47.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	276 081	276 081	76 962	27.9%	55 909	20.3%	130 578	47.3%	62 977	22.8%	326 426	118.2%	28 737	94.7%	119.1%
Capital Revenue	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Total Revenue	400 358	400 358	105 123	26.3%	89 033	22.2%	138 024	34.5%	81 626	20.4%	413 805	103.4%	62 500	79.8%	30.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	271 804	271 804	39 668	14.6%	50 660	18.6%	47 355	17.4%	121 163	44.6%	258 847	95.2%	55 890	84.4%	116.8%
Capital Expenditure	124 277	124 277	28 160	22.7%	33 124	26.7%	7 446	6.0%	18 649	15.0%	87 379	70.3%	33 762	59.6%	(44.8%)
Total Expenditure	396 081	396 081	67 829	17.1%	83 784	21.2%	54 801	13.8%	139 812	35.3%	346 226	87.4%	89 653	73.9%	55.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 500	3 500	3 340		18 136		42 213		40 543		3 340		(6 816)		
Cash receipts by source	361 300	361 300	120 842	33.4%	132 128	36.6%	81 241	22.5%	68 614	19.0%	402 824	111.5%	93 288	-	(26.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 626	-	1 231	-	-	-	3 631	-	7 488	-	3 872	-	(6.2%)
Service charges	78 282	78 282	9 953	12.7%	14 413	18.4%	17 841	22.8%	19 025	24.3%	61 232	78.2%	22 577	-	(15.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	255 291	255 291	106 223	41.6%	61 723	24.2%	51 252	20.1%	8 096	3.2%	227 293	89.0%	1 297	-	524.3%
Other receipts	10 290	10 290	2 726	26.5%	961	9.3%	1 148	11.2%	2 323	22.6%	7 159	69.6%	4 269	-	(45.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	20 437	20 437	8 915	43.6%	19 800	96.9%	-	-	4 913	24.0%	33 628	164.5%	7 773	-	(36.8%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(9 600)	320.0%	34 000	(1 133.3%)	11 000	(366.7%)	30 625	(1 020.8%)	66 025	(2 200.8%)	53 500	-	(42.8%)
Cash payments by type	360 767	360 767	106 046	29.4%	108 051	30.0%	82 911	23.0%	95 911	26.6%	392 918	108.9%	87 933	-	9.1%
Employee related costs	98 371	98 371	21 564	21.9%	22 032	22.4%	21 328	21.7%	25 593	26.0%	90 516	92.0%	19 482	-	31.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	144 677	144 677	56 322	38.9%	52 895	36.6%	54 137	37.4%	51 669	35.7%	215 023	148.6%	34 688	-	49.0%
Capital assets	117 719	117 719	28 160	23.9%	33 124	28.1%	7 446	6.3%	18 649	15.8%	87 379	74.2%	33 762	-	(44.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	4 033	4 033	18 136		42 213		40 543		13 246		13 246		(1 461)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	66 736	66 736	7 113	10.7%	8 721	13.1%	13 231	19.8%	29 349	44.0%	58 414	87.5%	14 896	114.0%	97.0%				
Service charges	50 679	50 679	5 649	11.1%	8 721	17.2%	11 934	23.5%	28 441	56.1%	54 745	108.0%	13 599	115.3%	109.1%				
Transfers and subsidies	15 187	15 187	1 297	8.5%	-	-	1 297	8.5%	908	6.0%	3 502	23.1%	1 297	106.9%	(30.0%)				
Other own revenue	870	870	167	19.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	19.2%	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	67 298	67 298	9 231	13.7%	14 632	21.7%	15 613	23.2%	49 799	74.0%	89 275	132.7%	18 405	93.9%	170.6%				
Employee related costs	16 041	16 041	6 153	38.4%	4 652	29.0%	2 860	17.8%	4 403	27.5%	18 068	112.6%	5 350	90.2%	(17.7%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	100.0%	2 000	100.0%	750	-	166.7%				
Bulk purchases	23 700	23 700	1 568	6.6%	7 575	32.0%	10 398	43.9%	11 367	48.0%	30 907	130.4%	6 814	95.0%	66.0%				
Other expenditure	25 557	25 557	1 511	5.9%	2 405	9.4%	2 355	9.2%	32 028	125.3%	38 300	149.9%	5 491	92.1%	483.3%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(562)	(562)	(2 119)		(5 911)		(2 381)		(20 450)		(30 861)		(3 509)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	254	9.4%	321	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 690	2 690	67	2.5%	-	-	-	-	254	9.4%	321	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 455	5 455	207	3.8%	516	9.5%	685	12.6%	1 925	35.3%	3 333	61.1%	649	44.7%	196.6%
Employee related costs	2 006	2 006	73	3.7%	343	17.1%	591	29.5%	614	30.6%	1 622	80.8%	55	12.8%	1 015.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	100.0%	400	100.0%	114	-	251.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 049	3 049	134	4.4%	173	5.7%	94	3.1%	911	29.9%	1 312	43.0%	480	70.0%	89.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 765)	(2 765)	(140)		(516)		(685)		(1 671)		(3 012)		(649)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		991	991	167	16.9%	-	-	-	-	398	40.2%	565	57.0%	324	4.1%	22.9%
Service charges		667	667	167	25.0%	-	-	-	-	398	59.7%	565	84.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	4.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		16 290	16 290	2 664	16.4%	2 973	18.3%	6 838	42.0%	4 523	27.8%	16 999	104.4%	2 913	112.9%	55.3%
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		496	496	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	100.0%	496	100.0%	195	-	154.4%
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		15 794	15 794	2 664	16.9%	2 973	18.8%	6 838	43.3%	4 027	25.5%	16 502	104.5%	2 718	111.6%	48.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 299)	(15 299)	(2 497)		(2 973)		(6 838)		(4 125)		(16 433)		(2 589)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 302	6.6%	2 788	2.9%	2 555	2.7%	83 905	87.8%	95 550	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 651	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 651	39.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 418	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 418	61.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 068	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 068	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1300
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 6288

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10				2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter									
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																						
Operating Revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	-	676.1%						
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other own revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	-	676.1%						
Operating Expenditure	324 729	323 792	46 460	14.3%	40 296	12.4%	44 599	13.8%	65 805	20.3%	197 160	60.9%	23 134	-	-	184.5%						
Employee related costs	105 939	80 224	15 726	14.8%	15 896	15.0%	20 374	25.4%	17 550	21.9%	69 546	86.7%	7 688	-	-	128.3%						
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Bulk purchases	-	-	708	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	765	-	-	-	-	-						
Other expenditure	218 790	243 568	30 026	13.7%	24 343	11.1%	24 225	9.9%	48 255	19.8%	126 849	52.1%	15 447	-	-	212.4%						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 290)	49 958	54 182		75 592		54 353		139 639		323 766		3 336									
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 290)	49 958	54 182		75 592		54 353		139 639		323 766		3 336									

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	89 875	206 385	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	1.4%	5 607	2.7%	157 447	-	(98.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	206 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89 875	-	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	-	5 607	-	157 447	-	(98.2%)
Capital Expenditure	33 200	253 877	272	8%	413	1.2%	1 264	.5%	1 768	.7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 200	253 877	272	8%	413	1.2%	1 264	.5%	1 768	.7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	300 439	373 750	100 642	33.5%	115 888	38.6%	98 952	26.5%	205 445	55.0%	520 927	139.4%	26 470	-	676.1%
Capital Revenue	89 875	206 385	-	-	2 729	3.0%	-	-	2 877	1.4%	5 607	2.7%	157 447	-	(98.2%)
Total Revenue	390 314	580 135	100 642	25.8%	118 617	20.4%	98 952	17.1%	208 322	35.9%	526 533	90.8%	183 917	-	13.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	324 729	323 792	46 460	14.3%	40 296	12.4%	44 599	13.8%	65 805	20.3%	197 160	60.9%	23 134	-	184.5%
Capital Expenditure	33 200	253 877	272	8%	413	1.2%	1 264	5%	1 768	7%	3 717	1.5%	758	-	133.3%
Total Expenditure	357 929	577 669	46 732	13.1%	40 709	7.0%	45 863	7.9%	67 573	11.7%	200 878	34.8%	23 892	-	182.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	161 705		7 489		19 924		70 886		161 705		39 284			
Cash receipts by source	300 439	300 439	(98 225)	(32.7%)	58 962	19.6%	98 952	32.9%	197 558	65.8%	257 247	85.6%	181 734	117.3%		8.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	82 375	82 375	169	2%	2 916	3.5%	2 668	3.2%	12 163	14.8%	17 916	21.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	2	-	-	-	3 771	-	3 771	3.7%	-	-	0	-	1 236 275%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	210 564	210 564	88 521	42.0%	60 009	31.3%	52 641	25.0%	230	0.1%	207 401	98.5%	-	-	100.2%	(103.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	11 158	-	28 713	-	3 308	-	11 394	-	54 574	-	179 938	-	-	(93.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	7 500	7 500	(198 095)	(2 641.3%)	(38 677)	(615.7%)	40 333	537.8%	170 000	2 266.7%	(26 439)	(352.5%)	1 795	(2 740.7%)	9 369.1%	-
Cash payments by type	300 439	300 439	55 990	18.6%	46 527	15.5%	47 991	16.0%	82 224	27.4%	232 732	77.5%	46 444	65.9%	77.0%	77.0%
Employee related costs	89 198	89 198	15 130	17.0%	16 350	18.3%	16 077	18.0%	16 904	19.0%	64 461	72.3%	13 870	81.2%	21.9%	21.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 274	-	3 976	-	5 251	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	24	-	3 027	-	32 337	-	35 389	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	180 180	180 180	272	2%	413	2%	1 264	.7%	1 316	.7%	3 265	1.8%	758	7.4%	73.6%	73.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	31 061	31 061	40 588	130.7%	29 740	95.7%	26 348	84.8%	27 691	89.2%	124 367	400.4%	31 816	385.4%	(13.0%)	(13.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	7 489		19 924		70 886		186 220		186 220		174 574			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C K Molokwane	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	I A Louis	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	44 187	44 187	19 738	44.7%	10 094	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 056	2.4%	56 239	127.3%	-	131.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	91	-	26	-	1	-	6	-	124	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	44 187	44 187	19 647	44.5%	10 068	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 050	2.4%	56 114	127.0%	-	132.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	44 187	44 187	8 920	20.2%	9 537	21.6%	9 752	22.1%	15 224	34.5%	43 433	98.3%	-	71.6%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	27 802	27 802	4 690	16.9%	5 417	19.5%	4 790	17.2%	5 255	18.9%	20 152	72.5%	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 135	16 135	-	26.2%	4 119	25.5%	4 962	30.8%	9 970	61.8%	23 281	144.3%	-	75.7%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 818		557		15 599		(14 168)		12 806		-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	10 818		557		15 599		(14 168)		12 806		-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	35.6%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	4.0%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	38 870	38 870	-	-	2 502	6.4%	3 064	7.9%	11 870	30.5%	17 435	44.9%	-	35.6%	
Water and Sanitation	263	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.4%	
Electricity	2 775	2 775	-	-	427	15.4%	1 722	62.1%	6 590	237.5%	8 739	314.9%	-	6.9%	
Housing	16 542	16 542	-	-	219	1.3%	762	4.6%	-	-	981	5.9%	-	35.0%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	19 290	19 290	-	-	1 856	9.6%	579	3.0%	5 280	27.4%	7 716	40.0%	-	44.5%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	44 187	44 187	19 738	44.7%	10 094	22.8%	25 350	57.4%	1 056	2.4%	56 239	127.3%	-	131.7%	
Capital Revenue	36 113	36 113	-	-	219	.6%	2 245	6.2%	548	1.5%	3 012	8.3%	-	35.6%	
Total Revenue	80 300	80 300	19 738	24.6%	10 313	12.8%	27 595	34.4%	1 604	2.0%	59 250	73.8%	-	82.5%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	44 187	44 187	8 920	20.2%	9 537	21.6%	9 752	22.1%	15 224	34.5%	43 433	98.3%	-	71.6%	
Capital Expenditure	38 870	38 870	-	-	2 502	6.4%	3 064	7.9%	11 870	30.5%	17 435	44.9%	-	35.6%	
Total Expenditure	83 057	83 057	8 920	10.7%	12 038	14.5%	12 816	15.4%	27 094	32.6%	60 868	73.3%	-	51.0%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments														
	2009/10													Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	23 839		34 657		33 932		48 053		23 839		39 571	
Cash receipts by source	80 300	80 300	19 738	24.6%	11 313	14.1%	27 092	33.7%	1 604	2.0%	59 747	74.4%	-	73.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	139	-	402	-	4 075	-	205	-	5 021	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	78 223	78 223	17 900	22.9%	10 711	13.7%	22 911	29.3%	548	7%	52 609	66.6%	-	115.8%
Other receipts	2 077	2 077	312	15.0%	-	-	106	5.1%	851	41.0%	1 269	61.1%	-	14.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186.2%
Cash payments by type	80 300	80 300	8 920	11.1%	12 038	15.0%	12 970	16.2%	25 972	32.3%	59 901	74.6%	-	47.0%
Employee related costs	27 873	27 873	4 690	16.8%	5 417	19.4%	4 790	17.2%	5 255	18.9%	20 152	72.3%	-	61.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	36 113	36 113	-	-	2 502	6.9%	3 064	8.5%	11 670	32.9%	17 435	48.3%	-	161.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	16 314	16 314	4 229	25.9%	4 119	25.3%	5 117	31.4%	8 647	54.2%	22 313	136.8%	-	18.8%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	34 657		33 932		48 053		23 685		23 685		39 571	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating revenue and expenditure by function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P E Motoko	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	N R Gaepe	018 330 7005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	3 276	2.8%	61 725	52.9%	6 207	35.2%	(47.2%)
Property rates		4 348	4 348	641	14.7%	968	22.3%	899	20.7%	328	7.6%	2 836	65.2%	619	61.9%	(46.9%)
Service charges		35 301	35 301	2 795	7.9%	7 240	20.5%	5 732	16.2%	1 848	5.2%	17 613	49.9%	5 377	56.2%	(65.6%)
Other own revenue		76 976	76 976	20 456	26.6%	6 167	8.0%	13 552	17.6%	1 100	1.4%	41 275	53.6%	2 111	26.9%	420.4%
Operating Expenditure		83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	12 444	14.9%	78 755	94.4%	10 725	64.9%	16.0%
Employee related costs		49 422	49 422	12 016	24.3%	12 718	25.7%	13 653	27.6%	3 936	8.0%	42 323	85.6%	6 006	70.4%	(34.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.9%
Bulk purchases		10 200	10 200	82	0.8%	5 526	54.2%	176	1.7%	6 479	63.5%	12 262	120.2%	1 100	113.5%	489.0%
Other expenditure		23 776	23 776	7 948	33.4%	7 908	33.3%	6 284	26.4%	2 029	8.5%	24 170	101.7%	3 619	57.4%	(43.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(9 167)		(17 031)		(4 518)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		33 228	33 228	3 845		(11 777)		69		(9 167)		(17 031)		(4 518)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.1%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	4 090	5.8%	9 887	14.0%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	47 762	47 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 721	6 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.1%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 100	11 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	5.2%	582	5.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 788	4 788	-	-	4 049	84.6%	1 748	36.5%	3 508	73.3%	9 305	194.3%	-	7.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	116 625	116 625	23 891	20.5%	14 374	12.3%	20 182	17.3%	3 276	2.8%	61 725	52.9%	6 207	35.2%	(47.2%)
Capital Revenue	70 301	70 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.1%	-
Total Revenue	186 927	186 927	23 891	12.8%	14 374	7.7%	20 182	10.8%	3 276	1.8%	61 725	33.0%	6 207	37.7%	(47.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	83 397	83 397	20 047	24.0%	26 152	31.4%	20 113	24.1%	12 444	14.9%	78 755	94.4%	10 725	64.9%	16.0%
Capital Expenditure	70 371	70 371	-	-	4 049	5.8%	1 748	2.5%	4 090	5.8%	9 887	14.0%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	153 769	153 769	20 047	13.0%	30 201	19.6%	21 861	14.2%	16 533	10.8%	88 642	57.6%	10 725	63.6%	54.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(2 806)		(12 397)		(10 644)		-		13 361		
Cash receipts by source	153 473	153 473	22 643	14.8%	14 374	9.4%	20 211	13.2%	35 279	23.0%	92 508	60.3%	6 423	-	449.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	3 908	-	8 857	-	9 062	-	6 074	-	27 901	-	6 356	-	(4.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 919	61 919	18 161	29.3%	5 121	8.3%	10 654	17.2%	28 841	46.6%	62 777	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	91 554	91 554	574	0.6%	396	0.4%	495	0.5%	364	0.4%	1 829	2.0%	66	-	447.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	153 833	153 833	25 449	16.5%	23 965	15.6%	18 459	12.0%	19 130	12.4%	87 003	56.6%	10 380	-	84.3%
Employee related costs	49 422	49 422	12 294	24.9%	12 606	25.5%	13 742	27.8%	8 563	17.3%	47 206	95.5%	5 865	-	46.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	6 539	-	1 307	-	962	-	3 270	-	12 078	-	3 345	-	(2.2%)
Capital assets	70 371	70 371	380	0.5%	1 744	2.5%	2 575	3.7%	7 199	10.2%	11 899	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	34 040	34 040	6 236	18.3%	8 307	24.4%	1 179	3.5%	97	0.3%	15 820	46.5%	1 171	-	(91.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	(360)	(360)	(2 806)		(12 397)		(10 644)		5 505		5 505		9 403		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	16 541	16 541	426	2.6%	809	4.9%	1 288	7.8%	348	2.1%	2 872	17.4%	506	18.1%	(31.1%)
Service charges	15 000	15 000	422	2.8%	805	5.4%	1 281	8.5%	348	2.3%	2 856	19.0%	498	14.8%	(30.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 541	1 541	4	0.3%	4	0.3%	6	0.4%	-	-	15	1.0%	8	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 361	3 361	802	23.9%	876	26.1%	984	29.3%	257	7.7%	2 919	86.9%	376	92.1%	(31.5%)
Employee related costs	2 256	2 256	536	23.7%	585	25.9%	712	31.6%	202	8.9%	2 034	90.2%	299	112.7%	(32.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	700	700	82	11.7%	149	21.2%	119	17.0%	50	7.2%	400	57.2%	34	57.9%	46.3%
Other expenditure	405	405	185	45.6%	142	35.0%	153	37.8%	5	1.2%	485	119.7%	42	48.9%	(88.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 180	13 180	(376)		(67)		304		91		(47)		130		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	14 450	14 450	1 543	10.7%	4 569	31.6%	4 365	30.2%	1 474	10.2%	11 951	82.7%	4 504	81.9%	(67.3%)	
Service charges	11 400	11 400	1 330	11.7%	3 922	34.4%	3 676	32.2%	1 212	10.6%	10 141	89.0%	4 368	75.0%	(72.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	3 050	3 050	212	7.0%	647	21.2%	689	22.6%	262	8.6%	1 811	59.4%	136	-	91.9%	
Operating Expenditure	12 140	12 140	589	4.8%	5 969	49.2%	765	6.3%	6 628	54.6%	13 951	114.9%	1 341	113.3%	394.3%	
Employee related costs	2 303	2 303	585	25.4%	592	25.7%	690	30.0%	181	7.9%	2 049	89.0%	275	120.9%	(34.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	9 500	9 500	-	-	5 377	56.6%	57	.6%	6 428	67.7%	11 862	124.9%	1 066	116.6%	503.3%	
Other expenditure	338	338	4	1.2%	-	-	18	5.3%	18	5.4%	40	11.9%	1	25.0%	2 455.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 310	2 310	954		(1 400)		3 600		(5 154)		(2 000)		3 163			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 400	2 400	829	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	1 736	72.3%	580	24.2%	4 879	203.3%	-	102.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	2 400	2 400	828	34.5%	1 735	72.3%	-	-	-	-	2 563	106.8%	-	102.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	1 736	-	580	-	2 316	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 437	3 437	1 280	37.3%	1 590	46.3%	1 527	44.4%	410	11.9%	4 807	139.9%	566	58.3%	(27.5%)
Employee related costs	2 917	2 917	1 140	39.1%	1 492	51.2%	1 383	47.4%	396	13.6%	4 411	151.2%	425	62.3%	(6.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	520	520	140	27.0%	98	18.8%	144	27.7%	15	2.8%	396	76.2%	141	42.2%	(89.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 037)	(1 037)	(451)		145		208		170		71		(566)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	6 500	6 500	5	.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	249	3.8%	1 746	26.9%	503	27.1%	(50.4%)
Service charges	6 500	6 500	5	.1%	745	11.5%	746	11.5%	249	3.8%	1 746	26.9%	503	-	(50.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 757	3 757	262	7.0%	517	13.8%	580	15.4%	131	3.5%	1 490	39.7%	219	48.6%	(40.2%)
Employee related costs	3 659	3 659	262	7.2%	390	10.7%	427	11.7%	115	3.2%	1 195	32.7%	216	51.9%	(46.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	98	98	-	-	127	130.6%	152	156.2%	16	16.3%	296	303.1%	3	23.3%	428.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 743	2 743	(257)		228		166		118		255		283		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Leggett	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	I Morill	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 146	30.4%	63 107	19.0%	168 204	42.4%	52 198	13.2%	384 655	97.0%	59 809	100.0%	(12.7%)
Property rates	-	-	34 373	-	34 236	-	46 899	-	(503)	-	115 005	-	34 285	113.4%	(101.5%)
Service charges	223 047	221 430	22 728	10.2%	10 755	4.8%	88 451	39.9%	61 819	27.9%	183 754	83.0%	7 254	118.8%	752.2%
Other own revenue	109 882	174 956	44 045	40.1%	18 116	16.5%	32 854	18.8%	(9 118)	(5.2%)	85 896	49.1%	18 269	82.1%	(149.9%)
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	60 531	17.4%	84 360	24.3%	61 612	15.3%	74 376	18.5%	280 879	69.7%	119 225	148.1%	(37.6%)
Employee related costs	171 389	172 063	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	39 335	22.9%	36 325	21.1%	156 247	90.8%	31 504	96.9%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	4 840	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	13 343	35.1%	31 973	84.1%	4 926	78.6%	170.9%
Other expenditure	135 767	183 028	15 570	11.5%	33 833	24.9%	18 548	10.1%	24 708	13.5%	92 659	50.6%	82 795	304.0%	(70.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	40 615		(21 253)		106 592		(22 179)		103 776		(59 416)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 496)	(6 705)	40 615		(21 253)		106 592		(22 179)		103 776		(59 416)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(582)	(.6%)	10 988	11.3%	9 445	22.0%	(106.2%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(336)	-	(336)	-	7 594	31.2%	(104.4%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(139)	-	(139)	-	328	3.6%	(142.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	-	(23)	-	1 004	13.1%	(102.3%)
Other	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(83)	(.1%)	11 487	11.8%	519	15.1%	(116.1%)
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	(320)	(.3%)	9 043	9.3%	9 445	22.0%	(103.4%)
Water and Sanitation	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	14 552	14 552	358	2.5%	351	2.4%	(55)	(.4%)	(23)	(.2%)	629	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	60	60	7 612	12 686.3%	-	-	(2 095)	(3 491.5%)	(0)	-	5 517	9 194.7%	6 700	60.1%	(100.0%)
Other	82 040	82 040	2 185	2.7%	1 066	1.3%	(57)	(.1%)	(296)	(.4%)	2 897	3.5%	2 745	9.8%	(110.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	332 930	396 386	101 146	30.4%	63 107	19.0%	168 204	42.4%	52 198	13.2%	384 655	97.0%	59 809	100.0%	(12.7%)
Capital Revenue	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	-	-	(582)	(.6%)	10 988	11.3%	9 445	22.0%	(106.2%)
Total Revenue	430 032	493 489	111 300	25.9%	64 523	13.1%	168 204	34.1%	51 615	10.5%	395 643	80.2%	69 254	75.1%	(25.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	347 425	403 091	60 531	17.4%	84 360	24.3%	61 612	15.3%	74 376	18.5%	280 879	69.7%	119 225	148.1%	(37.6%)
Capital Expenditure	97 102	97 102	10 154	10.5%	1 416	1.5%	(2 207)	(2.3%)	(320)	(.3%)	9 043	9.3%	9 445	22.0%	(103.4%)
Total Expenditure	444 527	500 194	70 685	15.9%	85 776	17.1%	59 404	11.9%	74 056	14.8%	289 922	58.0%	128 670	108.1%	(42.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		30 350		8 344		93 452		-		51 882		
Cash receipts by source	332 203	332 203	101 045	30.4%	63 771	19.2%	172 834	52.0%	52 336	15.8%	389 985	117.4%	99 250	115.0%	(47.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 869	115.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	259 445	259 445	68 269	26.3%	54 842	21.1%	144 173	55.6%	61 622	23.8%	328 907	126.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 757	72 757	32 775	45.0%	8 929	12.3%	28 592	39.3%	(9 239)	(12.7%)	61 057	83.9%	6 500	110.0%	(242.1%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	(47)	-	21	-	13 327	184.7%	(100.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 055	87.4%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	503 504	503 504	70 695	14.0%	85 776	17.0%	87 726	17.4%	76 702	15.2%	320 898	63.7%	135 064	110.5%	(43.2%)
Employee related costs	171 389	171 389	36 545	21.3%	44 042	25.7%	53 220	31.1%	36 325	21.2%	170 132	99.3%	32 589	97.7%	11.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 762	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	133 314	133 314	18 011	13.5%	33 098	24.8%	20 955	15.7%	33 486	25.1%	105 550	79.2%	86 636	88.7%	(61.3%)
Capital assets	172 188	172 188	10 164	5.9%	1 416	.8%	7 860	4.6%	582	.3%	20 023	11.6%	7 079	-	(91.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	26 612	26 612	5 975	22.5%	7 219	27.1%	5 692	21.4%	6 308	23.7%	25 194	94.7%	3 931	-	60.5%
Closing Cash Balance	(171 301)	(171 301)	30 350		8 344		93 452		69 086		69 086		16 068		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	58 412	49 817	13 535	23.2%	2 838	4.9%	78 755	158.1%	66 948	134.4%	162 076	325.3%	7 285	107.4%	819.0%				
Service charges	51 636	49 817	13 527	26.2%	2 838	5.5%	78 755	158.1%	61 963	124.4%	157 083	315.3%	7 254	105.7%	754.2%				
Transfers and subsidies	6 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 985	-	4 985	-	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	31	229.9%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	56 822	58 096	11 907	21.0%	11 005	19.4%	7 192	12.4%	15 825	27.2%	45 929	79.1%	8 058	76.1%	96.4%				
Employee related costs	7 524	6 650	1 627	21.6%	1 974	26.2%	1 467	22.1%	1 470	22.1%	6 538	98.3%	1 412	94.7%	4.1%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	35 429	38 000	8 416	23.8%	6 485	18.3%	3 729	9.8%	13 343	35.1%	31 973	84.1%	4 926	78.6%	170.9%				
Other expenditure	13 870	13 446	1 863	13.4%	2 546	18.4%	1 997	14.9%	1 012	7.5%	7 418	55.2%	1 720	61.0%	(41.2%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 589	(8 279)	1 628		(8 166)		71 562		51 122		116 147		(773)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	(83)	(2%)	25 911	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 665	33 515	8 925	29.1%	7 668	25.0%	9 402	28.1%	(83)	(2%)	25 911	77.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	43 970	42 480	7 419	16.9%	9 601	21.8%	8 383	19.7%	7 635	18.0%	33 039	77.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	20 212	21 169	4 815	23.8%	5 829	28.8%	5 083	24.0%	4 524	21.4%	20 251	95.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	23 757	21 311	2 604	11.0%	3 772	15.9%	3 300	15.5%	3 111	14.6%	12 788	60.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 304)	(8 965)	1 505		(1 934)		1 019		(7 718)		(7 127)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	9 796	10 152	2 232	22.8%	2 738	28.0%	2 259	22.2%	2 024	19.9%	9 252	91.1%	-	-	
Employee related costs	9 388	9 875	2 232	23.8%	2 738	29.2%	2 259	22.9%	2 024	20.5%	9 252	93.7%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	408	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 796)	(10 152)	(2 232)		(2 738)		(2 259)		(2 024)		(9 252)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 645	4.1%	4 714	5.3%	1 938	2.2%	78 683	88.4%	88 979	17.1%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	11 166	4.7%	9 582	4.0%	9 273	3.9%	206 803	87.3%	236 824	45.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1 369	3.4%	1 077	2.7%	1 009	2.5%	36 417	91.3%	39 872	7.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 225	4.3%	985	3.5%	889	3.1%	25 149	89.0%	28 249	5.4%	-	-
Other	4 966	4.0%	3 556	2.8%	36	-	116 537	93.2%	125 094	24.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 370	4.3%	19 915	3.8%	13 145	2.5%	463 589	89.3%	519 019	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	8 634	3.8%	8 963	3.9%	6 809	3.0%	204 929	89.4%	229 335	44.2%	-	-
Business	4 874	6.6%	3 310	4.5%	1 973	2.7%	63 157	86.1%	73 314	14.1%	-	-
Households	7 385	3.7%	7 315	3.6%	4 238	2.1%	182 691	90.6%	201 629	38.8%	-	-
Other	1 477	10.0%	326	2.2%	124	.8%	12 813	86.9%	14 741	2.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 370	4.3%	19 915	3.8%	13 145	2.5%	463 589	89.3%	519 019	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J J Smit	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	A R Rantao	018 389 0260

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	53 587	31.9%	200 152	119.0%	17 278	109.1%	210.1%	
Property rates	19 000	19 000	5 938	31.3%	5 692	30.0%	5 955	31.3%	5 610	29.5%	23 196	122.1%	3 522	105.6%	59.3%	
Service charges	81 666	81 666	27 783	34.0%	26 728	32.7%	24 921	30.5%	26 806	32.8%	106 237	130.1%	11 437	-	134.4%	
Other own revenue	65 651	67 533	24 909	37.9%	17 429	26.5%	7 211	10.7%	21 171	31.3%	70 719	104.7%	2 319	87.7%	813.1%	
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	40 152	23.9%	156 079	92.8%	20 061	91.3%	100.2%	
Employee related costs	69 800	75 514	20 431	29.3%	19 376	27.8%	20 278	26.9%	19 293	25.5%	79 378	105.1%	11 005	86.1%	75.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	15 633	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	45 280	5 968	14.2%	17 340	41.3%	9 785	21.6%	9 597	21.2%	42 669	94.3%	5 006	106.0%	91.7%	
Other expenditure	38 884	31 405	6 634	17.1%	7 807	20.1%	8 307	26.5%	11 263	35.9%	34 011	108.3%	4 050	89.1%	178.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596	-	5 326	-	(283)	-	13 435	-	44 074	-	(2 783)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	25 596	-	5 326	-	(283)	-	13 435	-	44 074	-	(2 783)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	27 847	33 547	4 688	16.8%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	20 290	60.5%	454	55.5%	953.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 930	24 630	3 762	19.9%	3 608	19.1%	6 427	26.1%	3 096	12.6%	16 893	68.6%	8	103.0%	40 381.5%
Other	8 917	8 917	926	10.4%	26	.3%	763	8.6%	1 682	18.9%	3 397	38.1%	446	4.2%	277.3%
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	18 399	54.8%	1 182	132.0%	304.3%
Water and Sanitation	-	5 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.8%
Electricity	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	763	25.4%	1 424	47.5%	2 187	72.9%	365	1 780.2%	290.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 930	18 930	2 379	12.6%	3 296	17.4%	6 427	33.9%	874	4.6%	12 976	68.5%	-	103.0%	(100.0%)
Other	5 917	5 917	418	7.1%	338	5.7%	-	-	2 481	41.9%	3 237	54.7%	817	10.6%	203.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	166 317	168 199	58 629	35.3%	49 849	30.0%	38 087	22.6%	53 587	31.9%	200 152	119.0%	17 278	109.1%	210.1%
Capital Revenue	27 847	33 547	4 688	16.8%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	20 290	60.5%	454	55.5%	953.6%
Total Revenue	194 164	201 746	63 317	32.6%	53 483	26.5%	45 277	22.4%	58 366	28.9%	220 443	109.3%	17 731	99.9%	229.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	166 317	168 199	33 033	19.9%	44 523	26.8%	38 370	22.8%	40 152	23.9%	156 079	92.8%	20 061	91.3%	100.2%
Capital Expenditure	27 847	33 547	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	21.4%	4 779	14.2%	18 399	54.8%	1 182	132.0%	304.3%
Total Expenditure	194 164	201 746	35 830	18.5%	48 157	23.9%	45 560	22.6%	44 931	22.3%	174 478	86.5%	21 243	98.3%	111.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		22 800		24 491		17 018		-		2 823		
Cash receipts by source	194 164	194 164	58 629	30.2%	49 849	25.7%	38 087	19.6%	53 587	27.6%	200 152	103.1%	17 278	72.3%	210.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	126 154	126 154	36 897	29.2%	35 842	28.4%	36 565	29.0%	38 618	30.6%	147 921	117.3%	17 444	64.4%	121.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 010	68 010	21 733	32.0%	14 006	20.6%	1 523	2.2%	14 969	22.0%	52 231	76.8%	(166)	38.0%	(9 116.7%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	194 164	194 164	35 830	18.5%	48 157	24.8%	45 560	23.5%	42 375	21.8%	171 922	88.5%	20 515	62.1%	106.6%
Employee related costs	69 800	69 800	18 406	26.4%	17 351	24.9%	17 826	25.5%	17 126	24.5%	70 709	101.3%	10 330	72.1%	65.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	96 517	96 517	12 602	13.1%	25 096	26.0%	18 092	18.7%	18 303	19.0%	74 093	76.8%	9 731	38.1%	88.1%
Capital assets	27 847	27 847	2 797	10.0%	3 634	13.1%	7 190	25.8%	4 779	17.2%	18 399	66.1%	454	51.9%	953.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 025	-	2 076	-	2 452	-	2 167	-	8 720	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	22 800		24 491		17 018		28 230		28 230		(413)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	3 765	29.2%	15 383	119.2%	1 410	101.3%	167.0%		
Service charges	12 900	12 900	3 784	29.3%	4 542	35.2%	3 291	25.5%	3 765	29.2%	15 383	119.2%	1 400	-	168.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97.0%	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	68.3%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	9 647	7 925	2 242	23.2%	3 527	36.6%	2 961	37.4%	2 692	34.0%	11 421	144.1%	2 236	125.7%	20.4%		
Employee related costs	4 150	4 050	1 324	31.9%	1 061	25.6%	1 228	30.3%	1 087	26.8%	4 700	116.1%	790	107.0%	37.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	89	8.9%	148	14.8%	158	15.8%	93	9.3%	487	48.7%	246	85.1%	(62.1%)		
Other expenditure	4 497	2 875	829	18.4%	2 318	51.6%	1 574	54.8%	1 512	52.6%	6 234	216.9%	1 200	160.4%	26.0%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 253	4 975	1 542		1 016		330		1 073		3 961		(826)				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	19 506	36.9%	77 638	146.7%	8 689	115.1%	124.5%
Service charges		52 921	52 921	20 387	38.5%	18 764	35.5%	18 981	35.9%	19 506	36.9%	77 638	146.7%	8 629	-	126.1%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.8%	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	77.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		50 039	52 521	7 784	15.6%	19 259	38.5%	11 908	22.7%	13 615	25.9%	52 565	100.1%	5 810	104.7%	134.3%
Employee related costs		4 000	3 705	943	23.6%	998	25.0%	1 210	32.6%	858	23.2%	4 009	108.2%	530	76.1%	61.9%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		41 000	44 280	5 879	14.3%	17 193	41.9%	9 627	21.7%	9 503	21.5%	42 202	95.3%	4 760	106.5%	99.6%
Other expenditure		5 039	4 536	962	19.1%	1 068	21.2%	1 071	23.6%	3 253	71.7%	6 354	140.1%	520	127.9%	525.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 882	400	12 602		(494)		7 074		5 892		25 073		2 879		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	7 751	7 751	1 377	17.8%	1 267	16.4%	1 575	20.3%	1 346	17.4%	5 565	71.8%	828	94.6%	62.5%
Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 377	20.0%	1 267	18.4%	1 198	17.4%	1 346	19.5%	5 188	75.2%	828	-	62.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84.5%	-
Other own revenue	851	851	-	-	-	-	377	44.3%	-	-	377	44.3%	-	61.2%	-
Operating Expenditure	5 413	5 421	1 521	28.1%	1 355	25.0%	1 546	28.5%	1 446	26.7%	5 868	108.3%	1 013	133.4%	42.7%
Employee related costs	4 461	4 509	1 373	30.8%	1 177	26.4%	1 223	27.1%	1 088	24.1%	4 861	107.8%	853	143.5%	27.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	953	912	149	15.6%	178	18.6%	323	35.4%	358	39.3%	1 007	110.5%	161	98.2%	123.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 338	2 331	(144)		(88)		29		(100)		(303)		(185)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	2 195	24.7%	2 186	24.6%	8 752	98.3%	1 163	102.5%	87.9%
Service charges		8 900	8 900	2 218	24.9%	2 154	24.2%	1 451	16.3%	2 185	24.6%	8 008	90.0%	580	-	276.9%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	744	-	0	-	744	-	583	74.5%	(99.9%)
Operating Expenditure		5 316	4 845	1 274	24.0%	1 263	23.8%	1 350	27.9%	1 359	28.1%	5 245	108.3%	955	111.2%	42.3%
Employee related costs		3 491	3 417	970	27.8%	957	27.4%	922	27.0%	819	24.0%	3 668	107.3%	558	108.0%	46.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 825	1 427	304	16.6%	306	16.8%	428	30.0%	540	37.8%	1 577	110.5%	397	118.7%	35.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 584	4 055	944		891		845		827		3 506		208		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 075	3.7%	953	3.3%	934	3.2%	26 234	89.9%	29 195	25.1%	-	-
Electricity	2 484	17.3%	2 690	18.8%	768	5.4%	8 399	58.6%	14 342	12.4%	-	-
Property Rates	1 050	3.7%	886	3.1%	800	2.8%	25 562	90.3%	28 298	24.4%	-	-
Sanitation	258	2.8%	235	2.6%	224	2.4%	8 472	92.2%	9 189	7.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	630	2.9%	581	2.7%	553	2.6%	19 918	91.9%	21 682	18.7%	-	-
Other	226	1.7%	1 899	14.2%	150	1.1%	11 113	83.0%	13 388	11.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 723	4.9%	7 243	6.2%	3 429	3.0%	99 698	85.9%	116 094	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Lethogile	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Moope	018 632 5051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	120 043	115 136	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	25.0%	13 556	11.8%	92 648	80.5%	22 633	94.7%	(40.1%)
Property rates	12 617	17 000	172	1.4%	1 967	15.6%	2 949	17.3%	2 981	17.5%	8 070	47.5%	2 574	98.6%	15.8%
Service charges	46 297	52 003	8 888	19.2%	10 208	22.0%	9 404	18.1%	9 783	18.8%	38 283	73.6%	18 948	576.9%	(48.4%)
Other own revenue	61 128	46 133	23 204	38.0%	5 856	9.6%	16 443	35.6%	792	1.7%	46 295	100.4%	1 111	46.1%	(28.7%)
Operating Expenditure	115 636	125 988	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	16.2%	23 227	18.4%	87 270	69.3%	20 978	88.5%	10.7%
Employee related costs	49 775	50 419	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 751	25.3%	12 490	24.8%	50 866	100.9%	11 352	99.4%	10.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	22 295	21 895	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.5%	4 448	20.3%	14 207	64.9%	3 530	55.4%	26.0%
Other expenditure	43 566	53 674	4 928	11.3%	5 422	12.4%	5 558	10.4%	6 288	11.7%	22 196	41.4%	6 096	100.2%	3.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	(10 852)	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		(9 670)		5 378		1 655		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 407	(10 852)	8 515		(1 872)		8 406		(9 670)		5 378		1 655		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	54 800	66 968	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	8.2%	324	.5%	11 066	16.5%	1 579	33.2%	(79.5%)
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	100	.6%	2 171	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 868	50 108	4 339	19.8%	200	.9%	4 133	8.2%	224	.4%	8 895	17.8%	1 579	37.4%	(85.8%)
Other	16 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 044.1%	-
Capital Expenditure	54 800	55 074	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	8 494	15.4%	20 070	36.4%	7 733	38.9%	9.8%
Water and Sanitation	10 130	10 130	-	-	13	.1%	-	-	41	.4%	53	.5%	8	112.9%	436.4%
Electricity	7 557	5 552	29	.4%	3	-	14	.2%	-	-	46	.8%	59	29.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 867	17 872	1 710	13.3%	6 298	48.9%	2 609	14.6%	2 228	12.5%	12 846	71.9%	6 664	51.1%	(66.6%)
Other	24 245	21 520	353	1.5%	441	1.8%	106	.5%	6 225	28.9%	7 125	33.1%	1 002	30.3%	521.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	120 043	115 136	32 264	26.9%	18 031	15.0%	28 796	25.0%	13 556	11.8%	92 648	80.5%	22 633	94.7%	(40.1%)
Capital Revenue	54 800	66 968	4 339	7.9%	944	1.7%	5 459	8.2%	324	.5%	11 066	16.5%	1 579	33.2%	(79.5%)
Total Revenue	174 843	182 104	36 603	20.9%	18 976	10.4%	34 255	18.8%	13 881	7.6%	103 714	57.0%	24 212	79.0%	(42.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	115 636	125 988	23 749	20.5%	19 903	17.2%	20 391	16.2%	23 227	18.4%	87 270	69.3%	20 978	88.5%	10.7%
Capital Expenditure	54 800	55 074	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.3%	2 728	5.0%	8 494	15.4%	20 070	36.4%	7 733	38.9%	9.8%
Total Expenditure	170 436	181 062	25 842	15.2%	26 658	14.7%	23 119	12.8%	31 721	17.5%	107 340	59.3%	28 711	74.9%	10.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(2 495)	(2 495)	(2 495)		8 217		719		9 550		(2 495)		36 687		
Cash receipts by source	168 546	168 546	39 454	23.4%	20 545	12.2%	39 914	23.7%	19 750	11.7%	119 663	71.0%	12 781	70.6%	54.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	344	-	1 219	-	3 220	-	984	-	5 766	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	71 435	71 435	10 268	14.4%	10 094	14.1%	10 771	15.1%	9 752	13.7%	40 885	57.2%	10 737	85.9%	(9.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	68 588	68 588	26 865	39.2%	4 690	6.8%	22 320	32.5%	435	.6%	54 310	79.2%	1 680	77.2%	(74.1%)
Other receipts	265	265	1 974	746.2%	3 762	1 422.0%	2 268	857.2%	8 471	3 201.7%	16 475	6 227.1%	364	3.6%	2 226.7%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	16 860	16 860	-	-	744	4.4%	1 326	7.9%	100	.6%	2 171	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	11 399	11 399	4	-	35	.3%	9	.1%	9	.1%	56	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	171 951	171 951	28 741	16.7%	28 043	16.3%	31 083	18.1%	35 700	20.8%	123 567	71.9%	28 711	66.0%	24.3%
Employee related costs	49 775	49 775	13 226	26.6%	12 399	24.9%	12 725	25.6%	12 606	25.3%	50 957	102.4%	11 352	99.5%	11.1%
Grant and subsidies	7 812	7 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	50 222	50 222	10 441	20.8%	5 833	11.6%	6 557	13.1%	9 936	19.8%	32 767	65.2%	6 841	61.1%	45.2%
Capital assets	55 415	55 415	2 093	3.8%	6 754	12.2%	2 728	4.9%	8 494	15.3%	20 069	36.2%	7 733	33.6%	9.8%
Repayment of borrowing	8 727	8 727	-	-	617	7.1%	329	3.8%	630	7.2%	1 576	18.1%	614	46.6%	2.6%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	2 981	-	2 441	-	8 743	-	4 033	-	18 198	-	2 171	37.7%	85.8%
Closing Cash Balance	(5 900)	(5 900)	8 217		719		9 550		(6 400)		(6 400)		20 757		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	11 695	11 088	5 355	45.8%	2 175	18.6%	1 389	12.5%	1 591	14.4%	10 510	94.8%	1 053	26.9%	51.2%				
Service charges	10 974	11 067	1 078	9.8%	2 175	19.8%	1 389	12.5%	1 591	14.4%	6 233	56.3%	792	13 153.3%	101.0%				
Transfers and subsidies	700	-	4 276	610.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 276	-	-	25.0%	-				
Other own revenue	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	2.5%	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	9 516	10 568	1 460	15.3%	1 444	15.2%	1 624	15.4%	1 760	16.7%	6 287	59.5%	1 491	40.2%	18.0%				
Employee related costs	3 446	3 446	1 130	32.8%	1 052	30.5%	1 058	30.7%	1 037	30.1%	4 277	124.1%	1 085	80.6%	(4.4%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	6 070	7 122	330	5.4%	391	6.4%	566	8.0%	723	10.2%	2 010	28.2%	406	23.6%	78.1%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 179	520	3 895		731		(235)		(169)		4 223		(438)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	60 464	36 498	19 028	31.5%	6 283	10.4%	6 377	17.5%	6 770	18.5%	38 458	105.4%	17 181	-	(60.6%)	
Service charges	30 829	36 442	6 700	21.7%	6 275	20.4%	6 366	17.5%	6 763	18.6%	26 105	71.6%	17 104	-	(60.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	29 579	-	12 325	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 325	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	56	56	3	5.5%	8	14.7%	10	18.3%	7	11.8%	28	50.3%	77	-	(91.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	29 902	29 874	6 708	22.4%	3 303	11.0%	3 044	10.2%	5 866	19.6%	18 921	63.3%	4 570	-	28.4%	
Employee related costs	2 565	2 565	765	29.8%	637	24.8%	659	25.7%	595	23.2%	2 656	103.5%	659	-	(9.7%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 295	21 895	5 596	25.1%	2 082	9.3%	2 081	9.5%	4 448	20.3%	14 207	64.9%	3 530	-	26.0%	
Other expenditure	5 042	5 414	347	6.9%	584	11.6%	304	5.6%	823	15.2%	2 058	38.0%	381	-	115.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 562	6 623	12 321		2 980		3 332		904		19 537		12 611			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 679	1 679	422	25.1%	421	25.1%	430	25.6%	425	25.3%	1 698	101.1%	395	150.1%	7.6%
Service charges	1 673	1 673	418	24.9%	417	24.9%	424	25.3%	422	25.2%	1 680	100.4%	395	128 758.5%	6.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.1%	-
Other own revenue	5	5	4	84.3%	4	75.1%	6	113.9%	3	63.8%	18	337.2%	0	2%	1 203.5%
Operating Expenditure	5 016	4 208	463	9.2%	726	14.5%	893	21.2%	612	14.5%	2 695	64.0%	586	131.5%	4.5%
Employee related costs	2 119	2 119	432	20.4%	461	21.8%	472	22.3%	431	20.4%	1 797	84.8%	397	112.7%	8.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 896	2 089	31	1.1%	265	9.2%	421	20.2%	180	8.6%	898	43.0%	189	223.8%	(4.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 337)	(2 529)	(41)		(305)		(464)		(186)		(997)		(190)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 862	13 052	692	5.4%	1 152	9.0%	610	4.7%	608	4.7%	3 062	23.5%	165	-	269.4%
Service charges	2 789	2 789	692	24.8%	1 152	41.3%	610	21.9%	608	21.8%	3 062	109.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 073	10 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 431	2 431	596	24.5%	592	24.4%	600	24.7%	539	22.2%	2 327	95.7%	190	-	182.8%
Employee related costs	1 927	1 927	596	30.9%	542	28.1%	582	30.2%	536	27.8%	2 257	117.1%	171	-	213.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	504	504	-	-	51	10.1%	17	3.5%	2	5%	71	14.0%	19	-	(87.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 431	10 621	96		559		11		69		735		(26)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	747	7.8%	482	5.1%	283	3.0%	8 023	84.1%	9 536	18.2%	-	-
Electricity	2 051	14.2%	1 394	9.7%	560	3.9%	10 423	72.2%	14 428	27.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1 063	7.2%	848	5.7%	536	3.6%	12 412	83.5%	14 859	28.4%	-	-
Sanitation	207	4.3%	143	2.9%	111	2.3%	4 397	90.5%	4 857	9.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	57	9%	205	3.2%	161	2.5%	6 019	93.4%	6 442	12.3%	-	-
Other	15	7%	25	1.1%	23	1.0%	2 202	97.2%	2 265	4.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 141	7.9%	3 097	5.9%	1 674	3.2%	43 476	83.0%	52 387	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	(35)	(5%)	236	3.4%	183	2.6%	6 544	94.5%	6 928	13.2%	-	-
Business	1 312	18.6%	1 125	15.9%	389	5.5%	4 243	60.0%	7 069	13.5%	-	-
Households	2 851	7.5%	1 722	4.5%	1 096	2.9%	32 440	85.1%	38 109	72.7%	-	-
Other	12	4.2%	15	5.2%	6	2.2%	248	88.3%	281	5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 141	7.9%	3 097	5.9%	1 674	3.2%	43 476	83.0%	52 387	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	502	19.2%	215	8.2%	43	1.6%	1 860	71.0%	2 620	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	502	19.2%	215	8.2%	43	1.6%	1 860	71.0%	2 620	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Cudjoe	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	72 817	26.1%	45 382	16.3%	206 977	74.2%	40 506	-	12.0%
Employee related costs	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	22 573	26.5%	19 724	23.1%	19 089	22.4%	79 558	93.4%	14 191	-	34.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	193 826	193 826	11 262	5.8%	36 771	19.0%	53 093	27.4%	26 293	13.6%	127 419	65.7%	26 315	-	(1.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		35 203		(35 063)		112 192		(24 010)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 699	36 699	98 231		13 820		35 203		(35 063)		112 192		(24 010)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	133 435	133 435	70 000	52.5%	40 000	30.0%	9 169	6.9%	-	-	119 169	89.3%	16 367	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	124 100	124 100	70 000	56.4%	40 000	32.2%	9 169	7.4%	-	-	119 169	96.0%	-	-	-
Other	9 335	9 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 367	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	12 262	9.2%	8 020	6.0%	32 693	24.5%	49 348	37.0%	102 322	76.7%	60 082	-	(17.9%)
Water and Sanitation	116 235	116 235	-	-	1 932	1.7%	-	-	2 619	2.3%	4 551	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 700	16 700	10 593	63.4%	5 668	33.9%	32 522	194.7%	7 386	44.2%	56 169	336.3%	56 357	-	(86.9%)
Other	500	500	1 668	333.7%	420	84.0%	172	34.3%	39 342	7 868.4%	41 602	8 320.4%	3 725	-	956.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	315 732	315 732	127 665	40.4%	73 164	23.2%	108 021	34.2%	10 320	3.3%	319 169	101.1%	16 496	-	(37.4%)
Capital Revenue	133 435	133 435	70 000	52.5%	40 000	30.0%	9 169	6.9%	-	-	119 169	89.3%	16 367	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	449 167	449 167	197 665	44.0%	113 164	25.2%	117 190	26.1%	10 320	2.3%	438 338	97.6%	32 863	-	(68.6%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	279 033	279 033	29 433	10.5%	59 344	21.3%	72 817	26.1%	45 382	16.3%	206 977	74.2%	40 506	-	12.0%
Capital Expenditure	133 435	133 435	12 262	9.2%	8 020	6.0%	32 693	24.5%	49 348	37.0%	102 322	76.7%	60 082	-	(17.9%)
Total Expenditure	412 468	412 468	41 695	10.1%	67 364	16.3%	105 510	25.6%	94 730	23.0%	309 299	75.0%	100 588	-	(5.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	21 301		187 707		233 507		245 358		21 301		145 474		
Cash receipts by source	439 832	439 832	197 665	44.9%	113 164	25.7%	117 190	26.6%	10 320	2.3%	438 338	99.7%	16 696	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 535	-	
Service charges	-	-	641	-	9 207	-	-	-	-	-	9 848	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	419 543	419 543	195 110	46.5%	101 761	24.3%	114 960	27.4%	8 216	2.0%	420 048	100.1%	-	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	6 781	6 781	1 914	28.2%	2 196	32.4%	2 229	32.9%	2 103	31.0%	8 443	124.5%	1 162	81.1%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	13 508	13 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	412 468	412 468	31 259	7.6%	67 364	16.3%	105 339	25.5%	55 514	13.5%	259 476	62.9%	130 412	(57.4%)	
Employee related costs	85 207	85 207	18 172	21.3%	22 573	26.5%	19 724	23.1%	19 069	22.4%	79 558	93.4%	17 735	7.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	15 972	-	13 103	-	4 414	-	33 489	-	53 159	(91.7%)	
Capital assets	133 435	133 435	1 826	1.4%	8 020	6.0%	57 047	42.8%	11 081	8.3%	77 973	58.4%	59 397	(81.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	193 826	193 826	11 262	5.8%	20 799	10.7%	15 465	8.0%	20 930	10.8%	68 456	35.3%	122	-	
Closing Cash Balance	27 364	27 364	187 707		233 507		245 358		200 164		200 164		31 758	17 093.8%	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	933	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	933	(18.9%)
VAT (output less input)	(9 144)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 144)	185.5%
Pensions / Retirement	790	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	790	(16.0%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 272	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	(25.8%)
Auditor-General	753	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	(15.3%)
Other	466	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	466	(9.5%)
Total	(4 930)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 930)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Ndwandwe	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	P A Semanya	018 381 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Kagisano(NW391)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	38 125	28.8%	-	-	99 877	75.5%	360	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	979	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	131 227	131 227	21 285	16.2%	40 468	30.8%	38 125	29.1%	-	-	99 877	76.1%	360	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	7 773	22.1%	3 692	10.5%	23 209	66.0%	(1 870)	-	(297.5%)
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	3 503	19.2%	3 976	21.8%	4 602	25.2%	2 398	13.1%	14 479	79.2%	(1 173)	-	(304.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 860	16 860	1 618	9.6%	2 646	15.7%	3 172	18.8%	1 294	7.7%	8 730	51.8%	(696)	-	(285.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		30 351		(3 692)		76 668		2 230		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	97 064	97 064	16 164		33 845		30 351		(3 692)		76 668		2 230		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10				2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter									
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget								
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																						
Source of Finance	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	301 486	310.6%	289 033	297.8%	603 992	622.3%	118	-	244 747.7							
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Transfers and subsidies	92 461	92 461	4 787	5.2%	8 504	9.2%	301 486	326.1%	288 233	311.7%	603 009	652.2%	118	-	244 069.9							
Other	4 603	4 603	-	-	183	4.0%	-	-	800	17.4%	983	21.4%	-	-	(100.0%)							
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	14 531	15.0%	14 135	14.6%	47 388	48.8%	118	-	11 873.3							
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Housing	-	-	2 957	-	7 219	-	10 413	-	11 048	-	31 637	-	-	-	(100.0%)							
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 072	-	903	-	-	-	849	-	3 672	-	-	-	(100.0%)							
Other	97 064	97 064	1 389	1.4%	5 184	5.3%	3 269	3.4%	2 238	2.3%	12 079	12.4%	118	-	1 795.7							

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	132 205	132 205	21 285	16.1%	40 468	30.6%	38 125	28.8%	-	-	99 877	75.5%	360	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	97 064	97 064	4 787	4.9%	8 687	8.9%	301 486	310.6%	289 033	297.8%	603 992	622.3%	118	-	244 747.6%
Total Revenue	229 269	229 269	26 072	11.4%	49 154	21.4%	339 611	148.1%	289 033	126.1%	703 870	307.0%	478	-	60 345.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	35 141	35 141	5 121	14.6%	6 622	18.8%	7 773	22.1%	3 692	10.5%	23 209	66.0%	(1 870)	-	(297.5%)
Capital Expenditure	97 064	97 064	5 417	5.6%	13 305	13.7%	14 531	15.0%	14 135	14.6%	47 388	48.8%	118	-	11 873.9%
Total Expenditure	132 205	132 205	10 538	8.0%	19 927	15.1%	22 304	16.9%	17 827	13.5%	70 597	53.4%	(1 752)	-	(1 117.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	734		9 914		4 576		19 403		734		1 121		
Cash receipts by source	132 205	132 205	21 803	16.5%	15 477	11.7%	37 397	28.3%	6 291	4.8%	80 968	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	130 426	130 426	21 664	16.6%	40 788	31.3%	33 287	25.5%	-	-	95 379	73.4%	-	-	-
Other receipts	1 779	1 779	125	7.0%	164	9.2%	108	6.0%	56	3.2%	453	25.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	14	-	(25 475)	-	3 990	-	6 235	-	(15 236)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	132 206	132 206	12 623	9.5%	20 815	15.7%	22 570	17.1%	17 650	13.4%	73 658	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	18 281	18 281	2 224	12.2%	2 422	13.2%	2 261	12.4%	1 292	7.1%	8 199	44.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	467	-	867	-	996	-	319	-	2 648	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 955	-	1 896	-	2 553	-	1 252	-	7 656	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	97 064	97 064	6 215	6.4%	13 860	14.3%	14 287	14.7%	14 019	14.4%	48 382	49.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	16 861	16 861	1 761	10.4%	1 770	10.5%	2 474	14.7%	769	4.6%	6 774	40.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(1)	(1)	9 914		4 576		19 403		8 044		8 044		1 121		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Main appropriation	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Muthusi Ogale	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Galeletsang Moroane	053 998 3286

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	-	-	108 508	66.9%	22 240	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	17 648	17 648	22 903	129.8%	2 055	11.6%	69	.4%	-	-	25 027	141.8%	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	103 111	103 111	23 681	23.0%	24 593	23.9%	16 861	16.4%	-	-	65 136	63.2%	21 438	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	41 542	41 542	13 812	33.2%	878	2.1%	3 656	8.8%	-	-	18 346	44.2%	802	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 090	13.0%	-	-	74 603	46.0%	6 528	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	69 130	69 130	10 789	15.6%	19 285	27.9%	16 472	23.8%	-	-	46 547	67.3%	4 774	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	-	-	16 632	-	1 296	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 166	93 166	3 576	3.8%	4 905	5.3%	2 944	3.2%	-	-	11 424	12.3%	458	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(503)		-	-	33 906		15 712		
Capital transfers and other adjustments				-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5	5	37 465		(3 056)		(503)		-	-	33 906		15 712		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	152 721	152 721	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	-	-	3 390	2.2%	-	-	-
Other	38 409	38 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	183 830	183 830	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	20	-	3 410	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	162 301	162 301	60 397	37.2%	27 525	17.0%	20 586	12.7%	-	-	108 508	66.9%	22 240	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	353 431	353 431	60 397	17.1%	30 916	8.7%	20 586	5.8%	21	-	111 920	31.7%	22 240	-	(99.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	162 296	162 296	22 931	14.1%	30 582	18.8%	21 090	13.0%	-	-	74 603	46.0%	6 528	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	191 130	191 130	-	-	3 390	1.8%	-	-	21	-	3 411	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	353 426	353 426	22 931	6.5%	33 972	9.6%	21 090	6.0%	21	-	78 014	22.1%	6 528	-	(99.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		1 852		4 387		9 049		-		3 687		
Cash receipts by source	353 431	353 431	(543)	(2%)	(75)	-	34 590	9.8%	9 798	2.8%	43 771	12.4%	106	-	9 140.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	2 463	-	2 025	-	3 229	-	987	-	8 704	-	1 961	-	(49.7%)
Service charges	130 930	130 930	30 267	23.1%	18 192	13.9%	25 648	19.6%	8 695	6.6%	82 803	63.2%	22 465	-	(61.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	173 873	173 873	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	1.4%	-	-	-
Other receipts	45 529	45 529	(35 809)	(78.7%)	(20 374)	(44.7%)	5 644	12.4%	95	.2%	(50 444)	(110.8%)	(24 341)	-	(100.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	3 099	3 099	85	2.8%	82	2.7%	69	2.2%	21	.7%	257	8.3%	20	-	2.6%
Cash payments by type	353 426	353 426	(2 394)	(.7%)	(2 610)	(.7%)	29 927	8.5%	13 215	3.7%	38 138	10.8%	(1 855)	-	(812.3%)
Employee related costs	68 225	68 225	59	.1%	-	-	14 517	21.3%	7 340	10.8%	21 916	32.1%	105	-	6 873.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	58 861	58 861	43 511	73.9%	21 668	36.8%	(2 447)	(4.2%)	(340)	(.6%)	62 391	106.0%	11 743	-	(102.9%)
Capital assets	191 130	191 130	-	-	(224)	(.1%)	995	.5%	-	-	771	.4%	44	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	700	-	1 270	-	-	-	1 970	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	35 210	35 210	(45 964)	(130.5%)	(24 754)	(70.3%)	15 592	44.3%	6 215	17.7%	(48 911)	(138.9%)	(13 748)	-	(145.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	5	5	1 852		4 387		9 049		5 633		5 633		5 648		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	28 473	28 473	4 923	17.3%	6 911	24.3%	3 928	13.8%	-	-	15 762	55.4%	5 428	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	27 537	27 537	4 922	17.9%	6 911	25.1%	3 928	14.3%	-	-	15 761	57.2%	5 428	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	936	936	1	.1%	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	21 740	21 740	985	4.5%	1 675	7.7%	1 259	5.8%	-	-	3 919	18.0%	557	-	-	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	4 471	4 471	686	15.4%	1 275	28.5%	1 070	23.9%	-	-	3 031	67.8%	316	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 269	17 269	299	1.7%	400	2.3%	189	1.1%	-	-	887	5.1%	241	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 733	6 733	3 938		5 236		2 670		-	-	11 843		4 871				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		51 767	51 767	12 390	23.9%	11 268	21.8%	8 641	16.7%	-	-	32 298	62.4%	10 118	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		51 513	51 513	12 389	24.1%	11 268	21.9%	8 641	16.8%	-	-	32 298	62.7%	10 118	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		254	254	1	.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		36 831	36 831	9 226	25.1%	7 739	21.0%	2 820	7.7%	-	-	19 785	53.7%	1 586	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		2 205	2 205	513	23.3%	968	43.9%	1 089	49.4%	-	-	2 570	116.6%	203	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	8 567	-	6 392	-	1 673	-	-	-	16 632	-	1 296	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure		34 625	34 625	146	.4%	379	1.1%	57	.2%	-	-	582	1.7%	87	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		14 937	14 937	3 164		3 528		5 821		-		12 513		8 532		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	13 611	13 611	3 158	23.2%	3 179	23.4%	2 117	15.6%	-	-	8 454	62.1%	2 912	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 645	11 645	3 158	27.1%	3 178	27.3%	2 117	18.2%	-	-	8 453	72.6%	2 912	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 966	1 966	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	12 673	12 673	606	4.8%	1 047	8.3%	828	6.5%	-	-	2 481	19.6%	432	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 633	2 633	433	16.4%	866	32.9%	748	28.4%	-	-	2 047	77.8%	275	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 040	10 040	173	1.7%	181	1.8%	80	.8%	-	-	434	4.3%	157	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	938	938	2 552		2 132		1 289		-		5 973		2 480		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		12 783	12 783	3 255	25.5%	3 237	25.3%	2 148	16.8%	-	-	8 640	67.6%	2 978	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		12 416	12 416	3 210	25.9%	3 221	25.9%	2 147	17.3%	-	-	8 579	69.1%	2 978	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		367	367	44	12.1%	16	4.3%	0	.1%	-	-	61	16.6%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		13 904	13 904	447	3.2%	336	2.4%	167	1.2%	-	-	951	6.8%	814	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		5 210	5 210	56	1.1%	98	1.9%	77	1.5%	-	-	231	4.4%	327	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		8 694	8 694	391	4.5%	239	2.7%	90	1.0%	-	-	720	8.3%	487	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 121)	(1 121)	2 808		2 901		1 981		-		7 689		2 164		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T I Mokuwena (acting)	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	P J Joubert (acting)	053 928 2229

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	215 727	136.2%	8 257	46.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	517	34.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	14 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 919	-	4 789	66.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	12 259	7.7%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	200 808	126.8%	2 951	41.4%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	-	-	48 418	58.4%	7 050	64.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	23 530	23 530	3 345	14.2%	9 949	42.3%	7 759	33.0%	-	-	21 053	89.5%	4 621	79.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	7 757	20.9%	5 093	13.8%	1 685	4.5%	-	-	14 535	39.2%	365	77.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	2 498	11.2%	5 923	26.5%	4 249	19.0%	-	-	12 670	56.8%	2 064	89.5%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		-	-	167 309		1 206		
Capital transfers and other adjustments									-	-					
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	13 418		153 536		355		-	-	167 309		1 206		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 236	8.5%	246	39.3%	1 007.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	7	-	2 564	6.7%	3 068	8.0%	112	2 183.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	162	-	168	-	134	.7%	20.6%
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 247	8.5%	272	39.4%	901.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	146	-	314	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	-	2 564	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.0%
Other	38 295	38 295	208	.5%	131	.3%	14	-	16	-	369	1.0%	272	37.3%	(94.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	27 178	17.2%	174 501	110.2%	14 048	8.9%	-	-	215 727	136.2%	8 257	46.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	38 295	38 295	365	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 236	8.5%	246	39.3%	1 007.0%
Total Revenue	196 678	196 678	27 543	14.0%	174 632	88.8%	14 062	7.1%	2 726	1.4%	218 963	111.3%	8 503	44.4%	(67.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	13 760	16.6%	20 965	25.3%	13 694	16.5%	-	-	48 418	58.4%	7 050	64.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	38 295	38 295	376	1.0%	131	.3%	14	-	2 726	7.1%	3 247	8.5%	272	39.4%	901.7%
Total Expenditure	121 186	121 186	14 137	11.7%	21 096	17.4%	13 708	11.3%	2 726	2.2%	51 666	42.6%	7 322	51.9%	(62.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	609		(804)		(2 703)		6 448		609		11 978		
Cash receipts by source	107 459	107 459	25 704	23.9%	18 000	16.8%	21 310	19.8%	13 550	12.6%	78 564	73.1%	18 679	70.2%	(27.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	39 495	39 495	8 234	20.8%	12 279	31.1%	8 145	20.6%	10 878	27.5%	39 536	100.1%	12 252	138.9%	(11.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	58 894	58 894	8 002	13.6%	4 685	8.0%	12 483	21.2%	2 672	4.5%	27 841	47.3%	4 126	36.7%	(35.2%)
Other receipts	9 070	9 070	9 469	104.4%	1 036	11.4%	683	7.5%	-	-	11 187	123.3%	2 301	110.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	107 459	107 459	27 117	25.2%	19 899	18.5%	12 159	11.3%	23 812	22.2%	82 987	77.2%	15 944	60.8%	49.3%
Employee related costs	28 557	28 557	3 604	12.6%	3 252	11.4%	3 188	11.2%	6 915	24.2%	16 960	59.4%	6 320	88.8%	9.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773	-	773	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	39 095	39 095	10 103	25.8%	13 075	33.4%	5 776	14.8%	6 522	16.7%	35 476	90.7%	4 660	40.0%	(40.0%)
Capital assets	38 295	38 295	12 774	33.4%	3 284	8.6%	2 900	7.6%	2 726	7.1%	21 684	56.6%	4 965	44.2%	(45.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 512	1 512	635	42.0%	288	19.0%	295	19.5%	6 877	454.8%	8 095	535.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(804)		(2 703)		6 448		(3 814)		(3 814)		14 713		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 020	-	6 839	-	211	-	-	-	16 069	-	1 224	56.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	9 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 017	-	1 224	57.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	6 839	-	211	-	-	-	7 049	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 457	-	5 674	-	2 315	-	-	-	15 446	-	309	83.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	209	-	511	-	513	-	-	-	1 232	-	288	99.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	7 099	-	5 056	-	1 685	-	-	-	13 840	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	150	-	107	-	117	-	-	-	373	-	21	76.9%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 563		1 165		(2 104)		-	-	624		915		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 855	52.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges		-	-	3 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 354	-	1 855	55.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		-	-	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 173	-	551	74.2%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs		-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	166	43.9%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	365	79.3%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure		-	-	1 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	-	20	80.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	1 181		-		-		-	1 181		1 304			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 455	-	82 019	-	-	-	-	-	83 474	-	968	59.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	-	968	59.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	-	-	82 019	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	595	-	1 719	-	1 562	-	-	-	3 876	-	597	68.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	403	-	440	-	1 183	-	-	-	2 026	-	494	67.4%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	193	-	1 242	-	379	-	-	-	1 813	-	103	73.6%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	860		80 300		(1 562)		-		79 598		371		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	210	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	15.3%	-	-
Electricity	709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	709	51.6%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	16.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	196	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	14.3%	-	-
Other	32	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	97.7%	-	-
Other	32	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	2.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 374	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	748	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	748	48.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	368	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	23.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	27.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 543	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	16 041	19.1%	114 129	136.0%	4 799	115.1%	234.2%
Property rates	5 200	5 200	4 750	91.3%	-	-	845	16.2%	206	4.0%	5 800	111.5%	1	97.1%	17 050.3%
Service charges	4 584	4 584	1 474	32.2%	1 506	32.9%	1 344	29.3%	669	14.6%	4 994	108.9%	1 338	87.1%	(50.0%)
Other own revenue	74 155	74 155	31 101	41.9%	20 591	27.8%	36 477	49.2%	15 167	20.5%	103 335	139.4%	3 460	118.8%	338.3%
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	24 649	33.0%	66 677	89.3%	17 624	111.7%	39.9%
Employee related costs	45 031	45 031	5 378	11.9%	8 220	18.3%	10 518	23.4%	11 903	26.4%	36 020	80.0%	10 163	85.4%	17.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	29 650	29 650	5 388	18.2%	6 027	20.3%	6 497	21.9%	12 401	41.8%	30 313	102.2%	7 276	166.1%	86.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	26 557		7 850		21 652		(8 607)		47 451		(12 825)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 257	9 257	27 136		7 850		21 652		(8 607)		48 030		(12 825)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	-	-	26 716	117.9%	3 770	64.3%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 324	19 324	1 937	10.0%	11 224	58.1%	9 920	51.3%	-	-	23 081	119.4%	3 143	103.5%	(100.0%)
Other	3 333	3 333	335	10.1%	477	14.3%	2 823	84.7%	-	-	3 635	109.1%	626	6.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	5 970	20.9%	32 743	114.5%	3 770	64.3%	58.4%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	-	593	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 888	7 888	1 069	13.5%	3 482	44.1%	9 962	126.3%	-	-	14 513	184.0%	388	-	(100.0%)
Other	20 716	20 716	841	4.1%	7 727	37.3%	3 330	16.1%	5 970	28.8%	17 867	86.2%	2 789	26.0%	114.0%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	83 939	83 939	37 324	44.5%	22 097	26.3%	38 666	46.1%	16 041	19.1%	114 129	136.0%	4 799	115.1%	234.2%
Capital Revenue	22 657	22 657	2 272	10.0%	11 701	51.6%	12 743	56.2%	-	-	26 716	117.9%	3 770	64.3%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	106 596	106 596	39 596	37.1%	33 798	31.7%	51 409	48.2%	16 041	15.0%	140 845	132.1%	8 569	100.6%	87.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	74 681	74 681	10 767	14.4%	14 247	19.1%	17 015	22.8%	24 649	33.0%	66 677	89.3%	17 624	111.7%	39.9%
Capital Expenditure	28 604	28 604	2 272	7.9%	11 208	39.2%	13 292	46.5%	5 970	20.9%	32 743	114.5%	3 770	64.3%	58.4%
Total Expenditure	103 285	103 285	13 039	12.6%	25 456	24.6%	30 307	29.3%	30 619	29.6%	99 420	96.3%	21 394	96.3%	43.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	2 279	-	532	-	9 135	-	9 290	-	2 279	-	40 023	-	-
Cash receipts by source	101 885	101 885	15 427	15.1%	38 307	37.6%	30 763	30.2%	50 598	49.7%	135 095	132.6%	19 791	147 420.3%	155.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-	-	703	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 780	9 780	2 363	24.2%	1 671	17.1%	2 020	20.7%	1 724	17.6%	7 778	79.5%	1 839	188 390.2%	(6.3%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	83 441	83 441	31 531	37.8%	20 273	24.3%	21 408	25.7%	22 215	26.6%	95 427	114.4%	2 952	111 764.2%	652.5%
Other receipts	7 560	7 560	11 533	152.6%	11 308	149.6%	1 237	16.4%	2 530	33.5%	26 408	352.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 104	1 104	(30 000)	(2 717.4%)	4 352	394.2%	6 097	552.3%	24 129	2 185.6%	4 578	414.7%	15 000	676 422.0%	60.9%
Cash payments by type	101 885	101 885	17 174	16.9%	29 704	29.2%	30 608	30.0%	48 000	47.1%	125 485	123.2%	27 519	97 806.3%	74.4%
Employee related costs	32 916	32 916	5 371	16.3%	8 220	25.0%	6 678	20.3%	9 090	27.6%	29 361	89.2%	10 163	84 641.7%	(10.6%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	22 265	22 265	6 704	30.1%	6 079	27.3%	6 174	27.7%	8 014	36.0%	26 970	121.1%	7 327	121 997.3%	9.4%
Capital assets	28 604	28 604	4 453	15.6%	11 083	38.7%	7 347	25.7%	23 066	80.6%	45 949	160.6%	10 028	128 055.3%	130.0%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	18 100	18 100	645	3.6%	4 321	23.9%	10 409	57.5%	7 829	43.3%	23 205	128.2%	1	55.8%	782 834.7%
Closing Cash Balance	0	0	532		9 135		9 290		11 888		11 888		32 295		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09 Fourth Quarter		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	1 870	1 870	46	2.5%	72	3.8%	63	3.4%	17	.9%	198	10.6%	60	87.1%	(71.2%)
Service charges	334	334	46	13.8%	72	21.4%	47	14.0%	17	5.2%	181	54.3%	60	54.4%	(71.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 485	1 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	52	52	-	-	-	-	17	32.3%	-	-	17	32.3%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 870	1 870	143	7.6%	144	7.7%	194	10.4%	57	3.1%	538	28.8%	184	85.9%	(69.0%)
Employee related costs	418	418	13	3.0%	19	4.6%	17	4.1%	-	-	49	11.7%	22	14.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 452	1 452	130	8.9%	125	8.6%	177	12.2%	49	3.4%	480	33.1%	162	177.5%	(69.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(97)		(73)		(131)		(40)		(340)		(125)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		3 287	3 287	1 541	46.9%	447	13.6%	565	17.2%	292	8.9%	2 846	86.6%	373	104.7%	(21.7%)
Service charges		1 650	1 650	423	25.6%	447	27.1%	439	26.6%	155	9.4%	1 464	88.7%	373	85.6%	(58.4%)
Transfers and subsidies		1 594	1 594	1 098	68.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 098	68.9%	-	111.9%	-
Other own revenue		42	42	21	49.2%	-	-	126	298.9%	137	324.3%	284	672.5%	0	522.5%	136 770.0%
Operating Expenditure		3 287	3 287	715	21.8%	799	24.3%	791	24.1%	876	26.6%	3 181	96.8%	972	114.9%	(9.9%)
Employee related costs		12	12	10	81.0%	8	67.9%	8	65.3%	3	25.0%	29	239.1%	9	-	(65.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	336	-	185	-	81.6%
Other expenditure		3 275	3 275	705	21.5%	791	24.2%	783	23.9%	537	16.4%	2 815	86.0%	778	68.5%	(31.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	827		(352)		(226)		(584)		(335)		(599)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 329	2 329	1 359	58.3%	282	12.1%	359	15.4%	1 830	78.6%	3 830	164.4%	851	243.2%	114.9%
Service charges	1 200	1 200	275	23.0%	282	23.5%	262	21.9%	191	15.9%	1 011	84.3%	218	97.7%	(12.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 082	1 082	1 083	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 083	100.0%	1 083	100.0%	633	339.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47	47	0	6%	-	-	97	207.5%	1 638	3 496.2%	1 736	3 704.3%	-	4.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 329	2 329	1 091	46.8%	2 880	123.6%	1 587	68.1%	664	28.5%	6 222	267.1%	2 406	127.0%	(72.4%)
Employee related costs	1 641	1 641	749	45.6%	1 131	68.9%	1 112	67.8%	386	23.5%	3 377	205.8%	1 425	83.0%	(72.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	689	689	342	49.7%	1 749	254.0%	475	69.0%	278	40.4%	2 845	413.1%	981	196.0%	(71.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	268		(2 598)		(1 228)		1 165		(2 392)		(1 555)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	12 636	12 636	5 684	45.0%	406	3.2%	9 288	73.5%	144	1.1%	15 521	122.8%	2 596	129.7%	(94.5%)
Service charges	1 400	1 400	256	18.3%	406	29.0%	284	20.3%	144	10.3%	1 090	77.8%	277	72.6%	(48.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 503	10 503	5 292	50.4%	0	-	-	-	-	-	5 292	50.4%	2 319	141.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	733	733	136	18.6%	-	-	9 003	1 228.7%	-	-	9 140	1 247.3%	-	130.6%	-
Operating Expenditure	12 636	12 636	1 050	8.3%	1 453	11.5%	1 925	15.2%	1 036	8.2%	5 465	43.2%	1 992	83.3%	(48.0%)
Employee related costs	6 770	6 770	844	12.5%	1 265	18.7%	1 434	21.2%	843	12.5%	4 385	64.8%	1 600	80.0%	(47.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 866	5 866	206	3.5%	189	3.2%	491	8.4%	193	3.3%	1 080	18.4%	392	102.9%	(50.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	4 634		(1 047)		7 363		(893)		10 057		603		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	19	2.5%	14	1.9%	14	1.9%	701	93.7%	748	3.9%	-	-
Electricity	80	7.3%	62	5.7%	67	6.1%	878	80.8%	1 086	5.7%	-	-
Property Rates	55	.8%	163	2.3%	165	2.3%	6 811	94.7%	7 195	37.9%	-	-
Sanitation	85	3.2%	123	4.6%	72	2.7%	2 393	89.5%	2 672	14.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	129	4.1%	115	3.7%	113	3.6%	2 756	88.5%	3 113	16.4%	-	-
Other	35	.8%	32	.8%	26	.6%	4 062	97.8%	4 155	21.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	402	2.1%	509	2.7%	457	2.4%	17 602	92.8%	18 970	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	119	4.1%	147	5.0%	98	3.4%	2 549	87.5%	2 912	15.3%	-	-
Business	36	2.9%	48	3.8%	46	3.7%	1 126	89.6%	1 256	6.6%	-	-
Households	246	1.7%	314	2.1%	312	2.1%	13 864	94.1%	14 736	77.7%	-	-
Other	1	2.2%	1	1.5%	1	1.4%	63	95.0%	66	.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	402	2.1%	509	2.7%	457	2.4%	17 602	92.8%	18 970	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Matuba	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	Mapoi Leaking	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S' Boltsong	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D Mofhelabola	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	25 777	21.2%	120 996	99.3%	17 082	-	50.9%
Property rates	6 450	6 450	1 493	23.1%	1 584	24.6%	1 926	29.9%	1 576	24.4%	6 580	102.0%	1 624	-	(3.0%)
Service charges	55 357	55 357	14 048	25.4%	13 737	24.8%	17 452	31.5%	14 468	26.1%	59 705	107.9%	12 001	-	20.6%
Other own revenue	60 047	60 047	2 980	5.0%	21 708	36.2%	20 292	33.8%	9 732	16.2%	54 711	91.1%	3 457	-	181.5%
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	22 975	16.2%	91 174	64.2%	18 164	-	26.5%
Employee related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	7 740	18.8%	31 505	76.5%	9 827	-	(21.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 926	2 926	-	-	-	-	1 707	58.3%	1 219	41.7%	2 926	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 939	21 939	2 725	12.4%	10 480	47.8%	6 317	28.8%	6 583	30.0%	26 104	119.0%	1 466	-	348.9%
Other expenditure	54 057	76 070	3 628	6.7%	6 650	12.3%	12 929	17.0%	7 433	9.8%	30 640	40.3%	6 871	-	8.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		10 821		2 802		29 822		(1 082)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 049)	-	176	-	(3 873)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	(20 266)	4 376		11 823		6 772		2 978		25 949		(1 082)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	721	5.5%	6 800	51.9%	104	-	592.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	11 816	11 816	-	-	-	-	1 355	11.5%	3	-	1 357	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	4 724	370.0%	718	56.2%	5 443	426.2%	104	-	589.5%
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	(489.7%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	(489.7%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	121 854	121 854	18 521	15.2%	37 029	30.4%	39 670	32.6%	25 777	21.2%	120 996	99.3%	17 082	-	-	50.9%
Capital Revenue	13 093	13 093	-	-	-	-	6 079	46.4%	721	5.5%	6 800	51.9%	104	-	-	592.0%
Total Revenue	134 947	134 947	18 521	13.7%	37 029	27.4%	45 749	33.9%	26 498	19.6%	127 796	94.7%	17 186	-	-	54.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	120 107	142 121	14 145	11.8%	25 206	21.0%	28 849	20.3%	22 975	16.2%	91 174	64.2%	18 164	-	-	26.5%
Capital Expenditure	13 093	13 093	3 808	29.1%	(2 874)	(21.9%)	(1 877)	(14.3%)	685	5.2%	(258)	(2.0%)	(176)	-	-	(489.7%)
Total Expenditure	133 200	155 214	17 953	13.5%	22 332	14.4%	26 971	17.4%	23 659	15.2%	90 916	58.6%	17 989	-	-	31.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		18 596		30 197		42 296		-		17 712		
Cash receipts by source	105 368	105 368	39 101	37.1%	35 168	33.4%	42 930	40.7%	25 777	24.5%	142 976	135.7%	16 901	-	52.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	51 309	51 309	21 602	42.1%	22 927	44.7%	16 518	32.2%	16 045	31.3%	77 092	150.3%	13 625	-	17.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	27 721	27 721	15 237	55.0%	6 596	23.8%	21 520	77.6%	5 182	18.7%	48 534	175.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	11 888	11 888	2 262	19.0%	5 645	47.5%	4 892	41.1%	4 550	38.3%	17 349	145.9%	3 276	-	38.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	14 450	14 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	120 301	120 301	20 506	17.0%	23 567	19.6%	30 830	25.6%	22 975	19.1%	97 878	81.4%	17 548	-	30.9%
Employee related costs	41 186	41 186	7 792	18.9%	8 077	19.6%	7 896	19.2%	7 740	18.8%	31 505	76.5%	9 827	-	(21.2%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	51 681	51 681	12 713	24.6%	15 490	30.0%	22 934	44.4%	15 235	29.5%	66 373	128.4%	5 824	-	161.6%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	27 434	27 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 897	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(14 933)	(14 933)	18 596		30 197		42 296		45 098		45 098		17 066		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	18 605	18 605	3 238	17.4%	3 470	18.6%	6 215	33.4%	3 501	18.8%	16 424	88.3%	2 606	-	34.3%				
Service charges	15 805	15 805	3 237	20.5%	3 461	21.9%	4 156	26.3%	3 501	22.2%	14 355	90.8%	2 603	-	34.5%				
Transfers and subsidies	2 746	2 746	0	-	-	-	2 058	74.9%	-	-	2 058	75.0%	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	55	55	1	1.7%	9	16.5%	2	3.1%	-	-	12	21.3%	3	-	(100.0%)				
Operating Expenditure	13 953	13 953	771	5.5%	4 810	34.5%	4 326	31.0%	2 368	17.0%	12 275	88.0%	820	-	188.7%				
Employee related costs	974	974	168	17.3%	164	16.9%	157	16.1%	178	18.3%	667	68.5%	234	-	(23.7%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	683	58.3%	488	41.7%	1 170	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	4 800	4 800	-	-	3 943	82.2%	2 552	53.2%	1 093	22.8%	7 589	158.1%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	7 009	7 009	603	8.6%	702	10.0%	934	13.3%	609	8.7%	2 848	40.6%	586	-	3.8%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 652	4 652	2 467		(1 340)		1 889		1 133		4 149		1 786						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	29 176	29 736	7 354	25.2%	6 484	22.2%	8 577	28.8%	6 678	22.5%	29 093	97.8%	6 339	-	5.4%
Service charges	27 000	27 000	7 165	26.5%	6 294	23.3%	7 116	26.4%	6 476	24.0%	27 050	100.2%	6 157	-	5.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 716	1 716	-	-	-	-	1 286	74.9%	-	-	1 286	74.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	460	1 020	189	41.2%	190	41.4%	175	17.2%	202	19.8%	757	74.3%	181	-	11.4%
Operating Expenditure	23 639	24 316	3 636	15.4%	7 571	32.0%	7 031	28.9%	6 904	28.4%	25 142	103.4%	2 445	-	182.3%
Employee related costs	906	1 460	230	25.3%	325	35.9%	306	21.0%	292	20.0%	1 153	79.0%	383	-	(23.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	597	58.3%	427	41.7%	1 024	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	17 139	17 139	2 725	15.9%	6 536	38.1%	3 764	22.0%	5 489	32.0%	18 515	108.0%	1 466	-	274.3%
Other expenditure	4 570	4 694	681	14.9%	710	15.5%	2 364	50.4%	696	14.8%	4 451	94.8%	596	-	16.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 537	5 420	3 718		(1 087)		1 546		(226)		3 951		3 893		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	12 719	23 192	3 646	28.7%	3 982	31.3%	14 154	61.0%	4 492	19.4%	26 274	113.3%	3 240	-	38.6%
Service charges	6 027	12 552	3 646	60.5%	3 982	66.1%	6 180	49.2%	4 492	35.8%	18 300	145.8%	3 240	-	38.6%
Transfers and subsidies	6 692	10 639	-	-	-	-	7 974	74.9%	-	-	7 974	74.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 587	20 082	1 471	10.8%	1 894	13.9%	2 850	14.2%	1 832	9.1%	8 047	40.1%	1 967	-	(6.9%)
Employee related costs	3 066	6 400	1 215	39.6%	1 265	41.3%	1 327	20.7%	1 221	19.1%	5 029	78.6%	1 666	-	(26.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	219	439	-	-	-	-	256	58.3%	183	41.7%	439	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 301	13 243	257	2.5%	628	6.1%	1 266	9.6%	428	3.2%	2 579	19.5%	301	-	42.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(868)	3 110	2 174		2 089		11 304		2 660		18 227		1 274		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	10 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	6 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 321	3.7%	1 034	2.9%	1 058	3.0%	32 413	90.5%	35 825	33.0%	-	-
Electricity	2 504	23.4%	970	9.1%	693	6.5%	6 542	61.1%	10 709	9.9%	-	-
Property Rates	562	4.8%	389	3.3%	333	2.8%	10 429	89.0%	11 713	10.8%	-	-
Sanitation	973	3.8%	859	3.3%	830	3.2%	23 094	89.7%	25 756	23.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	723	3.2%	660	2.9%	640	2.8%	20 471	91.0%	22 494	20.7%	-	-
Other	503	23.2%	15	7%	14	7%	1 633	75.4%	2 165	2.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 981	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 737	-
Other	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	396	.4%
Total By Customer Group	6 585	6.1%	3 927	3.6%	3 568	3.3%	94 582	87.0%	108 662	100.0%	157 772	145.2%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Mollasing	053 441 2207
Financial Manager	R J Oosthuizen	053 441 2207

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	-	-	131 019	158.1%	25 624	91.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	23 530	23 530	11 177	47.5%	13 198	56.1%	12 316	52.3%	-	-	36 691	155.9%	8 870	171.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	6 430	17.4%	11 152	30.1%	13 068	35.3%	-	-	30 651	82.8%	2 670	19.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	22 323	22 323	8 786	39.4%	27 776	124.4%	27 115	121.5%	-	-	63 677	285.3%	14 084	124.2%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		-	-	85 627		(4 042)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	75 492	75 492	45 073		27 066		13 488		-	-	85 627		(4 042)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	3.8%	(100.0%)
External loans	5 001	5 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	61 372	61 372	1	-	457	.7%	-	-	-	-	457	.7%	-	3.1%	-
Other	37 796	37 796	144	.4%	-	-	2 941	7.8%	-	-	3 085	8.2%	282	2 721.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	11.3%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	7.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	158 384	158 384	71 465	45.1%	79 193	50.0%	65 988	41.7%	-	-	216 646	136.8%	21 582	109.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	3.8%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	262 552	262 552	71 610	27.3%	79 650	30.3%	68 928	26.3%	-	-	220 188	83.9%	21 864	68.0%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	82 891	82 891	26 392	31.8%	52 127	62.9%	52 500	63.3%	-	-	131 019	158.1%	25 624	91.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	104 169	104 169	145	.1%	457	.4%	2 941	2.8%	-	-	3 542	3.4%	282	11.3%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	187 060	187 060	26 537	14.2%	52 584	28.1%	55 440	29.6%	-	-	134 561	71.9%	25 906	46.9%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	12 239		26 865		11 463		42 779		12 239		43 361		
Cash receipts by source	269 154	269 154	90 215	33.5%	81 574	30.3%	107 117	39.8%	43 426	16.1%	322 332	119.8%	36 117	114.8%	20.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 218	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	1 600	-	2 222	-	1 411	-	632	-	5 866	-	2 754	5 568.4%	(77.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	260 423	260 423	65 494	25.1%	59 127	22.7%	96 676	37.1%	42 793	16.4%	264 090	101.4%	29 622	79.5%	44.5%
Other receipts	8 731	8 731	27 621	316.4%	20 085	230.0%	705	8.1%	-	-	48 411	554.5%	1 456	548.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	-	-	-	6 260	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 500)	-	140	-	2 065	-	-	-	(2 295)	-	67	832.8%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	257 824	257 824	75 590	29.3%	96 976	37.6%	75 801	29.4%	51 631	20.0%	299 997	116.4%	68 092	147.4%	(24.2%)
Employee related costs	48 340	48 340	6 717	13.9%	8 191	16.9%	6 722	13.9%	4 711	9.7%	26 341	54.5%	9 803	69.4%	(51.9%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	12 156	-	29 426	-	18 729	-	7 189	-	67 499	-	20 894	-	(65.6%)
Capital assets	104 169	104 169	55 773	53.5%	59 359	57.0%	43 084	41.4%	39 731	38.1%	197 947	190.0%	35 817	120.1%	10.9%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 266	-	-	-	7 266	-	750	7.7%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	105 315	105 315	944	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	944	.9%	828	1 619.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	11 330	11 330	26 865		11 463		42 779		34 574		34 574		11 385		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	-	-	111 124	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	14 028	-	54 200	-	42 896	-	-	-	111 124	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 383	-	19 036	-	33 947	-	-	-	55 366	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	614	-	1 382	-	1 574	-	-	-	3 570	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 685	-	6 430	-	13 068	-	-	-	21 183	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	84	-	11 224	-	19 305	-	-	-	30 613	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	11 645		35 164		8 949		-	-	55 758		-	-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	27 808	-	433	-	-	-	-	-	28 241	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	7 401	-	6 581	-	-	-	-	-	13 981	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	600	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	877	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 745	-	4 723	-	-	-	-	-	9 467	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	2 056	-	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	3 637	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	20 407	-	(6 148)	-	-	-	-	-	14 259	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	41 381	41 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	37 038	37 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 343	4 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 381)	(41 381)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	95.4%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	11 078	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 078	60.7%
PAYE deductions	828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	528	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	2.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 709	31.3%
Auditor-General	101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 244	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 244	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	053 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	20 797	25.8%	6 981	8.7%	64 846	80.5%	9 082	82.0%	(23.1%)
Property rates	3 584	3 584	520	14.5%	791	22.1%	1 068	29.8%	523	14.6%	2 902	81.0%	1 032	62.3%	(49.3%)
Service charges	34 388	34 388	4 860	14.1%	6 502	18.9%	8 204	23.9%	4 381	12.7%	23 947	69.6%	7 216	88.4%	(39.3%)
Other own revenue	42 626	42 626	16 468	38.6%	7 927	18.6%	11 525	27.0%	2 077	4.9%	37 997	89.1%	834	80.0%	149.1%
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	14 547	18.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 085	67.5%	19 807	93.4%	(44.7%)
Employee related costs	30 492	30 492	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	6 005	19.7%	3 734	12.2%	22 163	72.7%	6 006	86.2%	(37.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	13 372	13 372	2 032	15.2%	1 951	14.6%	64	5%	2 218	16.6%	6 266	46.9%	2 515	128.5%	(11.8%)
Other expenditure	36 258	36 258	4 546	12.5%	7 625	21.0%	8 478	23.4%	5 008	13.8%	25 656	70.8%	11 286	90.7%	(55.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029	(538)			6 249		(3 979)		10 761		(10 726)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	475	475	9 029	(538)			6 249		(3 979)		10 761		(10 726)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(3 161)	-	(3 499)	-	4 089	-	(177.3%)
External loans	-	-	553	-	(298)	-	491	-	-	-	747	-	678	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 394	-	(3 162)	-	(263)	-	(3 094)	-	(4 125)	-	3 411	-	(190.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	14	-	(67)	-	(120)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	-	-	896	-	4 089	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	(119)	-	-	-	(587)	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	536	-	-	-	634	-	-	-	1 170	-	304	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	2 543	-	(2 592)	-	362	-	-	-	313	-	3 786	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	80 598	80 598	21 848	27.1%	15 220	18.9%	20 797	25.8%	6 981	8.7%	64 846	80.5%	9 082	82.0%	(23.1%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 947	-	(3 527)	-	242	-	(3 161)	-	(3 499)	-	4 089	-	(177.3%)
Total Revenue	80 598	80 598	24 795	30.8%	11 693	14.5%	21 039	26.1%	3 820	4.7%	61 347	76.1%	13 171	100.4%	(71.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	80 123	80 123	12 820	16.0%	15 758	19.7%	14 547	18.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 085	67.5%	19 807	93.4%	(44.7%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	3 080	-	(3 059)	-	876	-	-	-	896	-	4 089	-	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	80 123	80 123	15 900	19.8%	12 699	15.8%	15 423	19.2%	10 960	13.7%	54 982	68.6%	23 896	111.8%	(54.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		8 869		5 897		12 545		-		(9 735)		
Cash receipts by source	94 344	94 344	25 901	27.5%	13 580	14.4%	23 643	25.1%	11 856	12.6%	74 979	79.5%	11 142	-	6.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 729	-	2 484	-	867	-	376	-	8 456	-	2 811	-	(86.6%)
Service charges	37 972	37 972	5 684	15.0%	6 285	16.6%	10 972	28.9%	4 499	11.8%	27 441	72.3%	7 713	-	(41.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 163	44 163	13 029	29.5%	6 831	15.5%	9 679	21.9%	2 651	6.0%	32 190	72.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	12 149	12 149	3 708	30.5%	1 009	8.3%	1 562	12.9%	2 581	21.2%	8 860	72.9%	590	-	337.3%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 250)	-	(3 029)	-	563	-	1 749	-	(1 967)	-	28	-	6 086.0%
Cash payments by type	93 869	93 869	17 031	18.1%	16 553	17.6%	16 995	18.1%	20 627	22.0%	71 205	75.9%	36 771	-	(43.9%)
Employee related costs	30 447	30 447	6 242	20.5%	6 183	20.3%	6 005	19.7%	6 139	20.2%	24 568	80.7%	6 006	-	2.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	49 676	49 676	7 824	15.7%	7 299	14.7%	7 177	14.4%	9 313	18.7%	31 614	63.6%	26 676	-	(65.1%)
Capital assets	13 746	13 746	2 947	21.4%	3 059	22.3%	3 797	27.6%	5 165	37.6%	14 969	108.9%	4 089	-	26.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	19	-	11	-	15	-	10	-	55	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	475	475	8 869		5 897		12 545		3 774		3 774		(35 364)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	5 064	5 064	411	8.1%	889	17.6%	3 146	62.1%	357	7.1%	4 804	94.9%	754	68.3%	(52.6%)				
Service charges	4 064	4 064	409	10.1%	887	21.8%	994	24.5%	355	8.7%	2 645	65.1%	752	57.9%	(52.8%)				
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	2 151	215.1%	-	-	2 151	215.1%	-	125.0%	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	8	-	3	-	(13.3%)				
Operating Expenditure	5 202	5 202	85	1.6%	334	6.4%	226	4.4%	243	4.7%	888	17.1%	791	79.5%	(69.3%)				
Employee related costs	980	980	216	22.1%	158	16.2%	150	15.3%	84	8.6%	609	62.1%	230	87.9%	(63.4%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	1 065	1 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	96.3%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	3 157	3 157	(131)	(4.1%)	175	5.5%	77	2.4%	159	5.0%	280	8.9%	442	66.8%	(64.1%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138)	(138)	326		556		2 920		114		3 915		(36)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	25 771	25 771	3 718	14.4%	4 365	16.9%	5 707	22.1%	3 250	12.6%	17 039	66.1%	5 086	105.1%	(36.1%)
Service charges	25 726	25 726	3 635	14.1%	4 231	16.4%	5 378	20.9%	3 112	12.1%	16 357	63.6%	4 836	103.0%	(35.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	45	82	183.0%	133	295.8%	329	732.1%	137	305.2%	682	1 516.0%	250	3 299.7%	(45.1%)
Operating Expenditure	17 043	17 043	2 912	17.1%	3 408	20.0%	1 509	8.9%	2 923	17.1%	10 751	63.1%	3 401	99.5%	(14.1%)
Employee related costs	3 777	3 777	730	19.3%	733	19.4%	659	17.4%	417	11.0%	2 539	67.2%	785	64.0%	(46.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 307	12 307	2 032	16.5%	1 951	15.8%	64	.5%	2 218	18.0%	6 266	50.9%	2 397	131.3%	(7.4%)
Other expenditure	958	958	149	15.5%	724	75.5%	786	82.0%	287	30.0%	1 946	203.0%	219	51.3%	31.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 728	8 728	806		957		4 198		327		6 288		1 685		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	2 698	2 698	492	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 101	40.8%	550	20.4%	2 976	110.3%	981	85.0%	(43.9%)
Service charges	2 698	2 698	491	18.2%	833	30.9%	1 100	40.8%	550	20.4%	2 974	110.2%	981	85.0%	(43.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	285.6%	(62.5%)
Operating Expenditure	3 149	3 149	1 185	37.6%	1 379	43.8%	1 411	44.8%	878	27.9%	4 853	154.1%	1 234	139.0%	(28.8%)
Employee related costs	2 111	2 111	1 115	52.8%	1 170	55.4%	1 131	53.6%	684	32.4%	4 100	194.2%	1 150	160.1%	(40.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 038	1 038	70	6.7%	209	20.2%	279	26.9%	195	18.7%	753	72.6%	84	52.4%	131.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(451)	(451)	(694)		(546)		(310)		(328)		(1 877)		(253)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	551	29.0%	733	38.6%	365	19.2%	1 975	103.9%	649	59.7%	(43.7%)
Service charges		1 901	1 901	325	17.1%	550	29.0%	731	38.5%	364	19.2%	1 971	103.7%	648	59.6%	(43.7%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	4	-	1	176.6%	(27.7%)
Operating Expenditure		1 645	1 645	107	6.5%	136	8.3%	292	17.7%	260	15.8%	796	48.4%	197	76.3%	31.9%
Employee related costs		717	717	84	11.7%	82	11.4%	76	10.7%	47	6.6%	289	40.3%	117	68.1%	(59.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		928	928	24	2.5%	55	5.9%	215	23.2%	213	23.0%	507	54.6%	80	86.0%	164.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)		256	256	218		415		441		105		1 179		451		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	551	17.8%	141	4.6%	159	5.1%	2 241	72.5%	3 092	11.6%	-	-
Electricity	1 385	36.4%	583	15.3%	249	6.6%	1 584	41.7%	3 800	14.2%	-	-
Property Rates	354	14.1%	110	4.4%	101	4.0%	1 954	77.6%	2 519	9.4%	-	-
Sanitation	522	13.3%	227	5.8%	218	5.6%	2 947	75.3%	3 914	14.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	346	13.0%	154	5.8%	150	5.7%	2 002	75.5%	2 653	9.9%	-	-
Other	19	2%	5	1%	6	1%	10 730	99.7%	10 760	40.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 177	11.9%	1 221	4.6%	883	3.3%	21 458	80.3%	26 739	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	143	9.2%	66	4.2%	52	3.4%	1 295	83.2%	1 556	5.8%	-	-
Business	1 101	37.9%	231	7.9%	130	4.5%	1 446	49.7%	2 908	10.9%	-	-
Households	1 009	6.2%	367	2.2%	361	2.2%	14 647	89.4%	16 384	61.3%	-	-
Other	923	15.7%	557	9.5%	339	5.8%	4 071	69.1%	5 891	22.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 177	11.9%	1 221	4.6%	883	3.3%	21 458	80.3%	26 739	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Loluma (acting)	018 264 2051
Financial Manager	K Kgosiemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	565 122	569 301	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.2%	181 499	31.9%	635 572	111.6%	121 357	105.4%	49.6%
Property rates	73 287	67 287	16 459	22.5%	13 753	18.8%	14 719	21.9%	14 897	22.1%	59 829	88.9%	18 195	105.5%	(18.1%)
Service charges	390 109	389 859	107 731	27.6%	129 633	33.2%	100 168	25.7%	120 895	31.0%	458 427	117.6%	78 815	100.6%	53.4%
Other own revenue	101 727	112 155	39 034	38.4%	15 339	15.1%	17 238	15.4%	45 706	40.8%	117 317	104.6%	24 347	122.1%	87.7%
Operating Expenditure	565 113	569 293	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.7%	159 247	28.0%	554 513	97.4%	121 870	98.0%	30.7%
Employee related costs	191 164	185 389	44 696	23.4%	45 708	23.9%	46 465	25.1%	46 501	25.1%	183 369	98.9%	41 984	95.0%	10.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	4 000	1 500	25.0%	1 500	25.0%	1 000	25.0%	-	-	4 000	100.0%	1 500	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	166 551	166 551	55 654	33.4%	31 171	18.7%	33 177	19.9%	46 555	28.0%	166 517	100.0%	38 555	100.0%	20.8%
Other expenditure	201 399	213 354	42 464	21.1%	49 087	24.4%	42 845	20.1%	66 191	31.0%	200 586	94.0%	39 831	99.5%	66.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	8	18 910		31 260		8 638		22 251		81 060		(513)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	8	18 910		31 260		8 638		22 251		81 060		(513)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.8%	60.3%
External loans	35 000	-	1 113	3.2%	3 024	8.6%	3 783	-	1 592	-	9 512	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	29 744	67 607	344	1.2%	13 706	46.1%	(3)	-	11 756	17.4%	25 804	38.2%	27 329	69.2%	(57.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	72 739	23 381	40.7%	3 670	6.4%	7 241	10.0%	27 555	37.9%	61 848	85.0%	4 167	37.8%	561.3%
Other	300	363	50	16.7%	-	-	-	-	9 679	2 668.2%	9 729	2 682.0%	53	39.1%	18 098.1%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.0%	60.3%
Water and Sanitation	29 099	34 336	22 333	76.7%	3 086	10.6%	4 988	14.5%	790	2.3%	31 198	90.9%	11 314	38.4%	(93.0%)
Electricity	34 333	35 984	1 113	3.2%	2 256	6.6%	3 260	9.1%	3 812	10.6%	10 440	29.0%	8 115	64.5%	(53.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	22 770	1 048	4.9%	12 731	60.0%	593	2.6%	6 605	29.0%	20 976	92.1%	8 350	68.5%	(20.9%)
Other	37 823	47 619	394	1.0%	2 328	6.2%	2 181	4.6%	39 375	82.7%	44 278	93.0%	3 770	42.7%	944.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	565 122	569 301	163 224	28.9%	158 725	28.1%	132 125	23.2%	181 499	31.9%	635 572	111.6%	121 357	105.4%	49.6%
Operating Revenue	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.8%	60.3%
Capital Revenue	687 586	710 010	188 112	27.4%	179 125	25.2%	143 146	20.2%	232 081	32.7%	742 464	104.6%	152 906	93.0%	51.8%
Total Revenue															
Capital and Operating Expenditure	565 113	569 293	144 313	25.5%	127 465	22.6%	123 487	21.7%	159 247	28.0%	554 513	97.4%	121 870	98.0%	30.7%
Operating Expenditure	122 464	140 709	24 888	20.3%	20 400	16.7%	11 021	7.8%	50 582	35.9%	106 892	76.0%	31 549	54.0%	60.3%
Capital Expenditure	687 577	710 002	169 202	24.6%	147 865	20.8%	134 508	18.9%	209 830	29.6%	661 404	93.2%	153 418	87.2%	36.8%
Total Expenditure															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	77 049	77 049	-		21 044		52 304		60 943		-		35 139		
Cash receipts by source	633 304	633 304	163 224	25.8%	158 725	25.1%	132 125	20.9%	181 499	28.7%	635 573	100.4%	121 357	112.2%	49.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	369 995	369 995	163 224	44.1%	158 725	42.9%	132 125	35.7%	181 499	49.1%	635 573	171.8%	121 357	125.0%	49.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	120 602	120 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	102 707	102 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	687 577	687 577	142 180	20.7%	127 465	18.5%	123 487	18.0%	135 639	19.7%	528 771	76.9%	121 870	104.2%	11.3%
Employee related costs	178 906	178 906	41 688	23.3%	43 181	24.1%	43 505	24.3%	43 794	24.5%	172 168	96.2%	39 578	94.3%	10.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	378 119	378 119	100 190	26.5%	82 756	21.9%	78 177	20.7%	91 845	24.3%	352 968	93.3%	76 747	106.6%	19.7%
Capital assets	122 464	122 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	8 088	8 088	301	3.7%	1 529	18.9%	1 804	22.3%	-	-	3 635	44.9%	5 545	281.4%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	22 776	22 776	21 044		52 304		60 943		106 802		106 802		34 626		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	18 110	32.1%	63 517	112.6%	11 021	102.6%	64.3%
Service charges	56 422	56 422	14 617	25.9%	16 511	29.3%	14 280	25.3%	18 110	32.1%	63 517	112.6%	11 021	102.6%	64.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	35 380	5 427	15.7%	6 316	18.3%	5 971	16.9%	6 205	17.5%	23 918	67.6%	10 057	107.0%	(38.3%)
Employee related costs	8 069	7 674	2 047	25.4%	1 939	24.0%	1 936	25.2%	1 977	25.8%	7 899	102.9%	1 783	101.4%	10.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 178	1 135	9.3%	159	1.3%	1 646	13.5%	1 133	9.3%	4 072	33.4%	6 438	122.6%	(82.4%)
Other expenditure	14 262	15 528	2 245	15.7%	4 218	29.6%	2 389	15.4%	3 094	19.9%	11 946	76.9%	1 836	100.3%	68.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	21 042	9 190		10 195		8 309		11 905		39 599		964		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		274 971	274 971	81 218	29.5%	67 236	24.5%	68 821	25.0%	76 181	27.7%	293 456	106.7%	57 246	99.6%	33.1%
Service charges		272 557	272 557	80 514	29.5%	66 659	24.5%	68 317	25.1%	75 590	27.7%	291 080	106.8%	56 519	98.9%	33.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		2 414	2 414	704	29.2%	577	23.9%	504	20.9%	591	24.5%	2 376	98.4%	726	206.2%	(18.7%)
Operating Expenditure		197 028	188 423	61 974	31.5%	38 722	19.7%	41 890	22.2%	54 054	28.7%	196 640	104.4%	39 442	99.2%	37.0%
Employee related costs		11 331	11 415	2 984	26.3%	2 931	25.9%	3 128	27.4%	2 777	24.3%	11 620	103.6%	2 686	100.4%	3.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		154 373	154 373	54 520	35.3%	31 012	20.1%	31 531	20.4%	45 422	29.4%	162 485	105.3%	32 117	99.0%	41.4%
Other expenditure		31 324	22 635	4 471	14.3%	4 779	15.3%	7 230	31.9%	5 855	25.9%	22 335	98.7%	4 639	99.6%	26.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		77 943	86 548	19 244		28 514		26 932		22 127		96 816		17 804		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	32 606	49 600	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	17.0%	8 688	17.5%	33 976	68.5%	7 310	105.4%	18.8%
Service charges	32 606	49 595	8 342	25.6%	8 539	26.2%	8 408	17.0%	8 688	17.5%	33 976	68.5%	7 309	105.0%	18.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	25 636	62 065	5 873	22.9%	6 772	26.4%	5 677	9.1%	6 838	11.0%	25 159	40.5%	5 324	98.7%	28.4%
Employee related costs	7 554	23 612	2 095	27.7%	2 197	29.1%	1 746	7.4%	1 550	6.6%	7 588	32.1%	2 030	100.9%	(23.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 082	38 453	3 778	20.9%	4 575	25.3%	3 930	10.2%	5 289	13.8%	17 572	45.7%	3 294	97.3%	60.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	(12 465)	2 469		1 767		2 731		1 849		8 817		1 986		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	25 994	8	4 204	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	53 736.2%	4 464	55 805.9%	17 200	214 998.6%	3 891	108.9%	14.7%
Service charges	25 989	-	4 203	16.2%	4 232	16.3%	4 299	-	4 464	-	17 199	-	3 889	108.9%	14.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	8	1	21.1%	-	-	0	2.2%	-	-	1	15.3%	1	2 075.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 088	16 266	5 855	18.2%	6 836	21.3%	8 180	50.3%	11 632	71.5%	32 503	199.8%	6 009	89.2%	93.6%
Employee related costs	14 147	8 677	3 601	25.5%	3 701	26.2%	4 461	51.4%	4 809	55.4%	16 571	191.0%	3 316	100.5%	45.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 940	7 589	2 254	12.6%	3 135	17.5%	3 719	49.0%	6 823	89.9%	15 932	209.9%	2 693	76.0%	153.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	(16 258)	(1 650)		(2 604)		(3 881)		(7 167)		(15 303)		(2 119)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 105	42.4%	542	2.5%	450	2.1%	11 395	53.0%	21 492	13.4%	-	-
Electricity	20 453	82.0%	654	2.6%	471	1.9%	3 363	13.5%	24 942	15.6%	-	-
Property Rates	5 027	19.5%	1 287	5.0%	524	2.0%	18 932	73.5%	25 770	16.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 536	28.1%	362	4.0%	331	3.7%	5 719	64.2%	9 008	5.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 516	21.4%	241	3.4%	205	2.9%	5 118	72.3%	7 080	4.4%	-	-
Other	5 706	7.9%	1 936	2.7%	1 972	2.7%	62 428	86.7%	72 042	44.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	44 342	27.7%	5 022	3.1%	3 954	2.5%	107 015	66.7%	160 333	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	5 226	59.4%	548	6.2%	464	5.3%	2 559	29.1%	8 797	5.5%	-	-
Business	9 941	59.0%	406	2.4%	311	1.8%	6 185	36.7%	16 843	10.5%	-	-
Households	29 175	21.7%	4 069	3.0%	3 179	2.4%	98 272	73.0%	134 694	84.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	44 342	27.7%	5 022	3.1%	3 954	2.5%	107 015	66.7%	160 333	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 509	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	3.8%
VAT (output less input)	670	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	1.7%
Pensions / Retirement	2 448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448	6.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 832	88.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39 459	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 459	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BG Moumakwe	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M M Jansen	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	244 592	19.1%	1 202 084	94.1%	197 760	82.3%	23.7%
Property rates	150 151	152 151	58 197	38.8%	41 455	27.6%	67 417	44.3%	55 226	36.3%	222 294	146.1%	33 376	99.3%	65.5%
Service charges	645 074	652 079	147 614	22.9%	132 572	20.6%	187 277	28.7%	148 025	22.7%	615 488	94.4%	126 232	94.6%	17.3%
Other own revenue	485 573	473 597	121 065	24.9%	30 549	6.3%	171 348	36.2%	41 341	8.7%	364 302	76.9%	38 152	61.1%	8.4%
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	264 462	22.1%	1 003 864	83.8%	242 665	86.7%	9.0%
Employee related costs	318 454	318 124	68 842	21.6%	73 342	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	76 657	24.1%	294 308	92.5%	65 178	86.2%	17.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 131	9 131	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	2 283	25.0%	9 131	100.0%	8 944	100.0%	(74.5%)
Bulk purchases	316 790	323 590	74 524	23.5%	70 222	22.2%	87 165	26.9%	74 115	22.9%	306 027	94.6%	87 481	110.5%	(15.3%)
Other expenditure	552 578	547 095	74 538	13.5%	96 253	17.4%	112 200	20.5%	111 407	20.4%	394 398	72.1%	81 063	74.2%	37.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 844	79 886	106 688		(37 525)		148 927		(19 870)		198 221		(44 905)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(79 535)	(111 190)	-	-	65 971	(82.9%)	18 797	(16.9%)	5 692	(5.1%)	90 460	(81.4%)	4 731	(284.6%)	20.3%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 309	(31 303)	106 688		28 446		167 725		(14 178)		288 681		(40 174)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 015	16.1%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	201 283	56.3%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)	
External loans	106 714	57 809	7 682	7.2%	7 964	7.5%	12 475	21.6%	25 039	43.3%	53 160	92.0%	26 881	-	(6.9%)	
Internal contributions	109 354	56 834	14 457	13.2%	8 147	7.4%	7 133	12.6%	23 796	41.9%	53 533	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	138 137	143 909	13 928	10.1%	38 474	27.9%	17 220	12.0%	20 990	14.6%	90 612	63.0%	24 827	-	(15.5%)	
Other	-	99 153	-	-	2 431	-	1 547	1.6%	-	-	3 978	4.0%	25 543	20.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	56 468	15.9%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	200 736	56.1%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	24 366	77 131	2 406	9.9%	6 288	25.8%	2 345	3.0%	9 053	11.7%	20 093	26.1%	14 394	84.4%	(37.1%)	
Electricity	57 762	26 948	364	.6%	1 045	1.8%	1 925	7.2%	7 479	27.9%	10 813	40.3%	18 375	60.6%	(59.3%)	
Housing	26 000	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 308	16.6%	4 308	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	51 914	137 199	22 373	43.1%	39 597	76.3%	17 305	12.6%	15 669	11.4%	94 944	69.2%	28 778	58.6%	(45.6%)	
Other	194 163	90 528	10 924	5.6%	9 537	4.9%	16 801	18.6%	33 316	36.8%	70 578	78.0%	15 703	53.2%	112.2%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	1 280 798	1 277 827	326 875	25.5%	204 576	16.0%	426 041	33.3%	244 592	19.1%	1 202 084	94.1%	197 760	82.3%	23.7%
Capital Revenue	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	57 015	16.1%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	201 283	56.3%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
Total Revenue	1 635 004	1 635 533	362 942	22.2%	261 590	16.0%	464 417	28.4%	314 417	19.2%	1 403 367	85.8%	275 011	77.9%	14.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	1 196 954	1 197 941	220 187	18.4%	242 100	20.2%	277 114	23.1%	264 462	22.1%	1 003 864	83.8%	242 665	86.7%	9.0%
Capital Expenditure	354 206	357 706	36 067	10.2%	56 468	15.9%	38 376	10.7%	69 825	19.5%	200 736	56.1%	77 251	61.5%	(9.6%)
Total Expenditure	1 551 160	1 555 647	256 254	16.5%	298 568	19.2%	315 490	20.3%	334 288	21.5%	1 204 600	77.4%	319 916	81.3%	4.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	75 346	75 346	75 346		197 807		56 311		150 012		75 346		96 888		
Cash receipts by source	1 594 483	1 594 483	374 160	23.5%	204 572	12.8%	432 009	27.1%	244 592	15.3%	1 255 333	78.7%	227 137	93.7%	7.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	1 056 521	1 056 521	144 580	13.7%	189 891	18.0%	275 844	26.1%	224 515	21.3%	834 830	79.0%	186 403	106.7%	20.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	309 775	309 775	205 732	66.4%	-	-	139 273	45.0%	301	.1%	345 306	111.5%	15 740	74.1%	(98.1%)
Other receipts	178 187	178 187	23 848	13.4%	14 682	8.2%	16 892	9.5%	19 776	11.1%	75 198	42.2%	24 993	57.2%	(20.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	1 665 849	1 665 849	251 699	15.1%	346 068	20.8%	338 308	20.3%	345 101	20.7%	1 281 176	76.9%	280 454	97.6%	23.1%
Employee related costs	318 454	318 454	70 359	22.1%	73 307	23.0%	75 466	23.7%	76 657	24.1%	295 790	92.9%	69 294	89.2%	10.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	993 189	993 189	145 273	14.6%	215 330	21.7%	224 466	22.6%	198 619	20.0%	783 688	78.9%	211 160	101.5%	(5.9%)
Capital assets	354 206	354 206	36 067	10.2%	57 430	16.2%	38 376	10.8%	69 825	19.7%	201 698	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	3 980	3 980	197 807		56 311		150 012		49 503		49 503		43 570		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	190 742	194 742	38 290	20.1%	36 767	19.3%	46 435	23.8%	38 779	19.9%	160 271	82.3%	34 448	88.1%	12.6%				
Service charges	140 550	144 550	33 237	23.6%	31 707	22.6%	43 052	29.8%	33 738	23.3%	141 734	98.1%	30 937	107.1%	9.1%				
Transfers and subsidies	49 935	49 935	4 984	10.0%	4 984	10.0%	3 322	6.7%	4 984	10.0%	18 273	36.6%	3 425	32.1%	45.5%				
Other own revenue	257	257	69	27.0%	76	29.7%	60	23.5%	58	22.6%	264	102.8%	85	125.1%	(31.9%)				
Operating Expenditure	69 670	33 159	21 407	30.7%	33 826	48.6%	40 138	121.0%	19 301	58.2%	114 673	345.8%	48 750	106.7%	(60.4%)				
Employee related costs	14 986	11 451	2 854	19.0%	2 724	18.2%	3 221	28.1%	3 228	28.2%	12 027	105.0%	2 692	98.9%	19.9%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 477	-	25 610	-	31 090	-	10 225	-	83 402	-	35 111	113.4%	(70.9%)				
Other expenditure	54 684	21 708	2 076	3.8%	5 492	10.0%	5 827	26.8%	5 848	26.9%	19 244	88.6%	9 589	89.4%	(39.0%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	121 072	161 582	16 883		2 941		6 297		19 478		45 599		(14 303)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	370 210	373 210	91 554	24.7%	61 261	16.5%	87 966	23.6%	79 704	21.4%	320 485	85.9%	62 044	85.6%	28.5%
Service charges	357 815	360 815	88 828	24.8%	58 589	16.4%	86 160	23.9%	77 050	21.4%	310 628	86.1%	60 762	85.5%	26.8%
Transfers and subsidies	10 169	10 169	2 542	25.0%	2 542	25.0%	1 695	16.7%	2 542	25.0%	9 322	91.7%	1 166	99.9%	118.1%
Other own revenue	2 225	2 225	183	8.2%	130	5.8%	111	5.0%	112	5.0%	535	24.0%	116	68.0%	(3.5%)
Operating Expenditure	301 221	272 008	67 199	22.3%	60 235	20.0%	69 026	25.4%	48 184	17.7%	244 643	89.9%	62 230	102.8%	(22.6%)
Employee related costs	26 555	15 881	3 198	12.0%	3 421	12.9%	3 413	21.5%	3 490	22.0%	13 523	85.2%	3 029	89.0%	15.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	202 715	212 515	58 047	28.6%	44 612	22.0%	56 076	26.4%	38 004	17.9%	196 739	92.6%	52 366	108.6%	(27.4%)
Other expenditure	71 952	43 612	5 953	8.3%	12 202	17.0%	9 537	21.9%	6 690	15.3%	34 382	78.8%	6 835	85.4%	(2.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 989	101 202	24 355		1 026		18 940		31 520		75 841		(186)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	93 038	93 038	18 699	20.1%	24 315	26.1%	37 820	40.6%	24 018	25.8%	104 853	112.7%	19 777	94.1%	21.4%
Service charges	67 421	67 421	12 403	18.4%	18 017	26.7%	33 609	49.8%	17 724	26.3%	81 753	121.3%	15 622	99.4%	13.5%
Transfers and subsidies	25 153	25 153	6 288	25.0%	6 288	25.0%	4 192	16.7%	6 288	25.0%	23 057	91.7%	4 145	79.7%	51.7%
Other own revenue	464	464	8	1.7%	10	2.2%	19	4.1%	6	1.3%	43	9.4%	10	16.8%	(37.5%)
Operating Expenditure	208 717	98 257	12 984	6.2%	(24 306)	(11.6%)	15 092	15.4%	(3 776)	(3.8%)	(7)	-	(21 004)	26.3%	(82.0%)
Employee related costs	17 607	26 009	5 752	32.7%	5 891	33.5%	6 544	25.2%	6 289	24.2%	24 475	94.1%	5 815	87.5%	8.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	114 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	77 059	72 248	7 232	9.4%	(30 197)	(39.2%)	8 548	11.8%	(10 065)	(13.9%)	(24 481)	(33.9%)	(27 583)	(5%)	(63.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(115 679)	(5 219)	5 715		48 622		22 728		27 795		104 860		40 781		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Waste Management																			
Operating Revenue	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	16 475	26.2%	61 172	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Service charges	62 935	62 881	9 299	14.8%	19 070	30.3%	16 328	26.0%	16 475	26.2%	61 172	97.3%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	89 943	39 448	7 766	8.6%	9 396	10.4%	9 385	23.8%	10 548	26.7%	37 094	94.0%	9 089	89.5%	16.0%				
Employee related costs	38 969	28 861	6 329	16.2%	6 571	16.9%	6 784	23.5%	6 486	22.5%	26 169	90.7%	5 903	89.5%	9.9%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	50 974	10 587	1 438	2.8%	2 825	5.5%	2 601	24.6%	4 062	38.4%	10 925	103.2%	3 186	89.4%	27.5%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 008)	23 433	1 532		9 674		6 944		5 928		24 078		(9 089)						

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	9 162	5.8%	5 314	3.4%	4 041	2.6%	138 514	88.2%	157 031	17.4%	-	-
Electricity	19 692	26.7%	4 406	6.0%	3 204	4.3%	46 385	62.9%	73 688	8.1%	-	-
Property Rates	15 101	8.6%	7 543	4.3%	5 985	3.4%	146 747	83.7%	175 376	19.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 943	5.9%	1 729	2.6%	1 331	2.0%	60 204	89.6%	67 207	7.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 962	4.5%	1 458	2.2%	1 086	1.6%	61 025	91.7%	66 531	7.4%	-	-
Other	10 450	2.9%	7 278	2.0%	6 113	1.7%	340 784	93.5%	364 624	40.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	61 308	6.8%	27 728	3.1%	21 760	2.4%	793 660	87.7%	904 456	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 869	25.1%	614	8.2%	441	5.9%	4 534	60.8%	7 457	8.1%	-	-
Business	7 334	11.3%	2 545	3.9%	1 891	2.9%	52 919	81.8%	64 690	7.2%	-	-
Households	51 203	6.7%	23 892	3.1%	18 726	2.5%	666 461	87.7%	760 281	84.1%	-	-
Other	902	1.3%	678	9%	702	1.0%	69 746	96.8%	72 028	8.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	61 308	6.8%	27 728	3.1%	21 760	2.4%	793 660	87.7%	904 456	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 546	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 546	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 546	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Moadira	018 487 8466
Financial Manager	Mr. R T Maigale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	28 810	24.6%	156 161	133.4%	23 507	88.7%	22.6%
Property rates		10 037	10 037	3 456	34.4%	4 565	45.5%	4 602	45.8%	4 273	42.6%	16 896	168.3%	2 367	106.2%	80.5%
Service charges		51 747	51 747	17 618	34.0%	18 721	36.2%	17 752	34.3%	21 215	41.0%	75 306	145.5%	16 753	122.3%	26.6%
Other own revenue		55 259	55 259	22 596	40.9%	21 427	38.8%	16 615	30.1%	3 322	6.0%	63 960	115.7%	4 386	66.0%	(24.3%)
Operating Expenditure		109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	38 100	34.7%	108 260	98.5%	7 070	55.2%	438.9%
Employee related costs		43 804	43 804	10 981	25.1%	11 267	25.7%	12 178	27.8%	11 749	26.8%	46 174	105.4%	(3 170)	65.3%	(470.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		22 512	22 512	-	-	7 924	35.2%	6 176	27.4%	7 243	32.2%	21 343	94.8%	4 391	32.9%	64.9%
Other expenditure		43 591	43 591	3 455	7.9%	9 339	21.4%	8 840	20.3%	19 109	43.8%	40 743	93.5%	5 849	56.3%	226.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)		7 137	7 137	29 234		16 184		11 773		(9 290)		47 901		16 436		
Capital transfers and other adjustments		-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		7 137	7 137	29 235		16 184		11 773		(9 290)		47 902		16 437		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	24 712	24 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 252	15 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	266	.7%	(578)	(1.4%)	(4 229)	.8%	(106.3%)
Water and Sanitation	12 500	12 500	6 376	51.0%	(4 623)	(37.0%)	(2 326)	(18.6%)	604	4.8%	32	.3%	(2 685)	.3%	(122.5%)
Electricity	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	55.3%	111	55.3%	(145)	55.5%	(176.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 979)	-	(1 979)	-	(268)	(2.4%)	638.5%
Other	27 264	27 264	2 492	9.1%	(2 195)	(8.1%)	(568)	(2.1%)	1 531	5.6%	1 259	4.6%	(1 131)	(5.5%)	(235.4%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	117 044	117 044	43 670	37.3%	44 713	38.2%	38 968	33.3%	28 810	24.6%	156 161	133.4%	23 507	88.7%	22.6%
Capital Revenue	39 964	39 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.5%	-
Total Revenue	157 007	157 007	43 670	27.8%	44 713	28.5%	38 968	24.8%	28 810	18.3%	156 161	99.5%	23 507	50.8%	22.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	109 907	109 907	14 436	13.1%	28 529	26.0%	27 195	24.7%	38 100	34.7%	108 260	98.5%	7 070	55.2%	438.9%
Capital Expenditure	39 964	39 964	8 868	22.2%	(6 818)	(17.1%)	(2 894)	(7.2%)	266	.7%	(578)	(1.4%)	(4 229)	.8%	(106.3%)
Total Expenditure	149 871	149 871	23 304	15.5%	21 711	14.5%	24 301	16.2%	38 366	25.6%	107 683	71.9%	2 842	28.1%	1 250.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		(20 639)		(24 129)		21 851		-		(66 893)		
Cash receipts by source	117 044	117 044	47 467	40.6%	41 133	35.1%	71 829	61.4%	62 200	53.1%	222 628	190.2%	150 806	-	(58.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 934	-	-	-	3 934	-	-	-	-
Service charges	61 785	61 785	10 864	17.6%	12 280	19.9%	12 789	20.7%	13 071	21.2%	49 004	79.3%	10 079	-	29.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	45 790	45 790	23 282	50.8%	15 442	33.7%	12 244	26.7%	18 083	39.5%	69 050	150.8%	17 727	-	2.0%
Other receipts	9 469	9 469	13 292	140.4%	13 393	141.4%	42 838	452.4%	27 317	288.5%	96 840	1 022.7%	109 958	-	(75.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	-	13 009	-	(98.5%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	30	-	-	18	-	24	3 529	-	3 600	-	33	-	10 508.6%
Cash payments by type	143 228	143 228	68 106	47.6%	44 622	31.2%	25 849	18.0%	53 223	37.2%	191 800	133.9%	53 743	-	(1.0%)
Employee related costs	87 608	87 608	11 100	12.7%	11 244	12.8%	12 511	14.3%	11 894	13.6%	46 749	53.4%	9 912	-	20.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	481	-	93	-	573	-	237	-	(60.9%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	55 619	55 619	20 145	36.2%	8 161	14.7%	1 122	2.0%	8 130	14.6%	37 558	67.5%	2 506	-	224.4%
Capital assets	-	-	18 268	-	13 852	-	5 532	-	15 629	-	53 280	-	8 563	-	82.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	5	-	291	-	608	-	313	-	1 217	-	998	-	(68.6%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	18 588	-	11 075	-	5 596	-	17 165	-	52 423	-	31 528	-	(45.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	(26 184)	(26 184)	(20 639)		(24 129)		21 851		30 828		30 828		30 170		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	14 989	14 989	5 038	33.6%	6 025	40.2%	6 799	45.4%	7 886	52.6%	25 747	171.8%	5 110	48.0%	54.3%				
Service charges	14 963	14 963	5 032	33.6%	6 021	40.2%	6 795	45.4%	7 880	52.7%	25 728	171.9%	5 105	127.8%	54.4%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	26	26	6	23.5%	4	15.8%	3	12.7%	5	19.9%	19	71.9%	5	107.0%	16.2%				
Operating Expenditure	19 264	19 264	831	4.3%	5 467	28.4%	1 368	7.1%	3 200	16.6%	10 867	56.4%	(36)	19.8%	(8 965.1%)				
Employee related costs	3 002	3 002	745	24.8%	794	26.4%	849	28.3%	902	30.0%	3 299	109.6%	(272)	60.7%	(431.3%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	12 268	12 268	-	-	4 024	32.8%	-	-	1 906	15.5%	5 930	48.3%	-	12.6%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	3 995	3 995	86	2.1%	650	16.3%	520	13.0%	393	9.8%	1 648	41.3%	236	13.2%	66.5%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 275)	(4 275)	4 207		557		5 430		4 685		14 880		5 146						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	18 132	18 132	6 236	34.4%	6 332	34.9%	4 445	24.5%	6 896	38.0%	23 909	131.9%	6 155	114.5%	12.0%
Service charges	18 008	18 008	6 177	34.3%	6 268	34.8%	4 405	24.5%	6 843	38.0%	23 693	131.6%	6 096	117.7%	12.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	124	124	59	47.4%	64	51.7%	40	32.4%	52	42.3%	215	173.8%	59	123.4%	(114.4%)
Operating Expenditure	14 323	14 323	473	3.3%	4 688	32.7%	6 755	47.2%	6 276	43.8%	18 191	127.0%	4 667	53.5%	34.5%
Employee related costs	2 007	2 007	414	20.6%	427	21.3%	436	21.7%	438	21.8%	1 715	85.4%	(142)	52.3%	(407.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 244	10 244	-	-	3 900	38.1%	6 176	60.3%	5 337	52.1%	15 413	150.5%	4 391	57.2%	21.5%
Other expenditure	2 071	2 071	59	2.9%	361	17.4%	143	6.9%	501	24.2%	1 063	51.3%	418	40.1%	19.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 809	3 809	5 763		1 644		(2 309)		619		5 717		1 488		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	11 744	11 744	4 323	36.8%	4 351	37.0%	4 418	37.6%	4 386	37.3%	17 478	148.8%	3 632	127.6%	20.8%
Service charges	11 733	11 733	4 313	36.8%	4 346	37.0%	4 415	37.6%	4 383	37.4%	17 457	148.8%	3 629	127.7%	20.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	11	10	92.4%	5	43.0%	3	27.6%	2	22.1%	20	185.0%	3	34.6%	(6.6%)
Operating Expenditure	6 655	6 655	1 016	15.3%	1 364	20.5%	1 398	21.0%	1 212	18.2%	4 990	75.0%	496	66.2%	144.3%
Employee related costs	4 400	4 400	891	20.2%	923	21.0%	1 010	23.0%	965	21.9%	3 788	86.1%	(281)	59.3%	(443.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 255	2 255	126	5.6%	442	19.6%	388	17.2%	248	11.0%	1 202	53.3%	777	79.0%	(68.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 089	5 089	3 307		2 986		3 021		3 173		12 487		3 136		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	7 046	7 046	2 096	29.8%	2 088	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	2 108	29.9%	8 429	119.6%	1 924	113.7%	9.6%
Service charges	7 043	7 043	2 096	29.8%	2 087	29.6%	2 136	30.3%	2 108	29.9%	8 427	119.6%	1 923	113.7%	9.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	0	5.0%	1	49.5%	0	15.1%	(0)	(6%)	2	69.1%	1	75.3%	(101.8%)
Operating Expenditure	3 873	3 873	1 333	34.4%	1 516	39.1%	1 449	37.4%	1 478	38.2%	5 775	149.1%	(185)	101.6%	(900.0%)
Employee related costs	3 193	3 193	1 204	37.7%	1 303	40.8%	1 342	42.0%	1 263	39.6%	5 112	160.1%	(291)	109.9%	(534.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	680	680	128	18.9%	213	31.3%	107	15.7%	215	31.6%	663	97.5%	106	62.8%	102.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 173	3 173	764		572		688		630		2 654		2 109		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 229	7.8%	1 961	3.6%	2 682	5.0%	45 118	83.6%	53 990	35.8%	-	-
Electricity	2 607	56.3%	537	11.6%	267	5.8%	1 223	26.4%	4 634	3.1%	-	-
Property Rates	890	6.7%	494	3.7%	395	3.0%	11 468	86.6%	13 248	8.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 615	3.9%	1 226	3.0%	1 168	2.8%	36 975	90.2%	40 984	27.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	775	3.4%	622	2.7%	605	2.6%	20 949	91.3%	22 951	15.2%	-	-
Other	954	6.3%	943	6.3%	884	5.9%	12 279	81.5%	15 061	10.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 071	7.3%	5 782	3.8%	6 001	4.0%	128 014	84.9%	150 867	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	997	34.9%	318	11.1%	204	7.1%	1 334	46.8%	2 853	1.9%	-	-
Business	1 308	38.3%	210	6.2%	147	4.3%	1 747	51.2%	3 412	2.3%	-	-
Households	7 849	5.9%	4 678	3.5%	5 202	3.9%	115 429	86.7%	133 157	88.3%	-	-
Other	918	8.0%	576	5.0%	448	3.9%	9 503	83.0%	11 445	7.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 071	7.3%	5 782	3.8%	6 001	4.0%	128 014	84.9%	150 867	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 265	71.7%	499	28.3%	-	-	-	-	1 764	14.3%
Bulk Water	1 571	14.9%	1 617	15.4%	1 707	16.2%	5 628	53.5%	10 522	85.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	4.6%	1	3.6%	3	14.3%	17	77.5%	22	.2%
Total	2 837	23.0%	2 116	17.2%	1 710	13.9%	5 645	45.9%	12 309	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L. Rakelgetho	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C. Winum	018 596 1067

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	31 059	22.7%	92 867	67.8%	17 043	99.7%	82.2%
Employee related costs	53 878	53 732	10 322	19.2%	10 315	19.1%	7 345	13.7%	14 578	27.1%	42 559	79.2%	11 699	100.9%	24.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	84 296	83 288	9 676	11.5%	12 617	15.0%	11 534	13.8%	16 481	19.8%	50 308	60.4%	5 344	98.6%	208.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		14 541		23 738		(13 974)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	51 502	32 229	44 355		(21 077)		(14 082)		14 541		23 738		(13 974)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 529	36.3%	29 171	84.3%		(72.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 678	3 845	116	4.3%	425	15.9%	358	9.3%	970	25.2%	1 869	48.6%	900	59.1%		7.8%
Transfers and subsidies	48 824	49 980	2 218	4.5%	4 665	9.6%	3 571	7.1%	7 205	14.4%	17 659	35.3%	28 270	88.9%		(74.5%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 522	36.3%	29 563	87.9%		(72.3%)
Water and Sanitation	2 200	6 293	-	-	296	13.5%	-	-	512	8.1%	808	12.8%	2 909	50.2%		(82.4%)
Electricity	-	3 250	-	-	-	-	48	1.5%	1 881	57.9%	1 929	59.4%	363	88.3%		418.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 300	9 742	142	4.3%	895	27.1%	476	4.9%	1 660	1.6%	1 672	17.2%	11 701	78.1%		(98.6%)
Other	46 002	34 539	2 192	4.8%	3 892	8.5%	3 406	9.9%	5 623	16.3%	15 112	43.8%	14 590	112.9%		(61.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	189 676	169 249	64 353	33.9%	1 855	1.0%	4 797	2.8%	45 600	26.9%	116 605	68.9%	3 068	128.1%	1 386.1%
Capital Revenue	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 090	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 529	36.3%	29 171	84.3%	(72.0%)
Total Revenue	241 178	223 073	66 687	27.7%	6 945	3.1%	8 726	3.9%	53 775	24.1%	136 134	61.0%	32 239	113.1%	66.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	138 174	137 020	19 998	14.5%	22 932	16.6%	18 879	13.8%	31 059	22.7%	92 867	67.8%	17 043	99.7%	82.2%
Capital Expenditure	51 502	53 824	2 334	4.5%	5 083	9.9%	3 929	7.3%	8 176	15.2%	19 522	36.3%	29 563	87.9%	(72.3%)
Total Expenditure	189 676	190 844	22 332	11.8%	28 015	14.7%	22 808	12.0%	39 234	20.6%	112 389	58.9%	46 606	94.5%	(15.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Particulars	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	-		41 518		65 892		51 489		-		58 462		
Cash receipts by source	189 676	189 676	64 353	33.9%	51 710	27.3%	16 741	8.8%	28 945	15.3%	161 749	85.3%	9 734	97.9%	
- Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Transfers (operational and capital)	158 564	158 564	61 588	38.8%	44 552	28.1%	3 475	2.2%	37 478	23.6%	147 092	92.8%	-	98.1%	
- Other receipts	20 690	20 690	2 766	13.4%	2 158	10.4%	3 266	15.8%	2 467	11.9%	10 657	51.5%	4 734	81.5%	
- Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	10 422	10 422	-	-	5 000	48.0%	10 000	95.9%	(11 000)	(105.5%)	4 000	38.4%	5 000	-	
Cash payments by type	189 676	189 676	22 835	12.0%	27 336	14.4%	31 144	16.4%	39 048	20.6%	120 364	63.5%	42 302	84.5%	
- Employee related costs	44 829	44 829	9 145	20.4%	8 839	19.7%	10 450	23.3%	12 253	27.3%	40 686	90.8%	10 401	104.0%	
- Grant and subsidies	9 049	9 049	1 158	12.8%	1 327	14.7%	1 424	15.7%	1 483	16.4%	5 391	59.6%	1 179	75.1%	
- Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Other payments to service providers	29 344	29 344	3 738	12.7%	4 407	15.0%	5 091	17.3%	5 080	17.3%	18 315	62.4%	4 735	71.7%	
- Capital assets	51 502	51 502	2 218	4.3%	4 658	9.0%	4 436	8.6%	7 205	14.0%	18 517	36.0%	15 613	73.7%	
- Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Other cash flows / payments	54 952	54 952	6 576	12.0%	8 106	14.8%	9 744	17.7%	13 027	23.7%	37 454	68.2%	10 375	89.4%	
Closing Cash Balance	10 152	10 152	41 518		65 892		51 489		41 386		41 386		25 894		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	586	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	586	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Sobotal (Acting)	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	25 569 049	25 348 675	5 723 317	22.4%	6 001 278	23.5%	6 438 268	25.4%	6 996 200	27.6%	25 159 063	99.3%	5 420 397	98.5%	29.1%
Property rates	4 246 536	4 255 536	1 048 184	24.7%	1 072 130	25.2%	1 048 005	24.6%	1 111 111	26.1%	4 279 431	100.6%	927 112	91.4%	19.8%
Service charges	8 800 686	8 778 943	2 059 834	23.4%	2 077 445	23.6%	2 216 602	25.2%	2 381 895	27.1%	8 735 777	99.5%	1 876 355	99.5%	26.9%
Other own revenue	12 521 827	12 314 196	2 615 299	20.9%	2 851 702	22.8%	3 173 661	25.8%	3 503 193	28.4%	12 143 855	98.6%	2 616 931	100.5%	33.9%
Operating Expenditure	23 515 779	23 598 284	4 923 453	20.9%	5 510 554	23.4%	5 247 195	22.2%	7 428 204	31.5%	23 109 405	97.9%	4 868 347	94.8%	52.6%
Employee related costs	5 054 322	5 021 741	1 028 220	20.3%	1 248 074	24.7%	1 091 533	21.7%	1 316 080	26.2%	4 683 907	93.3%	994 662	93.2%	32.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	668 059	753 924	167 042	25.0%	166 879	25.0%	207 607	27.5%	81 886	10.9%	623 414	82.7%	191 929	108.0%	(57.3%)
Bulk purchases	3 830 158	3 705 691	924 744	24.1%	786 272	20.5%	732 886	19.8%	1 225 108	33.1%	3 669 011	99.0%	630 191	87.9%	94.4%
Other expenditure	13 963 240	14 116 928	2 803 446	20.1%	3 309 330	23.7%	3 215 169	22.8%	4 805 130	34.0%	14 133 074	100.1%	3 051 565	96.5%	57.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 053 270	1 750 391	799 864		490 723		1 191 074		(432 004)		2 049 658		552 050		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 540 478)	(1 206 494)	(101 298)	6.6%	(358 791)	23.3%	(83 050)	(6.9%)	(1 221 176)	101.3%	(1 598 214)	132.5%	(816 467)	103.6%	49.6%
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	512 792	544 342	698 566		131 932		1 274 124		(1 653 179)		451 444		(264 417)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	2 118 005	95.2%	(18.5%)
External loans	2 908 076	2 621 350	453 001	15.6%	497 533	17.1%	466 340	17.8%	369 129	14.1%	1 786 002	68.1%	961 119	96.1%	(61.6%)
Internal contributions	894 436	925 475	136 531	15.3%	227 685	25.5%	168 142	18.2%	306 160	33.1%	838 517	90.6%	182 321	95.2%	67.9%
Transfers and subsidies	2 224 419	1 909 698	262 276	11.8%	576 245	25.9%	91 060	4.8%	996 034	52.2%	1 925 615	100.8%	922 310	95.0%	8.0%
Other	175 534	145 975	11 279	6.4%	26 725	15.2%	23 200	15.9%	54 659	37.4%	115 863	79.4%	52 255	90.2%	4.6%
Capital Expenditure	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	2 118 005	95.2%	(18.5%)
Water and Sanitation	903 988	650 334	98 117	10.9%	141 756	15.7%	105 434	16.2%	225 432	34.7%	570 738	87.8%	280 971	93.6%	(19.8%)
Electricity	678 615	564 522	52 920	7.8%	143 730	21.2%	105 614	18.3%	219 713	38.9%	521 977	92.5%	174 031	97.3%	26.2%
Housing	11 512	100 850	657	5.7%	2 663	23.1%	7 136	7.1%	48 463	48.3%	59 119	58.6%	59 910	89.4%	(18.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 711 123	1 746 506	269 224	15.7%	434 757	25.4%	212 997	12.2%	592 210	33.9%	1 509 189	86.4%	343 502	94.6%	72.4%
Other	2 897 225	2 540 287	442 168	15.3%	605 282	20.9%	317 562	12.5%	639 962	25.2%	2 004 974	78.9%	1 259 591	95.9%	(49.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	25 569 049	25 348 675	5 723 317	22.4%	6 001 278	23.5%	6 438 268	25.4%	6 996 200	27.6%	25 159 063	99.3%	5 420 397	98.5%	29.1%
Capital Revenue	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	2 118 005	95.2%	(18.5%)
Total Revenue	31 771 513	30 951 173	6 586 404	20.7%	7 329 465	23.7%	7 187 011	23.2%	8 722 181	28.2%	29 825 061	96.4%	7 538 402	97.9%	15.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	23 515 779	23 598 284	4 923 453	20.9%	5 510 554	23.4%	5 247 195	22.2%	7 428 204	31.5%	23 109 405	97.9%	4 868 347	94.8%	52.6%
Capital Expenditure	6 202 464	5 602 499	863 087	13.9%	1 328 188	21.4%	748 742	13.4%	1 725 981	30.8%	4 665 997	83.3%	2 118 005	95.2%	(18.5%)
Total Expenditure	29 718 243	29 200 783	5 786 540	19.5%	6 838 742	23.4%	5 995 937	20.5%	9 154 184	31.3%	27 775 403	95.1%	6 986 352	94.9%	31.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	3 532 614	3 532 614	3 532 614		2 497 326		2 438 965		5 102 774		3 532 614		3 490 742		
Cash receipts by source	21 301 969	21 301 969	4 708 099	22.1%	5 349 158	25.1%	6 858 632	32.2%	6 398 129	30.0%	23 314 019	109.4%	5 114 490	96.7%	25.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 740 000	1 740 000	360 687	20.7%	498 438	28.1%	988 220	22.9%	207 488	11.9%	1 455 833	83.7%	397 116	86.2%	(47.8%)
Service charges	12 395 282	12 395 282	3 016 047	24.3%	3 110 870	25.1%	3 353 245	27.1%	3 518 374	28.4%	12 998 537	104.9%	2 680 304	97.6%	31.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	4 763 465	4 763 465	1 229 540	25.8%	1 619 945	34.0%	1 018 894	21.4%	1 475 560	31.0%	5 343 940	112.2%	658 983	93.8%	123.9%
Other receipts	152 194	152 194	34 267	22.5%	63 358	41.6%	43 076	28.3%	41 598	27.3%	182 298	119.8%	43 128	152.2%	(3.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.0%	1 100 000	55.0%	3 100 000	155.0%	1 200 000	100.0%	(8.3%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	251 029	251 029	67 558	26.9%	65 547	26.1%	45 197	18.0%	55 109	22.0%	233 411	93.0%	135 158	125.1%	(59.2%)
Cash payments by type	22 289 632	22 289 632	5 743 387	25.8%	5 407 519	24.3%	4 194 823	18.8%	6 013 916	27.0%	21 359 645	95.8%	5 072 815	95.3%	18.6%
Employee related costs	5 456 990	5 456 990	1 183 659	21.7%	1 406 762	25.8%	1 262 361	23.1%	1 443 799	26.5%	5 296 581	97.1%	1 112 442	97.7%	29.8%
Grant and subsidies	1 740 000	1 740 000	513 266	29.5%	408 490	23.5%	406 038	23.3%	247 568	14.2%	1 575 362	90.5%	397 840	92.4%	(37.8%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	3 765 427	3 765 427	1 263 104	33.5%	804 502	21.4%	745 694	19.8%	911 813	24.2%	3 725 114	98.9%	644 418	94.1%	41.5%
Capital assets	5 602 499	5 602 499	1 243 990	22.2%	909 095	16.2%	736 691	13.1%	1 578 096	28.2%	4 467 872	79.7%	1 546 020	88.7%	2.1%
Repayment of borrowing	767 297	767 297	32 374	4.2%	373 926	48.7%	39 979	5.2%	382 246	49.8%	828 525	108.0%	279 914	108.0%	36.6%
Other cash flows / payments	4 957 419	4 957 419	1 506 994	30.4%	1 504 744	30.4%	1 004 060	20.3%	1 450 394	29.3%	5 466 192	110.3%	1 092 180	101.2%	32.8%
Closing Cash Balance	2 544 951	2 544 951	2 497 326		2 438 965		5 102 774		5 486 987		5 486 987		3 532 617		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	2 830 111	2 793 893	500 671	17.7%	636 124	22.5%	802 982	28.7%	775 232	27.7%	2 715 009	97.2%	563 400	98.6%	37.6%				
Service charges	1 539 447	1 509 447	282 397	18.3%	335 690	21.8%	457 220	30.3%	423 063	28.0%	1 498 371	99.3%	353 867	95.9%	19.6%				
Transfer and subsidies	34 435	28 117	1 312	3.8%	3 616	10.5%	3 616	12.9%	9 106	32.4%	17 649	62.8%	13 612	75.8%	(33.1%)				
Other own revenue	1 256 329	1 256 329	216 962	17.3%	296 818	23.6%	342 146	27.2%	343 063	27.3%	1 198 989	95.4%	195 922	103.1%	75.1%				
Operating Expenditure	2 947 207	2 857 366	545 916	18.5%	692 496	23.5%	674 224	23.6%	846 736	29.6%	2 759 372	96.6%	606 099	99.8%	39.7%				
Employee related costs	518 259	432 236	87 090	16.8%	109 615	21.2%	93 689	21.7%	113 933	26.4%	404 328	93.5%	84 228	100.0%	35.3%				
Bad and doubtful debt	166 600	212 500	41 650	25.0%	41 650	25.0%	60 010	28.2%	11 081	5.2%	154 391	72.7%	37 176	100.0%	(70.2%)				
Bulk purchases	289 579	284 059	49 385	17.1%	55 735	24.6%	98 365	24.8%	30 546	34.6%	176 888	104.7%	69 735	88.6%	29.9%				
Other expenditure	1 972 769	1 948 055	367 791	18.6%	470 025	23.8%	454 787	23.3%	631 161	32.4%	1 923 765	98.8%	414 960	101.4%	52.1%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(117 097)	(63 473)	(45 245)		(56 371)		128 757		(71 503)		(44 363)		(42 699)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	6 166 965	6 186 257	1 602 131	26.0%	1 516 175	24.6%	1 485 149	24.0%	1 761 301	28.5%	6 364 756	102.9%	1 309 540	101.9%	34.5%
Service charges	5 605 566	5 623 822	1 426 753	25.5%	1 373 241	24.5%	1 326 751	23.6%	1 544 501	27.5%	5 671 245	100.8%	1 175 782	101.7%	31.4%
Transfers and subsidies	48 022	43 331	4 192	8.7%	11 735	24.4%	6 011	13.9%	11 743	27.1%	33 681	77.7%	17 386	96.2%	(32.5%)
Other own revenue	513 376	519 104	171 186	33.3%	131 199	25.6%	152 388	29.4%	205 058	39.5%	659 830	127.1%	116 371	104.2%	76.2%
Operating Expenditure	5 269 374	5 075 072	1 259 807	23.9%	1 105 996	21.0%	1 074 779	21.2%	1 712 144	33.7%	5 152 726	101.5%	918 079	89.0%	86.5%
Employee related costs	424 670	337 286	84 910	20.0%	101 090	23.8%	88 502	26.2%	101 104	30.0%	375 615	111.4%	77 643	86.0%	30.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	155 800	155 800	38 950	25.0%	38 952	25.0%	38 950	25.0%	(5 173)	(3.3%)	111 679	71.7%	17 655	100.0%	(129.3%)
Bulk purchases	3 540 578	3 441 112	875 360	24.7%	715 067	20.2%	667 148	19.4%	1 134 548	33.0%	3 392 122	98.6%	560 456	87.9%	102.4%
Other expenditure	1 148 325	1 140 874	260 587	22.7%	250 878	21.8%	280 179	24.6%	481 664	42.2%	1 273 309	111.6%	262 325	92.3%	83.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	897 590	1 111 186	342 324		410 180		410 370		49 157		1 212 030		391 461		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 513 716	1 500 998	317 660	21.0%	369 392	24.4%	403 646	26.9%	420 024	28.0%	1 510 722	100.6%	309 764	100.2%	35.6%
Service charges	860 214	849 214	171 229	19.9%	187 350	21.8%	244 545	28.8%	220 558	26.0%	823 682	97.0%	187 232	99.3%	17.8%
Transfers and subsidies	179 365	177 646	44 426	24.8%	35 665	19.9%	31 376	17.7%	49 299	27.8%	160 767	90.5%	47 872	94.8%	3.0%
Other own revenue	474 137	474 137	102 004	21.5%	146 378	30.9%	127 724	26.9%	150 167	31.7%	526 273	111.0%	74 660	104.7%	101.1%
Operating Expenditure	1 303 626	1 344 133	284 365	21.8%	349 440	26.8%	373 467	27.8%	426 883	31.8%	1 434 154	106.7%	348 493	104.9%	22.5%
Employee related costs	137 447	126 747	26 983	19.6%	32 604	23.7%	28 542	22.5%	31 917	25.2%	120 046	94.7%	25 188	106.5%	26.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	104 100	111 300	26 025	25.0%	26 025	25.0%	28 905	26.0%	30 345	27.3%	111 300	100.0%	26 258	100.0%	15.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 062 079	1 106 086	231 357	21.8%	290 810	27.4%	316 020	28.6%	364 621	33.0%	1 202 808	108.7%	297 048	105.3%	22.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	210 090	156 865	33 294		19 953		30 180		(6 858)		76 568		(38 729)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	1 038 486	1 039 486	279 803	26.9%	268 647	25.9%	247 836	23.8%	259 181	24.9%	1 055 467	101.5%	263 103	107.2%	(1.5%)
Service charges	654 094	655 094	155 371	23.8%	154 695	23.7%	155 729	23.8%	158 627	24.2%	624 422	95.3%	136 891	99.4%	15.9%
Transfers and subsidies	50 200	50 200	33 936	67.6%	16 007	31.9%	-	-	200	4%	50 143	99.9%	27 721	99.6%	(99.3%)
Other own revenue	334 193	334 193	90 495	27.1%	97 944	29.3%	92 107	27.6%	100 354	30.0%	380 901	114.0%	98 491	123.4%	1.9%
Operating Expenditure	1 588 255	1 596 966	326 313	20.5%	391 386	24.6%	387 289	24.3%	497 573	31.2%	1 602 561	100.4%	399 089	100.1%	24.7%
Employee related costs	342 674	376 768	60 905	17.8%	82 943	24.2%	84 669	22.5%	121 593	32.3%	350 110	92.9%	62 883	84.0%	93.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	36 440	36 440	9 110	25.0%	9 110	25.0%	9 110	25.0%	(17 383)	(47.7%)	9 947	27.3%	8 282	97.2%	(309.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 209 141	1 183 758	256 297	21.2%	299 333	24.8%	293 510	24.8%	393 364	33.2%	1 242 504	105.0%	327 924	104.7%	20.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(549 769)	(557 480)	(46 510)		(122 740)		(139 452)		(238 393)		(547 095)		(135 986)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	187 239	10.8%	80 236	4.6%	50 783	2.9%	1 411 689	81.6%	1 729 947	34.3%	-	-
Electricity	390 639	66.2%	41 701	7.1%	11 737	2.0%	145 569	24.7%	589 646	11.7%	-	-
Property Rates	284 082	20.4%	99 250	7.1%	36 169	2.6%	975 600	69.9%	1 395 101	27.7%	-	-
Sanitation	94 025	12.6%	39 960	5.4%	24 350	3.3%	585 845	78.7%	744 180	14.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	49 692	15.9%	14 564	4.7%	8 939	2.9%	239 977	76.6%	313 173	6.2%	-	-
Other	(5 758)	(2.1%)	4 923	1.8%	(667)	(2%)	273 586	100.6%	272 084	5.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	999 918	19.8%	280 635	5.6%	131 312	2.6%	3 632 266	72.0%	5 044 130	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	36 140	13.8%	11 245	4.3%	2 549	1.0%	212 155	80.9%	262 089	5.2%	-	-
Business	426 112	47.9%	68 279	7.7%	26 175	2.9%	369 671	41.5%	890 237	17.6%	-	-
Households	525 486	13.6%	195 464	5.1%	106 932	2.8%	3 042 176	78.6%	3 870 058	76.7%	-	-
Other	12 180	56.0%	5 647	26.0%	(4 344)	(20.0%)	8 264	38.0%	21 747	4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	999 918	19.8%	280 635	5.6%	131 312	2.6%	3 632 266	72.0%	5 044 130	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	500 668	97.5%	13 030	2.5%	-	-	-	-	513 698	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	500 668	97.5%	13 030	2.5%	-	-	-	-	513 698	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Achmat Ebrahim	021 400 1330
Financial Manager	Mike Richardson	021 400 3265

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	-	125 724	35 807	-	21 899	-	33 259	26.5%	22 508	17.9%	113 473	90.3%	22 376	107.8%		6%
Property rates	-	27 510	12 038	-	5 498	-	5 122	18.6%	4 989	18.1%	27 647	100.5%	4 573	83.2%		9.1%
Service charges	-	71 408	17 211	-	17 423	-	19 585	27.4%	18 092	25.3%	72 311	101.3%	13 677	98.0%		32.3%
Other own revenue	-	26 806	6 559	-	(1 022)	-	8 552	31.9%	(573)	(2.1%)	13 515	50.4%	4 125	141.0%		(113.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	132 946	27 517	-	32 159	-	30 231	22.7%	31 414	23.6%	121 321	91.3%	26 714	102.2%		17.6%
Employee related costs	-	50 818	8 489	-	13 014	-	11 003	21.7%	11 634	22.9%	44 140	86.9%	9 660	83.8%		20.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 000	250	-	250	-	250	25.0%	250	25.0%	1 000	100.0%	171	99.7%		46.3%
Bulk purchases	-	29 800	8 864	-	6 590	-	7 622	25.6%	6 763	22.7%	100 839	100.1%	4 291	87.5%		57.6%
Other expenditure	-	51 327	9 914	-	12 304	-	11 356	22.1%	12 768	24.9%	46 342	90.3%	12 592	126.8%		1.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(7 221)	8 290	-	(10 260)	-	3 028	-	(8 906)	-	(7 848)	-	(4 338)	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	7 114	1 718	-	1 718	-	1 718	24.1%	1 718	24.1%	6 871	96.6%	-	-		(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(107)	10 008	-	(8 542)	-	4 746	-	(7 188)	-	(976)	-	(4 338)	-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
External loans	-	-	2 292	-	1 344	-	3 319	-	4 532	-	11 487	-	1 268	43.3%	257.4%
Internal contributions	-	-	3 241	-	487	-	685	-	4 935	-	9 349	-	1 503	40.2%	228.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	4 457	-	6 301	-	6 838	-	10 375	-	27 971	-	4 678	71.9%	121.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	-	-	-	219	-	3 179	102.4%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	4 144	-	3 281	-	3 568	-	4 783	-	18 775	-	166	10.1%	2 776.1%
Electricity	-	-	1 871	-	399	-	1 304	-	1 947	-	5 521	-	2 200	70.6%	(11.5%)
Housing	-	-	140	-	1 950	-	1 414	-	3 554	-	7 058	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	380	-	312	-	244	-	424	-	1 359	-	3 354	128.6%	(87.4%)
Other	-	-	3 457	-	2 190	-	1 532	-	9 135	-	16 314	-	4 908	67.6%	86.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	125 724	35 807	-	21 899	-	33 259	26.5%	22 508	17.9%	113 473	90.3%	22 376	107.8%	6%
Operating Revenue	-	125 724	35 807	-	21 899	-	33 259	26.5%	22 508	17.9%	113 473	90.3%	22 376	107.8%	6%
Capital Revenue	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Total Revenue	-	125 724	45 798	-	30 030	23.9%	44 321	35.3%	42 351	33.7%	162 500	129.3%	33 004	96.0%	28.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	132 946	27 517	-	32 159	-	30 231	22.7%	31 414	23.6%	121 321	91.3%	26 714	102.2%	17.6%
Operating Expenditure	-	132 946	27 517	-	32 159	-	30 231	22.7%	31 414	23.6%	121 321	91.3%	26 714	102.2%	17.6%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	9 991	-	8 132	-	11 062	-	19 843	-	49 027	-	10 628	64.3%	86.7%
Total Expenditure	-	132 946	37 507	-	40 290	30.3%	41 293	31.1%	51 257	38.6%	170 348	128.1%	37 342	91.9%	37.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	9 506	9 506	9 506		25 315		35 973		51 675		9 506		-	-	
Cash receipts by source	153 249	153 249	26 985	17.6%	23 883	15.6%	27 367	17.9%	75 015	48.9%	153 249	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	83 790	83 790	22 631	27.0%	19 188	22.9%	21 349	25.5%	20 621	24.6%	83 790	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 440	46 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 440	100.0%	46 440	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	19 006	19 006	4 354	22.9%	4 694	24.7%	6 017	31.7%	3 941	20.7%	19 006	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	4 013	4 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 013	100.0%	4 013	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	141 600	141 600	11 176	7.9%	13 224	9.3%	11 665	8.2%	105 535	74.5%	141 600	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	41 707	41 707	8 343	20.0%	10 620	25.5%	9 226	22.1%	13 519	32.4%	41 707	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	10 234	10 234	1 653	16.2%	1 683	16.4%	1 732	16.9%	5 166	50.5%	10 234	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	54 261	54 261	1 133	2.1%	922	1.7%	678	1.3%	51 527	95.0%	54 261	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	31 691	31 691	49	2%	-	-	30	1%	31 613	99.8%	31 691	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	3 708	3 708	(1)	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	3 711	100.1%	3 708	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	21 155	21 155	25 315		35 973		51 675		21 155		21 155		-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	11 970	2 307	-	2 767	-	2 893	24.2%	2 672	22.3%	10 639	88.9%	2 356	79.1%	13.4%
Service charges	-	10 851	2 217	-	2 675	-	2 819	26.0%	2 602	24.0%	10 312	95.0%	1 853	71.0%	40.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	400	91	-	92	-	74	18.5%	70	17.5%	327	81.8%	503	103.2%	(86.1%)
Operating Expenditure	-	11 362	2 042	-	2 318	-	2 219	19.5%	3 166	27.9%	9 745	85.8%	2 373	90.8%	33.4%
Employee related costs	-	2 655	438	-	600	-	566	21.3%	695	26.2%	2 299	86.6%	406	92.3%	71.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	3 000	514	-	695	-	643	21.4%	876	29.2%	2 728	90.9%	751	91.8%	16.7%
Other expenditure	-	5 707	1 090	-	1 023	-	1 010	17.7%	1 595	27.9%	4 718	82.7%	1 216	89.6%	31.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	608	265		449		673		(494)		894		(17)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	42 840	10 783	-	10 058	-	12 450	29.1%	10 678	24.9%	43 969	102.6%	8 507	102.0%		25.5%
Service charges	-	42 518	10 688	-	9 949	-	12 378	29.1%	10 524	24.8%	43 540	102.4%	8 095	100.9%		30.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	322	95	-	109	-	72	22.2%	154	47.8%	429	133.2%	412	138.1%		(62.7%)
Operating Expenditure	-	35 894	10 142	-	7 401	-	9 019	25.1%	7 935	22.1%	34 497	96.1%	5 404	85.9%		46.8%
Employee related costs	-	3 569	711	-	857	-	862	19.1%	754	21.1%	3 005	84.2%	662	68.6%		13.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	26 800	8 350	-	5 895	-	6 979	26.0%	5 886	22.0%	27 111	101.2%	3 540	87.0%		66.5%
Other expenditure	-	5 525	1 080	-	649	-	1 358	24.6%	1 295	23.4%	4 382	79.3%	1 202	97.2%		7.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 946	641		2 657		3 431		2 743		9 472		3 103			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	6 827	1 612	-	1 812	-	1 679	24.6%	1 895	27.8%	6 998	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	6 825	1 612	-	1 812	-	1 679	24.6%	1 895	27.8%	6 998	102.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	2	0	-	0	-	0	2.6%	0	6.4%	0	13.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	9 067	1 879	-	2 385	-	1 776	19.6%	2 091	23.1%	8 132	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	6 891	1 494	-	1 964	-	1 390	20.2%	1 522	22.1%	6 370	92.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	2 176	385	-	421	-	386	17.7%	570	26.2%	1 762	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 240)	(267)		(573)		(97)		(196)		(1 134)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	11 214	2 622	-	2 987	-	2 709	24.2%	3 071	27.4%	11 390	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	11 214	2 622	-	2 987	-	2 709	24.2%	3 071	27.4%	11 390	101.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		-	7 240	1 279	-	1 554	-	1 378	19.0%	2 316	32.0%	6 526	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	2 369	500	-	695	-	561	23.7%	615	26.0%	2 371	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	4 871	779	-	858	-	817	16.8%	1 701	34.9%	4 155	85.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	3 974	1 344		1 434		1 332		754		4 863		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 181	36.6%	1 248	4.5%	910	3.3%	15 502	55.7%	27 841	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 340	84.3%	243	15.3%	5	.3%	2	.2%	1 590	99.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	.3%
Total	1 345	84.3%	243	15.2%	5	.3%	2	.2%	1 595	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D G I O'Neil	027 201 3300
Financial Manager	L J Bruwer	027 201 3326

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	126 841	125 155	29 601	23.3%	34 004	26.8%	29 527	23.6%	23 548	18.8%	116 679	93.2%	32 856	96.3%	(28.3%)
Property rates	31 665	35 165	8 815	27.8%	8 589	27.1%	7 286	20.7%	7 795	22.2%	32 484	92.4%	11 791	101.1%	(33.9%)
Service charges	58 613	54 538	12 163	20.8%	13 787	23.5%	13 881	25.5%	13 246	24.3%	53 076	97.3%	9 814	98.3%	35.0%
Other own revenue	36 563	35 452	8 623	23.6%	11 628	31.8%	8 360	23.6%	2 507	7.1%	31 119	87.8%	11 251	90.0%	(77.7%)
Operating Expenditure	126 789	124 911	25 832	20.4%	27 818	21.9%	30 030	24.0%	30 878	24.7%	114 558	91.7%	33 766	86.4%	(8.6%)
Employee related costs	42 867	42 867	9 713	22.7%	9 920	23.1%	10 835	25.3%	9 969	23.3%	40 437	94.3%	8 964	97.2%	11.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37.2%
Bulk purchases	26 745	24 197	6 026	22.5%	4 973	18.6%	5 880	24.3%	6 082	25.1%	22 961	94.9%	4 432	77.6%	(27.2%)
Other expenditure	57 176	57 846	10 093	17.7%	12 925	22.6%	13 315	23.0%	14 827	25.6%	51 161	88.4%	20 370	82.7%	(37.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	52	244	3 769		6 186		(503)		(7 331)		2 121		(910)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	52	244	3 769		6 186		(503)		(7 331)		2 121		(910)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 727	4 497	139	5.1%	699	25.6%	1 370	30.5%	1 576	35.0%	3 784	84.1%	1 126	-	39.9%
Transfers and subsidies	15 260	42 044	3 335	21.9%	12 134	79.5%	7 569	18.0%	10 254	24.4%	33 292	79.2%	11 547	-	(11.2%)
Other	700	700	-	-	42	6.0%	116	16.5%	149	21.3%	307	43.9%	269	-	(44.6%)
Capital Expenditure	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
Water and Sanitation	6 250	16 703	1 095	17.5%	11 773	18.8%	6 109	36.6%	2 558	15.3%	10 935	65.5%	9 293	-	(72.5%)
Electricity	2 208	5 159	162	7.3%	350	15.8%	11	2%	1 864	36.1%	2 386	46.3%	271	-	588.0%
Housing	5 612	18 609	1 977	35.2%	10 541	187.8%	661	3.6%	5 496	29.5%	18 675	100.4%	2 919	-	88.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 148	3 319	101	4.7%	171	8.0%	788	23.7%	1 687	50.8%	2 748	82.8%	(1 639)	-	(202.9%)
Other	2 470	3 452	139	5.6%	642	26.0%	1 486	43.0%	374	10.8%	2 640	76.5%	2 099	-	(82.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	126 841	125 155	29 601	23.3%	34 004	26.8%	29 527	23.6%	23 548	18.8%	116 679	93.2%	32 856	96.3%	(28.3%)
Capital Revenue	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
Total Revenue	145 528	172 396	33 075	22.7%	46 880	27.2%	38 581	22.4%	35 527	20.6%	154 063	89.4%	45 800	128.1%	(22.4%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	126 789	124 911	25 832	20.4%	27 818	21.9%	30 030	24.0%	30 878	24.7%	114 558	91.7%	33 766	86.4%	(8.6%)
Capital Expenditure	18 687	47 241	3 474	18.6%	12 876	68.9%	9 055	19.2%	11 979	25.4%	37 384	79.1%	12 943	-	(7.4%)
Total Expenditure	145 476	172 152	29 306	20.1%	40 694	23.6%	39 085	22.7%	42 857	24.9%	151 942	88.3%	46 710	118.4%	(8.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 997	1 997	2 416		(33 922)		16 012		10 476		2 416		9 982		
Cash receipts by source	160 528	160 528	21 342	13.3%	87 523	54.5%	28 129	17.5%	29 276	18.2%	166 269	103.6%	24 247	83.2%	20.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 534	-	5 699	-	1 274	-	2 638	-	14 145	-	16	-	16 537.9%
Service charges	83 512	83 512	17 738	21.2%	14 483	17.3%	13 496	16.2%	6 235	7.5%	51 951	62.2%	10 948	77.9%	(43.1%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 102	39 102	7 398	18.9%	21 978	56.2%	11 826	30.2%	9 111	23.3%	50 312	128.7%	28 553	103.4%	(68.1%)
Other receipts	37 915	37 915	18 635	49.2%	5 331	14.1%	5 508	14.5%	5 280	13.9%	34 755	91.7%	4 713	122.6%	12.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(26 964)	-	40 032	-	(3 975)	-	6 012	-	15 106	-	(19 983)	-	(130.1%)
Cash payments by type	160 477	160 477	57 680	35.9%	37 589	23.4%	33 665	21.0%	29 211	18.2%	158 144	98.5%	31 142	87.2%	(6.2%)
Employee related costs	43 325	43 325	9 894	22.8%	12 023	27.8%	11 069	25.5%	10 197	23.5%	43 183	99.7%	9 308	101.8%	9.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	3 211	-	1 256	-	595	-	905	-	5 967	-	411	-	120.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	47 532	47 532	15 056	31.7%	9 280	19.5%	10 206	21.5%	6 229	13.1%	40 771	85.8%	9 476	91.3%	(34.3%)
Capital assets	18 987	18 987	3 805	20.5%	13 723	69.1%	9 629	50.7%	9 662	50.9%	36 299	191.2%	7 694	65.3%	25.6%
Repayment of borrowing	2 718	2 718	677	24.9%	676	24.9%	676	24.9%	676	24.9%	2 705	99.5%	694	97.0%	(2.6%)
Other cash flows / payments	47 915	47 915	24 957	52.1%	1 230	2.6%	1 490	3.1%	1 543	3.2%	29 220	61.0%	3 559	75.9%	(56.6%)
Closing Cash Balance	2 049	2 049	(33 922)		16 012		10 476		10 541		10 541		3 086		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	13 442	12 842	2 970	22.1%	3 866	28.8%	3 647	28.4%	2 097	16.3%	12 580	98.0%	3 111	101.4%	(32.6%)
Service charges	8 729	7 929	1 072	12.3%	2 328	26.7%	2 540	32.0%	2 002	25.2%	7 941	100.2%	1 501	103.0%	33.4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 713	4 913	1 898	40.3%	1 538	32.6%	1 080	22.0%	99	2.0%	4 614	93.9%	1 599	97.8%	(93.8%)
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	27	4 551.5%	(3)	(542.3%)	24	4 009.2%	11	6 490.4%	(129.5%)
Operating Expenditure	10 402	10 399	2 156	20.7%	2 561	24.6%	2 773	26.7%	2 678	25.8%	10 167	97.8%	1 953	105.5%	37.1%
Employee related costs	5 493	5 493	1 119	20.4%	1 110	20.2%	1 354	24.6%	1 259	22.9%	4 842	88.2%	820	116.6%	53.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	572	572	79	13.8%	115	20.1%	275	48.0%	195	34.2%	664	116.0%	150	124.8%	30.6%
Other expenditure	4 337	4 334	958	22.1%	1 335	30.8%	1 144	26.4%	1 224	28.2%	4 661	107.5%	984	96.3%	24.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 040	2 443	814		1 306		874		(581)		2 412		1 159		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	42 711	39 436	9 416	22.0%	9 733	22.8%	9 384	23.8%	9 017	22.9%	37 550	95.2%	6 679	97.5%	35.0%
Service charges	41 109	37 834	8 756	21.3%	9 213	22.4%	8 994	23.8%	8 985	23.7%	35 948	95.0%	6 463	97.3%	39.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 552	1 552	647	41.7%	517	33.3%	388	25.0%	-	-	1 552	100.0%	177	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	50	50	13	26.3%	2	4.8%	2	4.8%	32	64.6%	50	100.5%	39	218.2%	(17.8%)
Operating Expenditure	36 133	33 236	7 554	20.9%	6 658	18.4%	7 987	24.0%	8 782	26.4%	30 981	93.2%	5 782	76.0%	51.9%
Employee related costs	2 165	2 165	561	25.9%	554	25.6%	572	26.4%	522	24.1%	2 209	102.0%	518	92.3%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	26 173	23 625	5 947	22.7%	4 858	18.6%	5 605	23.7%	5 886	24.9%	22 297	94.4%	4 283	76.7%	37.4%
Other expenditure	7 795	7 446	1 045	13.4%	1 246	16.0%	1 810	24.3%	2 374	31.9%	6 475	87.0%	981	65.2%	141.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 579	6 200	1 862		3 075		1 397		235		6 569		896		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	8 118	8 118	2 676	33.0%	2 343	28.9%	2 170	26.7%	1 280	15.8%	8 470	104.3%	2 021	97.9%	(36.7%)	
Service charges	4 901	4 901	1 335	27.3%	1 271	25.9%	1 366	27.9%	1 280	26.1%	5 252	107.2%	989	96.7%	29.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 218	3 218	1 341	41.7%	1 072	33.3%	804	25.0%	-	-	3 218	100.0%	1 032	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	6 155	5 488	1 352	22.0%	1 639	26.6%	1 223	22.3%	1 787	32.6%	6 001	109.3%	1 343	92.0%	33.0%	
Employee related costs	1 004	1 004	271	27.0%	306	30.4%	365	36.4%	306	30.4%	1 248	124.2%	338	86.7%	(9.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	5 150	4 484	1 080	21.0%	1 334	25.9%	858	19.1%	1 481	33.0%	4 753	106.0%	1 005	93.9%	47.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 964	2 630	1 325		704		947		(507)		2 469		678			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	7 338	7 338	2 460	33.5%	2 141	29.2%	1 851	25.2%	949	12.9%	7 401	100.9%	1 666	99.8%	(43.0%)	
Service charges	3 762	3 762	977	26.0%	955	25.4%	961	25.5%	948	25.2%	3 841	102.1%	846	99.6%	12.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 556	3 556	1 482	41.7%	1 185	33.3%	889	25.0%	989	25.0%	3 556	100.0%	820	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	20	20	1	3.4%	1	5.4%	1	3.9%	2	9.2%	4	22.0%	0	104.3%	699.1%	
Operating Expenditure	6 141	5 592	1 121	18.2%	1 385	22.6%	1 279	22.9%	1 371	24.5%	5 156	92.2%	1 307	97.9%	4.9%	
Employee related costs	3 178	3 178	732	23.0%	749	23.6%	845	26.6%	799	25.1%	3 125	98.3%	715	97.5%	11.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 964	2 414	389	13.1%	636	21.5%	434	18.0%	573	23.7%	2 032	84.2%	592	98.4%	(3.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 196	1 746	1 339		756		571		(422)		2 245		359			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	637	9.7%	440	6.7%	433	6.6%	5 072	77.1%	6 582	19.4%	-	-
Electricity	2 497	30.6%	890	10.9%	466	5.7%	4 307	52.8%	8 160	24.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 875	16.7%	957	8.5%	588	5.2%	7 835	69.6%	11 255	33.2%	-	-
Sanitation	438	9.5%	307	6.7%	194	4.2%	3 653	79.5%	4 592	13.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	361	12.5%	207	7.2%	131	4.5%	2 190	75.8%	2 889	8.5%	-	-
Other	(72)	(17.6%)	(15)	(3.6%)	5	1.2%	491	100.0%	409	1.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 737	16.9%	2 786	8.2%	1 817	5.4%	23 548	69.5%	33 888	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	9	70.7%	2	18.7%	1	6.3%	1	4.4%	12	-	-	-
Households	5 095	19.4%	2 519	9.6%	1 543	5.9%	17 169	65.2%	26 326	77.7%	-	-
Other	633	8.4%	265	3.5%	273	3.6%	6 379	84.5%	7 549	22.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 737	16.9%	2 786	8.2%	1 817	5.4%	23 548	69.5%	33 888	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
PAYE deductions	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1%
Trade Creditors	1 629	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	1 630	50.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 589	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 589	49.3%
Total	3 223	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	3 224	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G F Matthyse	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	F Lotter	027 482 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	147 111	148 985	41 879	28.5%	27 623	18.8%	32 446	21.8%	23 749	15.9%	125 698	84.4%	12 653	84.9%	87.7%
Property rates	31 604	30 909	13 796	43.7%	5 076	16.1%	5 238	16.9%	5 075	16.4%	29 185	94.4%	14 855	99.2%	(65.8%)
Service charges	77 966	72 406	16 916	21.7%	16 313	20.9%	19 897	27.5%	18 051	24.9%	71 177	98.3%	14 683	89.2%	22.9%
Other own revenue	37 540	45 670	11 167	29.7%	6 234	16.6%	7 311	16.0%	623	1.4%	25 336	55.5%	(16 885)	66.3%	(103.7%)
Operating Expenditure	132 069	150 985	28 584	21.6%	35 888	27.2%	32 925	21.8%	31 435	20.8%	128 832	85.3%	51 636	82.1%	(39.1%)
Employee related costs	53 755	53 626	11 790	21.9%	14 265	26.5%	13 008	24.3%	13 796	25.7%	52 859	98.6%	11 074	92.5%	24.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	494	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	30 976	28 191	8 150	26.3%	8 412	27.2%	3 492	12.4%	7 639	27.1%	27 692	98.2%	5 702	90.5%	34.0%
Other expenditure	47 338	69 167	8 645	18.3%	13 127	27.7%	16 425	23.7%	9 999	14.5%	48 197	69.7%	34 366	72.6%	(70.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 042	(2 000)	13 295		(8 264)		(479)		(7 686)		(3 134)		(38 983)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 042	0	13 295		(8 264)		(479)		(7 686)		(3 134)		(38 983)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	19 645	62.8%	(27.2%)
External loans	17 350	17 350	185	1.1%	956	5.5%	816	4.7%	5 486	31.6%	7 443	42.9%	2 240	19.5%	144.9%
Internal contributions	14 304	14 735	2 842	19.9%	3 025	21.1%	779	5.3%	5 641	38.3%	12 287	83.4%	17 405	135.0%	(67.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 114	17 532	130	1.0%	2 106	16.1%	8 838	50.4%	2 930	16.7%	14 003	79.9%	-	41.0%	(100.0%)
Other	3 000	3 000	107	3.6%	115	3.8%	721	24.0%	238	7.9%	1 182	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	13 053	62.8%	9.5%
Water and Sanitation	15 592	12 687	447	2.9%	256	1.6%	224	1.8%	4 474	35.3%	5 402	42.6%	1 256	85.8%	256.1%
Electricity	6 210	3 010	130	2.1%	1 803	29.0%	8 838	293.6%	10 771	357.8%	10 771	357.8%	2 934	78.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	3 582	12 000	33	0.9%	706	19.7%	439	3.7%	2 521	21.0%	3 698	30.8%	512	19.1%	392.0%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 939	3 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	81.0%	(100.0%)
Other	17 445	21 481	2 654	15.2%	3 436	19.7%	1 654	7.7%	7 300	34.0%	15 044	70.0%	7 000	89.0%	4.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	147 111	148 985	41 879	28.5%	27 623	18.8%	32 446	21.8%	23 749	15.9%	125 698	84.4%	12 653	84.9%	87.7%
Capital Revenue	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	19 645	62.8%	(27.2%)
Total Revenue	194 879	201 602	45 143	23.2%	33 825	16.8%	43 601	21.6%	38 045	18.9%	160 613	79.7%	32 298	79.8%	17.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	132 069	150 985	28 584	21.6%	35 888	27.2%	32 925	21.8%	31 435	20.8%	128 832	85.3%	51 636	82.1%	(39.1%)
Capital Expenditure	47 768	52 617	3 263	6.8%	6 201	13.0%	11 155	21.2%	14 295	27.2%	34 915	66.4%	13 053	62.8%	9.5%
Total Expenditure	179 837	203 602	31 848	17.7%	42 089	20.7%	44 080	21.6%	45 730	22.5%	163 747	80.4%	64 689	77.7%	(29.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

		2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10		
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance		32 499	32 499	34 460		32 445		22 794		20 338		34 460		42 331		
Cash receipts by source		156 061	156 061	29 971	19.2%	43 250	27.7%	40 128	25.7%	36 448	23.4%	149 797	96.0%	32 633	96.9%	11.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		109 570	109 570	22 436	20.5%	38 207	34.9%	34 666	31.6%	29 098	26.6%	124 408	113.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)		32 605	32 605	7 535	23.1%	5 043	15.5%	5 462	16.8%	-	-	18 039	55.3%	-	54.0%	-
Other receipts		13 886	13 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 246	102.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 350	-	17 350	-	2 240	19.5%	674.6%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(10 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type		166 493	166 493	31 986	19.2%	52 900	31.8%	42 584	25.6%	44 835	26.9%	172 306	103.5%	40 505	76.3%	10.7%
Employee related costs		53 755	53 755	7 589	14.1%	14 265	26.5%	13 008	24.2%	18 872	35.1%	53 734	100.0%	11 074	98.7%	70.4%
Grant and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets		47 768	47 768	2 363	4.9%	4 398	9.2%	2 749	5.8%	14 299	29.9%	23 810	49.8%	16 236	61.6%	(11.9%)
Repayment of borrowing		2 478	2 478	81	3.3%	619	25.0%	-	1 740	70.2%	2 439	98.4%	777	-	124.0%	-
Other cash flows / payments		62 493	62 493	21 952	35.1%	33 619	53.8%	26 827	42.9%	9 924	15.9%	92 323	147.7%	12 418	-	(20.1%)
Closing Cash Balance		22 067	22 067	32 445		22 794		20 338		11 951		11 951		34 460		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	12 422	10 546	2 425	19.5%	3 104	25.0%	4 352	41.3%	2 716	25.8%	12 597	119.5%	2 809	106.1%	(3.3%)
Service charges	14 205	12 129	2 003	14.1%	2 682	18.9%	4 332	35.7%	3 086	25.4%	12 104	99.8%	2 731	102.2%	13.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(1 784)	(1 584)	421	(23.6%)	422	(23.7%)	20	(1.3%)	(370)	23.4%	493	(31.1%)	78	331.9%	(576.9%)
Operating Expenditure	9 674	8 899	2 055	21.2%	3 199	33.1%	3 577	40.2%	2 513	28.2%	11 343	127.5%	4 920	104.0%	(48.9%)
Employee related costs	1 850	1 718	395	21.4%	460	24.9%	401	23.3%	382	22.3%	1 638	95.4%	362	87.2%	5.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	86	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 568	3 191	420	11.8%	698	19.6%	1 276	40.0%	793	24.8%	3 186	99.9%	929	77.8%	(14.6%)
Other expenditure	4 256	3 990	1 239	29.1%	2 041	48.0%	1 901	47.6%	1 338	33.5%	6 519	163.4%	3 543	127.3%	(62.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 748	1 647	370		(94)		775		202		1 254		(2 111)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	47 051	43 308	11 856	25.2%	10 350	22.0%	11 661	26.9%	10 683	24.7%	44 549	102.9%	8 964	96.2%	19.2%
Service charges	47 014	43 140	11 075	23.6%	9 829	20.9%	11 498	26.7%	10 848	25.1%	43 250	100.3%	8 809	93.9%	23.2%
Transfers and subsidies	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(2 163)	(2 032)	781	(36.1%)	521	(24.1%)	163	(8.0%)	(166)	8.2%	1 299	(63.9%)	155	289.8%	(207.0%)
Operating Expenditure	35 744	35 207	10 299	28.8%	11 467	32.1%	9 942	28.2%	8 937	25.4%	40 645	115.4%	13 592	94.5%	(34.3%)
Employee related costs	2 733	2 890	581	21.2%	699	25.6%	704	24.4%	710	24.6%	2 694	93.2%	496	74.4%	43.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	334	100.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 408	25 000	7 730	28.2%	7 714	28.1%	2 216	8.9%	6 846	27.4%	24 506	98.0%	4 628	90.6%	47.9%
Other expenditure	5 603	7 317	1 989	35.5%	3 054	54.5%	7 021	96.0%	1 380	18.9%	13 445	183.8%	8 134	108.1%	(83.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 307	8 101	1 556		(1 118)		1 720		1 746		3 904		(4 629)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	12 005	12 242	2 003	16.7%	1 535	12.8%	1 572	12.8%	1 372	11.2%	6 481	52.9%	-	-	
Service charges	6 750	6 702	1 447	21.4%	1 419	21.0%	1 579	23.6%	1 590	23.7%	6 035	90.0%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	6 632	6 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	(1 377)	(1 092)	556	(40.4%)	116	(8.4%)	(7)	.6%	(219)	20.0%	447	(40.9%)	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	5 498	11 859	1 208	22.0%	1 902	34.6%	1 528	12.9%	1 290	10.9%	5 929	50.0%	-	-	
Employee related costs	1 956	1 935	416	21.3%	546	27.9%	445	23.0%	459	23.7%	1 865	96.4%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 542	9 924	792	22.4%	1 356	38.3%	1 083	10.9%	831	8.4%	4 063	40.9%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 507	383	794		(367)		44		82		552		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 842	9 535	2 893	32.7%	2 484	28.1%	2 482	26.0%	2 214	23.2%	10 073	105.6%	-	-	
Service charges		9 997	10 435	2 391	23.9%	2 384	23.8%	2 484	23.8%	2 526	24.2%	9 785	93.8%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		(1 855)	(1 600)	501	(27.0%)	100	(5.4%)	(2)	.1%	(312)	19.5%	288	(18.0%)	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		7 748	8 764	2 163	27.9%	2 575	33.2%	2 356	26.9%	1 946	22.2%	9 039	103.1%	-	-	
Employee related costs		3 459	3 434	753	21.8%	956	27.6%	822	23.9%	856	24.9%	3 387	98.6%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		4 289	5 331	1 409	32.9%	1 619	37.7%	1 535	28.8%	1 089	20.4%	5 652	106.0%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 094	771	730		(90)		126		268		1 034		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	759	18.0%	395	9.4%	250	5.9%	2 808	66.7%	4 213	10.9%	-	-
Electricity	4 184	55.1%	789	10.4%	195	2.6%	2 429	32.0%	7 597	19.7%	-	-
Property Rates	1 849	19.2%	597	6.2%	368	3.8%	6 819	70.8%	9 633	25.0%	-	-
Sanitation	527	14.0%	280	7.5%	172	4.6%	2 714	73.9%	3 752	9.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	806	18.0%	413	9.2%	238	5.3%	3 033	67.5%	4 490	11.7%	-	-
Other	3 634	41.2%	78	9%	50	6%	5 061	57.4%	8 823	22.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 759	30.5%	2 551	6.6%	1 273	3.3%	22 924	59.5%	38 508	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 759	30.5%	2 551	6.6%	1 273	3.3%	22 924	59.5%	38 508	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 759	30.5%	2 551	6.6%	1 273	3.3%	22 924	59.5%	38 508	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	243	33.5%	-	-	456	62.7%	27	3.8%	726	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	243	33.5%	-	-	456	62.7%	27	3.8%	726	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E C Liebenberg	022 913 1126
Financial Manager	J A van Niekerk	022 913 1126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	511 393	544 579	212 321	41.5%	90 502	17.7%	81 524	15.0%	85 539	15.7%	469 886	86.3%	75 871	89.5%	12.7%
Property rates	108 491	104 200	111 214	102.5%	6 412	5.9%	(1 968)	(1.9%)	(500)	(.5%)	115 157	110.5%	2 543	98.5%	(119.7%)
Service charges	277 623	262 112	84 150	30.3%	54 749	19.7%	61 993	23.7%	58 493	22.3%	259 385	99.0%	48 027	90.7%	21.8%
Other own revenue	125 279	178 266	16 957	13.5%	29 341	23.4%	21 499	12.1%	27 546	15.5%	95 343	53.5%	25 301	79.5%	8.9%
Operating Expenditure	491 756	452 493	79 647	16.2%	89 064	18.1%	98 673	21.8%	84 711	18.7%	352 095	77.8%	104 102	67.5%	(18.6%)
Employee related costs	146 963	131 059	28 334	19.3%	35 497	24.2%	31 155	23.8%	32 066	24.5%	127 052	96.9%	26 478	80.0%	21.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	13 620	13 620	(168)	(1.2%)	(133)	(1.0%)	(133)	(1.0%)	(67)	(.5%)	(501)	(3.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	123 570	118 829	26 166	21.2%	25 241	20.4%	25 807	21.7%	29 259	24.6%	106 472	89.6%	22 294	85.7%	31.2%
Other expenditure	207 604	188 985	25 315	12.2%	28 459	13.7%	41 844	22.1%	23 454	12.4%	119 071	63.0%	55 329	56.0%	(57.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 637	92 086	132 674		1 439		(17 149)		827		117 791		(28 231)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(19 379)	(21 202)	19	(.1%)	3 113	(16.1%)	2 120	(10.0%)	8 268	(39.0%)	13 520	(63.8%)	80 469	(382.6%)	(89.7%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	258	70 885	132 694		4 552		(15 029)		9 095		131 311		52 239		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	24 466	-	(9.7%)	
External loans	77 520	28 365	2 640	3.4%	4 890	6.3%	3 576	12.6%	8 396	29.6%	19 502	68.8%	1 117	-	651.4%	
Internal contributions	52 603	72 438	2 454	4.7%	9 303	17.7%	4 023	5.6%	11 994	16.6%	27 774	38.3%	18 653	-	(35.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	6 379	23 285	3 248	50.9%	5 415	84.9%	2 096	9.0%	1 259	5.4%	12 018	51.6%	761	-	65.5%	
Other	89 663	55 817	336	.4%	616	.7%	632	1.1%	446	.8%	2 030	3.6%	3 935	-	(88.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	24 838	-	(11.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	32 811	37 674	4 283	13.1%	8 863	27.0%	4 337	11.5%	6 781	18.0%	24 263	64.4%	5 213	-	30.1%	
Electricity	5 830	13 977	1 677	28.8%	1 527	26.2%	282	2.0%	5 121	36.6%	8 607	61.6%	2 194	-	133.4%	
Housing																
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 398	27 124	314	2.5%	2 928	23.6%	1 493	5.5%	1 016	3.7%	5 751	21.2%	1 572	-	(35.4%)	
Other	175 126	101 132	2 405	1.4%	6 906	3.9%	4 214	4.2%	9 177	9.1%	22 703	22.4%	15 859	-	(42.1%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	511 393	544 579	212 321	41.5%	90 502	17.7%	81 524	15.0%	85 539	15.7%	469 886	86.3%	75 871	89.5%	12.7%
Capital Revenue	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	24 466	-	(9.7%)
Total Revenue	737 558	724 485	221 000	30.0%	110 726	15.3%	91 850	12.7%	107 634	14.9%	531 210	73.3%	100 337	106.6%	7.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	491 756	452 493	79 647	16.2%	89 064	18.1%	98 673	21.8%	84 711	18.7%	352 095	77.8%	104 102	67.5%	(18.6%)
Capital Expenditure	226 164	179 906	8 679	3.8%	20 224	8.9%	10 327	5.7%	22 095	12.3%	61 324	34.1%	24 838	-	(11.0%)
Total Expenditure	717 921	632 399	88 326	12.3%	109 287	17.3%	109 000	17.2%	106 806	16.9%	413 419	65.4%	128 939	84.4%	(17.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		8 165		17 005		21 548		-		19 204		
Cash receipts by source			2 525		3 510	-	33 167		111 704	-	150 906		1 846	-	5 950.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 166		8 847	-	5 587		9 356	-	31 955	-	5 246	-	78.4%
Service charges	-	-	85 861		93 427	-	57 152		99 707	-	336 147	-	54 020	-	84.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	8 718		10 769	-	3 559		2 057	-	25 103	-	6 876	-	(70.1%)
Other receipts	-	-	(100 601)		(110 013)	-	(28 312)		226	-	(238 700)	-	(64 586)	-	(100.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	381		480	-	(4 818)		359	-	(3 598)	-	290	-	23.6%
Cash payments by type	-	-	(5 640)		(5 330)	-	28 625		113 910	-	131 565	-	(3 398)	-	(3 452.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	27 393		33 613	-	20 504		32 392	-	113 901	-	16 433	-	97.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 018		4 590	-	3 714		7 135	-	21 457	-	2 332	-	206.0%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	53 751		64 361	-	31 262		68 102	-	217 476	-	45 308	-	50.3%
Capital assets	-	-	0		0	-	2 241		3 155	-	5 397	-	0	-	1 084 170.8%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	15		7 824	-	8 612		16 451	-	16 451	-	7 855	-	9.6%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	(92 817)		(115 719)	-	(29 096)		(5 485)	-	(243 117)	-	(75 326)	-	(92.7%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	8 165		17 005	-	21 548		19 341	-	19 341	-	24 449	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	77 064	72 577	14 103	18.3%	19 080	24.8%	21 353	29.4%	19 435	26.8%	73 972	101.9%	16 310	78.6%	19.2%
Service charges	70 077	69 737	13 585	19.4%	15 748	22.5%	21 182	30.4%	18 334	26.3%	68 849	98.7%	16 035	80.4%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies	6 281	2 809	711	11.3%	3 279	52.2%	-	-	-	-	3 990	142.1%	241	61.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	707	32	(192)	(27.2%)	53	7.5%	171	541.7%	1 101	3 486.6%	1 133	3 588.1%	35	13.8%	3 050.7%
Operating Expenditure	56 989	55 530	6 270	11.0%	11 643	20.4%	11 700	21.1%	15 016	27.0%	44 629	80.4%	11 639	63.3%	29.0%
Employee related costs	4 708	5 810	1 168	24.8%	1 689	35.9%	1 367	23.5%	1 400	24.1%	5 623	96.8%	1 087	85.3%	28.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 664	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 780	33 829	4 463	14.5%	8 426	27.4%	9 615	28.4%	11 770	34.8%	34 274	101.3%	8 860	86.0%	32.8%
Other expenditure	17 837	12 226	640	3.6%	1 528	8.6%	718	5.9%	1 846	15.1%	4 732	38.7%	1 692	27.0%	9.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 076	17 047	7 833		7 437		9 653		4 420		29 343		4 672		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	152 825	138 692	33 345	21.8%	32 844	21.5%	33 951	24.5%	32 789	23.6%	132 930	95.8%	28 079	93.0%
Service charges	148 674	136 685	33 027	22.2%	31 715	21.3%	33 397	24.6%	32 663	24.1%	130 802	96.4%	25 687	92.5%
Transfers and subsidies	2 327	2 871	38	1.6%	473	20.3%	530	18.5%	21	.7%	1 063	37.0%	1 923	221.2%
Other own revenue	1 823	137	280	15.4%	656	36.0%	24	17.9%	105	76.6%	1 065	780.0%	468	67.1%
Operating Expenditure	119 770	108 862	24 382	20.4%	21 493	17.9%	19 109	17.6%	22 118	20.3%	87 102	80.0%	17 314	76.7%
Employee related costs	11 983	9 941	2 043	17.1%	2 528	21.1%	2 097	21.1%	2 315	23.3%	8 983	90.4%	1 781	74.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	92 790	85 000	21 703	23.4%	16 815	18.1%	16 191	19.0%	17 490	20.6%	72 198	84.9%	13 434	85.5%
Other expenditure	14 922	13 846	636	4.3%	2 150	14.4%	821	5.9%	2 313	16.7%	5 921	42.8%	2 099	43.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 055	29 830	8 963		11 352		14 843		10 671		45 828		10 765	

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	37 344	28 542	29 066	77.8%	1 769	4.7%	1 198	4.2%	1 868	6.5%	33 901	118.8%	943	98.6%
Service charges	30 785	27 522	28 047	91.1%	658	2.1%	634	2.3%	704	2.6%	30 044	109.2%	444	104.6%
Transfers and subsidies	5 208	492	661	12.7%	811	15.6%	176	35.7%	8	1.6%	1 655	336.1%	188	60.3%
Other own revenue	1 351	528	358	26.5%	300	22.2%	388	73.6%	1 156	219.2%	2 203	417.5%	311	122.0%
Operating Expenditure	29 024	23 711	2 965	10.2%	4 450	15.3%	3 401	14.3%	3 945	16.6%	14 760	62.3%	3 610	46.7%
Employee related costs	8 667	6 660	1 441	16.6%	1 778	20.5%	1 550	23.3%	1 606	24.1%	6 375	95.7%	1 247	69.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 131	2 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 225	14 920	1 524	8.4%	2 672	14.7%	1 851	12.4%	2 338	15.7%	8 385	56.2%	2 364	43.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 320	4 831	26 101		(2 681)		(2 203)		(2 077)		19 141		(2 668)	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09	Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	29 139	29 588	9 711	33.3%	6 950	23.9%	6 979	23.6%	7 191	24.3%	30 831	104.2%	6 101	100.3%
Service charges	28 034	29 122	9 491	33.9%	6 409	23.6%	6 767	23.2%	6 791	23.3%	29 658	101.8%	5 860	100.5%
Transfers and subsidies	175	-	131	75.0%	144	82.3%	-	-	-	-	276	-	12	2 692.0%
Other own revenue	930	467	89	9.6%	197	21.1%	212	45.4%	400	85.6%	897	192.2%	228	84.8%
Operating Expenditure	23 977	24 267	4 515	18.8%	4 806	20.0%	4 514	18.6%	3 617	14.9%	17 453	71.9%	4 574	77.6%
Employee related costs	9 171	9 673	2 086	22.7%	2 804	30.6%	2 414	25.0%	2 331	24.1%	9 635	99.6%	2 118	100.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 058	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 747	12 535	2 429	19.1%	2 003	15.7%	2 100	16.8%	1 286	10.3%	7 818	62.4%	2 456	76.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 163	5 321	5 196		2 144		2 465		3 573		13 378		1 527	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 294	31.3%	775	3.9%	672	3.3%	12 344	61.5%	20 084	22.3%	-	-
Electricity	8 340	89.2%	88	.9%	69	.7%	850	9.1%	9 347	10.4%	-	-
Property Rates	7 121	30.8%	1 032	4.5%	1 610	7.0%	13 369	57.8%	23 132	25.7%	-	-
Sanitation	2 411	20.9%	471	4.1%	412	3.6%	8 231	71.4%	11 525	12.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 423	24.9%	430	4.4%	364	3.7%	6 513	66.9%	9 730	10.8%	-	-
Other	(3 227)	(19.8%)	208	1.3%	227	1.4%	19 129	117.1%	16 337	18.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 362	25.9%	3 004	3.3%	3 354	3.7%	60 435	67.0%	90 155	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	728	23.8%	17	.5%	35	1.1%	2 278	74.5%	3 058	3.4%	-	-
Business	9 406	48.9%	739	3.8%	1 233	6.4%	7 852	40.8%	19 230	21.3%	-	-
Households	12 445	19.0%	2 207	3.4%	2 037	3.1%	48 854	74.5%	65 544	72.7%	-	-
Other	783	33.7%	41	1.8%	49	2.1%	1 451	62.5%	2 324	2.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 362	25.9%	3 004	3.3%	3 354	3.7%	60 435	67.0%	90 155	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 280	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 280	20.6%
Bulk Water	2 229	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229	7.3%
PAYE deductions	881	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	2.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 721	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	5.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 443	63.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 554	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 554	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Daniels	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	J Luus	022 701 7101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	284 132	333 297	57 515	20.2%	64 668	22.8%	72 672	21.8%	59 415	17.8%	254 271	76.3%	48 083	102.1%	23.6%
Property rates	56 773	56 773	14 344	25.3%	13 477	23.7%	12 704	22.4%	12 164	21.4%	52 688	92.8%	11 031	100.6%	10.3%
Service charges	156 512	157 295	38 271	24.5%	39 935	25.5%	41 089	26.1%	34 621	22.0%	153 916	97.9%	33 011	99.6%	4.9%
Other own revenue	70 847	119 229	4 900	6.9%	11 257	15.9%	18 879	15.8%	12 631	10.6%	47 666	40.0%	4 041	109.4%	212.6%
Operating Expenditure	267 481	305 748	62 743	23.5%	72 339	27.0%	52 193	17.1%	57 662	18.9%	244 936	80.1%	55 790	86.6%	3.4%
Employee related costs	94 426	91 144	19 282	20.4%	19 426	20.6%	21 285	23.4%	21 763	23.9%	81 756	89.7%	18 525	92.6%	17.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 749	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	78 630	78 630	17 570	22.3%	17 145	21.8%	17 379	22.1%	18 342	23.3%	70 436	89.6%	14 261	90.9%	28.6%
Other expenditure	92 676	134 225	25 891	27.9%	35 767	38.6%	13 529	10.1%	17 557	13.1%	92 744	69.1%	23 005	77.9%	(23.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 651	27 549	(5 228)		(7 670)		20 479		1 753		9 335		(7 707)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	16 651	27 549	(5 228)		(7 670)		20 479		1 753		9 335		(7 707)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 724	16.2%	42 068	63.5%	19 612	77.3%	(45.3%)
External loans	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 633	99.7%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	20 933	47 682	15 347	73.3%	9 904	47.3%	3 900	8.2%	3 193	6.7%	32 344	67.8%	6 132	55.1%	(47.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	24 995	18 582	0	-	462	1.9%	1 731	9.3%	7 530	40.5%	9 724	52.3%	3 847	101.2%	95.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 747	16.2%	42 091	63.5%	19 612	77.3%	(45.2%)
Water and Sanitation	11 550	5 752	-	-	610	5.3%	683	11.9%	922	16.0%	2 215	38.5%	1 173	167.4%	(21.4%)
Electricity	21 700	20 495	15 264	70.3%	699	3.2%	480	2.3%	533	2.6%	16 976	82.8%	6 610	164.3%	(91.9%)
Housing	10 000	8 000	0	-	312	3.1%	433	5.4%	1 840	23.0%	2 585	32.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 613	20 811	1	-	5 481	47.2%	2 361	11.3%	5 594	26.9%	13 436	64.6%	5 583	80.1%	2%
Other	6 265	11 206	82	1.3%	3 265	52.1%	1 675	14.9%	1 858	16.6%	6 880	61.4%	6 246	51.8%	(70.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	284 132	333 297	57 515	20.2%	64 668	22.8%	72 672	21.8%	59 415	17.8%	254 271	76.3%	48 083	102.1%
Capital Revenue	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 724	16.2%	42 068	63.5%	19 612	77.3%
Total Revenue	345 260	399 561	72 862	21.1%	75 035	18.8%	78 303	19.6%	70 139	17.6%	296 339	74.2%	67 695	97.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	267 481	305 748	62 743	23.5%	72 339	27.0%	52 193	17.1%	57 662	18.9%	244 936	80.1%	55 790	86.6%
Capital Expenditure	61 128	66 264	15 348	25.1%	10 366	17.0%	5 631	8.5%	10 747	16.2%	42 091	63.5%	19 612	77.3%
Total Expenditure	328 609	372 012	78 090	23.8%	82 705	22.2%	57 824	15.5%	68 408	18.4%	287 027	77.2%	75 402	84.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	197 753	197 753	197 753		14 732		22 921		19 795		197 753		129 900		
Cash receipts by source	326 577	326 577	(73 610)	(22.5%)	80 251	24.6%	63 373	19.4%	250 599	76.7%	320 613	98.2%	268 641	-	(6.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	6 141	-	1 713	-	1 456	-	1 209	-	10 519	-	909	-	33.0%
Service charges	236 455	236 455	59 580	25.2%	51 874	21.9%	68 991	29.2%	73 311	31.0%	253 756	107.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	48 651	48 651	20 347	41.8%	21 427	44.0%	10 595	4.749	9.8%	10 595	57 118	117.4%	7 000	-	51.3%
Other receipts	5 594	5 594	13	0.2%	(4)	(0.1%)	(8)	(0.1%)	308	5.5%	309	5.5%	66 665	-	(99.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	15 200	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 066	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	20 677	20 677	(159 690)	(772.3%)	5 241	25.3%	(11 815)	(57.1%)	165 175	798.8%	(1 089)	(5.3%)	185 000	-	(10.7%)
Cash payments by type	317 272	317 272	109 410	34.5%	72 062	22.7%	66 500	21.0%	71 830	22.6%	319 801	100.8%	86 642	-	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	94 426	94 426	4	-	28	-	12	-	655	0.7%	699	0.7%	5	-	13 291.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 022	-	5 795	-	5 374	-	6 589	-	23 779	-	5 816	-	13.3%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	114 940	114 940	37 480	32.6%	33 912	29.5%	24 434	21.3%	27 681	24.1%	123 508	107.5%	32 690	-	(15.3%)
Capital assets	61 128	61 128	15 358	25.1%	8 117	13.3%	4 607	7.5%	6 627	10.8%	34 708	56.8%	18 451	-	(64.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	2 700	2 700	2 483	92.0%	2 603	96.4%	2 474	91.7%	2 602	96.4%	10 162	376.4%	2 624	-	(1.9%)
Other cash flows / payments	44 079	44 079	48 065	109.0%	21 606	49.0%	29 598	67.1%	27 676	62.8%	126 946	288.0%	27 057	-	2.3%
Closing Cash Balance	207 057	207 057	14 732		22 921		19 795		198 564		198 564		311 898		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	25 068	25 218	4 293	17.1%	6 016	24.0%	8 191	32.5%	5 351	21.2%	23 850	94.6%	5 681	106.4%	(5.8%)					
Service charges	24 419	24 419	4 012	16.4%	5 668	23.2%	8 034	32.9%	5 125	21.0%	22 839	93.5%	5 262	101.7%	(2.6%)					
Transfers and subsidies	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	649	649	281	43.4%	347	53.5%	157	24.2%	226	34.8%	1 011	155.9%	418	215.6%	(46.1%)					
Operating Expenditure	23 700	24 314	3 319	14.0%	6 531	27.6%	6 446	26.5%	5 882	24.2%	22 178	91.2%	5 040	94.4%	16.7%					
Employee related costs	5 366	5 729	1 144	21.3%	1 485	27.7%	1 262	22.0%	1 287	22.5%	5 178	90.4%	1 083	86.8%	18.9%					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	13 713	13 713	1 673	12.2%	3 307	24.1%	4 638	33.8%	4 006	29.2%	13 624	99.4%	3 621	106.4%	10.6%					
Other expenditure	4 621	4 872	502	10.9%	1 738	37.6%	547	11.2%	588	12.1%	3 376	69.3%	337	70.1%	74.7%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 368	903	973		(515)		1 745		(531)		1 673		640							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	101 270	102 053	26 023	25.7%	26 169	25.8%	24 933	24.4%	21 596	21.2%	98 721	96.7%	21 150	98.8%	2.1%
Service charges	100 589	101 372	25 855	25.7%	26 093	25.9%	24 848	24.5%	21 459	21.2%	98 255	96.9%	20 993	98.3%	2.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	680	680	168	24.7%	75	11.1%	85	12.5%	137	20.1%	466	68.5%	157	159.2%	(12.8%)
Operating Expenditure	82 757	83 094	18 352	22.2%	18 993	22.9%	15 380	18.5%	16 856	20.3%	69 580	83.7%	12 740	86.1%	32.3%
Employee related costs	7 526	7 813	1 422	18.9%	1 783	23.7%	1 654	21.2%	1 753	22.4%	6 612	84.6%	1 336	91.6%	31.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	64 917	64 917	15 897	24.5%	13 838	21.3%	12 741	19.6%	14 335	22.1%	56 812	87.5%	10 640	87.1%	34.7%
Other expenditure	10 315	10 365	1 032	10.0%	3 372	32.7%	985	9.5%	768	7.4%	6 157	59.4%	764	75.0%	.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 512	18 958	7 672		7 176		9 553		4 739		29 141		8 409		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 651	19 401	4 980	26.7%	5 258	28.2%	5 677	29.3%	5 609	28.9%	21 523	110.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 787	17 787	4 907	27.6%	4 626	26.0%	4 615	25.9%	4 431	24.9%	18 579	104.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	864	1 614	72	8.4%	632	73.2%	1 062	65.8%	1 178	73.0%	2 944	182.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	17 277	17 195	2 589	15.0%	3 594	20.8%	2 850	16.6%	3 163	18.4%	12 196	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 354	4 204	779	17.9%	1 036	23.8%	910	21.6%	911	21.7%	3 636	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 923	12 990	1 810	14.0%	2 558	19.8%	1 940	14.9%	2 252	17.3%	8 560	65.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 374	2 206	2 391		1 664		2 827		2 446		9 328		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Waste Management																
	13 930	13 930	3 555	25.5%	3 616	26.0%	3 653	26.2%	3 672	26.4%	14 496	104.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
	Service charges	13 716	3 497	25.5%	3 548	25.9%	3 592	26.2%	3 606	26.3%	14 243	103.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other own revenue	214	58	27.2%	69	32.1%	61	28.6%	66	30.7%	253	118.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
	14 912	15 141	2 975	19.9%	3 439	23.1%	3 030	20.0%	3 452	22.8%	12 896	85.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
	Operating expenditure	6 199	6 229	1 316	21.2%	1 703	27.5%	1 401	22.5%	1 507	24.2%	5 927	95.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other expenditure	8 713	8 913	1 659	19.0%	1 735	19.9%	1 630	18.3%	1 945	21.8%	6 969	78.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(982)	(1 211)	580		178		622		220		1 600		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 556	46.8%	409	12.3%	139	4.2%	1 221	36.7%	3 325	12.6%	49	1.5%
Electricity	6 664	82.0%	845	10.4%	50	.6%	571	7.0%	8 130	30.7%	164	2.0%
Property Rates	3 283	43.1%	723	9.5%	271	3.6%	3 331	43.8%	7 607	28.8%	11	.1%
Sanitation	1 139	35.0%	352	10.8%	111	3.4%	1 657	50.8%	3 259	12.3%	4	.1%
Refuse Removal	1 059	40.3%	329	12.5%	89	3.4%	1 149	43.8%	2 625	9.9%	4	.1%
Other	230	15.3%	103	6.9%	65	4.3%	1 102	73.5%	1 500	5.7%	14	.9%
Total By Income Source	13 930	52.7%	2 760	10.4%	724	2.7%	9 031	34.1%	26 445	100.0%	246	.9%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	601	63.4%	65	6.9%	22	2.4%	259	27.4%	948	3.6%	-	-
Business	5 107	86.9%	373	6.3%	27	.5%	367	6.3%	5 874	22.2%	158	2.7%
Households	7 859	44.4%	2 198	12.4%	587	3.3%	7 039	39.8%	17 684	66.9%	86	.5%
Other	362	18.7%	124	6.4%	88	4.5%	1 365	70.4%	1 940	7.3%	2	.1%
Total By Customer Group	13 930	52.7%	2 760	10.4%	724	2.7%	9 031	34.1%	26 445	100.0%	246	.9%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	213	100.0%	13	6.0%	(12)	(5.5%)	(1)	(.5%)	213	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	213	100.0%	13	6.0%	(12)	(5.5%)	(1)	(.5%)	213	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	K C Cooper	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	212 383	234 569	77 792	36.6%	61 335	28.9%	56 343	24.0%	39 564	16.9%	235 034	100.2%	27 866	73.9%	42.0%
Property rates	770	770	2	.2%	4	.5%	-	-	(12)	(1.6%)	(7)	(.9%)	-	-	103.6%
Service charges	68 136	68 136	12 643	18.6%	15 157	22.2%	22 749	33.4%	13 947	20.5%	64 496	94.7%	9 997	99.6%	39.5%
Other own revenue	143 476	165 663	65 147	45.4%	46 174	32.2%	33 593	20.3%	25 630	15.5%	170 545	102.9%	17 869	67.3%	43.4%
Operating Expenditure	223 964	248 851	41 378	18.5%	56 465	25.2%	49 879	20.0%	60 692	24.4%	208 415	83.8%	31 334	61.4%	93.7%
Employee related costs	65 222	65 539	14 181	21.7%	15 896	24.4%	14 478	22.1%	14 904	22.7%	59 460	90.7%	8 199	74.6%	81.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 150	7 150	1 470	20.6%	1 812	25.3%	2 124	29.7%	1 688	23.6%	7 093	99.2%	104	134.6%	1 530.2%
Other expenditure	151 592	176 161	25 727	17.0%	38 757	25.6%	33 277	18.9%	44 101	25.0%	141 862	80.5%	23 032	56.1%	91.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 581)	(14 281)	36 414		4 869		6 464		(21 128)		26 619		(3 468)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 581)	(14 281)	36 414		4 869		6 464		(21 128)		26 619		(3 468)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	37 997	93.7%	13.1%
External loans	40 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	5 946	14.7%	28 257	69.8%	34 204	84.5%	16 035	87.9%	76.2%
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 962	100.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 877	25 877	2 914	9.1%	5 411	17.0%	4 247	16.4%	14 732	56.9%	27 304	105.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	38 021	93.7%	13.1%
Water and Sanitation	52 100	47 300	193	.4%	1 727	3.3%	9 190	19.4%	32 047	67.8%	43 157	91.2%	12 909	77.4%	148.2%
Electricity	500	500	52	10.4%	-	-	39	7.9%	-	-	91	18.3%	119	101.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 777	18 577	2 669	13.5%	3 685	18.6%	964	5.2%	10 942	58.9%	18 259	98.3%	24 992	116.5%	(56.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	212 383	234 569	77 792	36.6%	61 335	28.9%	56 343	24.0%	39 564	16.9%	235 034	100.2%	27 866	73.9%	42.0%
Capital Revenue	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	37 997	93.7%	13.1%
Total Revenue	284 760	300 947	80 707	28.3%	66 746	22.2%	66 536	22.1%	82 553	27.4%	296 542	98.5%	65 863	78.1%	25.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	223 964	248 851	41 378	18.5%	56 465	25.2%	49 879	20.0%	60 692	24.4%	208 415	83.8%	31 334	61.4%	93.7%
Capital Expenditure	72 377	66 377	2 914	4.0%	5 411	7.5%	10 193	15.4%	42 989	64.8%	61 508	92.7%	38 021	93.7%	13.1%
Total Expenditure	296 341	315 228	44 292	14.9%	61 877	19.6%	60 072	19.1%	103 682	32.9%	269 923	85.6%	69 355	68.2%	49.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	9 899		6 587		2 282		15 786		9 899		7 926		
Cash receipts by source	230 841	230 841	45 217	19.6%	59 946	26.0%	71 343	30.9%	92 091	39.9%	268 596	116.4%	88 762	113.0%	3.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 378	73 378	20 716	28.2%	20 698	28.2%	25 370	34.6%	29 937	40.8%	96 722	131.8%	24 146	66.5%	24.0%
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 346	72 346	36 801	50.9%	43 248	59.8%	25 603	35.4%	12 493	17.3%	118 144	163.3%	12 926	165.0%	(3.4%)
Other receipts	50 117	50 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	40 500	40 500	-	-	-	-	40 500	100.0%	-	-	40 500	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(5 500)	(5 500)	(12 300)	223.6%	(4 000)	72.7%	(20 130)	366.0%	49 661	(902.9%)	13 231	(240.6%)	51 689	-	(3.9%)
Cash payments by type	230 841	230 841	48 529	21.0%	64 251	27.8%	57 839	25.1%	101 072	43.8%	271 690	117.7%	86 789	114.1%	16.5%
Employee related costs	64 970	64 970	13 435	20.7%	15 084	23.2%	12 557	19.3%	12 715	19.6%	53 791	82.8%	11 491	79.3%	10.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	72 605	72 605	33 311	45.9%	45 323	62.4%	35 089	48.3%	46 552	64.1%	160 274	220.7%	75 299	204.7%	(38.2%)
Capital assets	86 607	86 607	1 783	2.1%	3 844	4.4%	10 193	11.8%	41 804	48.3%	57 624	66.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	6 658	6 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 587		2 282		15 786		6 806		6 806		9 899		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	67 394	67 394	13 114	19.5%	14 911	22.1%	22 823	33.9%	13 550	20.1%	64 397	95.6%	10 219	56.0%	32.6%
Service charges	66 696	66 696	12 236	18.3%	14 751	22.1%	22 365	33.5%	13 552	20.3%	62 904	94.3%	9 781	97.6%	38.6%
Transfers and subsidies	639	639	352	55.1%	313	48.9%	344	53.8%	52	8.2%	1 061	166.0%	155	152.2%	(66.0%)
Other own revenue	59	59	526	889.1%	(153)	(258.1%)	114	192.3%	(55)	(92.4%)	432	730.8%	283	2.4%	(119.3%)
Operating Expenditure	66 871	68 986	10 233	15.3%	14 583	21.8%	10 868	15.8%	13 432	19.5%	49 116	71.2%	8 540	47.1%	57.3%
Employee related costs	13 580	12 996	3 217	23.7%	3 868	28.5%	3 268	25.1%	3 219	24.8%	13 571	104.4%	1 827	91.9%	76.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 500	6 500	1 285	19.8%	1 554	23.9%	1 917	29.5%	1 446	22.2%	6 202	95.4%	-	140.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	46 790	49 490	5 731	12.2%	9 161	19.6%	5 683	11.5%	8 768	17.7%	29 343	59.3%	6 713	36.2%	30.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	523	(1 592)	2 881		328		11 955		118		15 281		1 679		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	1 016	1 016	487	48.0%	445	43.8%	388	38.2%	262	25.8%	1 583	155.8%	132	47.2%	98.3%	
Service charges	947	947	270	28.6%	272	28.7%	275	29.0%	262	27.6%	1 079	113.9%	132	182.7%	98.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	66	66	216	327.4%	173	261.9%	93	140.7%	-	-	482	730.0%	-	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	3	3	1	30.8%	1	23.4%	20	726.2%	1	23.5%	23	803.9%	1	4.4%	(11.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 013	1 125	396	39.1%	330	32.5%	271	24.0%	311	27.6%	1 307	116.1%	129	29.3%	140.6%	
Employee related costs	33	145	31	93.9%	47	143.2%	38	26.3%	37	25.5%	154	105.7%	3	71.5%	1 178.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	650	650	184	28.4%	259	39.8%	207	31.8%	242	37.2%	892	137.2%	104	90.4%	133.7%	
Other expenditure	330	330	181	54.7%	24	7.2%	26	7.8%	32	9.6%	262	79.3%	23	7.0%	39.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3	(110)	91		116		117		(48)		276		3			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	787	787	589	74.9%	389	49.4%	165	21.0%	89	11.3%	1 231	156.5%	85	17.0%	4.4%
Service charges	494	494	137	27.8%	134	27.2%	109	22.1%	88	17.8%	469	94.9%	84	-	4.7%
Transfers and subsidies	290	290	317	109.2%	253	87.4%	190	65.5%	-	-	760	262.1%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3	3	135	4 789.1%	1	33.8%	(134)	(4 760.5%)	1	20.1%	2	62.4%	1	.1%	(27.6%)
Operating Expenditure	770	942	78	10.1%	119	15.4%	115	12.2%	66	7.0%	377	40.1%	29	7.6%	129.0%
Employee related costs	171	342	72	42.4%	112	65.5%	93	27.1%	64	18.6%	341	99.6%	9	57.3%	625.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	600	600	5	.9%	7	1.2%	22	3.6%	2	.4%	37	6.1%	20	5.3%	(87.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	16	(155)	511		270		50		23		854		56		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	45	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	29	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	16	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 088	82.4%	144	5.7%	144	5.7%	157	6.2%	2 533	96.4%	-	-
Electricity	(5)	(110.8%)	4	96.6%	1	32.7%	4	81.4%	4	.2%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	42	46.4%	16	18.0%	7	8.2%	25	27.5%	91	3.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 125	80.8%	165	6.3%	153	5.8%	185	7.1%	2 628	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 508	96.6%	1	-	52	3.3%	-	-	1 560	59.3%	-	-
Business	136	99.8%	0	.2%	-	-	-	-	136	5.2%	-	-
Households	481	51.6%	164	17.6%	102	10.9%	185	19.9%	932	35.5%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 125	80.8%	165	6.3%	153	5.8%	185	7.1%	2 628	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	.2%
Bulk Water	744	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	1.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48 783	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 783	90.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 215	7.8%
Total	53 823	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 823	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	HF Prins	022 433 8401
Financial Manager	J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	237 844	325 882	82 552	34.7%	46 316	19.5%	51 139	15.7%	54 264	16.7%	234 271	71.9%	44 203	94.1%	22.8%
Property rates	30 246	32 228	27 655	91.4%	166	5%	215	7%	655	2.0%	28 690	89.0%	15	92.5%	4 400.4%
Service charges	152 071	146 053	38 188	25.1%	31 799	20.9%	37 801	25.9%	41 598	28.5%	149 386	102.3%	56 121	111.5%	(25.9%)
Other own revenue	55 527	147 601	16 710	30.1%	14 351	25.8%	13 124	8.9%	12 010	8.1%	56 195	38.1%	(11 933)	61.7%	(200.6%)
Operating Expenditure	233 063	256 915	58 564	25.1%	52 155	22.4%	51 701	20.1%	53 166	20.7%	215 587	83.9%	51 478	92.9%	3.3%
Employee related costs	79 293	87 558	17 282	21.8%	20 248	25.5%	18 254	20.8%	17 550	20.0%	73 334	83.8%	15 766	97.2%	11.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 628	9 578	3 736	66.4%	6 773	120.3%	1 374	14.3%	1 938	20.2%	13 821	144.3%	2 525	92.2%	(23.2%)
Bulk purchases	60 528	59 422	19 664	32.5%	10 946	18.1%	12 715	21.5%	16 098	27.1%	59 484	100.1%	11 966	93.5%	34.5%
Other expenditure	87 613	100 357	17 882	20.4%	14 189	16.2%	19 298	19.2%	17 579	17.5%	68 948	68.7%	21 221	89.8%	(17.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 781	68 967	23 988		(5 839)		(562)		1 098		18 684		(7 275)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(5 479)	(18 889)	(6 279)	114.6%	(533)	9.7%	(523)	2.8%	(249)	1.3%	(7 584)	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(698)	50 078	17 709		(6 372)		(1 085)		849		11 101		(7 275)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)
External loans	11 253	5 492	1 781	15.8%	644	5.7%	327	6.0%	1 403	25.5%	4 156	75.7%	2 758	62.5%	(49.2%)
Internal contributions	4 846	7 349	2 451	50.6%	2 313	47.7%	232	3.2%	2 163	29.4%	7 159	97.4%	229	-	846.3%
Transfers and subsidies	34 702	21 031	3 859	11.1%	13 126	37.8%	8 089	38.5%	5 772	27.4%	30 847	146.7%	27 708	151.0%	(79.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)
Water and Sanitation	15 427	8 661	1 747	11.3%	1 751	11.3%	1 312	15.2%	2 589	29.9%	7 399	85.4%	1 184	27.3%	118.7%
Electricity	3 051	1 847	316	10.4%	406	19.9%	222	12.0%	327	17.7%	1 472	79.7%	2 515	168.6%	(87.0%)
Housing	13 562	-	2 763	20.4%	10 022	73.9%	2 530	-	(0)	-	15 316	-	22 433	352.4%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 133	7 194	790	37.1%	1 575	73.9%	2 553	35.5%	1 110	15.4%	6 029	83.8%	2 619	210.5%	(57.6%)
Other	16 627	16 168	2 475	14.9%	2 129	12.8%	2 031	12.6%	5 311	32.9%	11 946	73.9%	1 945	39.4%	173.1%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	237 844	325 882	82 552	34.7%	46 316	19.5%	51 139	15.7%	54 264	16.7%	234 271	71.9%	44 203	94.1%	22.8%
Capital Revenue	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)
Total Revenue	288 644	359 754	90 643	31.4%	62 400	17.3%	59 789	16.6%	63 601	17.7%	276 433	76.8%	74 897	99.8%	(15.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	233 063	256 915	58 564	25.1%	52 155	22.4%	51 701	20.1%	53 166	20.7%	215 587	83.9%	51 478	92.9%	3.3%
Capital Expenditure	50 801	33 872	8 091	15.9%	16 084	31.7%	8 649	25.5%	9 338	27.6%	42 162	124.5%	30 695	127.8%	(69.6%)
Total Expenditure	283 864	290 787	66 656	23.5%	68 239	23.5%	60 350	20.8%	62 504	21.5%	257 748	88.6%	82 172	98.9%	(23.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	15	15	17		(3 408)		3 067		21 193.2%	5 278		17		(2 686)	
Cash receipts by source	314	314	80 433	25 625.8%	78 759	25 092.6%	66 520			70 588		296 301	94 400.9%	78 002	112.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	31	31	1 989	6 400.6%	625	2 010.3%	548	1 762.9%	794	2 553.9%	3 955	12 727.8%	-	21.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	196	196	58 111	29 671.1%	46 537	23 761.6%	44 195	22 565.9%	50 386	25 727.1%	199 229	101 725.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	74	74	20 884	28 222.0%	24 671	33 339.9%	21 002	28 381.6%	13 055	17 642.1%	79 611	107 585.6%	17 152	269.4%	(23.9%)
Other receipts	0	0	661	183 696.1%	697	193 656.9%	385	107 074.7%	98	27 189.2%	1 842	511 616.9%	60 849	112.1%	(99.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1	1	(1 212)	(90 560.6%)	6 230	465 607.8%	390	29 137.5%	6 256	467 542.4%	11 664	871 727.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	310	310	83 858	27 055.4%	72 284	23 321.4%	64 309	20 748.2%	71 191	22 968.6%	291 642	94 093.7%	75 299	106.7%	(5.5%)
Employee related costs	79	79	8 476	10 689.6%	11 169	14 086.6%	8 864	11 179.0%	8 493	10 710.6%	37 002	46 665.8%	8 027	47.9%	5.8%
Grant and subsidies	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	450.8%	139	450.8%	642	27.0%	(78.3%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	177	177	75 008	42 486.8%	61 071	34 592.6%	48 810	27 647.5%	60 940	34 518.3%	245 831	139 245.3%	35 935	-	69.6%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	540	-	595	-	30 695	-	(99.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	22	22	300	1 365.8%	0	2.1%	6 445	29 380.7%	10 040	4 742.5%	7 785	35 491.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	1	1	74	5 777.6%	43	3 359.1%	134	10 482.1%	39	3 016.3%	290	22 635.0%	-	6.2%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	19	19	(3 408)		3 067		5 278		4 676		4 676		17		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	27 860	45 083	5 278	18.9%	6 054	21.7%	7 377	16.4%	6 897	15.3%	25 606	56.8%	5 714	85.6%	20.7%				
Service charges	25 923	24 549	4 943	19.1%	5 712	22.0%	7 021	28.6%	6 511	26.5%	24 186	98.5%	5 406	82.9%	20.4%				
Transfers and subsidies	200	18 865	31	15.6%	-	-	-	-	56	3%	87	5%	950	(54.7%)	(94.1%)				
Other own revenue	1 737	1 669	303	17.5%	342	19.7%	357	21.4%	331	19.8%	1 333	79.8%	(642)	1 247.3%	(151.5%)				
Operating Expenditure	15 683	16 066	5 974	38.1%	3 116	19.9%	5 137	32.0%	(273)	(1.7%)	13 954	86.9%	3 594	92.9%	(107.6%)				
Employee related costs	3 107	3 165	677	21.8%	821	26.4%	739	23.3%	727	23.0%	2 964	93.6%	518	(69.1%)	40.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	2 866	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	10.6%	426	14.9%	3 041	106.1%	2 102	83.8%	(79.7%)				
Bulk purchases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	11 338	10 035	4 476	39.5%	805	7.1%	4 096	40.8%	(1 426)	(14.2%)	7 950	79.2%	975	184.5%	(246.3%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 177	29 017	(697)		2 938		2 240		7 171		11 652		2 120						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		92 562	92 890	25 681	27.7%	18 554	20.0%	22 937	24.7%	27 210	29.3%	94 382	101.6%	20 678	93.4%	31.6%
Service charges		92 171	90 033	25 540	27.7%	18 519	20.1%	22 860	25.4%	27 160	30.2%	94 079	104.5%	20 563	93.7%	32.1%
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		390	362	141	36.1%	35	8.8%	78	21.5%	50	13.8%	303	83.8%	115	(5 522.2%)	(56.6%)
Operating Expenditure		73 633	72 519	22 825	31.0%	13 929	18.9%	15 937	22.0%	17 525	24.2%	70 216	96.8%	16 688	94.1%	5.0%
Employee related costs		5 852	6 162	1 272	21.7%	1 453	24.8%	1 264	20.5%	1 304	21.2%	5 293	85.9%	1 234	35.2%	5.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		563	1 157	374	66.4%	677	120.3%	137	11.9%	194	16.7%	1 382	119.4%	445	47.1%	(56.4%)
Bulk purchases		60 528	59 422	19 664	32.5%	10 946	18.1%	12 775	21.5%	16 098	27.1%	59 484	100.1%	11 646	91.0%	38.2%
Other expenditure		6 690	5 778	1 516	22.7%	853	12.7%	1 760	30.5%	(72)	(1.2%)	4 057	70.2%	3 363	132.9%	(102.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		18 928	20 370	2 855		4 625		7 000		9 685		24 166		3 990		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	16 945	23 927	3 651	21.5%	3 784	22.3%	3 842	16.1%	4 002	16.7%	15 279	63.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 638	14 260	3 366	21.5%	3 537	22.6%	3 563	25.0%	3 666	25.7%	14 131	99.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	8 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 307	1 267	285	21.8%	247	18.9%	278	22.0%	336	26.6%	1 147	90.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 435	13 349	3 925	27.2%	4 438	30.7%	3 413	25.6%	2 338	17.5%	14 114	105.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	5 965	5 881	1 263	21.2%	1 475	24.7%	1 257	21.4%	1 297	22.1%	5 291	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	1 330	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	22.7%	426	32.1%	3 041	228.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 232	6 139	1 840	25.4%	1 473	20.4%	1 854	30.2%	615	10.0%	5 782	94.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 509	10 578	(274)		(653)		429		1 664		1 165		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	18 498	18 111	4 337	23.4%	4 053	21.9%	4 340	24.0%	4 233	23.4%	16 964	93.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 227	15 846	4 107	23.8%	3 819	22.2%	4 090	25.8%	3 997	25.2%	16 012	101.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 271	1 271	230	18.1%	234	18.4%	250	19.7%	237	18.6%	952	74.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 437	15 536	3 309	24.6%	4 344	32.3%	3 305	21.3%	2 760	17.8%	13 717	88.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 277	7 458	1 629	22.4%	2 077	28.5%	1 731	23.2%	1 633	21.9%	7 069	94.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 238	1 928	822	66.4%	1 490	120.3%	302	15.7%	426	22.1%	3 041	157.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 921	6 151	858	17.4%	777	15.8%	1 271	20.7%	701	11.4%	3 607	58.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 061	2 575	1 029		(291)		1 035		1 473		3 246		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	4 928	23.6%	480	2.3%	442	2.1%	15 038	72.0%	20 888	27.7%	-	-
Electricity	7 721	78.2%	182	1.8%	45	.5%	1 919	19.4%	9 867	13.1%	-	-
Property Rates	2 656	34.7%	114	1.5%	39	.5%	4 836	63.3%	7 644	10.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 295	21.1%	239	2.2%	220	2.0%	8 121	74.7%	10 876	14.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 790	19.6%	356	2.5%	274	1.9%	10 780	75.9%	14 201	18.8%	-	-
Other	(801)	(6.7%)	131	1.1%	81	.7%	12 494	105.0%	11 904	15.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 588	26.0%	1 502	2.0%	1 101	1.5%	53 188	70.6%	75 379	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	243	74.0%	4	1.1%	4	1.3%	77	23.6%	328	.4%	-	-
Business	6 987	62.8%	235	2.1%	57	.5%	3 848	34.6%	11 127	14.8%	-	-
Households	11 648	19.0%	1 203	2.0%	1 009	1.6%	47 478	77.4%	61 338	81.4%	-	-
Other	710	27.5%	60	2.3%	31	1.2%	1 785	69.0%	2 586	3.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 588	26.0%	1 502	2.0%	1 101	1.5%	53 188	70.6%	75 379	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 380	97.3%	148	2.7%	-	-	-	-	5 528	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 380	97.3%	148	2.7%	-	-	-	-	5 528	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D Nasson	023 316 1854
Financial Manager	P R Esau	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	860 414	860 414	217 232	25.2%	204 668	23.8%	224 936	26.1%	262 711	30.5%	909 547	105.7%	177 128	104.3%	48.3%
Property rates	158 613	158 613	46 025	29.0%	39 469	24.9%	41 471	26.1%	50 662	31.9%	177 627	112.0%	3 116	96.7%	1 525.8%
Service charges	611 456	611 456	147 743	24.2%	142 196	23.3%	168 736	27.6%	165 795	27.1%	624 469	102.1%	104 656	104.1%	58.4%
Other own revenue	90 344	90 344	23 465	26.0%	23 003	25.5%	14 730	16.3%	46 254	51.2%	107 451	118.9%	69 356	116.9%	(33.3%)
Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	216 129	23.0%	284 563	30.2%	919 866	97.8%	353 979	107.5%	(19.6%)
Employee related costs	245 760	245 760	56 241	22.9%	71 465	29.1%	59 174	24.1%	56 942	23.2%	243 620	99.2%	51 519	90.3%	10.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 553	23 553	33	.1%	4 717	20.0%	6 016	25.5%	8 307	35.3%	19 072	81.0%	20 678	88.2%	(59.8%)
Bulk purchases	273 337	273 337	82 067	30.0%	58 124	21.3%	60 813	22.2%	85 888	31.4%	286 891	105.0%	54 799	100.5%	56.7%
Other expenditure	398 069	398 069	69 595	17.5%	76 934	19.3%	90 127	22.6%	133 426	33.5%	370 082	93.0%	226 984	128.3%	(41.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(80 305)	(80 305)	9 298		(6 571)		8 807		(21 852)		(10 319)		(176 851)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	80 305	80 305	19 966	24.9%	-	-	6 692	8.3%	-	-	26 658	33.2%	45 577	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(0)	29 264		(6 571)		15 499		(21 852)		16 340		(131 274)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	64 888	22.1%	25 371	8.7%	128 809	44.0%	249 945	85.3%	103 765	94.4%	24.1%
External loans	95 520	95 520	11 883	12.4%	18 674	19.6%	11 446	12.0%	49 283	51.6%	91 286	95.6%	5 429	7.7%	807.8%
Internal contributions															
Transfers and subsidies	85 371	85 371	13 122	15.4%	31 568	37.0%	3 800	4.5%	21 731	25.5%	70 220	82.3%	24 089	96.7%	(9.8%)
Other	112 188	112 188	5 871	5.2%	14 646	13.1%	10 126	9.0%	57 796	51.5%	88 439	78.8%	74 248	237.8%	(22.2%)
Capital Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	65 077	22.2%	25 502	8.7%	130 510	44.5%	251 966	86.0%	112 098	98.0%	16.4%
Water and Sanitation	93 925	93 925	6 646	7.1%	18 640	19.8%	12 855	13.7%	56 681	60.3%	94 623	101.0%	30 341	87.0%	86.8%
Electricity	26 435	26 435	9 952	37.6%	5 688	21.5%	2 859	10.8%	11 038	41.8%	29 538	111.7%	13 336	105.6%	(17.2%)
Housing	48 045	48 045	8 797	18.3%	25 584	53.2%	64	1%	219	5%	24 663	72.1%	20 964	95.1%	(99.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	24 589	24 589	264	1.1%	1 219	5.0%	939	3.8%	12 668	51.5%	15 090	61.4%	9 563	88.7%	32.5%
Other	100 086	100 086	5 217	5.2%	13 947	13.9%	8 785	8.8%	49 904	49.9%	77 853	77.8%	37 895	107.0%	31.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	860 414	860 414	217 232	25.2%	204 668	23.8%	224 936	26.1%	262 711	30.5%	909 547	105.7%	177 128	104.3%	48.3%
Capital Revenue	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	64 888	22.1%	25 371	8.7%	128 809	44.0%	249 945	85.3%	103 765	94.4%	24.1%
Total Revenue	1 153 493	1 153 493	248 109	21.5%	269 556	23.4%	250 307	21.7%	391 520	33.9%	1 159 492	100.5%	280 893	101.8%	39.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	940 719	940 719	207 935	22.1%	211 239	22.5%	216 129	23.0%	284 563	30.2%	919 866	97.8%	353 979	107.5%	(19.6%)
Capital Expenditure	293 079	293 079	30 877	10.5%	65 077	22.2%	25 502	8.7%	130 510	44.5%	251 966	86.0%	112 098	98.0%	16.4%
Total Expenditure	1 233 798	1 233 798	238 811	19.4%	276 317	22.4%	241 631	19.6%	415 073	33.6%	1 171 832	95.0%	466 076	105.0%	(10.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	171 450	171 450	35 140		21 096		14 285		24 477		35 140		12 020		
Cash receipts by source	1 048 139	1 048 139	320 152	30.5%	333 918	31.9%	272 432	26.0%	370 653	35.4%	1 297 155	123.8%	326 457	-	13.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	711 965	711 965	320 152	45.0%	333 918	46.9%	300 349	42.2%	383 010	53.8%	1 337 429	187.9%	201 863	-	89.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	123 000	123 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	86 928	86 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 827	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	95 520	95 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 629	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	30 726	30 726	-	-	-	-	(27 918)	(90.9%)	(12 357)	(40.2%)	(40 274)	(131.1%)	10 139	-	(221.9%)
Cash payments by type	1 048 897	1 048 897	334 196	31.9%	340 729	32.5%	262 240	25.0%	360 131	34.3%	1 297 297	123.7%	303 336	-	18.7%
Employee related costs	248 479	248 479	54 050	21.8%	66 708	26.8%	57 910	23.3%	59 320	23.9%	237 989	95.8%	50 429	-	17.6%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	357 456	357 456	163 375	45.7%	156 684	43.8%	116 377	32.6%	128 845	36.0%	565 281	158.1%	84 718	-	52.1%
Capital assets	294 179	294 179	59 765	20.3%	64 888	22.1%	22 953	7.8%	114 294	38.9%	261 900	89.0%	103 130	-	10.8%
Repayment of borrowing	21 680	21 680	1 461	6.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 980	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	127 103	127 103	55 546	43.7%	52 449	41.3%	64 999	51.1%	57 672	45.4%	230 666	181.5%	48 080	-	20.0%
Closing Cash Balance	170 692	170 692	21 096		14 285		24 477		34 999		34 999		35 140		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	81 331	81 331	15 722	19.3%	18 165	22.3%	29 723	36.5%	33 062	40.7%	96 672	118.9%	29 053	123.4%	13.8%
Service charges	77 108	77 108	16 038	20.8%	17 732	23.0%	29 992	38.9%	24 312	31.5%	88 073	114.2%	21 380	120.8%	13.7%
Transfers and subsidies	6 419	6 419	-	-	1 614	25.1%	1 070	16.7%	11 855	184.7%	14 539	226.5%	8 543	160.1%	38.8%
Other own revenue	(2 197)	(2 197)	(316)	14.4%	(1 181)	53.8%	(1 338)	60.9%	(3 105)	141.3%	(5 940)	270.4%	(870)	(193.9%)	257.0%
Operating Expenditure	52 671	52 671	4 394	8.3%	14 657	27.8%	9 329	17.7%	16 451	31.2%	44 831	85.1%	36 505	127.8%	(54.9%)
Employee related costs	3 977	3 977	1 536	38.6%	1 660	41.7%	1 172	29.5%	1 103	27.7%	5 471	137.5%	1 152	137.4%	(4.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	3 812	3 812	-	-	953	25.0%	928	24.4%	1 330	34.9%	3 212	84.2%	3 456	89.8%	(61.5%)
Bulk purchases	15 628	-	1 463	9.4%	40 681	125.1%	2 785	4.6%	44 684	135.8%	15 200	97.3%	13 966	90.1%	(30.1%)
Other expenditure	29 254	29 254	1 495	4.8%	5 694	19.5%	6 803	23.3%	7 054	24.1%	20 946	71.6%	17 930	150.7%	(60.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 659	28 659	11 328		3 507		20 394		16 611		51 840		(7 452)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	444 420	444 420	108 349	24.4%	100 261	22.6%	112 858	25.4%	116 347	26.2%	437 816	98.5%	92 039	104.0%	26.4%
Service charges	437 327	437 327	108 019	24.7%	100 703	23.0%	113 613	26.0%	109 138	25.0%	431 472	98.7%	86 611	103.8%	26.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 412	5 412	-	-	1 353	25.0%	902	16.7%	10 787	199.3%	13 042	241.0%	7 035	156.3%	53.3%
Other own revenue	1 680	1 680	331	19.7%	(1 795)	(106.8%)	(1 657)	(98.6%)	(3 577)	(212.9%)	(6 698)	(398.6%)	(1 607)	56.6%	122.6%
Operating Expenditure	360 915	360 915	123 283	34.2%	74 127	20.5%	84 122	23.3%	108 271	30.0%	389 802	108.0%	102 532	110.7%	5.6%
Employee related costs	11 227	11 227	2 922	26.0%	2 136	19.0%	1 715	15.3%	807	7.2%	7 580	67.5%	1 641	62.7%	(50.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	6 194	6 194	-	-	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	2 219	35.8%	5 316	85.8%	5 461	87.2%	(59.4%)
Bulk purchases	257 710	257 710	80 604	31.3%	51 773	20.1%	60 388	23.4%	78 923	30.6%	271 688	105.4%	40 830	99.7%	93.3%
Other expenditure	85 784	85 784	39 758	46.3%	18 669	21.8%	20 470	23.9%	26 321	30.7%	105 218	122.7%	54 600	155.8%	(51.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	83 505	83 505	(14 934)		26 134		28 737		8 076		48 014		(10 494)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	45 698	45 698	10 019	21.9%	9 649	21.1%	4 838	10.6%	30 062	65.8%	54 569	119.4%	1 626	85.4%	1 748.7%
Service charges	41 724	41 724	11 317	27.1%	9 932	23.8%	8 560	20.5%	15 594	37.4%	45 402	108.8%	(2 460)	87.4%	(733.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	11 371	11 371	-	-	766	6.7%	-	-	15 903	139.9%	16 669	146.6%	6 590	69.7%	141.3%
Other own revenue	(7 397)	(7 397)	(1 297)	17.5%	(1 049)	14.2%	(3 721)	50.3%	(1 435)	19.4%	(7 502)	101.4%	(2 504)	70.6%	(42.7%)
Operating Expenditure	47 528	47 528	3 966	8.3%	10 224	21.5%	8 901	18.7%	12 454	26.2%	35 545	74.8%	26 716	131.8%	(53.4%)
Employee related costs	8 099	8 099	2 332	28.8%	2 544	31.4%	2 163	26.7%	2 199	27.1%	9 237	114.1%	1 848	118.5%	19.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 198	2 198	-	-	183	8.3%	549	25.0%	787	35.8%	1 520	69.2%	1 922	86.5%	(59.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 231	37 231	1 634	4.4%	7 498	20.1%	6 188	16.6%	9 468	25.4%	24 787	66.6%	22 946	141.3%	(58.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 830)	(1 830)	6 053		(575)		(4 062)		17 608		19 024		(25 090)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	60 772	60 772	10 028	16.5%	12 232	20.1%	14 594	24.0%	17 979	29.6%	54 833	90.2%	3 700	97.8%	386.0%
Service charges	55 297	55 297	12 365	22.4%	13 824	25.0%	16 568	30.0%	16 748	30.3%	59 506	107.6%	(880)	99.0%	(2 003.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 675	13 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 236	23.7%	3 236	23.7%	8 380	73.7%	(61.4%)
Other own revenue	(8 200)	(8 200)	(2 337)	28.5%	(1 593)	19.4%	(1 973)	24.1%	(2 006)	24.5%	(7 909)	96.4%	(3 800)	62.7%	(47.2%)
Operating Expenditure	37 629	37 629	4 717	12.5%	8 252	21.9%	10 643	28.3%	10 787	28.7%	34 400	91.4%	13 053	94.2%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	16 053	16 053	3 265	20.3%	4 342	27.0%	3 541	22.1%	3 767	23.5%	14 915	92.9%	3 362	86.1%	12.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 540	2 540	-	-	204	8.0%	612	24.1%	877	34.5%	1 693	66.6%	2 174	84.9%	(59.7%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 036	19 036	1 452	7.6%	3 707	19.5%	6 491	34.1%	6 143	32.3%	17 792	93.5%	7 516	105.4%	(18.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 142	23 142	5 311		3 979		3 951		7 192		20 433		(9 353)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	7 001	12.7%	1 739	3.2%	1 685	3.1%	44 641	81.1%	55 066	23.6%	-	-
Electricity	20 504	66.8%	1 351	4.4%	784	2.6%	8 072	26.3%	30 710	13.2%	-	-
Property Rates	8 643	27.6%	2 159	6.9%	1 303	4.2%	19 241	61.4%	31 347	13.4%	-	-
Sanitation	2 827	10.0%	1 001	3.5%	830	2.9%	23 681	83.6%	28 338	12.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	4 095	8.1%	1 919	3.8%	1 663	3.3%	42 894	84.8%	50 571	21.7%	-	-
Other	2 994	8.0%	1 171	3.1%	971	2.6%	32 178	86.2%	37 315	16.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	46 064	19.7%	9 340	4.0%	7 237	3.1%	170 706	73.2%	233 347	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	783	45.4%	220	12.8%	67	3.9%	654	37.9%	1 724	7.7%	-	-
Business	14 317	68.4%	915	4.4%	613	2.9%	5 095	24.3%	20 940	9.0%	-	-
Households	22 694	12.5%	7 114	3.9%	5 841	3.2%	146 616	80.4%	182 266	78.1%	-	-
Other	8 270	29.1%	1 091	3.8%	715	2.5%	18 341	64.5%	28 417	12.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	46 064	19.7%	9 340	4.0%	7 237	3.1%	170 706	73.2%	233 347	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Kabanyane	021 807 4500
Financial Manager	C Petersen	021 807 4500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	648 662	626 841	326 183	50.3%	94 901	14.6%	134 711	21.5%	107 854	17.2%	663 650	105.9%	105 243	99.9%	2.5%
Property rates	147 382	154 691	208 150	141.2%	1 102	.7%	2 715	1.8%	218	.1%	212 184	137.2%	2 047	102.8%	(89.3%)
Service charges	358 241	348 281	119 021	33.2%	78 284	21.9%	86 974	25.0%	87 243	25.0%	371 522	106.7%	62 429	103.8%	39.7%
Other own revenue	143 039	123 869	(988)	(.7%)	15 515	10.8%	45 023	36.3%	20 393	16.5%	79 943	64.5%	40 767	89.1%	(50.0%)
Operating Expenditure	653 712	704 092	143 355	21.9%	125 695	19.2%	106 828	15.2%	129 653	18.4%	505 532	71.8%	117 117	87.0%	10.7%
Employee related costs	216 191	212 070	50 463	23.3%	54 470	25.2%	50 082	23.6%	47 684	22.5%	202 699	95.6%	36 138	94.5%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	124 871	125 021	46 053	36.9%	29 485	23.6%	23 677	18.9%	30 906	24.7%	130 121	104.1%	23 322	108.7%	32.5%
Other expenditure	312 650	367 000	46 839	15.0%	41 741	13.4%	33 069	9.0%	51 063	13.9%	172 711	47.1%	57 658	73.3%	(11.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 050)	(77 250)	182 828		(30 794)		27 883		(21 799)		158 118		(11 874)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(31 415)	77 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 773	120.1%	92 773	120.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 465)	-	182 828		(30 794)		27 883		70 974		250 891		(11 874)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	58 056	64.9%	55.2%
External loans	53 100	26 207	716	1.3%	10	-	364	1.4%	9 710	37.1%	10 800	41.2%	837	7.3%	1 059.6%
Internal contributions	80 053	69 226	4 251	5.3%	15 552	19.4%	18 515	26.7%	42 525	61.4%	80 843	116.8%	38 475	113.8%	10.5%
Transfers and subsidies	60 184	61 799	131	.2%	6 458	10.7%	12 502	20.2%	31 275	50.6%	50 366	81.5%	9 769	28.0%	220.1%
Other	75 881	66 071	1 175	1.5%	1 025	1.4%	2 922	4.4%	6 588	10.0%	11 711	17.7%	8 974	93.0%	(26.6%)
Capital Expenditure	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	58 056	64.9%	55.2%
Water and Sanitation	43 448	11 785	499	1.1%	903	2.1%	869	7.4%	5 103	43.3%	7 374	62.6%	9 005	46.4%	(43.5%)
Electricity	11 358	11 262	430	3.8%	321	2.8%	1 893	16.8%	6 715	59.6%	9 359	83.1%	9 210	48.0%	(27.1%)
Housing	1 000	6 581	-	-	131	13.1%	112	1.7%	5 373	81.6%	5 617	85.3%	7 720	58.5%	(30.4%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 918	22 348	93	.5%	3 924	20.7%	3 281	14.7%	7 304	32.7%	14 603	65.3%	8 192	48.2%	(10.8%)
Other	194 494	171 327	5 250	2.7%	17 767	9.1%	28 147	16.4%	65 603	38.3%	116 768	68.2%	23 898	103.0%	174.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	648 662	626 841	326 183	50.3%	94 901	14.6%	134 711	21.5%	107 854	17.2%	663 650	105.9%	105 243	99.9%	2.5%
Capital Revenue	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	58 056	64.9%	55.2%
Total Revenue	917 880	850 145	332 455	36.2%	117 947	13.9%	169 014	19.9%	197 953	23.3%	817 370	96.1%	163 299	92.1%	21.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	653 712	704 092	143 355	21.9%	125 695	19.2%	106 828	15.2%	129 653	18.4%	505 532	71.8%	117 117	87.0%	10.7%
Capital Expenditure	269 218	223 303	6 273	2.3%	23 046	8.6%	34 303	15.4%	90 099	40.3%	153 721	68.8%	58 056	64.9%	55.2%
Total Expenditure	922 930	927 395	149 628	16.2%	148 741	16.0%	141 131	15.2%	219 752	23.7%	659 252	71.1%	175 173	82.1%	25.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	21 254	21 254	21 254		25 913		32 652		46 750		21 254		(37 386)		
Cash receipts by source	877 880	877 880	153 544		177 686		208 870		199 354		739 454	84.2%	161 697	-	23.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	13 171	13 171	1 593	175%	7 090	53.8%	-	-	8 683	-	8 683	65.9%	1 948	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	496 590	496 590	150 096	30.2%	195 328	39.3%	177 078	35.7%	181 733	36.6%	704 235	141.8%	111 045	-	63.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	71 742	71 742	0	-	-	-	29 608	41.3%	-	-	29 608	41.3%	11 221	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	197 864	197 864	1 653	.8%	-	-	1 936	1.0%	2 309	1.2%	5 899	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	85 000	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	13 513	13 513	201	1.5%	(24 732)	(183.0%)	248	1.8%	15 313	113.3%	(8 971)	(66.4%)	37 483	-	(59.1%)
Cash payments by type	877 880	877 880	148 885	17.0%	170 947	19.5%	194 773	22.2%	230 981	26.3%	745 585	84.9%	168 406	-	37.2%
Employee related costs	217 363	217 363	50 463	23.2%	54 470	25.1%	50 082	23.0%	47 206	21.7%	202 221	93.0%	36 138	-	30.6%
Grant and subsidies	8 392	8 392	-	-	-	-	541	6.4%	-	-	541	6.4%	2 300	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	334 656	334 656	92 414	27.6%	90 018	26.9%	109 746	32.8%	93 412	27.9%	385 590	115.2%	68 666	-	36.0%
Capital assets	269 218	269 218	5 918	2.2%	23 046	8.6%	34 254	12.7%	90 099	33.5%	153 317	56.9%	58 056	-	55.2%
Repayment of borrowing	3 946	3 946	-	-	3 127	79.2%	-	-	3 127	79.2%	-	-	3 127	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	44 304	44 304	90	.2%	286	.6%	150	.3%	264	.6%	790	1.8%	120	-	(100.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	21 254	21 254	25 913		32 652		46 750		15 123		15 123		(44 095)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10																2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter							
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
Water																				
Operating Revenue	56 510	56 510	11 899	21.1%	14 410	25.5%	22 099	39.1%	20 950	37.1%	69 358	122.7%	16 709	113.1%	25.4%					
Service charges	54 081	54 081	11 579	21.4%	14 076	26.0%	21 678	40.1%	20 522	37.9%	67 855	125.5%	16 365	116.0%	25.4%					
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other own revenue	2 429	2 429	319	13.1%	334	13.8%	421	17.3%	429	17.6%	1 503	61.9%	344	46.7%	24.6%					
Operating Expenditure	47 324	70 417	6 273	13.3%	9 263	19.6%	9 083	12.9%	10 540	15.0%	35 159	49.9%	8 865	77.3%	18.9%					
Employee related costs	13 530	13 363	2 500	18.5%	2 619	19.4%	2 551	19.1%	2 347	17.6%	10 017	75.0%	2 131	79.3%	10.1%					
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Bulk purchases	12 248	12 398	1 326	10.8%	3 357	27.4%	2 400	19.4%	3 529	28.5%	10 611	85.6%	2 754	92.2%	28.1%					
Other expenditure	21 547	44 656	2 447	11.4%	3 288	15.3%	4 132	9.3%	4 664	10.4%	14 532	32.5%	3 979	67.9%	17.2%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 186	(13 907)	5 625		5 147		13 016		10 411		34 199		7 844							

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	244 688	234 729	48 678	19.9%	61 922	25.3%	63 880	27.2%	65 049	27.7%	239 529	102.0%	43 191	99.4%	50.6%
Service charges	240 065	230 105	48 020	20.0%	60 804	25.3%	63 023	27.4%	64 310	27.9%	236 158	102.6%	42 493	100.0%	51.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	4 624	4 624	657	14.2%	1 118	24.2%	857	18.5%	739	16.0%	3 371	72.9%	698	74.3%	5.9%
Operating Expenditure	159 871	167 449	49 559	31.0%	33 158	20.7%	27 545	16.4%	37 728	22.5%	147 990	88.4%	27 912	95.6%	35.2%
Employee related costs	16 045	14 943	3 180	19.8%	3 416	21.3%	3 044	20.4%	4 779	32.0%	14 420	96.5%	(5 218)	26.7%	(191.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	112 623	112 623	44 728	39.7%	26 128	23.2%	21 277	18.9%	27 377	24.3%	119 511	106.1%	20 568	110.8%	33.1%
Other expenditure	31 203	39 883	1 651	5.3%	3 614	11.6%	3 223	8.1%	5 571	14.0%	14 059	35.3%	12 562	79.6%	(55.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	84 817	67 280	(881)		28 763		36 336		27 321		91 539		15 279		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	44 965	44 965	34 073	75.8%	3 628	8.1%	2 483	5.5%	2 709	6.0%	42 893	95.4%	3 891	91.0%	(30.4%)
Service charges	39 878	39 878	33 894	85.0%	3 459	8.7%	2 322	5.8%	2 549	6.4%	42 223	105.9%	3 607	101.5%	(29.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5 088	5 088	179	3.5%	170	3.3%	161	3.2%	160	3.1%	669	13.2%	284	15.2%	(43.6%)
Operating Expenditure	42 187	58 962	6 550	15.5%	7 698	18.2%	7 127	12.1%	7 682	13.0%	29 057	49.3%	6 753	78.7%	13.8%
Employee related costs	16 543	15 944	3 628	21.9%	3 995	24.1%	3 546	22.2%	3 340	20.9%	14 509	91.0%	3 188	119.0%	4.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 644	43 018	2 922	11.4%	3 704	14.4%	3 581	8.3%	4 342	10.1%	14 547	33.8%	3 565	56.7%	21.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 779	(13 997)	27 523		(4 070)		(4 644)		(4 973)		13 836		(2 862)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		29 536	29 536	25 798	87.3%	266	.9%	286	1.0%	30	.1%	26 381	89.3%	250	93.1%	(88.0%)
Service charges		24 122	24 122	25 527	105.8%	(55)	(2%)	(49)	(2%)	(182)	(.8%)	25 241	104.6%	(36)	108.9%	405.2%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		5 414	5 414	271	5.0%	321	5.9%	336	6.2%	212	3.9%	1 140	21.1%	286	21.9%	(25.9%)
Operating Expenditure		26 055	27 115	4 535	17.4%	5 134	19.7%	6 408	23.6%	5 406	19.9%	21 482	79.2%	4 503	78.7%	20.1%
Employee related costs		10 220	10 219	2 190	21.4%	2 604	25.5%	2 293	22.4%	2 127	20.8%	9 214	90.2%	2 095	71.7%	1.5%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		15 835	16 896	2 344	14.8%	2 530	16.0%	4 115	24.4%	3 279	19.4%	12 268	72.6%	2 408	85.7%	36.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 481	2 421	21 264		(4 867)		(6 121)		(5 376)		4 899		(4 252)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 879	20.6%	1 430	7.6%	1 205	6.4%	12 354	65.5%	18 869	17.9%	-	-
Electricity	7 545	60.1%	445	3.5%	275	2.2%	4 287	34.2%	12 551	11.9%	-	-
Property Rates	6 008	17.1%	1 582	4.5%	1 288	3.7%	26 225	74.7%	35 103	33.3%	-	-
Sanitation	1 778	22.3%	344	4.3%	159	2.0%	5 708	71.5%	7 988	7.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	804	11.1%	244	3.4%	210	2.9%	5 974	82.6%	7 233	6.9%	-	-
Other	1 374	5.8%	524	2.2%	465	2.0%	21 440	90.1%	23 803	22.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 388	20.3%	4 569	4.3%	3 602	3.4%	75 988	72.0%	105 547	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	402	40.2%	31	3.1%	32	3.2%	535	53.5%	1 000	.9%	-	-
Business	4 729	47.7%	501	5.0%	254	2.6%	4 438	44.7%	9 922	9.4%	-	-
Households	14 043	16.2%	3 742	4.3%	3 062	3.5%	65 856	76.0%	86 703	82.1%	-	-
Other	2 215	28.0%	294	3.7%	255	3.2%	5 158	65.1%	7 922	7.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 388	20.3%	4 569	4.3%	3 602	3.4%	75 988	72.0%	105 547	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 926	92.1%	411	1.8%	1 180	5.2%	210	.9%	22 727	100.0%
Total	20 926	92.1%	411	1.8%	1 180	5.2%	210	.9%	22 727	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	1 B R Kenned	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	M Bolton	021 808 8599

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	463 120	472 863	100 387	21.7%	98 629	21.3%	103 945	22.0%	85 497	18.1%	388 458	82.2%	83 919	72.2%	1.9%
Property rates	77 102	76 462	18 954	24.6%	19 018	24.7%	19 581	25.6%	19 197	25.1%	76 750	100.4%	17 803	91.9%	7.8%
Service charges	278 928	273 043	64 051	23.0%	65 078	23.3%	71 126	26.0%	61 492	22.5%	261 746	95.9%	57 642	92.2%	6.7%
Other own revenue	107 090	123 358	17 382	16.2%	14 533	13.6%	13 238	10.7%	4 808	3.9%	49 962	40.5%	8 474	35.3%	(43.3%)
Operating Expenditure	453 908	488 693	90 427	19.9%	87 335	19.2%	98 937	20.2%	111 905	22.9%	388 605	79.5%	114 599	84.8%	(2.4%)
Employee related costs	124 415	154 543	35 527	28.6%	36 817	29.6%	36 559	23.7%	38 050	24.6%	146 953	95.1%	32 673	101.3%	16.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 795	46.6%	2 795	46.6%	2 434	29.8%	14.8%
Bulk purchases	114 646	108 717	27 857	24.3%	22 134	19.3%	21 614	19.9%	22 636	20.8%	94 241	86.7%	17 399	81.1%	18.1%
Other expenditure	208 846	219 434	27 043	12.9%	28 384	13.6%	40 764	18.6%	48 424	22.1%	144 616	65.9%	62 092	82.0%	(22.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 212	(15 830)	9 960		11 294		5 007		(26 408)		(147)		(30 680)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(13 439)	15 830	(1 352)	10.1%	(1 360)	10.1%	(1 354)	(8.6%)	4 022	25.4%	(44)	(.3%)	(3 641)	15.7%	(210.5%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 227)	-	8 609		9 934		3 653		(22 386)		(190)		(34 321)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance		98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	10 636	45.9%	671.7%
External loans		50 000	38 850	41	.1%	145	.3%	-	-	36 346	93.6%	36 532	94.0%	2 286	91.3%	1 490.2%
Internal contributions		23 122	37 207	4 548	19.7%	9 429	40.8%	6 369	17.1%	11 226	30.2%	31 572	84.9%	2 120	34.7%	429.5%
Transfers and subsidies		22 116	53 560	2 708	12.2%	3 151	14.2%	13 221	24.7%	33 659	62.8%	52 739	98.5%	6 231	36.2%	440.2%
Other		3 000	5 490	157	5.2%	645	21.5%	297	5.4%	853	15.5%	1 952	35.5%	-	20.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure		98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	10 636	45.9%	671.7%
Water and Sanitation		76 923	74 369	3 627	4.7%	8 870	11.5%	13 174	17.7%	48 236	64.9%	73 907	99.4%	4 005	58.6%	1 104.4%
Electricity		8 988	22 493	2 310	25.7%	3 056	34.0%	1 744	7.7%	11 334	49.9%	18 445	81.3%	2 059	82.1%	450.4%
Housing		-	1 225	553	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	439	76.7%	-	-	2.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water		10 600	23 965	111	1.1%	90	.9%	4 514	18.8%	18 927	79.0%	23 643	98.7%	3 306	84.4%	472.5%
Other		1 728	12 855	853	49.4%	967	56.0%	455	3.5%	3 586	27.9%	5 860	45.6%	1 266	34.0%	183.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	463 120	472 863	100 387	21.7%	98 629	21.3%	103 945	22.0%	85 497	18.1%	388 458	82.2%	83 919	72.2%	1.9%
Capital Revenue	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	10 636	45.9%	671.7%
Total Revenue	561 358	607 970	107 841	19.2%	111 999	18.4%	123 832	20.4%	167 581	27.6%	511 253	84.1%	94 555	66.5%	77.2%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	453 908	488 693	90 427	19.9%	87 335	19.2%	98 937	20.2%	111 905	22.9%	388 605	79.5%	114 599	84.8%	(2.4%)
Capital Expenditure	98 238	135 107	7 453	7.6%	13 370	13.6%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	10 636	45.9%	671.7%
Total Expenditure	552 146	623 800	97 880	17.7%	100 705	16.1%	118 825	19.0%	193 989	31.1%	511 400	82.0%	125 235	76.4%	54.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	46 222	46 222	46 222		9 978		10 626		51 422		46 222		22 945		
Cash receipts by source	610 387	610 387	100 647	16.5%	116 310	19.1%	180 942	29.6%	141 809	23.2%	539 708	88.4%	160 714	99.2%	(11.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 482	3 482	-	-	-	74.3%	194	5.6%	3 521	101.1%	6 303	181.0%	3 424	155.3%	2.8%
Service charges	348 123	348 123	81 215	23.3%	76 906	22.1%	80 451	23.1%	81 401	23.4%	319 974	91.9%	71 271	90.2%	14.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	112 240	112 240	34 263	30.5%	26 453	23.6%	35 596	31.7%	38 565	34.4%	134 878	120.2%	27 351	122.6%	41.0%
Other receipts	161	161	19 872	12 372.2%	14 927	9 293.2%	19 364	12 055.9%	13 049	8 124.1%	67 212	41 845.5%	14 334	175.9%	(9.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-	-	50 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	96 383	96 383	(34 704)	(36.0%)	(4 564)	(4.7%)	(4 664)	(4.8%)	5 273	5.5%	(38 658)	(40.1%)	44 335	50.5%	(88.1%)
Cash payments by type	639 485	639 485	136 891	21.4%	115 662	18.1%	140 146	21.9%	182 508	28.5%	575 206	89.9%	137 661	92.3%	32.6%
Employee related costs	154 543	154 543	35 527	23.0%	36 817	23.8%	36 559	23.7%	38 050	24.6%	146 953	95.1%	32 673	104.8%	16.5%
Grant and subsidies	5 047	5 047	2 842	56.3%	487	9.6%	701	13.9%	-	-	4 031	79.9%	902	16.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	306 567	306 567	74 543	24.3%	64 925	21.2%	66 275	21.6%	60 814	19.8%	266 558	86.9%	72 972	107.9%	(16.7%)
Capital assets	135 107	135 107	7 453	5.5%	13 370	9.9%	19 887	14.7%	82 084	60.8%	122 795	90.9%	31 069	62.0%	164.2%
Repayment of borrowing	15 685	15 685	8 511	54.3%	-	-	9 079	57.9%	-	-	17 591	112.1%	-	100.0%	-
Other cash flows / payments	22 537	22 537	8 013	35.6%	63	.3%	7 644	33.9%	1 560	6.9%	17 279	76.7%	46	90.3%	3 288.5%
Closing Cash Balance	17 123	17 123	9 978		10 626		51 422		10 724		10 724		45 998		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	38 174	50 604	8 780	23.0%	9 534	25.0%	12 780	25.3%	7 001	13.8%	38 095	75.3%	8 432	64.5%	(17.0%)				
Service charges	37 671	37 671	7 789	20.7%	8 917	23.7%	13 222	35.1%	8 378	22.2%	38 305	101.7%	9 704	95.2%	(13.7%)				
Transfers and subsidies	5 300	18 030	2 208	41.7%	2 102	39.7%	1 035	5.7%	-	-	5 345	29.6%	-	20.9%	-				
Other own revenue	(4 797)	(5 097)	(1 218)	25.4%	(1 485)	31.0%	(1 477)	29.0%	(1 376)	27.0%	(5 556)	109.0%	(1 273)	95.8%	8.1%				
Operating Expenditure	25 931	40 866	3 972	15.3%	4 630	17.9%	5 775	14.1%	11 455	28.0%	25 832	63.2%	7 366	80.5%	55.5%				
Employee related costs	6 528	8 366	2 096	32.1%	1 995	30.6%	1 991	23.8%	2 214	26.5%	8 295	99.1%	1 828	124.1%	21.1%				
Bad and doubtful debt	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	53.9%	809	53.9%	-	7.3%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	689	689	13	1.8%	72	10.4%	95	13.8%	95	27.4%	39 896	99.8%	52 336	52.3%	(10.6%)				
Other expenditure	17 214	30 311	1 864	10.8%	2 564	14.9%	3 689	12.2%	8 338	27.5%	16 454	54.3%	5 432	82.0%	53.5%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 242	9 738	4 807		4 904		7 005		(4 454)		12 262		1 066						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	192 965	190 050	43 239	22.4%	41 979	21.8%	43 869	23.1%	35 955	18.9%	165 041	86.8%	34 654	90.5%	3.8%
Service charges	183 808	177 879	41 319	22.5%	41 969	22.8%	43 534	24.5%	36 067	20.3%	162 889	91.6%	34 737	91.7%	3.8%
Transfers and subsidies	8 388	11 665	625	7.5%	476	5.7%	265	2.3%	-	-	1 367	11.7%	-	56.2%	-
Other own revenue	769	506	1 295	168.4%	(467)	(60.7%)	70	13.9%	(112)	(22.2%)	786	155.4%	(82)	20.5%	36.3%
Operating Expenditure	146 384	147 217	32 637	22.3%	27 129	18.5%	29 099	19.8%	31 842	21.6%	120 708	82.0%	28 068	83.3%	13.4%
Employee related costs	3 928	7 648	2 702	68.8%	2 782	70.8%	1 946	25.4%	2 353	30.8%	9 783	127.9%	2 223	292.0%	5.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	39.3%	354	39.3%	-	71.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	113 893	107 964	27 844	24.4%	22 062	19.4%	21 519	19.9%	22 541	20.9%	93 967	87.0%	17 293	81.3%	30.3%
Other expenditure	27 662	30 705	2 091	7.6%	2 285	8.3%	5 634	18.4%	6 595	21.5%	16 605	54.1%	8 552	74.7%	(22.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 581	42 832	10 602		14 849		14 770		4 113		44 333		6 586		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	47 169	58 421	8 416	17.8%	8 571	18.2%	8 262	14.1%	8 823	15.1%	34 072	58.3%	6 687	54.9%	32.0%
Service charges	33 369	33 413	8 743	26.2%	8 477	25.4%	8 729	26.1%	9 257	27.7%	35 206	105.4%	7 449	91.1%	24.3%
Transfers and subsidies	17 291	29 998	1 583	9.2%	1 206	7.0%	484	1.6%	402	1.3%	3 675	12.3%	-	16.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(3 490)	(4 990)	(1 910)	54.7%	(1 112)	31.9%	(951)	19.1%	(836)	16.7%	(4 809)	96.4%	(762)	89.2%	9.7%
Operating Expenditure	34 279	36 189	5 163	15.1%	3 874	11.3%	7 134	19.7%	9 355	25.9%	25 527	70.5%	7 903	87.0%	18.4%
Employee related costs	6 852	7 051	1 761	25.7%	1 809	26.4%	1 817	25.8%	1 959	27.8%	7 347	104.2%	1 761	111.4%	11.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	561	62.4%	561	62.4%	-	3.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 528	28 239	3 402	12.8%	2 065	7.8%	5 317	18.8%	6 834	24.2%	17 619	62.4%	6 143	88.3%	11.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 890	22 231	3 253		4 696		1 128		(532)		8 545		(1 217)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		24 605	24 921	6 044	24.6%	5 898	24.0%	5 509	22.1%	7 093	28.5%	24 544	98.5%	5 258	93.2%	34.9%
Service charges		24 081	24 081	6 201	25.7%	5 715	23.7%	5 641	23.4%	7 790	32.3%	25 347	105.3%	5 752	91.7%	35.4%
Transfers and subsidies		3 500	4 801	1 458	41.7%	1 111	31.7%	618	12.9%	-	-	3 188	66.4%	180	99.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		(2 976)	(3 961)	(1 615)	54.3%	(928)	31.2%	(750)	18.9%	(697)	17.6%	(3 990)	100.7%	(674)	89.2%	3.5%
Operating Expenditure		19 028	19 495	3 147	16.5%	3 727	19.6%	3 824	19.6%	5 146	26.4%	15 844	81.3%	5 645	77.7%	(8.8%)
Employee related costs		8 509	9 859	1 954	23.0%	1 949	22.9%	2 011	20.4%	2 181	22.1%	8 095	82.1%	1 769	86.9%	23.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	65.5%	524	65.5%	-	4.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		9 719	8 836	1 194	12.3%	1 778	18.3%	1 812	20.5%	2 440	27.6%	7 224	81.8%	3 876	82.9%	(37.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 576	5 425	2 897		2 171		1 685		1 947		8 701		(387)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	7 668	63.2%	424	3.5%	346	2.9%	3 703	30.5%	12 142	14.4%	-	-
Electricity	13 959	84.7%	179	1.1%	248	1.5%	2 093	12.7%	16 479	19.5%	-	-
Property Rates	7 372	58.5%	268	2.1%	192	1.5%	4 768	37.8%	12 601	14.9%	-	-
Sanitation	6 210	58.0%	288	2.7%	239	2.2%	3 963	37.0%	10 700	12.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	5 490	60.6%	214	2.4%	180	2.0%	3 178	35.1%	9 063	10.7%	-	-
Other	8 900	38.1%	353	1.5%	435	1.9%	13 685	58.5%	23 373	27.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	49 600	58.8%	1 726	2.0%	1 641	1.9%	31 390	37.2%	84 357	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	30	40.4%	2	2.0%	2	2.2%	42	55.4%	75	.1%	-	-
Business	7 943	92.0%	100	1.2%	69	.8%	518	6.0%	8 630	10.2%	-	-
Households	29 796	61.4%	1 166	2.4%	1 098	2.3%	16 447	33.9%	48 507	57.5%	-	-
Other	11 830	43.6%	458	1.7%	473	1.7%	14 384	53.0%	27 145	32.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	49 600	58.8%	1 726	2.0%	1 641	1.9%	31 390	37.2%	84 357	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	99.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2	99.9%	-	-	-	-	0	.1%	2	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A A Paulso	023 348 2800
Financial Manager	D McThomas	023 348 4995

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	282 994	331 204	85 683	30.3%	62 805	22.2%	75 172	22.7%	105 850	32.0%	329 509	99.5%	51 877	93.3%	104.0%
Property rates	29 803	29 803	28 643	96.1%	602	2.0%	55	.2%	227	.8%	29 527	99.1%	13	105.1%	1 592.4%
Service charges	196 558	196 558	47 172	24.0%	46 034	23.4%	60 198	30.6%	55 777	28.4%	209 181	106.4%	45 778	100.4%	21.8%
Other own revenue	56 632	104 842	9 868	17.4%	16 169	28.6%	14 918	14.2%	49 845	47.5%	90 801	86.6%	6 085	65.1%	719.1%
Operating Expenditure	309 847	306 257	72 384	23.4%	76 339	24.6%	68 246	22.3%	68 885	22.5%	285 855	93.3%	58 597	91.7%	17.6%
Employee related costs	99 859	99 861	23 157	23.2%	27 205	27.2%	23 012	23.0%	23 346	23.4%	96 719	96.9%	19 814	93.1%	17.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	7 087	7 087	1 772	25.0%	1 772	25.0%	1 772	25.0%	1 397	19.7%	6 712	94.7%	1 043	75.0%	33.9%
Bulk purchases	97 932	91 332	25 871	26.4%	21 010	21.5%	26 672	29.2%	25 165	27.6%	98 718	108.1%	18 322	101.0%	37.4%
Other expenditure	104 968	107 977	21 584	20.6%	26 353	25.1%	16 790	15.5%	18 978	17.6%	83 705	77.5%	19 417	83.4%	(2.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 853)	24 947	13 299		(13 535)		6 926		36 965		43 655		(6 720)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 853)	24 947	13 299		(13 535)		6 926		36 965		43 655		(6 720)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	9 268	-	235.0%
External loans	11 800	-	-	-	1 060	9.0%	6 989	-	3 533	-	11 582	-	2 083	-	69.6%
Internal contributions	25 085	39 801	2 626	10.5%	2 993	11.9%	8 781	22.1%	9 113	22.9%	23 513	59.1%	4 708	-	93.6%
Transfers and subsidies	30 618	44 754	767	2.5%	7 061	23.1%	14 272	31.9%	18 400	41.1%	40 499	90.5%	2 477	-	642.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	9 268	-	235.0%
Water and Sanitation	9 746	16 802	1 049	10.8%	2 630	27.0%	5 523	32.9%	6 971	41.5%	16 174	96.3%	657	-	960.5%
Electricity	15 820	16 625	524	3.3%	1 361	8.6%	8 379	50.4%	4 806	28.9%	15 070	90.6%	2 471	-	94.5%
Housing	23 711	19 173	616	2.6%	4 651	19.6%	8 513	44.4%	10 730	56.0%	24 508	127.8%	1 139	-	842.3%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	3 500	7 700	-	-	739	21.1%	2 340	30.4%	2 121	27.5%	5 200	67.5%	864	-	145.4%
Other	14 726	24 255	1 203	8.2%	1 733	11.8%	5 287	21.8%	6 418	26.5%	14 641	60.4%	4 136	-	55.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	282 994	331 204	85 683	30.3%	62 805	22.2%	75 172	22.7%	105 850	32.0%	329 509	99.5%	51 877	93.3%	104.0%
Capital Revenue	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	9 268	-	235.0%
Total Revenue	350 497	415 759	89 076	25.4%	73 918	17.8%	105 213	25.3%	136 896	32.9%	405 103	97.4%	61 145	107.2%	123.9%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	309 847	306 257	72 384	23.4%	76 339	24.6%	68 246	22.3%	68 885	22.5%	285 855	93.3%	58 597	91.7%	17.6%
Capital Expenditure	67 503	84 555	3 392	5.0%	11 113	16.5%	30 042	35.5%	31 046	36.7%	75 593	89.4%	9 268	-	235.0%
Total Expenditure	377 350	390 812	75 776	20.1%	87 453	22.4%	98 288	25.1%	99 931	25.6%	361 448	92.5%	67 865	105.6%	47.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	16 537	16 537	3 946		(3 749)		5 370		569		3 946		33 799		
Cash receipts by source	241 295	241 295	76 532	31.7%	89 490	37.1%	108 877	45.1%	86 461	35.8%	361 340	149.8%	36 802	43.9%	134.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 148	-	7 056	-	7 493	-	11 782	-	33 478	-	6 132	-	92.1%
Service charges	226 295	226 295	50 403	22.3%	51 471	22.7%	61 801	27.3%	64 825	28.6%	228 500	101.0%	53 100	82.5%	22.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	10 437	-	9 182	-	24 312	-	4 493	-	48 423	-	2 706	142.5%	66.0%
Other receipts	-	-	13 256	-	11 492	-	9 882	-	21	-	34 651	-	4 640	5.8%	(99.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(5 000)	(5 000)	(4 712)	94.2%	10 290	(205.8%)	5 389	(107.8%)	5 340	(106.8%)	16 308	(326.2%)	(29 777)	-	(117.9%)
Cash payments by type	276 165	276 165	84 228	30.5%	80 371	29.1%	113 678	41.2%	105 261	38.1%	383 537	138.9%	74 440	81.3%	41.4%
Employee related costs	100 578	100 578	20 883	20.8%	24 947	24.8%	20 636	20.5%	20 983	20.9%	87 449	86.9%	18 327	67.2%	14.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 224	-	4 979	-	6 660	-	9 224	-	27 087	-	6 385	-	44.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	175 587	175 587	35 832	20.4%	24 660	14.0%	35 971	20.5%	35 894	20.4%	132 356	75.4%	29 395	65.0%	22.1%
Capital assets	-	-	3 293	-	10 954	-	29 769	-	30 449	-	74 466	-	20 352	66.3%	49.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	805	-	708	-	808	-	652	-	2 973	-	708	85.7%	(8.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	17 190	-	14 123	-	19 833	-	8 059	-	59 205	-	(727)	-	(1 208.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	(18 333)	(18 333)	(3 749)		5 370		569		(18 231)		(18 231)		(3 839)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	24 829	41 876	6 982	28.1%	5 934	23.9%	8 167	19.5%	24 121	57.6%	45 204	107.9%	5 472	97.8%	340.8%
Service charges	22 833	22 833	6 233	27.3%	5 339	23.4%	7 678	33.6%	7 934	34.8%	27 184	119.1%	5 413	97.6%	46.6%
Transfers and subsidies	1 650	18 697	688	41.7%	550	33.3%	413	2.2%	16 193	86.6%	17 843	95.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	346	346	61	17.7%	45	13.0%	77	22.3%	(6)	(1.8%)	177	51.1%	59	98.2%	(110.9%)
Operating Expenditure	18 644	19 444	4 299	23.1%	5 191	27.8%	4 506	23.2%	4 181	21.5%	18 177	93.5%	4 740	92.3%	(11.8%)
Employee related costs	5 028	5 028	1 229	24.4%	1 478	29.4%	1 348	26.8%	1 393	27.7%	5 449	108.4%	1 088	98.2%	28.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	781	781	195	25.0%	195	25.0%	195	25.0%	156	20.0%	742	95.0%	107	75.0%	45.6%
Bulk purchases	1 532	1 339	89	5.8%	12	0.8%	429	28.9%	1 581	103.3%	1 113	71.9%	630	78.9%	78.9%
Other expenditure	11 303	12 303	2 863	25.3%	3 452	30.5%	2 731	22.2%	1 434	11.7%	10 480	85.2%	2 874	93.0%	(50.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 184	12 431	2 682		744		3 662		19 939		27 027		732		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		146 912	146 969	34 767	23.7%	34 002	23.1%	45 688	31.1%	40 822	27.8%	155 279	105.7%	33 476	102.7%	21.9%
Service charges		144 020	144 020	33 675	23.4%	33 427	23.2%	45 196	31.4%	40 402	28.1%	152 701	106.0%	33 315	100.4%	21.3%
Transfers and subsidies		848	905	353	41.7%	283	33.3%	212	23.4%	24	2.7%	872	96.4%	(48)	362.3%	(150.2%)
Other own revenue		2 043	2 043	738	36.1%	293	14.3%	280	13.7%	396	19.4%	1 706	83.5%	208	130.4%	90.1%
Operating Expenditure		121 613	115 395	31 067	25.5%	27 571	22.7%	30 471	26.4%	27 530	23.9%	116 639	101.1%	22 654	94.7%	21.5%
Employee related costs		9 547	9 547	2 234	23.4%	2 625	27.5%	2 229	23.4%	2 278	23.9%	9 366	98.1%	1 862	89.9%	22.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		3 000	3 000	750	25.0%	750	25.0%	750	25.0%	643	21.4%	2 893	96.4%	500	75.0%	28.7%
Bulk purchases		96 400	90 000	25 859	26.8%	20 945	21.7%	26 441	29.4%	23 967	26.6%	97 211	108.0%	17 652	101.5%	35.8%
Other expenditure		12 666	12 849	2 225	17.6%	3 252	25.7%	1 051	8.2%	642	5.0%	7 169	55.8%	2 639	59.7%	(75.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		25 299	31 573	3 699		6 431		15 217		13 292		38 640		10 822		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	18 178	18 578	4 620	25.4%	4 493	24.7%	4 457	24.0%	4 512	24.3%	18 082	97.3%	4 205	107.5%	7.3%	
Service charges	17 007	17 007	4 178	24.6%	4 146	24.4%	4 193	24.7%	4 301	25.3%	16 819	98.9%	4 177	108.4%	3.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 400	417	41.7%	333	33.3%	250	17.9%	179	12.8%	1 179	84.2%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	171	171	25	14.7%	13	7.7%	14	8.2%	31	18.2%	83	48.8%	28	67.2%	12.0%	
Operating Expenditure	13 377	13 877	3 605	26.9%	3 442	25.7%	3 278	23.6%	2 373	17.1%	12 698	91.5%	2 506	102.0%	(5.3%)	
Employee related costs	3 674	3 674	825	22.4%	1 129	30.7%	1 024	27.9%	1 046	28.5%	4 024	109.5%	655	92.2%	59.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 752	1 752	438	25.0%	438	25.0%	438	25.0%	307	17.5%	1 621	92.5%	239	75.0%	28.0%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	7 950	8 450	2 342	29.5%	1 875	23.6%	1 816	21.5%	1 021	12.1%	7 054	83.5%	1 612	113.1%	(36.7%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 801	4 701	1 015		1 051		1 179		2 139		5 384		1 698			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		14 261	15 372	3 726	26.1%	3 623	25.4%	3 510	22.8%	3 144	20.5%	14 003	91.1%	2 881	94.8%	9.1%
Service charges		12 698	12 698	3 086	24.3%	3 121	24.6%	3 131	24.7%	3 139	24.7%	12 477	98.3%	2 872	95.0%	9.3%
Transfers and subsidies		1 500	2 611	625	41.7%	500	33.3%	375	14.4%	-	-	1 500	57.5%	-	100.0%	0.0%
Other own revenue		63	63	15	24.0%	2	2.6%	4	6.9%	4	6.8%	25	40.3%	9	34.1%	(53.2%)
Operating Expenditure		13 099	13 284	3 188	24.3%	3 716	28.4%	3 075	23.1%	2 805	21.1%	12 783	96.2%	2 629	99.3%	6.7%
Employee related costs		7 064	7 104	1 680	23.8%	2 112	29.9%	1 708	24.0%	1 749	24.6%	7 249	102.0%	1 418	90.4%	23.4%
Bad and doubtful debt		893	893	223	25.0%	223	25.0%	223	25.0%	160	17.9%	830	92.9%	149	75.0%	-7.6%
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5 142	5 287	1 285	25.0%	1 380	26.8%	1 144	21.6%	895	16.9%	4 704	89.0%	1 062	122.6%	(15.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 162	2 087	538		(93)		436		339		1 219		253		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	649	14.1%	2 137	46.5%	301	6.5%	1 512	32.9%	4 599	17.2%	2 137	46.5%
Electricity	8 718	81.4%	851	7.9%	267	2.5%	880	8.2%	10 716	40.1%	1 004	9.4%
Property Rates	1 105	29.7%	287	7.7%	125	3.4%	2 205	59.2%	3 721	13.9%	1 659	44.6%
Sanitation	601	26.8%	234	10.4%	169	7.5%	1 238	55.2%	2 243	8.4%	2 496	111.3%
Refuse Removal	495	28.3%	192	11.0%	131	7.5%	933	53.3%	1 750	6.6%	1 906	108.9%
Other	173	4.7%	232	6.3%	206	5.6%	3 065	83.4%	3 676	13.8%	1 837	50.0%
Total By Income Source	11 740	44.0%	3 934	14.7%	1 198	4.5%	9 833	36.8%	26 705	100.0%	11 040	41.3%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	118	17.9%	58	8.8%	28	4.3%	454	69.1%	657	2.5%	24	3.7%
Business	8 472	64.9%	2 577	19.7%	242	1.9%	1 770	13.6%	13 062	48.9%	887	6.8%
Households	3 060	24.1%	1 276	10.1%	917	7.2%	7 427	58.6%	12 680	47.5%	10 008	78.9%
Other	91	29.6%	23	7.4%	11	3.5%	182	59.4%	306	1.1%	120	39.1%
Total By Customer Group	11 740	44.0%	3 934	14.7%	1 198	4.5%	9 833	36.8%	26 705	100.0%	11 040	41.3%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 110	19.4%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 968	64.4%	1 465	31.8%	177	3.8%	1	-	4 611	80.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 077	71.3%	1 465	25.6%	177	3.1%	1	-	5 721	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Soysiso Andreas Mokwani	023 615 8000
Financial Manager	Conrad Fritz Hoffmann	023 615 8032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														2009/10				2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter									
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget								
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																						
Operating Revenue	485 775	434 001	170 956	35.2%	118 061	24.3%	72 685	16.7%	37 183	8.6%	398 884	91.9%	74 414	96.8%	(50.0%)							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	-	597	-	992	-	-	100.0%	(100.0%)							
Service charges	239	239	30	12.4%	18	7.5%	-	0	1%	48	20.0%	3 090	2 184.4%	(100.0%)								
Other own revenue	485 536	433 762	170 926	35.2%	118 043	24.3%	72 290	16.7%	36 585	8.4%	397 845	91.7%	71 324	96.1%	(48.7%)							
Operating Expenditure	485 775	434 001	76 428	15.7%	110 084	22.7%	78 589	18.1%	96 009	22.1%	361 110	83.2%	108 104	78.3%	(11.2%)							
Employee related costs	133 721	127 865	30 191	22.6%	34 238	25.6%	31 384	24.5%	30 876	24.1%	126 689	99.1%	28 510	89.8%	8.3%							
Bad and doubtful debt	403	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other expenditure	351 651	305 765	46 237	13.1%	75 846	21.6%	47 205	15.4%	65 132	21.3%	234 421	76.7%	79 594	73.6%	(18.2%)							
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	0	94 528	-	7 977	-	(5 905)	-	(58 826)	-	37 774	-	(33 689)	-	-							
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	17 492	-	-	1 632	-	1 101	6.3%	1 705	9.7%	4 438	25.4%	9 928	-	(82.8%)							
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	17 492	94 528	-	9 609	-	(4 803)	-	(57 121)	-	42 212	-	(23 767)	-	-							

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	18 896	16 708	1 034	5.5%	2 538	13.4%	2 184	13.1%	7 221	43.2%	12 977	77.7%	8 255	76.4%	(12.5)%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	13 953	12 593	965	6.9%	2 326	16.7%	1 193	9.5%	5 644	44.8%	10 128	80.4%	7 497	13.2%	(24.7)%
Transfers and subsidies	3 673	3 615	69	1.9%	211	5.8%	991	27.4%	1 577	43.6%	2 848	78.8%	758	83.6%	108.0%
Other	1 270	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.4)%	-
Capital Expenditure	18 896	16 708	1 034	5.5%	2 538	13.4%	2 184	13.1%	7 221	43.2%	12 977	77.7%	8 255	76.4%	(12.5)%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	-	815	-	2 028	47.1%	(59.8)%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 214	3 300	69	1.6%	211	5.0%	997	30.2%	1 639	49.7%	2 916	88.4%	84	100.3%	1 844.7%
Other	14 682	13 408	965	6.6%	2 326	15.8%	1 187	8.9%	4 767	35.6%	9 245	68.9%	6 143	83.4%	(22.4)%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															
R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	485 775	434 001	170 956	35.2%	118 061	24.3%	72 685	16.7%	37 183	8.6%	398 884	91.9%	74 414	96.8%	
Capital Revenue	18 896	16 708	1 034	5.5%	2 538	13.4%	2 184	13.1%	7 221	43.2%	12 977	77.7%	8 255	76.4%	
Total Revenue	504 671	450 710	171 989	34.1%	120 599	26.8%	74 869	16.6%	44 404	9.9%	411 861	91.4%	82 669	95.8%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	485 775	434 001	76 428	15.7%	110 084	22.7%	78 589	18.1%	96 009	22.1%	361 110	83.2%	108 104	78.3%	
Capital Expenditure	18 896	16 708	1 034	5.5%	2 538	13.4%	2 184	13.1%	7 221	43.2%	12 977	77.7%	8 255	76.4%	
Total Expenditure	504 671	450 710	77 462	15.3%	112 622	25.0%	80 773	17.9%	103 230	22.9%	374 087	83.0%	116 359	78.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 387	1 387	3 970		5 379		3 119		5 118		3 970		2 547		
Cash receipts by source	483 530	483 530	60 219	12.5%	88 566	18.3%	70 462	14.6%	92 506	19.1%	311 754	64.5%	98 622	70.9%	(6.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 843		1 620		2 767		1 826		11 056		2 499		(26.9%)
Service charges	598	598	862	144.2%	408	68.2%	294	49.2%	257	42.9%	1 425	304.5%	1 425	507.8%	(82.7%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	279 815	279 815	96 324	34.4%	83 950	30.0%	58 527	20.9%	17 915	6.4%	256 716	91.7%	14 479	81.3%	23.7%
Other receipts	38 117	38 117	10 190	26.7%	10 589	27.8%	9 874	25.9%	9 509	24.9%	40 163	105.4%	11 158	77.3%	(14.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	165 000	165 000	(52 000)	(31.5%)	(8 000)	(4.8%)	(1 000)	(6%)	63 000	38.2%	2 000	1.2%	69 000	(44.3%)	(8.7%)
Cash payments by type	482 769	482 769	58 811	12.2%	90 826	18.8%	68 463	14.2%	94 800	19.6%	312 900	64.8%	97 198	70.6%	(2.5%)
Employee related costs	133 624	133 624	30 131	22.5%	34 168	25.6%	31 286	23.4%	30 667	23.0%	126 272	94.5%	28 028	85.0%	(9.5%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	4 073		5 469		1 296		-		10 839		-		-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	337 907	337 907	17 113	5.1%	36 405	10.8%	27 787	8.2%	48 382	14.3%	129 687	38.4%	48 243	48.5%	-3.0%
Capital assets	11 238	11 238	1 034	9.2%	1 646	14.6%	2 188	19.5%	7 047	62.7%	11 915	106.0%	8 255	61.3%	(14.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	6 460		13 137		5 906		8 684		34 187		12 672		(31.5%)
Closing Cash Balance	2 148	2 148	5 379		3 119		5 118		2 825		2 825		3 970		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	0	-	-	-	143	20.4%	560	79.6%	703	44.3%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	5.4%	29	3.2%	1	.1%	807	91.3%	884	55.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	48	3.0%	29	1.8%	144	9.1%	1 366	86.1%	1 587	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	32	54.1%	27	45.9%	-	-	-	-	58	3.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	1.0%	2	.1%	144	9.5%	1 366	89.4%	1 529	96.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	48	3.0%	29	1.8%	144	9.1%	1 366	86.1%	1 587	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mgajo	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	J G Marias	021 888 5154

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	271 235	272 642	86 666	32.0%	59 547	22.0%	66 457	24.4%	49 723	18.2%	262 392	96.2%	40 782	-	21.9%
Property rates	54 071	49 071	22 870	42.3%	5 709	10.6%	5 378	11.0%	5 702	11.6%	39 659	80.8%	6 659	-	(14.4%)
Service charges	107 944	109 376	27 062	25.1%	25 089	23.2%	29 283	26.8%	26 677	24.4%	108 111	98.8%	23 190	-	15.0%
Other own revenue	109 220	114 195	36 734	33.6%	28 748	26.3%	31 796	27.8%	17 345	15.2%	114 622	100.4%	10 933	-	58.6%
Operating Expenditure	271 326	282 475	53 202	19.6%	69 108	25.5%	58 143	20.6%	65 790	23.3%	246 243	87.2%	52 826	-	24.5%
Employee related costs	87 465	85 779	20 020	22.9%	22 045	25.2%	21 018	24.5%	20 652	24.1%	83 736	97.6%	17 629	-	17.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	11 906	7 724	2 976	25.0%	2 983	25.1%	(167)	(2.2%)	1 931	25.0%	7 724	100.0%	2 961	-	(34.8%)
Bulk purchases	28 578	28 578	6 635	23.2%	6 061	21.2%	4 903	17.2%	6 029	21.1%	23 628	82.7%	5 879	-	2.5%
Other expenditure	143 377	160 394	23 570	16.4%	38 018	26.5%	32 389	20.2%	37 178	23.2%	131 156	81.8%	26 357	-	41.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91)	(9 834)	33 463		(9 561)		8 314		(16 067)		16 150		(12 045)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(91)	(9 834)	33 463		(9 561)		8 314		(16 067)		16 150		(12 045)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
External loans	26 304	23 711	211	.8%	1 987	7.6%	2 314	9.8%	9 278	39.1%	13 789	58.2%	8 823	-	5.2%
Internal contributions	7 545	1 588	59	.8%	286	3.8%	599	37.7%	221	13.9%	1 165	73.3%	3 426	-	(93.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	52 640	55 926	8 758	16.6%	15 215	28.9%	11 913	21.3%	15 206	27.2%	51 092	91.4%	10 748	-	41.5%
Other	2 614	5 159	1 328	50.8%	1 010	38.6%	479	9.3%	1 378	26.7%	4 194	81.3%	830	-	65.9%
Capital Expenditure	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
Water and Sanitation	37 550	31 036	4 836	12.9%	9 320	24.8%	3 147	10.1%	7 220	23.3%	24 523	79.0%	9 962	-	(27.7%)
Electricity	6 252	5 692	2 381	38.1%	573	9.2%	303	5.3%	594	10.4%	3 851	67.7%	1 675	-	(64.6%)
Housing	24 666	24 673	2 774	11.2%	6 190	25.1%	8 427	34.2%	9 734	39.5%	27 125	109.9%	6 171	-	57.7%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	15 272	18 309	47	.3%	1 001	6.6%	1 048	5.7%	7 252	39.6%	9 348	51.1%	1 238	-	485.9%
Other	5 361	6 674	318	5.9%	1 413	26.4%	2 380	35.7%	1 283	19.2%	5 395	80.8%	4 763	-	(73.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	271 235	272 642	86 666	32.0%	59 547	22.0%	66 457	24.4%	49 723	18.2%	262 392	96.2%	40 782	-	21.9%
Capital Revenue	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
Total Revenue	360 338	359 026	97 022	26.9%	78 043	21.7%	81 762	22.8%	75 806	21.1%	332 633	92.6%	64 610	-	17.3%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	271 326	282 475	53 202	19.6%	69 108	25.5%	58 143	20.6%	65 790	23.3%	246 243	87.2%	52 826	-	24.5%
Capital Expenditure	89 103	86 384	10 356	11.6%	18 497	20.8%	15 305	17.7%	26 083	30.2%	70 241	81.3%	23 828	-	9.5%
Total Expenditure	360 429	368 859	63 558	17.6%	87 605	23.8%	73 448	19.9%	91 872	24.9%	316 483	85.8%	76 654	-	19.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	12 209	12 209	28 577		47 010		38 280		40 719		28 577		58 275		
Cash receipts by source	254 664	254 664	89 185	35.0%	66 160	26.0%	68 190	26.8%	47 310	18.6%	270 845	106.4%	49 099	101.7%	(3.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 615	7 615	2 900	38.1%	1 333	17.5%	1 159	15.2%	1 641	21.5%	7 033	92.4%	-	135.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	150 300	150 300	51 462	34.2%	42 065	28.0%	41 439	27.6%	36 803	24.5%	171 769	114.3%	19 498	101.8%	88.8%
Transfers (operational and capital)	81 710	81 710	34 719	42.5%	22 687	27.8%	25 500	31.2%	8 725	10.7%	91 630	112.1%	24 543	107.4%	(64.5%)
Other receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	15 719.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	14 287	14 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	503	503	104	20.7%	76	15.1%	92	18.3%	141	28.1%	413	82.1%	5 008	(8 774.3%)	(97.2%)
Cash payments by type	252 273	252 273	70 751	28.0%	74 891	29.7%	65 751	26.1%	80 747	32.0%	292 140	115.8%	56 716	89.6%	42.4%
Employee related costs	81 550	81 550	20 833	25.5%	23 015	28.2%	21 909	26.9%	22 207	27.2%	87 964	107.9%	17 852	103.6%	24.4%
Grant and subsidies	1 681	1 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	28.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	91 655	91 655	39 524	43.1%	28 739	31.4%	24 656	26.9%	45 134	49.2%	138 053	150.6%	27 463	99.0%	64.3%
Capital assets	60 034	60 034	10 356	17.3%	18 497	30.8%	15 305	25.5%	10 816	18.0%	54 974	91.6%	11 012	57.9%	(1.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	17 076	17 076	-	-	4 598	26.9%	3 846	22.5%	2 566	15.0%	11 010	64.5%	-	816.6%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	277	277	38	13.8%	41	14.7%	36	12.9%	25	9.1%	140	50.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	14 600	14 600	47 010		38 280		40 719		7 282		7 282		50 658		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	33 977	34 460	8 009	23.6%	7 892	23.2%	11 236	32.6%	8 214	23.8%	35 350	102.6%	7 749	-	6.0%
Service charges	33 977	34 460	8 009	23.6%	7 892	23.2%	11 236	32.6%	8 214	23.8%	35 350	102.6%	7 749	-	6.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	25 669	25 996	4 480	17.5%	6 403	24.9%	5 202	20.0%	6 296	24.2%	22 382	86.1%	6 301	-	(1%)
Employee related costs	4 186	4 353	1 016	24.3%	1 172	28.0%	1 134	26.0%	1 038	23.8%	4 359	100.2%	988	-	5.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 232	3 232	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	808	25.0%	3 232	100.0%	6 685	-	18.0%
Bulk purchases	5 200	5 200	643	12.4%	1 187	22.8%	423	8.1%	1 466	28.2%	3 719	71.5%	2 244	-	(34.7%)
Other expenditure	13 051	13 211	2 013	15.4%	3 236	24.8%	2 838	21.5%	2 984	22.6%	11 072	83.8%	2 385	-	25.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 308	8 464	3 530		1 488		6 033		1 918		12 968		1 448		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	42 034	43 218	11 034	26.2%	9 222	21.9%	9 982	23.1%	9 699	22.4%	39 937	92.4%	8 216	-	18.1%	
Service charges	39 730	40 914	11 034	27.8%	9 222	23.2%	9 982	24.4%	9 699	23.7%	39 937	97.6%	8 216	-	18.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2 304	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	33 134	34 406	7 430	22.4%	6 870	20.7%	6 603	19.2%	6 824	19.8%	27 727	80.6%	5 280	-	29.2%	
Employee related costs	2 823	2 957	718	25.4%	773	27.4%	767	25.9%	722	24.4%	2 980	100.0%	621	-	16.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	132	26.4%	118	23.6%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	23 378	23 378	5 993	25.6%	4 873	20.8%	4 480	19.2%	4 563	19.5%	19 909	85.2%	3 636	-	25.5%	
Other expenditure	6 434	7 572	595	9.2%	1 092	17.0%	1 238	16.4%	1 414	18.7%	4 338	57.3%	1 023	-	38.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 900	8 812	3 604		2 352		3 379		2 875		12 210		2 936			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	16 360	15 818	3 505	21.4%	3 489	21.3%	3 417	21.6%	4 274	27.0%	14 685	92.8%	3 067	-	39.3%
Service charges	16 360	15 818	3 505	21.4%	3 489	21.3%	3 417	21.6%	4 274	27.0%	14 685	92.8%	3 067	-	39.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	13 722	16 424	2 684	19.6%	3 338	24.3%	2 951	18.0%	2 984	18.2%	11 956	72.8%	3 060	-	(2.5%)
Employee related costs	4 292	4 442	1 044	24.3%	1 177	27.4%	1 088	24.5%	1 042	23.5%	4 350	97.9%	944	-	10.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 380	1 380	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	345	25.0%	1 380	100.0%	401	-	(13.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 050	10 602	1 295	16.1%	1 817	22.6%	1 518	14.3%	1 597	15.1%	6 227	58.7%	1 715	-	(6.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	(606)	822		151		467		1 290		2 729		7		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	16 668	16 848	4 187	25.1%	4 150	24.9%	4 163	24.7%	4 087	24.3%	16 588	98.5%	3 734	-	9.5%
Service charges	16 656	16 844	4 185	25.1%	4 149	24.9%	4 163	24.7%	4 087	24.3%	16 584	98.5%	3 732	-	9.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12	4	2	17.4%	1	12.0%	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	1	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 516	14 739	2 833	21.0%	4 115	30.4%	3 231	21.9%	3 551	24.1%	13 730	93.1%	3 424	-	3.7%
Employee related costs	6 789	6 695	1 588	23.4%	1 751	25.8%	1 564	23.4%	1 643	24.5%	6 547	97.8%	1 380	-	19.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 612	1 612	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	403	25.0%	1 612	100.0%	516	-	(21.9%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 115	6 432	842	16.5%	1 960	38.3%	1 264	19.6%	1 505	23.4%	5 571	86.6%	1 528	-	(1.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 152	2 108	1 354		36		932		536		2 858		309		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 568	58.2%	1 841	41.8%	-	-	-	-	4 409	30.2%	22 656	513.8%
Electricity	2 721	84.0%	520	16.0%	-	-	-	-	3 240	22.2%	1 798	55.5%
Property Rates	1 254	68.4%	579	31.6%	-	-	-	-	1 833	12.5%	21 044	1 148.1%
Sanitation	1 006	63.5%	579	36.5%	-	-	-	-	1 585	10.8%	17 912	1 129.8%
Refuse Removal	1 127	63.2%	656	36.8%	-	-	-	-	1 782	12.2%	16 908	948.6%
Other	541	30.6%	325	18.4%	3	2%	898	50.8%	1 767	12.1%	6 732	381.0%
Total By Income Source	9 217	63.1%	4 500	30.8%	3	-	898	6.1%	14 617	100.0%	87 051	595.5%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	315	43.7%	401	55.7%	-	-	4	.6%	720	4.9%	5 514	765.7%
Business	2 891	78.1%	632	17.1%	1	-	177	4.8%	3 700	25.3%	8 198	221.6%
Households	5 771	60.0%	3 332	34.6%	3	-	520	5.4%	9 626	65.9%	69 929	726.5%
Other	239	41.8%	136	23.7%	-	-	197	34.4%	571	3.9%	3 410	596.9%
Total By Customer Group	9 217	63.1%	4 500	30.8%	3	-	898	6.1%	14 617	100.0%	87 051	595.5%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H S D Wallace	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	S N Jacobs	028 214 3361

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	557 938	524 149	122 836	22.0%	121 222	21.7%	136 925	26.1%	119 937	22.9%	500 920	95.6%	107 503	89.2%	11.6%
Property rates	120 800	120 800	29 441	24.4%	29 775	24.6%	29 255	24.2%	33 448	27.7%	121 919	100.9%	32 245	113.0%	3.7%
Service charges	293 755	293 755	68 944	23.5%	71 996	24.5%	79 910	27.2%	71 279	24.3%	292 128	99.4%	58 753	102.5%	21.3%
Other own revenue	143 384	109 595	24 451	17.1%	19 452	13.6%	27 761	25.3%	15 210	13.9%	86 873	79.3%	16 506	48.3%	(7.8%)
Operating Expenditure	518 243	574 621	99 127	19.1%	116 881	22.6%	164 252	28.6%	134 519	23.4%	514 779	89.6%	102 388	78.7%	31.4%
Employee related costs	153 993	158 363	34 046	22.1%	42 463	27.6%	37 015	23.4%	36 882	23.3%	150 405	95.0%	31 856	80.5%	15.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	2 000	100.0%	125	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases	81 800	81 285	20 706	25.3%	15 638	19.1%	16 249	20.0%	17 165	21.1%	69 758	85.8%	13 291	82.5%	29.1%
Other expenditure	280 449	332 973	43 875	15.6%	58 280	20.8%	110 488	33.2%	79 972	24.0%	292 616	87.9%	57 115	76.5%	40.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 695	(50 471)	23 710		4 341		(27 328)		(14 582)		(13 859)		5 116		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(39 395)												(5)	2.7%	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	300	(50 471)	23 710		4 341		(27 328)		(14 582)		(13 859)		5 111		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)	
External loans	69 990	70 000	4 691	6.7%	20 780	29.7%	10 673	15.2%	25 755	36.8%	61 899	88.4%	9 998	41.6%	168.3%	
Internal contributions	35 985	18 180	3 238	9.0%	4 166	11.6%	1 441	7.9%	4 772	26.2%	13 617	74.9%	40 438	82.4%	(88.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	38 152	25 730	782	2.0%	2 712	7.1%	1 259	4.9%	16 618	64.6%	21 370	83.1%	2 189	87.8%	659.0%	
Other	18 200	20 900	467	2.6%	2 112	11.6%	2 664	12.7%	4 546	21.8%	9 788	46.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	(1.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	25 610	30 379	1 796	7.0%	5 150	20.1%	4 119	13.6%	10 858	35.7%	21 923	72.2%	15 111	113.8%	(28.1%)	
Electricity	36 683	32 460	70	2%	6 950	18.9%	5 645	17.3%	13 495	41.3%	26 159	80.1%	9 211	46.5%	10.0%	
Housing	21 237	21 237	633	3.0%	1 830	8.6%	5 645	26.5%	8 895	41.9%	11 358	53.5%	1 549	7.0%	474.1%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	36 661	25 247	3 213	8.8%	7 728	21.1%	3 505	13.9%	9 967	39.5%	24 412	96.7%	16 369	83.3%	(39.1%)	
Other	42 136	25 288	3 466	8.2%	8 111	19.2%	2 767	10.9%	8 477	33.5%	22 821	90.2%	9 986	40.6%	(15.1%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	557 938	524 149	122 836	22.0%	121 222	21.7%	136 925	26.1%	119 937	22.9%	500 920	95.6%	107 503	89.2%	11.6%
Capital Revenue	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	1.0%
Total Revenue	720 265	658 960	132 013	18.3%	150 991	22.9%	152 961	23.2%	171 629	26.0%	607 594	92.2%	159 729	84.9%	7.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	518 243	574 621	99 127	19.1%	116 881	22.6%	164 252	28.6%	134 519	23.4%	514 779	89.6%	102 388	78.7%	31.4%
Capital Expenditure	162 327	134 810	9 177	5.7%	29 769	18.3%	16 036	11.9%	51 692	38.3%	106 673	79.1%	52 226	74.7%	1.0%
Total Expenditure	680 570	709 431	108 304	15.9%	146 649	20.7%	180 288	25.4%	186 211	26.2%	621 452	87.6%	154 614	77.4%	20.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	10 914		(25 614)		10 573		39 016		10 914		14 931		
Cash receipts by source	598 719	598 719	122 836	20.5%	191 222	31.9%	146 925	24.5%	133 729	22.3%	594 712	99.3%	149 503	94.2%	(10.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	91 863	91 863	16 881	18.4%	8 181	8.9%	24 125	26.3%	13 658	14.9%	62 845	68.4%	5 708	70.8%	139.3%
Other receipts	436 856	436 856	105 955	24.3%	113 041	25.9%	112 800	25.8%	109 368	25.0%	441 164	101.0%	101 795	93.5%	7.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	70 000	70 000	-	-	70 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	70 000	100.0%	42 000	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	10 703	-	20 703	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	491 016	491 016	159 364	32.5%	155 035	31.6%	118 482	24.1%	154 556	31.5%	587 438	119.6%	153 373	104.8%	8%
Employee related costs	153 993	153 993	34 046	22.1%	42 463	27.6%	37 015	24.0%	36 921	24.0%	150 444	97.7%	31 856	93.6%	15.9%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	168 618	168 618	61 914	36.7%	74 085	43.9%	62 729	37.2%	62 271	36.9%	260 999	154.8%	62 682	99.7%	(7%)
Capital assets	152 431	152 431	9 177	6.0%	29 769	19.5%	16 036	10.5%	51 692	33.9%	106 673	70.0%	52 226	85.6%	(1.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	15 974	15 974	3 246	20.9%	8 719	54.6%	2 702	16.9%	3 673	23.0%	18 441	115.4%	6 609	112.6%	(44.4%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	50 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 881	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	107 703	107 703	(25 614)		10 573		39 016		18 188		18 188		11 060		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	73 436	73 433	15 086	20.5%	17 375	23.7%	25 390	34.6%	17 181	23.4%	75 033	102.2%	22 910	105.9%	(25.0%)		
Service charges	70 808	71 303	14 981	21.2%	17 268	24.4%	25 291	35.5%	17 058	23.9%	74 599	104.6%	13 357	96.5%	27.7%		
Transfers and subsidies	2 130	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 022	187.3%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	498	-	105	21.0%	107	21.4%	99	-	123	-	434	-	531	-	(76.8%)		
Operating Expenditure	31 787	52 446	12 196	38.4%	10 460	32.9%	22 586	43.1%	16 882	32.2%	62 124	118.5%	7 690	65.6%	119.5%		
Employee related costs	8 733	9 225	2 014	23.1%	2 500	28.6%	2 298	24.9%	2 089	22.6%	8 900	96.5%	1 935	68.4%	8.0%		
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	22 554	42 721	10 057	44.6%	7 835	34.7%	20 164	47.2%	14 668	34.3%	52 724	123.4%	5 724	64.5%	156.3%		
Surplus/(Deficit)	41 650	20 987	2 890		6 916		2 804		299		12 909		15 220				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		152 960	153 136	36 698	24.0%	37 325	24.4%	36 879	24.1%	36 809	24.0%	147 710	96.5%	29 623	106.9%	24.3%
Service charges		150 226	151 014	36 296	24.2%	36 756	24.5%	36 444	24.1%	36 493	24.2%	145 990	96.7%	29 197	106.0%	25.0%
Transfers and subsidies		1 922	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	128.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		812	-	401	49.4%	568	70.0%	435	-	316	-	1 721	-	234	-	34.9%
Operating Expenditure		111 501	119 127	30 885	27.7%	24 820	22.3%	32 107	27.0%	32 412	27.2%	120 224	100.9%	22 305	80.6%	45.3%
Employee related costs		11 477	10 033	2 218	19.3%	2 710	23.6%	2 400	23.9%	2 574	25.7%	9 903	98.7%	1 843	67.7%	39.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		500	-	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases		81 800	81 285	20 706	25.3%	15 638	19.1%	16 249	20.0%	17 165	21.1%	69 758	85.8%	13 291	82.5%	29.1%
Other expenditure		17 724	27 309	7 836	44.2%	6 348	35.8%	13 332	48.8%	12 548	45.9%	40 064	146.7%	7 139	80.9%	75.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)		41 459	34 009	5 813		12 505		4 772		4 397		27 486		7 319		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	42 113	40 803	9 251	22.0%	9 506	22.6%	9 693	23.8%	9 410	23.1%	37 860	92.8%	8 430	103.5%	11.6%
Service charges	38 313	37 003	9 251	24.1%	9 506	24.8%	9 693	26.2%	9 410	25.4%	37 860	102.3%	8 430	103.5%	11.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	31 929	37 738	6 127	19.2%	8 207	25.7%	12 143	32.2%	8 279	21.9%	34 757	92.1%	6 210	69.1%	33.3%
Employee related costs	9 376	9 333	2 148	22.9%	2 735	29.2%	2 470	26.5%	2 314	24.8%	9 667	103.6%	2 196	73.4%	5.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 053	27 905	3 855	17.5%	5 347	24.2%	9 548	34.2%	5 841	20.9%	24 590	88.1%	3 983	66.4%	46.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 184	3 064	3 124		1 299		(2 451)		1 131		3 103		2 219		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		34 556	34 556	8 437	24.4%	8 509	24.6%	8 500	24.6%	8 320	24.1%	33 767	97.7%	7 769	94.9%	7.1%
Service charges		34 408	34 408	8 413	24.5%	8 465	24.6%	8 477	24.6%	8 309	24.1%	33 664	97.8%	7 764	100.9%	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		108	108	24	22.6%	44	41.1%	23	21.5%	11	9.9%	103	95.1%	5	4.5%	129.5%
Operating Expenditure		28 730	27 049	4 015	14.0%	6 011	20.9%	5 797	21.4%	6 042	22.3%	21 866	80.8%	5 884	74.8%	2.7%
Employee related costs		11 479	11 254	2 371	20.7%	3 168	27.6%	3 009	26.7%	2 757	24.5%	11 305	100.4%	2 371	72.2%	16.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		500	500	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	125	25.0%	500	100.0%	31	-	300.0%
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		16 751	15 294	1 520	9.1%	2 718	16.2%	2 663	17.4%	3 160	20.7%	10 061	65.8%	3 482	76.1%	(9.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		5 825	7 507	4 422		2 498		2 703		2 278		11 901		1 885		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 407	42.0%	1 027	8.0%	559	4.3%	5 869	45.6%	12 862	23.5%	-	-
Electricity	10 193	73.1%	1 301	9.3%	278	2.0%	2 176	15.6%	13 948	25.5%	-	-
Property Rates	7 402	49.9%	1 794	12.1%	454	3.1%	5 186	35.0%	14 836	27.1%	-	-
Sanitation	2 790	41.2%	415	6.1%	213	3.1%	3 357	49.5%	6 775	12.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 630	38.0%	421	6.1%	220	3.2%	3 653	52.8%	6 925	12.7%	-	-
Other	(3 188)	49.3%	394	(60.9%)	114	(17.6%)	2 034	(314.7%)	(646)	(1.2%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 234	46.1%	5 352	9.8%	1 838	3.4%	22 275	40.7%	54 699	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	137	8.2%	68	4.0%	59	3.5%	1 417	84.3%	1 680	3.1%	-	-
Business	5 621	74.2%	1 087	14.3%	135	1.8%	733	9.7%	7 575	13.8%	-	-
Households	19 430	42.8%	4 197	9.2%	1 644	3.6%	20 126	44.3%	45 398	83.0%	-	-
Other	46	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 234	46.1%	5 352	9.8%	1 838	3.4%	22 275	40.7%	54 699	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	8.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 297	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 297	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 105	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 105	2.9%
Loan repayments	2 018	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 018	2.7%
Trade Creditors	61 726	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 726	84.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	73 406	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 406	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	W Zyrbrands	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	H Kleinkoog	028 313 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	124 740	54 992	-	23 539	-	28 610	22.9%	21 132	16.9%	128 273	102.8%	18 668	107.0%	13.2%
Property rates	-	30 202	31 238	-	676	-	1 908	6.3%	(70)	(2%)	33 753	111.8%	430	101.4%	(116.2%)
Service charges	-	52 042	16 120	-	16 792	-	17 672	34.0%	17 141	32.9%	67 725	130.1%	15 622	107.1%	9.7%
Other own revenue	-	42 496	7 634	-	6 071	-	9 030	21.2%	4 061	9.6%	26 795	63.1%	2 617	113.0%	55.2%
Operating Expenditure	-	119 562	30 370	-	29 502	-	23 421	19.6%	26 198	21.9%	109 492	91.6%	22 228	90.9%	17.9%
Employee related costs	-	51 068	11 186	-	13 628	-	12 323	24.1%	11 878	23.3%	49 014	96.0%	9 288	95.7%	27.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	26 840	-	-	4 768	-	4 256	15.9%	5 117	19.1%	14 141	52.7%	3 831	78.3%	33.6%
Other expenditure	-	41 255	19 185	-	11 106	-	6 842	16.6%	9 203	22.3%	46 336	112.3%	9 109	93.6%	1.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 178	24 622		(5 963)		5 189		(5 067)		18 782		(3 560)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 178	24 622		(5 963)		5 189		(5 067)		18 782		(3 560)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	23 280	-	-	-	-	4 194	18.0%	10 573	45.4%	14 767	63.4%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	17 084	-	-	-	-	4 194	24.5%	10 548	61.7%	14 742	86.3%	9 225	90.5%	14.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	6 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	.4%	25	.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183.6%	-
Capital Expenditure	-	23 280	511	-	4 357	-	4 961	21.3%	10 573	45.4%	20 402	87.6%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Water and Sanitation	-	583	48	-	223	-	100	17.2%	168	28.9%	540	92.6%	152	88.6%	10.7%
Electricity	-	3 085	-	-	30	-	25	.8%	2 610	84.6%	2 665	86.4%	552	102.3%	372.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 896	183.6%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	6 140	222	-	461	-	1 330	21.7%	3 083	50.2%	5 066	83.0%	3 574	70.3%	(13.7%)
Other	-	13 472	240	-	3 642	-	3 506	26.0%	4 712	35.0%	12 100	89.8%	49	104.5%	9 550.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date	Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	-	124 740	54 992	-	23 539	-	28 610	22.9%	21 132	16.9%	128 273	102.8%	18 668	107.0%	13.2%
Capital Revenue	-	23 280	-	-	-	-	4 194	18.0%	10 573	45.4%	14 767	63.4%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Total Revenue	-	148 019	54 992	-	23 539	15.9%	32 804	22.2%	31 705	21.4%	143 040	96.6%	27 893	105.8%	13.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	-	119 562	30 370	-	29 502	-	23 421	19.6%	26 198	21.9%	109 492	91.6%	22 228	90.9%	17.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	23 280	511	-	4 357	-	4 961	21.3%	10 573	45.4%	20 402	87.6%	9 225	100.9%	14.6%
Total Expenditure	-	142 842	30 881	-	33 859	23.7%	28 382	19.9%	36 772	25.7%	129 893	90.9%	31 453	93.0%	16.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	37 197	37 197	10 802	-	6 306	-	4 969	-	3 127	-	10 802	-	15 933	-	-
Cash receipts by source	140 445	140 445	21 118	15.0%	35 439	25.2%	34 699	24.7%	27 776	19.8%	119 032	84.8%	40 067	87.8%	(30.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	10 280	10 280	2 396	23.3%	3 228	31.4%	3 894	37.9%	2 696	26.2%	12 214	118.8%	2 356	244.3%	14.5%
Service charges	87 757	87 757	9 563	10.9%	24 669	28.1%	21 476	24.5%	20 080	22.9%	75 787	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 575	15 575	4 867	31.3%	2 542	16.3%	9 329	59.9%	-	-	16 738	107.5%	-	109.3%	-
Other receipts	26 833	26 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 712	77.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	14 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 292	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(10 000)	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	21 000	-	(76.2%)
Cash payments by type	141 583	141 583	25 615	18.1%	36 775	26.0%	36 541	25.8%	32 783	23.2%	131 714	93.0%	22 228	84.7%	47.5%
Employee related costs	48 536	48 536	10 396	21.4%	12 830	26.4%	11 406	23.5%	11 033	22.7%	45 665	94.1%	9 288	95.7%	18.8%
Grant and subsidies	10 180	10 180	2 396	23.5%	3 228	31.7%	3 894	38.3%	2 696	26.5%	12 214	120.0%	2 356	244.8%	14.5%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	55 717	55 717	12 823	23.0%	13 504	24.2%	17 059	30.6%	14 942	26.8%	58 329	104.7%	10 585	67.0%	41.2%
Capital assets	26 833	26 833	-	-	7 213	26.9%	4 182	15.6%	4 112	15.3%	15 506	57.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	318	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	36 058	36 058	6 306	-	4 969	-	3 127	-	(1 880)	-	(1 880)	-	33 772	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	13 405	2 752	-	3 160	-	3 778	28.2%	3 074	22.9%	12 764	95.2%	2 983	93.0%	3.0%
Service charges	-	-	2 739	-	3 154	-	3 778	-	3 073	-	12 743	-	2 914	100.5%	5.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	12 471	13	-	6	-	0	-	1	-	21	.2%	68	83.8%	(99.1%)
Operating Expenditure	-	7 774	1 469	-	2 137	-	1 554	20.0%	1 891	24.3%	7 051	90.7%	1 670	67.3%	13.2%
Employee related costs	-	3 677	862	-	1 066	-	880	23.9%	941	25.6%	3 750	102.0%	812	99.2%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	70	-	-	27	-	-	-	22	31.7%	49	69.9%	26	9.8%	(15.3%)
Other expenditure	-	3 927	607	-	1 044	-	674	17.2%	927	23.6%	3 252	82.8%	832	56.6%	11.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	5 630	1 283		1 023		2 224		1 183		5 713		1 312		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	44 827	10 545	-	10 618	-	10 824	24.1%	11 054	24.7%	43 041	96.0%	9 249	105.6%	19.5%	
Service charges	-	44 799	10 531	-	10 639	-	10 897	24.3%	11 090	24.8%	43 157	96.3%	9 166	110.0%	21.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	(182)	14	-	(21)	-	(72)	39.9%	(36)	19.5%	(116)	63.5%	83	23.1%	(142.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	-	32 154	7 971	-	7 101	-	5 235	16.3%	6 400	19.9%	26 707	83.1%	5 033	68.2%	27.2%	
Employee related costs	-	3 182	774	-	919	-	753	23.7%	767	24.1%	3 212	101.0%	705	93.8%	8.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	26 770	-	-	4 741	-	4 256	15.9%	5 095	19.0%	14 092	52.6%	3 805	79.9%	33.9%	
Other expenditure	-	2 102	7 197	-	1 441	-	225	10.7%	539	25.6%	9 402	447.2%	523	22.9%	3.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	12 673	2 574		3 517		5 589		4 654		16 334		4 217			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	4 370	1 069	-	1 189	-	1 152	26.4%	1 118	25.6%	4 528	103.6%	1 054	110.5%	6.1%
Service charges	-	-	1 032	-	1 149	-	1 137	-	1 104	-	4 422	-	1 028	110.8%	7.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	4 370	37	-	40	-	15	.3%	15	.3%	106	2.4%	26	100.7%	(44.2%)
Operating Expenditure	-	3 989	2 685	-	2 974	-	825	20.7%	776	19.5%	7 260	182.0%	657	74.6%	18.0%
Employee related costs	-	2 043	1 221	-	1 637	-	482	23.6%	444	21.7%	3 783	185.2%	407	110.7%	8.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	1 846	1 465	-	1 338	-	343	18.6%	332	18.0%	3 478	188.4%	250	54.6%	33.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	381	(1 616)		(1 786)		327		343		(2 732)		397		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	7 245	1 819	-	1 851	-	1 860	25.7%	1 874	25.9%	7 403	102.2%	1 694	102.3%	10.6%
Service charges		-	7 243	1 819	-	1 851	-	1 860	25.7%	1 874	25.9%	7 403	102.2%	1 677	101.4%	11.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	3 632.9%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	6 248	1 064	-	1 658	-	1 418	22.7%	1 544	24.7%	5 684	91.0%	995	78.3%	55.2%
Employee related costs		-	3 142	673	-	971	-	691	22.0%	660	21.0%	2 994	95.3%	649	102.8%	1.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	3 006	391	-	687	-	727	24.2%	885	29.4%	2 689	89.5%	345	65.4%	156.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	997	755		193		442		330		1 720		700		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	257	21.3%	83	6.9%	74	6.1%	792	65.7%	1 206	19.3%	-	-
Electricity	691	41.9%	108	6.6%	82	5.0%	769	46.6%	1 650	26.4%	-	-
Property Rates	149	14.0%	36	3.4%	29	2.7%	851	79.9%	1 065	17.0%	-	-
Sanitation	67	17.8%	24	6.2%	20	5.2%	267	70.8%	378	6.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	113	17.2%	40	6.1%	34	5.2%	470	71.5%	657	10.5%	-	-
Other	123	9.5%	131	10.2%	74	5.7%	964	74.6%	1 293	20.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 400	22.4%	423	6.8%	312	5.0%	4 114	65.8%	6 249	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4	2.4%	12	6.8%	1	.7%	154	90.0%	171	2.7%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 396	23.0%	411	6.8%	311	5.1%	3 960	65.2%	6 078	97.3%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 400	22.4%	423	6.8%	312	5.0%	4 114	65.8%	6 249	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 807	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	67.2%
Bulk Water	22	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	.8%
PAYE deductions	337	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	12.6%
VAT (output less input)	(107)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107)	(4.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	627	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	23.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 687	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	R Slewens	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	H Schiebusch	028 425 5500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	111 124	100 083	29 825	26.8%	25 083	22.6%	18 057	18.0%	17 198	17.2%	90 162	90.1%	23 250	85.8%	(26.0%)
Property rates	19 375	19 734	21 684	111.9%	474	2.4%	(221)	(1.1%)	(572)	(2.9%)	21 365	108.3%	2 059	77.4%	(127.8%)
Service charges	53 561	52 513	7 893	14.7%	19 967	37.3%	12 481	23.8%	16 016	30.5%	56 357	107.3%	10 121	91.3%	58.2%
Other own revenue	38 188	27 836	249	.7%	4 642	12.2%	5 797	20.8%	1 753	6.3%	12 440	44.7%	11 070	81.7%	(84.2%)
Operating Expenditure	101 514	96 729	11 104	10.9%	24 523	24.2%	16 903	17.5%	18 229	18.8%	70 759	73.2%	23 920	86.0%	(23.8%)
Employee related costs	36 929	34 673	5 870	15.9%	10 911	29.5%	8 181	23.6%	8 507	24.5%	33 469	96.5%	8 169	96.2%	4.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	120	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 943	17 049	2 038	12.8%	4 378	27.5%	3 954	23.2%	4 993	29.3%	15 362	90.1%	2 853	82.3%	75.0%
Other expenditure	48 522	44 898	3 197	6.6%	9 234	19.0%	4 768	10.6%	4 729	10.5%	21 928	48.8%	12 898	79.3%	(63.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 610	3 353	18 721		560		1 153		(1 032)		19 403		(669)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 044)	(2 605)	(8)	-.1%	(3)	-	(6)	-.2%	(4)	-.2%	(22)	-.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	566	749	18 713		557		1 147		(1 036)		19 381		(669)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 672	11.0%	10 585	12.0%	27 859	31.6%	9 785	49.1%	8.2%
External loans	-	22 628	1 153	-	3 672	-	5 609	24.8%	2 291	10.1%	12 726	56.2%	5 643	36.8%	(59.4%)
Internal contributions	-	10 794	64	-	768	-	3 025	28.0%	2 439	22.6%	6 296	58.3%	1 113	39.2%	119.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	54 714	549	-	1 398	-	1 037	1.9%	5 854	10.7%	8 838	16.2%	3 028	90.8%	93.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 903	11.2%	12 963	14.7%	30 468	34.6%	9 785	49.1%	32.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	14 086	564	-	2 693	-	4 323	30.7%	1 074	7.6%	8 654	61.4%	1 816	66.2%	(40.9%)
Electricity	-	3 671	198	-	594	-	768	19.9%	1 257	32.5%	2 818	72.8%	1 243	54.8%	1.1%
Housing	-	4 401	-	-	-	-	939	21.3%	3 438	78.1%	4 377	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	8 734	-	-	987	-	2 018	23.1%	2 396	27.4%	5 401	61.8%	2 884	55.0%	(16.9%)
Other	-	57 045	1 003	-	1 563	-	1 854	3.3%	4 797	8.4%	9 218	16.2%	3 841	55.2%	24.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	111 124	100 083	29 825	26.8%	25 083	22.6%	18 057	18.0%	17 198	17.2%	90 162	90.1%	23 250	85.8%	(26.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 672	11.0%	10 585	12.0%	27 859	31.6%	9 785	49.1%	8.2%
Total Revenue	111 124	188 219	31 591	28.4%	30 921	16.4%	27 728	14.7%	27 782	14.8%	118 022	62.7%	33 035	74.2%	(15.9%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	101 514	96 729	11 104	10.9%	24 523	24.2%	16 903	17.5%	18 229	18.8%	70 759	73.2%	23 920	86.0%	(23.8%)
Capital Expenditure	-	88 137	1 765	-	5 838	-	9 903	11.2%	12 963	14.7%	30 468	34.6%	9 785	49.1%	32.5%
Total Expenditure	101 514	184 866	12 870	12.7%	30 360	16.4%	26 806	14.5%	31 192	16.9%	101 228	54.8%	33 704	74.3%	(7.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-		3 988		10 150		(18 434)		-	-	16 717		
Cash receipts by source			23 476		29 645	-	(40 687)	-	23 456		35 890	-	14 964	81.4%	56.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	1 116		730	-	2 654	-	4 763	-	9 263	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	18 298		28 941	-	(16 884)	-	18 701	-	49 055	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	16		15	-	3 494	-	(61)	-	3 464	-	-	155.4%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	33		(58)	-	27	-	31	-	33	-	19 964	90.7%	(99.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	4 013		17	-	(29 978)	-	23	-	(25 925)	-	(5 000)	-	(100.5%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	19 488		23 483	-	(12 102)	-	3 187	-	34 055	-	34 024	93.5%	(90.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	9 828		20 651	-	14 177	-	14 621	-	59 278	-	4 254	115.6%	243.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 322		(16 209)	-	(34 762)	-	(27 439)	-	(76 088)	-	19 985	104.3%	(237.3%)
Capital assets	-	-	6 344		17 959	-	11 928	-	16 882	-	53 113	-	9 785	76.0%	72.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	993		1 082	-	(3 444)	-	(878)	-	(2 247)	-	-	16.4%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	3 988		10 150		(18 434)		1 835		1 835		(2 342)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Water																	
Operating Revenue	15 868	13 858	1 112	7.0%	2 833	17.9%	2 254	16.3%	2 380	17.2%	8 579	61.9%	3 966	88.6%	(40.0%)		
Service charges	8 874	7 518	1 112	12.5%	2 833	31.9%	2 254	30.0%	2 380	31.7%	8 578	114.1%	1 562	83.1%	52.4%		
Transfers and subsidies	6 906	6 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 385	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Other own revenue	88	4	-	-	0	5%	-	-	0	3.8%	1	13.8%	19	23.5%	(99.2%)		
Operating Expenditure	7 724	6 991	804	10.4%	1 721	22.3%	1 267	18.1%	1 195	17.1%	4 987	71.3%	1 442	65.8%	(17.1%)		
Employee related costs	2 509	2 460	442	17.6%	898	35.8%	661	26.9%	695	28.3%	2 696	109.6%	625	89.8%	11.2%		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	5 215	4 531	362	6.9%	822	15.8%	606	13.4%	500	11.0%	2 291	50.6%	817	53.6%	(38.7%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 144	6 868	308		1 112		987		1 185		3 592		2 524				

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	31 323	32 026	4 430	14.1%	11 132	35.5%	7 632	23.8%	11 352	35.4%	34 546	107.9%	6 731	91.1%	68.7%
Service charges	29 118	30 349	4 426	15.2%	11 124	38.2%	7 627	25.1%	11 344	37.4%	34 522	113.8%	6 071	92.4%	86.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 816	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	389	12	4	.9%	7	1.9%	4	38.3%	9	74.7%	24	207.1%	33	32.8%	(73.7%)
Operating Expenditure	26 733	26 252	2 940	11.0%	6 692	25.0%	4 964	18.9%	6 063	23.1%	20 659	78.7%	4 275	71.7%	41.8%
Employee related costs	2 879	2 810	481	16.7%	1 014	35.2%	634	22.6%	754	26.8%	2 884	102.6%	723	96.9%	4.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 478	16 579	1 975	12.8%	4 244	27.4%	3 832	23.1%	4 847	29.2%	14 897	89.9%	2 853	82.3%	69.9%
Other expenditure	8 376	6 862	484	5.8%	1 434	17.1%	498	7.3%	462	6.7%	2 878	41.9%	700	40.3%	(34.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 590	5 775	1 490		4 440		2 668		5 289		13 887		2 455		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 891	9 074	1 498	15.1%	3 796	38.4%	1 669	18.4%	1 456	16.0%	8 420	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 656	9 074	1 498	15.5%	3 796	39.3%	1 669	18.4%	1 456	16.0%	8 420	92.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	5 594	5 443	479	8.6%	1 166	20.8%	665	12.2%	808	14.8%	3 117	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 279	2 266	332	14.6%	587	25.7%	380	16.8%	400	17.7%	1 699	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 315	3 178	147	4.4%	580	17.5%	285	9.0%	408	12.8%	1 418	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 296	3 631	1 020		2 630		1 005		648		5 303		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		5 614	5 150	849	15.1%	2 159	38.5%	916	17.8%	825	16.0%	4 748	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		5 614	5 150	849	15.1%	2 159	38.5%	916	17.8%	825	16.0%	4 748	92.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		0	0	0	16.4%	0	81.8%	0	9.0%	-	-	0	117.0%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		3 087	3 459	537	17.4%	1 139	36.9%	584	16.9%	523	15.1%	2 783	80.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		1 204	1 231	219	18.2%	450	37.4%	376	30.6%	358	29.0%	1 402	113.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 883	2 228	318	16.9%	689	36.6%	207	9.3%	166	7.4%	1 381	62.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 527	1 691	312		1 020		332		302		1 966		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 767	27.4%	263	4.1%	186	2.9%	4 236	65.7%	6 452	16.3%	-	-
Electricity	2 571	42.7%	554	9.2%	185	3.1%	2 712	45.0%	6 021	15.2%	-	-
Property Rates	790	7.1%	177	1.6%	94	.8%	10 085	90.5%	11 145	28.2%	-	-
Sanitation	827	12.0%	208	3.0%	172	2.5%	5 672	82.5%	6 879	17.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	628	13.7%	165	3.6%	133	2.9%	3 673	79.8%	4 600	11.6%	-	-
Other	(754)	(16.9%)	159	3.6%	74	1.7%	4 987	111.7%	4 465	11.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 829	14.7%	1 526	3.9%	843	2.1%	31 363	79.3%	39 562	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	515	7.5%	332	4.8%	199	2.9%	5 860	84.9%	6 906	17.5%	-	-
Business	711	63.3%	167	14.9%	13	1.2%	231	20.6%	1 123	2.8%	-	-
Households	4 434	14.4%	1 001	3.2%	613	2.0%	24 844	80.4%	30 893	78.1%	-	-
Other	168	26.3%	25	4.0%	19	2.9%	428	66.8%	640	1.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 829	14.7%	1 526	3.9%	843	2.1%	31 363	79.3%	39 562	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	17	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 359	90.0%	122	8.0%	6	.4%	24	1.6%	1 511	98.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 376	90.1%	122	8.0%	6	.4%	24	1.6%	1 528	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N Nel	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	N Nel	028 514 8500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	102 213	103 398	32 267	31.6%	22 981	22.5%	24 432	23.6%	13 114	12.7%	92 793	89.7%	12 761	97.5%	2.8%
Property rates	-	-	2		1		-		-		2		-		
Service charges	4 418	4 140	835	18.9%	1 219	27.6%	738	17.8%	1 403	33.9%	4 195	101.3%	1 159	95.2%	21.1%
Other own revenue	97 795	99 258	31 430	32.1%	21 760	22.3%	23 694	23.9%	11 711	11.8%	88 595	89.3%	11 602	97.6%	9.0%
Operating Expenditure	107 466	106 571	19 916	18.5%	26 469	24.6%	25 022	23.5%	25 625	24.0%	97 032	91.0%	24 128	99.3%	6.2%
Employee related costs	47 552	43 389	11 702	24.6%	13 996	29.4%	9 865	22.7%	11 257	25.9%	46 819	107.9%	10 231	115.6%	100.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	59 914	63 182	8 213	13.7%	12 473	20.8%	15 158	24.0%	14 366	22.7%	50 210	79.5%	13 897	89.9%	3.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 253)	(3 172)	12 351		(3 488)		(591)		(12 511)		(4 239)		(11 368)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 253)	(3 172)	12 351		(3 488)		(591)		(12 511)		(4 239)		(11 368)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10										2008/09			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	71.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%
Water and Sanitation	150	95	-	-	32	21.2%	-	-	39	40.9%	71	74.3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 600	2 655	33	1.3%	81	3.1%	1 524	57.4%	766	28.8%	2 404	90.5%	520	71.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	102 213	103 398	32 267	31.6%	22 981	22.5%	24 432	23.6%	13 114	12.7%	92 793	89.7%	12 761	97.5%	
Capital Revenue	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	
Total Revenue	104 963	106 148	32 300	30.8%	23 094	21.8%	25 955	24.5%	13 919	13.1%	95 268	89.7%	13 281	97.2%	
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	107 466	106 571	19 916	18.5%	26 469	24.6%	25 022	23.5%	25 625	24.0%	97 032	91.0%	24 128	99.3%	
Capital Expenditure	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	520	71.4%	
Total Expenditure	110 216	109 321	19 949	18.1%	26 582	24.3%	26 546	24.3%	26 429	24.2%	99 506	91.0%	24 649	99.0%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	7 000	7 000	11 659		10 216		10 383		8 045		11 659		18 861		
Cash receipts by source	103 713	103 713	32 169	31.0%	24 647	23.8%	25 615	24.7%	20 673	19.9%	103 104	99.4%	14 706	103.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	17 639	17 639	2 019	11.4%	2 431	13.8%	1 985	11.3%	1 966	11.1%	8 402	47.6%	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	74 322	74 322	24 015	32.3%	19 352	26.0%	20 126	27.1%	9 032	12.2%	72 525	97.6%	9 894	111.1%	
Other receipts	10 252	10 252	2 635	25.7%	2 863	27.9%	3 504	34.2%	2 675	26.1%	11 677	113.9%	4 812	85.5%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 500	1 500	3 500	233.3%	-	-	-	-	7 000	466.7%	10 500	700.0%	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	110 216	110 216	33 613	30.5%	24 480	22.2%	27 953	25.4%	27 024	24.5%	113 070	102.6%	21 967	97.8%	
Employee related costs	47 552	47 552	10 884	22.9%	13 168	27.7%	12 992	27.3%	12 803	26.9%	49 847	104.8%	10 515	116.5%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	48 923	48 923	8 141	16.6%	6 382	13.0%	11 135	22.8%	9 219	18.8%	34 877	71.3%	9 912	89.5%	
Capital assets	2 750	2 750	33	1.2%	113	4.1%	1 524	55.4%	805	29.3%	2 475	90.0%	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	3 107	3 107	-	-	1 317	42.4%	-	-	1 396	44.9%	2 713	87.3%	1 481	116.3%	
Other cash flows / payments	7 884	7 884	14 554	184.6%	3 500	44.4%	2 303	29.2%	2 802	35.5%	23 158	293.7%	-	55.6%	
Closing Cash Balance	497	497	10 216		10 383		8 045		1 693		1 693		11 659		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

Part 40: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 134	3 910	773	18.7%	1 188	28.7%	677	17.3%	1 362	34.8%	4 000	102.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	4 124	3 900	773	18.8%	1 183	28.7%	677	17.4%	1 362	34.9%	3 995	102.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10	10	-	-	5	50.0%	-	-	0	3.1%	5	53.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 471	3 870	219	6.3%	1 426	41.1%	477	12.3%	1 400	36.2%	3 523	91.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	666	15	-	291	-	120	18.1%	112	16.9%	539	81.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 471	3 204	204	5.9%	1 135	32.7%	357	11.1%	1 288	40.2%	2 984	93.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	663	40	554		(239)		200		(38)		477		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1	29.8%	1	20.5%	0	6.7%	2	43.1%	4	.2%	-	-
Electricity	7	39.2%	2	13.5%	1	4.3%	8	43.1%	18	.7%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	1	13.2%	0	6.8%	0	3.4%	5	76.7%	6	.2%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1	25.6%	0	12.8%	0	6.5%	2	55.0%	4	.1%	-	-
Other	1 039	42.3%	277	11.3%	194	7.9%	945	38.5%	2 454	98.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 049	42.2%	281	11.3%	195	7.9%	961	38.7%	2 485	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	506	68.2%	72	9.7%	97	13.0%	68	9.1%	741	29.8%	-	-
Business	120	25.2%	37	7.7%	7	1.4%	312	65.7%	476	19.1%	-	-
Households	423	33.4%	172	13.6%	92	7.3%	581	45.8%	1 268	51.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 049	42.2%	281	11.3%	195	7.9%	961	38.7%	2 485	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 895	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 895	100.0%
Total	3 895	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 895	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dominic van der Heever	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	O Mackenzie	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	70 883	70 883	15 608	22.0%	14 501	20.5%	14 847	20.9%	10 554	14.9%	55 510	78.3%	15 176	77.6%	(30.5%)
Property rates	8 500	8 500	821	9.7%	86	1.0%	414	4.9%	347	4.1%	1 668	19.6%	2 402	94.0%	(85.6%)
Service charges	31 678	31 678	7 724	24.4%	8 288	26.2%	10 082	31.8%	6 019	19.0%	32 113	101.4%	6 588	91.5%	(8.6%)
Other own revenue	30 706	30 706	7 063	23.0%	6 127	20.0%	4 350	14.2%	4 189	13.6%	21 729	70.8%	6 186	63.8%	(32.3%)
Operating Expenditure	72 460	72 460	12 535	17.3%	17 805	24.6%	16 059	22.2%	15 700	21.7%	62 099	85.7%	23 263	80.4%	(32.5%)
Employee related costs	22 369	22 369	4 870	21.8%	5 960	26.6%	5 902	26.4%	7 127	31.9%	23 859	106.7%	4 752	91.1%	50.0%
Bad and doubtful debt															
Bulk purchases	15 600	15 600	3 363	21.6%	3 789	24.3%	3 864	24.8%	3 528	22.6%	14 545	93.2%	3 882	105.8%	(9.1%)
Other expenditure	34 491	34 491	4 303	12.5%	8 056	23.4%	6 292	18.2%	5 044	14.6%	23 695	68.7%	14 630	69.3%	(65.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 577)	(1 577)	3 073		(3 305)		(1 212)		(5 146)		(6 589)		(8 087)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	1 613	1 613					58	3.6%	155	9.6%	213	13.2%			(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36	36	3 073		(3 305)		(1 154)		(4 990)		(6 376)		(8 087)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.6%	(32.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 076	56.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 361	-	1 361	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	3 827	3 827	-	-	2 886	75.4%	970	25.3%	-	1 361	-	3 855	100.7%	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 697	7 697	69	.9%	1 996	25.9%	2 640	34.3%	2 060	26.8%	6 765	87.9%	2 000	198.1%	3.0%
Other	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	70 883	70 883	15 608	22.0%	14 501	20.5%	14 847	20.9%	10 554	14.9%	55 510	78.3%	15 176	77.6%	(30.5%)
Capital Revenue	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
Total Revenue	86 407	86 407	15 677	18.1%	19 382	22.4%	18 458	21.4%	13 976	16.2%	67 492	78.1%	20 252	77.3%	(31.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	72 460	72 460	12 535	17.3%	17 805	24.6%	16 059	22.2%	15 700	21.7%	62 099	85.7%	23 263	80.4%	(32.5%)
Capital Expenditure	15 524	15 524	69	.4%	4 881	31.4%	3 610	23.3%	3 421	22.0%	11 982	77.2%	5 076	75.4%	(32.6%)
Total Expenditure	87 984	87 984	12 604	14.3%	22 687	25.8%	19 669	22.4%	19 121	21.7%	74 081	84.2%	28 339	79.6%	(32.5%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	125	125	2		78		80		(454)		2		4 664		
Cash receipts by source	67 305	67 305	88	.1%	15	-	18 465	27.4%	17 820	26.5%	36 388	54.1%	18 664	96.7%	(4.5%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	57.1%	858	57.1%	-	16.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	31 988	31 988	15	-	8	-	8 088	25.3%	10 126	31.7%	18 237	57.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	31 203	31 203	9	-	6	-	8 581	27.5%	5 502	17.6%	14 097	45.2%	12 478	91.5%	(55.9%)
Other receipts	2 376	2 376	64	2.7%	1	-	1 792	75.4%	1 319	55.5%	3 176	133.7%	6 186	97.9%	(78.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	235	235	-	-	-	-	4	1.8%	15	6.3%	19	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	67 394	67 394	12		13	-	18 999	28.2%	19 290	28.6%	38 314	56.9%	23 211	100.1%	(16.9%)
Employee related costs	23 213	23 213	5	-	6	-	5 852	25.2%	5 192	22.4%	11 055	47.6%	4 353	89.0%	19.3%
Grant and subsidies	781	781	0	-	0	-	84	10.7%	55	7.1%	139	17.8%	550	131.3%	(89.9%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	22 716	22 716	5	-	6	-	8 805	38.8%	9 868	43.4%	18 685	82.3%	13 457	140.9%	(26.7%)
Capital assets	11 971	11 971	-	-	-	-	2 961	24.7%	3 321	27.7%	6 282	52.5%	4 307	59.4%	(22.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 393	1 393	0	-	0	-	518	37.2%	429	30.8%	948	68.0%	429	118.8%	-
Other cash flows / payments	7 320	7 320	1	-	1	-	779	10.6%	424	5.8%	1 205	16.5%	115	88.2%	267.5%
Closing Cash Balance	36	36	78		80		(454)		(1 924)		(1 924)		117		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	5 663	5 663	640	11.3%	1 182	20.9%	1 427	25.2%	1 301	23.0%	4 550	80.3%	883	74.7%	47.4%
Service charges	5 177	5 177	494	9.6%	1 090	21.1%	1 061	20.5%	935	18.1%	3 580	69.2%	883	95.8%	6.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 643	1 643	137	8.3%	137	8.3%	411	25.0%	411	25.0%	1 095	66.7%	-	63.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(1 157)	(1 157)	8	(.7%)	(44)	3.8%	(45)	3.9%	(45)	3.9%	(126)	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 766	4 766	806	16.9%	729	15.3%	974	20.4%	763	16.0%	3 272	68.6%	933	26.1%	(18.2%)
Employee related costs	2 019	2 019	297	14.7%	355	17.6%	311	15.4%	426	21.1%	1 389	68.8%	487	105.4%	(12.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	600	600	34	5.6%	13	2.2%	149	24.8%	49	8.2%	245	40.8%	46	90.9%	6.4%
Bulk purchases	2 147	2 147	475	22.1%	361	16.8%	515	24.0%	288	13.4%	1 639	76.3%	400	13.2%	(28.0%)
Other expenditure															
Surplus/(Deficit)	897	897	(166)		453		453		538		1 278		(50)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	26 638	26 638	4 651	17.5%	9 635	36.2%	6 322	23.7%	4 512	16.9%	25 119	94.3%	4 312	89.5%	4.6%	
Service charges	20 700	20 700	4 427	21.4%	5 481	26.5%	5 485	26.5%	3 892	18.8%	19 285	93.2%	4 312	93.1%	(9.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	6 638	6 638	220	3.3%	4 220	63.6%	893	13.5%	660	9.9%	5 992	90.3%	-	28.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	(700)	(700)	4	(5%)	(66)	9.4%	(56)	8.0%	(40)	5.7%	(158)	22.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	22 518	22 518	4 114	18.3%	4 807	21.3%	5 073	22.5%	4 140	18.4%	18 135	80.5%	4 656	102.9%	(11.1%)	
Employee related costs	1 400	1 400	464	33.2%	551	39.4%	552	39.4%	542	38.7%	2 110	150.7%	290	78.5%	86.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	15 000	15 000	3 329	22.2%	3 777	25.2%	3 716	24.8%	3 479	23.2%	14 300	95.3%	3 835	106.4%	(9.3%)	
Other expenditure	6 118	6 118	321	5.2%	479	7.8%	805	13.2%	119	1.9%	1 724	28.2%	530	96.6%	(77.5%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 120	4 120	536		4 828		1 249		371		6 984		(344)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	5 139	5 139	2 241	43.6%	720	14.0%	915	17.8%	901	17.5%	4 777	93.0%	526	91.7%	71.4%
Service charges	2 922	2 922	2 188	74.9%	641	21.9%	475	16.3%	468	16.0%	3 772	129.1%	526	86.5%	(11.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 216	2 216	185	8.3%	185	8.3%	554	25.0%	554	25.0%	1 477	66.7%	-	104.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1	1	(132)	(13 180.5%)	(106)	(10 581.0%)	(114)	(11 382.0%)	(121)	(12 086.3%)	(472)	(47 229.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 705	3 705	362	9.8%	384	10.4%	419	11.3%	476	12.9%	1 641	44.3%	3 734	162.4%	(87.2%)
Employee related costs	1 250	1 250	219	17.5%	249	19.9%	240	19.2%	265	21.2%	973	77.8%	155	33.3%	70.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 455	2 455	143	5.8%	135	5.5%	179	7.3%	211	8.6%	668	27.2%	3 578	264.4%	(94.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 434	1 434	1 879		336		496		425		3 136		(3 208)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	4 723	4 723	772	16.3%	517	11.0%	813	17.2%	958	20.3%	3 060	64.8%	867	91.0%	10.5%
Service charges	2 876	2 876	614	21.4%	562	19.5%	563	19.6%	724	25.2%	2 462	85.6%	867	86.0%	(16.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 847	1 847	154	8.3%	154	8.3%	462	25.0%	462	25.0%	1 231	66.7%	-	104.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	3	-	(198)	-	(212)	-	(227)	-	(634)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 962	1 962	447	22.8%	408	20.8%	450	22.9%	373	19.0%	1 677	85.5%	1 579	123.5%	(76.4%)
Employee related costs	1 052	1 052	250	23.8%	292	27.8%	243	23.1%	276	26.3%	1 062	101.0%	303	125.8%	(8.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	910	910	197	21.6%	115	12.7%	206	22.7%	97	10.7%	615	67.6%	1 275	122.3%	(92.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 762	2 762	325		110		363		585		1 383		(711)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	365	14.8%	101	4.1%	64	2.6%	1 941	78.6%	2 470	6.5%	-	-
Electricity	207	80.9%	5	2.1%	4	1.6%	40	15.4%	257	.7%	-	-
Property Rates	249	3.2%	204	2.7%	194	2.5%	7 031	91.6%	7 678	20.2%	-	-
Sanitation	470	3.5%	203	1.5%	207	1.5%	12 590	93.5%	13 470	35.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	418	3.9%	184	1.3%	190	1.8%	10 041	92.7%	10 832	28.5%	-	-
Other	15	.4%	12	.4%	14	.4%	3 272	98.8%	3 312	8.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 724	4.5%	709	1.9%	672	1.8%	34 913	91.8%	38 019	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	24	4.3%	12	2.1%	11	2.1%	499	91.5%	545	1.4%	-	-
Business	58	32.5%	4	2.0%	4	2.1%	113	63.4%	179	.5%	-	-
Households	174	2.1%	199	2.4%	193	2.4%	7 589	93.1%	8 156	21.5%	-	-
Other	1 468	5.0%	494	1.7%	464	1.6%	26 712	91.7%	29 138	76.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 724	4.5%	709	1.9%	672	1.8%	34 913	91.8%	38 019	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	88.8%	-	-	1	11.2%	-	-	8	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7	88.8%	-	-	1	11.2%	-	-	8	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K R de Lange	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	B T Lator	028 551 1023

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	257 077	292 039	101 535	39.5%	52 993	20.6%	42 102	14.4%	70 247	24.1%	266 878	91.4%	33 758	82.3%	108.1%
Property rates	39 632	43 420	43 820	110.6%	100	.3%	(2 442)	(5.6%)	3 029	7.0%	44 507	102.5%	862	92.4%	251.4%
Service charges	103 179	101 952	29 376	28.5%	23 671	22.9%	26 559	26.1%	23 436	23.0%	103 043	101.1%	17 304	98.5%	35.4%
Other own revenue	114 266	146 667	28 339	24.8%	29 222	25.6%	17 985	12.3%	43 782	29.9%	119 328	81.4%	15 593	67.2%	180.8%
Operating Expenditure	217 691	247 489	47 734	21.9%	69 074	31.7%	46 560	18.8%	83 145	33.6%	246 512	99.6%	48 475	77.5%	71.5%
Employee related costs	69 630	71 141	16 026	23.0%	19 128	27.5%	16 798	23.6%	16 501	23.2%	68 453	96.2%	13 511	95.1%	22.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 331	2 331	540	23.1%	785	33.7%	681	29.2%	1 858	79.7%	3 865	165.8%	5 780	724.4%	(67.9%)
Bulk purchases	38 359	37 459	10 310	26.9%	6 919	18.0%	8 612	23.0%	8 398	22.4%	34 239	91.4%	6 586	95.2%	27.5%
Other expenditure	107 371	136 559	20 858	19.4%	42 242	39.3%	20 469	15.0%	56 387	41.3%	139 956	102.5%	22 598	62.0%	149.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 386	44 550	53 801		(16 080)		(4 458)		(12 898)		20 366		(14 717)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(39 300)	(44 516)	(4 363)	11.1%	(4 363)	11.1%	(4 363)	9.8%	(4 363)	9.8%	(17 451)	39.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	85	33	49 439		(20 443)		(8 820)		(17 260)		2 915		(14 717)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	21 699	55.8%	30.7%
External loans	15 510	14 808	1 077	6.9%	560	3.6%	459	3.1%	11 456	77.4%	13 552	91.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	16 496	17 617	371	2.2%	4 200	25.5%	2 983	16.9%	5 115	29.0%	12 670	71.9%	4 914	59.2%	4.1%
Transfers and subsidies	26 850	32 364	6 584	24.5%	7 827	29.1%	6 074	18.8%	11 790	36.4%	32 274	99.7%	16 276	71.2%	(27.6%)
Other	-	-	-	-	102	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	509	65.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	24 824	63.2%	14.2%
Water and Sanitation	21 678	22 247	5 087	23.5%	5 826	26.9%	3 129	14.1%	6 907	31.0%	20 950	94.2%	3 972	90.8%	73.9%
Electricity	8 440	11 416	629	7.5%	650	7.7%	506	4.4%	8 516	74.6%	10 302	90.2%	2 767	36.7%	207.8%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	18 647	21 305	2 220	11.9%	3 302	17.7%	3 671	17.2%	11 016	51.7%	20 209	94.9%	9 347	62.4%	17.9%
Other	10 991	9 821	95	.9%	2 910	28.8%	2 209	22.5%	1 922	19.6%	7 136	72.7%	8 738	69.3%	(78.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	257 077	292 039	101 535	39.5%	52 993	20.6%	42 102	14.4%	70 247	24.1%	266 878	91.4%	33 758	82.3%	108.1%
Capital Revenue	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	21 699	55.8%	30.7%
Total Revenue	315 932	356 828	109 567	34.7%	65 682	18.4%	51 618	14.5%	98 608	27.6%	325 475	91.2%	55 457	76.5%	77.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	217 691	247 489	47 734	21.9%	69 074	31.7%	46 560	18.8%	83 145	33.6%	246 512	99.6%	48 475	77.5%	71.5%
Capital Expenditure	58 856	64 789	8 032	13.6%	12 689	21.6%	9 516	14.7%	28 361	43.8%	58 598	90.4%	24 824	63.2%	14.2%
Total Expenditure	276 547	312 278	55 766	20.2%	81 762	26.2%	56 076	18.0%	111 506	35.7%	305 110	97.7%	73 300	74.3%	52.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	104 500	104 500	94 413		112 806		98 857		102 409		94 413		40 804		
Cash receipts by source	260 883	260 883	92 369	35.4%	71 569	27.4%	58 798	22.5%	121 839	46.7%	344 575	132.1%	98 536	85.6%	23.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 954	1 954	2 790	142.8%	1 193	61.1%	3 136	160.5%	(121)	(6.2%)	6 998	358.2%	3 086	42.1%	(103.9%)
Service charges	178 496	178 496	46 007	25.8%	41 821	23.4%	48 071	26.9%	48 901	27.4%	184 799	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	64 469	64 469	24 763	38.4%	22 686	35.2%	11 624	18.0%	36 509	56.6%	95 582	148.3%	2 590	56.8%	1 309.8%
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 991	114.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	15 510	15 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 808	95.5%	14 808	95.5%	9 478	75.3%	56.2%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	454	454	18 809	4 144.3%	5 869	1 293.1%	(4 032)	(888.3%)	21 741	4 790.4%	42 388	9 339.6%	26 392	-	(17.6%)
Cash payments by type	257 035	257 035	73 976	28.8%	85 518	33.3%	55 247	21.5%	120 260	46.8%	335 001	130.3%	71 255	90.2%	68.8%
Employee related costs	64 813	64 813	14 908	23.0%	18 042	27.8%	15 561	24.0%	15 244	23.5%	63 755	98.4%	13 160	95.0%	15.8%
Grant and subsidies	2 061	2 061	(2 287)	(110.9%)	(1 182)	(57.3%)	(364)	(17.6%)	2 304	111.8%	(1 528)	(74.1%)	(1 342)	22.9%	(271.7%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	84 249	84 249	41 789	49.6%	25 299	30.0%	19 761	23.5%	29 404	34.9%	116 253	138.0%	21 572	121.2%	36.3%
Capital assets	59 684	59 684	8 137	13.6%	12 822	21.5%	9 650	16.2%	28 636	48.0%	59 245	99.3%	25 249	55.0%	13.4%
Repayment of borrowing	13 244	13 244	-	-	4 181	31.3%	-	-	4 181	31.3%	8 362	62.5%	3 369	70.7%	24.1%
Other cash flows / payments	32 884	32 884	11 428	34.8%	26 356	80.2%	10 638	32.4%	40 491	123.1%	88 913	270.4%	9 247	133.1%	337.9%
Closing Cash Balance	108 348	108 348	112 806		98 857		102 409		103 987		103 987		68 085		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	19 622	20 568	4 701	24.0%	3 248	16.6%	3 922	19.1%	3 003	14.6%	14 874	72.3%	5 440	67.3%	(44.8%)
Service charges	17 389	15 309	4 447	25.6%	3 617	20.8%	4 547	29.7%	3 418	22.3%	16 028	104.7%	3 025	103.0%	13.0%
Transfers and subsidies	3 900	6 903	150	3.8%	-	-	100	1.4%	-	-	250	3.6%	2 256	23.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(1 667)	(1 644)	104	(6.2%)	(368)	22.1%	(725)	44.1%	(414)	25.2%	(1 404)	85.4%	159	138.5%	(360.6%)
Operating Expenditure	14 764	17 913	2 845	19.3%	3 821	25.9%	3 254	18.2%	4 221	23.6%	14 140	78.9%	4 399	62.1%	(4.0%)
Employee related costs	3 957	4 223	899	22.7%	1 104	27.9%	1 077	25.5%	1 178	27.9%	4 258	100.0%	881	101.0%	33.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	328	328	82	25.0%	82	25.0%	82	25.0%	82	25.0%	328	100.0%	36	100.0%	127.6%
Bulk purchases	2 403	2 403	307	12.8%	372	15.5%	507	21.4%	990	41.2%	2 299	95.9%	54	92.4%	82.4%
Other expenditure	8 076	10 958	1 557	19.3%	2 262	28.0%	1 508	13.8%	1 971	18.0%	7 298	66.6%	2 939	50.5%	(32.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 858	2 655	1 856	(572)	667	(1 217)					734		1 041		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	70 952	72 657	18 677	26.3%	18 741	26.4%	16 100	22.2%	15 539	21.4%	69 057	95.0%	13 189	95.2%	17.8%
Service charges	61 877	63 282	17 264	27.9%	14 208	23.0%	15 684	24.8%	14 910	23.6%	62 066	98.1%	11 604	96.6%	28.5%
Transfers and subsidies	6 036	6 336	-	-	4 000	66.3%	-	-	-	-	4 000	63.1%	187	10.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 039	3 039	1 413	46.5%	533	17.5%	416	13.7%	629	20.7%	2 991	98.4%	1 398	129.8%	(55.0%)
Operating Expenditure	61 332	60 876	14 703	24.0%	11 874	19.4%	11 925	19.6%	15 164	24.9%	53 667	88.2%	18 285	108.4%	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	5 721	5 855	1 222	21.4%	1 462	25.6%	1 263	21.6%	1 348	23.0%	5 295	90.4%	1 173	88.9%	15.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	824	824	163	19.8%	409	49.6%	305	37.0%	1 482	179.8%	2 358	286.2%	5 387	1 758.2%	(72.5%)
Bulk purchases	35 956	35 056	10 004	27.8%	6 547	18.2%	8 025	22.9%	7 408	21.1%	31 983	91.2%	6 043	95.6%	22.6%
Other expenditure	18 831	19 142	3 315	17.6%	3 457	18.4%	2 333	12.2%	4 926	25.7%	14 031	73.3%	5 682	95.9%	(13.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 620	11 781	3 974		6 867		4 175		375		15 390		(5 096)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	24 004	26 860	4 857	20.2%	2 342	9.8%	2 622	9.8%	2 547	9.5%	12 368	46.0%	2 601	61.7%	(2.1%)
Service charges	11 282	10 694	4 846	43.0%	2 272	20.1%	2 590	24.2%	2 534	23.7%	12 242	114.5%	1 460	101.8%	73.6%
Transfers and subsidies	12 573	15 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 138	15.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	150	210	11	7.1%	70	46.8%	32	15.3%	12	5.9%	125	59.7%	3	12.3%	336.9%
Operating Expenditure	13 168	13 527	1 882	14.3%	2 875	21.8%	2 013	14.9%	2 948	21.8%	9 718	71.8%	1 876	43.6%	57.1%
Employee related costs	4 342	4 571	1 029	23.7%	1 204	27.7%	1 131	24.7%	1 193	26.1%	4 557	99.7%	914	98.0%	30.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	214	214	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	214	100.0%	24	100.0%	127.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 612	8 742	800	9.3%	1 618	18.8%	828	9.5%	1 702	19.5%	4 948	56.6%	938	28.8%	81.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 836	13 334	2 974		(533)		610		(401)		2 649		725		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		8 781	8 781	2 156	24.6%	2 175	24.8%	2 270	25.9%	2 229	25.4%	8 831	100.6%	675	99.1%	
Service charges		8 610	8 610	2 127	24.7%	2 146	24.9%	2 235	26.0%	2 198	25.5%	8 706	101.1%	651	100.6%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue		171	171	29	17.0%	30	17.3%	36	20.8%	30	17.7%	124	72.7%	24	46.1%	
Operating Expenditure		8 682	8 782	1 581	18.2%	2 048	23.6%	2 096	23.9%	2 308	26.3%	8 033	91.5%	1 528	87.6%	
Employee related costs		4 036	4 120	899	22.3%	1 128	27.9%	1 037	25.2%	1 050	25.5%	4 114	99.8%	852	100.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt		160	160	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	40	25.0%	161	100.0%	17	100.0%	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		4 485	4 501	642	14.3%	880	19.6%	1 019	22.6%	1 217	27.0%	3 759	83.5%	659	75.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		99	(1)	575		127		174		(79)		798		(853)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	527	22.9%	279	12.1%	159	6.9%	1 336	58.0%	2 302	9.2%	-	-
Electricity	3 203	50.9%	779	12.4%	316	5.0%	1 996	31.7%	6 294	25.3%	-	-
Property Rates	4 026	37.6%	2 404	22.5%	534	5.0%	3 743	35.0%	10 708	43.0%	-	-
Sanitation	494	19.8%	297	11.9%	188	7.5%	1 520	60.8%	2 499	10.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	229	16.6%	192	14.0%	116	8.5%	837	60.9%	1 375	5.5%	-	-
Other	127	7.3%	3	2%	77	4.4%	1 538	88.2%	1 744	7.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 606	34.5%	3 955	15.9%	1 390	5.6%	10 971	44.0%	24 921	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	223	17.7%	273	21.7%	43	3.4%	717	57.1%	1 256	5.0%	-	-
Business	1 215	49.6%	181	7.4%	158	6.4%	895	36.6%	2 449	9.8%	-	-
Households	6 952	33.5%	3 466	16.7%	1 171	5.6%	9 187	44.2%	20 775	83.4%	-	-
Other	216	49.0%	35	7.9%	18	4.1%	172	39.0%	442	1.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 606	34.5%	3 955	15.9%	1 390	5.6%	10 971	44.0%	24 921	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	565	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	12.4%
Bulk Water	477	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	10.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 763	78.9%	630	18.0%	17	.5%	90	2.6%	3 499	77.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 805	83.8%	630	13.9%	17	.4%	90	2.0%	4 542	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Jacobs	028 713 3418
Financial Manager	L Viljoen	028 713 2418

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	597 095	597 095	194 797	32.6%	93 412	15.6%	89 681	15.0%	66 845	11.2%	444 735	74.5%	79 216	83.0%	(15.6%)
Property rates	58 300	58 300	57 131	98.0%	1 566	2.7%	701	1.2%	528	.9%	59 927	102.8%	617	98.7%	(14.3%)
Service charges	328 400	328 400	125 956	38.4%	64 439	19.6%	65 806	20.0%	43 401	13.2%	299 603	91.2%	62 801	101.3%	(30.9%)
Other own revenue	210 394	210 394	11 710	5.6%	27 407	13.0%	23 174	11.0%	22 915	10.9%	85 205	40.5%	15 799	41.7%	45.0%
Operating Expenditure	501 645	501 645	84 069	16.8%	105 839	21.1%	90 362	18.0%	69 842	13.9%	350 112	69.8%	115 132	86.6%	(39.3%)
Employee related costs	144 871	145 277	33 028	22.8%	36 532	25.2%	33 952	23.4%	26 814	18.5%	130 327	89.7%	33 131	100.0%	(19.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt							(17)		20		2				(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	114 949	114 949	25 501	22.2%	20 414	17.8%	21 693	18.9%	15 980	13.9%	83 588	72.7%	18 676	89.5%	(14.4%)
Other expenditure	241 825	241 419	25 540	10.6%	48 893	20.2%	34 734	14.4%	27 028	11.2%	136 195	56.4%	63 325	78.0%	(57.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 450	95 450	110 729		(12 427)		(681)		(2 997)		94 623		(35 916)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(32 520)	(32 520)	(5 300)	16.3%	(5 101)	15.7%	(5 107)	15.7%	(3 507)	10.8%	(19 015)	58.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	62 930	62 930	105 428		(17 528)		(5 788)		(6 504)		75 608		(35 916)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	45 350	100.1%	(27.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	112 325	86 359	14 402	12.8%	19 795	17.6%	15 141	17.5%	28 294	32.8%	77 632	89.9%	22 780	78.6%	24.2%
Transfers and subsidies	36 192	80 227	2 995	8.3%	3 745	10.3%	8 866	11.1%	4 530	5.6%	20 137	25.1%	15 750	212.5%	(71.2%)
Other	3 940	3 118	246	6.2%	185	4.7%	161	5.2%	65	2.1%	656	21.0%	6 820	94.6%	(99.1%)
Capital Expenditure	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	45 350	100.1%	(27.5%)
Water and Sanitation	30 071	75 518	8 591	28.6%	4 607	15.3%	7 470	9.9%	17 692	23.4%	38 360	50.8%	17 876	102.9%	(1.0%)
Electricity	33 640	31 399	929	2.8%	4 260	12.7%	7 401	23.6%	7 456	23.7%	20 046	63.8%	5 153	120.0%	44.7%
Housing	-	-	43	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	(509)	23.9%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	40 215	36 836	6 142	15.3%	9 279	23.1%	5 672	15.4%	4 635	12.6%	25 728	69.8%	13 421	161.3%	(65.5%)
Other	48 530	25 951	1 982	4.1%	5 535	11.4%	3 624	14.0%	3 107	12.0%	14 247	54.9%	9 409	74.3%	(67.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	597 095	597 095	194 797	32.6%	93 412	15.6%	89 681	15.0%	66 845	11.2%	444 735	74.5%	79 216	83.0%	(15.6%)	
Capital Revenue	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	45 350	100.1%	(27.5%)	
Total Revenue	749 551	766 798	212 441	28.3%	117 136	15.3%	113 848	14.8%	99 734	13.0%	543 159	70.8%	124 566	85.8%		
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	501 645	501 645	84 069	16.8%	105 839	21.1%	90 362	18.0%	69 842	13.9%	350 112	69.8%	115 132	86.6%	(39.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	152 456	169 703	17 643	11.6%	23 725	15.6%	24 167	14.2%	32 889	19.4%	98 425	58.0%	45 350	100.1%	(27.5%)	
Total Expenditure	654 101	671 348	101 712	15.5%	129 564	19.3%	114 529	17.1%	102 731	15.3%	448 536	66.8%	160 482	89.1%	(36.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	1 099	1 099	(8 628)		(6 492)		(2 126)		12 120		(8 628)		18 181		
Cash receipts by source	1 135 464	1 135 464	127 152	11.2%	136 025	12.0%	121 737	10.7%	49 134	4.3%	434 049	38.2%	133 362	48.2%	(63.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 276	7 276	7 299	100.3%	5 848	80.4%	6 334	87.0%	4 104	56.4%	23 585	324.1%	5 920	330.6%	(30.7%)
Service charges	415 852	415 852	81 646	19.6%	77 684	18.7%	70 908	17.1%	47 113	11.3%	277 351	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	80 635	80 635	17 728	22.0%	20 823	25.8%	24 096	29.9%	8 764	10.9%	71 412	88.6%	23 855	398.5%	(63.3%)
Other receipts	631 650	631 650	19 179	3.0%	38 233	6.1%	20 023	3.2%	8 885	1.4%	86 320	13.7%	84 588	38.1%	(89.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	50	50	1 300	2 600.0%	(6 563)	(13 125.8%)	376	752.8%	(19 733)	(39 465.1%)	(24 619)	(49 238.1%)	19 000	-	(203.9%)
Cash payments by type	445 923	445 923	125 016	28.0%	131 659	29.5%	107 491	24.1%	109 849	24.6%	474 015	106.3%	152 589	120.9%	(28.0%)
Employee related costs	143 724	143 724	21 832	15.2%	28 652	19.9%	21 580	15.0%	14 410	10.0%	86 475	60.2%	18 927	63.5%	(23.9%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 131	-	7 805	-	613	-	10 708	-	25 257	-	10 383	-	3.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	113 272	113 272	57 317	50.6%	55 789	49.3%	44 274	39.1%	29 870	26.4%	187 250	165.3%	56 917	164.4%	(47.5%)
Capital assets	188 926	188 926	19 909	10.5%	25 468	13.5%	25 968	13.7%	47 633	25.2%	118 978	63.0%	55 323	80.6%	(13.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	77	-	240	-	77	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	19 827	-	13 783	-	15 054	-	7 152	-	55 816	-	10 963	-	(34.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	690 640	690 640	(6 492)		(2 126)		12 120		(48 595)		(48 595)		(1 047)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	107 500	107 500	17 086	15.9%	16 318	15.2%	15 696	14.6%	20 333	18.9%	69 433	64.6%	13 916	97.0%	46.1%
Service charges	58 503	58 503	16 989	29.0%	12 611	21.6%	12 420	21.2%	8 478	14.5%	50 498	86.3%	13 920	101.1%	(39.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	48 651	48 651	-	-	3 626	7.5%	2 249	4.6%	10 802	22.2%	16 677	34.3%	(92)	68.0%	(11 823.2%)
Other own revenue	346	346	97	28.0%	81	23.6%	1 027	297.0%	1 053	304.7%	2 258	653.3%	88	105.4%	1 093.8%
Operating Expenditure	53 267	53 460	8 452	15.9%	10 347	19.4%	7 869	14.7%	8 888	16.6%	35 556	66.5%	13 389	99.2%	(33.6%)
Employee related costs	12 941	12 991	3 035	23.5%	3 295	25.5%	3 159	24.3%	2 389	18.4%	11 878	91.4%	2 857	99.9%	(16.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	20	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	8 500	8 500	-	-	25	.3%	251	3.0%	2 029	23.9%	2 305	27.1%	2 123	50.1%	(4.5%)
Other expenditure	31 826	31 969	5 417	17.0%	7 026	22.1%	4 476	14.0%	4 451	13.9%	21 371	66.8%	8 409	114.9%	(47.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	54 233	54 400	8 634		5 972		7 827		11 445		33 877		527		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	206 338	206 338	49 262	23.9%	45 284	21.9%	48 287	23.4%	31 525	15.3%	174 358	84.5%	41 157	101.5%	(23.4%)
Service charges	184 444	184 444	49 106	26.6%	43 132	23.4%	44 408	24.1%	28 728	15.6%	165 373	89.7%	41 010	101.9%	(29.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	21 341	21 341	-	-	2 090	9.8%	3 853	18.1%	2 780	13.0%	8 723	40.9%	50	101.3%	5 489.2%
Other own revenue	554	554	156	28.2%	62	11.3%	26	4.8%	17	3.0%	262	47.3%	97	(128.7%)	(82.7%)
Operating Expenditure	145 084	145 084	31 412	21.7%	28 243	19.5%	27 662	19.1%	19 591	13.5%	106 908	73.7%	24 887	96.7%	(21.3%)
Employee related costs	12 628	12 628	2 932	23.2%	3 203	25.4%	2 971	23.5%	2 368	18.8%	11 475	90.9%	2 829	97.1%	(16.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	106 449	106 449	25 501	24.0%	20 389	19.2%	21 442	20.1%	13 951	13.1%	81 284	76.4%	16 553	93.4%	(15.7%)
Other expenditure	26 006	26 006	2 979	11.5%	4 651	17.9%	3 248	12.5%	3 272	12.6%	14 150	54.4%	5 505	116.5%	(40.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	61 254	61 254	17 851		17 041		20 625		11 933		67 450		16 270		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	77 979	77 979	48 953	62.8%	9 235	11.8%	2 692	3.5%	340	.4%	61 220	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	50 262	50 262	48 952	97.4%	591	1.2%	272	.5%	282	.6%	50 097	99.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	27 707	27 707	-	-	8 643	31.2%	2 418	8.7%	58	.2%	11 119	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10	10	1	9.7%	1	13.0%	1	14.4%	0	3.9%	4	40.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 151	32 098	4 837	15.0%	6 933	21.6%	5 489	17.1%	4 542	14.2%	21 801	67.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	9 573	9 573	2 280	23.8%	2 437	25.5%	2 177	22.7%	1 690	17.7%	8 583	89.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 578	22 525	2 557	11.3%	4 496	19.9%	3 312	14.7%	2 853	12.7%	13 218	58.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	45 828	45 881	44 116		2 302		(2 797)		(4 202)		39 419		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		33 500	33 500	6 919	20.7%	9 501	28.4%	7 498	22.4%	4 731	14.1%	28 649	85.5%	-	-	
Service charges		27 187	27 187	6 749	24.8%	6 772	24.9%	6 835	25.1%	4 544	16.7%	24 901	91.6%	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		5 952	5 952	-	-	2 542	42.7%	820	13.8%	-	-	3 362	56.5%	-	-	
Other own revenue		362	362	170	47.0%	187	51.7%	(158)	(43.6%)	187	51.7%	386	106.7%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		23 584	23 584	4 731	20.1%	5 873	24.9%	4 535	19.2%	3 281	13.9%	18 420	78.1%	-	-	
Employee related costs		8 799	8 809	1 963	22.3%	2 271	25.8%	2 141	24.3%	1 589	18.0%	7 964	90.4%	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		14 784	14 774	2 769	18.7%	3 602	24.4%	2 393	16.2%	1 692	11.5%	10 456	70.8%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 917	9 917	2 188		3 628		2 963		1 450		10 229		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 294	90.2%	189	5.2%	54	1.5%	114	3.1%	3 652	6.5%	0	-
Electricity	8 278	98.4%	49	.6%	13	.1%	72	.9%	8 412	14.9%	-	-
Property Rates	2 758	32.5%	524	6.2%	450	5.3%	4 758	56.0%	8 490	15.1%	7	.1%
Sanitation	2 483	15.1%	962	5.9%	966	5.9%	12 027	73.2%	16 439	29.2%	5	-
Refuse Removal	1 509	30.5%	321	6.5%	241	4.9%	2 868	58.1%	4 939	8.8%	8	.2%
Other	(2 120)	(14.7%)	1 491	10.3%	1 002	7.0%	14 046	97.4%	14 420	25.6%	15	.1%
Total By Income Source	16 202	28.8%	3 537	6.3%	2 726	4.8%	33 885	60.1%	56 351	100.0%	36	.1%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	238	16.6%	34	2.4%	29	2.1%	1 130	78.9%	1 431	2.5%	-	-
Business	7 244	76.4%	284	3.0%	237	2.5%	1 721	18.1%	9 486	16.8%	-	-
Households	8 177	19.6%	2 736	6.6%	2 234	5.4%	28 483	68.4%	41 629	73.9%	36	.1%
Other	543	14.3%	484	12.7%	226	5.9%	2 552	67.1%	3 804	6.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 202	28.8%	3 537	6.3%	2 726	4.8%	33 885	60.1%	56 351	100.0%	36	.1%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	(3 232)	100.0%	0	-	(0)	-	(3 232)	13 940.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 174	98.9%	35	1.1%	-	-	-	-	3 209	(13 840.1%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 174	(13 687.1%)	(3 197)	13 787.1%	0	(.6%)	(0)	.6%	(23)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Michele Gratz	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	H F Botha	044 606 5009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: George(WC044)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	901 003	933 351	342 922	38.1%	117 104	13.0%	129 509	13.9%	119 945	12.9%	709 481	76.0%	123 397	91.1%	(2.8%)	
Property rates	139 051	139 501	134 334	96.6%	115	.1%	859	.6%	(1 752)	(1.3%)	133 556	95.7%	1 972	96.0%	(188.8%)	
Service charges	458 644	437 364	152 917	33.3%	83 755	18.3%	93 187	21.3%	76 352	17.5%	406 211	92.9%	79 189	99.6%	(3.6%)	
Other own revenue	303 308	356 486	55 671	18.4%	33 234	11.0%	35 463	9.9%	45 345	12.7%	169 714	47.6%	42 236	75.9%	7.4%	
Operating Expenditure	890 323	893 511	134 060	15.1%	178 631	20.1%	143 298	16.0%	182 563	20.4%	638 552	71.5%	162 195	78.3%	12.6%	
Employee related costs	191 520	195 658	44 393	23.2%	55 750	29.1%	49 609	25.4%	48 852	25.0%	198 604	101.5%	45 187	99.1%	8.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 000	5 000	2 482	49.6%	1 920	38.4%	3 033	60.7%	1 138	22.8%	8 573	171.5%	1 820	229.0%	(37.5%)	
Bulk purchases	165 000	165 000	38 955	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	30 650	18.6%	31 710	19.2%	133 175	80.7%	24 851	84.7%	27.6%	
Other expenditure	528 804	527 853	48 229	9.1%	89 101	16.8%	60 007	11.4%	100 863	19.1%	298 200	56.5%	90 337	65.8%	11.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 679	39 840	208 863		(61 527)		(13 789)		(62 618)		70 929		(38 798)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(10 605)	(39 746)														
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	74	93	208 863		(61 527)		(13 789)		(62 618)		70 929		(38 798)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
External loans	125 132	129 548	20 674	16.5%	53 419	42.7%	17 031	13.1%	39 997	30.9%	131 120	101.2%	47 495	84.0%	(15.8%)
Internal contributions	36 907	15 373	7 735	21.0%	3 010	8.2%	4 405	28.7%	8 625	56.1%	23 774	154.6%	51 975	130.7%	(83.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	68 456	123 051	10 395	15.2%	13 473	19.7%	10 283	8.4%	47 667	38.7%	81 819	66.5%	14 781	89.4%	222.5%
Other	18 585	13 000	7	-	-	-	1 418	10.9%	1 814	14.0%	3 239	24.9%	9	.4%	20 563.9%
Capital Expenditure	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
Water and Sanitation	107 564	158 486	12 058	11.2%	36 297	33.7%	17 793	11.2%	67 757	42.8%	133 905	84.5%	42 155	100.9%	60.7%
Electricity	56 656	50 866	6 775	12.0%	15 626	27.6%	9 370	18.4%	16 989	33.4%	48 761	95.9%	24 113	98.8%	(29.5%)
Housing	4 505	1 821	926	20.6%	391	8.7%	-	-	410	22.5%	1 726	94.8%	4 201	87.9%	(90.2%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	50 450	37 252	13 673	27.1%	12 550	24.9%	2 071	5.6%	3 664	9.8%	31 958	85.8%	28 360	104.7%	(87.1%)
Other	29 905	32 548	5 379	18.0%	5 038	16.8%	3 901	12.0%	9 283	28.5%	23 602	72.5%	15 430	95.5%	(39.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	901 003	933 351	342 922	38.1%	117 104	13.0%	129 509	13.9%	119 945	12.9%	709 481	76.0%	123 397	91.1%	(2.8%)
Capital Revenue	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
Total Revenue	1 150 083	1 214 323	381 734	33.2%	187 006	15.4%	162 645	13.4%	218 048	18.0%	949 433	78.2%	237 656	93.4%	(8.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	890 323	893 511	134 060	15.1%	178 631	20.1%	143 298	16.0%	182 563	20.4%	638 552	71.5%	162 195	78.3%	12.6%
Capital Expenditure	249 080	280 972	38 812	15.6%	69 902	28.1%	33 136	11.8%	98 103	34.9%	239 953	85.4%	114 260	99.6%	(14.1%)
Total Expenditure	1 139 403	1 174 484	172 871	15.2%	248 533	21.2%	176 434	15.0%	280 667	23.9%	878 505	74.8%	276 455	84.1%	1.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09			Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	192 888	192 888	192 888		198 811		156 549		207 293		192 888		274 452		
Cash receipts by source	1 167 763	1 167 763	206 790	17.7%	202 513	17.3%	208 108	17.8%	369 462	31.6%	986 873	84.5%	288 532	105.6%	28.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	12 147	-	10 433	-	13 278	-	12 952	-	48 810	-	11 602	-	11.6%
Service charges	544 000	544 000	106 281	19.5%	90 307	16.6%	87 377	16.1%	82 048	15.1%	366 013	67.3%	69 946	66.0%	17.3%
Transfers (operational and capital)	202 850	202 850	34 430	17.0%	20 872	10.3%	44 611	22.0%	10 339	5.1%	110 251	54.4%	9 009	107.7%	14.8%
Other receipts	244 968	244 968	41 879	17.1%	50 219	20.5%	42 412	17.3%	47 835	19.5%	182 346	74.4%	65 033	343.2%	(26.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	174 532	174 532	-	-	125 200	71.7%	-	-	-	-	125 200	71.7%	107 443	80.1%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 413	1 413	12 053	853.0%	(94 518)	(6 689.2%)	20 430	1 445.8%	216 287	15 307.0%	154 253	10 916.7%	25 499	115.4%	748.2%
Cash payments by type	1 214 783	1 214 783	200 868	16.5%	244 775	20.1%	157 364	13.0%	259 435	21.4%	862 442	71.0%	257 174	87.9%	9%
Employee related costs	191 522	191 522	45 007	23.5%	55 750	29.1%	49 609	25.9%	48 852	25.5%	199 218	104.0%	45 187	92.2%	8.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	15 867	-	18 613	-	11 287	-	19 442	-	65 210	-	20 937	-	(7.1%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	332 061	332 061	95 144	28.7%	53 310	16.1%	48 845	14.7%	40 521	12.2%	237 820	71.6%	54 258	163.6%	(25.3%)
Capital assets	299 132	299 132	38 812	13.0%	69 902	23.4%	33 136	11.1%	98 103	32.8%	229 953	80.2%	114 260	86.6%	(14.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	18 484	18 484	284	1.5%	9 519	51.5%	-	-	12 273	66.4%	22 076	119.4%	7 350	209.1%	67.0%
Other cash flows / payments	373 584	373 584	5 754	1.5%	37 680	10.1%	14 487	3.9%	40 244	10.8%	98 165	26.3%	15 183	11.3%	165.1%
Closing Cash Balance	145 868	145 868	198 811		156 549		207 293		317 319		317 319		305 810		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	86 816	131 217	18 218	21.0%	17 725	20.4%	25 158	19.2%	17 500	13.3%	78 601	59.9%	21 739	109.4%	(19.5%)
Service charges	73 594	72 674	16 214	22.0%	15 577	21.2%	23 498	32.3%	12 324	17.0%	67 613	93.0%	14 475	99.6%	(14.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 826	47 147	-	-	-	-	80	.2%	-	-	80	.2%	4 775	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	10 396	11 396	2 004	19.3%	2 148	20.7%	1 580	13.9%	5 176	45.4%	10 908	95.7%	2 489	74.7%	108.0%
Operating Expenditure	90 933	93 809	12 601	13.9%	17 348	19.1%	16 011	17.1%	19 867	21.2%	65 826	70.2%	17 621	75.9%	12.7%
Employee related costs	17 992	17 941	4 679	26.0%	5 421	30.1%	4 565	25.4%	4 756	26.5%	19 421	108.2%	4 199	100.6%	13.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	1 177	58.8%	757	37.8%	2 091	104.6%	734	36.7%	4 759	237.9%	796	200.0%	(7.8%)
Bulk purchases													13		(100.0%)
Other expenditure	70 940	73 699	6 744	9.5%	11 170	15.7%	9 354	12.7%	14 378	19.5%	41 646	56.4%	12 614	63.0%	14.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 117)	37 407	5 617		377		9 147		(2 367)		12 775		4 117		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		307 443	312 289	64 564	21.0%	69 005	22.4%	71 526	22.9%	72 729	23.3%	277 823	89.0%	71 597	101.9%	1.6%
Service charges		296 300	274 800	61 651	20.8%	67 012	22.6%	68 232	24.8%	63 048	22.9%	259 943	94.6%	64 242	100.0%	(1.9%)
Transfers and subsidies		936	8 287	16	1.7%	7	0.7%	1 100	13.3%	-	-	1 123	13.5%	2 718	2 374.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue		10 207	29 202	2 897	28.4%	1 986	19.5%	2 193	7.5%	9 681	33.1%	16 757	57.4%	4 638	117.7%	108.7%
Operating Expenditure		242 061	240 093	47 293	19.5%	46 802	19.3%	41 535	17.3%	49 343	20.6%	184 972	77.0%	40 258	78.5%	22.6%
Employee related costs		21 019	23 039	5 295	25.2%	6 710	31.9%	5 707	24.8%	5 603	24.3%	23 315	101.2%	5 507	91.7%	1.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		400	400	29	7.3%	17	4.2%	59	14.9%	32	8.0%	137	34.3%	23	47.9%	23.3%
Bulk purchases		165 000	165 000	38 955	23.6%	31 860	19.3%	30 650	18.6%	31 710	19.2%	133 175	80.7%	24 839	84.7%	27.7%
Other expenditure		55 643	51 654	3 013	5.4%	8 215	14.8%	5 119	9.9%	11 998	23.2%	28 345	54.9%	9 890	56.1%	21.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)		65 382	72 197	17 271		22 203		29 991		23 386		92 851		31 339		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	73 189	90 093	45 334	61.9%	3 973	5.4%	4 516	5.0%	6 774	7.5%	60 597	67.3%	7 274	173.9%	(6.9%)
Service charges	49 830	51 030	42 318	84.9%	1 079	2.2%	1 251	2.5%	850	1.7%	45 498	89.2%	599	98.3%	42.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 391	21 146	-	-	1 000	18.5%	-	-	1 936	9.2%	2 936	13.9%	1 000	905.2%	93.6%
Other own revenue	17 967	17 917	3 015	16.8%	1 895	10.5%	3 265	18.2%	3 988	22.3%	12 163	67.9%	5 675	76.8%	(29.7%)
Operating Expenditure	107 293	123 137	15 391	14.3%	29 415	27.4%	13 415	10.9%	23 536	19.1%	81 757	66.4%	21 387	74.9%	10.1%
Employee related costs	14 562	15 652	3 887	26.7%	4 947	34.0%	3 708	23.7%	3 522	22.5%	16 065	102.6%	3 803	99.8%	(7.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 200	1 200	469	39.1%	425	35.4%	367	30.6%	139	11.6%	1 400	116.7%	356	200.7%	(61.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	91 531	106 285	11 035	12.1%	24 043	26.3%	9 339	8.8%	19 875	18.7%	64 293	60.5%	17 227	67.6%	15.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 105)	(33 043)	29 943		(25 442)		(8 899)		(16 762)		(21 161)		(14 113)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		40 075	39 926	32 935	82.2%	283	.7%	418	1.0%	354	.9%	33 990	85.1%	84	95.7%	319.1%
Service charges		38 910	38 850	32 731	84.1%	87	.2%	204	.5%	127	.3%	33 150	85.3%	(124)	98.8%	(202.3%)
Transfers and subsidies		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		1 076	1 076	204	19.0%	195	18.2%	214	19.9%	227	21.1%	840	78.1%	208	44.8%	8.9%
Operating Expenditure		39 081	39 589	5 904	15.1%	7 647	19.6%	7 408	18.7%	7 567	19.1%	28 526	72.1%	7 452	92.2%	1.5%
Employee related costs		11 600	11 388	2 655	22.9%	3 344	28.8%	3 026	26.6%	3 009	26.4%	12 033	105.7%	2 609	105.4%	15.3%
Bad and doubtful debt		700	700	457	65.4%	444	63.4%	260	37.2%	115	16.4%	1 277	182.4%	324	404.2%	(64.5%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		26 781	27 501	2 791	10.4%	3 860	14.4%	4 122	15.0%	4 443	16.2%	15 215	55.3%	4 520	72.4%	(1.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		994	337	27 032		(7 365)		(6 990)		(7 213)		5 464		(7 368)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 132	32.6%	764	4.9%	775	4.9%	9 075	57.6%	15 746	18.8%	-	-
Electricity	14 693	77.0%	531	2.8%	407	2.1%	3 444	18.1%	19 076	22.8%	-	-
Property Rates	4 594	29.7%	725	4.7%	457	3.0%	9 678	62.6%	15 455	18.4%	-	-
Sanitation	3 696	28.7%	466	3.6%	413	3.2%	8 306	64.5%	12 881	15.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 585	24.4%	361	3.4%	318	3.0%	7 342	69.2%	10 606	12.7%	-	-
Other	(3 848)	(38.5%)	411	4.1%	260	2.6%	13 179	131.8%	10 002	11.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	26 853	32.1%	3 258	3.9%	2 631	3.1%	51 024	60.9%	83 766	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	860	67.1%	1	-	0	-	420	32.8%	1 281	1.5%	-	-
Business	3 989	47.9%	467	5.6%	311	3.7%	3 558	42.7%	8 326	9.9%	-	-
Households	12 811	20.3%	2 640	4.2%	2 169	3.4%	45 387	72.0%	63 006	75.2%	-	-
Other	9 193	82.4%	151	1.4%	151	1.4%	1 659	14.9%	11 153	13.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	26 853	32.1%	3 258	3.9%	2 631	3.1%	51 024	60.9%	83 766	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	AJ Smith (Acting)	044 801 9065
Financial Manager	M Cupido (Acting)	044 801 9035

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	273 045	291 002	52 457	19.2%	101 494	37.2%	44 347	15.2%	25 115	8.6%	223 413	76.8%	56 374	94.2%	(55.4%)
Property rates	37 712	36 531	-	-	35 253	93.5%	234	.6%	(175)	(.5%)	35 312	96.7%	-	141.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	162 983	159 218	36 765	22.6%	52 623	32.3%	32 793	20.6%	20 688	13.0%	142 868	89.7%	24 720	66.3%	(16.3%)
Other own revenue	72 351	95 253	15 692	21.7%	13 618	18.8%	11 320	11.9%	4 601	4.8%	45 232	47.5%	31 654	128.4%	(85.5%)
Operating Expenditure	273 044	290 945	50 871	18.6%	56 350	20.6%	41 647	14.3%	71 277	24.5%	220 146	75.7%	66 015	101.7%	8.0%
Employee related costs	103 689	96 160	21 735	21.0%	25 566	24.7%	23 639	24.6%	23 694	24.6%	94 634	98.4%	20 280	103.8%	16.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	9 056	-	124	1.4%	974	10.8%	(519)	-	113	-	692	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	64 088	59 588	14 523	22.7%	12 181	19.0%	9 698	16.3%	17 208	28.9%	53 611	90.0%	9 546	95.9%	80.3%
Other expenditure	96 211	135 198	14 490	15.1%	17 629	18.3%	8 829	6.5%	30 262	22.4%	71 209	52.7%	36 188	112.2%	(16.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	56	1 586		45 144		2 700		(46 163)		3 267		(9 641)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1	56	1 586		45 144		2 700		(46 163)		3 267		(9 641)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 532	18 858	2 404	12.3%	2 521	12.9%	1 286	6.8%	6 530	34.6%	12 740	67.6%	616	24.2%	960.8%
Other	22 138	22 789	2 083	9.4%	5 622	25.4%	1 451	6.4%	8 717	38.3%	17 873	78.4%	4 346	54.5%	100.6%
Capital Expenditure	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
Water and Sanitation	7 442	6 713	418	5.6%	1 323	17.8%	470	7.0%	2 378	35.4%	4 589	68.4%	959	51.6%	148.1%
Electricity	5 064	2 680	173	3.4%	491	9.7%	751	28.0%	1 257	46.9%	2 673	99.7%	397	50.8%	217.1%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	13 791	14 359	3 307	24.0%	4 607	33.4%	766	5.3%	4 312	30.0%	12 992	90.5%	935	95.2%	361.4%
Other	15 372	17 896	588	3.8%	1 722	11.2%	750	4.2%	7 299	40.8%	10 359	57.9%	2 672	45.1%	173.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	273 045	291 002	52 457	19.2%	101 494	37.2%	44 347	15.2%	25 115	8.6%	223 413	76.8%	56 374	94.2%	(55.4%)
Capital Revenue	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
Total Revenue	314 714	332 649	56 943	18.1%	109 637	33.0%	47 085	14.2%	40 361	12.1%	254 026	76.4%	61 335	89.4%	(34.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	273 044	290 945	50 871	18.6%	56 350	20.6%	41 647	14.3%	71 277	24.5%	220 146	75.7%	66 015	101.7%	8.0%
Capital Expenditure	41 669	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.5%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.9%	207.3%
Total Expenditure	314 714	332 593	55 358	17.6%	64 493	19.4%	44 385	13.3%	86 524	26.0%	250 759	75.4%	70 976	96.1%	21.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	49 690	49 690	49 690		63 199		81 835		77 093		49 690		56 377		
Cash receipts by source	291 002	291 002	68 866	23.7%	83 129	28.6%	39 643	13.6%	64 969	22.3%	256 607	88.2%	64 353	121.7%	1.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	195 749	195 749	34 313	17.5%	60 806	31.1%	33 026	16.9%	50 046	25.6%	178 191	91.0%	24 720	58.8%	102.4%
Transfers (operational and capital)	65 796	65 796	14 599	22.2%	11 004	16.7%	13 882	21.1%	4 660	7.1%	44 145	67.1%	12 703	138.1%	(63.3%)
Other receipts	29 457	29 457	19 954	67.7%	11 319	38.4%	(7 265)	(24.7%)	10 263	34.8%	34 271	116.3%	26 930	644.5%	(61.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	290 945	290 945	55 358	19.0%	64 493	22.2%	44 385	15.3%	86 524	29.7%	250 759	86.2%	70 977	114.0%	21.9%
Employee related costs	96 160	96 160	21 735	22.6%	25 566	26.6%	23 639	24.6%	23 694	24.6%	94 634	98.4%	20 280	105.7%	16.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	153 138	153 138	27 679	18.1%	29 481	19.3%	16 605	10.8%	45 567	29.8%	119 333	77.9%	43 956	129.4%	3.7%
Capital assets	41 647	41 647	4 486	10.8%	8 143	19.6%	2 738	6.6%	15 247	36.6%	30 613	73.5%	4 961	52.2%	207.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 457	-	1 303	-	1 403	-	2 017	-	6 180	-	1 780	-	13.3%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	49 747	49 747	63 199		81 835		77 093		55 538		55 538		49 753		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	26 373	28 893	25 492	96.7%	(13 215)	(50.1%)	8 111	28.1%	3 254	11.3%	23 642	81.8%	8 636	109.3%	(62.3%)
Service charges	26 373	28 893	25 492	96.7%	(13 776)	(52.2%)	8 020	27.8%	3 155	10.9%	22 890	79.2%	8 636	109.3%	(63.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	562	-	91	-	99	-	752	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 027	15 210	2 311	16.5%	2 781	19.8%	3 037	20.0%	2 850	18.7%	10 979	72.2%	2 568	82.4%	11.0%
Employee related costs	6 928	6 648	1 578	22.8%	1 846	26.6%	1 584	23.8%	1 554	23.4%	6 561	98.7%	1 327	104.4%	17.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	(270)	-	66	-	(205)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	1 688	1 688	-	-	-	-	1 460	86.5%	480	28.4%	1 940	114.9%	-	83.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	4 144	6 874	733	17.7%	935	22.6%	264	3.8%	750	10.9%	2 683	39.0%	1 241	77.6%	(39.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 346	13 683	23 180		(15 995)		5 073		404		12 663		6 068		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	106 318	102 868	11 273	10.6%	44 427	41.8%	24 657	24.0%	17 817	17.3%	98 174	95.4%	16 081	92.2%	10.8%	
Service charges	106 318	102 868	11 272	10.6%	44 216	41.6%	24 601	23.9%	17 760	17.3%	97 849	95.1%	16 077	75.8%	10.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	211	-	56	-	57	-	325	-	5	-	1 163.0%	
Operating Expenditure	80 613	76 685	16 846	20.9%	14 835	18.4%	10 814	14.1%	19 331	25.2%	61 825	80.6%	12 570	88.4%	53.8%	
Employee related costs	10 246	7 951	1 906	18.6%	2 115	20.6%	2 173	27.3%	2 070	26.0%	8 264	103.9%	1 697	80.2%	22.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 342	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	62 400	57 900	14 523	23.3%	12 181	19.5%	8 238	14.2%	16 728	28.9%	51 671	89.2%	9 546	96.3%	75.2%	
Other expenditure	5 625	10 835	417	7.4%	538	9.6%	403	3.7%	533	4.9%	1 891	17.5%	1 327	68.3%	(59.9%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 705	26 183	(5 573)		29 592		13 844		(1 514)		36 349		3 511			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	18 424	17 017	1	-	14 385	78.1%	167	1.0%	90	5%	14 642	86.0%	7	(5%)	1 217.4%
Service charges	18 424	17 017	1	-	14 179	77.0%	131	.8%	32	.2%	14 342	84.3%	7	(5%)	367.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	206	-	37	-	58	-	300	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	11 628	11 386	1 951	16.8%	2 097	18.0%	1 752	15.4%	2 006	17.6%	7 806	68.6%	3 520	94.8%	(43.0%)
Employee related costs	6 337	5 092	1 272	20.1%	1 390	21.9%	1 236	24.3%	1 368	26.9%	5 266	103.4%	1 471	109.4%	(7.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	-	18	-	(23)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 116	6 294	679	16.5%	708	17.2%	557	8.8%	620	9.9%	2 564	40.7%	2 049	101.4%	(69.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 796	5 631	(1 951)		12 287		(1 584)		(1 916)		6 836		(3 513)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		11 868	10 440	0	-	8 171	68.8%	61	.6%	(220)	(2.1%)	8 012	76.7%	1	(2%)	(25 370.5%)
Service charges		11 868	10 440	0	-	8 004	67.4%	41	.4%	(259)	(2.5%)	7 787	74.6%	1	(2%)	(45 505.4%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	166	-	20	-	39	-	225	-	0	-	12 886.0%
Operating Expenditure		12 401	14 784	2 242	18.1%	2 502	20.2%	2 102	14.2%	2 661	18.0%	9 508	64.3%	2 990	93.2%	(11.0%)
Employee related costs		5 324	5 576	1 041	19.6%	1 570	29.5%	1 492	26.8%	1 802	32.3%	5 905	105.9%	1 014	103.9%	77.8%
Bad and doubtful debt		432	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	20	-	(47)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		6 644	9 208	1 201	18.1%	933	14.0%	677	7.4%	839	9.1%	3 650	39.6%	1 976	92.5%	(57.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(533)	(4 344)	(2 242)		5 668		(2 041)		(2 881)		(1 496)		(2 989)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	446	5.4%	589	7.1%	525	6.3%	6 744	81.2%	8 305	15.1%	-	-
Electricity	5 994	64.7%	708	7.6%	325	3.5%	2 236	24.1%	9 262	16.9%	-	-
Property Rates	1 808	13.7%	567	4.3%	403	3.1%	10 448	79.0%	13 227	24.1%	-	-
Sanitation	565	4.8%	345	2.9%	263	2.2%	10 661	90.1%	11 833	21.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	402	3.9%	240	2.3%	194	1.9%	9 441	91.9%	10 277	18.7%	-	-
Other	187	9.2%	32	1.6%	59	2.9%	1 748	86.2%	2 026	3.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 402	17.1%	2 481	4.5%	1 770	3.2%	41 277	75.1%	54 930	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 402	17.1%	2 481	4.5%	1 770	3.2%	41 277	75.1%	54 930	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 402	17.1%	2 481	4.5%	1 770	3.2%	41 277	75.1%	54 930	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Wessel Rabbeis	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Keith Jordaan	044 203 3015

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	-	292 422	137 521	-	47 464	-	42 553	14.6%	39 135	13.4%	266 673	91.2%	39 937	89.3%	(2.0%)
Property rates	-	80 807	66 525	-	147	-	66	.1%	1 416	1.8%	68 154	84.3%	830	99.0%	70.6%
Service charges	-	99 274	56 401	-	13 933	-	21 246	21.4%	21 245	21.4%	112 825	113.7%	19 050	96.0%	11.5%
Other own revenue	-	112 341	14 595	-	33 384	-	21 240	18.9%	16 474	14.7%	85 693	76.3%	20 057	76.1%	(17.9%)
Operating Expenditure	-	75 808	42 495	-	47 322	-	82 298	108.6%	69 451	91.6%	241 566	318.7%	51 089	85.2%	35.9%
Employee related costs	-	36 082	19 248	-	16 382	-	22 832	63.3%	21 903	60.7%	80 365	222.7%	18 896	101.4%	15.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	250	-	-	-	-	1 250	500.0%	1 250	500.0%	2 500	1 000.0%	1 350	86.7%	(7.4%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	9 806	-	5 699	-	12 216	-	7 902	-	35 623	-	6 534	98.7%	20.9%
Other expenditure	-	39 475	13 441	-	25 241	-	46 000	116.5%	38 396	97.3%	123 077	311.8%	24 308	73.4%	58.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	216 615	95 026		142		(39 746)		(30 316)		25 107		(11 152)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	216 615	95 026		142		(39 746)		(30 316)		25 107		(11 152)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	-	129 738	4 916	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 308	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%	
External loans	-	33 766	3 096	-	8 906	-	3 514	10.4%	13 212	39.1%	28 729	85.1%	16 681	78.8%	(20.8%)	
Internal contributions	-	36 752	1 659	-	4 568	-	8 467	23.0%	11 977	32.6%	26 671	72.6%	19 642	62.0%	(39.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	59 220	161	-	2 708	-	21 147	35.7%	17 892	30.2%	41 908	70.8%	201	102.7%	8 798.6%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	129 738	4 912	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 303	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%	
Water and Sanitation	-	22 781	266	-	5 030	-	4 714	21.0%	9 665	42.4%	19 735	86.6%	8 802	91.7%	9.8%	
Electricity	-	27 818	602	-	3 225	-	4 682	16.8%	22 395	49.9%	22 395	80.5%	9 218	99.2%	50.6%	
Housing	-	3 000	-	-	74	-	122	4.1%	2 084	69.5%	2 280	76.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	24 970	3 147	-	3 851	-	2 744	11.0%	10 498	42.0%	20 239	81.1%	8 068	53.0%	30.1%	
Other	-	51 169	897	-	4 002	-	20 806	40.7%	6 949	13.6%	32 654	63.8%	10 437	58.8%	(33.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue	-	292 422	137 521	-	47 464	-	42 553	14.6%	39 135	13.4%	266 673	91.2%	39 937	89.3%	(2.0%)
Operating Revenue	-	292 422	137 521	-	47 464	-	42 553	14.6%	39 135	13.4%	266 673	91.2%	39 937	89.3%	(2.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	129 738	4 916	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 308	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
Total Revenue	-	422 160	142 437	-	63 646	15.1%	75 681	17.9%	82 216	19.5%	363 981	86.2%	76 461	84.3%	7.5%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	-	75 808	42 495	-	47 322	-	82 298	108.6%	69 451	91.6%	241 566	318.7%	51 089	85.2%	35.9%
Operating Expenditure	-	75 808	42 495	-	47 322	-	82 298	108.6%	69 451	91.6%	241 566	318.7%	51 089	85.2%	35.9%
Capital Expenditure	-	129 738	4 912	-	16 182	-	33 129	25.5%	43 081	33.2%	97 303	75.0%	36 524	70.5%	18.0%
Total Expenditure	-	205 545	47 407	-	63 504	30.9%	115 427	56.2%	112 532	54.7%	338 869	164.9%	87 613	81.1%	28.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	17 356		15 774		778		4 324		17 356		84 448		
Cash receipts by source			69 370		85 215	-	48 317	-	124 190	-	327 092	-	47 898	130.7%	159.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 786	-	2 786	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	29 345	-	48 562	-	13 365	-	43 587	-	134 859	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	10 454	-	28 149	-	20 901	-	13 780	-	73 285	-	9 428	100.2%	46.2%
Other receipts	-	-	49 570	-	7 004	-	1 585	-	3 995	-	62 155	-	(59)	121.4%	(6 863.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	-	27 000	-	33 753	109.6%	(20.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(20 000)	-	1 500	-	12 466	-	33 042	-	27 008	-	4 777	-	591.8%
Cash payments by type	-	-	70 951		100 211	-	44 772		107 981	-	323 915	-	103 108	99.8%	4.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	18 695		22 448	-	7 409		18 729	-	67 282	-	18 896	99.6%	(.9%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	1 666		-	-	-		-	-	1 666	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	45 458		56 123	-	23 627		46 013	-	171 221	-	47 687	125.5%	(3.5%)
Capital assets	-	-	4 822		16 182	-	17 249		43 209	-	81 462	-	36 524	70.5%	18.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-		5 458	-	(3 513)		30	-	1 975	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	310		-	-	-		-	-	310	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	15 774		778		4 324		20 533		20 533		29 238		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water															
Operating Revenue	-	35 348	10 799	-	2 947	-	5 814	16.4%	6 261	17.7%	25 821	73.0%	5 209	108.6%	20.2%
Service charges	-	-	6 909	-	2 929	-	5 814	-	6 202	-	21 855	-	5 196	91.8%	19.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	8 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	26 667	3 890	-	17	-	-	-	59	2%	3 966	14.9%	14	3.8%	336.0%
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 785	-	2 051	-	3 852	-	4 811	-	12 499	-	10 374	95.4%	(53.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 260	-	994	-	1 252	-	1 257	-	4 763	-	1 183	96.2%	6.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	750	-	437	100.0%	(14.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	525	-	1 057	-	2 225	-	3 179	-	6 986	-	8 752	95.7%	(63.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	35 348	9 014		896		1 961		1 451		13 322		(5 164)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		-	71 995	14 896	-	15 097	-	15 701	21.8%	15 171	21.1%	60 866	84.5%	14 632	96.5%	3.7%
Service charges		-	65 128	15 905	-	10 907	-	15 475	23.8%	15 043	23.1%	57 330	88.0%	13 843	99.0%	8.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	5 688	(998)	-	4 050	-	127	2.2%	-	-	3 179	55.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	1 180	(10)	-	140	-	99	8.4%	128	10.9%	356	30.2%	789	44.9%	(83.7%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	11 542	-	8 091	-	15 248	-	11 867	-	46 749	-	14 776	92.8%	(19.7%)
Employee related costs		-	-	1 236	-	1 072	-	1 382	-	1 328	-	5 018	-	1 102	101.2%	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	438	-	437	-	875	-	537	92.5%	(18.6%)
Bulk purchases		-	-	9 806	-	5 699	-	12 216	-	7 902	-	35 623	-	6 531	90.3%	21.0%
Other expenditure		-	-	500	-	1 321	-	1 212	-	2 200	-	5 233	-	6 607	96.7%	(66.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	71 995	3 354		7 006		453		3 304		14 117		(145)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	-	22 838	23 051	-	21	-	(46)	(.2%)	140	.6%	23 166	101.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	21 769	22 541	-	13	-	(48)	(.2%)	(15)	(.1%)	22 492	103.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	1 068	509	-	7	-	2	.2%	155	14.5%	674	63.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	967	-	1 362	-	2 258	-	2 942	-	7 528	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	673	-	559	-	689	-	707	-	2 626	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	375	-	750	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	294	-	803	-	1 194	-	1 860	-	4 151	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	22 838	22 084		(1 341)		(2 303)		(2 802)		15 638		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		-	12 407	11 044	-	90	-	13	.1%	17	.1%	11 164	90.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		-	12 377	11 046	-	83	-	5	-	15	.1%	11 149	90.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	30	(1)	-	7	-	8	26.3%	2	5.1%	15	51.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		-	-	2 402	-	2 086	-	3 026	-	3 020	-	10 533	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		-	-	1 449	-	1 380	-	2 015	-	1 598	-	6 441	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	953	-	706	-	1 011	-	1 422	-	4 092	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	12 407	8 643		(1 996)		(3 013)		(3 003)		631		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2 437	30.2%	627	7.8%	392	4.9%	4 606	57.1%	8 062	20.8%	-	-
Electricity	4 719	63.8%	918	12.4%	349	4.7%	1 405	19.0%	7 391	19.1%	-	-
Property Rates	3 150	29.1%	1 060	9.8%	503	4.6%	6 122	56.5%	10 836	28.0%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 897	23.4%	765	6.2%	679	5.5%	8 056	65.0%	12 398	32.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 204	34.1%	3 370	8.7%	1 923	5.0%	20 189	52.2%	38 686	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	71	19.8%	45	12.4%	37	10.1%	208	57.7%	361	.9%	-	-
Business	1 771	61.6%	515	17.9%	142	4.9%	447	15.5%	2 875	7.4%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 361	32.0%	2 811	7.9%	1 745	4.9%	19 534	55.1%	35 450	91.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 204	34.1%	3 370	8.7%	1 923	5.0%	20 189	52.2%	38 686	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L M R Ngqobo	044 501 3014
Financial Manager	D D Lott	044 501 3000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															2009/10		2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																			
Operating Revenue	435 684	473 958	194 933	44.7%	55 934	12.8%	75 829	16.0%	128 164	27.0%	454 861	96.0%	87 602	99.3%					
Property rates	106 514	114 400	107 669	101.1%	(19)		5 832	5.1%	(1 099)	(1.0%)	112 283	98.2%	2 408	103.1%					
Service charges	198 225	186 859	67 157	33.9%	36 542	18.4%	27 287	14.6%	37 133	19.9%	168 120	90.0%	30 100	94.7%					
Other own revenue	130 945	172 699	20 107	15.4%	19 410	14.8%	42 711	24.7%	92 130	53.3%	174 358	101.0%	55 094	103.0%					
Operating Expenditure	387 456	403 578	82 951	21.4%	92 865	24.0%	91 466	22.7%	107 747	26.7%	375 028	92.9%	89 283	95.8%					
Employee related costs	110 830	110 685	25 062	22.6%	29 577	26.7%	26 393	23.8%	26 322	23.8%	107 354	97.0%	23 191	102.3%					
Bad and doubtful debt	11 688	11 688	1 883	16.1%	2 792	23.9%	2 921	25.0%	2 926	25.0%	10 522	90.0%	559	100.0%					
Bulk purchases	69 262	69 262	24 488	35.4%	7 720	11.1%	14 048	20.3%	15 370	22.2%	61 627	89.0%	11 112	90.4%					
Other expenditure	195 676	211 944	31 518	16.1%	52 776	27.0%	48 104	22.7%	63 129	29.8%	195 526	92.3%	54 421	94.4%					
Surplus/(Deficit)	48 228	70 380	111 982		(36 930)		(15 636)		20 418		79 833		(1 682)						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(47 356)												(32 735)	139.0%					
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	872	70 380	111 982		(36 930)		(15 636)		20 418		79 833		(34 416)						

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
	R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 266	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 710	80.9%	21 776	96.9%		48.3%
External loans	20 646	34 269	588	2.8%	8 025	38.9%	4 221	12.3%	5 320	15.5%	18 153	53.0%	11 421	75.5%		(53.4)%
Internal contributions	4 000	11 040	67	1.7%	459	11.5%	1 395	12.6%	4 354	39.4%	6 275	56.8%	1 210	113.4%		260.0%
Transfers and subsidies	37 336	65 023	5 253	14.1%	23 679	63.4%	13 650	21.0%	22 421	34.8%	65 202	100.3%	9 019	135.0%		150.8%
Other	-	512	1	-	78	-	1	.1%	-	-	80	15.6%	126	14.7%		(100.0)%
Capital Expenditure	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 288	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 731	81.0%	21 776	96.9%		48.3%
Water and Sanitation	16 005	63 738	2 337	14.6%	20 575	128.6%	13 149	20.6%	22 838	35.8%	58 898	92.4%	8 714	122.8%		162.1%
Electricity	10 902	16 687	971	8.9%	1 293	11.9%	117	.7%	644	3.9%	3 024	18.1%	1 725	59.5%		(62.7)%
Housing	20 110	-	624	3.1%	1 597	7.9%	179	-	526	-	2 926	-	1 530	121.2%		(65.6)%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 861	5 131	1 841	31.4%	2 588	72.3%	3 525	68.7%	504	9.8%	8 058	157.0%	3 814	108.4%		(86.8)%
Other	9 104	25 288	135	1.5%	6 187	37.4%	2 318	9.2%	7 783	30.8%	16 824	66.5%	5 993	67.8%		29.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure															Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	435 684	473 958	194 933	44.7%	55 934	12.8%	75 829	16.0%	128 164	27.0%	454 861	96.0%	87 602	99.3%	46.3%
Capital Revenue	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 266	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 710	80.9%	21 776	96.9%	48.3%
Total Revenue	497 666	584 802	200 842	40.4%	88 174	15.1%	95 095	16.3%	160 459	27.4%	544 571	93.1%	109 378	99.0%	46.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	387 456	403 578	82 951	21.4%	92 865	24.0%	91 466	22.7%	107 747	26.7%	375 028	92.9%	89 283	95.8%	20.7%
Capital Expenditure	61 982	110 844	5 909	9.5%	32 240	52.0%	19 288	17.4%	32 295	29.1%	89 731	81.0%	21 776	96.9%	48.3%
Total Expenditure	449 438	514 422	88 860	19.8%	125 105	24.3%	110 753	21.5%	140 042	27.2%	464 760	90.3%	111 059	96.0%	26.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part A: Cash Receipts and Payments	2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	(7 679)	(7 679)	(15 299)		11 202		15 012		8 432		(15 299)		(2 764)		
Cash receipts by source	404 789	404 789	118 546	29.3%	140 197	34.6%	105 534	26.1%	125 907	31.1%	490 183	121.1%	100 903	109.2%	24.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 274	-	6 047	-	2 374	-	699	-	13 393	-	6 639	146.5%	(89.5%)
Service charges	288 186	288 186	88 474	30.7%	78 258	27.2%	70 000	24.3%	70 063	24.3%	306 795	106.5%	59 315	106.8%	18.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	90 748	90 748	26 137	28.6%	11 078	12.2%	45 313	49.9%	12 162	13.4%	94 690	104.3%	21 236	151.1%	(44.0%)
Other receipts	1 983	1 983	3 238	163.3%	3 117	157.2%	2 948	148.7%	3 285	165.7%	12 588	634.8%	3 544	130.3%	(7.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	21 438	21 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 960	69.8%	14 960	69.8%	19 581	145.8%	(23.6%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2 434	2 434	(6 577)	(270.2%)	44 697	1 836.4%	(15 101)	(620.4%)	24 739	1 016.4%	47 758	1 962.1%	(9 901)	(147.5%)	(349.9%)
Cash payments by type	407 904	407 904	92 045	22.6%	136 387	33.4%	112 113	27.5%	144 397	35.4%	484 942	118.9%	113 401	110.3%	27.3%
Employee related costs	112 370	112 370	25 445	22.6%	29 953	26.7%	26 977	24.0%	26 724	23.8%	109 110	97.1%	22 673	109.0%	15.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	6 746	-	13 918	-	8 396	-	11 050	-	40 110	-	9 546	147.4%	18.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	197 100	197 100	50 750	25.7%	63 246	32.1%	64 671	32.8%	87 473	44.4%	266 139	135.0%	49 951	107.7%	75.1%
Capital assets	81 505	81 505	5 870	7.2%	17 508	21.5%	8 955	11.0%	7 591	9.3%	39 923	49.0%	18 937	88.1%	(59.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	12 065	12 065	3 145	26.1%	11 573	95.9%	2 994	24.8%	11 429	94.7%	29 140	241.5%	11 172	224.1%	2.3%
Other cash flows / payments	4 864	4 864	88	1.8%	190	3.9%	121	2.5%	121	2.5%	530	10.7%	122	23.9%	(7.8%)
Closing Cash Balance	(10 794)	(10 794)	11 202		15 012		8 432		(10 058)		(10 058)		(15 261)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10														2008/09				O4 of 2008/09 to O4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
Water																		
Operating Revenue	55 489	86 793	18 318	33.0%	6 509	11.7%	7 680	8.8%	60 383	69.6%	92 891	107.0%	12 672	104.6%	376.5%			
Service charges	37 970	39 305	16 400	43.2%	7 685	20.2%	5 411	13.8%	6 282	16.0%	35 778	91.0%	4 855	95.7%	29.4%			
Transfers and subsidies	17 867	49 168	1 505	8.4%	319	1.8%	1 964	4.0%	53 611	109.0%	57 399	116.7%	9 304	181.5%	476.2%			
Other own revenue	(348)	(1 680)	413	(118.6%)	(1 494)	429.4%	304	(18.1%)	491	(29.2%)	(286)	17.0%	(1 487)	(594.0%)	(133.0%)			
Operating Expenditure	38 783	37 048	6 667	17.2%	10 297	26.5%	7 810	21.1%	10 650	28.7%	35 425	95.6%	9 130	94.3%	16.7%			
Employee related costs	8 214	8 315	2 987	24.2%	2 348	28.6%	2 158	26.0%	2 069	24.9%	8 562	103.0%	1 876	113.5%	10.3%			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 364	2 364	394	16.7%	591	25.0%	591	25.0%	592	25.0%	2 167	91.7%	113	100.0%	422.9%			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	28 205	26 369	4 288	15.2%	7 358	26.1%	5 061	19.2%	7 989	30.3%	24 696	93.7%	7 154	90.1%	11.7%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 706	49 745	11 649		(3 787)		(130)		49 733		57 465		3 542					

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	139 863	140 011	31 901	22.8%	31 012	22.2%	26 946	19.2%	33 623	24.0%	123 482	88.2%	24 346	92.8%	38.1%
Service charges	126 862	126 862	28 619	22.6%	29 372	23.2%	21 903	17.3%	30 893	24.4%	110 787	87.3%	24 645	92.9%	25.4%
Transfers and subsidies	4 971	4 971	2 071	41.7%	-	-	2 900	58.3%	-	-	4 971	100.0%	20	100.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 030	8 178	1 210	15.1%	1 640	20.4%	2 143	26.2%	2 731	33.4%	7 724	94.5%	(319)	87.4%	(955.7%)
Operating Expenditure	116 082	114 391	31 211	26.9%	19 171	16.5%	22 864	20.0%	30 269	26.5%	103 515	90.5%	22 927	91.2%	32.0%
Employee related costs	6 279	6 390	1 336	21.3%	1 748	27.8%	1 502	23.5%	1 554	24.3%	6 141	96.1%	1 268	93.6%	22.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	201	201	33	16.7%	50	25.0%	50	25.0%	50	25.0%	184	91.7%	10	100.0%	422.6%
Bulk purchases	69 194	69 194	24 488	35.4%	7 720	11.2%	14 048	20.3%	15 337	22.2%	61 593	89.0%	11 097	90.5%	38.2%
Other expenditure	40 408	38 606	5 353	13.2%	9 653	23.9%	7 264	18.8%	13 328	34.5%	35 597	92.2%	10 553	92.0%	26.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 781	25 620	690		11 841		4 082		3 355		19 967		1 419		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	20 586	12 622	10 058	48.9%	42	.2%	2 021	16.0%	556	4.4%	12 677	100.4%	1 388	98.1%	(60.0%)
Service charges	16 347	9 139	9 247	56.6%	(148)	(9%)	95	1.0%	32	.4%	9 226	101.0%	531	99.8%	(93.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 381	3 601	1 271	29.0%	-	-	1 780	49.4%	310	8.6%	3 361	93.3%	658	92.1%	(52.9%)
Other own revenue	(142)	(118)	(460)	324.2%	190	(133.9%)	146	(123.9%)	213	(180.7%)	89	(75.7%)	199	79.4%	7.0%
Operating Expenditure	25 465	23 795	(1 318)	(5.2%)	6 337	24.9%	5 125	21.5%	5 712	24.0%	15 856	66.6%	5 589	92.4%	2.2%
Employee related costs	4 917	4 899	(4 222)	(85.9%)	1 228	25.0%	1 170	23.9%	1 168	23.8%	(657)	(13.4%)	827	103.9%	41.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 370	2 370	395	16.7%	592	25.0%	592	25.0%	593	25.0%	2 173	91.7%	113	100.0%	423.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 178	16 526	2 509	13.8%	4 517	24.9%	3 363	20.3%	3 951	23.9%	14 340	86.8%	4 649	89.9%	(15.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 879)	(11 173)	11 376		(6 295)		(3 104)		(5 156)		(3 179)		(4 201)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	21 072	15 579	14 056	66.7%	(53)	(.3%)	2 471	15.9%	210	1.3%	16 684	107.1%	352	101.5%	(40.2%)
Service charges	17 046	11 553	12 891	75.6%	(366)	(2.1%)	(123)	(1.1%)	(74)	(.6%)	12 328	106.7%	69	99.6%	(207.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 023	4 023	1 676	41.7%	-	-	2 347	58.3%	-	-	4 023	100.0%	5	100.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3	3	(511)	(17 040.2%)	312	10 416.2%	248	8 259.3%	284	9 466.4%	333	11 101.7%	278	(35.1%)	2.1%
Operating Expenditure	21 029	20 773	(3 023)	(14.4%)	5 239	24.9%	12 109	58.3%	4 934	23.8%	19 260	92.7%	5 172	101.5%	(4.6%)
Employee related costs	6 806	6 806	(5 600)	(82.3%)	1 818	26.7%	8 822	129.6%	1 503	22.1%	6 544	96.1%	1 442	102.8%	4.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 393	2 393	399	16.7%	598	25.0%	598	25.0%	599	25.0%	2 194	91.7%	115	100.0%	422.9%
Bulk purchases	53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	49.5%	26	49.5%	26	43.8%	(7.7%)
Other expenditure	11 777	11 521	2 179	18.5%	2 823	24.0%	2 689	23.3%	2 806	24.4%	10 497	91.1%	3 589	101.1%	(21.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	43	(5 194)	17 079		(5 293)		(9 638)		(4 724)		(2 576)		(4 820)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	(194)	(1.3%)	1 534	10.0%	912	6.0%	13 078	85.3%	15 329	19.5%	19	.1%
Electricity	8 303	53.6%	2 699	17.4%	832	5.4%	3 647	23.6%	15 481	19.7%	36	.2%
Property Rates	6 375	26.0%	2 165	8.8%	1 062	4.3%	14 932	60.9%	24 534	31.3%	9	-
Sanitation	439	5.4%	319	3.9%	253	3.1%	7 126	87.6%	8 137	10.4%	13	.2%
Refuse Removal	714	8.3%	397	4.6%	288	3.3%	7 233	83.8%	8 632	11.0%	-	-
Other	269	4.2%	248	3.9%	203	3.2%	5 613	88.6%	6 333	8.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 905	20.3%	7 362	9.4%	3 551	4.5%	51 629	65.8%	78 447	100.0%	77	.1%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	393	25.8%	250	16.4%	39	2.6%	843	55.3%	1 525	1.9%	-	-
Business	3 981	30.7%	1 752	13.5%	814	6.3%	6 419	49.5%	12 966	16.5%	-	-
Households	10 733	18.2%	4 943	8.4%	2 542	4.3%	40 620	69.0%	58 838	75.0%	77	.1%
Other	798	15.6%	418	8.2%	155	3.0%	3 747	73.2%	5 118	6.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 905	20.3%	7 362	9.4%	3 551	4.5%	51 629	65.8%	78 447	100.0%	77	.1%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(3 718)	80.5%	-	-	-	-	(899)	19.5%	(4 617)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(3 718)	80.5%	-	-	-	-	(899)	19.5%	(4 617)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J B Douglas	044 302 6302
Financial Manager	G S Easton	044 302 6389

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Eden(DC4)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	185 368	263 018	81 459	43.9%	66 356	35.8%	49 025	18.6%	23 748	9.0%	220 588	83.9%	191.5%
Property rates	3 487	1 393	1 161	33.3%	74	2.1%	118	8.5%	68	4.9%	1 420	102.0%	17.6%
Service charges	6 542	6 546	1 680	25.7%	2 572	39.3%	4 854	74.2%	2 359	36.0%	11 465	175.1%	63.0%
Other own revenue	175 338	255 079	78 619	44.8%	63 711	36.3%	44 053	17.3%	21 320	8.4%	207 703	81.4%	221.1%
Operating Expenditure	185 110	238 311	38 946	21.0%	47 264	25.5%	49 114	20.6%	49 971	21.0%	185 295	77.8%	16.7%
Employee related costs	82 740	81 836	18 606	22.5%	22 178	26.8%	21 608	26.4%	21 889	26.7%	84 281	103.0%	29.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 025	1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	2 656	2 626	980	36.9%	534	20.1%	494	18.8%	559	21.3%	2 568	97.8%	95.7%
Other expenditure	98 688	152 823	19 360	19.6%	24 552	24.9%	27 012	17.7%	27 522	18.0%	98 446	64.4%	8.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	258	24 707	42 513		19 093		(89)		(26 223)		35 293	(34 673)	
Capital transfers and other adjustments													
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	258	24 707	42 513		19 093		(89)		(26 223)		35 293	(34 673)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	-	45 094	4 374	-	7 037	-	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 761	66.0%	29.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	32 569	3 354	-	4 123	-	5 275	16.2%	8 902	27.3%	21 654	66.5%	30.5%
Other	-	12 525	1 020	-	2 914	-	1 949	15.6%	2 224	17.8%	8 108	64.7%	23.9%
Capital Expenditure	38 723	45 094	4 375	11.3%	7 065	18.2%	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 790	66.1%	29.1%
Water and Sanitation	7 513	12 285	-	-	2 000	26.6%	2 793	22.7%	4 362	35.5%	9 156	74.5%	70.2%
Electricity	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	2 000	-	1 751	87.5%	53	2.6%	-	-	-	-	61	40.9%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 080	22 373	2 513	27.7%	3 818	42.0%	4 013	17.9%	5 441	24.3%	15 785	70.6%	25.9%
Other	16 131	6 436	111	.7%	1 194	7.4%	418	6.5%	1 322	20.5%	3 045	47.3%	(20.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	185 368	263 018	81 459	43.9%	66 356	35.8%	49 025	18.6%	23 748	9.0%	220 588	83.9%	191.5%
Capital Revenue	-	45 094	4 374	-	7 037	-	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 761	66.0%	29.1%
Total Revenue	185 368	308 112	85 833	46.3%	73 394	23.8%	56 250	18.3%	34 873	11.3%	250 349	81.3%	108.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	185 110	238 311	38 946	21.0%	47 264	25.5%	49 114	20.6%	49 971	21.0%	185 295	77.8%	16.7%
Capital Expenditure	38 723	45 094	4 375	11.3%	7 065	18.2%	7 225	16.0%	11 125	24.7%	29 790	66.1%	29.1%
Total Expenditure	223 833	283 405	43 320	19.4%	54 329	19.2%	56 339	19.9%	61 096	21.6%	215 085	75.9%	18.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	30 440	30 440	44 053		45 968		36 581		21 371		44 053	46 166	48.2%
Cash receipts by source	195 268	195 268	59 127	30.3%	60 379	30.9%	114 594	58.7%	97 986	50.2%	332 086	170.1%	293.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 179	-	975	-	-	-	-	-	5 154	-	-
Service charges	6 542	6 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	62 618	62 618	74 967	119.7%	19 430	31.0%	6 003	9.6%	4 854	7.8%	105 254	168.1%	569.2%
Other receipts	115 708	115 708	27 858	24.1%	56 256	48.6%	128 591	111.1%	73 439	63.5%	286 145	247.3%	298.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	13 400	13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(3 000)	(3 000)	(47 878)	1 595.9%	(16 282)	542.7%	(20 000)	666.7%	19 693	(656.4%)	(64 467)	2 148.9%	(58.0%)
Cash payments by type	225 667	225 667	57 212	25.4%	69 767	30.9%	129 804	57.5%	70 363	31.2%	327 145	145.0%	8.9%
Employee related costs	82 740	82 740	18 606	22.5%	22 178	26.8%	21 608	26.1%	21 889	26.5%	84 281	101.9%	29.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	68 462	68 462	32 639	47.7%	35 751	52.2%	100 971	147.5%	32 427	47.4%	201 787	294.7%	322.3%
Capital assets	38 723	38 723	4 375	11.3%	7 037	18.2%	7 225	18.7%	11 125	28.7%	29 762	76.9%	29.1%
Repayment of borrowing	1 633	1 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	33 908	33 908	1 594	4.7%	4 800	14.2%	-	-	4 921	14.5%	11 315	33.4%	(84.3%)
Closing Cash Balance	41	41	45 968		36 581		21 371		48 994		48 994	47 661	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10										2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Water													
Operating Revenue	1 810	1 858	416	23.0%	455	25.1%	556	29.9%	401	21.6%	1 828	98.4%	9.1%
Service charges	1 810	1 810	391	21.6%	431	23.8%	521	28.8%	376	20.8%	1 720	95.0%	8.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	48	25	-	24	-	35	71.7%	25	51.9%	108	223.6%	13.4%
Operating Expenditure	2 136	2 136	60	2.8%	119	5.6%	230	10.8%	166	7.8%	576	27.0%	(19.6%)
Employee related costs	218	217	58	26.5%	69	31.5%	69	31.9%	73	33.7%	269	123.8%	35.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 398	1 398	3	.2%	51	3.6%	161	11.5%	93	6.6%	307	22.0%	41.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(327)	(278)	355		335		326		235		1 252	161	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	3 827	3 893	1 113	29.1%	2 004	52.4%	4 272	109.7%	1 954	50.2%	9 343	240.0%	917	110.8%	113.1%	
Service charges	3 827	3 831	1 094	28.6%	1 960	51.2%	4 102	107.1%	1 751	45.7%	8 907	232.5%	908	110.1%	92.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	62	18	-	44	-	171	275.2%	203	327.5%	436	702.7%	9	-	2 098.3%	
Operating Expenditure	4 028	4 027	1 133	28.1%	803	19.9%	616	15.3%	767	19.0%	3 318	82.4%	564	109.3%	35.9%	
Employee related costs	344	343	114	33.2%	123	35.8%	117	34.3%	119	34.6%	474	138.2%	94	118.2%	25.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	91.7%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	2 626	2 626	980	37.3%	534	20.3%	494	18.8%	559	21.3%	2 568	97.8%	286	127.9%	95.7%	
Other expenditure	553	553	39	7.0%	145	26.3%	4	.7%	88	16.0%	277	50.1%	107	58.9%	(17.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(201)	(134)	(21)		1 202		3 657		1 187		6 025		353			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	517	542	172	33.3%	170	32.8%	168	31.1%	167	30.9%	678	125.0%	162	91.2%	3.1%
Service charges	517	517	161	31.2%	159	30.7%	157	30.3%	156	30.2%	633	122.4%	152	85.9%	2.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	25	11	-	11	-	12	46.5%	11	45.4%	45	178.9%	11	-	8.0%
Operating Expenditure	1 726	1 225	80	4.6%	187	10.8%	70	5.7%	148	12.1%	484	39.5%	88	67.4%	68.8%
Employee related costs	165	165	51	30.8%	57	34.6%	51	31.0%	48	29.4%	208	126.1%	45	49.5%	7.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 560	1 060	29	1.9%	129	8.3%	19	1.7%	99	9.4%	276	26.0%	42	99.9%	135.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 209)	(683)	92		(17)		99		20		194		75		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	389	404	106	27.2%	101	26.1%	105	26.0%	105	26.1%	417	103.5%	96	94.4%	9.8%	
Service charges	389	389	98	25.3%	94	24.2%	97	25.0%	98	25.1%	387	99.6%	89	87.6%	10.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	15	8	-	7	-	8	52.6%	8	51.6%	31	203.8%	7	-	6.1%	
Operating Expenditure	4 455	2 680	250	5.6%	401	9.0%	210	7.8%	422	15.7%	1 283	47.9%	367	86.9%	15.0%	
Employee related costs	725	748	141	19.4%	163	22.5%	149	20.0%	160	21.4%	613	81.9%	120	103.9%	32.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 700	1 932	110	3.0%	238	6.4%	61	3.1%	262	13.6%	670	34.7%	247	73.9%	6.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 067)	(2 277)	(144)		(300)		(105)		(317)		(866)		(271)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	106	2.1%	89	1.8%	97	1.9%	4 673	94.1%	4 964	35.5%	-	-
Electricity	403	39.9%	26	2.6%	23	2.3%	557	55.2%	1 010	7.2%	-	-
Property Rates	27	1.0%	8	.3%	6	.2%	2 547	98.4%	2 588	18.5%	-	-
Sanitation	57	3.0%	42	2.2%	39	2.1%	1 747	92.7%	1 884	13.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	35	2.5%	29	2.1%	28	2.0%	1 303	93.4%	1 395	10.0%	-	-
Other	551	25.8%	1 191	55.7%	64	3.0%	333	15.6%	2 140	15.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 179	8.4%	1 385	9.9%	257	1.8%	11 159	79.8%	13 980	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	262	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	262	1.9%	-	-
Business	93	45.5%	11	5.6%	8	3.9%	92	45.0%	204	1.5%	-	-
Households	270	2.3%	192	1.6%	197	1.7%	10 994	94.3%	11 653	83.4%	-	-
Other	554	29.8%	1 182	63.5%	52	2.8%	73	3.9%	1 862	13.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 179	8.4%	1 385	9.9%	257	1.8%	11 159	79.8%	13 980	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	220	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	8.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 473	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	55.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	957	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	36.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 651	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Morne Hoogbaard (acting)	044 803 1445
Financial Manager	Nigel Delo	044 803 1449

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue
Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	32 777	32 968	10 428	31.8%	16 488	50.3%	4 980	15.1%	2 300	7.0%	34 196	103.7%	8 441	85.4%	(72.7%)
Property rates	4 013	4 013	1 946	48.5%	3 010	75.0%	1 326	33.0%	353	8.8%	6 635	165.3%	1 005	100.0%	(64.9%)
Service charges	7 321	7 771	2 943	40.2%	1 608	22.0%	1 792	23.1%	1 705	21.9%	8 049	103.6%	1 430	103.3%	19.3%
Other own revenue	21 443	21 184	5 539	25.8%	11 870	55.4%	1 861	8.8%	242	1.1%	19 512	92.1%	6 006	76.8%	(96.0%)
Operating Expenditure	32 777	32 968	12 289	37.5%	6 271	19.1%	3 197	9.7%	5 203	15.8%	26 960	81.8%	8 531	80.1%	(39.0%)
Employee related costs	4 922	4 656	2 336	47.5%	2 046	41.6%	1 733	37.2%	1 502	32.3%	7 616	163.6%	1 928	77.5%	(22.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	21.6%	32	21.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 250	3 250	1 759	54.1%	734	22.6%	1 020	31.4%	718	22.1%	4 231	130.2%	364	85.5%	97.0%
Other expenditure	24 454	24 911	8 194	33.5%	3 491	14.3%	444	1.8%	2 952	11.8%	15 081	60.5%	6 238	80.6%	(52.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	0	(1 861)		10 217		1 783		(2 903)		7 236		(90)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments															
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	0	(1 861)		10 217		1 783		(2 903)		7 236		(90)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	3 204	229	-	30	-	276	8.6%	579	18.1%	1 114	34.8%	341	106.4%	69.8%
Transfers and subsidies	11 844	27 798	1 158	9.8%	1 233	10.4%	4 076	14.7%	911	3.3%	7 378	26.5%	1 436	93.8%	(36.6%)
Other	1 772	3	52	2.9%	-	-	60	1 990.0%	290	9 652.0%	401	13 375.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%
Water and Sanitation	3 472	7 344	13	.4%	93	2.7%	1 537	20.9%	-	-	1 643	22.4%	92	63.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	50	220	6	11.7%	30	59.5%	4	2.0%	-	-	40	18.2%	30	33.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	3 597	10 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 288	8 456	608	14.2%	471	11.0%	1 734	20.5%	324	3.8%	3 137	37.1%	1 295	245.4%	(75.0%)
Other	2 209	4 194	812	36.8%	670	30.3%	1 137	27.1%	1 455	34.7%	4 074	97.1%	359	210.6%	304.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Capital and Operating Revenue																
Operating Revenue	32 777	32 968	10 428	31.8%	16 488	50.3%	4 980	15.1%	2 300	7.0%	34 196	103.7%	8 441	85.4%	(72.7%)	
Capital Revenue	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%	
Total Revenue	46 393	63 972	11 867	25.6%	17 751	27.7%	9 392	14.7%	4 080	6.4%	43 090	67.4%	10 218	87.2%	(60.1%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure																
Operating Expenditure	32 777	32 968	12 289	37.5%	6 271	19.1%	3 197	9.7%	5 203	15.8%	26 960	81.8%	8 531	80.1%	(39.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	13 616	31 005	1 439	10.6%	1 263	9.3%	4 413	14.2%	1 779	5.7%	8 894	28.7%	1 777	96.3%	.1%	
Total Expenditure	46 394	63 972	13 728	29.6%	7 534	11.8%	7 609	11.9%	6 983	10.9%	35 854	56.0%	10 308	82.7%	(32.3%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 142		1 806		821		2 113		1 142		2 060		
Cash receipts by source			8 470	-	8 072	-	7 122	-	9 096	-	32 759	-	9 055	-	.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	8 470	-	8 072	-	7 122	-	5 096	-	28 759	-	9 055	-	(43.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	-	-	7 805	-	9 058	-	5 829	-	8 273	-	30 965	-	9 974	-	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	7 805	-	9 058	-	5 829	-	8 273	-	30 965	-	9 974	-	(17.1%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	1 806		821		2 113		2 936		2 936		1 142		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	3 178	3 178	492	15.5%	1 208	38.0%	447	14.1%	292	9.2%	2 440	76.8%	1 079	102.2%	(72.9%)				
Service charges	1 404	1 404	451	32.1%	183	13.0%	315	22.4%	287	20.4%	1 235	88.0%	391	120.3%	(26.7%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	1 325	-	-	1 000	-	123	9.3%	-	-	1 123	84.8%	-	-	(34.3%)				
Other own revenue	1 775	450	41	2.3%	25	1.4%	9	2.1%	6	1.3%	81	18.1%	688	87.0%	(99.2%)				
Operating Expenditure	3 239	3 239	618	19.1%	847	26.1%	105	3.2%	486	15.0%	2 056	63.5%	1 765	126.7%	(72.5%)				
Employee related costs	265	265	403	151.9%	107	40.2%	71	26.9%	59	22.3%	640	241.3%	90	90.9%	(34.3%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	44.9%	18	44.9%	-	-	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	2 934	2 934	215	7.3%	740	25.2%	34	1.1%	409	13.9%	1 397	47.6%	1 675	131.3%	(75.6%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(61)	(61)	(126)		361		342		(193)		384		(685)						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10										2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		4 660	4 660	1 542	33.1%	1 162	24.9%	987	21.2%	969	20.8%	4 660	100.0%	680	98.9%	42.4%
Service charges		3 916	4 367	1 483	37.9%	910	23.2%	960	22.0%	901	20.6%	4 254	97.4%	571	101.4%	57.7%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		743	293	59	7.9%	252	33.9%	27	9.3%	67	23.0%	406	138.6%	109	87.0%	(37.9%)
Operating Expenditure		4 973	4 973	2 412	48.5%	1 360	27.3%	1 070	21.5%	833	16.7%	5 674	114.1%	1 693	123.9%	(50.8%)
Employee related costs		-	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	38.3%	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9.1%	4	9.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		3 250	3 250	1 759	54.1%	734	22.6%	1 020	31.4%	718	22.1%	4 231	130.2%	556	93.4%	29.0%
Other expenditure		1 683	1 678	653	38.8%	624	37.1%	50	3.0%	111	6.6%	1 438	85.7%	1 137	189.9%	(90.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(313)	(313)	(870)		(197)		(83)		136		(1 014)		(1 013)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 647	3 135	-	-	279	16.9%	279	8.9%	277	8.8%	835	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 087	1 087	-	-	277	25.5%	278	25.6%	277	25.5%	832	76.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	560	2 048	-	-	1	.3%	1	.1%	1	-	3	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 346	5 412	-	-	402	29.9%	97	1.8%	1 897	35.0%	2 395	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	167	353	-	-	153	91.9%	57	16.2%	95	26.8%	305	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	30.5%	11	30.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 143	5 023	-	-	249	21.7%	39	.8%	1 791	35.7%	2 079	41.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	301	(2 277)	-		(123)		182		(1 619)		(1 560)		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 007	1 007	-	-	239	23.7%	240	23.8%	241	23.9%	720	71.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges		913	913	-	-	238	26.1%	240	26.3%	241	26.4%	719	78.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		93	93	-	-	1	.7%	0	.1%	0	.1%	1	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		1 148	1 148	-	-	432	37.7%	126	11.0%	159	13.8%	717	62.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs		313	313	-	-	157	50.2%	97	30.8%	25	8.0%	279	89.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		799	799	-	-	275	34.4%	30	3.7%	134	16.7%	438	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(141)	(141)	-	-	(193)	-	114	-	82	-	3	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1	1.0%	5	3.5%	3	2.4%	119	93.1%	128	18.0%	-	-
Electricity	13	8.8%	43	30.0%	88	61.2%	-	-	144	20.2%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	100.0%	90	12.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1	1.6%	1	1.6%	-	-	74	96.8%	77	10.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	75	81.3%	17	18.7%	92	13.0%	-	-
Other	20	10.9%	21	11.4%	19	10.7%	122	67.1%	181	25.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	35	4.9%	69	9.7%	185	26.0%	422	59.3%	711	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	4.9%	69	9.7%	185	26.0%	422	59.3%	711	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	35	4.9%	69	9.7%	185	26.0%	422	59.3%	711	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	P A Williams	023 551 1019
Financial Manager	A S Groenewald	023 551 1019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	31 178	33 438	5 160	16.5%	11 503	36.9%	6 258	18.7%	16 014	47.9%	38 935	116.4%	6 595	108.0%	142.8%
Property rates	1 783	1 783	390	21.9%	160	9.0%	322	18.1%	890	49.9%	1 763	98.8%	384	189.5%	132.0%
Service charges	10 598	10 603	3 598	33.9%	1 376	13.0%	1 945	18.3%	3 005	28.3%	9 924	93.6%	1 901	92.2%	58.1%
Other own revenue	18 797	21 051	1 172	6.2%	9 967	53.0%	3 991	19.0%	12 119	57.6%	27 248	129.4%	4 310	109.0%	181.2%
Operating Expenditure	21 548	24 061	4 332	20.1%	6 401	29.7%	9 692	40.3%	8 935	37.1%	29 360	122.0%	4 576	99.0%	95.3%
Employee related costs	9 874	9 824	2 489	25.2%	2 629	26.6%	3 100	31.6%	3 530	35.9%	11 748	119.6%	1 973	106.1%	78.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	4 620	4 620	61	1.3%	1 727	37.4%	1 789	38.7%	157	3.4%	3 734	80.8%	521	78.1%	(69.9%)
Other expenditure	7 053	9 617	1 782	25.3%	2 045	29.0%	4 803	49.9%	5 249	54.6%	13 879	144.3%	2 007	103.4%	161.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 630	9 376	828		5 102		(3 434)		7 079		9 575		2 019		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9 630	9 376	828		5 102		(3 434)		7 079		9 575		2 019		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 470	1 470	364	24.8%	71	4.8%	405	27.5%	374	25.4%	1 214	82.6%	107	31.3%	247.9%
Transfers and subsidies	5 184	5 184	2 098	40.5%	584	11.3%	3 261	62.9%	4 156	80.2%	10 099	194.8%	260	59.3%	1 500.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Water and Sanitation	250	250	1 768	707.3%	171	68.3%	71	28.5%	-	-	2 010	804.0%	-	-	-
Electricity	50	50	-	-	-	-	28	55.0%	-	-	28	55.0%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 004	6 004	299	5.0%	350	5.8%	3 390	56.5%	3 833	63.8%	7 872	131.1%	107	54.2%	3 465.7%
Other	350	350	384	109.7%	134	38.2%	177	50.5%	697	199.0%	1 391	397.5%	260	100.0%	168.4%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	31 178	33 438	5 160	16.5%	11 503	36.9%	6 258	18.7%	16 014	47.9%	38 935	116.4%	6 595	108.0%	142.8%
Capital Revenue	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Total Revenue	37 832	40 092	7 622	20.1%	12 158	30.3%	9 923	24.8%	20 544	51.2%	50 248	125.3%	6 962	94.0%	195.1%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	21 548	24 061	4 332	20.1%	6 401	29.7%	9 692	40.3%	8 935	37.1%	29 360	122.0%	4 576	99.0%	95.3%
Capital Expenditure	6 654	6 654	2 463	37.0%	655	9.8%	3 666	55.1%	4 530	68.1%	11 313	170.0%	367	53.6%	1 133.9%
Total Expenditure	28 202	30 715	6 795	24.1%	7 056	23.0%	13 357	43.5%	13 465	43.8%	40 673	132.4%	4 943	86.0%	172.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	50		(4 523)		4 709		8 807		50		45		
Cash receipts by source			2 222	-	15 633	-	20 765	-	15 735	-	54 356	-	10 945	132.3%	43.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	952	-	405	-	160	-	1 517	-	74	-	115.2%
Service charges	-	-	2 185	-	2 581	-	11 004	-	5 516	-	21 286	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	9 093	-	9 356	-	10 060	-	28 508	-	1 318	86.6%	663.4%
Other receipts	-	-	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	-	8 654	181.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 000)	-	3 007	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	-	900	(628.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	-	-	6 795	-	6 401	-	16 667	-	11 831	-	41 694	-	6 308	112.3%	87.5%
Employee related costs	-	-	2 489	-	2 629	-	2 744	-	3 064	-	10 926	-	1 573	97.9%	94.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	7 360.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 843	-	3 117	-	10 257	-	4 237	-	19 455	-	3 126	117.0%	35.5%
Capital assets	-	-	2 463	-	655	-	3 666	-	4 530	-	11 313	-	368	34.8%	1 130.2%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	636.6%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(4 523)		4 709		8 807		12 712		12 712		4 682		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

2009/10															2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
R thousands	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
Water																			
Operating Revenue	2 066	2 066	776	37.6%	99	4.8%	376	18.2%	167	8.1%	1 418	68.6%	365	66.1%	(54.2%)				
Service charges	1 643	1 643	776	47.2%	99	6.0%	398	24.2%	331	20.1%	1 604	97.6%	320	63.0%	3.3%				
Transfers and subsidies	423	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	83.1%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(164)	-	(186)	-	5	70.4%	(3 306.8%)				
Operating Expenditure	1 208	885	148	12.3%	209	17.3%	223	25.2%	192	21.6%	773	87.3%	286	105.8%	(33.1%)				
Employee related costs	797	430	87	11.0%	99	12.5%	127	29.5%	6	1.3%	319	74.3%	86	86.8%	(93.6%)				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	100.0%	(100.0%)				
Other expenditure	410	456	61	14.9%	110	26.8%	96	21.1%	186	40.9%	453	99.5%	198	120.7%	(5.9%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	858	1 180	628		(110)		153		(25)		646		79						

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	7 664	7 664	2 350	30.7%	991	12.9%	1 314	17.1%	2 539	33.1%	7 194	93.9%	979	95.2%	159.3%	
Service charges	7 217	7 217	2 350	32.6%	991	13.7%	1 314	18.2%	2 542	35.2%	7 197	99.7%	947	103.1%	168.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	531	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2.3%	100.0%	
Other own revenue	(83)	(83)	(0)	-.2%	-	-	(0)	-.2%	(3)	3.6%	(3)	4.0%	31	139.9%	(109.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	5 368	5 342	166	3.1%	1 519	28.3%	1 892	35.4%	409	7.7%	3 985	74.6%	805	83.7%	(49.2%)	
Employee related costs	395	275	70	17.7%	52	13.1%	65	23.6%	117	42.5%	304	110.5%	47	147.3%	146.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	4 620	4 620	9	-.2%	1 424	30.8%	1 789	38.7%	157	3.4%	3 378	73.1%	518	78.1%	(69.8%)	
Other expenditure	352	447	87	24.8%	43	12.2%	38	8.5%	135	30.2%	304	68.0%	239	96.6%	(43.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 296	2 322	2 184		(528)		(578)		2 131		3 209		175			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 313	1 313	500	38.1%	286	21.8%	111	8.5%	(41)	(3.1%)	856	65.2%	381	79.8%	(110.7%)
Service charges	728	728	472	64.8%	286	39.2%	122	16.8%	37	5.1%	917	125.9%	74	47.5%	(49.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	28	2 996.0%	0	1.9%	(11)	(1 131.8%)	(78)	(8 314.1%)	(61)	(6 448.1%)	307	94.6%	(125.4%)
Operating Expenditure	1 056	832	393	37.2%	384	36.3%	162	19.5%	515	61.9%	1 453	174.7%	271	137.3%	90.0%
Employee related costs	879	638	280	31.8%	307	34.9%	151	23.7%	337	52.8%	1 074	168.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	224.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	53	115.7%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	177	193	61	34.3%	77	43.3%	11	5.6%	178	92.1%	327	168.9%	193	137.9%	(7.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	256	481	107		(98)		(51)		(556)		(597)		110		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue		1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	103	7.7%	2	.1%	104	7.8%	177	107.1%	
Service charges		969	969	-	-	-	-	110	11.4%	114	11.7%	224	23.1%	0	235.1%	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	107.0%	
Other own revenue		367	367	-	-	-	-	(8)	(2.0%)	(112)	(30.5%)	(120)	(32.6%)	-	-	
Operating Expenditure		958	825	-	-	-	-	207	25.1%	356	43.2%	563	68.2%	213	106.8%	
Employee related costs		691	560	-	-	-	-	136	24.3%	202	36.0%	338	60.3%	2	118.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	104.7%	
Other expenditure		266	264	-	-	-	-	70	26.6%	154	58.4%	225	85.0%	35	117.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)		378	511	-	-	-	-	(104)		(355)		(459)		(36)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	162	14.2%	96	8.4%	61	5.4%	824	72.1%	1 144	28.6%	-	-
Electricity	357	46.0%	130	16.7%	61	7.8%	229	29.5%	777	19.4%	-	-
Property Rates	121	17.2%	52	7.4%	38	5.3%	496	70.1%	708	17.7%	-	-
Sanitation	68	9.1%	43	5.8%	36	4.9%	598	80.2%	745	18.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	50	8.2%	32	5.2%	24	4.0%	510	82.6%	617	15.4%	-	-
Other	12	77.2%	-	-	-	-	3	22.8%	15	4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	771	19.2%	354	8.8%	221	5.5%	2 660	66.4%	4 005	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	25	21.4%	18	14.9%	15	12.6%	60	51.0%	119	3.0%	-	-
Business	102	54.7%	16	8.4%	9	4.8%	60	32.2%	186	4.6%	-	-
Households	629	17.2%	310	8.5%	195	5.3%	2 515	68.9%	3 650	91.1%	-	-
Other	14	27.8%	10	20.3%	2	3.2%	25	48.6%	51	1.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	771	19.2%	354	8.8%	221	5.5%	2 660	66.4%	4 005	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%
Total	857	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms JD Fortuin	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	J J van der Westhuizen	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	164 260	191 669	45 332	27.6%	23 065	14.0%	78 372	40.9%	18 184	9.5%	164 954	86.1%	16 367	80.8%	11.1%	
Property rates	37 109	29 100	28 806	77.6%	188	5%	52	2%	162	6%	29 209	100.4%	132	96.1%	23.0%	
Service charges	57 748	59 103	17 976	31.1%	13 887	24.0%	14 380	24.3%	13 711	23.2%	59 954	101.4%	11 692	107.7%	17.3%	
Other own revenue	69 403	103 467	(1 450)	(2.1%)	8 989	13.0%	63 941	61.8%	4 311	4.2%	75 791	73.3%	4 543	54.0%	(5.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	164 219	173 792	23 146	14.1%	25 549	15.6%	64 756	37.3%	30 220	17.4%	143 670	82.7%	23 897	89.3%	26.5%	
Employee related costs	49 274	45 256	9 711	19.7%	12 076	24.5%	10 536	23.3%	10 433	23.1%	42 756	94.5%	8 376	98.2%	24.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	3 952	5 102	-	-	-	-	3 826	75.0%	1 275	25.0%	5 102	100.0%	1 405	100.0%	(9.2%)	
Bulk purchases	20 627	21 225	5 298	25.7%	4 061	19.7%	4 554	21.5%	4 685	22.1%	18 599	87.6%	3 281	97.6%	42.8%	
Other expenditure	90 367	102 210	8 136	9.0%	9 412	10.4%	45 840	44.8%	13 826	13.5%	77 214	75.5%	10 835	78.6%	27.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	40	17 877	22 187	-	(2 484)	-	13 617	-	(12 035)	-	21 284	-	(7 530)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	-	-	-	1 281	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	40	17 877	22 187	-	(2 484)	-	14 898	-	(12 035)	-	22 565	-	(7 530)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
External loans	685	9 795	-	-	557	81.3%	705	7.2%	1 083	11.1%	2 346	23.9%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	1 466	1 648	245	16.7%	797	54.4%	266	16.1%	233	14.1%	1 541	93.5%	811	245.1%	(71.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	27 648	27 637	3 859	14.0%	5 050	18.3%	3 436	12.4%	3 950	14.3%	16 294	59.0%	9 940	193.6%	(60.3%)
Other	-	99	114	-	(15)	-	2	2.3%	53	53.8%	155	156.0%	124	151.6%	(57.0%)
Capital Expenditure	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	11 120	1 724	-	2 678	-	2 495	22.4%	957	8.6%	7 853	70.6%	630	168.0%	51.9%
Electricity	13 265	18 519	1 642	12.4%	2 324	17.5%	753	4.1%	67	4%	4 786	25.8%	8 927	74.6%	(99.2%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	-	540	-	834	-	38	641.2%	1 366.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 219	5 832	493	4.8%	571	5.6%	(104)	(1.8%)	2 179	37.4%	3 138	53.8%	737	28.3%	195.7%
Other	6 315	3 708	360	5.7%	816	12.9%	992	26.8%	1 557	42.0%	3 725	100.5%	544	37.1%	186.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	164 260	191 669	45 332	27.6%	23 065	14.0%	78 372	40.9%	18 184	9.5%	164 954	86.1%	16 367	80.8%	11.1%
Capital Revenue	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
Total Revenue	194 059	230 848	49 551	25.5%	29 454	12.8%	82 782	35.9%	23 504	10.2%	185 290	80.3%	27 242	96.2%	(13.7%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	164 219	173 792	23 146	14.1%	25 549	15.6%	64 756	37.3%	30 220	17.4%	143 670	82.7%	23 897	89.3%	26.5%
Capital Expenditure	29 799	39 179	4 218	14.2%	6 389	21.4%	4 409	11.3%	5 320	13.6%	20 336	51.9%	10 875	147.2%	(51.1%)
Total Expenditure	194 019	212 971	27 364	14.1%	31 938	15.0%	69 165	32.5%	35 539	16.7%	164 007	77.0%	34 773	104.5%	2.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Receipts and Payments															
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 703)		6 753		3 408		(3 714)		(1 703)		(3 044)		
Cash receipts by source	148 866	148 866	43 464	29.2%	40 312	27.1%	24 426	16.4%	24 465	16.4%	132 667	89.1%	31 941	112.8%	(23.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	19 316	19 316	2 407	12.5%	1 906	9.9%	1 861	9.6%	1 050	5.4%	7 224	37.4%	672	342.6%	56.3%
Service charges	58 778	58 778	19 967	34.0%	19 264	32.8%	17 838	30.3%	18 366	31.2%	75 436	128.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	47 386	47 386	20 442	43.1%	13 200	27.9%	5 556	11.7%	1 175	2.5%	40 372	85.2%	10 719	198.1%	(89.0%)
Other receipts	22 701	22 701	513	2.3%	426	1.9%	561	2.5%	587	2.6%	2 087	9.2%	16 367	96.6%	(96.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	685	685	144	21.1%	-	-	941	137.4%	900	131.4%	1 986	289.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(9)	-	5 516	-	(2 331)	-	2 386	-	5 562	-	4 184	1 421.2%	(43.0%)
Cash payments by type	133 492	133 492	35 009	26.2%	43 657	32.7%	31 548	23.6%	30 047	22.5%	140 261	105.1%	35 192	116.1%	(14.6%)
Employee related costs	48 928	48 928	9 993	19.2%	11 669	23.8%	9 906	20.2%	9 934	20.3%	40 901	83.6%	8 376	101.0%	18.6%
Grant and subsidies	6 760	6 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.1%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	20 627	20 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 459	28 459	12 631	44.4%	13 146	46.2%	12 975	45.6%	14 359	50.5%	53 110	186.6%	14 912	98.5%	(3.7%)
Capital assets	27 681	27 681	11 765	42.5%	18 017	65.1%	7 729	27.9%	5 320	19.2%	42 831	154.7%	11 110	150.0%	(52.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 037	1 037	223	31.1%	180	17.4%	449	43.3%	222	21.4%	1 174	113.2%	105	118.1%	19.7%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	897	-	646	-	489	-	213	-	2 245	-	609	391.4%	(65.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	15 374	15 374	6 753		3 408		(3 714)		(9 297)		(9 297)		(6 295)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Water															
Operating Revenue	13 184	15 715	2 427	18.4%	2 344	17.8%	6 957	44.3%	2 280	14.5%	14 009	89.1%	2 508	102.3%	(9.1%)
Service charges	9 413	9 653	2 413	25.6%	2 278	24.2%	2 300	23.8%	2 180	22.6%	9 171	95.0%	2 433	110.4%	(10.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 024	6 041	-	-	50	1.6%	4 629	76.6%	56	0.9%	4 735	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	747	21	14	1.9%	16	2.1%	28	130.6%	45	212.9%	103	486.7%	76	16.0%	(40.6%)
Operating Expenditure	13 818	11 696	1 996	14.4%	1 738	12.6%	4 690	40.1%	3 560	30.4%	11 985	102.5%	1 902	94.0%	87.2%
Employee related costs	3 120	2 951	623	20.0%	729	23.4%	598	20.3%	625	21.2%	2 574	87.3%	553	98.6%	13.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 976	2 551	-	-	-	-	1 913	75.0%	638	25.0%	2 551	100.0%	635	100.0%	4%
Bulk purchases	475	475	158	33.3%	28	6.0%	466	98.0%	1 349	69.6%	2 849	284.0%	50	73.9%	1 292.0%
Other expenditure	8 247	5 719	1 215	14.7%	981	11.9%	1 714	30.0%	1 601	28.0%	5 511	96.4%	663	89.5%	141.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(634)	4 019	431		606		2 267		(1 280)		2 024		607		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity															
Operating Revenue	49 523	70 443	11 040	22.3%	8 874	17.9%	33 868	48.1%	8 860	12.6%	62 642	88.9%	7 343	108.1%	20.7%
Service charges	35 646	36 249	10 905	30.6%	8 763	24.6%	9 239	25.5%	8 622	23.8%	37 528	103.5%	7 168	111.3%	20.3%
Transfers and subsidies	12 780	33 688	-	-	-	-	24 318	72.2%	-	-	24 318	72.2%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1 097	507	135	12.3%	111	10.1%	311	61.4%	238	46.9%	795	156.9%	175	35.6%	36.0%
Operating Expenditure	45 311	54 422	7 017	15.5%	5 770	12.7%	17 633	32.4%	7 168	13.2%	37 587	69.1%	5 756	93.4%	24.5%
Employee related costs	4 088	3 730	802	19.6%	920	22.5%	867	23.2%	895	24.0%	3 484	93.4%	702	86.4%	27.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 976	2 551	-	-	-	-	1 913	75.0%	638	25.0%	2 551	100.0%	770	100.0%	(17.1%)
Bulk purchases	20 152	20 750	5 140	25.5%	4 033	20.0%	4 088	19.7%	3 989	19.2%	17 250	83.1%	3 231	98.3%	23.5%
Other expenditure	19 096	27 390	1 074	5.6%	817	4.3%	10 765	39.3%	1 646	6.0%	14 303	52.2%	1 054	82.4%	56.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 212	16 021	4 023		3 104		16 235		1 692		25 054		1 587		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	9 290	9 653	3 462	37.3%	2 061	22.2%	2 453	25.4%	2 111	21.9%	10 087	104.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 885	9 222	3 403	38.3%	1 940	21.8%	1 937	21.0%	1 975	21.4%	9 255	100.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	404	431	59	14.6%	121	30.0%	146	33.8%	136	31.5%	462	107.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 197	3 181	521	16.3%	781	24.4%	1 296	40.7%	1 000	31.4%	3 598	113.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 061	1 898	431	20.9%	537	26.1%	464	24.4%	439	23.1%	1 871	98.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 136	1 283	90	7.9%	244	21.5%	832	64.9%	561	43.7%	1 727	134.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 092	6 472	2 941		1 280		1 157		1 111		6 489		-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands															
Waste Management															
Operating Revenue	3 806	3 983	1 283	33.7%	956	25.1%	963	24.2%	993	24.9%	4 195	105.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 804	3 979	1 256	33.0%	906	23.8%	904	22.7%	934	23.5%	3 999	100.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2	4	27	1 830.4%	50	3 308.3%	59	1 686.8%	59	1 688.1%	195	5 577.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	5 284	4 759	944	17.9%	1 208	22.9%	1 122	23.6%	1 132	23.8%	4 406	92.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 170	2 849	547	17.3%	797	25.1%	712	25.0%	652	22.9%	2 708	95.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 114	1 910	397	18.8%	412	19.5%	410	21.5%	480	25.1%	1 699	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 478)	(777)	339		(253)		(159)		(139)		(212)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	569	19.4%	106	3.6%	100	3.4%	2 161	73.6%	2 935	10.4%	644	21.9%
Electricity	2 334	75.4%	73	2.4%	34	1.1%	654	21.1%	3 096	10.9%	42	1.4%
Property Rates	838	12.9%	246	3.8%	127	1.9%	5 282	81.4%	6 492	22.9%	236	3.6%
Sanitation	623	10.7%	198	3.4%	176	3.0%	4 850	82.9%	5 847	20.6%	598	10.2%
Refuse Removal	302	11.1%	102	3.3%	91	3.3%	2 225	81.8%	2 719	9.6%	501	18.4%
Other	802	11.0%	115	1.6%	100	1.4%	6 249	86.0%	7 266	25.6%	736	10.1%
Total By Income Source	5 466	19.3%	840	3.0%	628	2.2%	21 421	75.5%	28 355	100.0%	2 758	9.7%
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	163	10.1%	17	1.1%	11	.7%	1 417	88.1%	1 608	5.7%	-	-
Business	508	35.4%	38	2.7%	31	2.1%	856	59.7%	1 433	5.1%	-	-
Households	4 636	21.3%	712	3.3%	519	2.4%	15 852	73.0%	21 719	76.6%	2 758	12.7%
Other	160	4.4%	72	2.0%	67	1.9%	3 296	91.7%	3 595	12.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 466	19.3%	840	3.0%	628	2.2%	21 421	75.5%	28 355	100.0%	2 758	9.7%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 971	94.0%	104	5.0%	20	1.0%	1	.1%	2 097	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 971	94.0%	104	5.0%	20	1.0%	1	.1%	2 097	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J Booysen	023 414 8020
Financial Manager	D Louw	023 414 8100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date:

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4th QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2010 (Preliminary results)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue		58 585	63 790	22 219	37.9%	22 668	38.7%	14 175	22.2%	19 696	30.9%	78 759	123.5%	9 464	82.1%	108.1%
Property rates		941	941	7 503	797.0%	104	11.1%	51	5.4%	(296)	(31.5%)	7 361	782.0%	20	99.7%	(1 559.0%)
Service charges		3 077	3 077	804	26.1%	535	17.4%	1 021	33.2%	1 098	35.7%	3 457	112.4%	664	77.8%	65.5%
Other own revenue		54 567	59 771	13 913	25.5%	22 029	40.4%	13 103	21.9%	18 895	31.6%	67 940	113.7%	8 780	82.0%	115.2%
Operating Expenditure		52 330	55 200	11 659	22.3%	15 866	30.3%	16 125	29.2%	12 506	22.7%	56 157	101.7%	14 006	80.3%	(10.7%)
Employee related costs		11 499	11 544	3 135	27.3%	3 481	30.3%	3 514	30.4%	3 667	31.8%	13 798	119.5%	2 186	93.2%	67.7%
Bad and doubtful debt		144	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	65.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		1 163	1 213	461	39.7%	269	23.2%	260	21.5%	340	28.1%	1 331	109.8%	236	100.2%	44.2%
Other expenditure		39 524	42 191	8 063	20.4%	12 116	30.7%	12 351	29.3%	8 499	20.1%	41 029	97.2%	11 412	77.8%	(25.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 255	8 589	10 560		6 802		(1 951)		7 190		22 601		(4 542)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments					-	-	-	(3)	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)		6 255	8 589	10 560		6 802		(1 954)		7 193		22 601		(4 542)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	275	362	170	62.1%	92	33.5%	160	44.3%	50	14.0%	473	130.8%	68	136.3%	(26.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 833	11 070	4 354	49.3%	1 589	18.0%	1 956	17.7%	802	7.2%	8 700	78.6%	1 411	111.7%	(43.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	6 774	8 774	3 485	51.4%	742	11.0%	1 596	18.2%	716	8.2%	6 539	74.5%	625	114.4%	14.5%
Other	2 334	2 658	1 040	44.6%	938	40.2%	520	19.6%	136	5.1%	2 634	99.1%	809	121.4%	(83.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital and Operating Revenue															
Operating Revenue	58 585	63 790	22 219	37.9%	22 668	38.7%	14 175	22.2%	19 696	30.9%	78 759	123.5%	9 464	82.1%	108.1%
Capital Revenue	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Total Revenue	67 692	75 221	26 743	39.5%	24 349	32.4%	16 290	21.7%	20 549	27.3%	87 931	116.9%	10 943	84.8%	87.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure															
Operating Expenditure	52 330	55 200	11 659	22.3%	15 866	30.3%	16 125	29.2%	12 506	22.7%	56 157	101.7%	14 006	80.3%	(10.7%)
Capital Expenditure	9 108	11 432	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	18.5%	852	7.5%	9 173	80.2%	1 479	112.6%	(42.4%)
Total Expenditure	61 437	66 632	16 183	26.3%	17 547	26.3%	18 241	27.4%	13 358	20.0%	65 330	98.0%	15 485	83.3%	(13.7%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Receipts and Payments																
Opening Cash Balance	1 500	1 500	(2 763)		(6 963)		5 373		1 387		(2 763)		1 150			
Cash receipts by source	58 988	58 988	22 871	38.8%	20 907	35.4%	14 883	25.2%	15 910	27.0%	74 571	126.4%	5 593	83.5%	184.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	548	548	1 601	292.4%	613	111.9%	2 588	472.7%	1 653	301.9%	6 454	1 178.8%	157	338.5%	950.1%	
Service charges	4 746	4 746	1 751	36.9%	1 301	27.4%	1 101	23.2%	1 341	28.3%	5 493	115.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	53 086	53 086	19 519	36.8%	18 993	35.8%	11 194	21.1%	12 917	24.3%	62 624	118.0%	4 479	76.6%	188.4%	
Other receipts	609	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	129.4%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	58 910	58 910	27 070	46.0%	8 572	14.6%	18 869	32.0%	14 437	24.5%	68 948	117.0%	9 511	88.3%	51.8%	
Employee related costs	11 493	11 493	2 509	21.8%	2 845	24.8%	2 757	24.0%	2 552	22.2%	10 663	92.8%	2 186	93.2%	16.7%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	31 303	31 303	20 037	64.0%	4 046	12.9%	13 996	44.7%	11 034	35.2%	49 113	156.9%	5 843	86.2%	88.8%	
Capital assets	9 108	9 108	4 524	49.7%	1 681	18.5%	2 116	23.2%	852	9.4%	9 173	100.7%	1 482	95.2%	(42.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	7 006	7 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Cash Balance	1 578	1 578	(6 963)		5 373		1 387		2 860		2 860		(2 767)			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10											2008/09				Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Water																
Operating Revenue	787	801	39	4.9%	59	7.4%	40	5.0%	37	4.7%	175	21.8%	300	61.4%	(87.5%)	
Service charges	786	786	39	5.0%	45	5.8%	254	32.4%	235	29.9%	574	73.0%	299	63.9%	(21.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1	15	(1)	(59.2%)	13	1 325.0%	(214)	(1 456.4%)	(198)	(1 344.8%)	(399)	(2 715.1%)	1	96.8%	(39 637.8%)	
Operating Expenditure	850	892	95	11.2%	165	19.4%	110	12.3%	138	15.4%	507	56.8%	621	89.2%	(77.8%)	
Employee related costs	332	331	63	19.1%	77	23.1%	65	19.5%	64	19.4%	269	81.1%	61	84.2%	5.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	86.0%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	518	561	32	6.1%	88	17.0%	45	8.0%	74	13.1%	238	42.5%	294	95.3%	(75.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(63)	(92)	(56)		(106)		(69)		(100)		(332)		(321)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands		2009/10											2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Electricity																
Operating Revenue		1 602	1 602	456	28.5%	253	15.8%	362	22.6%	381	23.8%	1 451	90.6%	379	74.8%	.5%
Service charges		1 453	1 453	500	34.4%	298	20.5%	453	31.2%	482	33.2%	1 733	119.3%	379	87.6%	27.3%
Transfers and subsidies		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	(44)	-	(46)	-	(91)	-	(101)	-	(282)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure		1 751	1 801	550	31.4%	413	23.6%	356	19.8%	537	29.8%	1 856	103.0%	619	94.6%	(13.2%)
Employee related costs		248	248	72	29.0%	91	36.5%	70	28.3%	69	27.9%	302	121.8%	62	104.8%	11.2%
Bad and doubtful debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases		1 163	1 213	461	39.7%	269	23.2%	260	21.5%	340	28.1%	1 331	109.8%	236	100.2%	44.2%
Other expenditure		341	341	17	5.0%	53	15.6%	25	7.5%	127	37.4%	223	65.4%	205	96.4%	(37.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)		(150)	(200)	(94)		(160)		6		(156)		(404)		(240)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2009/10												2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Waste Water Management															
Operating Revenue	1 277	1 277	218	17.1%	157	12.3%	265	20.8%	318	24.9%	958	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	833	833	265	31.8%	191	22.9%	313	37.6%	381	45.7%	1 150	138.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	444	444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	(47)	-	(34)	-	(48)	-	(63)	-	(192)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 644	1 644	222	13.5%	252	15.4%	232	14.1%	230	14.0%	936	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	907	907	188	20.7%	230	25.3%	180	19.9%	187	20.6%	784	86.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	633	633	34	5.4%	23	3.6%	51	8.1%	43	6.8%	151	23.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(367)	(367)	(4)		(95)		34		88		22		-	-	

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2009/10													2008/09		Q4 of 2008/09 to Q4 of 2009/10
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Bad Debt Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	13	1.5%	6	.7%	4	.4%	857	97.3%	881	18.1%	-	-
Electricity	113	23.0%	57	11.7%	14	2.8%	306	62.5%	490	10.1%	-	-
Property Rates	42	5.1%	22	2.7%	18	2.2%	755	90.1%	838	17.2%	-	-
Sanitation	94	9.3%	46	4.6%	43	4.3%	827	81.9%	1 010	20.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	100	6.9%	47	3.2%	45	3.1%	1 272	86.9%	1 465	30.1%	-	-
Other	2	1.2%	1	.6%	1	.4%	178	97.8%	182	3.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	364	7.5%	181	3.7%	125	2.6%	4 195	86.2%	4 865	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	42	31.7%	25	18.5%	13	9.5%	53	40.3%	133	2.7%	-	-
Business	35	44.6%	14	18.1%	9	11.6%	20	25.7%	79	1.6%	-	-
Households	285	6.9%	141	3.4%	102	2.5%	3 616	87.3%	4 144	85.2%	-	-
Other	2	.3%	1	.2%	1	.2%	505	99.3%	509	10.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	364	7.5%	181	3.7%	125	2.6%	4 195	86.2%	4 865	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S Jooste	023 449 1000
Financial Manager	C J Kymdill	023 449 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Municipal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

Date: